Vol. 11 DECEMBER, 1928 No. 12

Journal

of the

American Ceramic Society

Abstracts Bulletin

A Monthly *Journal* Devoted to the Arts and Sciences
Related to the Silicate Industries

Publication Office: 450 Ahnaip St., Menasha, Wis.

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.

Executive Office: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.

Committee on Publications: F. K. Pence, *Chairman;* W. E. Dornbach, F. C. Flint, M. L. Hartmann, Ross C. Purdy.

Entered as second class matter at the post office at Menasha, Wis. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in the Act of February 28, 1925, embodied in paragraph 4, section 412, P. L. and R. authorized January 29, 1926.

(Copyright 1928, American Ceramic Society)

Twelve dollars a year. Single numbers, one dollar. *(Foreign postage, 50c additional)*

The page turns - - a new vista opens - -

THE New Year signalizes the turn of a business page . . . the opening of a vista with accomplishment as the goal.

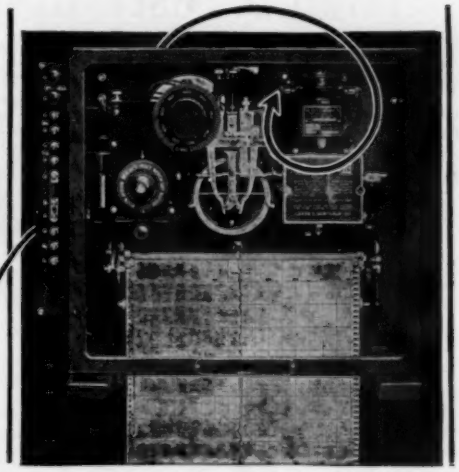
That the New Year will bring you a deserved measure of prosperity . . . that success in the use of Chemicals will continue to keep step with you . . . is our sincere wish.

For our part we pledge for 1929 the same interest, close technical cooperation, and the high degree of quality which have always characterized R & H Chemicals and Service.

The
ROESSLER & HASSLACHER CHEMICAL CO.
709 Sixth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Automatic Temperature Control

The rugged mechanism that keeps the galvanometer in balance is driven by this electric motor. Motor also drives the recording chart.



With the

Power to Measure and Control *Accurately!*

THE L & N Pyrometer is a different type—a potentiometer operated by a powerful electric motor.

Using massive parts—positively driven by a powerful motor—*it is the most rugged.* Over extremely long periods of time and under the most adverse conditions, you can place absolute dependence upon it.

L & N Potentiometer Control is Profit Control. Catalog 87-K, "*Potentiometer Pyrometers*," and Catalog 84-K, "*Potentiometers for Automatic Control*," sent free upon request. Write for copies today.

It does not measure the minute current in the thermocouple circuit. It balances the *unknown* thermocouple voltage—large in comparison to the tiny current—with a *known* voltage . . the L & N Potentiometer method.

It is the most accurate pyrometer in industry because it is independent of all resistances and galvanometer calibration.

LEEDS & NORTHRUP COMPANY
ELECTRICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
P-55 A PHILADELPHIA, PA.
BRANCH OFFICES: CLEVELAND, CHICAGO, HOUSTON, LOS ANGELES, SAN FRANCISCO

The L&N *"Different from all others"*

Potentiometer

most accurate • • PYROMETER • • in industry

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

What a rusty iron fence started

AN Iowa farmer started it all when he asked the United States Department of Agriculture why his fence wire was rusting so rapidly.

That was over twenty years ago.

The Department put the question up to one of its scientists. After long and painstaking investigation he wrote his report: *"The Corrosion of Fence Wire, Farmer's Bulletin No. 239."*

He pointed out the reason why modern steel, manufactured by rapid process and in huge quantities, rusted rapidly; that impurities, especially manganese, in the steel caused much of the trouble.

That pamphlet fell into the hands of a group of men who were just beginning to manufacture steel sheets. They had a small mill in Middletown, Ohio. Their equipment was meager; their money scarce.

Together they discussed the pamphlet—talked over the difficulties of removing the impurities, carefully considered doing things that other manufacturers held were impossible.

Should they try? Should they stake all on an undertaking that was held to be foolish? In a word, should they boldly strike out to do what others held couldn't be done?

It was then the President said, "Go ahead!"

For months and months the little 25-ton open hearth furnace where experiments were made gripped the interest of that group of men, while other men throughout the country shook their heads and said, "They're crazy—it can't be done."

Time after time hope intermingled with despair. But always when the days seemed darkest, there was the encouragement of the one who first said, "Go ahead!"

Finally the rift in the clouds opened wide, the sunshine of success broke through, the way was found. The world was given the purest *iron* ever produced in commercial quantities—ARMCO Ingot Iron.

And today that little mill of former days is the parent of the world's largest manufacturer of special analysis sheet metal—a gigantic organization reaching all parts of the world.

Besides the battery of huge 100-ton furnaces, the old 25-ton furnace is to hundreds of men in the organization a cherished memory, but to a certain few it is a monument to the men who still maintain with the old-time steadfastness that "Nothing is impossible."

Ideal for Vitreous Enameling

Enamelers everywhere find in ARMCO Ingot Iron the solution to many vexatious problems. Being pure, uniform and virtually degasified, it reduces cull losses, thereby increasing plant profits. Moreover, ARMCO Ingot Iron has a velvety-textured surface which grips and holds enamel. From the ground coat to the finished job it consistently produces *results*.

ARMCO Ingot Iron

Write for a copy of "ARMCO Ingot Iron—Its Development and Service"

The American Rolling Mill Co.

Executive Offices, Middletown, Ohio

Export: The ARMCO International Corp.
Cable Address—ARMCO, Middletown, Ohio

FISHER
TRADE MARK
REGISTERED

Constant Pressure
Oil Pump Governor

Type No. 56

For discharge pressures from 5 to 150 lbs.

The ever increasing use of fuel oil for boiler firing, kilns, and baking ovens has lead Fisher to the development of the highest type of regulators for this service.

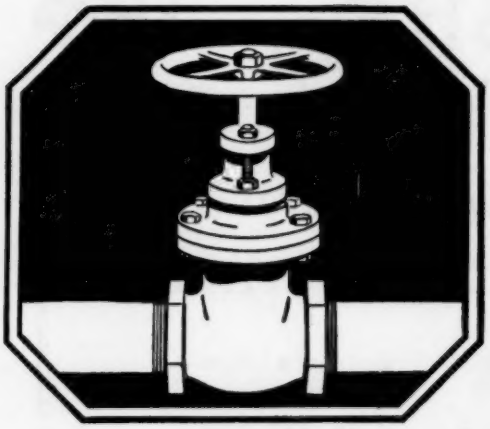
Fisher Governors are really "tailor made" devices for your use—every Governor is built and tested to your exact and known requirements.

The Fisher Type 56 will positively control the discharge pressure of a pump delivering oil or other liquids under pressure to an exact setting. This device is built extremely sturdy and is free from complicated or delicate parts.

Bulletin No. 1 describing these Constant Pressure Oil Pump Governors will be gladly sent upon request.

THE FISHER GOVERNOR COMPANY
100 FISHER BLDG. MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Fisher builds for steam, air, water, oil, gas, etc., use pressure regulators—reducing valves—liquid level controls—float valves—strainers—steam traps—air traps—grease traps—back pressure valves—pressure relief valves—lever valves—pump governors—etc.



HEAT-
the instant you want it!

The moment you are ready for your gas flame, it springs into *full action!*

Likewise, at your will, it is instantly and completely extinguished.

When you use gas, there is no carrying over of fires during periods when heat is not wanted.

Nor is time lost in bringing a fire up to the required temperature.

This feature alone of gas for industrial uses is important. It represents a valuable saving of time; conservation of man-power, and economy of operation.

More than that, the *flexibility* of gas, which makes possible this very feature, insures *perfect temperature control* for every manufacturing process.

Quite naturally, this makes for improved products and fewer rejections.

Considering all the many advantages afforded by gas—of which these are but a few—it is no wonder that industry is today employing gas in 60,000 different ways!

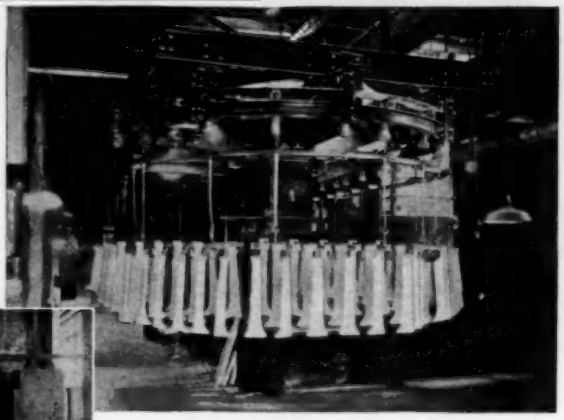
Your local gas company will be glad to tell you how gas can be profitably employed in your plant. Telephone or write to them—your inquiry will not obligate you.

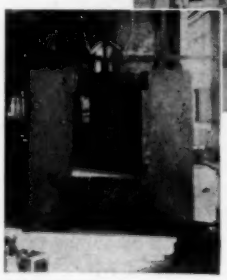
For free copy of book, "Industrial Gas Heat", address

American Gas Association
420 Lexington Avenue, New York City

YOU CAN DO IT BETTER WITH GAS

BUILT-BY-CARBORUNDUM





CONTINUOUS enameling furnace heated by radiation from Carbofrax chambers.

Used for enameled stove parts—18 to 24 gauge metal.

Temperature in hot zone, 1730° to 1750° Fahr.

Production 2242 square feet per hour.

Operating fuel cost less than $1.00 per 1000 square feet of white ware.

Furnaces turning out 97% firsts.

Designed, built, installed by the Carborundum Furnace Engineering Department for the American Stove Company at Cleveland, Ohio.

Foundation Furnaces
FOR HEATING AND HEAT TREATING

Malleable Iron Annealing Furnaces

Continuous and Batch Type Furnaces

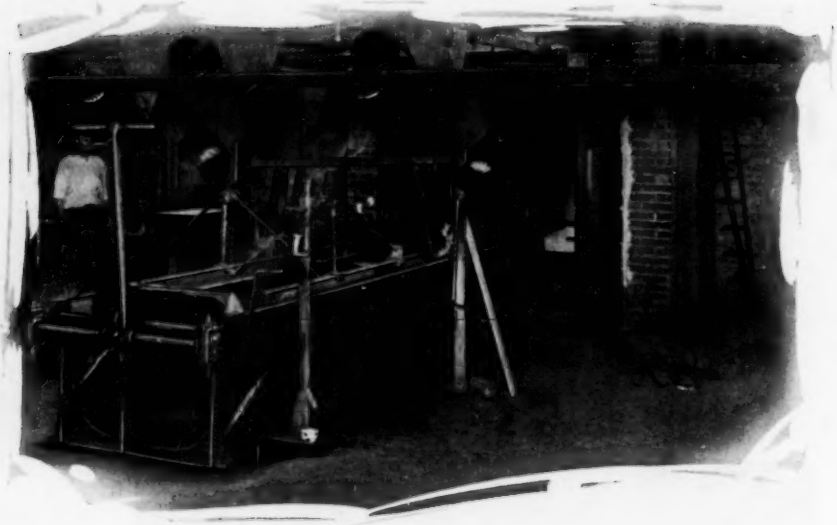
Ceramic Kilns

Special High Temperature Furnaces

DESIGNED, BUILT, INSTALLED

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY, PERTH AMBOY, N. J.

(Carborundum is the Registered Trade Mark of The Carborundum Company for its Silicon Carbide and is its exclusive property)



Stop Pitting, Scale and Bubbles

"Proper temperature control," say officials of the Chicago Vitreous Enamel Products Co., Cicero, Ill., "is necessary to prevent the enamel from pitting or scaling because of too high temperature, or bubbling because of low temperature." That is why they carefully check their enameling furnace temperatures with a Brown Recording Pyrometer. The above illustration shows the furnaces for the enameling of iron and steel. These furnaces are oil-fired and were built by the company's engineers. Brown Recording or Controlling Pyrometers are standard equipment for protecting against enameling losses through incorrect temperatures. Write for Catalogs 15 and 87. The Brown Instrument Co., 4447 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia. Branches in 20 principal cities.

"To measure is to economize."—Pascal

Brown Pyrometers

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Table of Contents

DECEMBER, 1928

The Journal

Effect of Heat Treatment on Diatomaceous Earth—Kraner 875
The Effect of Thermal Shock on the Transverse Strength of Fireclay Brick—Parmelee and Westman 884
Manufacture of Stoneware and Flower Pots in a Small Plant—Kirkpatrick 896
The Physical Structure of Refractory Materials—Curtis 904
Author and Subject Indexes to *Journal* 917

Ceramic Abstracts

List of Publications 877
Author and Subject Indexes to *Abstracts* 891

The Bulletin

Editorials

The Greater American Ceramic Society 343
State Ceramic Associations 345

Papers and Discussions

Report of the Enamel Division Standards Committee 1927-1928—Poste 347

Activities of the Society

The Big Ceramic Week 368
Annual Meeting 368
British Ceramists Will Be Guests of American Ceramic Society 369
New Members Received from October 1 to November 1 371
Qualifications of Presidential Candidates 372
Local Section Meetings 376
Activities of the Ceramic Schools 378
Obituary 380

Notes and News

Dr. Sosman to Head New Laboratory 381
Report of Technical Committee III, A.S.T.M., on Placticity, Consistency, etc 381
The Research Program at the Ohio State Engineering Experiment Station 382
Ohio Ceramic Industries Association Fall Meeting 385
Alumni Notes, Ohio State University, Ceramic Engineering 386

Calendar of Conventions 387

Author and Subject Indexes to *Bulletin* 389

Advertisers' Index 29

H F & G PRODUCTS ARE RELIABLE

CONTROL of all the processes in the manufacture of Ceramic chemicals by **H F & G** from the raw materials to the finished product insures uniformity of excellence.

The wide range of requirements and varied applications demand such control. Our years of experience, close study of physical and chemical properties, etc., is your insurance of quality.

Look for the well known **H F & G** mark

THE HARSHAW FULLER AND GOODWIN CO.

Cleveland

Chicago New York Philadelphia

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Bulletin *of the* American Ceramic Society

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of the Society, Discussions of Plant Problems, Discussions of Technical, Scientific, and Art Questions and Promotion of Coöperative Research

VOLUME 7, 1928

Edited by the *Secretary* of the SOCIETY, ROSS C. PURDY
Assistant Editor, EMILY C. VANSCHOICK
Assisted by *Officers* of the INDUSTRIAL DIVISIONS

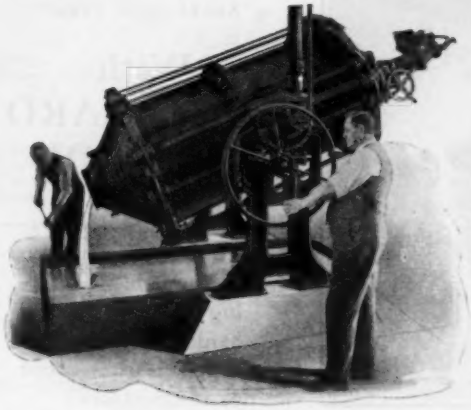
E. DEF. CURTIS MARION FOSDICK H. G. WOLFRAM W. N. HARRISON H. E. DAVIS F. S. SCHEPERS	Art Enamel Terra Cotta	H. P. HUMPHREYS R. F. SHERWOOD L. J. TROSTEL C. F. GEIGER C. D. SPENCER G. W. COOPER	White Wares Refractories Glass
C. A. NICELY G. A. BOLE	Heavy Clay Products		

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY
M. C. BOOZE, President
R. R. DANIELSON, Vice President
H. B. HENDERSON, Treasurer
ROSS C. PURDY, General Secretary and Editor

TRUSTEES
B. MIFFLIN HOOD
R. L. CLARE
B. T. SWEELY
J. C. HOSTETTER
G. W. DENISON
F. A. HARVEY
A. V. BLEININGER
E. DEF. CURTIS

U. S. Rotary Enamel Smelting Furnaces Give

SATISFACTION



Excellent Results Best Demonstrated by Large Number of Repeat Orders

Crane Enamelware Company, Chattanooga, Tennessee.
Kohler Company, Kohler, Wisconsin.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Company, Baltimore, Md.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Company, Frankfort, Ind.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Company, Beaver Falls, Pa.
Ingram-Richardson Corporation, Bayonne, N. J.
Grand Rapids Refrigerator Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Columbian Enameling & Stamping Co., Terre Haute, Ind.
Sheet Metal Products Company, Toronto, Canada.
Republic Metalware Company, Buffalo, N. Y.
Pacific Sanitary Mfg. Company, Richmond, California.
A. Weiskittel & Son Company, Baltimore, Md.
Malleable Iron Range Company, Beaver Dam, Wis.
Edison Electric Appliance Co., Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Welsh Tinplate & Metal Stpg. Co., Ltd., Llanelly, England.
Ernest Stevens, Limited, Cradley Heath, England.
Ward Leonard Electric Company, Mount Vernon, N. Y.
American Enameled Products Co., Chicago, Ill.
Michigan Porcelain Tile Works, Ionia, Michigan.
Stanley Insulating Company, Great Barrington, Mass.
Roesch Enamel Range Company, Belleville, Ill.
L. D. Caulk Company, Milford, Delaware.

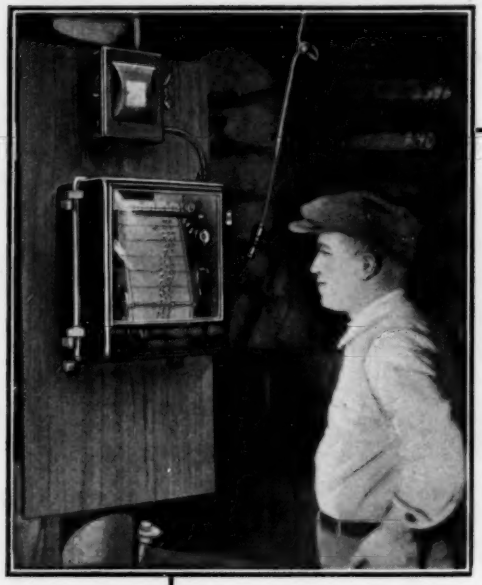
SIZES AND CAPACITIES

No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 4-B
60 lb.	150 lb.	350 lb.	750 lb.	1200 lb.

Description, Photographs, Specifications and Prices Mailed Promptly

THE U. S. SMELTING FURNACE CO.

BELLEVILLE, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.



"Knowledge is Power"

With ENGELHARD CONTROL

This Foreman Knows—

—how much air is being admitted during oxidation when air supply is as essential as temperature;

—whether discoloring gases are forming during water smoking;

—whether the kiln air is reducing when it should be;

—if combustion is efficient;

—what firing curves to follow AND how to hold his kilns to them!

For his kilns are adequately equipped with

Engelhard Recording Pyrometers and CO_2 Analyzers

Engelhard Analyzer is the most accurate in industrial plants. It works electrically on the thermal conductivity principle and is continuous and simple. Engelhard Pyrometers, standard for 30 years, are enduring and reliable. 1 to 6 continuous records of analyses and temperatures can be made at once in black or in colors by the Recorder. The charts are easy to read or to file.

Charles Engelhard, Inc.

90 Chestnut St., Newark, N. J.

See Our CATALOG in the CERAMIC PRODUCTS CYCLOPEDIA

Attach this coupon to your letterhead and mail to us for new Bulletin, "Application of Engelhard CO_2 Analyzer on Ceramic Kilns."

BUYERS' GUIDE

A

Air Reducing Valves
Fisher Governor Co.

Air Traps
Fisher Governor Co.

Alumina (Hydrate and Calcined)
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Aluminum Oxide (fused)
The Exolon Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.

Aloxite (Refractory Products)
The Carborundum Co.

Alundum (Refractory Products)
Norton Co.

Ammonium Bifluoride
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.

Ammonium Carbonate
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.

Antimony Oxide
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Auger Machines
Chambers Brothers Co.

Automatic Control Valves
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Automatic Cutters
Chambers Brothers Co.

Automatic Stove Rooms
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.

Automatic Temperature Control
Brown Instrument Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

B

Back Pressure Valves
Fisher Governor Co.

Ball Mills (Laboratory Type)
Abbé, Paul O.
Fisher Scientific Co.

Ball Mills
Abbé, Paul O.
McDaniel Refrac. Porcelain Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Barium Carbonate
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Barytes
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.

Batts
The Carborundum Co. *("Carbofrax Aloxite")*
Norton Co. *("Alundum-Crystolon")*

Bittstone
Eureka Flint & Spar Co.
Golding Sons Company
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Blocks (Refractory)
The Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

Blowers

Blowers (centrifugal—high pressure)
Maxon Premix Burner Co. *(Premix)*

Boats, Combustion
Fisher Scientific Co.
Norton Co.

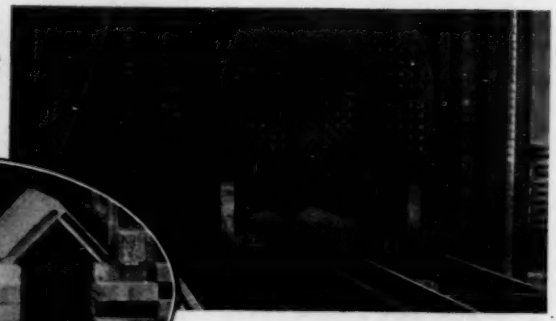
Boiler Feeders
Fisher Governor Co.

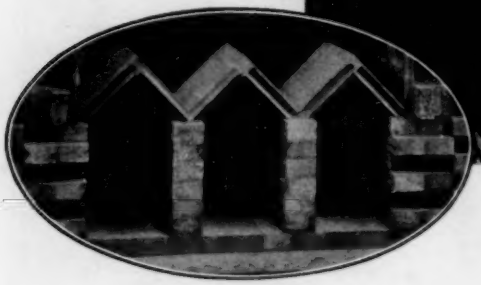
Borax
American Potash & Chemical Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Boric Acid (Anhydrous)
Pacific Coast Borax Co.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Meeting the **5** *Requirments for—*





Pier Bricks

1 Extreme refractoriness with load carrying ability under heat

2 Density to resist penetration of products of fuel combustion

3 Uniformity in size and shape and negligible expansion or shinkage

4 Resistance to sudden heat shock and to spalling

5 Freedom from oxidation

TO meet these five requirements Norton engineers have developed a special Alundum Pier Brick (mixture RA 1048). It is the first heavy duty fused-alumina brick to combine the highest refractoriness and load-carrying ability with completely satisfactory resistance to spalling.

Alundum Bricks have no tendency to oxidize, neither are they affected by repeated or prolonged exposure to reducing atmospheres. RA 1048 Alundum Bricks were designed with vitreous enameling muffle piers in mind. They are successfully meeting the severe requirements of this type of service.

NORTON COMPANY, WORCESTER, MASS.
New York Chicago Cleveland

R-342

NORTON REFRACTORIES

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Boric Acid (Crystal, Granular or Powder)
American Potash & Chemical Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.

Borax Glass
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.

Brickmaking Machinery
Chambers Brothers Co.

Bricks (Refractory)
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Norton Co. *("Alundum-Crystolon")*
The Carborundum Co. *("Carbofrax Aloxite")*

Bucket Elevators

Burners (Gas—Oil)
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Burners (Combination Oil and Gas)
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

C

Carbofrax (Refractory Products)
The Carborundum Co.

Carbolon (Refractory Products)
The Exolon Co.

Carbonates (Barium-Lead)
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Caustic Soda
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Cements
Corundite Refractories Co.
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Norton Co.
The Carborundum Co.

Ceramic Chemicals
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Ceramic Plant Equipment
Chambers Brothers Co.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor and Schwartz, Inc.

Chains

Chemicals (Analytical)
Fisher Scientific Co.

Chromium Oxide
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

China Clay (Georgia)
Golding Sons Company

Clay (Ball)
Golding Sons Company
Harshaw, Fuller & oodwin Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Old Hickory Clay & Talc Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (China)
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Edgar Brothers Co.
English China Clay Sales Corp.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Electrical—Porcelain)
Edgar Brothers Co.
English China Clay Sales Corp.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Old Hickory Clay & Talc Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Enamel)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Clay (Fire)
Corundite Refractories Co.
Edgar Brothers Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Potters Supply Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Potters)
English China Clay Sales Corp.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Old Hickory Clay & Talc Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Sagger)
Edgar Brothers Co.
English China Clay Sales Corp.
Golding Sons Co.
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Old Hickory Clay & Talc Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

The National Silica Co.

OREGON, ILL.

Producers and Pulverizers of

FLINT

exclusively for

Pottery Purposes

99.97% Pure Silica **140 Silk Lawn Test**

SERVICE TO POTTERS

We Manufacture—

- PINS
- STILTS
- THIMBLES
- SPURS
- SAGGERS
- CRUCIBLES
- TILE for Decorating Kilns

We Sell—

- BALL CLAY
- SAGGER CLAY
- WAD CLAY
- GROUND FIRE CLAY
- BITSTONE
- FIRE BRICK
- IMPORTED PARIS WHITE
- DOMESTIC WHITING

THE POTTERS SUPPLY COMPANY

EAST LIVERPOOL, OHIO

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Clay (Stoneware)
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay Tests
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Clay (Terra Cotta)
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay Handling Machinery
Mueller Machine Co. (Inc.)
W. S. Tyler Co.

Clay Miners
Edgar Brothers Co.
English China Clay Sales Corp.
Golding Sons Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Old Hickory Clay & Talc Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (German Vallendar)
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Clay (Wad)
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Wall Tile)
English China Clay Sales Corp.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.
Old Hickory Clay & Talc Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay Washing Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Clay Working Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Cloth (Wire Bolting)
W. S. Tyler Co.

Coal & Ash Handling Mchy.

Cobalt Oxide
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Colors
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Combustion Apparatus
Fisher Scientific Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Conditioning Machinery
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.

Cones (Filter)
Fisher Scientific Co.
Norton Co.

Conveyors (Belt Cable)

Conveyors (Clay, Sand, Brick, etc.)
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.

Conveyors (portable)

Controllers
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Cores (Alundum Furnace)
Norton Co.

Cornwall Stone
English China Clay Sales Corp.
Eureka Flint & Spar Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Cornwall Stone (Imported)
Golding Sons Company
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.

Crucibles (Filter-Melting-Ignition)
Norton Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Crushers
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Cryolite
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

D

Decorating Supplies
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Disks (Alundum-Porous-Filter)
Norton Co.

The Journal of the Society of Glass Technology

A quarterly Journal containing original papers and abstracts of papers covering the whole field of Glass Technology.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS TO SOCIETY (Including Journal)

Ordinary Members	$ 7.50
Collective Members	15.00
Price per Number to non-Members	2.50
Price per Volume (unbound) to non-Members	9.00

Forms of application for membership may be obtained from the American Treasurer of the Society, Mr. Francis C. Flint, Washington, Pa.

Address orders and inquiries to: The Secretary, Society of Glass Technology, The University, Sheffield, England.

PENNSYLVANIA SALT MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Executive Offices: Philadelphia, Pa.

Works: Philadelphia and Natrona, Pa., Wyandotte and Menominee, Mich.

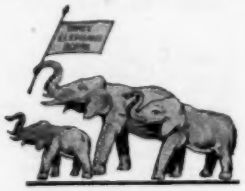
Representatives:
New York **Chicago**
Pittsburgh **St. Louis**

PENNA. SALT MANUF'G. CO.
PURE
GREENLAND KRYOLITH
PHILADELPHIA, PA

THREE ELEPHANT BORAX
99.5% PURE

Its uniform high quality guarantees the excellence of your product.

We also make Boric Acid Guaranteed 99.5% pure. Write for our price and samples today.



AMERICAN POTASH & CHEMICAL CORPORATION
Woolworth Building, **New York, N. Y.**

RIVER FELDSPAR

Ground to Your Specifications up to 325 mesh.

A High Grade, Uniform, White

POTASH FELDSPAR

THE RIVER FELDSPAR CO., Middletown, Conn.

GEO. E. WORTH, *General Manager*

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Dishes (Alundum-Filtering-Ignition)
Norton Co.

Disintegrators
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Dolomite
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Driers
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Driers (China Ware—Porcelain)
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.

Drying Machinery
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.

E

Electrical Instruments
Brown Instrument Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Electrical Porcelain Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Elevators (Bucket, tray, arm)

Enamels
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Enameling Equipment, Complete
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.

Enameling Furnaces
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Corundite Refractories Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Carborundum Co. *(Carboradiant)*
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enameling Muffles
The Carborundum Co. *(Carbofrax)*

Enameling, Practical Service
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enamels, Porcelain
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Engineering Service
Chambers Brothers Co.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Equipment (Porcelain Enameling)
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.

Exhaust Relief Valves
Fisher Governor Co.

Exolon (Refractory Products)
The Exolon Co.

Extruding Machines (Lab. Use)
Chambers Brothers Co.

F

Fans
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.

Feldspar
Erwin Feldspar Co.
Eureka Flint & Spar Co.
Genesee Feldspar Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co. *(Isco)*
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
River Feldspar Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
United States Feldspar Corp.

Filter Cloth (Wire)
W. S. Tyler Co.

Filtering Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Fire Brick
Corundite Refractories Co.
The Carborundum Co.
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.

Flint
Eureka Flint & Spar Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co. *(Carrara)*
National Silica Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Flint (American Sand and Rock)
Golding Sons Company

Flint (Imported French)
Golding Sons Company

Flint Pebbles
Eureka Flint & Spar Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Flow Meters
Brown Instrument Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

for YEARS

EDGAR CLAYS

HAVE BEEN DEPENDABLE

EDGAR PLASTIC KAOLIN CO.

Edgar Bros. Co. Lake County Clay Co.

METUCHEN, N. J.

CRANBERRY FELDSPAR

A Pure Potash Feldspar

Liberal Size Sample Sent on Request

UNITED STATES FELDSPAR CORPORATION

Quarry and Mill
Cranberry Creek
FULTON CO., N. Y.

New York Office
39 Broadway
NEW YORK CITY

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Frit
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Furnaces
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Corundite Refractories Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.
The Carborundum Co. *(Carboradiant)*
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co

Furnaces (Crucible—Lead—Pot)
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Furnaces (Electrical, Laboratory Type)
Chas. Engelhard, Inc.
Fisher Scientific Co.

Furnaces (Melting)
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Furnace Slabs
Corundite Refractories Co.

G

Gates (Blast)
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Glazes and Enamels
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Glaze and Body Spar
Golding Sons Company
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.

Glaze Spar
Erwin Feldspar Co.
Eureka Flint & Spar Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Gold
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Guards (Safety)
W. S. Tyler Co.

H

Hearths
The Carborundum Co.
(*Carbofrax* heat treating)

Hearths (High Aluminous Clay—Electrically Sintered Aluminum Oxide—Silicon Carbide)
The Carborundum Co.

Heaters (Air-Oil)
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Humidity Control
Brown Instrument Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Hydrogen Ion Equipment
La Motte Chem. Products Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Hygrometers
Brown Instrument Co.

I

Indicators & Recorders (Steam, Air, Gas)
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Indicators, Chemical
La Motte Chem. Products Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Infusorial Earth
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Instruments (Temperature, Pressure)
Brown Instrument Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Iron (Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.

J

Jiggers
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

K

Kaolin
Edgar Brothers Co.
English China Clay Sales Corp.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Kaolin (Delaware)
Golding Sons Company

Kilns
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Kilns (China, Decorating)
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.

Kryolith
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Established 1869

B. F. DRAKENFELD & CO. Inc.

45-7 Park Place New York

Pioneer and Premier Producers of
Vitrifiable Colors in America

OXIDE COLORS
FOR ENAMELERS

Manufactured Throughout Under
Strict Chemical Control

SPECIAL AND UNIQUE
COLOR SHADES

Prepared to Meet Individual
Requirements

Order Direct or Through Following Agents

FERRO ENAMEL SUPPLY CO.
CLEVELAND OHIO

BRAUN CORPORATION
LOS ANGELES CALIF.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

L

Laboratory Supplies
Fisher Scientific Co.
W. S. Tyler Co.

Lawn
W. S. Tyler Co.

Leers (High Aluminous Clay—Electrically) Sintered Aluminum Oxide—Silicon Carbide)
The Carborundum Co.

Linings (Furnace-Refractory, Block Refractory Plate, Brick and Tile)
Corundite Refractories Co.
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Norton Co.
The Carborundum Co.

Liquid Level Indicator and Recorder
Brown Instrument Co.
Fisher Governor Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Loaders (portable)

M

Magnesia (sintered) (calcined)
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
The Exolon Co.

Magnesite
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Manometers
Brown Instrument Co.

Manganese
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Metals (Porcelain Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.

Meters (All Kinds)
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.

Minerals
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Erwin Feldspar Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Mixing Machines
Chambers Brothers Co.

Motors
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Muffles (Furnace)
Corundite Refractories Co.
Norton Co.
The Carborundum Co. *(Carbofrax)*

Multistage Compressors
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Mullite (artificial)
The Exolon Co.

Muriatic Acid
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

N

Nitrates (Cobalt, Sodium)
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

O

Oil Burning Systems
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Opacifiers
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Orifice Plates
Brown Instrument Co.

Oxides
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

H. W. R. SAGGER CLAY
and
H. W. R. —D— CLAY

For Your Complete Sagger Batch

Write for Complete Information

HARBISON-WALKER REFRACTORIES CO.
World's Largest Producers of Refractories
Pittsburgh, Pa., U.S.A.

Offices in Principal Cities

BORAX *Guaranteed 99½%-100% Pure* BORIC ACID

Select the Brand which has back of it years of *successful use* by experienced Ceramists.

Pacific Coast Borax Co., New York

Chicago — 29 — Los Angeles

TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Refractory Materials

Products of the Electric Furnace

SILICON CARBIDE
SILICON CARBIDE FIRESAND
FUSED SILICA
ARTIFICIAL MULLITE
FUSED ALUMINUM OXIDE
FUSED MAGNESITE

Furnished in raw material form, ground to meet specifications.

Our Research Department with fully equipped laboratories is always at your service.

WRITE US ABOUT YOUR PROBLEMS

THE EXOLON COMPANY

Established 1914

Electric Furnace Plants { THOROLD, ONTARIO / STAMFORD, ONTARIO

Finishing Plant / General Offices { BLASDELL, N. Y.

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

P

Pans (Wet and Dry)
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pebble Mills
Abbé, Paul O.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pins
Potters Supply Co.

Placing Sand
Eureka Flint & Spar Co.
Golding Sons Co.
National Silica Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Plant Design
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Plate Feeders
Chambers Brothers Co.

Plate (Filter)
Norton Co.

Porcelain Enameling Service, Practical
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Porcelain Enamels
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Potash (Carbonate)
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Potassium Bi-fluoride
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Pottery Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pug Mills
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pulverizing Machinery
Abbé, Paul O.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pulverizing Mills
Abbé, Paul O.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pumps
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pump Governors
Fisher Governor Co.

Pumps (Oil)
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Pyrometers (Indicating)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Pyrometers (Optical)
Fisher Scientific Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Pyrometers (Recording)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Pyrometer (Switches)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Pyrometer Thermocouples
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Pyrometer Tubes (Refractory and Hard Porcelain)
Brown Instrument Co.
Corundite Refractories Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.

Pyrometer Tubes (Silica)
Fisher Scientific Co.

R

Recorders (CO, CO_2, SO_2 and Draft)
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Recording Instruments
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Reducing Valves
Fisher Governor Co.

Refractories
Corundite Refractories Co.
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Norton Co.
The Carborundum Co.
The Exolon Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

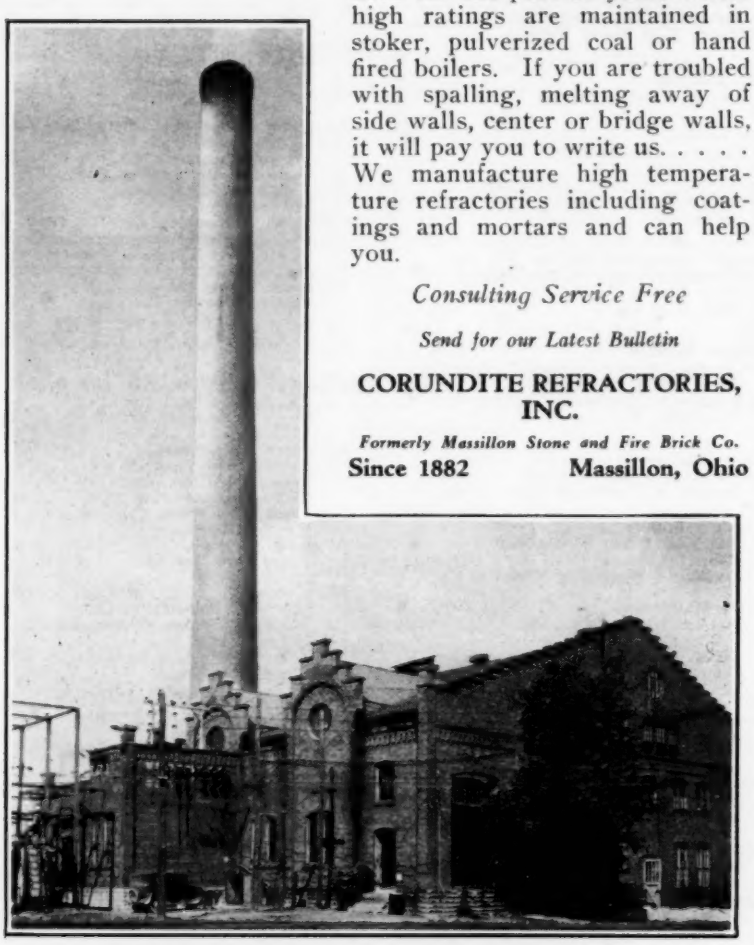
Refractory Materials
Golding Sons Co.
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
The Exolon Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Regulators (Automatic Temperature)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Rutile
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Corundite Refractories for Boiler Settings

They're Made to Stand Up Under Punishment



Corundite Refractories have been used for the past 30 years where high ratings are maintained in stoker, pulverized coal or hand fired boilers. If you are troubled with spalling, melting away of side walls, center or bridge walls, it will pay you to write us. . . . . We manufacture high temperature refractories including coatings and mortars and can help you.

Consulting Service Free

Send for our Latest Bulletin

CORUNDITE REFRACTORIES, INC.

Formerly Massillon Stone and Fire Brick Co.

Since 1882 **Massillon, Ohio**

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

S

Saggers
Norton Co.
Potters Supply Co.
The Carborundum Co.

Sagger Clay (Georgia)
Golding Sons Company

Sagger Presses
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Screens
W. S. Tyler Co.

Screens (Electric Vibrating)
W. S. Tyler Co.

Screens (Cloth)
W. S. Tyler Co.

Screening Machinery
W. S. Tyler Co.

Separators (Inclined Vibrating)
W. S. Tyler Co.

Selenite of Sodium
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Selenium
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Shakers (Testing Sieve)
W. S. Tyler Co.

Sieves (Testing)
W. S. Tyler Co.

Silica (fused)
The Exolon Co.

Silica Blocks
Eureka Flint & Spar Co.
Golding Sons Co.

Silicon Carbide
The Exolon Co.

Silicon Carbide Firesand
The Exolon Co.

Sillimanite (Synthetic)
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Norton Co.
The Exolon Co.

Slabs (Furnace)
Norton Co.
The Carborundum Co.

Smelters
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.

Soda Ash
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Sodium Antimonate
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Sodium Fluoride
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Spar
Erwin Feldspar Co.
Golding Sons Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Spurs
Potters Supply Co.

Steam Traps
Fisher Governor Co.

Stilts
Potters Supply Co.

Strainers (Oil—Water)
Fisher Governor Co.
Maxon Premix Burner Co.

Sulphuric Acid
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

T

Tachometers
Brown Instrument Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Talc
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Temperature Controls
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Temperature Instruments (Measuring)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Thermocouples
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Thermometers (Electric Resistance) (Indicating, etc.)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Leeds & Northrup Co.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (Continued)

Thermometers (Mercurial)
Fisher Scientific Co.

Thimbles (Filtering Extraction)
Norton Co.

Tile (Refractory)
The Carborundum Co. *(Carbofrax)*
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.

Tile Machinery (Floor and Wall)
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Tin Oxide
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Titanium
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Transmission Machinery

Tubes (Insulating)
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.

Tubes (Pyrometer)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.
Fisher Scientific Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.

V

Vacuum Pumps
Fisher Scientific Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Valves (Automatic Control)
Brown Instrument Co.
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.

Valves (Reducing, Pressure, Exhaust)
Fisher Governor Co.

V-Notch Meters
Brown Instrument Co.

Vibrating Screens
W. S. Tyler Co.

W

Wet Enamel
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Whiting
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Wire Cloth
W. S. Tyler Co.

Witherite
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Woven Wire
W. S. Tyler Co.

Z

Zirconia
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

PARIS TOP WHITE
JERNIGAN BALL
BLACK & TAN WAD

H. C. SPINKS CLAY CO.

Home Office: 5th and Monmouth Sts., Newport, Ky.
Branch Office: 504 Distributors Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

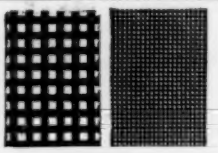
(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

	Page
American Gas Association	4
American Potash and Chemical Corp.	18
American Rolling Mill Co.	2
Brown Instrument Co.	6
Carborundum Co.	5
Chambers Brothers Co.	32
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Products Co.	33
Classified Advertising	36
Corundite Refractories, Inc.	26
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F., Inc.	22
Edgar Brothers Co.	20
Engelhard, Chas., Inc.	12
Erwin Feldspar Co.	30
Eureka Flint & Spar Co.	32
Exolon Company	24
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.	33
Fisher Governor Co.	3
Fisher Scientific Co.	Inside Back Cover
General Electric Co.	35
Genesee Feldspar Co.	33
Golding Sons Co.	30
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.	24
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.	30
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.	8
Innis, Speiden & Co., Inc.	30
Journal of the Society of Glass Technology	18
Kentucky-Tennessee Clay Co.	37
Lake County Clay Co.	20
LaMotte Chemical Products Co.	33
Leeds and Northrup Co.	1
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.	30
Metal & Thermit Corp.	Outside Back Cover
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.	32
Mueller Machine Co.	37
National Silica Co.	16
Norton Co.	14
Pacific Coast Borax Co.	24
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.	34
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.	18
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.	38
Potters Supply Company	16
Proctor and Schwartz, Inc.	31
Professional Directory	36
River Feldspar Co.	18
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.	Inside Front Cover
Spinks, H. C. Clay Co.	28
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.	Center of Book 10
Tyler, W. S. Co.	30
United Clay Mines Corp.	37
U. S. Feldspar Corp.	20
U. S. Smelting Co.	11
Vitro Manufacturing Co.	34
Wilson, H. W., Co.	36

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Pyrometer Tubes—Protection Tubes—Combustion Tubes
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Company
Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania
UNUSUAL · SHAPES · OUR · SPECIALTY


WOVEN WIRE SCREENS
TESTING SIEVES
HUM-MER *Electric* SCREEN
THE W. S. TYLER COMPANY

CLEVELAND OHIO U. S. A.

HARROP CERAMIC SERVICE CO.
Engineers and Constructors
Engineering and Laboratory Service COLUMBUS, OHIO

1816 CHEMICALS 1928
"Over a Century of Service and Progress"
South Dakota
FELDSPAR
An extremely high-grade Potash Spar ground in our own mills under constant and thorough chemical control.
Capacity up to 300 Tons Daily
We solicit your inquiries
INNIS, SPEIDEN & CO., Inc.
Importers, Manufacturers, Exporters
46 CLIFF STREET NEW YORK
Branches:
BOSTON PHILADELPHIA
CHICAGO CLEVELAND
GLOVERSVILLE

We Have Been Producing High Grade Products for 63 Years
THE above caption expresses much in few words. For 63 years, well over a half century, we have been producing high grade raw materials for the ceramic industries and during these 63 years we have had the privilege of adding name after name to our list of satisfied customers. Today we are serving leading companies in all parts of the country with their requirements in this line. They know that this is headquarters for
FELDSPARS
Flint Clay
Cornwall stone Bitstone
GOLDING SONS COMPANY
ERWIN FELDSPAR COMPANY, INC.
"A Combination for Trade Service"
Trenton, New Jersey
Mines and Mills in Many States

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

"Proctor"

DRYING MACHINERY

for all Clay Products

Electrical Porcelain
Sanitary Ware
General Ware in Molds
Dipped General Ware
Clay Rolls : Spark Plugs
Saggers : Tile
Refractories : Brick
Chemical Stoneware

PROCTOR & SCHWARTZ, INC.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

If you want pyrometer protection tube satisfaction, use

MONTGOMERY PYROMETER TUBES

All Sizes and Lengths for either Platinum or Base Metal Couples

The Best Liked and Most Largely Used
Protection Tubes on the Market today

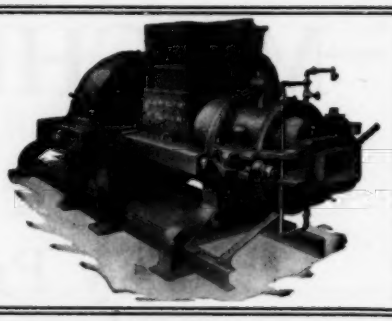
If the manufacturer of your pyrometer equipment cannot supply you, write us direct.

TRADE MARK

MONTGOMERY PORCELAIN PRODUCTS CO.
FRANKLIN, OHIO, U. S. A. 10-22

Brick Making Machines

Crushers Grinders Mixers
Automatic Cutters



Chambers Bros. Co.
Philadelphia Pennsylvania

EUREKA
FLINT & SPAR Co.

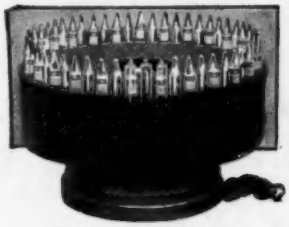
MINERS, IMPORTERS AND PULVERIZERS

Pure English Cornwall Stone

Imported French Flint	Eureka #1 Feldspar
French Placing Flint	Connecticut Feldspar
American Rock Flint	New Hampshire Feldspar
American Sand Flint	New York Feldspar

Eureka Specially Selected Glaze Spar has been famous for Twenty Years for its Brilliant Lustre

EUREKA FLINT & SPAR CO.
INCORPORATED
Trenton - New Jersey



Patent Applied For

LaMotte
Roulette Comparator

In ceramic work, the use of hydrogen iron control is greatly simplified by this equipment. It combines the greatest accuracy and convenience in making pH determinations and gives reliable results at all times. Write for full information.

LaMotte Chemical Products Co.
414 Light St., Baltimore, Md.

LUSTERLITE

Rainbow Radiance brought to Earth. Enamels and Color Oxides. Ask about the Lusterlite service of ceramic experts who will assist you gratis.

Furnaces, Speed Forks. Complete Enamel Shop. Supplies and Equipment. Ask to be placed on our mailing list and receive the LUSTERLITE LEADER monthly.

Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Cicero, Illinois

OUR Single End Continuous Enameling Furnace has decided advantages over other types. If you operate more than one furnace it will pay you to write for full details and prices.

Designed by Manion

THE FERRO ENAMEL SUPPLY COMPANY
CLEVELAND
OHIO

Genesee Feldspar

Highest Grade Canadian Feldspar
Uniform Quality-Unlimited Quantity
Dependable!

In Selecting and Adopting Feldspar

Be Sure **to secure the Product from a** ***Dependable Source of Large Extent.***

We Control and Operate our Own Mines in Ontario, reported by Canadian Engineers to be the Largest Deposits of the Highest Grade Spar in Canada.

Users of GENESEE SPAR can, therefore feel sure of Increased Profit, through receiving Over a Long Period of Time an Unblended Uniform Quality of the Highest Grade Canadian Potash Feldspar.

Each shipment is tested before it leaves our Mill, if desired we furnish our customers with the Chemical and Physical analysis on each and every shipment.

Send for Information, Analysis and Sample

GENESEE FELDSPAR CO., INC.
Formerly Pennsylvania Feldspar Co.
Rochester, New York

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

PENNSYLVANIA PULVERIZING CO.

LEWISTOWN, PA.

Pure Canadian Potash Feldspar
Potters Flint Placing Sand

SALES OFFICE

323 Fourth Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE VITRO MFG. CO. TRADE MARK PITTSBURG, PA.

Laboratory Control Guarantees Uniformity

Every step in the manufacture of Vitro Products is under direct and constant laboratory control. This gives you products of absolute uniformity and complete freedom from undesirable impurities. Vitro Products give Specified Results.

Write for prices and full information.

Products of Vitro Manufacturing Co.

Vitrifiable Colors
Chromium Oxide
Cadmium Sulphide
Selenium
Sodium Uranyl Carbonate
Sodium Uranate
Sodium Antimonate
Copper Oxide
Zirconium Products
Cobalt Oxide
Cement Colors
Roman Gold
White Gold
Enamels for Cast Iron
Enamels for Sheet Steel
Porcelain Sanitary Enamels
Copper Enamels

THE VITRO MANUFACTURING CO.
Fulton Bldg., PITTSBURGH, PA.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Remarkable Success with ELECTRIC HEAT

In 1924, the American Valve and Enameling Corporation was organized with a small working capital and began operations in a one-story building.

With an absolute faith in Electric Heat, this company installed a 90-kw., G-E equipped enameling furnace in the face of a power rate of 3 cents per kw-hr. Practical enamelers predicted bankruptcy in ninety days.

Success followed almost immediately—and two more electric furnaces were installed to meet the demands of increased business.

This company credits this success to the facility of control of Electric Heat, the economy in being able to employ inexperienced help, and the certainty of good results in every operation.

Expenditures for maintenance on the three furnaces have been negligible. They have not exceeded a total of $25.00.

Electric Heat is no "open sesame" to success but, if intelligently used, it will earn increased profits by cutting costs and improving the product. Why not call in our heating specialist at your nearest G-E office and talk things over with him? You will be given intelligent, unbiased advice with no obligation.

Although electric heat will not supplant all other forms of heat for industrial purposes, there are processes in every industry where it is the ideal heat—the most economical heat—the heat that ultimately will be used.

ULTIMATELY ELECTRIC HEAT
IN EVERY INDUSTRY

GENERAL ELECTRIC

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, SCHENECTADY, N. Y. SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

T. W. GARVE
Engineering
510 Schultz Bldg., Columbus, Ohio

Remodeling and Design of Plants
Design of Buildings, Machinery, Dryers, and Kilns
Preliminary Investigations

THE SHARP-SCHURTZ CO.
Chemists for the Ceramic Industry
We have fully equipped laboratories at Lancaster, Ohio, U. S. A.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Your card in the Professional Directory places your name before the entire ceramic field.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

GRADUATE CERAMIST with experience in studio, art pottery, terra cotta, and for several years continuously engaged in ceramic control work, will entertain a position offer. Address Box 61-B, American Ceramic Society, 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.

An Eastern University seeks an instructor and research assistant for its ceramic department. Excellent opportunity for man with necessary training and experience. Give full details in reply. Address Box 62-B, American Ceramic Society, 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.

ENAMELER desires position by January 1, 1929, with firm where results count. Experienced plant engineer and manager, doing stove parts, refrigerators, signs, job work, and specialties. Up-to-date methods to control enamels and all operations. Excellent past results. Address Box 58-B, American Ceramic Society, 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.

Graduate ceramic engineer with wide experience in sanitary manufacture, both all-clay porcelain by cast process and vitreous (cast), desires position in sanitary plant as executive in charge of plant control and operation. Now assistant superintendent large sanitary ware plant. Address Box 63-B, American Ceramic Society, 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.

"A New Experience in Service"
"If all firms would give such efficient service, it would be a greater pleasure to do business."
An Engineer.

Back Numbers of Periodicals {**Bought** / **Sold**
Over 1,000,000 copies of odd numbers in addition to Volumes and Sets in stock regularly
Catalog sent upon request
The H. W. Wilson Company **New York City**
963 University Ave.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

EFFECT OF HEAT TREATMENT ON DIATOMACEOUS EARTH[1]

By Hobart M. Kraner

ABSTRACT

This paper deals with the heat treatment of diatomaceous earths collected from a few commercial deposits throughout the country. It was originally intended to study the effect of heat treatment upon the various types of diatoms which occur in these deposits and the study was not intended to have any particular practical application. The results of the study indicate that the change of structure incident upon higher heat treatment is more dependent upon the chemical composition (impurities) than it is upon the diatom structure. An air-floated sample which was quite pure showed little deterioration up to 1300°C.

The refractoriness of a diatomaceous earth as indicated by the cone fusion test is often used as a criterion of insulating range of a diatomaceous earth. This is undoubtedly a good indication, but it does not take into consideration the changes in structure of the material before deformation.

Whether the insulating value of a diatomaceous earth is dependent upon the fluffiness of the material, upon the air cells of the diatom structure, or both, may also be of considerable importance. For this reason it seemed that a microscopic examination of various types of diatomaceous earths after heating at critical temperatures would prove interesting at least.

Each of several sets of samples was fired to the respective indicated temperatures at the rate of 200°C per hour and held at that temperature for two hours. This insured similar heating rates for each group.

Cones of the samples were made by molding with organic binder. These were placed in a plaque and fired to 1300°C at 50°C per hour and in this firing cone 14 was put half down. In this firing it was expected that there would be some deformation; only cone 6 had deformed and cone 2 just started.

It is apparent from the photomicrographs, that diatomaceous earth No. 1 retains its structure through heating to 1260°C, but that a very noticeable deterioration takes place at 1300° as evidenced by the glassy edges appearing on the diatom together with a diminution of the cellular structure. This sample retains its structure longer than any of the other samples.

Earth No. 2 shows distinct sintering at 1100°C and total disappearance of structure at 1260°C.

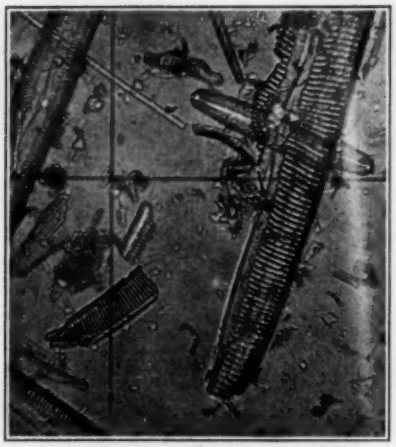
Number 3 shows some sintering at 1100 and 1260° with no structure remaining at 1300°C.

---

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Atlantic City, N. J., February, 1928. (Refractories Division.) Received March 10, 1928.

TABLE I

Specimen	Source	SiO_2 (%)		Condition				
		Sample as recd.	After ignition	As recd.	1100°C 2 hrs.	1260°C 2 hrs.	1300°C 2 hrs.	Cone 14
1	Air floated, Wilmurt, N. Y.	91.8	96.1	White	White (unsintered) Diatom structure O. K.	White (unsintered) Structure affected	White (unsintered) Structure disappearing	Upright White
2	Tucson, Ariz.	78.4	83.7	White slightly creamy	Pink (unsintered) Diatom structure O. K.	Creamy (sintered) Structure destroyed	White glass Structure destroyed	Deformation Gray glassy
3	Maryland	91.5	97.0	Buff	Tan (unsintered) Diatom structure O. K.	Brown (sintering) Structure affected	Brown (sintered) Structure destroyed	Upright Brown Cinder
4	Car, Nev.	73.1	80.1	Creamy	Dark salmon (unsintered) Diatom structure O. K.	Tan (sintering) Structure affected	Dark tan (sintering) Structure destroyed	Upright Iron-stained
6	Los Angeles, Calif.	58.5	68.3	Creamy	Creamy (sintered) Diatom structure destroyed	Melted	Melted	Deformed at cone 8
8	Calvert, Md.	70.1	76.0	Tan	Tan (unsintered) Diatom structure disappearing	Brown (sintered) badly) Structure indistinct	Dark brown (sintered badly) Structure destroyed	Upright Light brown
10	Lompoc, Calif.	87.5	92.6	Creamy	Creamy (firm) Structure affected slightly	White (firm) Structure partially destroyed	Creamy (slight sinter) Structure	Upright White



(*a*) As received (400×).

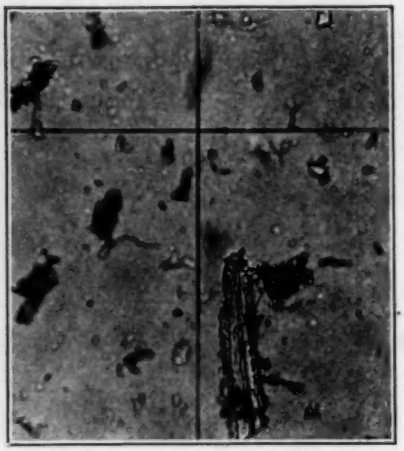
(*b*) 1100°C (400×).

(*c*) 1260°C (400×).

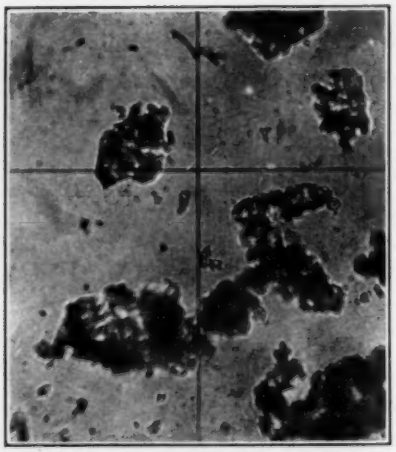
(*d*) 1300°C (400×).

FIG. 1.—Diatomaceous earth, No. 1.

(*a*) As received (400×).



(*b*) 1100°C (400×).



(*c*) 1260°C (400×).

FIG. 2.—Diatomaceous earth. No. 2.

(*a*) As received (400×).

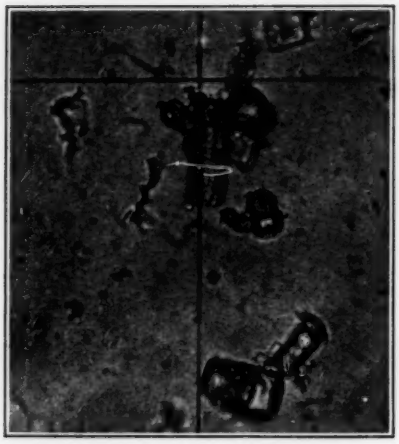
(*b*) 1100°C (400×).

(*c*) 1260°C (400×).

FIG. 3.—Diatomaceous earth, No. 3.

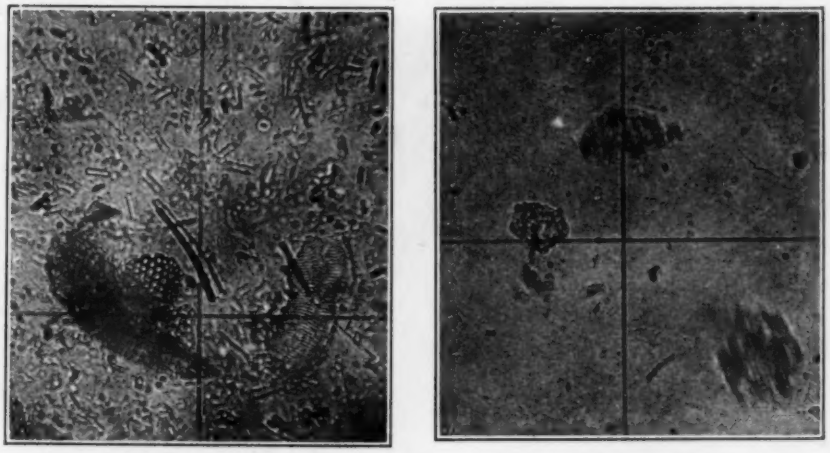
(*a*) As received (400×).

(*b*) 1100°C (400×).



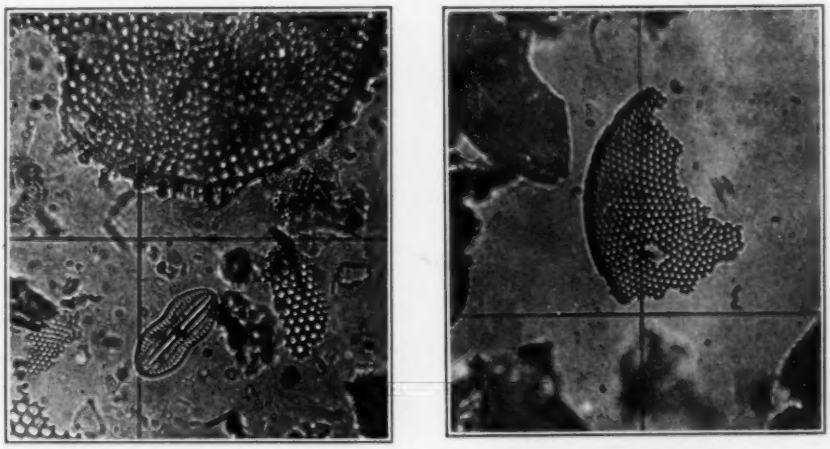
(*c*) 1260°C (400×).

FIG. 4.—Diatomaceous earth, No. 4.



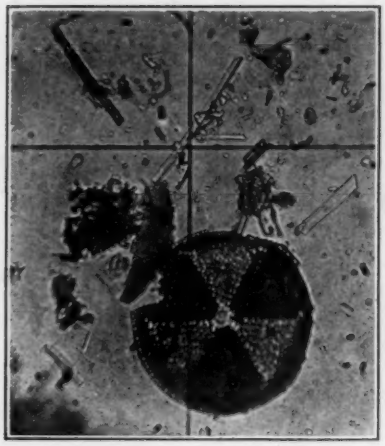
(*a*) As received (400×). (*b*) 1100°C (400×).

FIG. 5.—Diatomaceous earth, No. 6.

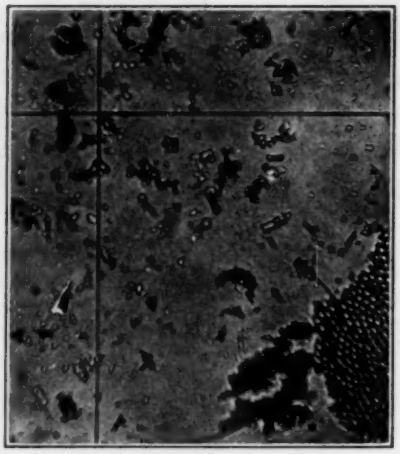


(*a*) As received (400×). (*b*) 1100°C (400×).

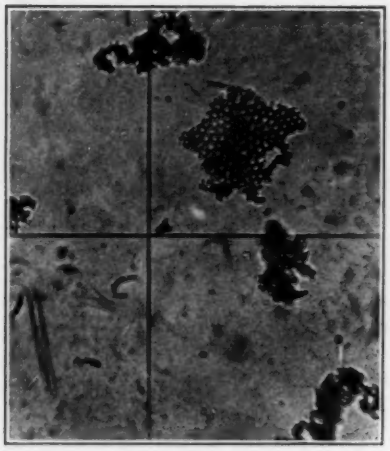
FIG. 6.—Diatomaceous earth, No. 8.



(*a*) As received (400×).



(*b*) 1100°C (400×).



(*c*) 1260°C (400×).

FIG. 7.—Diatomaceous earth, No. 10.

Number 4 shows sintering at 1100°C, a distinct action on the diatom structure at 1260, and total disappearance of structure at 1300°C.

Number 6 retains no structure even to 1100°C.

Number 8 sinters badly at 1100° and has no structure at 1260°C.

Number 10 retains its diatom structure through 1260°C, but loses it at 1300°C.

Conclusions

(1) It is apparent that the diatom structure of a diatomaceous earth may be destroyed without any indication of deformation of the material.

(2) It would seem that there is a direct relation between chemical purity and retention of diatom structure as would probably be expected, for the structures of the purest samples are not easily affected by sintering. As a result, chemical analysis or the silica content of the ignited sample can be used as a simple means of quality indication in this material. Diatomaceous earths contain water, organic matter, and carbonate impurities which necessitate using ignited sample analyses in judgment of their value.

(3) It is likely therefore that insulating limits of diatomaceous earths can be judged fairly well by cone fusion tests but that microscopic examination to determine lowest sintering temperatures is also valuable.

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC AND MFG. CO.,
EAST PITTSBURGH, PA.

THE EFFECT OF THERMAL SHOCK ON THE TRANSVERSE STRENGTH OF FIRECLAY BRICK[1]

By C. W. Parmelee and A. E. R. Westman

ABSTRACT

An apparatus is described by means of which a fire brick, initially at a temperature of 1100°C, could be subjected to definitely localized thermal stresses by cooling the center of one face of the brick with an air blast, the remaining surface of the brick being protected by means of heat insulation. By means of this apparatus, the effect of thermal shock on the transverse strength of twenty brands of fireclay brick was determined. The values obtained are compared with the other physical and chemical properties of the brands. The advantages and disadvantages involved in the use of this method as a laboratory test for the determination of resistance to thermal shock are discussed.

I. Introduction

No quantitative data on the effect of thermal shock on the transverse strength of fireclay brick have been reported in the literature. Such data are of interest in connection with the use of fireclay brick as structural units in furnaces where the temperature fluctuates and also in the development of laboratory tests for determining resistance to thermal shock. The use of strength tests for determining the extent to which ceramic products are affected by thermal shock has been suggested by Shearer,[2] McDowell,[3] and others, and data concerning the effect of temperature fluctuations on the compressive strength of fireclay brick have been published by Goodrich.[4]

In connection with an investigation of checker brick for carbureters[5] some experiments were made in which different brands of fireclay brick, whose physical and chemical properties had been determined, were subjected to repeated thermal shock under conditions comparable to those existing in carbureters. The transverse strength of the brick, so treated, was compared with the strength of untreated brick of the same brands. It is the purpose of this paper to describe these experiments, to give the data which was obtained from them, to compare the resistance to thermal shock of the different brands with their other properties, and to use the data in a discussion of the probable advantages

[1] This paper covers results obtained in connection with an investigation carried on in the Engineering Experiment Station of the University of Illinois, the detailed results of which are published in *Bull.*, No. 179, "An Investigation of Checkerbrick for Carbureters of Water-Gas Machines," by C. W. Parmelee, A. E. R. Westman, and W. H. Pfeiffer which is in press. This article is published with the permission of the Director of the Engineering Experiment Station. Received June 8, 1928.

[2] W. L. Shearer, "Zircon as a Constituent of Ceramic Bodies," *Ceramist*, 5 [6], 316 (1925).

[3] J. S. McDowell, "A Study of Silica Refractories," *Trans. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng.*, 57, 3 (1918).

[4] Hobert R. Goodrich, "Spalling and Loss in Compressive Strength of Fire Brick." *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, 10 [10], 774 (1927).

[5] *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, 9 [5], 290–97 (1926).

and disadvantages of a laboratory thermal shock test in which strength tests would be used in measuring the effects of thermal shock.

II. Method of Measurement

(1) Principle The method used in determining the effect of repeated thermal shock on the transverse strength of a brand of fireclay brick depended primarily upon the comparison of the average transverse strength of a sample consisting of a number of specimens chosen at random from a large shipment of brick of this brand and the average transverse strength of another sample chosen in a similar fashion which were subjected to repeated thermal shocks before the strength tests were made. The specimens, in all cases, were standard straight fire brick. In subjecting a brick to a thermal shock every effort was made to heat the brick to a uniformly high temperature and then to cool the central four inches of one 9- by $2^1/_2$-inch face by a blast of air at room temperature, the remaining surface of the brick being protected from cooling by means of insulating materials. In this way a state of tension was produced in the center of one side of the brick and any cracks which were formed would be such that they would tend to divide the brick into two equal parts. In determining the transverse strengths of the different specimens, the A.S.T.M. Method for Building Brick C21–20 was followed with the exception that the brick were broken on edge instead of flat as checker brick are ordinarily placed on edge in a carbureter. In determining the strength of the brick which had been subjected to thermal shock, the brick were placed in the testing machine so that any cracks formed at the cooled surface would have the maximum effect.

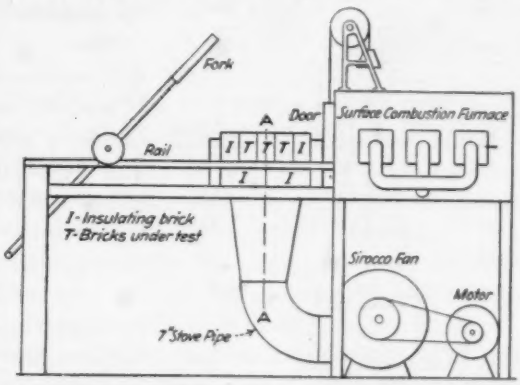


FIG. 1.—Diagram of apparatus.

(2) Apparatus A diagram of the apparatus which was used in subjecting the brick to repeated thermal shock is shown in Fig. 1. It consisted of a furnace, a traveling fork, a cooling platform, and a fan. The furnace, which was of the surface combustion type, was similar to a heat-treating furnace and was provided with a counterpoised door, which was opened only when the fork was being used.

The furnace was used to heat the test brick to a uniform temperature of 1100°C after each treatment on the cooling platform. When they were in the furnace, the test brick rested on two fireclay brick lying on the floor of the furnace and the temperature directly below their lower faces was measured by a noble metal thermocouple.

The traveling fork consisted of an iron fork which was carried by two flanged pulleys that fitted on rails made of angle iron. The fork was used in transferring the test brick three at a time from the cooling platform to the furnace and from the furnace to the cooling platform. The cooling platform, shown in section in Fig. 2, consisted of a short chimney, built of fireclay and insulating brick, which had two vertical passages, rectangular in section.

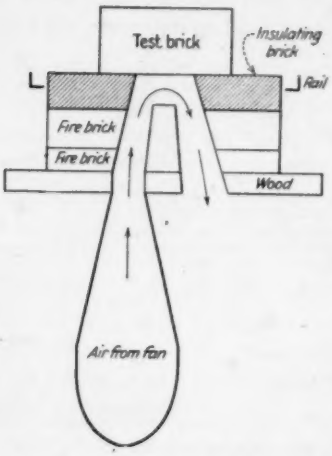


FIG. 2.—Schematic diagram of Section AA, Fig. 1.

The partition between these passages did not reach to the top of the chimney. When the test brick were placed on top of the platform by means of the fork and insulating brick were placed on either side, the top of the chimney was completely closed. The air from the fan then passed up one of the passages, under the test brick and escaped to the open air through the other passage. In this way, an area four inches by two and one-half inches on the lower surface of each test brick came in contact with the stream of air, the rest of the brick being protected by insulating brick.

The fan was a number $1^1/_2$ Sirocco fan and was driven at a speed of 1940 r.p.m. by means of a one horse-power induction motor. It was connected to one of the passages of the cooling platform by means of a 90° stovepipe elbow and an adapter which was 12 inches in length and had a circular opening 7 inches in diameter at the lower end and a rectangular opening 11 by 2 inches at the upper end.

(3) Operation About twelve bricks of the brand to be tested were heated at approximately 75°C per hour (generally overnight) in a gas-fired muffle furnace to a temperature of approximately 1000°C. The surface combustion furnace shown in Fig. 1 was heated at the same time to a temperature of approximately 1100°C.

When the desired temperatures had been obtained, three of the bricks were removed from the muffle furnace, placed quickly side by side on the cooling platform (the fan being shut off), and then put into the surface combustion furnace by means of the fork.

When the pyrometer indicated that they had reached a temperature of 1100°C, they were transferred to the cooling platform by means of of the fork; insulating brick were placed on either side, as shown in Fig. 1; soft asbestos sheets were placed between the brick, which were pushed together so that air would not escape readily; and the fan was operated for a period of exactly four minutes. At the end of this period, the brick were returned to the surface combustion furnace and left there for six minutes, the burners being adjusted so that at the end of this time, the pyrometer indicated a temperature of 1100°C.

These four- and six-minute periods were repeated until ten complete cycles had been carried out. The bricks were then returned to the muffle furnace and three other specimens were removed and treated in the same way. This was continued until all the bricks had been treated and returned to the muffle furnace, in which they were allowed to cool over night.

(4) Calculation In determining the average strength of a brand of bricks in either the untreated or treated states, the strengths of samples of twelve or fifteen bricks were first determined. If the average of these strengths had a probable error, as calculated by the Small Sample Theory of Student,[6] which was greater than 4% of its value, the strengths of more bricks of the same kind were determined and the calculations repeated. This process was continued until the probable errors of the average values in practically all cases fell within the 4% limit. With some brands, samples consisting of twelve bricks were sufficiently large to give this accuracy; with others, samples of twenty or more bricks had to be used. Using the average values, so obtained, the percentage decrease in strength for each brand was calculated, as well as its probable error.

III. Data Obtained

(5) Brands Investigated Twenty brands of fire brick were included in the tests. Data concerning their raw materials and methods of manufacture were submitted by the manufacturers and are given in Table I. It will be observed that a number of types of fire brick were included. Brands II and III were made from the same raw materials by different manufacturing processes, which is also true for Brands IX and X. Brands V, V_s, and XIX were made from the same plastic clay by the same manufacturing process; brand V_s, however, consisted of soft-fired brick and Brand XIX contained flint clay as well as plastic clay.

(6) Values Obtained The values of the percentage decrease in transverse strength of the different brands when

[6] A. E. R. Westman, "Statistical Methods in Ceramic Research," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [3], 133 (1927).

subjected to thermal shock are given in Table II along with their probable errors, the average strengths from which they were calculated, and information concerning the size of the samples which were used. It will be observed that the values varied from practically zero (Brand II) up to 85.7% (Brand XXV), and that the average probable errors of these values, omitting Brand V, for which adequate samples were not available, was ±3.0. In the case of any one brand, this means that, if a large number of similar samples were selected at random from the brand and subjected to the same treatment, the values obtained for

TABLE I

DATA PERTAINING TO MANUFACTURE OF FIRE BRICK (Submitted by Manufacturers)

Brand No.	Location of plant (state)	Method of manufacture*	Firing temperature (cones)	Raw materials
I	Calif.	HM	17–18	Lean, "bone" claylike bauxite
II	Mo.	DP	7†	2nd grade semiflint and plastic clays
III	Mo.	SMR	7†	2nd grade semiflint and plastic clays
IV	Pa.	DP	10–15	Pa. semiflint clay
V	Ill.	SMR	9–11	Plastic clay
VI	Pa.	HM	10–12	Flint and plastic clay
VII	Mo.	SMR	8	Plastic clay, flint clay, and grog
VIII	Mo.	SMR	10–12	Semiflint clays
IX	Ky.	HM	11	Flint and semiflint clay
X	Ky.	SMR	11	Flint and semiflint clay
XI	N. J.	HM	12	Plastic clays
XII	Mo.	DP	8–10	Plastic clay
XIII	Ky.	SDP	8	Flint, semiflint, and plastic clays
XVII	Mo.	SMR	10	High-grade plastic clay
XVIII	Ohio	AB	31	Ga. kaolin, flint, semiflint, and plastic clays
XIX	Ill.	SMR	11–12	Mo. flint and Brand V plastic clay
XXIII	Mo.	HM	14	Mo. diaspore, high-grade plastic clay
XXIV	Mo.	SMR	10	Mo. semiflint clay
XXV	Ohio	AB		Same as Brand XVIII but finer grind

* SMR: stiff-mud repress; DP: dry press; SDP: semidry press; AB: autobrick; HM: hand mold.

† Reported as 2200–2400°F.

the percentage decrease in strength would be distributed in such a manner that one-half of them could be expected to fall within ±3.0 of the true value. This error was an appreciable proportion of the range for the nineteen brands which was about 85, in spite of the fact that relatively large samples were used and that these brands differed greatly from each other in their properties.

IV. Comparison with Other Data

(7) Manufacture

Although the nineteen bands constituted a rather heterogeneous group, some relationships were found when the effect of thermal shock on the different brands was compared with their other properties. Table III affords a comparison of the method of manufacture of the different brands and their susceptibility to thermal shock. It will be seen that the stiff-mud bricks

TABLE II

EFFECT OF THERMAL SHOCK ON TRANSVERSE STRENGTH OF FIRECLAY BRICK

Brand No.	Untreated Brick			Treated Brick			Effect of Treatment	
	Average strength (lbs./sq. in.)	Size of sample (brick)	Probable error (%) ±	Average strength (lbs./sq. in.)	Size of sample (brick)	Probable error (%) ±	Decrease in average strength (%)	Probable error ±
I	710	10	2.7	415	10	0.8	41.5	1.7
II	328	14	3.4	329	18	2.9	−0.3	4.5
III	1804	15	2.0	814	13	4.0	54.9	2.0
IV	590	14	3.2	438	24	4.4	25.8	4.0
V	1254	15	2.6	699	21	3.0	44.3	2.2
VI	432	20	4.3	336	12	2.2	22.2	3.8
VII	967	15	3.0	527	15	4.6	45.5	3.0
VIII	1325	15	3.2	866	14	3.7	34.6	3.2
IX	694	18	4.0	565	15	3.3	18.6	4.2
X	1456	15	2.1	777	20	3.0	46.6	2.0
XI	843	15	4.2	577	15	3.6	31.6	3.8
XII	397	19	4.1	325	21	3.5	18.1	4.4
XIII	911	15	1.8	790	12	4.2	13.3	4.0
XVII	1243	15	3.9	819	21	5.0	34.1	4.1
XVIII	689	20	4.2	155	12	5.3	77.5	1.5
XIX	730	15	2.0	522	14	2.7	28.5	2.4
XXIII	966	15	2.5	657	12	5.2	32.0	4.0
XXIV	1208	15	2.3	772	11	3.3	36.1	2.6
XXV	2236	15	3.1	320	12	9.6	85.7	1.4
V.*	974	5	7.0	834	6	2.3	14.4	6.3

* Soft-fired brick of brand V

were more affected by thermal shock than the dry-press and hand-mold bricks. The one brand of semidry press brick was quite resistant to thermal shock. Both the brands made by the autobrik process had been fired to an exceptionally high temperature (cone 31) so that the data do not reveal much of this process.

TABLE III
METHOD OF MANUFACTURE*

	SMR	DP	HM	SDP	AB
Number of brands	8	3	4	1	2
Effect of thermal shock (av. loss in transverse strength) (%)	40.6	14.5	28.5	13.3	81.6**

* SMR: stiff-mud repress, DP: dry-press, HM: hand-mold, SDP: semidry press, AB: autobrick.
** Both brands were fired to the exceptionally high temperature of cone 31.

(8) Physical Properties A number of the physical properties of the nineteen brands of brick had been determined as part of the checkerbrick investigation. A comparison of the data, so obtained, with the thermal shock data failed to show any decided relationship in the case of permeability, thermal expansion, or expansion due to inversion at 575°C, probably due to the small number of brands and the extent to which they differed in a number of properties.

With regard to the porosities of the different brands, some relationship was evident for a number of the brands, the resistance to thermal shock increasing with the porosity. (See Fig. 3.) For other brands, however, this relationship did not hold. The points corresponding to their values are numbered in the figure.

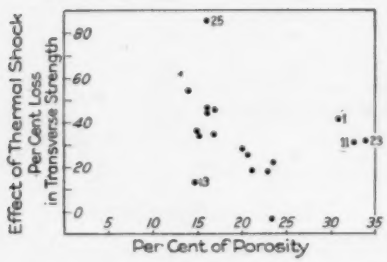


FIG. 3.—Porosity and effect of thermal shock.

A distinct relationship was found between the initial transverse strength of the brands and their loss in strength due to thermal shock. This is shown in Figs. 4 and 5. From Fig. 4, it is evident that the stronger brands lost a greater proportion of their strength when subjected to thermal shock than did the weaker brands, although their final strength was, in general, higher than that of the weaker brands. Figure 5 affords a direct comparison of the initial strength and the loss in strength due to thermal shock. The correlation coefficient[6] for these quantities was +0.83, a value which would be expected to arise from chance in less than two cases in 10,000 trials, assuming that eighteen of the brands constituted a random sample from a normal population and omitting the data for Brand XVIII, which was evidently quite exceptional. The full line in the figure is the graph of the prediction

equation calculated from the correlation coefficient, the broken lines indicate the range within which one-half the values for a large number of brands would be expected to fall, the probable error of prediction being ± 6.8.

(9) Controlled Comparisons Some of the relationships can be shown more definitely by a comparison of some of the brands which differ in only a few respects. Thus, Brands II and III, (see Table IV) afford a controlled comparison of the stiff-mud and dry-press methods of manufacture and show that bricks made by the stiff-mud process are

TABLE IV
CONTROLLED COMPARISON OF DATA

Brand	Method of manufacture	Strength decrease from thermal shock (%)	Porosity (%)	Initial strength (lbs./sq. in.)	Firing temperature (cones)	Raw materials
II	DP	−0.3	23.5	328	7	Identical
III	SMR	54.9	14.1	1804	7	
IX	HM	18.6	21.9	694	11	Identical
X	SMR	46.6	16.5	1456	11	
V	SMR	44.3	16.7	1254	9–11	Identical
V_s	SMR	14.4	—	974	<9	
XIX	SMR	28.5	20.1	730	11–12	Brand V plastic + Mo. flint clay

more susceptible to thermal shock. Similarly a comparison of the data for Brands IX and X, Table IV, shows that hand-mold bricks are less susceptible to thermal shock than stiff-mud bricks. The data for Brands V, V_s, and XIX, in Table IV, show that soft-fired bricks are less susceptible to thermal shock and that the introduction of flint clay into a stiff-mud brick made from plastic clay increases the resistance to thermal shock.

V. Use of Method as Laboratory Test

(10) Advantages It is conceivable that a procedure similar to that described in Part II of this paper might be used as a laboratory test for determining the probable service value of a brand of bricks when used in installations where rapid temperature changes would be encountered. Such a procedure has been advocated at different times. The data given in Table II can be used to advantage in discussing the advantages and disadvantages of such a test as compared with the more usual dipping tests, such as the tentative method of the American Society for Testing Materials,[7](C38–27), in which one end of each test brick is heated in the door of a furnace maintained at 1350°C and is then dipped to a depth of two inches in water. This

[7] "Tentative Method of Test for Resistance of Fireclay Brick to Thermal Spalling Action," (C38–27), Tentative Standards, A.S.T.M. (1927).

treatment is continued until the brick loses 20% by weight from spalling, the average number of treatments for five brick of each brand being reported as the spalling index.

The air-blast procedure produces a more definite and reproducible state of stress than is usual in the water-dipping tests, where the greatest stress sometimes occurs at some distance from the hot end of the brick, particularly at the water line. The uncertainty of the stresses produced is shown by the fact that 2-inch dipping did not give results intermediate between those obtained with 4- and 1-inch dippings.[8]

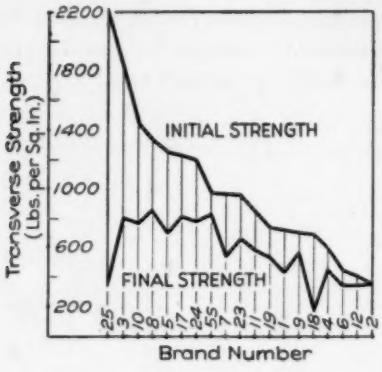


FIG. 4.—Initial strength and final strength.

The use of transverse strength tests for determining the effect of thermal shock does not require as severe treatment as when actual spalling must be brought about. Their use also makes the values obtained less dependent on the personal equation of the operator, as the strength of a brick is a more definite quantity than the amount which can be removed by "thumb pressure."

(11) Disadvantages The principal disadvantages involved in the use of the apparatus and procedure which have been described are the equipment required, the possible discrimination against brick having appreciable cohesion when cracked, and the sampling errors involved.

To use the test, machines for measuring transverse strength are required and some equipment must be built for carrying out the air blasting. This disadvantage would be offset in many cases by the fact that the tests can be made more quickly than the standard dipping tests.

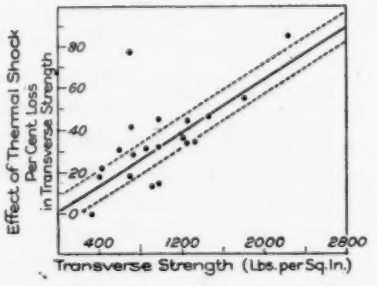


FIG. 5.—Transverse strength and effect of thermal shock.

Some brands of brick will hold together even when badly cracked, a property which is sometimes useful in service. It is possible that such brands would not show to full

[8] S. M. Phelps, "A Study of Tests for Refractories with Special Reference to Spalling Tests," Amer. Refrac. Inst., *Tech. Paper*, No. 1, 1926.

advantage in a thermal shock test based on strength measurements, as the forces involved in cohesion of this type are relatively small.

As shown in Section 8, the average probable error of the values obtained is about ±3.0. These errors are due largely to sampling and could be reduced by increasing the size of the samples. As sampling errors decrease approximately as the reciprocal of the square root of the number of brick used, very much reduction would require the use of unwieldy samples. Thus, samples of about sixty bricks would be required to reduce this error to ±1.5. The tentative standard dipping test specifies the use of samples of at least five bricks. As no data have been published from which the sampling errors of this test could be calculated, comparison is not possible at this time.

TABLE V

COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH DATA OF GOODRICH

Brand	Average strength retained (%)	Probable error (±)	Thermal spalling index	Probable error (±)
1	68.0	2.0	54.9	3.4
2	72.7	4.3	72.7	4.3
3	74.4	4.2	68.3	6.5
4	77.1	2.1	65.5	4.2
5	82.4	2.9	82.4	2.9
6	85.7	2.4	85.7	2.4
7	83.7	2.6	76.8	3.8
8	79.5	3.6	75.6	4.0
9	80.3	3.8	80.3	3.8
Range	17.7		30.8	
Average probable error	±3.1		±3.9	

(12) Comparison with Method of Goodrich

Goodrich[4] has recently published data giving the loss in compressive strength due to thermal shock of nine brands of fireclay brick and has proposed the use of such data as indices of thermal spalling tendencies. In Goodrich's experiments, each test brick was cut in two by means of a cut-off disk; one-half of the brick was subjected to thermal shock, and then its compressive strength was compared with that of the other half. The thermal shock was produced by heating the half brick at 1250° for one hour, allowing it to cool in quiet air for one hour, and then repeating this treatment until five cycles had been completed. Samples of five specimens were used for each brand. Since he has reported his data in rather complete form, it is possible to compare them with the data presented in this paper.

The average percentage of the original strength which was retained by samples of nine brands of brick which were tested by Goodrich are given in the first column of Table V*; in the second column the probable

* These values will be found to differ in one or two cases from the final values reported by Goodrich as they have been calculated as average percentages rather than percentage of averages but mainly because Goodrich's final values do not agree with his data in all cases.

errors of these values calculated from his data are given. The average proable error is about ± 3.1, which is quite large when compared to the range of his values which is only 17.7. Goodrich found that five of the nine brands suffered actual spalling loss and, to obtain his final ratings, penalized each brand according to its percentage loss in weight. By this procedure, the values shown in the fourth column of Table V are obtained. It will be observed that the penalizing has nearly doubled the range of values but has also increased the probable error of the values for the penalized brands, so that the gain is not very great.

Although Goodrich used samples of only five specimens, the probable errors of his values in column 2, Table V are about the same as the errors of our values obtained with about fifteen brick samples. This is partly due to the greater range of our values but is also due to the fact that the variation in compressive strengths in the average brand is not as great as the variation in transverse strengths and to the advantage obtained by the direct comparison of two halves of the same brick. This latter effect is due to the correlation between the strengths of halves of bricks, which is evident in Goodrich's data and which decreases the probable error of the final values when they are calculated as average percentages rather than percentages of averages.[6]

As compared with the procedure which we followed, therefore, that of Goodrich is simpler and has smaller sampling errors for the same size of sample but produces actual spalling of the brick and, as far as we can tell from data for nine brands, does not give as wide a range of values as is desirable, even when the brands which spall are penalized.

(13) Possible developments The foregoing discussion has shown some of the advantages and disadvantages of the different methods which have been proposed for the determination of thermal spalling tendency. The method involving transverse strengths is relatively short and precise and does not require severe treatment of the specimens but necessitates special equipment and has fairly large sampling errors unless large samples are used. The method involving compressive strength measurements is simpler, has relatively smaller sampling errors but is less exact and does not give a desirable range of values even when severe enough to cause actual spalling. The Tentative Standard Method of the A.S.T.M. is relatively simple but depends more upon the operator and requires severe treatment of the specimens. Its sampling errors have not been reported.

Since the sampling errors of the other tests are known, those of the tentative standard should be determined. The final criterion, of course, should be ability to predict service value and should be determined by service tests, but no test with large sampling errors can make reliable predictions.

The strength-test methods could possibly be improved by comparing the strengths of the specimens subjected to thermal shock with other specimens which have been subjected to a heat treatment which would cause the same amount of vitrification. This would allow for increases in strength which may take place during the test in the case of soft-fired brick.

Since the correlation which was found between the effect of thermal shock and the transverse strength of the twenty brands of brick was rather high when it is considered that the values used in determining the correlation were subject to appeciable errors, it is possible that further work would enable the results of thermal shock tests to be predicted from transverse strength measurements with sufficient accuracy to make the tests unnecessary.

VI. Summary

(1) Data showing the decrease in transverse strength of twenty brands of fireclay brick when subjected to thermal shock have been reported along with their probable errors, size of sample, etc.

(2) The apparatus and procedure by means of which the data were obtained have been described.

(3) A comparison of these data with other data pertaining to these brands indicated that the strength of stiff-mud fireclay brick was more affected by thermal shock than that of dry-press or handmold brick; that brick made wholly from plastic clay were more affected by thermal shock than those in which other clays were used, that more porous brick were less affected but that there were definite exceptions to this rule; and that brands having a high transverse strength suffered a proportionately greater decrease in strength when subjected to thermal shock than did weaker brands.

(4) The effect of thermal shock on the transverse strength of a brand of fireclay brick can be predicted with a probable error of about ± 6.8 from its transverse strength. It can be measured by the procedure described with a probable error of about ± 3.1.

(5) The use of the procedure described in this paper as a laboratory test for thermal spalling tendency has been discussed. A comparison has been made with the procedure proposed by Goodrich and the Tentative Method of the A.S.T.M.

Acknowledgment The funds for this investigation were provided by the Utilities Research Committee, which is composed of representatives of the following companies: Commonwealth Edison Company, The Peoples Gas Light and Coke Company, Public Service Company of Northern Illinos, Middle West Utilities Company, Chicago Rapid Transit Company, and Chicago North Shore and Milwaukee R.R. Company.

MANUFACTURE OF STONEWARE AND FLOWER POTS IN A SMALL PLANT[1]

By Frank A. Kirkpatrick

ABSTRACT

A brief description of the manufacture of household stoneware and flower pots in a 3-kiln plant in the Southwest and of improvements made in bodies, glazes, and processing.

Stoneware Bodies

The stoneware is made of a coal-measure fire clay from Calhoun, Mo. The clay is fine-grained and rather sandy, containing 40 to 50% of quartz. Other clays are mixed with it to improve strength and working qualities and to overcome the effects of variability of the amount of quartz.

Laboratory experiments were made with two plastic clays, one a shale which overlies the fire clay, the other an Illinois stoneware clay. Bodies were made by blunging, passing through a 40-mesh screen, and drying on plaster. Small test pieces were made and fired to cone 4 and cone 9 in production kilns in 60 hours. The results are given in Table I.

TABLE I

BODY PROPERTIES

Composition	*A*	*B*	*C*	*D*	Notes
Mo. fire clay	100	90	80	67	Sandy
Mo. shale		10	20		Strong plastic
Ill. stoneware clay				33	Plastic
Water of plasticity	23	26	28	24	Per cent on basis of dry clay
Drying shrinkage	6.2	6.5	6.5	6.1	Per cent on basis of wet clay
Modulus of rupture (Green)	425	502	558	463	Bars 1 x 1 x 7 in. (lbs. per sq. in.)
Fired (cone 4)					Orton cone
Modulus of rupture	3050	3170	3830	3690	Lbs. per sq. in.
Absorption	7.7	8.1	4.7	7.2	Per cent water absorption by weight
Total shrinkage	8.4	8.3	10.0	8.9	Per cent on basis of wet clay
Fired (cone 9)					
Modulus of rupture	3100	3560	4340	3790	Bars $^{1}/_{8}$ x $^{1}/_{8}$ x 5 in.
Absorption	5.0	3.4	2.0	4.1	Temp. 70°F.
Total shrinkage	9.1	10.1	10.9	9.2	Per cent on basis of wet clay

A is the fireclay body and the weakest of the four. *C*, with 20% shale, is strongest. Its shrinkage and absorption are within satisfactory limits. Bodies *A* and *D* do not change much in strength in the

[1] Received April 3, 1928.

heat interval, cone 4 to cone 9, while *B* and *C* increase in strength by vitrification of the shale. None of the bodies is overfired. The color of the fired shale is red, but 20% in body *C* causes only slight increase of yellow in the buff body.

Glazes

Several changes were made in composition of glazes. Waste plaster was replaced by borax as the adhesive. Fusibility of the Bristol glaze was increased by addition of whiting and zinc. The brown glaze was enriched in color by addition of 7% of fluxes and colors. The glazes mature at cones 5 to 7 in the periodic kiln. The formulas are as follows:

Bristol Glaze		Brown Glaze	
Tenn. feldspar	65	Mich. slip clay	47
Zinc oxide	10	Albany slip clay	46
Whiting	8	Manganese dioxide	2
Flint	6	Iron oxide	1
Body clay	7	Red lead	1
Ky. ball clay	3	Feldspar	2
Borax	1	Borax	1

For the underglaze blue bands and legends there was formerly used an uncalcined mixture of cobalt oxide, clay, and flint. The color was weak and nonuniform. The following calcine was prepared and fired to cone 7.

Cobalt oxide	30
Zinc oxide	50
Flint	20

To prevent flow, the calcine is mixed with one-third its weight of ball clay. The mixture is applied by use of glycerine. The color is a deep blue which greatly improves the appearance of the ware.

Flower Pot Clays

Flower pots were formerly made of a mixture of three coal-measure surface clays found on the company property and used without washing. The pots were light salmon in color and often full of iron specks or covered with scum. The following mixture is now used:

Sandy paving brick shale	60%
Company red surface clay	40%
Barium carbonate	1

The clays are blunged and filter-pressed and produce a good red pot having no specks or scum. It is more porous than the former product, and matures at a like temperature, 1750°F.

Clay Preparation

The clays are blunged, passed through a 40-mesh screen, filtered in a screw press, and run through a horizontal pugmill. There being only one set of equipment, it is necessary to alternate washing stoneware

clay and flower pot clay and to store reserve supplies of filter cake of each kind.

There had been no agitator in the clay cistern and one was installed. Filter cloths made by a local company wore out rapidly and were replaced by cloths of good quality obtained from an Ohio manufacturer. Pugmill knives were badly worn and were replaced so that sufficient clay could be pugged for production.

Jiggering

In this plant, jiggering had become almost impossible on account of faulty equipment. Vibration was the principal trouble. Molds vibrated in the rings, rings in the heads, heads and shafts in bearings. An 80-pound jigger head was found supported by a shaft $1^1/_4$ inches in diameter. The head vibrated so that no ware, large or small, could be made accurate in dimensions. After much servicing, it was found necessary to install a shaft 2 inches in diameter. The wheel could then be used for jiggering large ware such as tall vases.

The condition of the equipment had caused the workmen to become disheartened and careless. With improvement in equipment the jiggermen became more cheerful and efficient, and produced ware of better quality. Some time was required to adjust working conditions. The 8-hour day was introduced for all employees except jiggermen, who are paid on a piece-work basis. Each jiggerman has one helper, paid by the company. The helper carries molds and helps finish the ware.

Each jiggerman makes from 5 to 10 different kinds of ware. Each kind requires a different set of equipment and careful readjustments. Most important is the setting of the tool which forms the ware in the mold. The stoneware maker calls this tool a rib. If the rib is not set correctly and secured tightly the ware will have thick and thin walls and bottoms. After each setting of a rib the ware should be tested by cutting a piece in two with a wire to observe the thickness.

Correct design of the rib is essential, as the shape of the rib determines the inside contour of the ware and the uniformity of thickness of the wall. At this plant a cardboard pattern is made by cutting and adjusting to the mold. The rib is then made by the mechanic, by cutting galvanized iron plate to the desired shape and securing it to a wooden form by screws. The rib is then tested by a jiggerman and the edge filed to the final shape. When ribs are to be used for long periods of time under constant conditions they are made of cast iron.

Drying

The jiggered ware is dried over night in the molds in a hot floor steam drier at a temperature of 130°F. It is then removed from the

molds, finished, and stacked on the drier floor for final drying. The principal trouble is cracking of the rim due to that part drying first as the piece rests in the mold. Cracking may be prevented by covering the mold with a piece of cardboard that has an opening in the center for escape of moisture. Sometimes ware sticks in the molds and breaks in releasing. This difficulty is overcome by dipping the molds in a light oil.

Ordinary tall jars, 5 to 20 gallon sizes, are made in this plant by turning. In large plants they are made in steel dies or plaster molds. Turning is economical for the small plant provided skilled workmen can be secured. At this plant the turned ware is well shaped and sized, and suffers practically no loss by cracking. The process consists of forming the ware by hand on a revolving wheelhead from a prepared and weighed bat of clay. The jars are removed from the wheelhead and placed on pallets. Circular plaster straighteners are placed on top of the jars to prevent warping. The ware is dried thus the first night, then turned top down for final drying.

Glazing

Glazing is done by dipping, rolling, and pumping. Most of the ware is glazed by dipping, in the same manner as any kind of one-fire ware. Stilts are not used much in firing, hence the glaze must be scraped off a top or bottom rim to prevent sticking.

The glazer had encountered some difficulty in setting his glaze to the desired weight. He was given a small balance and a pint measure, which equipment solved his problem. The hydrometer and the viscosimeter are not necessary instruments where the glaze is not applied by spraying.

Rolling is a kind of dipping used for large jars and jugs. The jar is let down into the glaze in an inclined position, to a sufficient depth to allow the glaze to cover all parts inside and out, and then given one or two revolutions with the hand to obtain a uniform coating of glaze. Jugs are rolled in the same manner, the glaze being applied to the outside surface up to the shoulder. The top is dipped in brown glaze and the inside is coated with brown glaze by use of the pump.

In a small plant the glazer occupies a position of considerable responsibility. He has contact with the jiggering and drying processes on the one hand, and the firing on the other. He acts as greenware inspector and rejects defective ware. He must see that the ware is properly finished to prevent sticking in the kiln. Lids, of which many are made for this kind of ware, must be fit in the green to prevent lack of proper-sized lids when shipments are made. Special jobs must be properly made, stamped, glazed, and gotten out on time.

Kilns and Firing

The ware formerly came from the kilns cracked, blue colored, speckled, and stuck together. There was a large percentage of culls and seconds. It was almost impossible to attain the desired heat, cone 7. Dirty coal and lack of draft were the main causes.

The kilns are of a type common in stoneware plants. They are downdraft, 17 feet in diameter at the bagwall, and 10 feet high at the center. The bagwall is continuous and 4½ feet high. There are 8 fire boxes with a total grate area of 36 square feet. The floors are covered with standard floor brick. Feather walls underlie the entire floor. They are 21 inches deep, 4½ inches wide, 12 inch center, and lead perpendicularly into a diametral main flue which is connected with the stack by two 18 inch flues. This arrangement of flues is known as the "single V" type.

The following structural changes were made. The feather walls were changed from checker work to solid wall, mainly to prevent them falling over, a frequent previous occurrence. New floor brick were properly laid. The brick had been formerly laid upside down. Bagwalls were rebuilt and the width increased to nine inches. They had formerly been laid a single brick in thickness and had warped, cracked, and fallen, causing irregular firing conditions and broken ware. The outside walls of the kilns were plastered with cement mortar to close many cracks which extended entirely through the wall. The slanting grate bars were raised eight inches at the lower end where they had previously rested on the floor, making almost impossible the cleaning of fires. No changes were made in the stack, which is forty feet high and divided into four flues.

Setting The method of setting the ware was changed to make the kiln space more open for passage of the combustion gases. To prevent blocking the floor openings, the circular bats used under each stand of ware, are kept two or three inches above the floor by use of brick bats as well as plastic wads.

In round kilns stoneware is set in "rings." The "first ring" is the one next to the bagwall. Succeeding "rings" are set until there remains an irregular space extending from the center to the door. This space is filled by "backing out." Whenever possible each "ring" is set with ware of one kind and size. Most of the ware is set top down. Milk pans and similar pieces are nested. The common shoulder jug is set upright with an inverted butter crock over it, on which rests the next jug. Tall jars are inverted and stacked. Whenever possible smaller ware is placed inside the larger ware. This procedure possesses the double advantage of larger kiln load and clean "inside" ware. Efficient setting of stoneware requires skill and experience. The ware must be set in

the proper "ring"; the maximum "inside" ware must be placed; the stands must be chucked securely with clay to prevent falling over.

Firing Construction and setting having been improved; the firing process received some much-needed attention. The Kansas soft coal in use produced in the kiln a smoky sulphurous condition, causing the ware to come out blue and speckled. To prevent this discoloration the greenware was being set in fired jars used as saggers, cutting down kiln capacity 25%. The Kansas coal was replaced by a clean coal from Franklin County, Illinois. With this fuel the ware comes out clean and white, and no saggers are used.

The main features of the firing process are as follows. Fires are maintained in four fire boxes the first 12 hours, then the remaining four boxes are lighted. At 1200°F a peek-hole above each fire box is opened and kept so until the finish. This allows cool air to enter and hold back the temperature of the top ware and aid in maintaining oxidizing conditions. Above 1900°F coal is placed on the fires every 15 to 20 minutes. At this stage of firing the fire box is full of hot coals except for small spaces beneath the inclined grates and at the top next to the arch. The top opening above the coal bed is kept almost closed by chunks of coal. After firing around, the fireman retraces his steps making openings enough through the coal to let in sufficient air to eliminate the long yellow tongues of flame in the kiln. It is the yellow flame (reducing condition) that causes the ware to turn blue.

The principal cause of the fireman's "fight for the heat" had been the failure to open the bottom of the firebed at the lower end of the inclined grates. This was especially true when the coal slagged more than usual, cutting off the air supply through the grates. In the latter case it is sometimes necessary to break up the entire firebed, but generally it is sufficient to make a small opening at the bottom of the inclined grates. In any case it is hard hot work and the firemen often have to be driven to it.

But constant care and perseverance kept the kiln conditions uniform and made possible attainment of the final and maturing heat treatment. Cone 6 is brought down at the floor and cone 7 at the top of the door. Occasionally the ware as set smothers the bottom cone, which is then given no further consideration. Formerly the firemen spent hours trying to put down smothered cones, generally without success. On one occasion a kiln was fired twenty-four hours after the top cone went down. This treatment caused most of the bagwall and half the ware to fall over. The use of trial pieces was discontinued. They always came good and were of no assistance in finishing the kiln. The cones and the pyrometer are sufficient. The total time of firing is sixty hours.

Kilns and Firing

The ware formerly came from the kilns cracked, blue colored, speckled, and stuck together. There was a large percentage of culls and seconds. It was almost impossible to attain the desired heat, cone 7. Dirty coal and lack of draft were the main causes.

The kilns are of a type common in stoneware plants. They are downdraft, 17 feet in diameter at the bagwall, and 10 feet high at the center. The bagwall is continuous and $4^1/_2$ feet high. There are 8 fire boxes with a total grate area of 36 square feet. The floors are covered with standard floor brick. Feather walls underlie the entire floor. They are 21 inches deep, $4^1/_2$ inches wide, 12 inch center, and lead perpendicularly into a diametral main flue which is connected with the stack by two 18 inch flues. This arrangement of flues is known as the "single V" type.

The following structural changes were made. The feather walls were changed from checker work to solid wall, mainly to prevent them falling over, a frequent previous occurrence. New floor brick were properly laid. The brick had been formerly laid upside down. Bagwalls were rebuilt and the width increased to nine inches. They had formerly been laid a single brick in thickness and had warped, cracked, and fallen, causing irregular firing conditions and broken ware. The outside walls of the kilns were plastered with cement mortar to close many cracks which extended entirely through the wall. The slanting grate bars were raised eight inches at the lower end where they had previously rested on the floor, making almost impossible the cleaning of fires. No changes were made in the stack, which is forty feet high and divided into four flues.

Setting The method of setting the ware was changed to make the kiln space more open for passage of the combustion gases. To prevent blocking the floor openings, the circular bats used under each stand of ware, are kept two or three inches above the floor by use of brick bats as well as plastic wads.

In round kilns stoneware is set in "rings." The "first ring" is the one next to the bagwall. Succeeding "rings" are set until there remains an irregular space extending from the center to the door. This space is filled by "backing out." Whenever possible each "ring" is set with ware of one kind and size. Most of the ware is set top down. Milk pans and similar pieces are nested. The common shoulder jug is set upright with an inverted butter crock over it, on which rests the next jug. Tall jars are inverted and stacked. Whenever possible smaller ware is placed inside the larger ware. This procedure possesses the double advantage of larger kiln load and clean "inside" ware. Efficient setting of stoneware requires skill and experience. The ware must be set in

the proper "ring"; the maximum "inside" ware must be placed; the stands must be chucked securely with clay to prevent falling over.

Firing Construction and setting having been improved; the firing process received some much-needed attention. The Kansas soft coal in use produced in the kiln a smoky sulphurous condition, causing the ware to come out blue and speckled. To prevent this discoloration the greenware was being set in fired jars used as saggers, cutting down kiln capacity 25%. The Kansas coal was replaced by a clean coal from Franklin County, Illinois. With this fuel the ware comes out clean and white, and no saggers are used.

The main features of the firing process are as follows. Fires are maintained in four fire boxes the first 12 hours, then the remaining four boxes are lighted. At 1200°F a peek-hole above each fire box is opened and kept so until the finish. This allows cool air to enter and hold back the temperature of the top ware and aid in maintaining oxidizing conditions. Above 1900°F coal is placed on the fires every 15 to 20 minutes. At this stage of firing the fire box is full of hot coals except for small spaces beneath the inclined grates and at the top next to the arch. The top opening above the coal bed is kept almost closed by chunks of coal. After firing around, the fireman retraces his steps making openings enough through the coal to let in sufficient air to eliminate the long yellow tongues of flame in the kiln. It is the yellow flame (reducing condition) that causes the ware to turn blue.

The principal cause of the fireman's "fight for the heat" had been the failure to open the bottom of the firebed at the lower end of the inclined grates. This was especially true when the coal slagged more than usual, cutting off the air supply through the grates. In the latter case it is sometimes necessary to break up the entire firebed, but generally it is sufficient to make a small opening at the bottom of the inclined grates. In any case it is hard hot work and the firemen often have to be driven to it.

But constant care and perseverance kept the kiln conditions uniform and made possible attainment of the final and maturing heat treatment. Cone 6 is brought down at the floor and cone 7 at the top of the door. Occasionally the ware as set smothers the bottom cone, which is then given no further consideration. Formerly the firemen spent hours trying to put down smothered cones, generally without success. On one occasion a kiln was fired twenty-four hours after the top cone went down. This treatment caused most of the bagwall and half the ware to fall over. The use of trial pieces was discontinued. They always came good and were of no assistance in finishing the kiln. The cones and the pyrometer are sufficient. The total time of firing is sixty hours.

Cooling and Dunting

After the final heat has been attained and the kiln tightly closed, the next task is to keep it closed until the ware has been safely cooled. In a small plant every kiln has some "rush ware" in it. Opening a kiln too soon causes dunting, a kind of cracking which often occurs at the time, but sometimes not until months later. This is proved by noting dunted ware in storage piles and in use in the household. The writer has taken home some fine looking ware and has put it through the practical test of time and use. Some pieces are still perfect after two years use. Others have suffered delayed dunting, the cracks generally extending radially from the edge toward the center. The ware can generally be used for a long time after dunting appears, as the cracks open slowly. When a dish is broken the presence of a dunt can be detected by the smoothness of the fractured surface. An ordinary break has a rough surface.

Dunting of ware in this plant is believed due to the following causes: (1) rapid cooling below red heat, (2) body immature, and (3) improper greenware processing.

These conditions are subject to control. The safe rate of cooling can be found by observation. The body should contain enough fluxing materials to produce a condition approaching vitrification, the absorption being not over 2 or 3%. Dfeective greenware processing is a trouble which is sometimes hard to detect. For example, there was considerable loss of five-gallon jugs by dunting. Other large ware fired with the jugs did not dunt. The cause was traced to the jiggering department. The jugs were being strained by removal from the mold and finishing in too soft a condition.

Molds

The molds found at this plant were all defective in some respect. Many had cracked radially when left empty in the drier. Most of them had become so worn with use that they were loose in the jiggering rings and produced ware with thick and thin walls.

Improper design had caused off-size ware, lids that did not fit, ware that hung in the mold, ware that did not nest. Several hundred milk pan molds were found which had a sharp angle at the rim shoulder, causing the pans to crack at the rim while still in the mold. The molds were made usable by scraping off the sharp edge.

A skilled model maker was secured to make new designs and replace the entire stock of molds. The mold storage room was emptied, all of the old molds being thrown away. The drier racks were then checked daily and all molds not in use were moved at once to storage.

Flower Pot Processing

A Baird machine is used for pressing. A lump of clay is dropped into a steel mold which remains stationary while a revolving steel die descends and forms the pot. A cam shaft then lifts the mold sufficiently to allow the pot to be lifted out by hand. The steel die descends 18 times per minute, although a perfect pot is not produced every time. A crew of two men, pugging their own clay, make 2000 to 10,000 pots per 8-hour day depending on the size.

If the clay contains coarse-grained material, it should be fine-ground or blunged and passed through a 40-mesh screen. Pebbles cut the dies and cause speckled, bloated, and cracked ware. The clay has to be pugged to different consistencies for the various sizes of pots. Lubrication is effected by pouring a mixture of die oil and kerosene onto the clay in the pug mill. The machine adjustments must be carefully made and maintained, or ill-shaped ware will be produced.

Machine-made pots are dried on movable boards in racks over steam pipes. The ware must be handled carefully as it deforms easily. When dry the pot is trimmed by placing it in a revolving churn and scraping the rim with a small piece of watch-spring steel. Too much speed in this process results in many broken and chipped pots. After trimming, the pots are nested in wooden crates for ease of handling to the kilns.

In this plant, pots larger than 5 inches in diameter are made in plaster molds in the same manner as stoneware. Hence the manufacture of stoneware and flower pots in one plant is an economical procedure.

Flower pots are nested in the kiln and fired to a temperature of 1750°F in 60 hours, the temperature being determined by thermocouple only. The kiln is of the same size as the stoneware kilns. Kansas coal is used as the fuel, since the sulphur and dust do not injure the flower pots.

Gardenware

Gardenware, such as vases, bird baths, porch boxes, etc., is made in plaster molds of stoneware clay or flower pot clay as desired. The ware is made by jiggering, casting, or pressing, depending on shape and size, and the processing develops some interesting problems for the ceramist.

UNIONVILLE, MICH.

THE PHYSICAL STRUCTURE OF REFRACTORY MATERIALS[1]

By Thomas S. Curtis[2]

ABSTRACT

The relation of physical structure to the performance characteristics is pointed out. It is shown that chemical composition is of value principally as a means of control of raw materials, the value of the end product being determined largely by the crystallographic relationship existing between grain and bond.

To present this subject in logical sequence, and to facilitate its study, the text is subdivided into three sections, each dealing with a particular ceramic ware:

(1) High-fire refractory bodies such as heavy-duty fire brick for boilers settings, etc., flux line glass tank blocks, etc., in which the development of mullite is carried to a very high degree.

(2) Low-fire refractory bodies, such as saggers, glass tank specialties, etc., in which mullite plays a relatively unimportant part.

(3) Vitrified stoneware, whiteware, sanitary ware, and porcelain fired to temperatures that do not bring about the development of mullite except as an incidental inclusion within a globule of fused feldspar.

The technique of natural color photography and photomicrography was published in August, as a means of preserving a faithful and permanent record of the structures shown under the microscope.[3]

A petrographic study of the structures of these bodies is not made. The sole aim is to depict the physical relationship between the aggregate or grog and the matrix or bond.

This investigation has demonstrated rather conclusively the importance of correct grain sizing, the release of strains, and the proper pugging or conditioning methods.

Crystal structure is discussed only in those cases wherein it is possible to show advantages of the recently discovered properties of certain crystallographic forms of the mineral mullite.

High Fire Bodies

Under this heading are those refractory bodies which in service are subjected to high temperatures and which contend with highly corrosive slags at high temperatures. The discussion is confined solely to aluminum silicate refractories of the fireclay, diaspore, or mullite class.

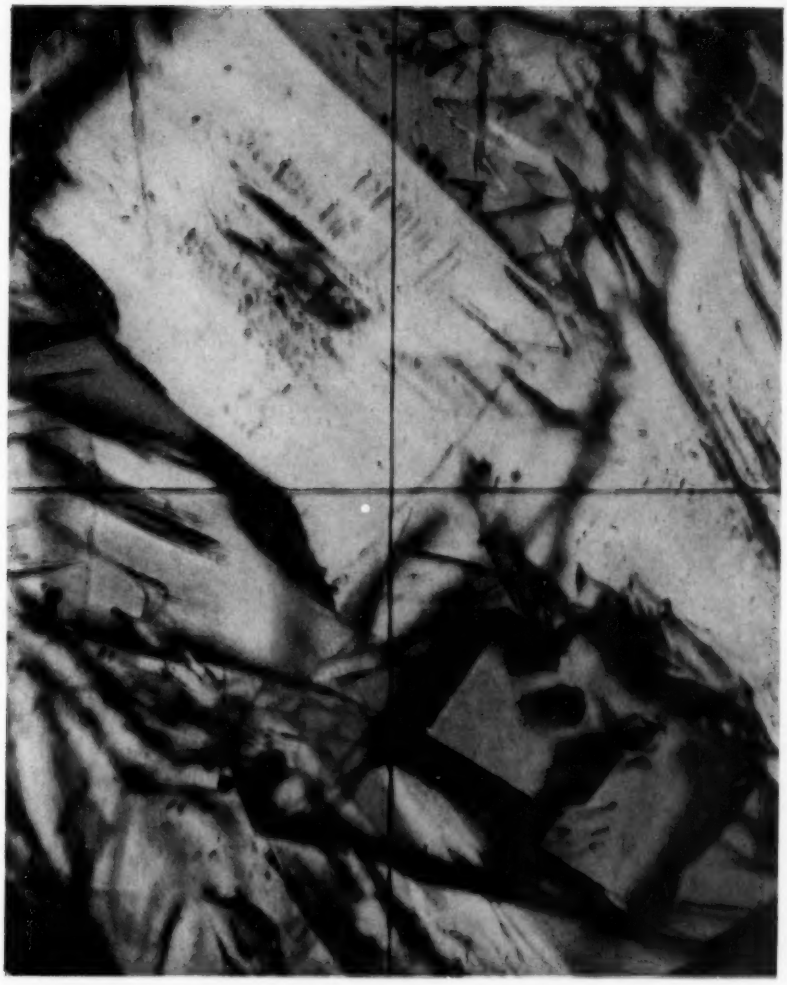
Constancy of Volume

When any mixture of alumina and silica is heated to the point where a condition of pasty fluidity is obtained the mullite reaction results, providing that the admixture of the two materials be sufficiently thorough, *i.e.*, that the particles be

[1] Preprinted and presented in Paris, France, May, 1928.

[2] Director of Research, Vitrefrax Corporation, Los Angeles, Calif.

[3] T. S. Curtis, "Photomicrography in Natural Color," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [8], 609–32 (1928).



COLOR PLATE I.—DUROX-REFRACTORY GRADE (massive electric furnace mullite). Photomicrograph in natural colors, made by Curtis Bromoil Process, using Wratten "M" Panchromatic Plates, Electric Arc Light, A, B, and C Filters, with Bausch & Lomb Petrographic Microscope. Magnification 300 diameters crossed nicols, with first order red (selenite) plate inserted to bring out glassy areas in solid red values. The picture is done in permanent oil pigment, with nine impressions, there having been three impressions in register for each color, to retain highlight, detail, and shadow values. The specimen used for the photomicrograph was a thin section of normal Durox-RG ingot. The chemical composition is in the ratio of 72.0% Al_2O_3 to 28.0% SiO_2 with 3% total RO content. Chief interest lies in the massive mullite formation, the small amount of glass in which the fibrous crystals of mullite used as bond strengtheners are readily discerned, and in the very nearly perfect section through a single massive crystal shown in the southeast corner of the field. The total absence of corundum is also of note.

COLOR PLATE II.—DUROX-CERAMIC GRADE (fibrous electric furnace mullite. For technical data regarding the print, see caption on Plate I. The details of procedure are the same for both prints. The specimen is a thin section of normal Durox-CG ingot. Chemical composition is in the ratio of 72.0% Al_2O_3 to 28.0% SiO_2 with 4% RO content. The marked departure from the order of crystallization shown in the companion print is of interest in that it discloses an abundant yield of fiber, with the desired percentage of slender but massive crystal, as well as the inclusion of three plates of corundum in the southwest field. The percentage of glass is very much higher than in the case of the RG specimen, which accounts for the presence of the corundum, the total composition, chemically, being the same in the two specimens. The pictures are of interest in that they well illustrate the wide differences which may occur in a synthetic mineral having a uniform chemical analysis. These variations in the structure have a profound influence upon the behavior of the mineral in practical service. The crystalline habits of the end product have been placed under remarkably close control through a study of the effects of the fluidity of the molten bath, rate of cooling, the use of, or the careful prevention of vibrations of the mass while cooling, a combination of both vibration and rest periods during the cooling cycle, etc., etc.

of sufficiently small size to permit of a homogeneous solution. On cooling, the mass crystallizes in part or as a whole, into long, square-section shafts of the mineral mullite, ($3Al_2O_3:2SiO_2$ or 72% alumina to 28% silica).

Whether the melt crystallizes out into practically 100% of mullite, or whether it represents a mixture of mullite and glass, or mullite, corundum, and glass, depends, (1) upon the original composition of the mixture, (2) upon the temperature to which the mass is heated, and linked with this, of course, the percentage of flux in the mixture, and (3) upon the rate of cooling of the fluid or pasty mass. Degree of fluidity, and the nature of the atmosphere in which the melt is formed are contributory influences.

In Plates I and II is a graphic illustration of the wide differences that may occur in two successive melts of practically the same chemical composition with no change in technique other than cooling rate. On a four-ton ingot of each specimen, the cooling rate in the massive mullite, Plate I, was four times as long as that employed in the ingot represented by Plate II. The characteristics of the two end products are widely dissimilar.

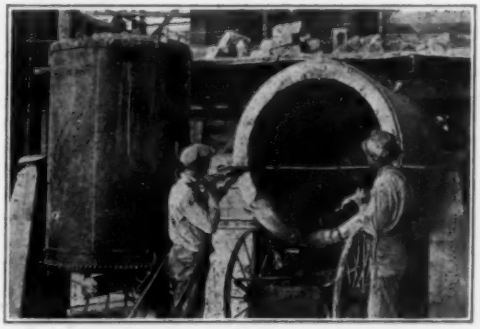


FIG. 1.—The converter in position for unloading. A later model, holding five tons per charge, describes a 180° rotation and automatically dumps its charge into a pit from which a one-ton grab bucket picks up the crystallized mass, feeding it to the crusher hoppers.

The flat statement may be made that while the Plate I material when bonded with the proper intermediate types of mullite is splendidly adapted to the formation of dense, slag-resisting flux-line glasshouse refractories, it is of no value whatsoever as a fine aggregate in high-fire porcelains, for in porcelain the fine grains of splintered mullite would resist fusion and serve more as refractory aggregates in the body.

If the type of aggregate in Plate II is employed in a refractory mass, the additional glass and excess of widely-separated slender mullite shafts fall an easy prey to alkaline silicates. But this very same property makes it possible to produce of the Plate II material a very hard, tough, and dependable porcelain at approximately cone 20. Such a porcelain has given excellent service as a liner material in mills and for grinding balls.

Chemical composition, while important, is of secondary interest to the technique of manufacture of the mullite grain itself. Heavy-duty

refractories must, primarily, be relatively inexpensive. Electric furnace mullite, which stands in a class by itself for glasshouse refractories, is not only too costly for use in high-rating boiler refractories, but it is actually not as satisfactory as mullite made in a natural gas converter at a temperature of approximately cone 32. Fifty tons per day of the latter material are being manufactured at a cost not greatly in excess of that of virgin clay grog fired in downdraft kilns.

Plates III and IV show some of the reasons why the converted product is more satisfactory for heavy-duty refractories of the boiler setting class. Such brick must have great constancy of volume at increasing temperatures and under conditions of extreme reduction from sulphur and carbon gases. It must have a high resistance to spalling after surface vitrification has set in and must cut well for the bricklayer without serious weakening of the remaining structure. It must have sufficient porosity to permit of elasticity in its structure in order that its surface may be rapidly heated without checking or spalling in the initial heating up; at the same time, it must have sufficient compactness and density to resist at least to a degree the penetration of destructive reducing atmospheres after it has been coated with either a natural or an applied glaze.

These conditions are apparently well achieved in the brick structure shown in Plate IV. It shows the type of crystallization that permits the use of relatively cheap raw materials with alumina content of from 52 to 55%. The crystals are so completely interlocked that the glass content is rendered harmless since it is imprisoned in the interstices between the mullite shafts. A ground cylinder of this aggregate or grog is perfectly rigid under a load of 25 lbs. per square inch at cone 32 both under reducing and oxidizing conditions.[3]

[3] In passing it may be well to point out the influences that play a part in causing shrinkage, deformation, and vitrification spalling, the bugbears in most mechanical oil-burner boiler furnaces.

If manufactured from porous grog and bonding clay a brick will change its volume continuously under service conditions. As shrinkage ensues, the cracks opening up between brick in the wall constantly expose increasingly greater areas of the brick to attack. Finally surface vitrification ensues and upon cooling down or again heating up, the face of the brick pops off, thus exposing a fresh area to repeated attack.

It is an inherent property of crystalline materials to be rigid under loads at high temperature, and of amorphous materials to deform. An amorphous material has been defined by Washburn as a "solid liquid" which definition is singularly appropos in the present case. Glass is the common example of amorphous material. On the other hand, if we use grog of the proper size and completely inverted to its maximum content of mullite, and if we keep the size of the crystals and their orientation of such an order that an intergrowth of crystals is encouraged between the large grains and the surrounding smaller grains and the bonding clay, then we shall have a structure that is dependent to a far less extent upon the cementitious action of the glass in the bond, and is influenced to a much greater degree by the presence of microscopic crystals in the matrix immediately adjacent to the grains.

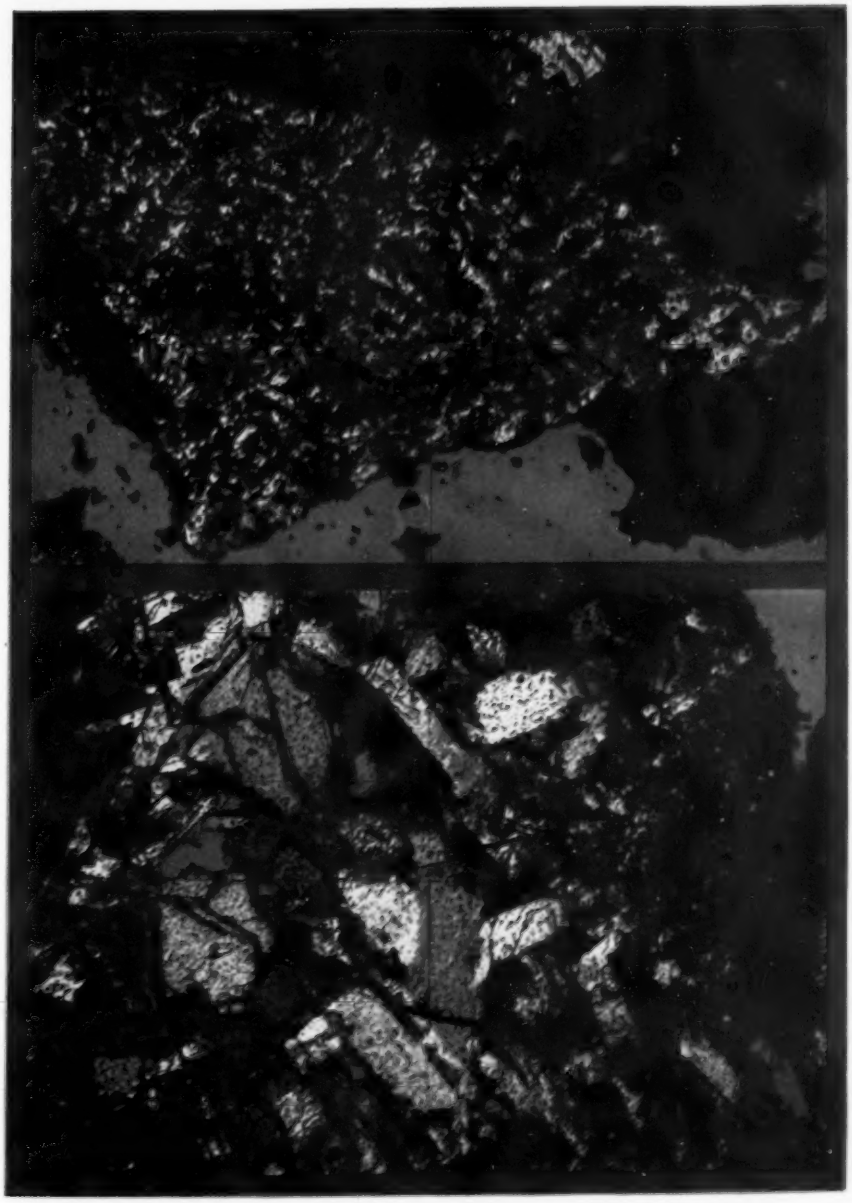


PLATE III (above) PLATE IV (below)

COLOR PLATE III.—Thin section through converter mullite grain produced at cone 26, and representing the minimum degree of crystallization and size of crystals that has been found permissible for the production of a heavy duty refractory. Photographed with B. & L. Apochromat at 375 ×, between crossed nicols and with selenite plate. Solid red areas represent pore spaces or voids in brick structure.

COLOR PLATE IV.—Thin section through grain of converter mullite grog in Argon brick, showing the desired structure in a heavy-duty refractory as produced at from cones 30 to 32. The complete attachment by means of intergrown crystals at the periphery of the grog grain is of interest in that such attachment promotes great rigidity in the brick under load at high temperature, and, if sufficient elasticity is preserved by means of suitable pore spaces, results in very high vitrification-spalling resistance as compared with the structure shown in Plate III. 375 ×, crossed nicols, selenite plate.

The degree of crystallization in Plate IV is not essential for the entire brick structure if anything short of the best is good enough in the desired product. In Plate III we see a complete crystallization of the grain of grog, which may be obtained at as low a temperature as cone 26. This grog is just as rigid when tested by itself as a unit as is that shown in Plate IV. But it does not encourage any degree of interlocking with the surrounding bonding matrix, if the brick be

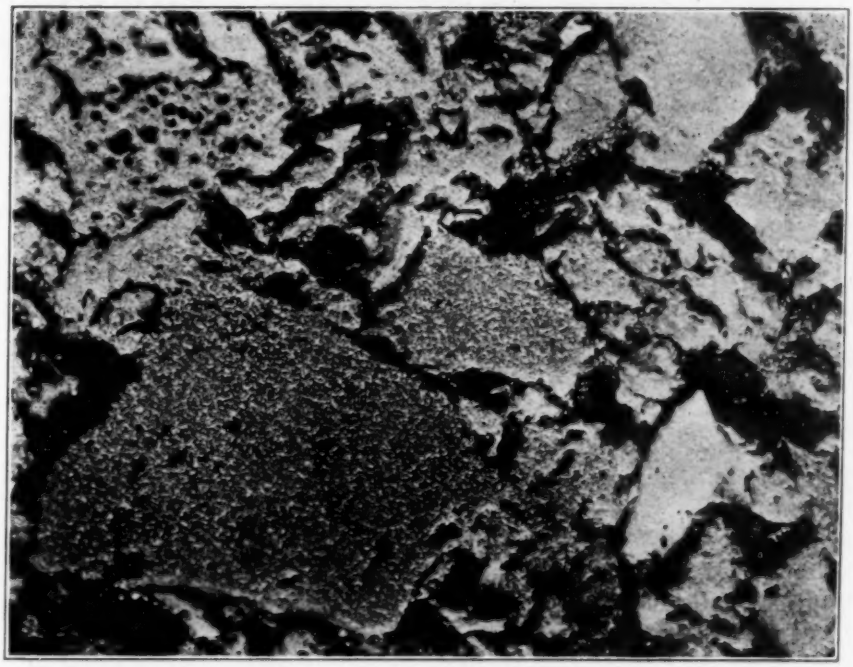


FIG. 2.—Ground surface of mullite brick, showing the excellent gradation of grain sizes, and freedom from manufacturing flaws. The highly crystalline nature of the grog grains is also well shown. Surface prepared by grinding with No. 80 Carborundum grain, to dig out bond and render hydrofluoric acid etching unnecessary.

fired at cones 17 to 20. If the brick is to be fired at cones 26 to 28 then the Plate III product is fully equal to the Plate IV variety. Manifestly it is much cheaper and more satisfactory to produce the coarsely crystallized grog and have the advantage of the better structure it produces in the resultant brick.

Glasshouse Refractories

A glass batch of low salt-cake content, requires a different structured refractory from one that will give good service on high salt-cake

batches. This is the principal problem of super-refractories for glass-house service.

Unlike the requirements of the heavy-duty boiler brick, the flux line block is called upon to bear very little load, and the temperatures of service are very much lower. While spalling resistance is desired, it is not at all paramount since the glass tank is large and usually covered with a silica roof which makes it incumbent upon the operator to pre-heat very slowly to avoid damage to the superstructure.

On the other hand, the tank block must resist the attack of most highly corrosive melts. This service predicates a tank block structure of fine grain and of great apparent density.

This requirement is met to a remarkably high degree in well made fireclay tank blocks, but it has been proven that true mullite crystals exhibit the very highest resistance to baths high in salt-cake content. Therefore, mullite makes an ideal flux block.

But there are some twenty different types of mullite crystallization. Every one of them is a bundle of either large or small or microscopic shafts, bound together with glass. And it makes a vast difference in their behavior whether the crystals lie nested together in parallel bunches, which are ready to separate into tiny needles under the influence of a powerful solvent, or whether they are piled together in a conglomerate mass, not unlike the shafts of wood in a log jam, the interstices of the mullite shafts being filled with glass, while those of the logs are filled with water. The mullite crystal itself is highly resistant to the solvent action of the materials of the glass batch, while the interstitial glass between the mullite shafts is readily dissolved.

Again we have two alternatives in our manufacturing procedure. The first is to melt the entire batch, pouring the fluid into molds of the desired shape to form tank blocks, and depending upon careful control of the cooling rate to bring about the desired crystallization and to release the strains within the cooling mass by annealing. This procedure presents a terrific problem of manufacturing technique which has apparently been solved by one of the progressive manufacturers of tank refractories.

The other alternative is to simulate the ideal structure by a conglomerate mass of properly sized and properly crystallized fragments of pure mullite so graded as to permit and encourage recrystallization within the mass at temperatures from cone 18 to 26. Which of these alternatives is the better will have to wait the test of time, but the experience of the past four years in commercial service has demonstrated the ability of the recrystallized block to survive two and three ordinary campaigns as against the single campaign of the ordinary clay flux block, which justifies the higher cost of the mullite block.

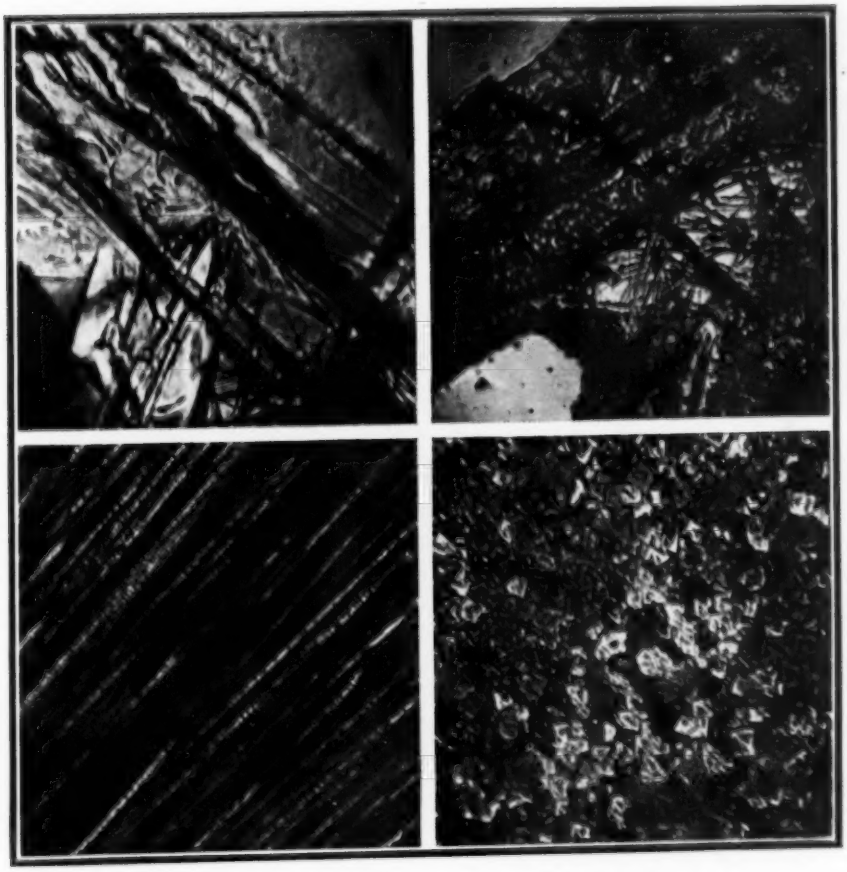


PLATE V (above)
PLATE VII (below)

PLATE VIII (above)
PLATE VI (below)

COLOR PLATE V.—Thin section through grain of massive electric furnace mullite as used in the major aggregate of Durox glass tank refractories. The massive crystals are interspersed with small glassy areas in which fine mullite needles are grown. The fragment of the massive crystal is extremely insoluble in most commercial glass melts. 375×, parallel nicols.

COLOR PLATE VI.—Basal section of electric furnace mullite used as bond of Durox glass tank refractories. The closely packed fine shafts of mullite fracture in bundles and to some extent into shafts, most of which have a trace of their original glassy coating remaining. The impalpable flour used as the bond readily recrystallizes in the interstices between the large grains of massive mullite, forming a matrix almost as resistant to the attack of molten glass as are the massive fragments themselves. 375×, crossed nicols, selenite plate.

COLOR PLATE VII.—Longitudinal section of the same specimen shown in Color Plate VI. This picture well illustrates the marked uniformity of the mullite formation and demonstrates how the mass may be crushed and ground without entirely destroying the shaft-like structure of the original crystals. 375×, crossed nicols, selenite plate.

COLOR PLATE VIII.—A beautiful delineation of the effect of using a certain type of crystal for the grog and another for the bond is well exhibited in this thin section through a recrystallized Durox glass tank block. The fragment of massive mullite is shown completely tied in to the recrystallized matrix of finer crystals illustrated in Color Plates VII and VIII. The photograph was made at 1000 diameters, with B. & L. 4 mm. Adjustable Apochromat, 12.5× compensating eyepiece, with camera extended to give required magnification. The selenite plate was inserted and nicols partially crossed, while stage was rotated to point of maximum general illumination.

The mullite tank block is made from a batch consisting essentially of large and intermediate fragments of the electric furnace mullite shown by Plate V with the interstices filled with progressively smaller fragments of the parallel crystallization shown by Plates VI and VII which were cut from the same specimen of the product with the sections taken ninety degrees apart. It has been found that this finely crystallized mullite, with its uniform structure and closely controlled glass content readily promotes recrystallization in the matrix surrounding the massive fragments. This characteristic is well brought out in

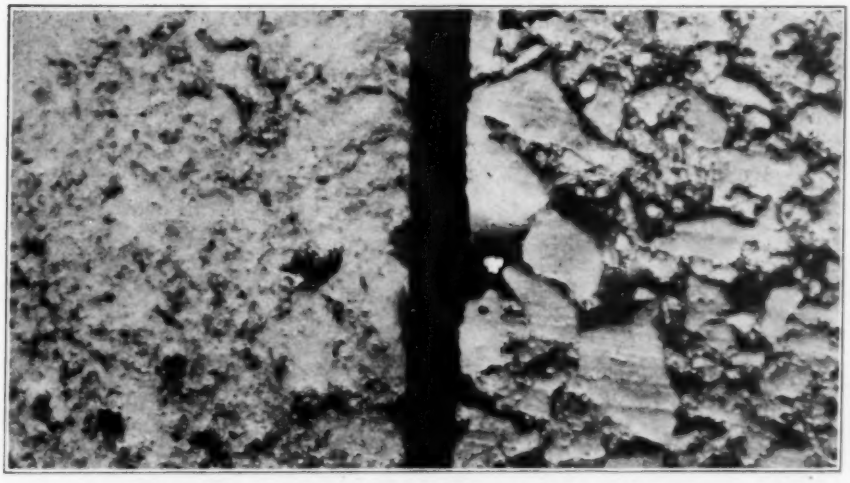


FIG. 3.—To the right is shown a ground surface of a high grade clay glass tank flux block, while to the left may be seen a mullite block. Note the difference in size and shape of the pore spaces. While both specimens have approximately the same absorption in water, the block to the left has but a fraction of the tendency to absorb viscous molten glass owing to its fine pores and the fact that many of them cannot be penetrated by a fluid of high viscosity.

Plate VIII which represents a thin section through a tank block with the field selected to show a section of a single massive mullite fragment surrounded by and locked to the highly crystallized matrix.

The high resistance to the solvent action of the glass batch and the raw materials of its composition is explained partially by this intercrystalline structure, and partially by the actual mechanical make up (see Fig. 3).

It has been demonstrated that the solvent action of the batch and of the molten glass is very much decreased as the percentage of voids is decreased. This fact also holds true if the voids be made so small as to resist penetration of the rather viscous fluid of the metal. Therefore, it is to be expected that the greater apparent density of the mullite

block would be conducive to longer life. Added to this obvious advantage, is the fact that the very backbone of the structure is composed of an aggregate of pure mullite crystal fragments which are highly insoluble in glass melts as compared with ordinary porous clay grog. Finally, this insoluble aggregate is held entrapped in a mass of interlocking mullite crystals that again are cemented together with glass. The result is that the conglomerate of fine mullite crystals in the bond or glass serve to retard the solution of the latter by the metal of the glass tank, and actually bring about such a slow erosion that bond and aggregate dissolve together, with rarely a case of a mullite fragment being precipitated into the metal to form a stone.

Low Temperature Refractories, Saggers, etc.

There is a wide field of service wherein the ultimate temperature to be employed never exceeds cone 14. There is no necessity for using a mullite refractory in such a service, since the cost is inordinately high and the results no better, if as good, than can be obtained with much less expensive materials.

It was realized that the great strength of true mullite bodies was due to the interlocking fibrous network within the mass, which network provided a reinforcement that was totally lacking in the ordinary, low-fire ceramic body whether it be of the vitreous or the porous class.

It was also realized that the production of such an interlocking network would be out of the question by thermo-chemical means in the average low-fire ceramic structure, since the temperatures employed would serve only to produce the merest semblance of barely discernible mullite needles, even at the highest resolving powers of the microscope.

It therefore became evident that if we are to relieve or remove the tendency to brittleness of a ceramic body, we must find a mineral fiber that would be inert in its chemical relationship to the clay of the body, which immediately eliminated asbestos since it does not possess either the characteristic of chemical inertness nor does it have sustained strength at temperatures of cones 5 to 14.

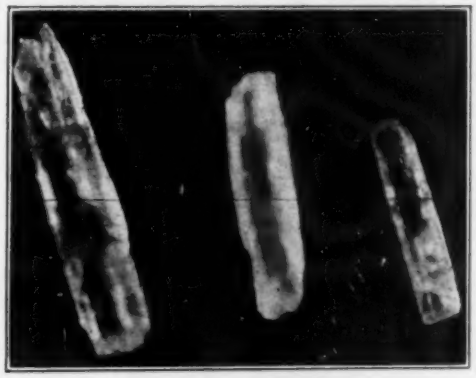
Synthetic mullite needles would serve admirably as such an aggregate of fibrous form but they would be hopelessly too expensive. Natural sillimanite meets the requirements, but true sillimanite is so rare as to be classed as a specimen for the mineralogical collection. The so-called sillimanite from abroad is not sillimanite of the type required and will not function.

The mineral andalusite is useless for the purpose for the reason that it breaks into angular fragments of no definite shape. Dumortierite is in the same class and useless for the purpose.

Fibrous pyrophyllite and kyanite alone have the desired structure. The former occurs in the necessary form in only one known deposit, while the latter is fairly widespread in its occurrence, but limited also to one known deposit wherein the desired properties of the mineral are found. This is not unusual in the mineral field, since parallel cases are to be found in many industries that depend upon a rather common mineral having properties peculiar to one deposit caused by the environment surrounding its occurrence in nature.

Characteristics of Kyanite

It was found that while finely ground kyanite certainly had the desired fibrous shape, it also had other properties that rendered it practically useless for the purpose in mind and that its sole virtue lay in the fact that it counteracted shrinkage to some extent when added to a ceramic body.

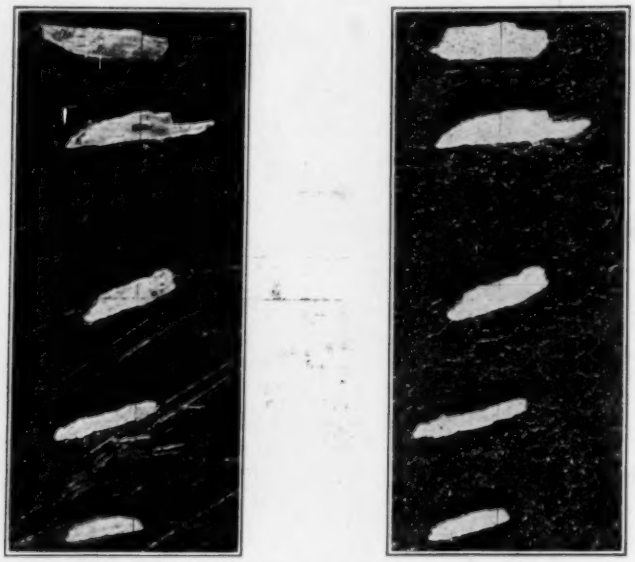


FIGS. 4 and 5.—Crystals of ground, but untreated, kyanite which have passed a 100-mesh screen, once, but were caught the second time, shown above, while Fig. 5 below, shows the results of firing the smallest crystal, at the top, to cone 14. The larger crystals virtually exploded and flew out of the platinum pan.

For examination of the thermal characteristics of kyanite, individual fibers ranging from those that would pass a 100-mesh screen to those that were retained on a 200-mesh screen, were lifted by means of a micromanipulator and placed side by side on a platinum dish about one-half inch in area. The dish was then placed in a small electric furnace and heated to temperatures represented by cones 5 to 14 inclusive. After each cone had gone down, the dish was removed and the specimens examined under a stereo-binocular microscope which clearly brought out the heat effects as they progressed.

In practically every case, the natural crystal fiber, which is shown by three specimens lying on the platinum dish in Fig. 4, virtually exploded to the shapes as shown in Fig. 5 which shows the same dish and the remains of the small fiber after heating to cone 14.

This obviously explained the reason for the erratic behavior of the natural kyanite when it was made a part of a ceramic body. It also served to give a clue to the solution of the problem which solution has resulted in the introduction of a manufactured product under the

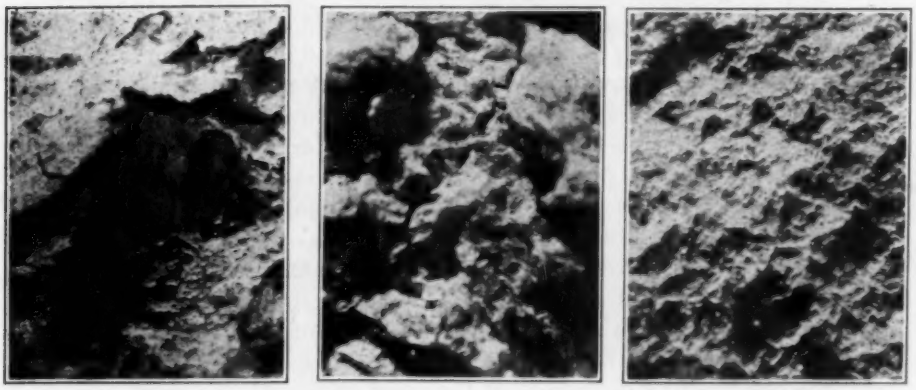


FIGS. 6 and 7.—Crystals of specially treated kyanite, manufactured into Vitrox (Patents Pending) are shown to the left in the condition in which they are shipped, but prior to reheating. To the right, Fig. 7, may be seen the same five crystals after heating to Cone 14 in the same furnace as those illustrated in Figs. 4 and 5. Note the complete stability of size and shape. Photographed at 100-× as in Figs. 4 and 5.

trade mark Vitrox, which, while made from kyanite, is not kyanite, nor does it bear any relationship to it in its physical properties, although optically it cannot be distinguished from the latter except for a decided change in the cleavage tendencies.

Figure 6 shows five fibers of Vitrox lying upon the platinum dish as they appeared before firing, but after having been put through the Vitrox process of manufacture. In Fig. 7 may be seen the same five Vitrox fibers after they have been fired to cone 14. It will be noted that the bursting and disintegration indicated in the case of the natural kyanite is totally missing in the Vitrox, the original shape and even the position on the platinum dish having remained unchanged throughout the heat treatment.

Plates IX, X, and XI clearly show that a decided change in the physical structure of the original kyanite fiber has taken place. In Plate IX may be seen the original kyanite ore to the right, while to the left of the picture may be seen the ore after it has been put through the initial heat treatment of the Vitrox process. Apparently it is unchanged, to the unaided eye, but when the two lumps are ground and screened, and two fibers each typical of its class, are placed upon a slide and examined under the microscope, it is perceived that the natural kyanite fiber (Plate I) has a pronounced cross-fracture with a plate like cleavage. As this fiber is heated, it fractures at the cleavage



FIGS. 8, 9, and 10.—Effect of zero, 10, and 20% of Vitrox in a sagger body used in an Ohio Valley white ware plant. Note the decreasing percentage of weakening flaws as the percentage of fiber increases, also, the better attachment of grog particles in the 10 and 20% bodies. Saggers of this latter batch outlived the original sagger by more than three to one.

planes, and in surrendering to its inherent tendency to grow in the direction of its length, splits apart into fibers of smaller diameter but of badly distorted shape and of weakened physical resistance.

The Vitrox fiber as shown in Plate XI, exhibits very little of the typical cross-fracture of the original cyanite, and consists of a compact mass of parallel fibers. In the manufacturing process the weakness of the original mineral has been turned into an advantage, since it is in this weakness that the solution not only of the problem of producing an inert fiber was found, but, what was equally important, the same reaction places the associated quartz gangue in such a condition that the mineral may be concentrated to any desired degree of purity by simple screening.

The results obtained with this manufactured fiber when it has been added to a low fire refractory or pottery body are at times amazing. Ordinary sagger bodies have in cases been strengthened from 500 to

1000% in resistance to thermal and mechanical shock. Shrinkage strains are reduced to a minimum, not by virtue of any expansion from the Vitrox fiber, since it has practically none as contrasted with the same size of ordinary ground cyanite, but because of the inertness of the splinter which serves to control shrinkage in much the same manner as fine grog. At the same time, the mechanical strength and toughness are increased by reason of the mechanical reinforcement of the fibers within the mass.

In Figs. 8, 9, and 10 may be seen natural fractures photographed under the deep field or stereo-binocular microscope of a typical sagger body, showing the effects of Vitrox inclusions. Figure 8 shows the body without Vitrox, Fig. 9 the body with 10% added, while Fig. 10 shows the effect of 20% of the fiber. The grog sizing and bond are the same in all three, the Vitrox having been pugged into the mass as a percentage addition of the whole body.

Figures 11, 12, and 13 are from ground surfaces of the same three bodies, containing no Vitrox, 10%, and 20%, respectively. It is interesting to note the marked improvement in the degree of attachment of bond to grog in the case of the 20% body.

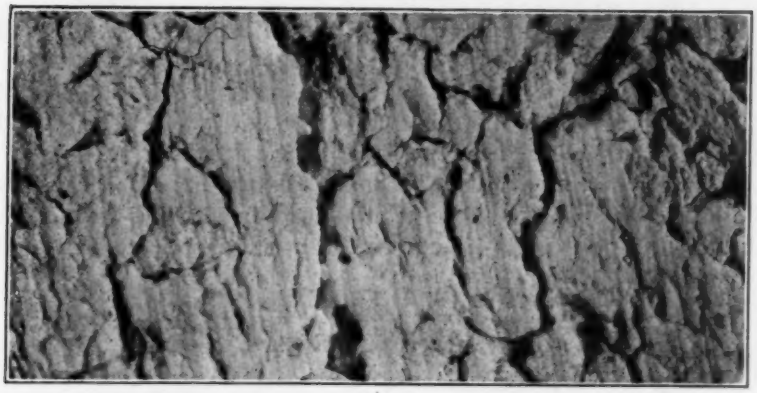
It may be questioned, very naturally, why merely adding fine grog will not accomplish the same result. It will, and so will fine silica sand, insofar as producing a good looking and mechanically sound body is concerned. But both fine grog and sand have a decided tendency to weaken the bonding properties of the bond clay, and this weakness is felt in the resultant body, whereas the mineral fiber serves as a counteractant of shrinkage and at the same time tremendously strengthens the ware.

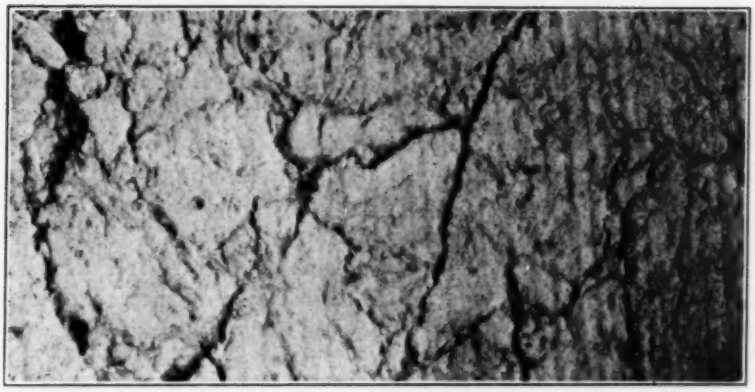
The improvement brought about in the high-fire refractories by means of proper grain sizing and the growth of interlocking mullite structures, is readily achieved at the lower temperature refractories if we substitute a mechanically interlocking mineral fiber for the mullite. Of course the mineral fiber must have the necessary inert properties and freedom from disastrous expansion strains, otherwise it will do more harm than good.

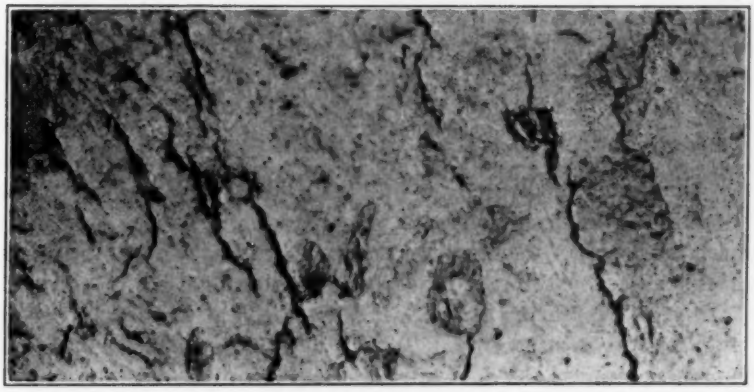
Low-Fire Vitrified Bodies

Plate XII is from a thin section of a German porcelain in which Vitrox has been substituted for a portion of the flint. The Vitrox fiber can readily be discerned by its long, slender shape as contrasted with the irregular grains of quartz appearing against the glassy matrix. The almost perfect imbedding of the fiber within the matrix is of particular interest.

The characteristics of this body are exceedingly high resistance to thermal shock and great impact strength. Plates made of the body will







FIGS. 11, 12, and 13.—Showing ground surfaces of the three sagger bodies shown in Figs. 8, 9, and 10, and containing zero, 10, and 20% of Vitrox, respectively. The improvement in structure is plainly discernible as is also the thorough imbedding of the grog in the bond. It is curious to note that the absorption of the three bodies is practically the same, notwithstanding the vast structural difference.

stand heating over a bare gas flame without the slightest tendency to check.

Experimentally, the practice has shown marked advantage in the case of stoneware, both of the common yellow variety and of the chemical type. It has been possible to increase the resistance to impact of yellow stoneware bowls some 30% while the warpage losses in the kilns have been cut to a minimum. Whether this encouraging result will be borne out in practice on a large scale still remains to be seen.[1]

Summary

In high fire heavy duty refractories designed to withstand loads at high temperatures and under occasionally severely reducing atmospheres, it has been found that a structure created by using a grog of approximately 52% alumina with less than 5% RO, the grog having been inverted completely to mullite and glass with the glass almost wholly within the interstices of the interlocked mullite mass, affords a brick of great constancy of volume, if the grog be bonded with a clay of the same composition and fired to at least cone 17. To obtain maximum stability from this composition, the grog must be crushed to sharp fragments with crystal fractures cleanly exposed; the sizing of the grog must be such that a maximum weight of grog may be packed within the finished volume of the brick, the bond acting merely as a pore filler between grog grains; and the crystallization of the grog must be such as to promote a tendency for interlocking crystals to form at the juncture of the bond. This latter is achieved if the grog be produced at cones 30 to 32 under proper alternations of reduction and strong oxidation.

In low fire refractory bodies in which it is not possible or feasible to recrystallize mullite in the bonding matrix, the use of sized grog with the addition of a small amount (usually 10 to 20%) of an inert mineral fiber, has been found to exert a marked influence upon the rigidity, strength, and toughness of the refractory. The substitution of finely ground quartz or grog has the effect of improving the appearance of the body but results in decreased strength and rigidity in service, both under working temperatures and at room temperature. This is explained by the fact that such dust weakens the bonding clay by diluting its cementing power, whereas the inert mineral fiber acts as a mechanical reinforcement, actually binding together the mass much in the same way as does hair in plaster molds.

In vitreous bodies there is an advantage in careful sizing or proportioning even of the finest grains of the nonplastic addition. Considerably increased strength and toughness, as well as resistance to thermal shock have been attained through the use of the inert mineral fiber mentioned above.

[1] Since this paper was originally presented commercial manufacture of cone 5 stoneware has been effected showing 700% increased strength with 70% reduction in kiln loss.

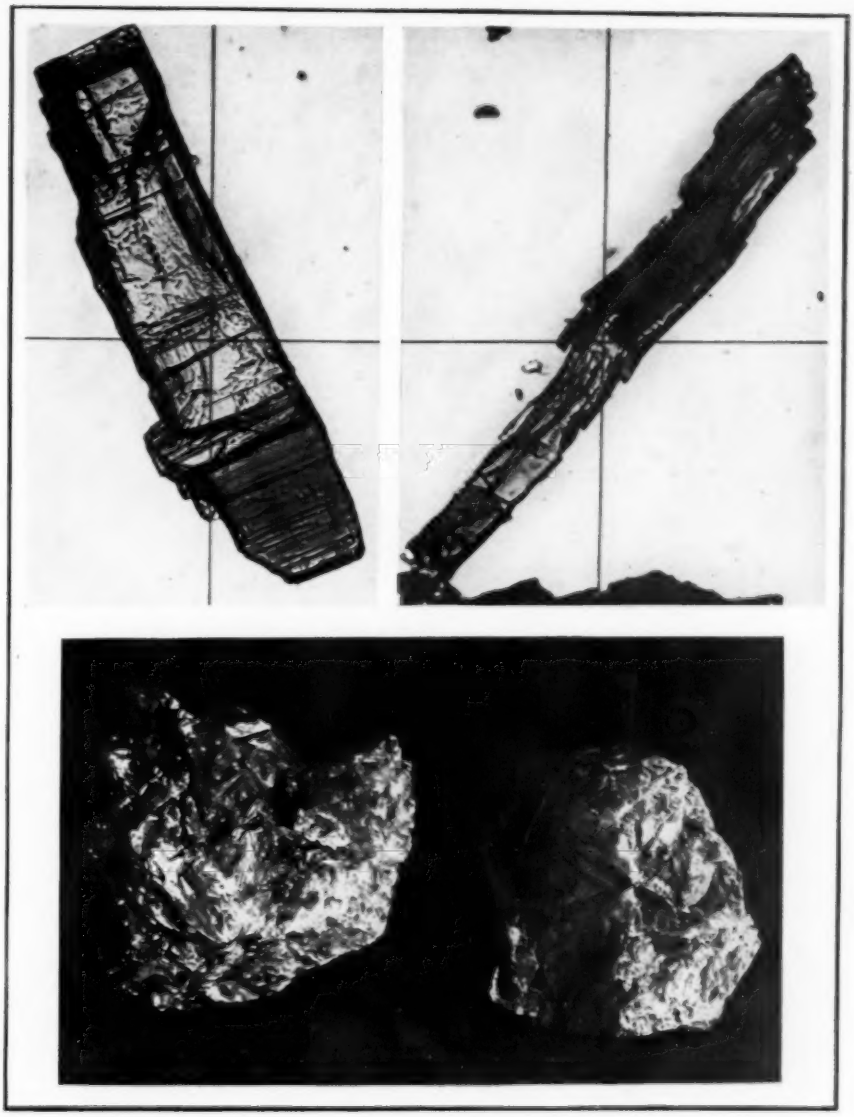


PLATE X (left) PLATE XI (right)

PLATE IX (below)

COLOR PLATE IX.—To the left, a lump of the virgin ore before having passed through the Vitrox process. To the right a similar lump after having been processed for the manufacture of Vitrox. While, to the eye, there has been no visible change, either in color or form, still if seen under the microscope, there will be found a most profound change in the physical structure. See Color Plates X and XI. Natural color photograph made in daylight, on Wratten Panchromatic Plates, with B. & L. Series VIIa Protar, and rendered in permanent carbon trichrome pigment by the process described by the author.

COLOR PLATE X.—Crystal of natural kyanite that has not been put through the Vitrox process, the fiber having been sized through a 100-mesh screen and caught on re-screening, placed on the slide with a micromanipulator to exhibit its plate-like cleavage. On firing such a crystal to a temperature above cone 5 and under cone 15, the strains set up by the natural tendency to elongate, cause the mineral to split along its natural cleavage planes into plates, which in turn, curl apart into distorted fibers. 250×, parallel nicols, selenite plate.

COLOR PLATE XI.—Crystal of Vitrox as shipped in the manufactured product. The original kyanite ore has been put through a process that weakens it to a greater extent in one plane than another, thus in milling the crystals break apart into fibers that consist of bundles of parallel crystals instead of long, slender plates as shown in Plate X. The processed fiber remains virtually unchanged in shape and physical strength when fired to temperatures between cones 5 and 15 and thus may be used as a mineral fiber reinforcement in ceramic bodies to which it imparts great strength. 250×, parallel nicols, selenite plate.

COLOR PLATE XII.—Thin section through German porcelain oven ware strengthened with Vitrox. The latter may be recognized as the long, massive fibers in the northwest and southeast fields.

AUTHOR INDEX TO JOURNAL

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following this is the page number. The letters O and D, preceding reference numbers, indicate that the reference is from an Original Paper (O) or Discussion (D).

Volume 11, 1928

Alt, L. R. Effect of incorrect die adjustment upon drier and kiln losses, O (4) 249–53.
Anable, A. Dorr classifiers for clay washing, O (10) 791–794.

Bennett, G. W. and France, W. G. Adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, III; individual macroscopic ammonium alum crystals grown in presence of gelatin and dyes, O (7) 571–81.

Caldwell, J. H. See Henderson, H. B.
Clemens, E. F. Development of kiln for firing sewer pipe, O (3) 131–36.
Coale, C. H. Blasting practices in clay mines, O (3) 173–80.
Cohn, W. M. Factors influencing thermal properties of minerals and products of ceramic industry, O (5) 296–306.
Cole, S. S. Variations in pyrometric cone equivalents of silica cements and fire clays, O (11) 854–857.
Collins, P. F. Study of china bodies of Belleek type O (9) 756–712.
Cooke, R. D. White enamel and gray hair, O (3) 126–30.
Cox, P. E. Kilns, furnaces, bodies, and glazes for small commercial production and educational work, O (8) 649–657.
Curtis, T. S. Physical structure of refractory materials, O (12) 904–916; Photomicrography in natural color, O (8) 609–632.

Davis, H. E. Spray room control with camera, O (8) 639–643.
Deeds, C. L. Vapor absorption of fired earthenware body, O (10) 769–70.

Easter, G. J. Pores in brick, O (10) 764–68.
Easter, G. J. and Magrum, G. M. Elimination of segregation in drums, O (7) 582–83.
Eves, J. R. Continuous and periodic electric decorating kilns, O (10) 753–58.

Ferguson, R. F. Review of literature on laboratory slag tests for refractories, O (2) 90–98.
Fessler, A. H. See Kraner, H. M.
Finn, A. N. See Tilton, L. W.
Fischer, W. F. Notes on Kallauner and Seger methods of rational analysis, O (11) 842–844.
Forbes, C. R. Winning of Mo. diaspore, burley, and flint clays, O (3) 204–14.
France, W. G. See Bennett, G. W.

Garve, T. W. Discussion on "kiln construction" O (1) 32–34, 1928.
Goodspeed, G. E. and Weymouth, A. A. Mineral constituents and origin of a certain kaolin deposit near Spokane, Wash., O (9) 687–95.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. Design of hollow tile dies, O (4) 254–59.
Guernsey, F. H. Physcial and chemical properties of oils and problems of their removal, O (4) 235–40.

Hansen, W. C. Further studies on Portland cement compounds by the X-ray diffraction method, O (2) 68–78.
Harrison, W. N., Saeger, C. M. Jr., and Krynitsky, A. I. Progress report on cast iron for enameling purposes, O (8) 595–608.
Harrison, W. N. and Thaler, G. T. Test for adhesiveness of vitreous enamels to metal, O (11) 803–811.
Hart, R. A. A study of the calcium-sodium ratio of certain waters, O (5) 314–16.
Heiligman, H. A. See Seil, G. E.
Henderson, H. B. and Caldwell, J. H. Increase in refractoriness in ceramic bodies in interrupted heat treatment, O (11) 795–802.
Hill, E. C. Some experiments on terra cotta slips, O (4) 260–63.
Huestis, T. B. Recent progress in electrical application for the heavy clay industry, O (3) 181–91.
Hursh, R. K. See McVay, T. N.

Insley, H. Petrographic microscope as an instrument for glass technologist, O (11) 812–828.

Jenks, L. E. Plasticity of clay, O (5) 317–22.

Kerr, W. R. Notes on potassium bisulphate fusions, O (5) 330.
Kerr, W. R. and Read, E. B. Determination of iron oxide and titania in clay refractories, O (11) 845–850.
Kirkpatrick, F. A. Manufacture of stoneware and flower pots in a small plant, O (12) 896–903.
Knight, F. P., Jr. Chemical control of feldspars, O (7) 560–70.
Knowles, H. B. See Lundell, G. E. F.
Koehler, W. A. Possible future uses of clays, O (2) 107–109.
Kraner, H. M. Effect of heat treatment on diatomaceous earth, O (12) 875–883.
Kraner, H. M. and Fessler, A. H. Vacuum treatment of clay slips and bodies, O (10) 725–29.
Krehbiel, J. F. See Orton, E., Jr.

Lai, C. F. and Silverman, A. Beryllium glass, O (7) 535–541.
Lapp, G. W. Vacuum slip process of removing air from clay bodies, O (2) 61–67.
Lee, H. C. See McDowell, S. J.
Lee, P. W. Suspension of glazes and barium carbonate water, O (9) 713–14.
Linton, R. Tertiary clays of southern Calif., O (10) 771–81.
Lundell, G. E. F. and Knowles, H. B. Determination of iron in glass sand, O (3) 119–25.

MacGee, A. E. Some physical properties of glass tank block refractories, O (11) 858–867.
MacGee, A. E. See Purdy, R. C.
Magrum, G. M. See Easter, G. J.
Malinovszky, A. Acid-resistant enamels, O (2) 110–113.
McBurney, J. W. Strength of brick in tension, O (2) 114–117.
McDowell, S. J. Notes on method for determination of workability of plastic clays, O (2) 99–102.
McDowell, S. J. and Lee, H. C. A petrographic study of some slags from boiler furnaces. O (1) 35–41.
McDowell, S. J. and Murphy, R. M. Firing terra cotta, O (10) 745–52.
McVay, T. N. Effect of temperature on optical properties of kaolinite, O (4) 224–26.
McVay, T. N. and Hursh, R. K. Effects of coal ash on refractories, O (11) 868–73.
McVay, T. N. and Thompson, C. L. X-ray investigation of effect of heat on china clays, O (11) 829–841.
Mitra, H. K. and Silverman, A. Prevention of disintegration of blast-furnace linings, O (5) 278–91.
Murphy, R. M. Warpage study of terra cotta clays, O (2) 103–104.
Murphy, R. M. See McDowell, S. J.

Nold, H. E. Study of underground clay mining, O (3) 157–68.
Norton, F. H. Commercial development of kaolinic fire brick, O (9) 679–84.

Ogden, D. P. Brick machine, bucket elevator, and hammer mill power determinations, O (5) 310–13.
Orton, E. Jr., and Krehbiel, J. F. Further data on operating cost of a platinum-wound resistance furnace, O (9) 685–86; Influence of different feldspars on "freezing" behavior ofcones, O (4) 215–23.
Otstot, E. D. Practical mining principles which are frequently overlooked, O (3) 169–72.
Owen, W. O. Firing open terra cotta kilns with gas, O (1) 42–45.

Parmelee, C. W. and Westman, A. E. R. Effect of thermal shock on transverse strength of fireclay brick, O (12) 884–95.
Pike, R. D. and West, G. H. Heat balance of glass tank furnace, O (10) 734–44.
Purdy, R. C. and MacGee, A. E. Some physical properties of artificial aluminous abrasives, O (3) 192–203.

Read, E. B. See Kerr, W. R.
Read, H. L. Firing ceramic ware with gas, O (10) 759–63.
Robitschek, J. Use of 8-hydroxyquinoline for the chemical analysis of silicates, O (7) 587–94.
Rogers, G. L. Use of simulative test furnace as means of making comparative tests of fire brick, O (5) 323–29.
Rymes, A. J. Some investigations of Nebraska clay. O (1) 46–60.

Scholes, S. R. Loss of silica during glass melting, O (2) 79–80.
Schoutens, W. See Van Nieuwenburg, C. J.
Schurecht, H. G. Methods for testing crazing of glazes caused by increases in size of ceramic bodies, O (5) 271–77.
Searle, A. B. Fire-travel in continuous kilns, O (3) 143–56.
Seil, G. E. and Heiligman, H. A. Use of manganese in manufacture of face brick, O (4) 241–48.
Shearer, W. L. Requisite consistency for casting slip, O (7) 542–559.
Silverman, A. Influence of oxidizing and reducing agents on selenium glass colors, O (2) 81.
Silverman, A. See Lai, C. F.
Silverman, A. See Mitra, H. K.
Siegel, P. J. Investigation of hydrometer methods for determining colloid content, O (11) 851–853.
Squier, L. R. Raw yellow glazes for terra cotta and development phenomena, O (7) 584–86.
Stehman, E. H. Labor and air-power cost of sandblasting, O (4) 227–34.

Tailby, R. V. Acid-resisting overglaze colors, O (5) 307–309; Length of time of die use as affecting size of floor tile, O (2) 105–106.
Tefft, C. F. Development of shale planer, O (10) 785–90.
Thaler, G. T. See Harrison, W. N.
Theobald, E. F. Experiments with stoker firing, O (3) 137–42.
Thompson, C. L. See McVay, T. N.
Tilton, L. W., Finn, A. N., and Tool, A. Q. Some effects of carefully annealing optical glass, O (5) 292–95.
Tool, A. Q. See Tilton, L. W.
Twells, R. Effect of lepidolite in high tension electrical porcelain body, O (8) 644–48.

Van Nieuwenburg, C. J. and Schoutens, W. New apparatus for rapid sedimentation analysis O (9) 696–705.
Vaughan, W. H. Testing of red quarry floor ti kiln, O (9) 659–78.

West, G. H. See Pike, R. D.
Westendick, F. C. See Windsor, W. T.
Westman, A. E. R. Effect of reducing gases on the transverse strength of fireclay bricks, O (8) 633–38; Equations and tables for shrinkage, expansion, and design calculations, O (9) 715–23; Relative importance of errors of sampling and measurement in ceramic research, O (4) 264–70; Use of fused silica as raw material in manufacture of porcelain, O (2) 82–89.
Westman, A. E. R. See Parmelee, C. W.
Weymouth, A. A. See Goodspeed, G. E.
Whittemore, J. W. Clays and clay development of Louisiana, O (10) 782–84.
Wilson, H. Progress report on efflorescence and scumming of mortar materials, O (1) 1–31.
Windsor, W. T. and Westendick, F. C. Waste heat drying system involving recuperation, O (10) 730–33.

SUBJECT INDEX TO JOURNAL

Volume 11, 1928

Abrasives, aluminous, physical properties of artificial; 6 bond compositions in soft, medium and hard grades of aluminous grinding wheels tested for physical properties, (3) 192.

Absorption, vapor, of fired earthenware body over 10% sulphuric acid solution, (10) 769.

Absorption tests of ceramic materials, calculation of, (6) 457.
on clay sewer pipe, (6) 416.
on drain tile, (6) 435.
on hollow fired-clay floor tile, (6) 429.
on hollow fired-clay load-bearing wall tile, (6) 425.

Acid-resistant enamels, qualities of; Kerstan's formulas; results of tests of these formulas, (2) 110.

Acid-resisting overglaze colors, testing of; immersion test; reagents used, (5) 308.

Adhesiveness of vitreous enamels to metal, test for; effect of cobalt in enamel on strength of bond; test and apparatus for; recording character of failure, (11) 803.

Adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, III; individual macroscopic ammonium alum crystals grown in presence of gelatin and dyes; growth ratios, (7) 571.
mechanism of; specificity of adsorption, (7) 571.

Aging of clay, value of determination of air content of clay in investigation of, (2) 67.

Air, removal of, from clay slips by vacuum treatment of slip; no improvement of dielectric strength or mechanical strength noted; amount of gas removable from slips at room temperature, (10) 725.
removal of, from slip clay, effect of removing air from slip on properties of ware; eliminations of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, (2) 67.

Air content of clay slip; method useful in investigations of pug-mill operations and aging of clay, (2) 67.

Albite feldspar minerals in commercial feldspars; analysis of; calculation of mineral composition from chemical composition; mechanical control procedures, (7) 560.

Alkalis, determination of, in silicates, use of 8-hydroxyquinoline; method; determination of alumina, magnesium, and alkalis, (7) 587.

Alumina, determination of, in silicates, use of 8 hydroxyquinoline; method; determination of alumina, magnesium, and alkalis, (7) 587.
formed at 950°C with Ga. kaolin, (11) 840.

Aluminous abrasives, crushing strength of; physical properties of grinding wheels; hardness, apparent specific gravity, porosity, thermal expansion, transverse strength, modulus of elasticity, (3) 193.
physical properties of artificial; 6 bond compositions in soft, medium, and hard grades of aluminous grinding wheels tested for physical properties, (3) 192.

Alumina refractories, effect of coal ash from boiler furnaces on; petrographic examination of slags; effect of composition of coal ash on slagging effect, (1) 41.

Aluminous refractories, chemical analysis of; use of potassium bisulphate fusion in fused silica crucible, (5) 330.

Ammonia dynamite, use of, in clay mining, (3) 174.

Ammonium alum crystals, growth ratio of, (7) 571.

Andalusite refractories, effect of coal ash on, (11) 872.

Annealing optical glass; effect of small differences in temperature during; cause of lack of optical homogeneity in good optical glass; thermo-optical constants of glass, (5) 292.

Anthophyllite, photomicrograph of elongated pieces of, (11) 821.

Apparatus. *See Test apparatus.*

Apparent porosity, of ceramic materials, formula for, (6) 456.

Apparent specific gravity, of ceramic materials; formula, (6) 457.
tentative definition for, (6) 348.

Arch blocks, slagging of, by coal ashes; petrographic examinations of slags from boiler-furnace refractories, (1) 38.

A.S.T.M. methods for chemical analysis of refractory materials; preparation of sample; solutions, (6) 356.

Atomic weights of elements, international, (6) 335.

Auger design in hollow tile machines, (4) 255.

Auger speed, effect of, on hollow-tile shapes, (4) 255.

Autoclave for crazing test, construction of, from steam pipe fittings, (5) 277.

Autoclave treatment of ceramic bodies; causes of delayed crazing; testing for this type of crazing; autoclave treatment at 150 lbs. for 1 hr.; solubility of body in sulphuric acid, (5) 275.

Bag walls of a kiln for firing sewer pipe; details of kiln, (3) 135.

Baird machine for pressing flower pots, use of, (12) 903.

Barium carbonate, use of, to prevent temporary efflorescence of calcium and magnesium sulphates, (1) 31.
use of, to produce raw yellow glazes for terra cotta, (7) 585.
use of wilkinite in suspending, (9) 714

Barium compounds, use of, to prevent scumming and efflorescence in mortar materials; chemical analysis of scum; sources of salts causing scumming; adding barium compounds, (1) 1.

Barium hydroxide, use of, to prevent efflorescence of calcium and magnesium sulphate, (1) 31.

Barium salts, reactivity test for, to determine value for scum prevention, (1) 6.

Bars, clay; preparation of trial bars; cutting and drying trial bars, (6) 446.

Bauxitic refractory clays of southern Calif., (10) 777.

Belleek china bodies, study of; investigation of artificial vitrifying agents; composition of bodies investigated and physical properties, (9) 706.

Bentonite, colloid content of, investigation of hydrometer determination of; bentonite and Fla. kaolin investigated; apparatus and procedure; Bouyoucos hydrometer, (11) 851.

Beryllium glass, properties of; density, refractive index, hardness, transmission of ultra-violet light; properties of beryllium glasses compared with those of calcium and magnesium glasses, (7) 535.

Biaxial crystals, autochrome photograph of interference figure of, (11) 827.

Bibliography on Calif. clays, (10) 781.
on laboratory slag test for refractories; critical description of laboratory tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, (2) 90.
on thermal properties of minerals and ceramic products, (5) 297.

Bisulphate method, direct, for determination of iron oxide and titania in clay refractories, (11) 845.

Blast-furnace linings, prevention of disintegration of; improving high iron clays; causes of disintegration of fireclay refractories in, (5) 278.

Blasting diaspore, flint, and burley clays of Mo., (3) 211.

Blasting cap and safety fuse, in clay mining, (3) 176.

Blasting powder, in clay mining, (3) 175.

Blasting practices in clay mines; materials and methods; comparative effectiveness of various explosives under conditions in clay mining, (3) 173.

Blisters on enameled cast-iron ware; cause; blistering tendencies of different castings determined by test; main source; method of reducing, (8) 595.

Block test on feldspars, (7) 569.
Bodies, ceramic, refractoriness in, increase in, in interrupted heat treatment; freezing of pyrometric cones; relative end points of calcined and raw cones when fired together, (11) 795.
vacuum treatment of; no improvement of dielectric strength or mechanical strength noted; amount of gas removable from slips at room temperature, (10) 725.
Boiler-furnace refractories, kaolinic fire brick commercial development of; use of Ga. kaolin; firing temperature 3000°C; development of kiln for firing brick; physical properties of light-weight and dense brick, (9) 679.
physical structure of; preparation of natural color photomicrographs, recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
slags from, petrographic study of; phases present, magnetite or hematite; mullite with iron in solid solution, a plagioclase feldspar; effect of slags on, (1) 35.
use of simulative test furnace as means of making comparative tests of; Navy Simulative Service Test for Refractories; method and equipment; control test for maintaining quality of product, (5) 323.
Bonding of grinding wheels; effect of percentage of bond on physical properties of wheels, (3) 192.
Bouyoucos hydrometer, to determine colloid content of clays, (11) 851.
Bowl classifiers, Dorr, use of, to purify clay; purification of N. C. kaolin by settling flume and bowl classifier compared; advantages of bowl classifier over settling flume, (10) 791.
Brazilian manganese ore, use of, in manufacture of face brick, (4) 242.
Breakdown voltage of heavy insulating materials, "sealed-in mercury electrode" apparatus for testing, (6) 511.
Brick, building, of clay or shale; specifications for; physical properties and tests; standard sizes; inspection and rejection; workmanship and finish, (6) 403.
building, test methods applied to; compression test, (6) 477; flexure test, (6) 479; rattler test, (6) 480.
effect of incorrect die adjustment upon drier and kiln losses; checking die performance; equipment, (4) 249.
face, manufacture of, use of manganese in; effect of oxidizing and reducing atmospheres; particle size of colorant; effect of varying percentages of colorants, (4) 242.
fireclay, effect of reducing gases on transverse strength of; deposition of carbon; effect of reducing gases at 1100 and 550°C; effect of iron content of refractory, (8) 633.
fireclay, effect of thermal shock on transverse strength of; fire brick at 1100°C subjected to definitely localized thermal stresses; advantages and disadvantages of method as laboratory test for determination of resistance to thermal shock, (12) 884.
fireclay, for stationary boiler service, specifications for; test requirements on high-heat duty boiler settings; test requirements on testing, (6) 398–402.
high-heat duty, intermediate-heat duty, moderate-heat duty, low-heat duty, (6) 349.
kaolinic, for marine and stationary boilers; physical properties, (9) 682.
kilns for firing, classification of American; American and European kiln firing practice, (3) 148.
paving, specifications for; class A vitrified paving brick; class B; manufacture; physical properties and tests; sampling; size and permissible variations; inspection and rejection, (6) 405.
paving, test methods applied to, compression test, (6) 477; flexure test, (6) 479; rattler test, (6) 480.
pores in; mathematical theory of reduction of heat losses through brick by finer subdivision of pores; measuring indirectly size and number of pores in; measurement of permeability of brick to air, (10) 764.
shortcomings of; new uses for clay; new methods of clay processing, (2) 109.
strength of, in tension; self-aligning grip to test brick in tension; transverse and tensile strengths compared, (2) 114.
tentative definition for, (6) 348.
test methods applied to; compression test, (6) 477; flexure test, (6) 479; rattler test, (6) 480.
Brick machinery, power measurements on; determining power used; power measurements on different machines compared, (5) 310.
Brick plants, recent progress in electrical application for, (3) 181.
Brick walls, efflorescence and scumming of mortar materials in building; types of salts causing scumming; source of salts; chemical analysis of scums; use of barium salts to prevent scumming; bibliography on scumming, (1) 1.
Bromoil printing, photomicrography in natural color; outline of processes and technique, (8) 628.
Bucket elevator, hammer mill, and brick machine, power determinations on, (5) 310.
Buhrer kiln, advantages of (3) 145.
Building brick, from clay or shale, specifications for physical properties and tests; standard sizes; inspection and rejection; workmanship and finish, (6) 403.
test methods applied to; compression flexure, and rattler tests, (6) 477.
Building tile, dies for, design of; die problem in terms of plant experience; piston *vs.* auger pressure, dimensional relations, speeds, die shape, dimensions of bridges, (4) 254.
effect of incorrect die adjustment upon drier and kiln losses; checking die performance; equipment, (4) 249.
Bulk specific gravity of ceramic materials, formula for calculating, (6) 457.
tentative definition for, (6) 348.
Bureau of Standards, chemical analysis of fired refractories, (6) 351.
Sample of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, determination of iron in; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods, (3) 119.
Burley, diaspore, and flint clays of Mo., mining of; geology and occurrence; character and use of; prospecting; mining and marketing, (3) 204.

Calcium-sodium ratio of stream waters of western U.S., (5) 315.
Calcium sulphate, efflorescence of, use of barium compounds to prevent, (1) 31.
California pottery clays, occurence, geology, use, mining, and physical properties of; chemical analyses of principal clays; bibliography on, (10) 771.
Camera, use of, for recording spray room applications in terra cotta plants, (8) 641.
Carbon, absorption of, by blast-furnace linings; cause of failure in service, (5) 291.
Carbon monoxide, effect of, on transverse strength of fireclay brick; deposition of carbon; effect of reducing gases at 1100 and 550°C; effect of iron content of refractory, (8) 633.
production of, in laboratory, (5) 281.
Carbon process, trichrome; photomicrography in natural color; outlines of processes and technique, (8) 621.
Cast iron for enameling purposes; cause and main sources of blisters; blistering tendencies of different castings determined by test; reducing blistering tendencies, (8) 595.
Casting slips, consistency of, determination of; plastic flowing quality of slips; stiffness, yield-value, and starting pressure; control of glaze slips, (7) 542.
Cement, Portland, compounds; preparation of 5 $CaO \cdot 3\ Al_2O_3$, 3 $CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, 3 $CaO \cdot SiO_3$, $\gamma 2\ CaO \cdot SiO_3$, $\beta 2\ CaO \cdot SiO$; X-ray diffraction patterns of compounds, (2) 68.
Cement mortar, causes of scumming of; soluble

salts present; prevention of scumming; cost of barium compounds; use of barium carbonate to prevent temporary efflorescence of calcium and magnesium sulphates, (1) 31.
Ceramic bodies, refractoriness in, increase in, in interrupted heat treatment, freezing of pyrometric cones; relative end points of calcined and raw cones fired together, (11) 795.
solubility of, in sulphuric acid; causes of delayed crazing; testing for crazing; autoclave treatment at 150 lbs. for 1 hr.; solubility of body in sulphuric acid, (5) 275.
Ceramic calculations, equations and tables for calculating shrinkage and expansion, (9) 715.
Ceramic materials, names, formula, molecular and equivalent weights, (6) 337.
Ceramic minerals, etc., with technical equivalents, chemical composition and formulas, (6) 336.
Ceramic products, thermal properties of; specific heat, thermal reaction, conductivity, radiation, and expansions; firing temperature, chemical composition, bibliography, (5) 297.
Ceramic research, errors of sampling and measurement, relative importance of; use of average values; relation between sampling and measurement errors; general applicability of method, (4) 264.
Ceramic whiting, standard specifications for; quality, composition, fineness, marking, retesting, packing, sampling, (6) 378.
Ceramics, etymology of word, (6) 335.
Chamber kiln, fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft; rates of firing; American and European practice compared, (3) 144.
Checker brick for carbureters, effect of thermal shock on transverse strength of; fire brick at 1100°C subjected to definitely localized thermal stresses; advantages and disadvantages of method as laboratory test to determine resistance to thermal shock, (12) 884.
Chemical analysis of aluminous refractories; use of potassium-bisulphate fusion in fused silica crucible, (5) 330.
for clay, flint, and feldspar, report form for, (6) 487.
determination of iron in Bur. of Stand., Glass Sand, No. 81; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods, (3) 119.
determination of iron oxide and titania in clay refractories; direct bisulphate method, (11) 845.
of feldspar, method of, (7) 564.
of fired refractories; Bur. of Stand. methods, (6) 351.
of glass; preparation of sample (6) 364; fusion of sample, (6) 365; silica (6) 365; iron and alumina, (6) 366; lime, (6) 367; magnesia, (6) 367; alkalis, (6) 368.
of glass sands, determination of iron, (6) 370; TiO_2, (6) 371; ZrO_2, (6) 372; Al_2O_3, (6) 372; electrometric determination of iron, (6) 372–77.
of Nebraska clay, (1) 49.
of refractories, determination of alkalis, (6) 356.
determination of alumina (6) 352.
determination of CaO, (6) 355.
determination of Cr_2O_3, (6) 353.
determination of iron, (6) 353.
determination of MgO, (6) 355.
determination of P_2O_5, (6) 353.
determination of silica (6) 351.
determination of TiO_2, (6) 354.
determination of V_2O_5, (6) 352.
determination of ZrO_2, (6) 354.
of refractory materials, A.S.T.M. methods, moisture (6) 357; SiO_2, (6) 358; Al_2O_3, (6) 358; iron oxide, (6) 359; titania, (6) 359; lime, (6) 360; magnesia, (6) 360; alkalis, (6) 360.
of sand, tentative method; solution of sample, (6) 368; R_2O_3, (6) 369; CaO, (6) 369; MgO, (6) 369; ignition loss, (6) 370.
of silicates, use of 8-hydroxyquinoline; method; determination of alumina, magnesium, and alkalis, (7) 587.
Chemical control of feldspars; minerals in commerical feldspars; analysis of; calculation of mineral composition from chemical composition; mechnical control porcedures, (7) 560.
China bodies of Belleek type, study of; investigation of artificial vitrifying agents; composition and physical properties of bodies, (9) 706.
China clays, X-ray investigation of effect of heat on; English china clay and Ga. sedimentary kaolin, both raw and fired to various temperatures; mullite formed at 950°C; free alumina and cristobalite products of decomposition of kaolinite, (11) 829.
Chrome ores and chrome brick, chemical analysis of, A.S.T.M. methods, (6) 361–63.
Classifiers, Dorr bowl, use of, in purifying clay; purification of N. C. kaolin by settling flume and bowl classifier compared; advantages of bowl classifier over settling flume, (10) 791.
Clay feeder, automatic feed control for hammer mill, (3) 182.
Clay fire brick for malleable furnaces with removable bungs and for annealing ovens; standard specifications for, (6) 391.
for marine boiler service; standard specifications for, (6) 394.
tentative definition for, (6) 349.
Clay-gathering machinery, shale planer; development of; plant applications; operating cost of latest types machines; advantages of shale planer over other gathering machinery, (10) 785.
Clay-limestone mixtures, fired at different temperatures and physical properties, (1) 49.
Clay mineral, effect of temperature on optical properties of kaolinite, (4) 225.
Clay mining, blasting practices in; materials and methods; effectiveness of explosives under conditions in, (3) 173.
practical mining principles; problems of drainage, timbering, hauling, and loading in clay mines, (3) 169.
underground, study of; survey of heavy clay industries of Ohio; suggestions for improving conditions of, (3) 157.
Clay processing, possible new methods of, (2) 108.
Clay refractories, determination of iron oxide and titania in; direct titrating fusions with $KHSO_4$; (11) 845.
Clay sewer pipe, specifications for; material and manufacture; chemical tests and requirements, (6) 409; physical tests; crushing tests, (6) 411; hydrostatic test; (6) 415; absorption test, (6) 416; physical test requirements, (6) 417; workmanship and finish, (6) 417.
Clay slips, vacuum treatment of, no improvement of dielectric strength or mechanical strength noted; amount of gas removable from slips at room temperature, (10) 725.
Clay test pieces, forming and handling of, (6) 445.
Clay testing, report form for, (6) 487.
Clay trials, hydraulic plunger piston-press for forming, (6) 490.
preparation of; size, shape and marking of test piece, (6) 445.
Clays, chemical analysis for; report form for, (6) 487.
china; X-ray investigation of effect of heat on; English china clay and Ga. sedimentary kaolin, both raw and fired to various temperatures studied; mullite formed at 950°C; free alumina and cristobalite products of decomposition of kaolinite, (11) 829.
colloid content of, investigation of hydrometer method of determining; bentonite and Fla. kaolin investigated; apparatus and procedure, Bouyoucos hydrometer, (11) 851.
firing behavior of, standard method for determining, (6) 454.
flint, diaspore, and burley of Mo., mining of; geology and occurrence; character and use of clays; prospecting, mining, and marketing, (3) 204.

flower pot, physical properties of, (12) 896.
future uses of; need for investigation of new uses for clays necessary if brick are substituted for by new materials, (2) 107.
of Louisiana, history of surface geology of La.; cheap labor, cheap gas, and good markets; possibilities for ceramic manufacturers, (10) 782.
in manufacture of face brick; chemical analyses and P.C.E., (4) 242.
Nebraska, investigations of; fluxing action of metallic oxides on clays; properties of; fusion point, drying and firing shrinkage, crushing strength and porosity, (1) 46.
plastic; determining workability of, apparatus and method; factory application, (2) 99.
plasticity of, cause of; peptizing and flocculating effects of electrolytes, and organic matter; evaluating relative plasticity of clays, (5) 317.
purification of, by Dorr bowl classifiers; advantages of bowl classifier over settling flume, (10) 791.
rational analysis of; comparison of the Seger, Kallauner, and calculated rational analysis made using Fla. kaolin and Tenn. ball clay, (11) 842.
relative plasticity of, (5) 318.
slip, vacuum process of removing air from; effect of; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, (2) 67.
standard definition for, (6) 347.
terra cotta, warpage study of, test shows properties each clay gives to terra cotta body, (2) 103.
tertiary, of southern Calif., occurrence, geology, use, mining, and physical properties of; chemical analyses of; bibliography on, (10) 771.
Cleaning of metal surfaces by sandblasting; production data; effect of pressure; labor and air-power costs, (4) 233.
Coal, in firing muffle-type terra cotta kiln; firing behavior; need of data on periodic fired kilns, (10) 745.
Coal ash, analysis of some; effect of, on slagging of refractories in boiler-furnace settings, (1) 35.
effects of, on refractories; high diaspore brick, fireclay refractories with various amounts of quartz, and andalusite refractories; magnetite, mullite, and glass present in slags, (11) 868.
Coal ash slag, action of, on refractories; description of laboratory tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, (2) 90.
Cobalt, effect of, in enamels on strength of bond between metal and enamel; test for adhesiveness of vitreous enamels to metal, (11) 803.
Colloid content of clays, investigation of hydrometer determination of, bentonite and Fla. kaolin investigated; apparatus and procedure; Bouyoucos hydrometer, (11) 851.
Color photography, photomicrography in natural color; outline of processes and technique, (8) 609.
Color photomicrographs, preparation of, (12) 904.
Colorants, in manufacture of face brick; effect of oxidizing and reducing atmospheres; particle size and varying percentages of colorants, (4) 242.
Colorimetric reduction method to determine iron in glass sand; methods compared; results on Bur. of Stand., Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, (3) 120.
Coloring agents for raw yellow terra cotta glazes, (7) 585.
Colors, glass, influence of oxidizing and reducing agents on selenium, (2) 81.
overglaze, acid-resisting; testing of; immersion test; reagents used, (5) 308.
natural, photomicrography in; outline of processes and technique, (8) 609.
of terra cotta slips, increasing whi ss of, (4) 262.
Compartment kiln, fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, (3) 143.
Compression test on brick; method, (6) 477.
Compressive strength of electrical porcelain; determination of, (6) 471.
of fire brick, effect of thermal shock on, (12) 893.
Computing tables for calculating per cent linear changes from volume changes and vice versa, (9) 722.
Cone method, in laboratory slag test for refractories; to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, (2) 90.
Cone mold, standard, (6) 519.
Cone-temperature-time relation table, end points and intervals of pyrometric cones (heated in air), (6) 339–41.
Cone, pyrometric, equivalent, standard definition for, (6) 347.
standard method of testing for, (6) 452.
values of, test furnaces for determining, (6) 529.
variations in, of silica cements and fire clays; effect of preparation of samples and of grinding and calcining, (11) 854.
Cones, "freezing": behavior of, influence of different feldspars on; amount of lag determined quantitatively; feldspars produce characteristic effects; ultimate cause of phenomenon unknown, (4) 215.
pyrometric, development of, that do not show freezing tendencies, (11) 802.
pyrometric, freezing of; relative end points of calcined and raw cones when fired together, (11) 796.
Connecticut feldspar, chemical analysis and fusibility, (4) 220.
Consistency of casting slips; determination of; plastic flowing quality of slips; stiffness, yield-value and starting pressure; control of glaze slips, (7) 542.
Consistometer, gravity-flow tube, to determine consistency of casting slips, (7) 542.
Continuous kilns, classification of American; American and European kiln-firing practice compared, (3) 148.
fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, (3) 143.
Copper lusters, production of, (8) 654.
Copper red glaze, cone 8, formula, (8) 656.
production of, (8) 654.
Corundum crystals in slags of boiler-furnace refractories; petrographic examination of; resorption of corundum by siliceous slag with formation of mullite, (1) 39.
Cracking of terra cotta, method of overcoming, (4) 262.
Crazing of glazes caused by increase in size of ceramic bodies; delayed crazing; testing for crazing; autoclave treatment at 150 lbs. for 1 hr.; solubility of body in sulphuric acid, (5) 271.
of terra cotta glazes, method of overcoming, (4) 262.
Crazing test for ceramic glazes; method and apparatus used, (5) 273.
Cristobalite, development of, in firing Ga. kaolin, (11) 840.
Cross-breaking apparatus, (transverse strength), (6) 513.
Crown of kiln for firing sewer pipe, (3) 135.
Crushing strength apparatus, for determination of; calculations and accuracy, (6) 527.
of Nebraska clay, effect of lime on; other properties of, (1) 53.
of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels (3) 193.
Crushing test on clay sewer pipe, (6) 411.
Crystal growth in presence of gelatin and dyes; individual macroscopic alum crystals studied, (7) 571.
Crystal-solution interfaces, III; absorption at, individual macroscopic ammonium alum crys-

tals grown in presence of gelatin and dyes, growth ratios, (7) 571.
Crystals, biaxial; optical properties of, (11) 817.
in boiler-furnace refractories by action of coal ashes; mullite, feldspars, hematite, magnesite present; petrographic examination of slags, (1) 40.
classification of, on basis of symmetry, (11) 813.
uniaxial, optical properties of, (11) 815.
Cutting tables for a stiff-mud brick plant, electrically driven, (3) 184.
Cyanite. See *Kyanite.*

Decorating kilns, electric, continuous and periodic; construction, equipment, and operation details; advantages of; power used, (10) 753.
Defects, crystalline, in glass; use of petrographic microscope in identifying, (11) 812.
Definitions, standard and tentative, (6) 347-50.
Deflocculation, degree of, consistency determination as measure of, (7) 551.
Deformation temperature of enamel; tentative test method, (6) 464.
Density of beryllium glasses; physical properties of; compared with calcium and magnesium glasses, (7) 535.
Derry feldspar, chemical analysis and fusibility, (4) 220.
Diaspore, burley, and flint clays of Mo., mining of; geology and occurrence; character and use of clays; prospecting; mining and marketing, (3) 204.
Diaspore brick, effect of coal ash on, (11) 869.
Diaspore clay, standard definition for, (6) 347.
of Missouri; chemical composition and softening points; character and uses, (3) 205.
Diatom structure of diatomaceous earth destroyed without indication of deformation of material by heat treatment; relation between chemical retention of diatom structure, (12) 883.
Diatomaceous earth, effect of heat treatment on; refractoriness of, indicated by cone-fusion test; study of changes in structure of material before deformation; photomicrographs of samples subjected to various heat treatments, (12) 875.
use of, to prevent scumming of mortar materials, (1) 27.
Die adjustment, incorrect, effect of, upon drier and kiln losses; checking die performance; equipment, (4) 249.
Die use, length of time of, affecting size of floor tile, factory investigation to determine practical life of dies in pressing 1-in. hexagonal tile, (2) 105.
Dielectric strength, of electrical porcelain, determination of, (6) 474.
Dies, hollow building tile, design of; die problem in terms of plant experience; piston *vs.* auger pressure, dimensional relations, speeds, die shape, dimensions of bridges, (4) 254.
Dorr bowl classifiers, to purify clay; purification of N. C. kaolin by settling flume and bowl classifier compared; advantages of bowl classifier over settling flume, (10) 791.
Downdraft kiln for firing refractories; T-bottom type, size of flues; heat distribution in; design of kiln, (1) 32.
use of stokers on; results of firings; changes to correct defects; difficulties and advantages of, (3) 137.
Drain tile, distinctive general physical properties of different classes of, (6) 440.
physical test requirements for different classes of, (6) 437.
specifications for, classes, (6) 430; materials and manufacture; (6) 431; chemical tests and requirements, (6) 431; physical tests, (6) 431-36; strength tests, (6) 432; absorption tests, (6) 435; physical test requirements, (6) 436.
specifications for; visual inspection, (6) 439; distinctive general physical properties of different classes of drain tile, (6) 440; testing, inspection, and rejection, (6) 441.
standard supporting strengths of, for ordinary sand and for wet-clay ditch-filling materials, (6) 438.
Drainage of clay mines, practical problems of, (3) 169.
of underground clay mines, (3) 160.
Drier losses, effect of incorrect die adjustment upon; checking die performance; equipment, (4) 249.
Drums, segregation in, elimination of; efficiency of process, (7) 582.
Drying of household stoneware and flower pots, (12) 898.
Drying shrinkage of Neb. clay, effect of lime on; other physical properties of (1) 53.
standard method for, (6) 450.
Drying system, waste-heat, involving recuperation; successful smoke eliminator developed; construction of double-deck heat ducts; cost of system per kiln; operation of, (10) 730.

Earthenware body, vapor adsorption of, over 10% sulphuric acid solution, (10) 769.
Efflorescence and scumming of mortar materials, salts causing scumming; source of salts; chemical analysis of scums; barium salts to prevent scumming; bibliography on scumming, (1) 1.
Elasticity of glass tank blocks, (11) 865.
modulus of, formula for, (6) 518.
and transverse strength apparatus; determination of transverse strength, (6) 514.
Electric controls and drives, advantages of, in heavy clay industry, (3) 181.
Electric decorating kilns, continuous and periodic; construction, equipment and operation details; advantages of; power used, (10) 753.
Electrical application for heavy clay industry, recent progress in; advantages of electric drives and controls, (3) 181.
Electrical porcelain, test methods applied to; tensile strength, (6) 468; compressive strength, (6) 471; transverse strength, (6) 472; resistance to impact, (6) 473; dielectric strength, (6) 474; resistance to thermal change, (6) 475; porosity, (6) 476.
Electrical porcelain bodies, effect of lepidolite in; effect of replacing K_2O by Li_2O on vitrification and on resistance to thermal shock; important applications of lepidolite, (8) 645.
plastic wet; effect of removing air from slip on properties of ware produced; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, (2) 67.
use of fused silica as raw material in manufacture of; shrinkage, thermal expansion, porosity of fused silica bodies compared with flint bodies, (2) 83.
Electrolytes, effects of, on plasticity of clays, (5) 321.
Electrometric titration, method to determine iron in glass sand; methods compared; results on Bur. of Stand., Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, (3) 120.
Enameling, cast iron for; cause and main source of blisters; blistering tendencies of different castings determined by test; reducing blistering, (8) 595.
Enameling driers and furnaces, use of gas in, (10) 762.
Enameling process, cleaning of metal surfaces by sandblasting; labor and air-power cost of sandblasting; efficiency data on adjustment of air and sand quantities; size and shape of nozzle, (4) 227.
Enamels, acid-resistant, qualities of; Kerstan's formulas given and results of tests on enamels of, (2) 110.
cast-iron for; cause and main source of blisters; blistering tendencies of casting determined by test; reducing blistering tendencies, (8) 595.
deformation temperature of; tentative test method, (6) 465.
vitreous, adhesiveness of, to metal test for; effect of cobalt in enamel on strength of bond; test and apparatus; recording character of failure, (11) 803.

wet-milled, fineness of; tentative test method, (6) 466.
white, and gray hair; causes of opacity; opacity due to difference of indices of refraction; examples of opacity; explanation of white enamels, (3) 126.
Enamelware, sandblasting of large ware and barrel cleaning of small ware; size, shape, and distance of nozzle from work, (4) 231.
English china clay, X-ray investigation of effect of heat on; English china clay and Ga. sedimentary kaolin, both raw and fired to various temperatures; mullite formed at 950°C; free alumina and cristobalite products of decomposition of kaolinite, (11) 829.
Equivalent weights of ceramic materials, (6) 337–39.
Errors of sampling and measurement, relative importance of, in ceramic research; use of average values; relation between sampling errors and errors of measurement; applicability of method, (4) 264.
Expansion, equations and tables for calculating, (9) 715.
of Neb. clay, effect of lime on other properties of, (1) 52.
Expansion curves, of ceramic body in storage; causes of delayed crazing; testing for crazing; autoclave treatment at 150 lbs. for 1 hr.; solubility of body in sulphuric acid, (5) 272.
on English china clay fired to various temperatures, (11) 830.
on Georgia kaolin fired to various temperatures, (11) 829.
Explosives, definition of "permissible explosives," (3) 179.
permissible, in clay mining (3) 174.
storage of, (3) 178.

Face brick, manufacture of; use of manganese in; effect of oxidizing and reducing atmospheres; effect of particle size of varying percentages of colorants, (4) 242.
Fats, physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; film development and properties; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working; structure of film, (4) 235.
Fatty oils, physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; film development and properties; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working; structure of film, (4) 237.
Feldspar, chemical analysis for; report form for, (6) 487.
chemical analyses of; following feldspars: Hybla, Swedish, Derry, Isco, Connecticut; fusibility of feldspars, (4) 220.
chemical control of; minerals in commerical feldspars; analysis of; calculation of mineral composition from chemical composition; mechanical control procedures, (7) 560.
influence of on freezing behavior of pyrometric cones; German compared with American cones, (4) 218.
minerals in commercial feldspars; analysis of; calculation of mineral composition from chemical composition; mechanical control procedures, (7) 560.
plagioclase, in slags of boiler-furnace refractories; petrographic examination of slags; mineral constituents present; effect of composition of coal ash and refractories on minerals, (1) 37.
Ferric oxide, preparation of, in laboratory, (5) 282.
reduced to ferrous oxide by carbon monoxide at 500°C, (5) 291.
reduction of, to iron at 950°C, (5) 288.
Ferrosoferric oxide, preparation of, in laboratory, (5) 282.
Ferrous oxide, catalyst for reaction $2CO \rightarrow Co_2 + C$, (5) 291.
Fineness of wet-milled enamel; tentative test method, (6) 466.
Fire brick, chemical analysis of, use of potassium bisulphate fusion in fused silica crucible, (5) 330.
clay, for malleable furnaces with removable bungs and for annealing ovens; standard specifications for, (6) 391.
clay, for marine-boiler service; standard specifications for, (6) 394–98.
clay, for stationary-boiler service, specifications for; test requirements on high heat-duty boiler settings and on methods of testing, (6) 398–402.
data pertaining to manufacture of; effect of thermal shock on transverse strength of, (12) 889.
effect of method of manufacture on resistance to thermal shock, (12) 891.
porosity of, on resistance to thermal shock, (12) 890.
thermal shock on compressive strength of, (12) 893.
thermal shock on tranverse strength of; fire brick at 1100°C subjected to definitely localized thermal stresses; advantages and disadvantages of method as laboratory test to determine resistance to thermal shock, (12) 884.
high-heat duty; intermediate-heat duty; moderate-heat duty, low-heat duty, (6) 349.
kaolinic, commercial development of; use of Ga. kaolin; firing temperature 3000°C; development of kiln for firing brick, physical properties of light-weight and dense brick, (9) 679.
laboratory slag test for; laboratory tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, (2) 90.
for marine boilers, development of, from Ga. kaolin; properties, (9) 682.
physical structure of; preparation of natural-color photomicrographs, recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
P.C.E. of, standard method of testing for, (6) 452.
use of simulative test furnace for making comparative tests of; Navy Simulative Service Test for; method and equipment of; control test for maintaining quality of product, (5) 323.
Fire clay, for blast-furnace linings; prevention of disintegration of; improving high-iron clays; causes of distintegration of fireclay refractories in blast-furnace, (5) 278.
from Calhoun, Mo., physical properties of; use in manufacture of stoneware and flower pots, (12) 896.
standard definition for, (6) 347.
standard specifications for; classes, requirements, inspection, testing, packing, and marking, (6) 386.
Fireclay brick, effect of method of manufacture on resistance to thermal shock, (12) 891.
porosity of, on resistance to thermal shock (12) 890.
reducing gases on transverse strength of; deposition of carbon; effect of reducing gases at 1100 and 550°C; effect of iron content of refractory, (8) 633.
thermal shock on compressive strength of, (12) 893.
thermal shock on transverse strength of; fire brick at 1100°C subjected to definitely localized thermal stresses; advantages and disadvantages of method as laboratory test to determine resistance to thermal shock, (12) 884.
high diaspore brick; fireclay refractories with various amounts of quartz, and andalusite refractories investigated; magnetite, mullite, and glass present in slags, (11) 868.
physical structure of; preparation of natural color photomicrographs, recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
Fire clays, variations in P.C.E.; effects of method of preparing samples, grinding, and calcining, (11) 854.
Fire resistance of hollow fired clay floor tile, (6) 427.

test on hollow fired-clay load-bearing wall tile, (6) 422.
Fire-travel in continuous kilns; comparison of tunnel with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, (3) 143.
Firing ceramic ware with gas; significance of terms, oxidizing and reducing kiln atmospheres; applications, advantages, and comparative costs of various fuels in ceramic field, (10) 759.
repeated; effect of, on porcelain bodies; freezing of cones, (11) 798.
sewer pipe, development of a kiln for; best dimensions and innovations; effect of use of smaller fire boxes, (3) 131.
stoker, experiments with; use of stokers on downdraft kiln; results of firings; changes to correct defects; difficulties and advantages, (3) 137.
of stoneware and flower pots; setting ware, (12) 901.
of terra cotta kilns with gas, equipment for gas firing; operation of kilns; savings obtained; gas as fuel in ceramic industry, (1) 42.
Firing behavior of clays, standard method for determining, (6) 454.
of terra cotta kiln of muffle type, (10) 745.
Firing shrinkage of Neb. clay, effect of lime on; other physical properties of (1) 53.
Firing temperature, duration of firing; heating and cooling velocity; effect of, on thermal properties of minerals and ceramic products, (5) 298.
and firing time for sewer pipe; dimensions and innovations which have proved best; effects of use of smaller fire boxes, (3) 131.
Flexure test on brick, method, (6) 479.
Flint, chemical analysis for; report form for, (6) 487.
diaspore, and burley clays of Mo., mining of; geology and occurrence; character and use of clays; prospecting, mining, and marketing, (3) 204.
Flint fire clay, standard definition for, (6) 347.
Flocculating effects of electrolytes and organic matter on clays, (5) 321.
Floor tile, hollow fired-clay, specifications for; classification, weights, (6) 426; dimensions, fire resistance, (6) 427; sampling and weight determinations, (6) 428; strength and absorption tests, (6) 429.
quarry, round downdraft kiln for firing; investigation of firing conditions and improvement of quality of ware; saving in fuel and time, (9) 659.
size of; length of time of die use affecting; factory investigation to determine practical life of dies in pressing 1-in. hexagonal tile, (2) 105.
Florida kaolin, colloid content of; investigation of of hydrometer method to determine; bentonite and Fla. kaolin investigated; apparatus and procedure; Bouyoucos hydrometer, (11) 851.
use of, for pyrometric cones, (4) 221.
Flower pots, manufacture of, in 3-kiln plant in southwest; improvements in bodies, glazes, and processing; physical properties of clays, (12) 906.
processing; Baird machine for pressing; firing temperature and kilns used, (12) 903.
Flues of kiln for firing sewer pipe, (3) 132.
Flux line glass tank blocks, physical structure of; preparation of natural color photomicrographs, recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
Freezing behavior of pyrometric cones, influence of different feldspars on; amount of lag determined quantitatively; feldspars produce characteristic effects; ultimate cause of phenomenon unknown, (4) 215.
Freezing tests on hollow fired-clay load-bearing wall tile, (6) 425.
Frit furnace, small, drawings and specifications for, (8) 649.
Fuel savings in glass tank furnaces, (10) 744.
Fuels for ceramic industry; significance of terms oxidizing and reducing kiln atmospheres; applications, advantages, and comparative costs of various fuels in ceramic field, (10) 759.
Furnace, blast, linings, prevention of disintegration of; improving high-iron clays; causes of disintegration of fireclay refractories in blast furnace, (5) 278.
glass tank, heat balance of; 72-hour test on continuous side-fired regenerative glass furnace with 5 oil burners on each side; use of high temperature insulating block; possible savings; leakage through furnace brickwork, (10) 734.
laboratory, for use up to 500°C, construction, and operation, (5) 284.
load test and equipment, (6) 505.
platinum-wound resistance, further data on operating cost of, (9) 685.
platinum-wound resistance, with Chromel A booster coil to determine P.C.E. values, (6) 530.
Furnace gradients, effects of, in annealing optical glasses, (5) 295.
Fused silica as raw material in manufacture of porcelain; effect of different forms of silica on properties of porcelain; microscopic examinations and thermal expansions of bodies; shrinkage and porosity, (2) 84.
Fusilain, name suggested for porcelain body containing fused silica, (2) 89.
Fusion test on feldspars, use of, in grading feldspars, (7) 569.

Gardenware, manufacture of; manufacture of vases, bird baths, porch boxes, (12) 903.
Gas, firing ceramic ware with; significance of terms oxidizing and reducing kiln atmospheres; applications, advantages, and comparative costs of various fuels in ceramic field, (10) 759.
for firing open terra cotta kilns, equipment for gas firing; general operation of kilns; savings obtained; gas as fuel in ceramic industry, (1) 42.
Gases, hot, measurement of temperature of; magnitude of radiation correction when hot gases are flowing through passages lined with cooler brickwork, (10) 736
reducing, effect of, on transverse strength of fireclay bricks; deposition of carbon; effect of reducing gases at 1100 and 550°C; effect of iron content of refractory, (8) 633.
specific heats of, H_2, O_2, N_2, CO, CO_2, H_2O, (10) 742.
Gelatin dynamite, in clay mining, (3) 174.
Geology of clay deposits of Mo. including diaspore, burley, and flint clays, (3) 204.
Georgia kaolin, use of, in manufacture of kaolinic fire brick; physical properties of brick, (9) 679.
Georgia sedimentary kaolin, X-ray investigation of effect of heat on; English china clay and Ga. sedimentary kaolin, both raw and fired to various temperatures studied; mullite formed at 950°C; free alumina and cristobalite products of decomposition of kaolinite, (11) 829.
German pyrometric cones compared with American; freezing behavior of pyrometric cones; influence of different feldspars on; amount of lag determined quantitatively; feldspars produce characteristic effects; cause of phenomenon unknown, (4) 215.
Glass, beryllium, properties of; density, refractive index, hardness, transmission of ultraviolet light; properties of beryllium glasses compared with those of calcium and magnesium glass, (7) 535.
crystalline defects in, identifying, with aid of petrographic microscope, (11) 812.
optical, effects of annealing; effect of small differences in temperature during annealing;

cause of lack of optical homogeneity in good optical glass; thermo-optical constants, of glass, (5) 292.
tentative methods of analysis; preparation of sample (6) 364; fusion of sample, (6) 365; silica (6) 365; iron and alumina, (6) 366; lime, (6) 367; magnesia, (6) 367; alkalis, (6) 368.
Glass colors, influence of oxidizing and reducing agents on selenium, (2) 81.
Glass factories, use of gas in, (10) 763.
Glass melting, loss of silica during; effect of type of sand used on this loss, (2) 79.
Glass sands, chemical analysis of; determination of iron, (6) 370; TiO_2, (6) 371; ZrO_2, (6) 372; Al_2O_3, (6) 372; electrometric determination of iron, (6) 372–77.
determination of iron in Bur. of Stand. sample of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods, (3) 119.
Glass tank blocks, physical structure of; preparation of natural color photomicrographs, recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
refractories for, physical properties of; porosity, crushing strength, elasticity, specific gravity, transverse strength, thermal expansion, impact strength; resistance to heat shock predicted from elasticity, thermal diffusivity, and thermal expansion, (11) 858.
use of Mo. diaspore clays for manufacturing, (3) 206.
Glass tank furnace, heat balance of; 72-hour test on continuous side-fired regenerative glass furnace with 5 oil burners on each side; use of high temperature insulating block; possible savings; leakage through furnace brickwork, (10) 784.
heat balance of; temperatures during test period; average indicated temperature, radiation correction; average true temperature, (10) 738.
Glass technologist, petrographic microscope as instrument for; value to identify crystalline defeats in glass and impurities in raw materials; manipulation of petrographic microscope in identification of crystalline compounds in glass, (11) 812.
Glasshouse refractories, physical structure of, (12) 907.
Glassmaking, beryllium, theory of, (7) 535.
Glaze slips, consistency of; determination of; plastic flowing quality of slips; stiffness, yield-value and starting pressure; control of glaze slips, (7) 542.
Glaze suspension, factors governing; use of wilkinite for suspending barium carbonate, (9) 713.
Glazes, copper luster and reds, production of, (8) 654.
crazing of, caused by increase in size of bodies; causes of delayed crazing; testing for crazing; autoclave treatment at 150 lbs. for 1 hr.; solubility of body in sulphuric acid, (5) 271.
raw yellow, for terra cotta and development phenomena; coloring agents studied: rutile, barium carbonate, uranium oxide; effect of calcium and zinc in glaze batch, (7) 584.
for stoneware and flower pots, composition of, (12) 897.
terra cotta; use of camera for recording spray room applications, (8) 639.
of household stoneware and flower pots, (12) 899.
Grain size and texture, effect of, on thermal properties of ceramic products, (5) 297.
Greases, physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; film development and properties; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working; structure of film, (4) 234.
Grinding wheels, aluminous abrasives, physical properties of artificial; 6 bond compositions in soft, medium, and hard grades of, tested for physical properties, (3) 192.
Grog, kaolinic for fire brick fired to 3000°F; development of kiln; physical properties of fire brick, (9) 681.
Hacking machinery, electrical, for brick plant, (3) 186.
Hammer mill, bucket elevator, and brick machine, power determinations on, (5) 310.
Hardness of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 192.
of beryllium glasses; physical properties of, compared with those of calcium and magnesium, (7) 535.
of ceramic materials; determination of, (6) 457.
Haulage in clay mines, practical problems of, (3) 170.
Heat, effect of, X-ray investigation of, on clays; English china clay and Ga. sedimentary kaolin, both raw and fired to various temperatures; mullite formed at 950°C; free alumina and cristobalite products of decomposition of kaolinite, (11) 829.
and thermodynamics, symbols for, (6) 341–44.
waste, drying system involving recuperation; successful smoke eliminator; construction of double-deck heat ducts; cost of system per kiln; operation of, (10) 730.
Heat balance of glass tank furnace; 72-hour test on continuous side-fire regenerative glass furnace with 5 oil burners on each side; use of high temperature insulating block; possible savings; leakage through furnace brickwork, (10) 734.
of glass tank furnace; temperatures during test period; average indicated temperature, radiation correction; average true temperature, (10) 738.
Heat-insulating materials, effect of heat treatment on diatomaceous earth; refractoriness of diatomaceous earth by cone fusion test, (12) 875.
Heat shock, of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 197.
number for glass tank block refractories, (11) 865.
resistance to, of glass tank blocks predicted from elasticity, transverse strength, thermal diffusivity and expansion, (11) 865.
Heavy clay industries of Ohio; underground clay mining in, (3) 157.
recent progress in electrical application for; advantages of electric drives and controls, (3) 181.
Heavy heat-duty brick, tentative definition for, (6) 349.
Hematite in slags from boiler-furnace refractories, (1) 35.
Hoffman kiln, fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, (3) 143.
Hollow building tile, effect of incorrect die adjustment upon drier and kiln losses; checking die performance; equipment, (4) 249.
Hollow building tile dies, design of; in terms of plant experience; piston *vs.* auger pressure, dimensional relations; speeds, die shape, dimensions of bridges, (4) 254.
Hollow fired-clay, floor tile of; specifications for; classifications, weights, (6) 426; dimensions, fire resistance, (6) 427; sampling and weight determinations, (6) 428; strength and absorption tests, (6) 429.
load-bearing wall tile of; specifications for; classification of tile, (6) 421; weights of tile, (6) 421; dimensions, weathering resistance, fire resistance, (6) 422; inspection and rejection, (6) 423; sampling, (6) 423.
load-bearing wall tile of; specifications for; weight determinations, (6) 424; strength tests, (6) 424; absorption and freezing tests, (6) 425.
Hollow tile machine, development of, (4) 254.
Household stoneware, manufacture of, in 3-kiln plant; improvements in bodies, glazes, and processing; physical properties of clays used, (12) 896.

Hybla feldspar, chemical analysis and fusibility, (4) 220.
Hydrometers, method to determine colloid content of clays, (11) 851.
Hydrated lime and lime putty, lumps found in; cause of scumming in walls, (1) 25.
standard specifications for; uses, composition, definition, sampling and testing, fineness, marking, chemical testing, (6) 381.
Hydrogen sulphide, reduction method of determining iron in glass sand; methods compared; results on Bur. of Stand., Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, (3) 120.
Hydrostatic pressure test on clay sewer pipe, (6) 415.

Illinois coal, effect of ash of, on boiler-furnace refractories; petrographic examination of slag, (1) 36.
Immersion test in examining acid-resisting overglaze colors, (5) 307.
Impact strength, apparatus for; Olsen impact machine, (6) 521.
of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 197.
of electrical porcelain; determination of, (6) 473.
Impact tests, machine for; pendulum type, (6) 508.
Insulating materials, effect of heat treatment on diatomaceous earth; refractoriness of diatomaceous earth indicated by cone fusion test, (12) 875.
Insulators, porcelain test methods applied to; tensile strength, (6) 468; compressive strength, (6) 471; transverse strength, (6) 472; resistance to impact, (6) 473; dielectric strength, (6) 474; resistance to thermal change, (6) 475; porosity, (6) 476.
Iron, determination of iron in Bur. of Stand. samples of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods, (3) 119.
electrometric determination of, in glass sands; apparatus; solutions, method, calculation, (6) 372–77.
qualitative detection of, by microchemical method, (5) 288.
Iron oxide, determination of, in clay refractories; direct bisulphate method, (11) 845.
determination of iron in Bur. of Stand. sample of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods, (3) 119.
and iron, qualitative detection of, by microchemical method, (5) 288.
Iron spots in refractories are zones where disintegration starts, (5) 281.
Isco feldspar, chemical analysis and fusibility, (4) 220.
Ivory bodies of Belleek type developed; composition and properties of bodies investigated, (9) 710.

Jiggering of household stoneware and flower pots, (12) 898.

Kaolin deposit near Spokane, Wash., mineral constitutents and origin of; petrographic and mineralogic features of kaolinite and associated minerals, (9) 687.
Kaolinic firebrick, commercial development of; use of Ga. kaolin; firing temperature 3000°C; kiln for firing brick; physical properties of light weight and dense brick, (9) 679.
Kaolinic tank blocks, physical properties of, (9) 682.
Kaolinite, effect of temperature on optical properties of; 3 classes of kaolinite, natural kaolinite, uniaxial form produced at 625°C; mullite and glass, (4) 224.
Kallauner method of rational analysis; results obtained on Fla. kaolin and Tenn. ball clay, (11) 843.
Keramos, etymology of work (6) 335.
Kerstan's formulas for acid-resistant enamels; results of tests on, (2) 110.
Kiln atmospheres, effect of, on face brick containing manganese, (4) 247.
Kiln construction, T-bottom type; size of flues, heat distribution in, design of, (1) 32.
Kiln losses, effect of incorrect die adjustment upon checking die performance; equipment, (4) 249.
Kiln walls of kiln for firing sewer pipe, (3) 132.
Kilns, continuous, classification of American; American and European practice compared, (3) 148.
continuous, fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, (3) 143.
electric decorating, continuous, and periodic; construction, equipment, and operation details; advantages of; power used, (10) 753.
for firing fire brick; firing brick and grog to 3000°F, (9) 680.
for firing household stoneware and flower pots, (12) 900.
for firing sewer pipe, development of; use of smaller fire boxes, (3) 131.
open terra cotta; equipment for gas-firing; operation of; savings obtained; gas as fuel in ceramic industry, (1) 42.
operation of; to make draw-trial firings, (6) 508.
round downdraft, firing red quarry floor tile; investigation of firing conditions and improvement of quality of ware; saving in fuel and time, (9) 659.
sewer pipe; ware quality; glaze of sewer pipe; fuel economy; control; upkeep, (3) 136.
terra cotta, 14-foot diameter muffle type, firing behavior of; need of more data on periodic fired kilns, (10) 745.
test, small; drawings and specifications for, (8) 649.
updraft, and downdraft; kiln fire box for oil, (6) 506*a*.
use of stokers on downdraft; results of firings; changes to correct defects; difficulties and advantages, (3) 137.
Kyanite, use of, in manufacture of refractory materials, (12) 912.

Laboratory slag test for refractories; tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, (2) 90.
Laminations in plastic wet-process electrical, body; vacuum process for removal of air from slip to prevent pinholing and laminations, (2) 67.
Lepidolite, effect of, in high tension electrical porcelain body; replacing K_2O by Li_2O on vitrification temperature and on resistance to thermal shock; applications of lepidolite, (8) 645.
Lepidolite-potash feldspar system, fusion study of, (8) 646.
Lime and alumina, compounds of; preparation of $5\ CaO \cdot 3\ Al_2O_3$, $3\ CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$; X-ray diffraction patterns of these and other compounds in Portland cement, (2) 68.
effect of, on Neb. clay; properties observed, fusion point, drying and firing shrinkage, crushing strength, and porosity, (1) 46.
and silica, compounds of; X-ray diffraction patterns of these and other compounds in Portland cement, (2) 68.
Lime putty and hydrated lime, lumps found in; cause of scumming in walls, (1) 25.
Limestone, standard specifications for; uses, composition, definition, sampling, and testing, fineness, marking, chemical testing, (6) 381–86.
Limestone-clay mixtures fired at different temperatures; physical properties of, (1) 48.
Linear shrinkage of ceramic materials; calculating from per cent volume shrinkage, (6) 451.
Linings, blast-furnace; prevention of disintegration of; improving high-iron clays; causes of disintegration of fireclay refractories in blast furnace, (5) 278.
Liquids for determination of refractive index of solids, (11) 824.

Load test for refractories at high temperatures; tentative method, (6) 462.
for refractories, time-temperature curve for, (6) 464.
Load-test furnace and equipment (6) 505.
Loading in clay mines, practical problems of, (3) 171.
Louisiana, clays and clay development of; history of surface geology of La.; cheap labor and gas and good markets; possibilities for ceramic manufacturers, (10) 782.
Lubrication of dies in hollow tile machine, (4) 258.
oils, physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; film development and properties; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working; structure of film, (4) 235.

Magnesia, determination of, in silicates, use of 8-hydroxyquinoline; determination of alumina, magnesium, and alkalis, (7) 587.
Magnesium sulphate, efflorescence of; use of barium compounds to prevent, (1) 31.
Magnetite present in slags of boiler-furnace refractories, (1) 35.
Manganese ores in manufacture of face brick; effect of oxidizing and reducing atmospheres; particle size of, and effect of varying percentages of colorants, (4) 242.
Mariott tube viscosimeter, (6) 528.
Marketing of flint, burley, and diaspore clays of Mo., (3) 213.
Mat glaze similar to Rookwood vellum developed, (8) 652.
Mats of fritted type, formulas, (8) 656.
McLeod-Gage type porosimeter, (6) 496.
Measurement and sampling, errors of, relative importance of, in ceramic research; use of average values; relation between sampling errors and errors of measurement; general applicability of method, (4) 264.
Mechanical endurance apparatus for determination of, (6) 525.
of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 196.
Melting of glass, loss of silica during; effect of type of sand used on loss; losses compared using round-grain and dustless sand with sharp-grain dusty sand, (2) 79.
Metal, adhesiveness of vitreous enamels to, development of test for; effect of cobalt in enamel on strength of bond; description of test and apparatus used; recording character of failure, (11) 803.
Metal surfaces, cleaning of, by sandblasting; labor and air-power cost of sandblasting; efficiency data on adjustment of air and sand quantities; size and shape of nozzle, (4) 227.
Metering equipment for measruing air-consumption in sandblasting of metal surfaces, (4) 230.
Microcline feldspar, minerals in commercial feldspars; analysis of; calculation of mineral composition from chemical composition; mechanical control procedures, (7) 560.
Microscope, petrographic, for glass technologist; identifying crystalline defects in glass and impurities in raw materials; manipulation of petrographic microscope in identification of crystalline compounds in glass, (11) 812.
petrographic; photomicrography in natural color; outline of processes and technique, (8) 609.
Microscopic examination of cones; freezing of cones; effect of repeated firing on porcelain bodies, (11) 800.
of slags from boiler furnaces; presence of mullite, hematite, magnetite, and feldspars, (1) 39.
Microscopic mineralogy, effect of temperature on optical properties of kaolinite, (4) 225.
Mine planning, data necessary for; underground clay mining, (3) 158.
Mineral composition of feldspars, calculation of, from chemical analysis, (7) 564.
Mineral oils, physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; film development and properties; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working; structure of film, (4) 237.
Mineralogical composition of slags from boiler furnaces, mullite, plagioclase feldspars, hematite present; effect of composition of coal ash and refractories on constituents, (1) 40.
Minerals, ceramic, etc., with technical equivalents, chemical composition and formulas, (6) 336–37.
in commercial feldspars, (7) 563.
thermal properties of, and products of ceramic industry; specific heat, thermal reaction, conductivity, radiation, and expansion; firing temperature, chemical composition, bibliography, (5) 297.
Mining, clay, blasting practices in; comparative effectiveness of explosives in clay mining, (3) 173.
clay, underground; survey of heavy clay industries of Ohio; study of haulage, drainage, panel development; improving conditions of, (3) 157.
Mining of Mo. diaspore, burley, and flint clays; character and uses of clays; prospecting; blasting, (3) 210.
Mining principles, practical; problems of drainage, timbering, hauling, and loading in clay mines, (3) 169.
Mining systems in underground clay mining in Ohio, (3) 161.
Missouri diaspore, burley, and flint clays, mining of; geology and occurrence; character and use of clays; prospecting, mining, and marketing, (3) 204.
Modulus of elasticity of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 196.
Modulus of rupture, formula for calculating, (6) 461.
Moisture content of ceramic products, effect of, on thermal properties, (5) 301.
Molecular weights of ceramic materials, (6) 337–39.
Mortar materials, efflorescence and scumming of; salts causing scumming; sources of salts; chemical analysis of scums; use of barium salts to prevent scumming; bibliography on, (1) 1.
Muffles for terra cotta kilns; advantages of use of gas equipment for gas firing; operation of kilns; savings obtained; gas as fuel in ceramic industry, (1) 42.
Muffle type terra cotta kiln, firing behavior of, using coal, (10) 745.
Mullite, development of, in fired ceramic products, (11) 839.
development of, from kaolinite effect of temperature on optical properties of kaolinite, (4) 225.
in pyrometric cones, (11) 801.
in slag or boiler-furnace refractories; effect of iron in solid solution on mullite, (1) 40.
Mullite brick, ground surface of, photomicrograph of, (12) 907.

Navy Simulative Service Test for refractories; control test for maintaining quality of product, (5) 323.
Nebraska clay, investigations of; fluxing action of metallic oxides on clays; properties observed, fusion point, drying and firing shrinkage, crushing strength, and porosity, (1) 46.
Nicols, crossed; observations of crystals with, (11) 819.
Nitroglycerin, in clay mining, (3) 173.
Nodular fire clay, standard definition for, (6) 347.
North Carolina kaolin, purification of, by Dorr bowl classifiers; advantages of bowl classifiers over settling flume, (10) 791.

Oils, physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; film development and properties; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working; structure of film, (4) 235.
Olsen impact machine to determine impact strength of ceramic materials, (6) 521.
Opacity of enamels, causes of; due to difference of indices of refraction; examples of; explanation of white enamels, (3) 126.
examples of and causes of in enamels; effect of thickness on refraction factor; whiteness defined; intrinsic whiteness of enamels, (3) 128.

Optical glass, annealing of; effect of small differences in temperature during; cause of lack of optical homogeneity in good optical glass; thermo-optical constants of glass, (5) 292.
Optical properties of anistropic crystals; use of petrographic microscope as aid to glass technologist, (11) 814.
of 3 modifications of 2 $CaO \cdot SiO_2$ and other compounds in Portland cement; X-ray diffraction patterns of, (2) 71.
Organic matter, effect of, on clays, (5) 321.
Overglaze colors, acid-resisting, testing of; immersion test; reagents used, (5) 308.
Oxidizing agents, influence of, on selenium glass colors, (2) 81.

Panchromatic plates, photomicrography in natural color; outline of processes and technique, (8) 616.
Particle size, continuous determination of cumulative distribution curve of; method compared with Odén's, (9) 696.
effect of, on colorants in manufacture of face brick, (4) 243.
Paving brick, specifications for; class A vitrified paving brick; class B; manufacture; physical properties and tests; sampling; size and permissible variations; inspection and rejection, (6) 405–409.
test methods applied to; compression, flexure, and rattler tests, (6) 477.
Pellet powder, use of, in clay mining, (3) 175.
Peptizing effects of electrolytes and organic matter on clays, (5) 321.
Permeability and pore size; mathematical theory underlying reduction of heat losses through brick by finer subdivision of pores; measuring indirectly size and number of pores; measurement of permeability of brick to air, (10) 764.
Permeability meter, diagram of, (10) 766.
Permissible explosives are not "permissible" unless correctly used, (3) 179.
Petrographic microscope, for glass technologist; identifying crystalline defects in glass and impurities in raw materials; manipulation of, in identification of crystalline compounds in glass, (11) 812.
photomicrography in natural color; processes and technique of, (8) 609.
Petrographic study of slags from boiler furnaces; phases present, magnetite or hematite, mullite with iron in solid solution, plagioclase feldspar; effect of slags on refractories, (1) 35.
Petrography, effect of temperature on optical properties of kaolinite, (4) 225.
Photography, color; photomicrography in natural color; outline of processes and technique, (8) 609.
Photomicrographs, color, notes on preparation of, (12) 904.
Photomicrography in natural color; outline of processes and technique, (8) 609.
Pinholing, prevention of, by vacuum treatment for removing air from slip clay; effect of removing air from slip on properties of ware produced; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, (2) 67.
Pipe, clay; sewer, specifications for; material and manufacture; chemical tests and requirements, (6) 409; physical tests; crushing tests, (6) 411; hydrostatic test; (6) 415; absorption, (6) 416; physical test requirements, (6) 417; workmanship and finish, (6) 417.
Pittsburgh coal, ash of, effect on boiler-furnace refractories; petrographic examination of slag produced by action of coal ash on refractories, (1) 40.
Plagioclase feldspars in slags from boiler-furnace refractories, (1) 35.
Planer, shale, development of; examples of applications at various plants; operating cost on latest type machines; advantages of shale planer over other gathering machinery, (10) 785.
Plastic clays, determining workability of, apparatus and method; factory application, (2) 99.
Plastic fire clay, standard definition for, (6) 347.
Plastic fireclay refractories, standard specifications for, (6) 389.
Plastic flow of slips, determination of; plastic flowing quality of slips; stiffness, yield-value, and starting pressure; control of glaze slips, (7) 542.
Plastic ratio of casting slips, determination of; apparatus required, (7) 544.
Plasticity of clay, cause of; peptizing and flocculating effects of electrolytes, and organic matter; evaluating relative plasticity of clays, (5) 317.
of clay, change of, by addition of lithium salts, (5) 320.
water of, standard method for, (6) 449.
Plasticity measurements on casting slips as means of controlling casting, (7) 557.
Platinum-wound furnace, further data on operating cost of, (9) 685.
Porcelain, electrical, body, plastic; wet-process of removing air from slip clay, effect of removing air from slip on properties of ware; elimination of laminations; improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, (2) 67.
electrical, test methods applied to; tensile strength, (6) 468; compressive strength, (6) 471; transverse strength, (6) 472; resistance to impact, (6) 473; dielectric strength, (6) 474; resistance to thermal change, (6) 475; porosity, (6) 476.
fused silica as raw material in manufacture of; effect of different forms of silica on properties of porcelain; microscopic examinations of bodies; thermal expansion of bodies; shrinkage and porosity, (2) 84.
physical structure of; preparation of natural color photomicrographs, recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
for spark plugs and heating devices; resistance to thermal changes, (6) 475.
for transmission-line insulators; resistance to thermal change, (6) 475.
Porcelain body, high-tension electrical, effect of lepidolite in; effect of replacing K_2O by Li_2O on vitrification and on resistance to thermal shock; important applications of lepidolite, (8) 645.
Porcelain slip, vacuum treatment of; no improvement of dielectric strength or mechanical strength noted; amount of gas removable from slips at room temperature, (10) 725.
Pore size, mathematical theory underlying reduction of heat losses through brick by finer subdivision of pores; measuring indirectly size and number of pores; measurement of permeability of brick to air, (10) 764.
Pore and shrinkage water, standard method for, (6) 449.
Porosity, apparent, of ceramic materials; calculation of, (6) 456.
Pores in brick, mathematical theory underlying reduction of heat losses through brick of finer subdivision of pores; measuring indirectly size and number of pores; measurement of permeability of brick to air, (10) 764.
Polarizing microscope for glass technologist, identifying crystalline defects in glass and impurities in raw materials; manipulation of petrographic microscope in identification of crystalline compounds in glass, (11) 812.
Porosimeters employing liquids, (6) 494.
gas-expansion; direct reading and indirect methods, (6) 500.
McLeod-Gage type, (6) 496.
Porosity of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 193.
of electrical porcelain; test method, (6) 476.
factor influencing thermal properties of ceramic materials, (5) 301.
of Neb. clay, effect of lime on; physical properties of clay, (1) 56.

Portland cement, compounds of; preparation of 5 $CaO \cdot 3 Al_2O_3$, 3 $CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, 3 $CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $\gamma 2$ $CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $\beta 2$ $CaO \cdot SiO_2$; X-ray diffraction patterns of, (2) 68.
solubility of, (1) 10.
Porto Rican manganese ore, use of in manufacture of face brick, (4) 242.
Potash feldspar, minerals in commercial feldspars; analysis of; calculation of mineral composition from chemical composition; mechanical control procedures, (7) 560.
Potash feldspar-lepidolite system, fusion study of, (8) 646.
Potassium bisulphate fusions of aluminous refractories; preventing frothing; use of fused silica crucible, (5) 330.
Pottery clays of Calif., occurrence, geology, use, mining, and physical properties of; chemical analyses of principal clays; bibliography on, (10) 771.
Power measurements on brick machinery; determining power used; power measurements on different machines compared, (5) 510.
Press, hydraulic plunger, for forming clay trials, (6) 490.
Pug-mill operations, determination of air-content of clay, (2) 67.
Pyrometric cone equivalent, standard definition for, (6) 347.
standard method of testing for, (6) 452.
values of; test furnace for determining, (6) 529.
variations in, of silica cements and fire clays; effect of method of preparing samples and of grinding and calcining, (11) 854.
Pyrometric cone-temperature-time relation table, end points and intervals of pyrometric cones (heated in air), (6) 339–41.
Pyrometric cones, freezing behavior of, influence of different feldspars on; amount of lag determined quantitatively; feldspars produce characteristic effects; ultimate cause of phenomenon unknown, (4) 215.
freezing of; relative end points of calcined and raw cones when fired together, (11) 796.

Quarry floor tile, round downdraft kiln for firing; firing conditions in; improvement of quality of ware; saving in fuel and time, (9) 659.
Quartz, free, determination in feldspars, (7) 569.
fused, as raw material in manufacture of porcelain; thermal expansion, porosity, and shrinkage compared with body containing flint; "fusilain" to designate porcelain body containing fused silica substitutes for flint, (2) 83.
Quicklime, standard specifications for; uses, composition, definition, sampling and testing, fineness, marking, chemical testing, (6) 381–86.

Radiation correction for temperature measurements of hot gases flowing through passages lined with cooler fire brick, (10) 736.
Rational analysis of clay; comparison of the Seger, Kallauner, and calculated rational analyses using Fla. kaolin and Tenn. ball clay, (11) 842.
Rattler test on brick; apparatus, method; reporting test, (6) 482.
Raw material for manufacture of porcelain, fused silica as; effect of silica on properties of porcelain; microscopic examinations of bodies; thermal expansions of bodies; shrinkage and porosity, (2) 84.
Recuperation principle, use of, in designing waste-heat drying system; successful smoke eliminator; construction of double-deck heat ducts; cost of, per kiln; operation of, (10) 730.
Red glazes, production of, (8) 654.
Reducing agents, influence on selenium glass colors, (2) 81.
Reducing gases, effect of, on transverse strength of fireclay bricks; deposition of carbon; effect of reducing gases at 1100 and 550°C; effect of iron content of refractory, (8) 633.
Refractive index of glass containing beryllium; physical properties of beryllium glasses compared with those of calcium and magnesium, (7) 535.
Refractories, aluminous, chemical analysis of, use of potassium bisulphate fusion in fused silica crucible, (5) 330.
blast-furnace linings; prevention of disintegration of; improving high iron clays; causes of disintegration of fireclay refractories in blast furnace, (5) 278.
boiler-furnace, slags from; petrographic study of; phases present, magnetite or hematite; mullite with iron in solid solution; plagioclase feldspar; effect of slags on, (1) 35.
Bur. of Stand. methods of chemical analysis, (6) 351.
in continuous and periodic electric decorating kilns, (10) 754.
chemical analysis of, A.S.T.M. methods, (6) 356–64.
clay, determination of iron oxide and titania in; direct titrating fusions with $KHSO_4$, (11) 845.
clay fire brick, for stationary boiler service; specifications for; test requirements on high-heat duty boiler settings; test requirements on methods of testing, (6) 398–402.
diaspore clays of Mo.; composition and softening point, (3) 206.
downdraft kiln for firing; T-bottom type; size of flues; heat distribution in; design of kiln, (1) 32.
effects of coal ash on; high diaspore brick fireclay refractories with various amounts of quartz and andalusite refractories investigated; magnetite, mullite, and glass present in slags, (11) 868.
method of manufacture on resistance to thermal shock, (12) 891.
porosity of, on resistance to thermal shock, (12) 890.
reducing gases on transverse strength of; deposition of carbon; effect of reducing gases at 1100 and 550°C; effect of iron content of refractory, (8) 633.
thermal shock on compressive strength of, (12) 893.
thermal shock on transverse strength of; fire brick at 1100°C subjected to definitely localized thermal stresses; advantages and disadvantages of method as laboratory test to determine resistance to thermal shock, (12) 884.
glass tank block, physical properties of; porosity, crushing strength, elasticity, specific gravity, transverse strength, thermal expansion, impact strength; resistance to heat shock predicted from elasticity, transverse strength, thermal diffusivity and expansion, (11) 858.
high-heat duty; intermediate-heat duty; moderate-heat duty, low-heat duty, (6) 349.
laboratory slag test for; to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, (2) 90.
load test for, at high temperatures, tentative method, (6) 462.
manufactured, report form for test of, (6) 488.
physical structure of; preparation of natural color photomicrographs, recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
pores in; mathematical theory underlying reduction of heat losses through brick of finer subdivision of pores; measuring indirectly size and number of pores in brick; measurement of permeability of brick to air, (10) 764.
P.C.E. of, standard method of testing for, (6) 452.
use of simulative test furnace for comparative tests of; Navy Simulative Service Test for; method and equipment; control test for maintaining quality of product, (5) 323.
spalling test, thermal tentative method, (6) 461.
Refractoriness in ceramic bodies, increase in, in interrupted heat treatment; freezing of pyrometric cones; relative end points of calcined and raw cones when fired together, (11) 795.
Refractory, kaolinic firebrick, commercial development of; use of Ga. kaolin; firing temperature 3000°C; development of kiln for firing brick; physical properties of light weight and dense brick, (9) 679.

Refractory clays, report form for tests of, (6) 488, siliceous, of southern Calif., (10) 777.
Refractory materials, physical structure of; preparation of natural color photomicrographs; recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
Rehydration of ceramic bodies; causes of delayed crazing; testing for crazing; autoclave treatment at 150 lbs. for 1 hr.; solubility of body in sulphuric acid, (5) 271.
Report form, chemical analysis for clay, feldspar, and flint, (6) 487.
feldspar and flint tests, (6) 488.
general clay test, (6) 487.
test of manufactured refractories, (6) 488.
test of refractory clay, (6) 488.
Research, errors of sampling and measurement, relative importance of, in ceramic research; use of average values; relation between sampling errors and errors of measurement derived; applicability of method, (4) 264.
Rookwood vellum, mat glaze similar to, developed, (8) 652.
Rupture, modulus of, formula for calculating, (6) 461, 517.
Rutile, use of, to produce raw yellow glazes for terra cotta, (7) 585.

Sag test, tentative method for clay and fine grog bodies; method for coarse grog mixtures, (6) 459.
Saggers, physical structure of, (12) 910.
Salts in water of streams of western U.S., (5) 316.
Sampling of ceramic materials, standard method of; time of sampling; size, method of collection; collection and treatment of gross sample; crushing and quartering, (6) 442–44.
of hollow fired-clay floor tile, (6) 428.
of hollow load-bearing fired-clay wall tile, (6) 421.
and measurement, errors of; relative importance of, in ceramic research; use of average values; relation between sampling errors and errors of measurement; applicability of method, (4) 264.
of paving brick, (6) 406.
Sand, glass, determination of iron in Bur. of Stand. sample of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods described, (3) 119.
loss of silica during glass melting; effect of type of sand used on loss; losses compared using a round-grain and dustless sand with sharp-grain dusty sand, (2) 79.
tentative method of analysis; solution of sample, (6) 368; R_2O_3, (6) 369; CaO, (6) 369; MgO, (6) 369; ignition loss, (6) 370.
Sandblasting, air and sand adjustment; distance of nozzle from work; size of nozzle, (4) 228.
effect of pressure on blasting time; air-consumption and time characteristic curve, (4) 229.
of metal surfaces; principal items of cost, labor, overhead, air-power and abrasive; production data on blasting of large ware and barrel cleaning of small ware, (4) 227.
Sanitary ware, physical structure of; preparation of natural color photomicrographs, recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
Screen analysis of Neb. clay, (1) 49.
Scum, sources of, on structural units, (1) 7.
Scumming and efflorescence of mortar materials; salts causing scumming; sources of salts; chemical analysis of scums; use of barium salts to prevent scumming; bibliography on, (1) 1.
Seattle, examples of scum and efflorescence in, (1) 28.
Sedimentation analysis, rapid, new apparatus for; continuous determination of cumulative distribution curve of particle size; method compared with Odén's, (9) 696.
Seger method of rational analysis; results obtained on Fla. kaolin and Tenn. ball clay, (11) 843.
Segregation in drums, elimination of; method and efficiency of process, (7) 582.
Selenium glass colors, influence of oxidizing and reducing agents on, (2) 81.
Settling flume, to purify clays; advantages of Dorr bowl classifiers over settling flume, (10) 791.
Sewer pipe, clay; physical tests; crushing test, hydrostatic pressure test, absorption test, 411.
clay, specifications for; material and manufacture; chemical tests and requirements, (6) 409; physical tests; crushing tests, (6) 411; hydrostatic test, (6) 415; absorption test, (6) 416; physical test requirements, (6) 417; workmanship and finish, (6) 417.
development of kiln for firing; best dimensions and innovations; use of smaller fire boxes (3) 131.
Sewer pipe press and dies, design of; die problem in terms of plant experience; piston *vs.* auger pressure, dimensional relations, speeds, die shape, dimensions of bridges, (4) 254.
Shale, standard definition for, (6) 347.
Shale planer, development of; application at various plants; operating cost on latest type machines; advantages of shale planer over other gathering machinery, (10) 785.
Shales of southern Calif., (10) 778.
Sheet-metal working, tool lubrication in; removal of lubricants; neutralization, wetting, emulsification, (4) 235.
Shrinkage, drying, standard method for, (6) 450.
equations and tables for calculating, (9) 715.
linear, calculating, from volume shrinkage; criticism of formula in 1921 Year Book, (9) 715.
and pore water, standard method for, (6) 449.
Sieves, testing, standard scales for, (*a*) U. S. standard sieve series, (*b*) Tyler series, (6) 345.
Silica, fused, as raw material in manufacture of porcelain; effect of different forms of silica on properties of porcelain; microscopic examinations of bodies; thermal expansions of bodies; shrinkage and porosity, (2) 84.
loss of, during glass melting; effect of type of sand used on loss; losses compared using round-grain and dustless sand and sharp-grain dusty sand, (2) 79.
Silica cements, variations in P.C.E. of; effect of method of preparing samples and of grinding and calcining, (11) 854.
Silicates, chemical analysis of, use of 8-hydroxyquinoline; method; determination of alumina magnesium, and alkalis, (7) 587.
Siliceous clay fire brick, tentative definition for, (6) 349.
Slag test for refractories; laboratory tests determine resistance of refractories to slag action, (2) 90.
Slagging on high alumina refractories; petrographic examination of slags produced by action of coal ashes on refractories, (1) 38.
of refractories, laboratory tests for; to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, (2) 90.
Slags, effect of, on refractories; petrographic examination of; effect of composition of coal ash on, (1) 35.
Slaking test, standard method for, (6) 448.
Slip clay, vacuum process of removing air from; effect of removing air from slip on properties of ware produced; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, (2) 67.
Slips, casting, determination of; plastic flowing quality of slips; stiffness, yield-value and starting pressure; control of glaze slips, (7) 542.
clay, vacuum treatment of; no improvement of dielectric or mechanical strength noted; amount of gas removable from slips at room temperature, (10) 725.
terra cotta, experiments on; effect of variations in composition in relation to effect on vitrification, crazing, cracking, and color, (4) 260.
vitreous sanitary ware, consistency of; determination of; plastic flowing quality of slips; stiffness, yield-value and starting pressure; control of glaze slips, (7) 542.
Soaking, freezing behavior of pyrometric cones; influence of different feldspars on; lag deter-

mined quantitatively; feldspars produce characteristic effects; cause of phenomenon unknown, (4) 215.
Soda feldspar, minerals found in commercial feldspars; analysis of; calculation of mineral from chemical composition; mechanical control procedures, (7) 560.
Softening point of ceramic materials; standard method of testing for P.C.E., (6) 453.
Soft-mud brick plants, recent progress in electrical application for, (3) 181.
Solubility of ceramic bodies in sulphuric acid; Kallauner and Barta method, (5) 275.
Soluble salts causing scumming and efflorescence of mortar materials; composition of scum; use of barium salts to prevent efflorescence; data on solubility of various salts that might cause efflorescence. (1) 4.
Smoke eliminator, successfully developed; waste-heat drying system involving recuperation; construction of double-deck heat ducts; cost of, per kiln; operation of, (10) 730.
Spalling of refractories, effect of development of large crystals in slag of boiler-furnace refractories on; minerals produced by slag action; effect of temperature, (1) 37.
tentative definition for, (6) 348.
thermal, tendency of fireclay bricks; effect of thermal shock on transverse strength of fireclay brick; laboratory test for determination of resistance to thermal shock, (12) 895.
Spalling test, thermal, tentative method, (6) 461.
Spark plugs, resistance to thermal change of, (6) 475.
Specific gravity, apparent, of ceramic materials, formula for calculating, (6) 457.
apparent, tentative definition for, (6) 348.
of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 193.
bulk, of ceramic materials, formula for calculating, (6) 457.
true, standard method for, (6) 453.
Specific heats of gases; H_2, O_2, N_2, CO, CO_2, H_2O, (10) 742.
of minerals and ceramic products, (5) 296.
Specifications. See also *Standard specifications.*
for building brick of clay or shale; physical properties and tests; standard sizes; inspection and rejection; workmanship and finish, (6) 403.
for clay fire brick for stationary boiler service; test requirements on high-heat duty boiler settings and on methods of testing, (6) 398–402.
for clay sewer pipe; material and manufacture; chemical tests and requirements, (6) 409; physical tests; crushing tests, (6) 411; hydrostatic test, (6) 415; absorption test, (6) 416; physical test requirements, (6)417; workmanship and finish, (6) 417.
for drain tile; classes, (6) 430; materials and manufacture, (6) 431; chemical tests and requirements, (6) 431; physical tests, (6) 431–36; strength tests, (6) 432; absorption tests, (6) 435; physical test requirements, (6) 436.
for drain tile; visual inspection, (6) 439; distinctive general physical properties of different classes of drain tile, (6) 440; testing, inspection, and rejection, (6) 441.
for hollow fired-clay floor tile; classification, weights, (6) 426; dimensions, fire resistance, (6) 427; sampling and weight, (6) 428; strength and absorption tests, (6) 429.
for hollow fired-clay load-bearing wall tile; classification of tile, (6) 421; weights of tile, (6) 421; dimensions, weathering and fire resistance, (6) 422; inspection and rejection, (6) 423; sampling, (6) 423.
for hollow fired-clay load-bearing wall tile; weight determinations, (6) 424; strength tests, (6) 424; absorption tests and freezing tests, (6) 425.
for paving brick; class A vitrified paving brick; class B; manufacture; physical properties and tests; sampling; size and permissible variations; inspection and rejection, (6) 405.
Spokane, Wash., kaolin deposit near, mineral constituents and origin of; petrographic and mineralogic features of kaolinite and associated minerals, (9) 687.
Spray room control, use of camera for recording spray room applications, (8) 639.
Stack for kiln for firing sewer pipe, (3) 132.
Stalactites on arch tile of boiler furnaces; examination of minerals present, (1) 37.
Standard cone mold, (6) 519.
Standard definitions of clays, (6) 347.
Standard scales for testing sieves; U.S. and Tyler series, (6) 345.
Standard Specifications. See also *Specifications.*
for clay fire brick for malleable furnaces with removable bungs and for annealing ovens, (6) 391.
for clay fire brick for marine boiler service, (6) 394–98.
for manufactured products, (6) 389–441.
for materials; ceramic whiting, (6) 378; limestone quicklime, and hydrated lime, (6) 381; fire clay, (6) 386.
for plastic fireclay refractories, (6) 389.
Standard test methods, true specific gravity, (6) 453; behavior in firing, (6) 454; apparent porosity, (6) 456; volume change, apparent specific gravity, bulk specific gravity, hardness, absorption, (6) 457.
for slaking test, (6) 448; water of plasticity, (6) 449; shrinkage and pore water, (6) 449; drying shrinkage, (6) 450; P.C.E., (6) 452.
Standards, Committee on, of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, report of; letter of transmittal, (6) 334.
Starting pressure of casting slips, determination of; apparatus required, (7) 544.
Stiff-mud brick plants, recent progress in electrical application for, (3) 181.
Stiffness of casting slips, determination of; apparatus required; (7) 544.
Stoker firing, experiments with; use of stokers on downdraft kiln; results of firings; changes to correct defects; difficulties and advantages, (3) 137.
Stoneware bodies, manufacture of, in 3-kiln plant; improvements in bodies, glazes, and processing; physical properties of clays used, (12) 896.
Stove castings, sandblasting of in barrels, (4) 232.
Stream waters of western U.S.; calcium-sodium ratio of, (5) 315.
Strength of brick in tension; self-aligning grip for testing brick in tension; transverse and tensile strengths compared, (2) 114.
Strengths, standard ordinary supporting, of drain tile, (6) 438.
Sulphonated oils, physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; film development and properties; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working; structure of film, (4) 238.
Surface of ceramic materials, effect of nature of, on thermal radiation, (5) 302.
Surface clay, standard definition for, (6) 347.
Suspension of glazes and barium carbonate water; factors governing suspension of glazes; use of wilkinite, (9) 714.
Swedish feldspar, chemical analysis and fusibility, (4) 220.
Symbols for heat and thermodynamics, (6) 341–44.
$CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, X-ray studies on compounds and mixtures of; optical properties of compounds in Portland cement; X-ray diffraction patterns of, (2) 76.
potash feldspar-lepidolite, fusion study of, (8) 646.

Tables for calculating shrinkage, and expansion, (9) 715.
Tank block developed from Ga. kaolin; properties (9) 681.
glass, refractories, physical properties of; porosity, crushing strength, elasticity, specific gravity, transverse strength, thermal expansion, impact strength; resistance to heat shock predicted from elasticity, transverse

strength, thermal diffusivity and expansion, (11) 858.
Tank furnace, glass, heat balance of; 72-hour test on continuous side-fired regenerative glass furnace with 5 oil burners on each side; use of high temperature insulating block; possible savings; leakage through furnace brickwork, (10) 734.
glass, heat balance of; temperatures during test period; average indicated temperature, radiation correction; average true temperature, (10) 738.
Taper of die in relation to length in hollow tile machine, (4) 257.
Temperature of hot gases, measurement of; magnitude of radiation correction when hot gases are flowing through passages lined with cooler brickwork, (10) 736.
Tempering and fineness of grain, effect of, on auger machine operation, (4) 256.
Tensile strength of brick, self-aligning grip for testing brick in tension; transverse and tensile strengths compared, (2) 114.
of electrical porcelain; determination of, (6) 468.
Terra cotta clays, warpage study of, during drying and firing; results of test show properties each clay gives to terra cotta body, (2) 103.
Terra cotta glazes for terra cotta and development phenomena; coloring agents studied: rutile, barium carbonate, uranium oxide; effect of presence of calcium and zinc in glaze batch, (7) 584.
use of camera for recording spray room applications, (8) 639.
Terra cotta kilns, firing open with gas; equipment for gas firing; savings obtained; gas as fuel in ceramic industry, (1) 42.
14-foot diameter muffle type, firing behavior of; need of more data on periodic fired kilns, (10) 745.
Terra cotta slips, experiments on; effect of variations in composition in relation to effect on vitrification, crazing, cracking, and color, (4) 260.
Tertiary clays of southern Calif.; occurrence, geology, use, mining, and physical properties of; chemical analyses of principal clays; bibliography on, (10) 771.
Test apparatus, breakdown voltage of heavy insulating materials, "sealed-in mercury electrode" apparatus, (6) 511.
crushing strength apparatus, (6) 526.
elasticity and transverse strength apparatus, (6) 514.
hydraulic plunger piston-press for forming clay trials, (6) 490.
impact testing machine, pendulum type, (6) 508.
load-test furnace and equipment, (6) 505.
mechanical endurance apparatus, (6) 524.
Olsen impact testing machine, (6) 521.
porosimeter, direct reading, (6) 499.
porosimeter, gas-expansion types, (6) 499.
porosimeter, McLeod-Gage type, (6) 496.
porosimeters employing liquids, (6) 494.
rattler machine for testing brick, (6) 480.
test furnace for determining P.C.E. values, (6) 529.
thermal expansion apparatus, (6) 522.
transverse strength, cross-breaking apparatus, (6) 513.
viscosity measuring apparatus; Mariott tube flow viscosimeter, (6) 528.
volumeter (overflow type), (6) 493.
volumeter (pycnometer type), (6) 491.
Test kiln, updraft, and downdraft; kiln fire box for oil, (6) 506a.
Test methods applied to brick; compression test, (6) 477; flexure test (6) 479; rattler test, (6) 480.
applied to electrical porcelain; tensile strength, (6) 468; compressive strength, (6) 471; transverse strength, (6) 472; resistance to impact, (6) 473; dielectric strength, (6) 474; resistance to thermal change, (6) 475; porosity, (6) 476.
standard method for slaking test, (6) 448; water of plasticity, (6) 449; shrinkage and pore water, (6) 449; drying shrinkage, (6) 450; P.C.E., (6) 452.
standard; true specific gravity, (6) 453; behavior in firing, (6) 454; apparent porosity, (6) 456; volume change, apparent and bulk specific gravity, hardness, absorption, (6) 457.
tentative, for ceramic products; sag test, (6) 458; transverse strength, (6) 460; resistance of fireclay brick to thermal spalling action, (6) 461; load test for refractories, (6) 462; deformation temperature of enamel, (6) 465; fineness of wet-milled enamel, (6) 466.
Test pieces, clay, forming and handling of, (6) 445.
Tests of clay; report form, (6) 487.
Thermal conductivity, effects of pore size on, (10) 764.
of minerals and ceramic products, (5) 296.
Thermal diffusivity of glass tank blocks, (11) 864.
Thermal expansion, apparatus for determination of; calculation of thermal linear expansion, (6) 524.
of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 193.
of fused silica bodies compared with flint bodies, (2) 88.
of glass tank blocks, (11) 864.
of minerals and ceramic products, (5) 296.
Thermal properties, factors which influence, of unfired materials, (5) 297.
of fired materials, factors affecting, (5) 299.
of minerals and products of ceramic industry; specific heat, thermal reaction, conductivity, radiation, and expansion; firing temperature, chemical composition, bibliography, (5) 297.
Thermal reaction of minerals and ceramic products, (5) 296.
Thermal spalling, tendency of fireclay bricks; effect of thermal shock on transverse strength of fireclay brick; laboratory test for determination of resistance to thermal shock, (12) 895.
Thermal spalling action, resistance of fireclay brick to; tentative method of testing, (6) 461.
Thermal shock, effect of, on transverse strength of fireclay brick; apparatus, (12) 885.
Thermodynamics and heat, symbols for, (6) 341–44.
Thermo-optical constants of glass useful in annealing optical glass, (5) 292.
Tile, drain, specifications for, classes, (6) 430; materials and manufacture, (6) 431; chemical tests and requirements, (6) 431; physical tests, (6) 431, 436; strength tests, (6) 432; absorption tests, (6) 435; physical test requirements, (6) 436.
drain, specifications for; visual inspection, (6) 439; distinctive general physical properties of different classes of drain tile, (6) 440; testing, inspection, and rejection, (6) 441.
drain, standard ordinary supporting strengths of, for ordinary sand and for wet-clay ditch-filling materials, (6) 438.
floor, hollow fired-clay, specifications for; classification, weights, (6) 426; dimensions, fire resistance, (6) 427; sampling and weight determinations, (6) 428; strength and absorption tests, (6) 429.
quarry floor, round downdraft kiln for firing; investigation of firing conditions and improvement of quality of ware; saving in fuel and time, (9) 659.
wall, hollow fired-clay load-bearing, specifications for; classification of, (6) 421; weights of, (6) 421; dimensions, weathering resistance, fire resistance, (6) 422; inspection and rejection, (6) 423; sampling, (6) 423.
Timbering in clay mines; practical problems of, (3) 170.
Tin enamels, cone 2, formulas, (8) 656.
Titania, determination of, in clay refractories; direct bisulphate method, (11) 845.
Tool lubrication, oils, physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; film development and properties; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working; structure of film, (4) 235.
Transverse strength of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 195.
of brick; self-aligning grip for testing brick in

tension; transverse and tensile strengths of brick compared, (2) 114.
cross-breaking apparatus, (6) 513.
and elasticity apparatus; determining, on bodies, (6) 514.
of electrical porcelain, determination of, (6) 472.
of fireclay brick; effect of thermal shock on; laboratory test for thermal spalling tendency, (12) 895.
test method; calculating modulus of rupture, (6) 461.
Trials, clay, hydraulic plunger piston-press for forming, (6) 490.
clay, preparation of; size and shape of test piece; marking test piece, (6) 445.
True specific gravity, tentative definition for, (6) 349.
Tunnel kilns, classification of American; American and European practice compared, (3) 148.
fire-travel in; comparison of, tunnel and other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; European and American practice compared, (3) 143.
Turbulent flow, relation of, to viscous and plastic flow, (7) 544.

U. S. Govt. Master Specif., for Simulative Service Test of refractories, (5) 324.
Ultra-violet light transmission of glasses containing beryllium; physical properties of beryllium glasses compared with those of calcium and magnesium, (7) 535.
Underground clay mining, a study of in Ohio; need for study of haulage, drainage, panel development; improving conditions of clay mining, (3) 157.
Uniaxial crystals, autochrome photograph of interference figure of, (11) 826.
Uranium oxide, use of, in producing raw yellow glazes for terra cotta, (7) 585.

Vacuum treatment of clay slips and bodies; no improvement of dielectric strength or mechanical strength noted; amount of gas removable from slips at room temperature, (10) 725.
for removing air from slip clay; effect of removing air from slip on properties of ware produced; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, (2) 67.
Vapor absorption of fired earthenware body over 10% sulphuric acid solution, (10) 769.
Virginian manganese ore, use of, in manufacture of face brick, (4) 242.
Viscosimeter, Mariott tube, (6) 528.
Viscosity, measuring apparatus for; Mariott tube flow viscosimeter, (6) 528.
Viscous flow, relation of, to plastic flow; turbulent flow, (7) 543.
Vitreous enamels, development of test for; effect of cobalt in enamel on strength of bond; test and apparatus used; recording character of failure, (11) 803.
Vitrification of terra cotta bodies, method of increasing, (4) 262.
Vitrox, use of, in manufacture of refractory materials, (12) 912.
Voltage, breakdown, of heavy insulating materials, "sealed-in mercury electrode" apparatus for testing, (6) 511.
Volumeter, overflow type; operation and accuracy, (6) 493.
pycnometer type; operation and formula for calculating specific gravity of material tested, (6) 491.

Wall tile, hollow fired-clay load-bearing, specifications for; classification of, (6) 421; weights of, (6) 421; dimensions, weathering and fire resistance, (6) 422; inspection and rejection, (6) 423; sampling, (6) 423.
hollow fired-clay load-bearing, specifications for; weight determinations, (6) 424; strength tests, (6) 424; absorption and freezing tests, (6) 425.
Warpage study of terra cotta clays during drying and firing; results show properties each clay gives to terra cotta body, (2) 103.
Washington, Spokane, kaolin deposit near; mineral constituents and origin of; petrographic and mineralogic features of kaolinite and associated minerals, (9) 687.
Waste-heat drying system involving recuperation; successful smoke eliminator; construction of double-deck heat ducts; cost of system per kiln; operation of, (10) 730.
Water, action of, in expansion of bodies in storage; causes of delayed crazing; testing for crazing; autoclave treatment at 150 lbs. for 1 hr.; solubility of body in sulphuric acid, (5) 273.
calcium-sodium ratio of; data on relation of calcium-sodium ratio of streams to clay permeability, (5) 314.
of plasticity; standard method for, (6) 449.
Waters of streams of western U.S.; calcium sodium ratio of, (5) 315.
Weathering resistance of hollow fired-clay load-bearing wall tile, (6) 422.
White enamels, causes and examples of opacity; effect of thickness on reflection factor; whiteness defined; intrinsic whiteness, (3) 128.
and gray hair; causes of opacity; opacity due to difference of indices of refraction; examples of; explanation of, (3) 126.
Whiteware body, vapor absorption of, over 10% sulphuric acid solution, (10) 769.
Whiting, ceramic standard specifications for; quality, composition, fineness, marking, retesting, packing, sampling, (6) 378.
Wilkinite, use of, in suspension of glazes and barium carbonate water, (9) 713.
Workability of plastic clays, determination of; apparatus and method; factory application, (2) 99.

X-ray diffraction patterns of $\gamma 2CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $\beta 2CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $3CaO \cdot SiO_2$; optical properties of these and other compounds in Portland cement, (2) 76.
X-ray investigation of effect of heat on china clays; English china clay and Ga. sedimentary kaolin, both raw and fired to various temperatures studied; mullite formed at 950°C; free alumina and cristobalite products of decomposition of kaolinite, (11) 829.

Yellow, raw, glazes for terra cotta and development phenomena; coloring agents: rutile, barium carbonate, uranium oxide; effect of presence calcium and zinc in glaze batch, (7) 584.
Yield of casting slips, determination of; apparatus required, (7) 544.

Zettlitz kaolin, use of, in making pyrometric cones, (4) 221.

Journal *of the* American Ceramic Society

VOLUME 11, 1928

A Monthly Journal Devoted to the Arts and Sciences Related to the Silicate Industries

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High St., Columbus, Ohio.

Publication Office: 450 Ahnaip St., Menasha, Wis.

Editor: Ross C. Purdy; *Assistant Editor:* Emily C. VanSchoick.

Associate Editors: L. E. Barringer, E. W. Tillotson, Roy Horning, R. R. Danielson, A. F. Greaves-Walker, F. H. Rhead, H. Ries, R. L. Clare.

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

ROSS C. PURDY, Editor
EMILY C. VANSCHOICK, Asst. Editor

ABSTRACTORS: C. R. AMBERG, A. A. AYARS, R. BARTA, G. A. BOLE, W. M. CLARK, L. P. COLLIN, F. P. HALL, R. A. HEINDL, E. B. HEWITT, H. INSLEY, S. KONDO, A. I. KRYNITSKY, J. T. LITTLETON, JR., M. E. MANSON, D. J. MCSWINEY, A. J. MONACK, RALPH J. PADDOCK, E. P. REXFORD, R. D. RUDD, D. E. SHARP, R. F. SHERWOOD, H. H. STEPHENSON, E. J. VACHUSKA, M. G. WESTFELDT, A. E. R. WESTMAN.

Vol. 7 | December, 1928 | No. 12

Author Index to Ceramic Abstracts for December[1]

AUTHOR	PAGE
Adam, E. D.	875
Aldinger, R.	817
American Potash & Chemical Corp.	872
Ames, E. M.	849
Anderson, W. H. L.	808
Andrews, A. I.	816
Arendt	819
Ashley, G. H.	876
Austin, A. O.	849, 850
Bailey, J.	826
Barrière, G.	854
Baud, R. V.	852
Baulig, H.	863
Baylis, J. R.	863
Bechdoldt, H.	847
Beckmann, O.	842
Beckwith, J. H.	855
Beecher, M. F.	842
Besborodow, M. A.	823
Boege, H.	868
Bogitsch, B.	830
Bogue, R. H.	813
Bole, G. A.	837
Bolinders Mekaniska Verkstads Akt.	805
Bollenbach, H.	844
Boswell, P. G. H.	861
Bottome, E. M.	809, 810
Botvinkin, O. K.	824
Bowmaster, J. O.	854
Bragg, W.	871
Bresser, A.	818
Bross, J. and Zimmerley, S. R.	874
Brown, B. K.	868
Bruce, H. D.	807
Buchner, M.	872
Burlingame, L.	873
Burns, J.	859
Buss, E.	849
Buss, F.	862
Callister, R. C.	849
Campbell, N. R.	871
Canfield, R. H.	870
Carlton, R. P.	804
Carter, W. A.	838
Charles, V.	853
Chemnitius, F.	808
Childe, V. G.	809
Christiani, C.	800
Cincinnati Grinders, Inc.	804
Ciochina, J.	871
Cohn, W. M.	866
Coker, E. G.	871
Cole, L. E.	863
Cole, S. S.	831
Collin, L. P.	830
Cooper, P.	832
Cotterill, R. L.	801
Cournot, M. J.	850
Cramer, T. M.	871
Cruikshank, J. W.	820
Cullen, E. A.	811
Dale, A. J.	841
Daniels, J. F.	858
Davison, E. H.	861
Deister, E.	855
Dilsizian, H. C.	852
Dobbin, C. E., Hoots, H. W., and Dane, C. H.	860
Doerner, H. A.	865
Dudgeon, H. A.	805
Dunlevy, J. and Johnson, R.	831
Dutel, P.	806
Dwyer, C. A. and Wheeler, W. A.	830
Eaton, T. H.	868
Eberlein, H. D.	807
Edgar, J.	803
Editorial	872
Edwards, C.	834
Einstein, S.	802
Emery, W. and Johnson, A.	857
English, S.	825
Eppler, W. F.	840
Epstein, M.	840
Ferguson, H. K.	874
Ferguson, J. B., Mulligan, M. J., and Rebbeck, J. W.	824
Ferngren, E. T.	825
Field, H. S. and Harrison, J. H.	856
Fischer, W. F.	864
Flint, F. C.	822
Fortune, J. B.	838
Foster, H. D.	831
Fox, J. H.	826
Francis, J. L.	818
Fraser, F.	826
Fry, T. C.	854
Fuerst, F. C.	809
Fuller, C. E.	830
Garve, T. W.	828
Gehloff, G. and Thomas, M.	825
Geiger, C. F.	860
Gensbauer, M.	860
Gifford, E. W.	807
Gill, G. M.	836
Giordani, M.	824

[1]The abbreviation (*C.A.*) at the end of an abstract indicates that it was obtained from *Chemical Abstracts* by coöperative agreement.

AUTHOR	PAGE
Gjerstad, E.	809
Goffart, E.	815
Gordon, W. H.	802
Goslich, K. A.	813
Gouverneur, M. F. H.	849
Graham, W. P.	810
Green, A. T.	832, 837, 873
Grell, J.	808
Groff, G. W.	852
Guérard, J. R.	810
Guild, W. J. and Grimshaw, F. H.	802
Guild, W. J. and Kenyon, L. C.	802
Guttman, A.	830
Guyer, E. R.	816
Hackstedde, H. H.	856
Haines, G. D.	850
Handrek, H.	847
Hankins, G. A.	852
Hardy, W. and Nottage, M.	867
Harkort, H.	844
Harrison, W. N. and Thaler, G. T.	815
Hart, T. B.	826
Hartenheim, M.	852
Hatch, W. J.	809
Heald, R. A. and Guild, W. J.	803
Heald, R. A., Highberg, C. J., and Taylor, E. M.	802
Hein, L.	846
Heindenreich, E. L.	812
Helan, B.	858
Helm, G.	844
Henderson, H. B. and Caldwell, J. H.	863
Henderson, H. W. C.	854
Herbert, E. G.	852
Hill, C. H.	799
Holmes, C. H. W.	859
Houpt, C. S.	816
Hoyt, J. T.	854
Hubbard, G. D.	862
Hugill, W. and Rees, W. J.	837
Hults, E. A.	854
Huntley, L. G.	862
Hyslop, J. F.	840
I. G. Farbenindustrie Akt.-Ges.	815, 843
Insley, H.	863
Ipsen, C. L. and Otis, A. N.	858
Jackson, W. G.	846
Jacobs, F. B.	801
Jacobs, H.	873
Jaeger, F. M. and Rosenbohm, E.	848
Jaeger, R.	866
Jako, G.	866, 871
Jenks, L. E.	867
Juch, R.	867
Kamita, K. and Kaisha, A. G. K.	827
Kanhäuser, F. and Flek, J.	840
Kaye, S.	830
Keller, G.	860
Kerr, W. R. and Reed, E. B.	864
Kershaw, J. B. C.	875
Ketch, J. M.	851
Kimball, A. L. and Lovell, D. E.	870
Klein, C. A. and Brown, R. S.	804
Knapp, J. H.	860
Knapp, O.	824
Knight, P. F., Jr.	851
Knowler, A. E.	869
Konarzewski, J. and Krynski, B.	870
Korach, M.	868
Körrn, G.	817
Krause, C. C.	815
Kubik, F.	866
Kyriacou, N. C.	853
LaMotte and Staff	875
Landes, K. K.	861
Langenbaker, S. A.	810
Larsson, T.	802
Le Chatelier, H.	860
Lees-Bradner Co.	805
Lewis, N. E. and Kerr, H. J.	843
Li, C.	868
Linck, G.	869
Litterscheid, F. M.	818
de L'Isle, G. B.	812
Löber, H.	819
Loftus, F. H.	843
Long, B.	825
MacGee, A. E.	831
MacVeigh, J. G. and Collins, P. B.	831
Magnus, A.	870
Mahony, D. J.	868
Manker, F. W.	818
Mansfield, G. R.	863
March, O. V.	811
Marsden, J. E.	826
Marshall, A. E.	821
Martell, P.	823
Matagrin, A.	840
Matsuyama, K.	869
McBride, P. B.	818
McBurney, J. W.	829
McEldowney, R. E.	809
McKay, W. H.	828
McMillan, W. A.	799, 802
McVay, T. N. and Hursh, R. K.	831
McVay, T. N. and Thompson, C. L.	864
Meehan, J. S.	821
Meggers, W. F.	866
Meiklejohn, R. M.	842
Miehr, W.	842
Miller, H. J. and Lindeman, M.	856
Miloslavskii, N. M. and Bilenko, E. A.	870
Minton, Le R. H.	843
Mitchell, W. C.	875
Monkhouse, K.	852
Montgomery, G. L.	848
Moore, B.	859
Moore, C. E.	834
Moulton, D. A.	837
Müller, F.	861
Naamlooze Vennootschap, etc.	827
Neumann, B. and Kober, S.	870
Nickerson, D.	868
Noguera, E.	809
Norbury, A. L.	852
Norris, D.	806
Norton Co.	805
Norton, F. H.	843
Noyes, W. A.	869
O'Harra, B. M.	843
Ouchow, N.	831
Parkes, R. A.	818
Pearce, J. G.	818
Pearson, B. M.	820
Peik, L. D.	803
Pennock, G. A.	801
Phelps, S. M.	836, 837
Pool, A. J.	811
Popoff, A.	858
Portvein, A.	819
Pottig, P.	875
Presswood, C.	834, 842, 858
Prochazka, G. A. Jr.	874
Rampfel, H.	810
Ramsay, J. D.	832
Rees, W. J.	838
Ricard, F.	872
Richards, C. R.	806
Richards, O. W.	868
Richardson, J. S.	809
Richtmyer, F. K.	871
Riedrich, O.	844
Riepert, Quietmeyer, Schott, and Haegerman	815
Roll, F.	818
Rösch, S.	809
Rosin, P. and Rammler, E.	858
Rothe, F. and Brenek, H.	842
Salmony	824

AUTHOR	PAGE
Salomon, R.	827
Sauermann, A.	859
Schaphorst, W. F.	851
Scharetzer, F.	809
Schefold, M.	806, 808
Schlick, W. J.	830
Schmidt, H.	853
Schnepf, E. L.	809
Schuette, C. N. and Maier, C. G.	853
Schurecht, H. G.	844
Searle, A. B.	836, 837
Sebring, F. A.	810
Seeman, H. E.	869
Seillan, M.	842
"Sfinx" Spojené Smaltovny, etc.	819
Shaw, P. E. and Jex, C. S.	867
Shimizu, Y.	813
Simpson, G. N.	803
Singer, F.	836
Sisler, J. D., Fraser, T., and Ashmead, D. C.	876
Slade, A. N. H.	859
Slegel, P. J.	864
Smith, A. J.	840
Snelgrove, A. K.	862
Soc. Anon des Manufactures des Glaces, etc.	843
Soc. Lorraine des Acieries de Rombas	844
Soubier, L. D.	826
Souell, H. W.	814
Sourdillon, A. and Rolet	854
Spence & Sons, P., Ltd., Craig, T. J. I., and Kirkham, A.	872
Springer, L.	823
Stanier, W.	874
Stein, A. M.	808
Steinebach, F. G.	850
Steinhoff, D. E.	837
St. John, H. M.	840
Storck, W.	803
Stuckey, S. G.	826
Sturtevant, L. H.	851
Sutton, G. J., Nuckey, P., and Scott, R. J.	804
Tams, W. H.	809
Thoenen, J. R.	839
Thomas, J.	859
Thomas, W.	819
Tomita, U.	810
Travis, P. M.	851
Turk, K.	819
Twells, R.	847
Urasov, G. G. and Vlodavtza, N. I.	840
Van der Kloes, J. A.	829
Van Nieuwenburg, C. J. and De Nooijer, C. N.	864
Vernon, W. H. J. and Whitby, L.	868
Vickers, A. E. J.	841
Vierheller, H.	814
Vogt, A.	856
Wardell, J. W.	858
Warner, T.	806
Webster, D. E.	804
Weiser, H. B.	871
West, F.	858
Weyl, J.	860
White, H. E.	842
Whiting, W. E.	801
Willcox, F. H.	839
Winkhaus, H.	859
Wolff, G.	842
Woudhuysen, J. and Ory, G.	855
Wright, F. L.	814
Wright, L.	871
Zelenka, E. J.	855
Zucker, F. A.	802
Zwicky	866

Abrasives

Grinding expedites saw and knife manufacture. W. A. McMillan. *Abrasive Ind.*, **9** [8], 207–209 (1928).—Grinding operations on knives and saws performed at the Detroit plant of the Simonds Saw & Steel Co., are described and illustrated. E.P.R.

Coated abrasive data prepared. Anon. *Abrasive Ind.*, **9** [8], 210–12 (1928).—The specifications presented are in the formative stage and are submitted to representative manufacturers for comment and criticism. The Federal Specification board at Washington is adopting and promulgating purchase specifications for commercial commodities purchased by various departments of the United States government. E.P.R.

Wheel operation. Anon. *Abrasive Ind.*, **9** [8], 212 (1928).—Conditions affecting the use of wheels vary as the speed of wheel and work, size and shape of pieces ground, composition and temper of metal, method of grinding, condition of machine, etc. Important factors in selecting wheels are the amount of material to be removed and finish desired. If a large amount of material is to be removed by grinding, coarser wheels should be used to facilitate the rapid removal of stock. If a wheel glazes over and cuts slowly, it is too fine or hard. If it wears too fast or wears out of round it is too soft or too coarse. Increasing the speed will make it act like a wheel of a harder grade and decreasing the speed will make it appear softer. The use of a coolant permits the use of a slightly harder wheel and improves the finish. In hand grinding the finish depends upon the fineness of the wheel. In cylindrical grinding it depends on the speed of the work, the speed and condition of the wheel, and the fineness of the wheel. A wheel is most efficient as to grade when it is just soft enough not to glaze and just hard enough not to wear away rapidly. E.P.R.

Modern abrasive methods solve copper grinding difficulties. C. H. Hill. *Abrasive Ind.*, **9** [8], 213 (1928).—Copper is recognized as being one of the most difficult substances to grind satisfactorily. Finishing copper rotogravure rolls is discussed in detail

AUTHOR	PAGE
Gjerstad, E.	809
Goffart, E.	815
Gordon, W. H.	802
Goslich, K. A.	813
Gouverneur, M. F. H.	849
Graham, W. P.	810
Green, A. T.	832, 837, 873
Grell, J.	808
Groff, G. W.	852
Guérard, J. R.	810
Guild, W. J. and Grimshaw, F. H.	802
Guild, W. J. and Kenyon, L. C.	802
Guttman, A.	830
Guyer, E. R.	816
Hackstedde, H. H.	856
Haines, G. D.	850
Handrek, H.	847
Hankins, G. A.	852
Hardy, W. and Nottage, M.	867
Harkort, H.	844
Harrison, W. N. and Thaler, G. T.	815
Hart, T. B.	826
Hartenheim, M.	852
Hatch, W. J.	809
Heald, R. A. and Guild, W. J.	803
Heald, R. A., Highberg, C. J., and Taylor, E. M.	802
Hein, L.	846
Heindenreich, E. L.	812
Helan, B.	858
Helm, G.	844
Henderson, H. B. and Caldwell, J. H.	863
Henderson, H. W. C.	854
Herbert, E. G.	852
Hill, C. H.	799
Holmes, C. H. W.	859
Houpt, C. S.	816
Hoyt, J. T.	854
Hubbard, G. D.	862
Hugill, W. and Rees, W. J.	837
Hults, E. A.	854
Huntley, L. G.	862
Hyslop, J. F.	840
I. G. Farbenindustrie Akt.-Ges.	815, 843
Insley, H.	863
Ipsen, C. L. and Otis, A. N.	858
Jackson, W. G.	846
Jacobs, F. B.	801
Jacobs, H.	873
Jaeger, F. M. and Rosenbohm, E.	848
Jaeger, R.	866
Jako, G.	866, 871
Jenks, L. E.	867
Juch, R.	867
Kamita, K. and Kaisha, A. G. K.	827
Kanhäuser, F. and Flek, J.	840
Kaye, S.	830
Keller, G.	860
Kerr, W. R. and Reed, E. B.	864
Kershaw, J. B. C.	875
Ketch, J. M.	851
Kimball, A. L. and Lovell, D. E.	870
Klein, C. A. and Brown, R. S.	804
Knapp, J. H.	860
Knapp, O.	824
Knight, P. F., Jr.	851
Knowler, A. E.	869
Konarzewski, J. and Krynski, B.	870
Korach, M.	868
Körrn, G.	817
Krause, C. C.	815
Kubik, F.	866
Kyriacou, N. C.	853
LaMotte and Staff	875
Landes, K. K.	861
Langenbaker, S. A.	810
Larsson, T.	802
Le Chatelier, H.	860
Lees-Bradner Co.	805
Lewis, N. E. and Kerr, H. J.	843
Li, C.	868
Linck, G.	869
Litterscheid, F. M.	818
de L'Isle, G. B.	812
Löber, H.	819
Loftus, F. H.	843
Long, B.	825
MacGee, A. E.	831
MacVeigh, J. G. and Collins, P. B.	831
Magnus, A.	870
Mahony, D. J.	868
Manker, F. W.	818
Mansfield, G. R.	863
March, O. V.	811
Marsden, J. E.	826
Marshall, A. E.	821
Martell, P.	823
Matagrin, A.	840
Matsuyama, K.	869
McBride, P. B.	818
McBurney, J. W.	829
McEldowney, K. E.	809
McKay, W. H.	828
McMillan, W. A.	799, 802
McVay, T. N. and Hursh, R. K.	831
McVay, T. N. and Thompson, C. L.	864
Meehan, J. S.	821
Meggers, W. F.	866
Meiklejohn, R. M.	842
Miehr, W.	842
Miller, H. J. and Lindeman, M.	856
Miloslavskii, N. M. and Bilenko, E. A.	870
Minton, Le R. H.	843
Mitchell, W. C.	875
Monkhouse, K.	852
Montgomery, G. L.	848
Moore, B.	859
Moore, C. E.	834
Moulton, D. A.	837
Müller, F.	861
Naamlooze Vennootschap, etc.	827
Neumann, B. and Kober, S.	870
Nickerson, D.	868
Noguera, E.	809
Norbury, A. L.	852
Norris, D.	806
Norton Co.	805
Norton, F. H.	843
Noyes, W. A.	869
O'Harra, B. M.	843
Ouchow, N.	831
Parkes, R. A.	818
Pearce, J. G.	818
Pearson, B. M.	820
Peik, L. D.	803
Pennock, G. A.	801
Phelps, S. M.	836, 837
Pool, A. J.	811
Popoff, A.	858
Portvein, A.	819
Pottig, P.	875
Presswood, C.	834, 842, 858
Prochazka, G. A. Jr.	874
Rampfel, H.	810
Ramsay, J. D.	832
Rees, W. J.	838
Ricard, F.	872
Richards, C. R.	806
Richards, O. W.	868
Richardson, J. S.	809
Richtmyer, F. K.	871
Riedrich, O.	844
Riepert, Quietmeyer, Schott, and Haegerman	815
Roll, F.	818
Rösch, S.	809
Rosin, P. and Rammler, E.	858
Rothe, F. and Brenek, H.	842
Salmony	824

AUTHOR	PAGE
Salomon, R.	827
Sauermann, A.	859
Schaphorst, W. F.	851
Scharetzer, F.	809
Schefold, M.	806, 808
Schlick, W. J.	830
Schmidt, H.	853
Schnepf, E. L.	809
Schuette, C. N. and Maier, C. G.	853
Schurecht, H. G.	844
Searle, A. B.	836, 837
Sebring, F. A.	810
Seeman, H. E.	869
Seillan, M.	842
"Sfinx" Spojené Smaltovny, etc.	819
Shaw, P. E. and Jex, C. S.	867
Shimizu, Y.	813
Simpson, G. N.	803
Singer, F.	836
Sisler, J. D., Fraser, T., and Ashmead, D. C.	876
Slade, A. N. H.	859
Slegel, P. J.	864
Smith, A. J.	840
Snelgrove, A. K.	862
Soc. Anon des Manufactures des Glaces, etc.	843
Soc. Lorraine des Acieries de Rombas	844
Soubier, L. D.	826
Souell, H. W.	814
Sourdillon, A. and Rolet	854
Spence & Sons, P., Ltd., Craig, T. J. I., and Kirkham, A.	872
Springer, L.	823
Stanier, W.	874
Stein, A. M.	808
Steinebach, F. G.	850
Steinhoff, D. E.	837
St. John, H. M.	840
Storck, W.	803
Stuckey, S. G.	826
Sturtevant, L. H.	851
Sutton, G. J., Nuckey, P., and Scott, R. J.	804
Tams, W. H.	809
Thoenen, J. R.	839
Thomas, J.	859
Thomas, W.	819
Tomita, U.	810
Travis, P. M.	851
Turk, K.	819
Twells, R.	847
Urasov, G. G. and Vlodavtza, N. I.	840
Van der Kloes, J. A.	829
Van Nieuwenburg, C. J. and De Nooijer, C. N.	864
Vernon, W. H. J. and Whitby, L.	868
Vickers, A. E. J.	841
Vierheller, H.	814
Vogt, A.	856
Wardell, J. W.	858
Warner, T.	806
Webster, D. E.	804
Weiser, H. B.	871
West, F.	858
Weyl, J.	860
White, H. E.	842
Whiting, W. E.	801
Willcox, F. H.	839
Winkhaus, H.	859
Wolff, G.	842
Woudhuysen, J. and Ory, G.	855
Wright, F. L.	814
Wright, L.	871
Zelenka, E. J.	855
Zucker, F. A.	802
Zwicky	866

Abrasives

Grinding expedites saw and knife manufacture. W. A. McMillan. *Abrasive Ind.*, **9** [8], 207–209 (1928).—Grinding operations on knives and saws performed at the Detroit plant of the Simonds Saw & Steel Co., are described and illustrated. E.P.R.

Coated abrasive data prepared. Anon. *Abrasive Ind.*, **9** [8], 210–12 (1928).—The specifications presented are in the formative stage and are submitted to representative manufacturers for comment and criticism. The Federal Specification board at Washington is adopting and promulgating purchase specifications for commercial commodities purchased by various departments of the United States government. E.P.R.

Wheel operation. Anon. *Abrasive Ind.*, **9** [8], 212 (1928).—Conditions affecting the use of wheels vary as the speed of wheel and work, size and shape of pieces ground, composition and temper of metal, method of grinding, condition of machine, etc. Important factors in selecting wheels are the amount of material to be removed and finish desired. If a large amount of material is to be removed by grinding, coarser wheels should be used to facilitate the rapid removal of stock. If a wheel glazes over and cuts slowly, it is too fine or hard. If it wears too fast or wears out of round it is too soft or too coarse. Increasing the speed will make it act like a wheel of a harder grade and decreasing the speed will make it appear softer. The use of a coolant permits the use of a slightly harder wheel and improves the finish. In hand grinding the finish depends upon the fineness of the wheel. In cylindrical grinding it depends on the speed of the work, the speed and condition of the wheel, and the fineness of the wheel. A wheel is most efficient as to grade when it is just soft enough not to glaze and just hard enough not to wear away rapidly. E.P.R.

Modern abrasive methods solve copper grinding difficulties. C. H. Hill. *Abrasive Ind.*, **9** [8], 213 (1928).—Copper is recognized as being one of the most difficult substances to grind satisfactorily. Finishing copper rotogravure rolls is discussed in detail

and as the data were taken from practical experience in finishing these parts they are timely and interesting. The most economical method is to use one wheel only, truing the wheel very sharp for the roughing operation and very smooth for the finishing. A 200-K carbide of silicon is used successfully for this latter method. As copper is easily ground "out of round," light cuts are necessary. For roughing, cuts 0.0005-inch deep may be taken safely, but for finishing, cuts should not be deeper than 0.00025-inch. E.P.R.

Big demand for wheels in British industries. C. CHRISTIANI. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [8], 214 (1928).—Great Britain is in need of modern grinding wheels to replace sandstones in the cutlery and other industries. Due to the progress made in the U. S. in replacing grindstones with huge silicate-bond wheels, there seems to be no good reason why a like procedure is not possible abroad. E.P.R.

Exhibit models. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [8], 222 (1928).—The Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y., has a display of abrasive products, in the Gorge Terminal Bldg. E.P.R.

Heading dies are ground rapidly. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [8], 223 (1928).—Cold heading dies should be finished very accurately. The former method of finishing these dies consisted of machining them accurately and after they were hardened the bore was lapped as carefully as possible. By substituting internal grinding for lapping, a great saving is shown as the finishing time is reduced 10 to 35 minutes. Furthermore the work finished by grinding is much more accurate than it is possible to produce by lapping. E.P.R.

Sandpaper makers merge. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [8], 227 (1928).—The Manning Abrasive Co., Inc., Troy, N. Y., and Herman Behr and Co., Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y., now are consolidated under the name of the Behr-Manning Corp. E.P.R.

Diamond dealers merge. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [8], 227 (1928).—The Koebel Diamond Co., Inc., is now associated with Harry W. Wagner who has long been connected with the diamond industry. The new address of the corporation is Canadian Pacific Bldg., 342 Madison Ave., New York. E.P.R.

Cylinder wheels with iron backs. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [9], 236–37 (1928).—There is a growing demand for miscellaneous cylinder wheels mounted on iron backs by using sulphur or other cementing material. If the design of the back is correct and the proper cement is used, this type of mounting is satisfactory for many jobs. In the larger sizes, the price per wheel is less, in addition to the fact that they can be used down to a smaller discarding size. The selection of the cementing medium is of prime importance and there are several factors which must be taken into consideration. The different types of cementing material are: sulphur, lavasul, shellac, Trinidad asphalt, magnesium oxychloride, sodium silicate, and litharge-glycerine. They are discussed in detail. E.P.R.

Roll grinder discards lathe. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [9], 238–39 (1928).—The first cost of a roll turning lathe is far below that of a roll grinding machine, but the economies brought about by grinding more than offset the initial cost of equipment. In the plant of a prominent tin-plate manufacturer one 30x96-inch roll-grinding machine and operator replaced four lathes and operators. Important factors incorporated in the design of this machine make it possible to resurface a 28x34-in. roll removing about $^1/_{16}$ inch from the diameter, with an average grinding cost of 20 cents per roll. E.P.R.

Polishing and plating room layout eliminates backtracking. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [9], 240–42 (1928).—The art of polishing and plating is being gradually reduced to an exact science. The equipment of the new plating and polishing department of the Packard Motor Car Co., Detroit, which is the most modern installation of its kind in the country, is described. The polishing department is equipped with 52 Gardner motor-driven lathes, while 25 Gardner buffing lathes are in operation in the buffing

department. Each unit is electrically driven and the department is fitted with a modern system for carrying away the lint and dust that is present in the average polishing room. E.P.R.

Evolution of the art of grinding. R. L. COTTERILL. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [9], 243–44 (1928). E.P.R.

Plan machine tool exposition. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [9], 244 (1928).—Dates have been set and a lease of a part of the extensive Cleveland Public auditorium obtained for the second National Machine Tool Builders' exposition Sept. 30 to Oct. 4, 1929. E.P.R.

Cutlery grinding methods in a midwestern plant. FRED B. JACOBS. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [9], 245–48 (1928).—With the gradual expansion of industry during the past half century the cutlery manufacturing business has developed along modern lines wherein drop-forge hammers have superseded the hand work, while manufactured abrasives have replaced the sandstone formerly used for grinding. The plant of the Henkel Clauss Co., Fremont, O., is described in detail. E.P.R.

Control of tool making costs increases output. G. A. PENNOCK. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [9], 249–52 (1928).—The purpose of the article is to discuss some of the means of speeding up the output on a class of work which is in a sense nonrepetitive, and therefore difficult to measure. Specifically, there is outlined briefly the problem at the Hawthorne works of the Western Electric Co., relative to the manufacture and repair of tools and to explain what is to be done there to get better measures of performance on this class of work, which is usually carried out on the straight-day-work plan. E.P.R.

Grinding of machine knives. W. E. WHITING. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [9], 252–53 (1928).—There are two types of wheels used for this work, both of which are manufactured alumina, the straight wheel and the cup wheel. The segment wheel is also being used for this work, but it is rather new on the market. The straight wheel ranges from about $3x^1/_2$ to $26x^1/_2$ inches. The cup wheels range from 6 to 18 inches in diameter. The straight produce a concave surface on the knives which is weaker than the flat surface, but is desirable on some knives as it gives a keener edge for finer finish on lumber. The amount of concave is governed by the diameter of the wheel. Grinding may be done either wet or dry. The wheels of larger diameter are used mostly on carbon steel and welded high speed steel knives. These wheels may be made by either the vitrified or silicate process. For dry grinding the silicate wheel seems to be the better as it is cooler cutting. For wet grinding the vitrified process wheel is best as it is more uniform, and grinding solutions do not affect the bond as they do on a silicate bonded wheel. E.P.R.

Grinding method reconditions large cylinders effectively. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [10], 263–66 (1928).—The importance of air pump efficiency is causing discussion regarding the best method to use to recondition the pump cylinders. In many cases the pumps, even after being reconditioned, fail to meet the tests required by government standards and must be taken apart and pistons and rings lapped in. Results of a careful investigation, made by the Micro Machine Co., on reconditioning methods, requirements, and efficiency are given. In the past the most commonly used method for reconditioning pumps was the boring operation, but the conditions which present difficulties to boring are in the form of thick walls, hard spots due to chills, and ribbing. Such conditions make for varying resistance to the cutting tool on the cylinder wall with the result that the finished cylinder is imperfect by being out of round and tapered, and the cylinder walls wavy. Grinding remedies these difficulties. When pumps or bushings are ground the resulting surface is very much superior to that obtained through boring. As the grinding wheel is composed of many tiny particles, it removes the necessary metal with a minimum pressure against the cylinder walls. Due to the light pressure of the wheel against the walls the grinding process is not

affected by the thick or thin walls, hard spots, etc., with the result that grinding will produce a straight round hole. The superior smoothness of a ground surface will not only allow a closer fit on the pistons and rings but will reduce wear to a minimum through the elimination of internal friction. By using a wide range grinder and extra equipment the machine may be used to grind holes ranging from $1^1/_8$ to 15 in. E.P.R.

Advance metal polishing theory. F. A. ZUCKER. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [10], 269 (1928). E.P.R.

Sharpening woodworking saws and planer knives. W. A. MCMILLAN. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [10], 270–71 (1928). E.P.R.

Plow parts fitted accurately by grinding. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [10], 275–76 (1928).—Plow grinding can be divided into three distinct operations: surfacing, fitting, and polishing. E.P.R.

Abrasive wheels replace sandstone. W. HAMILTON GORDON. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [10], 277–78 (1928).—The market for manufacturing abrasive wheels is increasing and likely to intensify its capacity for absorption. E.P.R.

Massive grinder supersedes planer. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [10], 278–79 (1928). —A grinding operation used daily at the U. S. Radiator Co., Detroit, proves that a large surface grinding machine can be used to advantage to perform work that has heretofore been done by the slower and more costly operation of planning. The work consists of finishing sections of boilers. E.P.R.

PATENTS

Grinding machine. WALDO J. GUILD AND FREDERICK H. GRIMSHAW. U. S. 1,684,485, Sept. 18, 1928. In a grinding machine, the combination with a grinding wheel, work-holding means, and means for reciprocating one part relative to the other, of a wheel dressing device, means for extending the amplitude of reciprocation to dress the wheel by the dressing device, and means causing the dressing device to operate only periodically, upon the completion of the grinding of a predetermined plurality of work pieces by the machine.

Grinding machine. WALDO J. GUILD AND LEWIS CLIFFORD KENYON. U. S. 1,684,486, Sept. 18, 1928. In an internal grinding machine, the combination with a grinding wheel, work-holding means, and means for reciprocating one part relative to the other, of a wheel dressing device, and automatic means for extending the amplitude of reciprocation a plurality of times during the operation on a single work-piece whereby to dress the wheel a plurality of times during the operation.

Grinding machine. RICHARD A. HEALD, CARLE J. HIGHBERG AND EDWARD M. TAYLOR. U. S. 1,684,487, Sept. 18, 1928. In a grinding machine, a plurality of wheel dressing devices, hydraulic means automatically brought into action to severally move the devices into operative position at different stages in the reduction of a work-piece, and mechanical means also automatically brought into action to reposition the devices.

Segmental grinding wheel. THURE LARSSON. U. S. 1,684,770, Sept. 18, 1928. A grinding wheel comprising a rotatable drum having a cylindrical surface, abrasive segments which have dove-tailed portions providing faces fitting on the drum and extensive angularly arranged plane clamping faces, a set of alternately arranged locating and clamping blocks on the drum positioned between adjacent pairs of segments, the blocks having extensive faces contacting with clamping faces of the segments, means for holding the locating blocks fixedly in position to locate the segments therebetween and means for adjusting the positions of the clamping blocks to draw the segments securely against the locating blocks and fasten them securely on the drum.

Grinding machine having balanced spindle. SOL EINSTEIN. U. S. 1,684,792, Sept. 18, 1928. A grinding machine comprising a bed provided with a horizontal guideway;

a head translatably supported on it; a spindle journaled in the head; a grinding wheel and a pulley spaced apart on the spindle; a belt-drive exercising a rearward pull on the pulley; and a feed-screw arranged substantially midway between the wheel and pulley and substantially in the horizontal and vertical planes of the guideway as to act as a fulcrum and balance the head against twisting under the pull of the belt and the pressure of the grinding wheel on its work.

Circular-grinding machine. WALTER STORCK. U. S. 1,685,757, Sept. 25, 1928. In a circular grinding machine or the like, a machine frame, a reciprocable grinding wheel spindle mounted therein, a lever pivotally mounted in the machine frame, means operatively connected to the spindle and engaging the lever for imparting oscillating movement thereto, and means transferring oscillating movement of the lever to the spindle, the means comprising adjustable mechanism on the shaft for regulating the extent of the movement imparted to the spindle.

Cylinder grinding machine. GEORGE N. SIMPSON. U. S. 1,686,181, Oct. 2, 1928. In a cylinder-grinding machine, means for supporting and rotating a cylinder; a grinding wheel shaft adapted to enter the cylinder; a housing for the grinding wheel shaft, the shaft projecting beyond the end of the housing and supported in a bearing carried by the end of the housing; a grinding wheel on the projecting forward end of the shaft; means for rotating the grinding wheel shaft; means for reciprocating the grinding wheel longitudinally in the cylinder; and means for holding the grinding wheel away from the bottom of the cylinder, comprising a horizontally arranged guard arm having one end attached to the housing and the other end adapted to bear against the inside of the wall of the cylinder to prevent the grinding wheel from resting on the bottom of the cylinder.

Grinding machine. RICHARD A. HEALD AND WALDO J. GUILD. U. S. 1,686,275, Oct. 2, 1928. In a grinding machine, a plurality of grinding wheels whose axes are parallel, workholding means adapted to hold work engageable at separate individual places by each of the grinding wheels, means for producing such an orbital movement of the workholder as to cause an equal individual orbital movement of each grinding wheel-engaging position of the work about its grinding wheel, and for varying the radius of the common orbit of the workholder and thereby equally varying each individual orbit, and a dressing tool for each grinding wheel, the tools being so arranged that the axes of all the individual orbits are equally spaced in the same direction each from the dressing tool for its grinding wheel whereby, due to the equal variation of radius of all the orbits, the relation of all the points of contact of the work with the grinding wheel to the points of engagement of the dressing tools with the grinding wheels will remain each equal to every other, regardless of such variation of radius of the orbit.

Dressing attachment for hob-grinding machines and method of dressing grinding wheels. JOHN EDGAR. U. S. 1,686,802, Oct. 9, 1928. The combination with means for rotatably supporting a grinding tool, of an attachment for dressing the tool, the attachment comprising a base, a base mounted upon the first base for longitudinal adjustment thereon, a templet carried by the second base, and a dressing tool carrier comprising an arm having a dressing tool thereon, the lower end of the arm being mounted on the second base to turn on an axis substantially coincident with the point of the dressing tool, the arm being adapted to slide along the templet to guide the dressing tool carried thereby in a predetermined path with respect to the peripheral surface of the grinding wheel.

Abrasive-supply tank. LOUIS D. PEIK. U. S. 1,686,877, Oct. 9, 1928. A sand-blast tank including an outlet in the lower portion thereof, a port in the wall of the tank, and a shield attached to the wall and surrounding the port, the shield being extended to overlie the outlet.

Abrasive article. RICHARD P. CARLTON. U. S. 1,686,898, Oct. 9, 1928. An abrasive element comprising a relatively rigid paper backing, a cloth backing adhesively secured thereto, and abrasive material adhesively secured to the cloth, the composite structure being sufficiently ductile to permit of distortion of a part without actual rupture and without material distortion of the entire backing.

Rubber-bonded abrasive article and method of making the same. DUANE E. WEBSTER. U. S. 1,687,410, Oct. 9, 1928. The improvement in the manufacture of rubber bonded abrasive articles comprising mixing rubber latex, a vulcanizing agent and an accelerator, and abrasive grains, coagulating the mixture thus obtained, and thereafter vulcanizing the coagulated mixture.

Manufacture of glass, sand, or flint paper, emery cloth, and like abrasives. CARL ADOLPHE KLEIN AND ROBERT SKIRVING BROWN. U. S. 1,687,453, Oct. 9, 1928. A process for the manufacture of waterproof sheet abrasive material consisting in waterproofing the base by passing it through a bath of linseed oil containing a small proportion of a suitable wax and kept at a temperature of at least 100°C; removing any surplus by means of pressure rollers also kept heated to 100°C or over; applying the adhesive consisting of a mixture of a drying oil with a synthetic resin also at a temperature of over 100°C; applying the abrasive material to the base thus prepared and baking at a temperature of over 100°C; and applying a second coating of adhesive and rebaking also at a temperature of over 100°C.

Glass, sand, or flint paper, emery cloth, or like abrasive. CARL ADOLPHE KLEIN AND ROBERT SKIRVING BROWN. U. S. 1,687,454, Oct. 9, 1928. A waterproof sheet abrasive material comprising a base, a waterproofing composition applied to such base as a preliminary treatment and consisting of linseed oil with a small proportion of paraffin wax, an adhesive composition subsequently applied and consisting of a drying oil with a gum, and an abrasive material.

Truing grinding wheels. G. J. SUTTON, P. NUCKEY AND R. J. SCOTT. Brit. 294,589, Sept. 19, 1928. A grinding wheel or like cutting tool carried by a slide movable on a machine bed by a screw is trued or formed to a required profile by means of a diamond or abrading tool carried on the short arm of a pantograph, the long arm carrying a tracer of contour corresponding to the tool which is moved over a pattern corresponding to the profile of the wheel but on an enlarged scale. The pattern is mounted on a slide movable by a screw to position the tool against the wheel. Movements of the slide are indicated by a gage having a pointer and actuated by movement of a slide which is coupled to the slide by a lever having arms in the same ratio as that of the arms of the pantograph; the pointer thus indicates when the work mounted between the centers is to size, irrespective of the reduction diameter of the wheel.

Grinding balls, etc. CINCINNATI GRINDERS, INC. Brit. 294,594, Sept. 19, 1928. A centerless machine for grinding spherical articles, *e.g.*, balls for bearings, consists of a grinding wheel having therein a series of annular grooves and a grooved regulating-wheel, the work being supported between the wheels on a rest adjustable as to height by inclined surfaces. The balls are fed automatically to the machine, and are moved from one groove to another at intervals, the movement being timed to take place as the regulating wheel is retracted from, and again advanced up to the grinding wheel. These movements are brought about by a cam which engages a toggle to move the slide carrying the regulating wheel, and also has a projection which, through rack gearing, oscillates a rock shaft and this shaft, through linkage oscillates a shaft journaled in a housing. In the housing, on sprockets is mounted an endless chain carrying grooved work-feeding blades which engage the balls and move them from groove to groove, the intermittent movement of the blades being effected by a pawl slidable in the housing and engaging rack teeth on the blades; the pawl is moved in one direction by a lever on the shaft, and in the other direction, to move the work, by a spring. When the work is to be

moved into each groove, or every other groove, it is fed in a continuous stream down a tube into the grooves in the blades, oversize pieces being ejected automatically by engagement with a spring finger which moves to allow the work to pass into a discharge passage. When the work pieces are to be advanced more than one groove at a time, they are fed down three guide tubes, being released therefrom by the lifting of a detent, which is normally held down by a spring plunger, and is lifted by a notched disk mounted on the arm and rotated intermittently by a pawl which engages a ratchet on the notched disk.

Gear-cutting. LEES-BRADNER CO. Brit. 294,620, Sept. 19, 1928. In a method of producing gear teeth by rolling a gear blank relatively to a rotating tool, the generating movements may be modified by imparting supplemental motions to the blank or tool to produce predetermined modification of the theoretical involute tooth profile.

Grinding cutter blades. BOLINDERS MEKANISKA VERKSTADS AKTIEBOLAG. Brit. 295,030, Sept. 26, 1928. In a machine for grinding cutters, *e.g.*, the thin blade cutters of planing machines, the cutter-holder consists of a shaft upon which is rotatable and slidable, by means of handles a support having projecting arms and rotatably carrying a shaft to which an arm is secured by means of a screw. The cutter blade is clamped against the support by springs carried by the shaft, the springs being moved to clamp the blade by a screw acting on the lever. The back edge of the cutter rests against an abutment bar which is moved parallel to itself, to position the cutter against a gage by pins carried by crank disks rotated together, through worm gearing by hand wheels on the spindles of the disks. In operation the holder is turned over on the shaft until the arms rest on a bar, and is then reciprocated on the shaft with the cutter edge in contact with a cup-shaped grinding wheel; on completion of the grinding, the support is turned back until the arm rests under the bar and the screw is loosened, permitting the support to fall away from the blade for removal thereof and insertion of another blade. The gage is slidable in a sleeve; the shaft of the grinding wheel is hollow for the supply of water, which is spread over the wheel by centrifugal force.

Grinding lathe tools, etc. H. A. DUDGEON. Brit. 295,169, Sept. 26, 1928. A machine for grinding lathe tools, drills, cutters, etc., consists of a head rotatably mounted in a hollow casing and carrying in bosses and bearings a spindle to which are secured grinding wheels and which has thereon a pulley. In order to allow the spindle to be turned 360° about the vertical axis of the head without the driving belt running off the pulleys, the spindle is set with its axis to one side of the vertical axis by an amount approximately equal to the radius of the pulley, and the machine is so set that the vertical axis coincides with the center of the face of the overhead driving-pulley on its downward running side. The casing is rotatably mounted in a column; the head and casing may be locked in adjusted positions by screws engaging grooves. In order to regulate the level of water in the casing a vertically adjustable overflow pipe is provided, leading to a funnel in the column.

Grinding wheels. NORTON CO. Brit. 295,292, Oct. 3, 1928. Grinding wheels are made from abrasive grains (crystalline alumina or silicon carbide) and a vitrified ceramic bond having the same coefficient of expansion as the grains at temperatures below the annealing range. A bond mixture suitable for alumina grains consists of oxides of silicon (55.0), aluminum (11.4), iron (4.3), magnesium (2.8), calcium (5.9), sodium (6.0), potassium (2.6), titanium (0.7), and boron (11.3). This differs from a known bond mixture, which is quoted, principally in the presence of boron oxide, in the greater proportion of sodium oxide, and in the less proportion of aluminium oxide. 1 lb. of grains and 1 oz. of this bond mixture are wetted, shaped, fired to about 1125° C (which temperature is high enough to vitrify the bond, but not high enough to take much slag out of the grains into the bond, or to cause swelling by evolution of gas, *e.g.*, due to decomposition of ferric oxide), cooled rapidly to 800° C (to prevent formation

of crystals of feldspar), and then annealed by cooling slowly to below the temperature (about 600° C) at which the bond is solid.

Art

International Ceramic Exhibition. CHARLES R. RICHARDS. *Creative Art*, **3** [4], xlii–xlvii (1928).—Pieces by foremost craftsmen of France, England, Denmark, Germany, Holland, Austria and Czechoslovakia are described and illustrated. Delaherche, the French pioneer in modern ceramics, is followed by Decoeur, Lenoble, and Lachenal. From Copenhagen, Bing, Grondahl, and Royal Porecelain manufactury stand unrivaled for artistic quality. Jais Nielsen, Hans Hansen, and Axel Soerensen show fish of Japanese simplicity. S. Fox Strangways and Mildred Lockyer represent English tile and potteries, while W. B. Dalton and Constance E. Wade express themselves in stoneware. Germany, on the other hand, is producing very little high fire decorative ware, but State potters are beginning to turn in this direction. Joseph Wackerle shows an interesting majolica garden figure; Max Lauger, white and blue faience; Ludwig Konig, tile in strong blue, red, and black. Paul Dresler is poorly represented. Interesting material is shown from the Burg Giebichenstein. Viennese pottery is ably represented by talented modern artists, among whom are Vally Wieselthier, Susi Singer, Herta Bucher, and Dina Kuhn. Contrast of the American section is most interesting. Rookwood and Cowan are not represented. Among those showing are Adelaide Robineau, Charles Binns, Leon Volkmar, Frank B. Kelley, and Inwood Pottery. The outstanding feature in the American section is the varied and important tile and terra cotta for architectural purposes. American Encaustic Tile Co., is represented by Aztec design on silver and gold background, executed by Agustin Lazo. M.G.W.

Modern German china and faience. MAX SCHEFOLD. *Creative Art*, **3** [4], 258–63 (1928).—Art is once more creeping into everyday life in two distinct paths, decoration and form. The form and pattern must be modified to meet the present needs. Artists must produce artistic models suitable for quantity production. Stoneware is practically on the same basis as china, although, owing to the craft workshops' production of more personal ceramic designs, is not taking its place. All formalistic fancy is avoided. Illustrated. M.G.W.

Allied arts and craftsmanship. ANON. *Arch. Rec.*, **64** [2], 165 (1928).—Illustration of vase in Copenhagen porcelain, by Jans Nielson, potter. E.B.H.

Prehistoric man of Rio Puerco. THOR WARNER. *Art and Arch.*, **26** [1&2], 44–50 (1928).—In the valley of the Rio Puerco, N. M., were found the remnants of a once prosperous city devoted to pottery manufacture. The subsoil was a clay suitable for pottery making and the many fragments indicate that this was one of the main ancient potteries of this part of New Mexico. The emblems and designs on the broken bits indicate no small art and skill and many of the colors, dark brown, deep green, red, pink, yellow, and jet black remain clear. Bands varying from fine lines to $^1/_4$ in. streaks are placed both vertically and horizontally. Dots of contrasting colors or checker-board patterns were used. The surface bears a veneer of a finer clay or smooth glazing material. E.B.H.

The dazzling charm of painted glass. PIERRE DUTEL. *Arts and Dec.*, **29** [4], 48–49 (1928).—A new old fashion of the moment is painted mirror glass used as panels in rooms, especially where a feeling of space is desired. It dates back to Versailles and the time of Marie Antoinette. The process of glass painting is slow and painstaking due to the fact that the design is painted on backward. After drying thoroughly it is backed with gypsum paint to protect it when the glass is silvered. E.B.H.

Spanish porcelains of living beauty. DOUGLAS NORRIS. *Arts and Dec.*, **29** [5], 52 (1928).—With the recent revival of arts and crafts in Spain come evidences of a new school of ceramic artists in that country. The old facility has been regained, chiefly

in the figures by the artist Peyro, whose power is displayed in the delicacy of the features and his use of the pigments. His medium is soft clay shaped to proportions and then sculptured. The glaze is so carefully applied as to afford a curious reality to the shadings of the colors used, which are brilliant yet soft hued. Peyro porcelains also include decorative vases and domestic wares. Inspiration has come from the famous Buen Retiro factory of Charles III which in turn was founded on the traditions of the Capo di Monte in Naples. E.B.H.

Unique doorways with matching lighting fixtures. ANON. *Arts and Dec.*, **29** [6], 50–51 (1928).—Illustrations of doorways combining tile or plastic effects with appropriate lighting fixtures. E.B.H.

Bristol and Liverpool delft ware. ANON. *Int. Stud.*, **90** [374], 29–32 (1928).—The distinctive characteristic of Bristol delft is that its enamel is usually a greenish blue, while that of Liverpool is a more decided blue. Bristol ware was often treated with a pure white glaze over the tin enamel surface. The most representative collection of early English delft is in the Pennsylvania Museum at Philadelphia. From Bristol came many election plates naming the candidates of the year. Noteworthy on some Liverpool is the famous blue developed by Seth Pennington often used in large scenes entirely in that shade. Printed designs soon largely supplanted the hand painting and there was artistic excellence in the tiles produced in Bristol and Liverpool during the second half of the 18th Century. At first the printing was restricted to red and black. The Bristol potters prepared their clay carefully and were capable of delicate throwing. E.B.H.

The Parisian Rivals of Sèvres. HAROLD DONALDSON EBERLEIN. *Int. Stud.*, **91** [376], 24–29 (1928).—The monopoly granted to the Sèvres porcelain works when it became Crown property in 1759 only served to stimulate other factories to evasions of the edict and to greater heights of perfection, though simulating Sèvres in every particular. Many of the products fully equalled Sèvres. The result was the golden age of porcelain making in France. The rivals include Vincennes; the Comte d'Artois at Vaux; the Fabrique de la Courtille; de la rue de Reuilly; de Monsieur at Clignan court; de la Reine, rue Thiroux; du Duc d'Augorilême, rue de Bondy; de la rue Popincourt; and du Duc d'Orleans. Their works would prove no less satisfactory than Sèvres to collectors, though a less canvassed field. E.B.H.

Pottery making. E. W. GIFFORD. *Nature*, **122**, 417 (1928); Univ. of Calif., *Publ. Amer. Arch. and Ethn.*, **23**, 8 (1928).—Among the southwestern American Indians the wooden paddle and pottery stone or anvil are much used in making pottery, the paddle being used to pat the outside and the mushroom-shaped anvil to form the inside. The method of coiling with the unaided hand is also used. C.R.A.

Tinting strength of pigments. H. D. BRUCE. Bur. Stand., *Jour. Research*, **1** [2], 125–49 (1928).—The tinting strength of pigments is discussed. It is not primarily proposed to offer a new method for estimating and expressing tinting strength, but rather to aid in clarifying ideas on the subject, so that when the science of colorimetries has been further advanced a rational means for appraising this valuable property may be the more easily developed. A distinction between the tinting strength of whites and blacks is drawn. New names for three differentiated factors involved in tinting are offered, *i.e.*, chromatic, darkening, and brightening strengths. A method for treating these properties photometrically or spectrophotometrically and of indicating their relative magnitudes by numerical indices is suggested. Tabular and graphical data are presented. In connection with and incidental to the subject of tinting, certain empirical formulas have been developed in the argument which may be used for computing the proper mixture of white pigment with another color in order to obtain a tint of some desired brightness or colorimetric purity. The procedure employed in this work for specifying color in the monochromatic terms of dominant wave length, purity, and brightness is set forth with concise explanation in an appendix. R.A.H.

Preparation of liquid bright and burnished gold. F. CHEMNITIUS. *Sprechsaal*, **60** [11], 182–84 (1927).—The complicated constitution of these preparations in the form of terpenes is discussed. Liquid bright gold is applied to the ware and fired. It results without further effort in a bright shiny gold. The burnished gold is applied as an oxide in suspension which after firing must be polished in order to obtain the proper finish. A complete description of procedure to follow in the small scale preparation of the two materials is included. Each step leading to the preparation of the compounds is clearly outlined. R.A.H.

History of glass. AARON MARC STEIN. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **47** [47], 15–16 (1928).—History and development of glass from the day of Egyptian craftsmen is vividly portrayed. S. describes the types, uses, and decorations of the glass vessels of the early days and tells of the advance and decline of their development through the ages. E.P.R.

Decorating dinnerware. W. H. L. ANDERSON. *Crockery and Glass Jour.*, **106** [13], 31 (1928).—Pottery is decorated in many ways, according to its nature. The most outstanding methods are printing, decalcomania, hand painting, applying gold, and encrusting with gold. Decorations may be applied to the article before or after glazing. In underglazing the design is placed on the biscuit, the article is covered with glaze and fired for the second time. Not all colors can be used in this style of decoration. The most popular method of present day use is the decalcomania transfer and lines of color or gold. The patterns are prepared by a company making a specialty of their manufacture. The design is printed on large sheets of very thin tissue. The colors used for this printing are the various metallic oxides such as cobalt, chrome, etc. The lining is done by means of a wheel and brush. The ware is centered on a small wheel, one piece at a time, and a brush full of color is held at the desired place as the wheel is slowly rotated. The decorating kilns are small and of the muffle type. The ware is placed on racks on the shelves. The maximum temperature reached is about 1475°F. Gold is applied to china by using a small rubber stamp or by means of a brush. What constitutes good dinnerware and the care of dinnerware are discussed briefly. E.P.R.

French ceramic products in America. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **11** [4], 362–63 (1928).—At Lord and Taylor's in New York City there is an attractive display of ceramic ware from the modern French ceramists including such well-known artists as Lenoble and Decouer. There are remarkable examples of the Renaissance in decorative glass which is now sweeping France. An interesting representative of glassware is the *pate de verre* decorative glassware of François Decorchemont. This ware is made by filling plaster molds with glass powder and firing to a heat just short of vitrification. F.P.H.

A visit to René Lalique. ANON. *Keram. Rund.*, **36**, 228–30 (1928).—Descriptions and illustrations are given of Lalique's artistic productions in glassware. H.I.

Exhibition of the Royal Copenhagen porcelain factory in the old Berlin Industrial Arts Museum. J. GRELL. *Keram. Rund.*, **36**, 248 (1928).—A brief history of the Copenhagen porcelain works and of the types of products is given. The work of the present Copenhagen artists is described and the paper is illustrated with samples of their work. H.I.

Ancient wall plaques from Ulm. MAX SCHEFOLD. *Keram. Rund.*, **36**, 351–55 (1928).—Ceramic wall plaques from Ulm dating from the 13th to the 15th Centuries are described. These were in all cases unglazed and the designs were either incised in the raw pressed clay with a sharp instrument or were pressed in with a stamp. The plaques were used as decorations on cloister walls and the walls of private homes. The earliest designs were of centaurs and other fabulous beasts. Later mounted knights, geometrical figures, and conventional oak leaves were motifs. Illustrated. H.I.

Danish porcelain. ANON. *Keram. Rund.*, **36**, 413–16 (1928).—Historical sketch of the Danish firm of Bing and Gröndahl describing the work and motifs of artists employed by them. Illustrated. H.I.

Modern Viennese ceramics: a visit to Franz Iskra. FRANZ SCHARETZER. *Keram. Rund.*, **36,** 432–34 (1928).—Illustrations of the work of this ceramist and artist (mostly ceramic stoves) are given. H.I.

Celtic remains at Guntramsdorf, Austria. F. C. FUERST. *Illust. London News*, **173,** 390–91 (1928).—The graves recently discovered near Vienna belong to the La-Tène epoch, which is the second Celtic Age of Iron. Clay vessels (illustrated) with food and drink were buried with the dead warriors. H.H.S.

Clay mascots in India. W. J. HATCH. *Illust. London News*, **173,** 420 (1928).—The god Iyenar is a protector of fields and crops. He is seen all over southern India, and about his temple are found large clay horses, and sometimes clay elephants, upon which he rides his rounds by night. H.H.S.

Relics at Skara Brae, Orkney Islands. V. G. CHILDE. *Illust. London News*, **173,** 448–49 (1928).—Excavations of storm-revealed masonry present an enigma as to the date of the settlement. A runic inscription which points to a date not earlier than 600 A.D. conflicts with Stone Age relics. The pottery found is so badly baked that it falls to pieces, but the many fragments are decorated with relief moldings, and there is a little bowl with crinkled rim which displays real artistic feeling. C. is professor of archæology at the University of Edinburgh. H.H.S.

Discoveries at Vouni in Cyprus. EINAR GJERSTAD. *Illust. London News*, **173,** 498–500 (1928).—The swedish expedition in Cyprus, of which G. is head, has uncovered a palace at Vouni rich in sculpture of terra cotta, limestone, and bronze. The finds are unparalleled in Greek archæology, and it is claimed that Cyprus rivals Crete as an archæological treasure-island. Of the 16 photographs of statues and statuettes, one shows a cult bull with a curious "plaid" pattern on its body. H.H.S.

Mexican pottery. E. NOGUERA. *Science Supp.*, **68,** 10 (Sept. 1928).—N. has made a statistical study of 6000 pieces of pottery in Mexican museums, including Zapotec, Mixtec, Tarascan, Toltec, and Aztec ware. Zapotec pottery uses the human figure as decorative motive, thus suggesting that the race had left behind the animal totem stage of culture. In the other races geometrical motives are more important than human, and human than animal, while plant motives are rare, but many of their geometrical symbols have undoubtedly evolved from a natural form such as conventionalized snakes. H.H.S.

Sultan of Turkey's collection at Stamboul. ANON. *Times*, Sept. 1 (1928).—A collection of priceless china that belonged to the Sultans of Turkey has been placed on exhibition at the Top Kapou, Stamboul, which was formerly the Sultan's palace. Illustrated is a big Sèvres vase from the collection. H.H.S.

Graphic representation of colors. S. RÖSCH. *Physik. Z.*, **29,** 83–91 (1928).—Every color can be defined by means of its "relative brightness," the relative width of its spectrum, and the mean wave length. An apparatus is described, whereby any color may be compared by synthesis in terms of these 3 coördinates. (*C. A.*)

PATENTS

Goblets. EDGAR M. BOTTOME. U. S. 76,372–3, Sept. 25, 1928. Ornamental designs for goblets.

Pitcher or similar article. ROBERT E. MCELDOWNEY. U. S. 76,409, Sept. 25, 1928. The ornamental design for a pitcher or similar article.

Dish or similar article. JOSEPH S. RICHARDSON. U. S. 76,420, Sept. 25, 1928. The ornamental design for a dish or similar article.

Plate. EMIL L. SCHNEPF. U. S. 76,426, Sept. 25, 1928. The ornamental design for a plate.

Plate or similar article. WILLIAM H. TAMS. U. S. 76,433, Sept. 25, 1928. The ornamental design for a plate or similar article.

Plates. EDGAR M. BOTTOME. U. S. 76,454–5, Oct. 2, 1928. Ornamental designs for plates.

Dish or similar article. WILLIAM P. GRAHAM. U. S. 76,536–7, Oct. 9, 1928. Ornamental designs for dishes or similar articles.

Glass jug. SYLVESTER A. LANGENBAKER. U. S. 76,545, Oct. 9, 1928. Ornamental design for a glass jug.

Plate or similar article. HEINRICH RAMPFEL. U. S. 76,550 Oct. 9, 1928. The ornamental design for a plate or similar article.

Plate or similar article. FRANK A. SEBRING. U. S. 76,557 Oct. 9, 1928. The ornamental design for a plate or similar article.

Plates or similar articles. URASABURO TOMITA. U. S. 76,567 to 76,590 (24 patents) Oct. 9, 1928.

Printing plates; ornamenting articles. J. R. GUÉRARD. Brit. 294,987, Sept. 26, 1928. In preparing printing plates or decorating articles, a support is provided with a coating of varnish which is permeable to water, sufficiently friable to enable a design to be cut therein by a tool to expose the support, but convertible by moderate heat into a hard and impermeable layer without melting. A suitable varnish is prepared by adding a solution of an ether or ester of cellulose in acetone to a solution of one or more gum resins in an alcohol-ether mixture. The coating may be applied to the printing plate itself or to a separate support. A printing plate prepared with the design, may be etched to obtain the design in intaglio or may be placed in an electrolytic bath to form a relief design. A planographic plate may be prepared by providing the plate with an ink-repellent coating before applying the varnish; the design is then traced to expose the bare metal, ink is applied to the design, and the varnish removed. An alternative method of treating the prepared plate is to coat it with a solution of bitumen in benzine and, after drying, treating it with alcohol so as to disintegrate the varnish and allow it to be removed from the plate together with the superposed bitumen. A plate having the design in bitumen is thus obtained and this plate may be converted into a relief plate by etching or into an intaglio plate by providing the exposed portions with an electrolytic deposit, removing the bitumen, and etching the plate with a reagent which does not affect the deposited metal. A negative for the preparation of a printing plate photographically may be made by applying the varnish coating to a sheet of celluloid or other transparent material provided with a coating of a dark material, and then tracing the design to expose the celluloid. The plate to form the printing plate is provided with a coating of the varnish and sensitized by silver or iron salts. After exposure beneath the negative prepared as described above, the plate is developed and dried and the design traced over with a sharp tool to produce an engraved plate. In any of the methods of procedure described the support may be provided with a dark coating before receiving the varnish to facilitate tracing the design. If the support is of zinc, aluminium, or copper, this coating may consist of brown oxide of manganese and may be formed by dipping the support into a bath of potassium permanganate and hydrochloric acid. The coating may be removed by sodium sulphite when necessary.

Cement, Lime, and Plaster

Workability of Portland cement pastes. ANON. Bur. Stand., *Tech. News Bull.*, No. 137, p. 128 (1928).—A discussion of the results obtained from a method of determining the workability of cement pastes with the MacMichael viscometer. R.A.H.

Tensile strength of mortar in brickwork. ANON. Bur. Stand., *Tech. News Bull.*, No. 137, pp. 128–29 (1928).—A series of tests of the adhesion of mortar to sand-lime brick has furnished an opportunity for comparing the tensile strength of the mortar in the brick with the strength of the same mortar in the form of standard briquets.

The results reported were obtained with a 1:1:6 cement lime mortar in which various amounts of diatomaceous earth had been substituted for equal amounts of lime. A table is included comparing the values obtained using from 0 to 100% diatomaceous earth in increasing increments of 10%. Values are given as obtained from specimens taken near the edge of the brick, from the interior and from briquets. Values range from 27 to 82 lbs. per sq. in. R.A.H.

The fuel question in the cement industry. O. V. MARCH. *Chem. and Ind.*, **47,** 995 (1928).—The controversy over wet and dry methods of making Portland cement in rotary kilns has benefited the industry by promoting the efficient use of coal, which represents half the prime cost of cement. The use of powdered fuel and the raising of steam in boilers heated by waste heat from the high-temperature exit gases have doubled kiln efficiency. As the demand for better cement grows, more and more power will be required, especially for finer grinding. M. estimates the world production of cement to be 59 million tons per annum, and calculates that it should be possible to save 5 out of the 24¼ million tons of fuel (coal, coke, lignite, peat, and oil) now being used. H.H.S.

Cement-water ratios in concrete. ANON. *Nat. Phys. Lab.* (1928); *Engineering*, **126,** 36 (1928).—Using a 1:2:4 mixture with varying percentages of water, it was found that 53% of water (by weight of cement) gave the best results after 6 months, and 61% water after 12 months. H.H.S.

Ciment fondu. ANON. *Nat. Phys. Lab.* (1928); *Engineering*, **126,** 36 (1928).—The doubts which have been expressed as to the use of *ciment fondu* in hot climates, are not confirmed by experiment except perhaps for abnormally high structural stresses. Mixtures (4:2:1) were gaged at temperatures ranging from 65 to 125°F. As the temperature of molding was raised, the strength of cement fell off from 7000 lbs. per sq. in. at 65°F to 4000 lbs. at 125°F, and the increase in strength up to 28 days was very small, but the final strength after 180 days was well up to the figure of ordinary Portland cement. H.H.S.

Concrete deterioration in sea-water. E. A. CULLEN. *Engineering*, **126,** 112–13 (1928).—Eight reinforced-concrete test blocks have been re-examined after 9 years exposure under a wharf in the harbor at Brisbane, Australia. The apparent deterioration described in 1923 had only increased very slightly, and all cracks which had occurred since 1924 were on the upper face of the blocks where they had been exposed to sun and atmosphere when uncovered by the tide. At other wharves, however, it appeared that although visible deterioration does not seem to proceed during the third to the sixth years, the steel continues to rust, and its deterioration seemed continuous. H.H.S.

Effect of curing on apparent free lime content of Portland cement. ARTHUR J. POOL. *Rock Prod.*, **31** [19], 70 (1928).—According to Lerch and Bogue the ammonium acetate test for uncombined lime in Portland cement reacts positively in the presence of $Ca(OH)_2$, as with CaO, but they consider the presence of more than traces of $Ca(OH)_2$ in fresh cement as generally improbable, and that any $Ca(OH)_2$ formed by the hydrolysis of the silicates by atmospheric humidity or by a spray of water on the clinker probably becomes carbonated very rapidly, forming $CaCO_3$, which reacts negatively in the test. During the course of some recent investigations it was found desirable to determine the uncombined lime in several samples of Portland cement. Determinations of free lime were made by the ammonium acetate method on the freshly ground cements, and on the same cements after curing for one, three, and seven days in cloth sacks in air of the laboratory. The results obtained appear to indicate that a comparatively large amount of $Ca(OH)_2$ may exist in fresh cement, and that subsequent carbonation may not proceed as rapidly as might be expected. The effects of curing on apparent free lime content of Portland cement are as follows:

	Uncombined CaO (%) Cement					
Age at test	A	B	C	D	E	F
Fresh	0,41	0.76	0.53	0.43	0.98	1.23
1 day	0.88	1.16	1.13	0.88	1.35	0.41
3 days	0.41	1.20	0.69	Tr.	0.47	0.50
7 days	Tr.	0.88	0.53	0.85	0.94	Tr.

It will be observed that the apparent free lime content was in general higher after the cements had cured for one day than it was in the fresh samples, and that in some of the cements the apparent free lime content was higher after three and even seven days' curing. This increase may be attributed to partial hydrolysis of the silicates by atmospheric humidity. F.P.H.

An American pozzuolana and its effect on Portland cement concrete. E. Lee Heindenreich. *Rock Prod.*, **31** [20], 39–44 (1928).—H. describes the use of pumicite, a volcanic ash found in Kansas, and how it is being exploited. F.P.H.

Pozzuolanas. Anon. *Rock Prod.*, **31** [20], 56–58 (1928).—The history of building shows that certain types of lime mortar, more particularly those used by the Romans in some of their large public works, have proved to possess extraordinary hardness and durability, as well as a degree of impermeability to water that compares well with that of first-class Portland cement mortar. In many cases the strength and adhesive power of the mortar is such that, when a piece is broken across, the particles of aggregate will themselves fracture rather than part from the mortar. A substance is said to be pozzuolanic when, while not necessarily cementitious by itself, it possesses constituents which will combine with hydrated lime at ordinary temperatures in the presence of moisture to form stable insoluble compounds of cementitious value. When mixed with lime mortar in addition to, or in partial substitution for, sand, it will impart hydraulic properties and greater strength. Pozzuolanas may be classified as follows: (*a*) Natural Pozzuolanas: Italian pozzuolanas; Santorin earth (Greek); trass (Rhine district and Bavaria); volanic ash deposits in southeastern France, Azores, Canaries, Japan; diatomaceous earth. (*b*) Artificial pozzuolanas: granulated blast-furnace slag; pounded brick and tile (certain varieties only), fired clay (Indian "Surkhi"), furnace clinker, "Si-Stoff" (residues from alum manufacture). (*c*) Dual Type Pozzuolana: Gaize. F.P.H.

Natural cement of Vassy. G. Bidaut de L'lsle. *Rock. Prod*, **31** [20], 63–64 (1928).—The rock which yields the Vassy natural cement is slightly bituminous and does not weather when exposed to air or cold; it is of a bluish gray color and shows a fine texture. When calcined, it loses 40% of its weight and becomes brownish yellow. Its chemical composition before and after calcination has given the following results in analyses made at the Materials Testing Laboratory of Paris:

Before calcination	%	After calcination	%
Silica	19.4	Silica	20.5
Alumina	5.9	Fine sand	3.3
Ferric oxide	3.0	Alumina	9.3
Calcium carbonate	63.7	Ferric oxide	5.5
Residue	8.0	Lime	50.0
		Magnesia	0.3
		SO_3	3.5
		Residue	6.7
	100.0		100.0

This chemical composition varies but little in the different quarries. One can, therefore, consider the Vassy cement as one of absolutely uniform chemical composition. It was this uniformity which brought about its success and permitted government as well as private contractors to class it among first quality products suitable for execution of important construction work. The Vassy cement is a hydraulic cement; under

the action of water it forms a double silicate of alumina and lime, which upon hydration rapidly yields a product of exceptional hardness. Used as mortar, it sets in air or under water, and acquires (cured dry and moist) a constantly increasing strength. After a few days of use it possesses properties of strength and adherence which can be obtained with the best hydraulic limes only after several years. F.P.H.

Literature on setting and hardening in Portland cement. R. H. BOGUE. *Rock Prod.*, **31** [20], 65–68 (1928).—It is generally conceded that the alumina-containing compounds present in cements constitute the one important group of substances upon which the rate of set depends. Some authors regard these as solid solutions of one type or another, some as distinct compounds. The most general opinion is that the alumina of cement clinker is in the form of tricalcium aluminate, but this is not an issue in the present case. It is agreed also that the alumina compounds or solid solutions (calcium aluminate) combine with water with great avidity, and that it is this hydration which causes the initial set. Consequently, the amount of calcium aluminate present, and the rate with which it hydrates, determines the rapidity of set. The amount of calcium aluminate in the clinker varies, but in manufacturing technology it is inexpedient to reduce the alumina content of the mixture to a point where slow set will result. It has been found, however, that the introduction of certain materials, notably some form of calcium sulphate, does materially modify the rate of set. Most authors have recognized that the action of the calcium sulphate must in some manner be dependent on an influence which it exerts on the rate of hydration of the calcium aluminate. The mechanism by which the calcium sulphate determines the hydration of the calcium aluminate has received various explanations. Chief among these may be mentioned the following: (1) the solubility of the aluminate is decreased in the presence of calcium salts, hence hydration is retarded; (2) the dissolved aluminate combines with calcium sulphate to form crystalline calcium sulpho-aluminate, preventing the normal hydration of the calcium aluminate; (3) rapid set, induced by alkali carbonates, is eliminated by neutralizing with calcium sulphate; (4) the set is caused by precipitation of colloidal silicate, induced by ions, especially, trivalent aluminate ions; calcium sulphate keeps the ion concentration too low to function as above by precipitation of calcium sulpho-aluminate; (5) the set is caused by precipitation of crystalline substances. Calcium sulphate retards the set by checking crystal formation and aiding in colloid formation. For previous abstracts see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [10], 662; [11], 742 (1928). F.P.H.

Electrical method for measuring the setting time of Portland cement. Y. SHIMIZU. Tohoku Imp. Univ., *Sci. Rept.*, **17**, 85–92 (1928); *Rock Prod.*, **31** [20], 84 (1928); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [10], 664 (1928). F.P.H.

Stehmann process in the rotary kiln. KARL ANTON GOSLICH. *Tonind. Ztg.*, **52**, 421–23 (1928); *Rock Prod.*, **31** [19], 98 (1928).—The rotary kiln receives about twice the amount of air in the sintering zone as that received by the automatic shaft kiln. This large quantity of excess air must be heated to sintering temperature with large additional quantities of fuel in order to prevent a drop in temperature in the kiln. Stehmann selected two ways to improve the heat balance: (1) heating the minimum quantity of air and thus filling the space preceding the sintering zone, (2) reducing the suction and limiting necessarily the quantity of air to a minimum. A required condition in this connection is air-tight discharge of clinker from the cooler. The kiln committee of the Association of German Portland Cement Mfrs. conducted tests of the Stehmann process and found a reduction in fuel consumption of 14.8%; however, a simultaneous reduction in output was established, due to faulty operation. Stehmann proceeded as follows: he built a stationary cooler under the discharge end of the kiln and made it air-tight at the clinker discharge. As the shaft cooler has lately been replaced by the cooling drum, the latter was adopted by sealing both ends and making the discharge air-tight. The air required for combustion is blown through the cooler. Agitators

are provided to bring the air into intimate contact with the clinker. Although the shaft cooler required an additional supply of power of 30.7 H.P., no additional power is consumed by a kiln with cylindrical cooler. Surface cooling is considerably more effective than cooling in the shaft. Clinker leaves the drum at temperatures below 200°C. A fixed quantity of air is established for a certain capacity and certain charge and is kept constant by strict control. A rationally selected and uniform proportion of the raw mix, the charge and the air is thus maintained in the sintering zone. With proper operation, the operator should watch the CO_2 and CO meters, as they indicate the ratio of coal to air. A drop in stack gas temperature indicates a larger supply wave of material moving through the kiln, so that stronger firing is required temporarily. These improvements in operation have resulted in a fuel reduction of 23–26% for the wet process without having their initial disadvantages. The power consumption remains the same and the clinker leaves the cooler at about 180°C. The motto "shorter sintering, quick cooling" has been realized by this process. The quality of the clinker presents no doubts. Thorough preheating of the charge permits the successful use of coal varieties low in gas. F.P.H.

Identification of blast furnace slag in cements. H. W. SOUELL. *Zement*, **17**, 437–43 (1928); *Rock Prod.*, **31** [19], 98 (1928).—Hydraulic slags when heated with a solution of lead acetate, acidify with acetic acid and acquire a characteristic brown or black color. The phenomenon is easily observed by examining the granular particles under a microscope. Clinker from the 15 cements examined in no case colored the same. This makes it possible to establish the presence of slag additions in cements by means of the lead acetate treatment. The method is qualitative and would be of practical value in the discovery of adulterations. F.P.H.

High test cement hardening in ice water. H. VIERHELLER. *Zement*, **17** [23], 892 (1928); *Rock Prod.*, **31** [20], 84 (1928).—In connection with the investigation of H. Kühl (*Zement*, **16**, 31 (1927)) in regard to the behavior of Portland and alumina cements when deposited in ice water, V. has conducted experiments with alumina cement and found that this can be used for concrete even at the lowest temperatures. With fused alumina cement there does not appear, in the mortar itself and not even in the plastic state, a noteworthy retardation of the setting process because of low temperature. The mass of concrete has therefore no time to cool and it is warmed as soon as setting has started from the inside in such a manner that the hydration can proceed unretarded. Whereas high-test Portland cement shows, after 3 days of deposit in ice water, a tensile strength of only 122.3 lb. per sq. in. and a compressive strength of only 1001 lb. per sq. in., the fused alumina cement had after 2 days of deposit in ice water a tensile strength of 310 lb. per sq. in. and a compressive strength of 5874 lb. per sq. in. F.P.H.

Lime and its manufacture. ANON. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, **125** [19], 768–73 (1928).—The following items are discussed in detail: composition of commercial lime; advantages of hydrated lime; mining, sorting, and loading limestone; size of kilns; linings; operating rotary kilns; manufacture of hydrated lime. A table gives in complete detail the variations in kiln design. Tables also give the dimensions of casings and the materials used in lining kilns. Sketches illustrate the round kiln with shaft drawn in, square kiln with straight shaft, round kiln with straight shaft, round kiln with flaring shaft, and round kiln with distorted conical shaft. Operation of the "following" process and of the "sticking" process is illustrated. A.J.M.

Portland cement in March 1928. ANON. *Iron Age*, **121** [16], 1103 (1928).—Production of Portland cement in March was reported by the U. S. Bureau of Mines at 10,223,000 bbl. This represents a seasonal gain over the 8,797,000 bbl. of February. A.J.M.

In the cause of architecture. FRANK LLOYD WRIGHT. *Arch. Rec.*, **64** [2], 99–104

(1928).—W. makes a plea for more esthetic treatment of cement. No medium of expression has yet been found that will allow it to take plastic form. It should be possible to design a pattern for casting to feature the flow of material distinguishing the concrete by its artistic expression from stone. Another possible plastic treatment is printing en masse while fresh, cameo or intaglio style. Illustrated. E.B.H.

BOOK

The German Cement Industry. RIEPERT, QUIETMEYER, SCHOTT, AND HAEGERMAN. 1099 pp. Published by Zementverlag, Charlottenburg, Germany. 1927. Reviewed by P. H. Bates in *Rock Prod.*, **31** [20], 70–71 (1928). F.P.H.

PATENTS

Phosphorus. I. G. FARBENINDUSTRIE AKT.-GES. Brit. 287,036, May 2, 1928. Phosphorus and an aluminous cement are obtained by melting phosphates, under reducing conditions, in an electric or a shaft furnace with a slag formed by fusing, under reducing conditions, 70–90 parts of alumina with 30–10 parts of lime. Bauxites of high iron content may be employed in forming the slag, the iron being eliminated in the fusion in the form of a regulus.

Cements. E. GOFFART. Brit. 294,111, Sept. 12, 1928. A slow setting cement having high initial strength is formed by increasing the alumina content of Portland cement and adding a protective colloid such as albumen, casein, gelatin, gum, algae, or starch. The alumina content may be increased by adding bauxite to the raw materials or by adding calcic aluminate to the fired materials during or after grinding. The colloid may be added dry during or after grinding or may be added to the gaging water. In an example, a cement comprises 1000 parts of Portland cement, 200 parts of calcic aluminate and 4 to 8 parts of casein. These are mixed in the dry state and gaged with water.

Enamels

Adhesiveness of vitreous enamels to metal. W. N. HARRISON AND G. T. THALER. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [11], 803–11 (1928).—A method of testing the adhesiveness of vitreous enamels to metal is developed. The test specimens are prepared by clamping together two strips of enameled metal while still in the furnace and allowing them to cool slowly in another furnace from a temperature of 500°C. The test consists of determining the force necessary to pull the two metal pieces apart when treated as a continuous strip of metal under tensile stress. As a source of additional data in analyzing results, an estimate is made of the percentage of contact area on each specimen within which failure occurred in the bond. The adhesiveness of an enamel containing cobalt, manganese, and nickel oxides is compared with the enamel minus these oxides. The cobalt enamel gave a much stronger bond than the cobaltless enamel, a result which is in agreement with industrial experience. The degree of reproducibility is sufficient to permit positive distinction between conditions of adhesiveness which differ considerably.

The aging of enamels. ANON. *Amer. Enameler*, **1** [7], 3–5 (1928.)—Aging reduces the yield value of an enamel slip to a point where it can be brought back to the proper consistency by artificial means without affecting the mobility. Where there is no time for aging the slip, the use of slaked clay in grinding produces the same effect. M.E.M.

Use of gas in enameling. C. C. KRAUSE. *Amer. Enameler*, **1** [8], 4–5 (1928).—A gas-fired furnace without muffle was substituted for a coal-fired full muffle furnace in a plant making enameled sanitary ware by dry process. Production was thus increased 42%. In the new furnace 11,380 lbs. of iron were enameled per 24 hrs. with an average gas consumption of 37,500 cu. ft. M.E.M.

Development of wet process through research. A. I. ANDREWS. *Amer. Enameler*, **1** [8], 10–11 (1928).—Historical. M.E.M.

Continuous driers improve metal enameling. ANON. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **35**, 561 (1928).—The continuous drier at the Louisville Enamel Products Co. is illustrated. M.E.M.

Overcoming cleaning difficulties. C. S. HOUPT. *Enamelist*, **5** [9], 22–23 (1928).—H. describes a heating coil for cleaning tanks. It is made of 1-in. pipe and return bends, suspended on the side of the tank, and a piece of sheet iron fastened in front of it, extending from 2 in. from the bottom of tank, to 2 in. above the coil, and under the surface of the solution. A flow of solution is thus set up from tank to coil. M.E.M.

New methods decrease costs. E. R. GUYER. *Enamelist*, **5** [10], 10–12 (1928).—The Cribben & Sexton stove plant is described and illustrated. M.E.M.

Production system for refrigerator enameling. ANON. *Enamelist*, **5** [10], 28–36 (1928).—Methods are described and flow sheets given for the Servel plant. M.E.M.

Sheet steel for automobile bodies. ANON. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **16** [9], 1192–98 (1928).—The normalizing of sheet steel is discussed and its development reviewed. Mechanical equipment, metallurgical control, and resulting properties of the sheets are described. F.P.H.

Step-ladder furnace for enameling. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **11** [4], 370–73 (1928).—A description is given of the Chicago plant of the Edison Electric Appliance Co. The furnace is a continuous "U" type, 60 ft. long on the interior and heated intermittently with 575 k.w. During its first month of operation, the furnace was firing 2500 sq. ft. of ware per hour. It operates on three 8-hour shifts. When pushed to capacity, however, it gives a better performance than this. A 150-foot conveyer chain carries the sprayed ware into and out of the furnace moving from 2 to 14 ft. per minute, and is motivated by a 2 H.P. motor regulated by a speed reducer. The efficiency of electricity as a fuel is again established in this instance, the heat being automatically controlled with two pyrometers to within 10°. The noteworthy thing about this furnace is its construction, which enables it to retain all the heat in the heating chamber. The furnace is built on an angle of approximately 35° in step-ladder fashion with the heating chamber centered in the topmost section. This arrangement pockets the heat in the sections where it is most required for efficient firing and prevents it from leaking out of the furnace at the entrance and exit. This is the first furnace of this type in operation, and its savings in fuel alone and more thorough firing due to its construction are obvious. It does the work of about 3 or 4 of the box-type furnaces and requires 3 men. In the walls of the furnace proper $13^1/_2$ inches of Sil-O-Cel was set with 9 inches of fire brick, and on the roof there is $13^1/_8$ inches of Sil-O-Cel and 4 inches of fire tile. The atmosphere about the furnace is comparatively comfortable and no fans are needed to cool the workmen. F.P.H.

Enamel spray booth. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **11** [4], 374 (1928).—The booth is about 4 feet wide, 3 feet deep, and 3 feet high. A protective shield catches any of the dust which may blow back toward the operator. A frame which leaves a 2-inch border around the rear face of the booth is cut out, and in this frame is set the so-called baffle plate. This sheet iron plate projects out from the frame about 2 inches, and also leaves at the top and bottom a 2-inch space between the baffle and the rim of the frame. The sides are cut on a slant, the space between the top of the baffle and frame rim measures $3^1/_2$ to $3^3/_4$ inches, while the distance at the bottom is 2 inches. Punched in this baffle are 8 holes. The 3 holes at the top are 2 inches in diameter, the middle 2 are about $^1/_4$ inch less in diameter. The exhaust is obtained by a single 4-foot fan placed at a point central to all spray booths. The exhaust pipe is 12 inches in diameter where it enters the booth and graduates down to about 8 inches at the junction with the main exhaust pipe. All of the enamel with the exception of the finest dust is laid on the

bottom of the booth and none escapes into the room. The spraying pressure is close to 70 pounds. F.P.H.

Continuous enameling of gas stove parts. ANON. *Iron Age*, **121** [10], 665 (1928).—This new unit is a combination of a furnace and a traveling conveyer. Both the ground and finish coats are fired onto the steel and the drying operation is included. Thus no separate drying oven is required. The conveyer is of the continuous chain type and is in the form of a closed loop. The parts to be enameled are suspended from the conveyer. At both ends of the conveyer the chain engages large horizontal sprockets. The conveyer is 119 ft. long. On the driving end the conveyer extends 39½ ft. beyond the furnace; at the idler end it projects 19½ ft. beyond. The furnace is of brick and is 60 ft. in length. Dipping tanks and spraying booths are arranged along the exposed portions of the conveyer, so that work, as soon as it is covered, is hung on hooks suspended from the chain. The work enters the furnace through small openings provided for that purpose. The furnace is divided into zones along its longitudinal axis. The heating zone occupies 10 ft. in the middle. The preheating and drying zones are located at the ends and take up the remainder of the space, or 50 ft. The hot ware emerging from the heating chamber runs parallel with, but counterwise to, the cold work which has just entered the furnace. There is a rapid transfer of heat from hot to cold ware and fuel consumption is reduced. A semimuffle divides the heating zone into two longitudinal chambers, kept at different temperatures for different classes of work. The temperature in one is set at the proper degree for the ground coat and in the other for firing on the finish coat. Heat is supplied by 16 gas burners located on the sides of the heating zone. One side of the conveyer is continuously loaded with ground coat, while the other side fires white or finish coats. A.J.M.

Overcoming blistering in enameled cast iron. ANON. *Iron Age*, **121** [16], 1072 (1928).—Blisters on enameled cast-iron ware may be traced either to faulty enamels and process of application or to the castings themselves. Differences in the blistering tendencies of different sets of castings were clearly brought out by an enameling test which included a variety of firing treatments. Using this test it was found that not only do different irons have different blistering tendencies, but successive heats of the same iron may have different blistering tendencies. The main source of blisters from the irons used in this work was removed by the removal of a thin surface layer of the castings, either through mechanical or chemical means. A.J.M.

Enameling furnaces with producer gas firing. G. KÖRRN. *Keram. Rund.*, **36,** 221–23 (1928).—A construction of gas channels is described which permits removal of tar without interruption of operation of the producer. At the lowest part of the gas channel a sump is provided with one or more pipes of suitable size through which the tar flows to a large reservoir with its bottom at a lower level than the sump. Tar may be removed from the larger reservoir through an opening above. H.I.

Enamel technology and enamel science. RICHARD ALDINGER. *Keram. Rund.*, **36,** 381–83 (1928).—The disagreement between values for coefficient of thermal expansion on enamels as measured and calculated from the values of Winkelmann and Schott and of Mayer and Havas for the different oxides is discussed. The measured values may vary with the type of raw materials used although chemical composition may remain constant. The modulus of elasticity of enamels is important since high elasticity may prevent failure which would otherwise result from a large difference in the expansion coefficients of enamel and iron. In general, enamels with high elasticity have low expansions and vice versa. Usually enamels with higher elasticity and lower expansion than the iron give better results than enamels with lower elasticity and higher expansion than the iron. Methods of calculating the fusibility of an enamel from the composition are generally not satisfactory. A. pleads for more exact and more numerous measurements of fundamental properties of enamels. H.I.

Enameling, with special reference to modern enameling ovens. A. BRESSER. *Korrosion Metallschutz*, **4**, 157–60 (1928).—A discussion of the construction of modern enameling ovens with sketches showing the different types of firing. (*C. A.*)

Enamels containing antimony. F. M. LITTERSCHEID. *Z. Untersuch. Lebensm.*, **55**, 296–97 (1928). (*C. A.*)

The variable results of the bending test as applied to the testing of cast iron. F. ROLL. *Giesserei-Ztg.*, **25**, 114–19 (1928).—The transverse test of cast iron does not give approximately regular results as in the case of tensile tests on steel, the properties being affected by small differences in chemical composition, cooling conditions, and structure. The causes of the variations are discussed, and an endeavor is made to correlate them. (*J.I.S.I.*)

Effect of chemical composition on the structural volume analysis of high-duty cast irons. J. L. FRANCIS. *Iron and Steel Ind.*, **1**, 87–89 (1927).—As a "standard" cast iron for high-duty purposes the following composition is taken:

	(%)
Combined carbon	0.9
Graphitic carbon	2.1
Silicon	1.0
Sulphur	0.1
Phosphorus	0.2
Manganese	1.0

The structural volume analysis of this iron is:

	(%)
Manganese sulphide	0.5
Iron-carbon-phosphorus eutectic	2.9
Graphite	6.9
Iron silicide	3.6
Pearlite	85.7
Cementite	0.3

The effects of alterations of the amounts of each element present are discussed, and a table is presented showing approximately quantitatively by what amounts the structural volume analysis is altered by 0.1% variation in the content of each element. Finally, a simple calculation is explained by which it is easily decided whether a cast-iron casting of a composition somewhat different from the "standard" has developed the maximum pearlitic matrix possible, the condition which is, of course, desired in a high-duty cast iron. (*J.I.S.I.*)

Planning an enameling shop for high-quality work. P. B. MCBRIDE. *Iron Trade Rev.*, **81**, 1287–89 (1927).—A brief discussion of the problems to be considered in the design and construction of an enameling plant. The arrangement of sandblast, pickling, milling, dipping, spraying, drying, and other equipment requires special care if the enameling operations are to be carried out efficiently. (*J.I.S.I.*)

Improved enameling process. F. W. MANKER. *Iron Trade Rev.*, **82**, 619–23 (1928).—The methods and equipment of the American Stove Co., for the enameling of stoves are described and illustrated. Continuous automatic gas-fired enameling furnaces are in operation. (*J.I.S.I.*)

Recent developments in metal spraying. R. A. PARKES. *Metal Ind.*, **32**, 201–203, 249–51, 273–74 (1928).—The latest apparatus for metal spraying is described, and the properties and characteristics of the coatings in various metals are discussed. (*J.I.S.I.*)

Recent developments in cast iron. J. G. PEARCE. *Metallurgist*, pp. 25–26, 39–42 (1928).—P. first discusses problems connected with the testing of cast iron, properties of the metal, and attempts that have been made to correlate the properties with the structure and composition. He then describes the hot-mold process, giving details of the composition of the iron, mold temperatures, etc., with complete test results on three

specimens. Low-carbon iron and its production are next discussed. As the phosphorus in this material is invariably kept low, fluidity is attained by suitably increasing the silicon content. In Germany the low carbon is attained by the use of steel scrap in the cupola charge, while an American process employs a carbon-free silicide, such as calcium silicide, to render a white or mottled iron gray. The last section deals with chilled irons, which, owing to their silicon content, become gray and machinable on chilling. This metal has a small grain-size and resists fluid pressures well.

(*J.I.S.I.*)

Mechanical tests of cast iron. A. PORTEVIN. Swiss Assn. for Testing Materials, *Report*, No. 3, Dec. (1926).—A general review of the properties, constitution, and structure of cast iron, and of the methods of testing the physical and mechanical properties. (*J.I.S.I.*)

BOOK

The Ready Remedier. KARL TURK. Waverly Press, Baltimore, Md. 124 pp.—A manual for porcelain enameling superintendents. Reviewed in *Western Soc. Eng.*, **33**, 157 (1928). (*C. A.*)

PATENTS

Enameled sheet-metal tile. WINGATE THOMAS. U. S. 1,687,355, Oct. 9, 1928. A connected set of fractional-length flanged enameled sheet-metal tiles, comprising a plurality of fractional-length tiles, and webs connecting the flanges of the tiles, the webs being narrower than the flanges.

Decorative effects on enameled goods. "SFINX" SPOJENÉ SMALTOVNY A TOVARNY NA KOVOVE ZBOZI, PKC. SPOL. Fr. 634,669, May 19, 1927. Drops of solutions or glazing or mixtures of the 2 are applied to ceramic objects before glazing and firing or after glazing and before firing to produce decorative effects. (*C. A.*)

Glass

Further work on large glass disk. ANON. Bur. Stand., *Tech. News Bull.*, No. 137, pp. 127–28 (1928).—Method of removing foreign particles from the surface of the 70-in. reflector previous to examining it for strain is described. The disk was stood on edge and examined for strain or quality of annealing by means of plane polarized light and was found to be symmetrical with respect to the shape of the disk. The maximum strain detected produced a relative retardation equivalent to 6 millimicrons per centimeter thickness. A description of method of drilling an 8-in. hole in the center of the disk is given. The purpose of a hole in a reflector is to permit the use of the Cassegrainian type of mounting in which the partially converged light is reflected by a secondary mirror back through the hole to the observer's position. R.A.H.

Annealing and leaching of chemical glassware. H. LÖBER. *Sprechsaal*, **61** [9], 160–62; [10], 181–83 (1928).—Glasses of 5 different hydrolytic classes were tested to determine the effect of a leaching solution (Na_2O) on unannealed chemical glassware (flasks and test tubes) and after annealing one, two, and three times. The classes of glassware tested include (1) water resistant, (2) tough, (3) hard, (4) soft, (5) defective. Values and charts are given to show increased resistance to leaching with each additional annealing treatment. R.A.H.

Improvements in the glass industry. ARENDT. *Sprechsaal*, **61** [11], 201–203 (1928).—A general discussion of the German glass industry, number of persons employed, furnaces and types, temperatures, output per person of different types of ware, and how automatic machinery is gradually replacing human labor. R.A.H.

Melting opal glass. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **11** [4], 375 (1928).—It is believed impossible to melt an opal glass containing bone ash for 18 hours, considering that a systematic working schedule is absolutely essential and that a melt and a working period in a

hollowware glass works must be completed inside of 24 hours in order to operate the plant on a paying basis. The following glass compositions have positively been melted in Tschernitz N.-L. and Baruth i.d.M., Brandenburg, and belong probably to the oldest opaque glasses which were produced on a factory basis. These compositions are dated 1850 to 1890 and were worked under the melting and working conditions described above. Bone ash glass compositions with reference to present day raw materials are given below.

Tschernitz N.-L. (1850–1890)

Compositions	(1)	(2)	(3)
Sand	150	135	100
Potash	60	60	50
Bone ash	45	30	30
Red lead	12	10	15
Whiting	5	6	
Potash niter	5	3	
Arsenic	2	0.5	1
Borax, calc		3	2
Tin oxide		2	
Mixture (lbs.)	279	198	198

Baruth I. M.

Compositions		Analysis	Per cent
Saltpeter	27	SiO_2	59.3
Potash	27.5	K_2O	9.3
Sand	130	CaO	21.2
Bone ash	53	P_2O_5	9.6
Lime	25.5	As_2O_5	0.2
Arsenic	2	PbO	0.4
			100.0

F.P.H.

Gravity flow process vs. suction feed process. V. B. M. PEARSON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **11** [4], 376–78 (1928).—The mechanical efficiencies of the flow machine are discussed. The gravity flow process permits the economic operation of relatively small automatic formers. For each former one feeder only is required, and it is possible to arrange for one feeder to serve up to three machines. The cost of a feeder or feeders to serve a flow forming aggregate unit is less, of course, than the corresponding charges for the installation of a revolving pot furnace to serve a suction machine for an equivalent output. The operation costs may, in certain circumstances, be lower. The cost of glass as delivered to the machine is certainly lower with the gravity flow process than with the suction process under the present conditions of working employed by the latter. The fuel required for the revolving pot furnace in the Owens process is not necessary in the gravity flow process, and so is saved. Again, the working end of a gravity flow furnace may be held near 1200°C, while with the suction process, as previously mentioned, the glass is delivered into the revolving pot at 1350 to 1400°C. It requires about 2000 to 2500 pounds of fuel to melt the glass for the suction process per ton of glass produced, including that required for the melting furnace, the revolving pot furnace and the leers. About 1000 to 1200 pounds of fuel per ton of glass produced is required for the gravity flow process, including the fuel for the melting furnace and leers. A certain amount of gas is necessary to operate the feeders and the cost of this must be charged against the process. However, improvements in feeder design and operation are cutting down this gas considerably. In any case, the cost of the gas used on a feeder does not amount to the disparity in the fuel costs between the two processes. F.P.H.

Improvements in manufacturing flat glass. J. W. CRUIKSHANK. *Glass Ind.*, **9** 10], 217–20 (1928).—A written discussion of "Manufacture of Flat Glass," by H. K.

Hitchcock, (see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [7], 436(1928) taking up new methods of manufacturing flat glass, including the Ford, the Fourcault, and the Bicheroux processes.

E.J.V.

Applications of glass to chemical and allied industries. A. E. MARSHALL. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1589–91(1928); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [11], 751–52(1928).

E.J.V.

Window-glass production in Denmark. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **52** [616], 1638(1928). —The industry of window-glass production is about to be started in Elsinore, where previously the seat of window-glass production had been. The Danish Window Glass Factory (known as the Castle Factory) was established in 1906. For some time it was out of action. It opened in 1912 but had to be stopped again for want of coal, the supply being interrupted by the war. The revival is based on foreign capital.

E.J.V.

New glass factories in Hungary. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1638(1928).—The erection of new glass factories in Hungary is now acquiring some degree of importance. Although existing factories have been quite able to meet the home demand, two new factories, owing to their modern plant and equipment, will be able to cut down foreign competition. One of the concerns, a table glass factory, is being erected with Czechoslovak capital, while the other is being built with Belgian capital and equipped in accordance with Belgian patents. E.J.V.

German glass trade. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1638(1928).—The exports of hollow and table glassware declined in June. Customs duties in certain countries are making themselves felt with steadily increasing acuteness. Countries, which formerly were the best buyers of German glassware, have now started glass industries of their own, which are not only more than covering the home demand, but even leave an increasing surplus, which is enabling them to compete successfully with Germany. Czechoslovakia, in particular, is pursuing a policy of protection in her own glass industry. Belgium, by highly increased production has secured a market of growing importance and is underselling German goods. Recently the union of German wholesale dealers in table glass was formed with 22 firms. The Union proposes to open several special trade sections. Felix Singer states that Germany has the advantage of possessing large sources of raw material of good and uniform quality. E.J.V.

Belgian glass industry. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1638–39(1928).—In spite of the greatly increased production, due to machine processes, the situation in the Belgian glass industry is slowly improving, mainly because of the considerably reduced production costs resulting from the use of machinery. This improvement is also partly due to the formation of the selling bureau. A single organization, similar to that in the mirror glass industry may possibly regulate production and sales. The machine glassworks are making quite large profits. The negotiations between the Belgian representatives and the Americans regarding the proposed increase in the American import duties appear to be difficult. Though Belgian exports to the U. S. may be lessened owing to the increase in the duties, Belgian producers expect to find compensation in other markets. The mirror-glass industry would be the hardest hit by the increase, as the U. S. is by far its best customer. E.J.V.

Oil-engine compressor effects savings. J. S. MEEHAN. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **47** [45], 15–17(1928).—The T. C. Wheaton Co., Millville, N. J., still blows its glass by hand because its products are extremely varied. A high grade of lime glass is used. The batch is melted either in pot furnaces or tank furnaces depending upon the character of the glass and the quantities to be handled. Although lime glass answers for many services, still it is not suitable for containers designed to hold chemicals and therapeutic preparations. Therefore, in order to protect such preparations a special glass is produced, named "Nosolvite." Colored ware is conspicuous among the products of this

plant. In some cases the coloring matter is added to the glass while it is in a molten state, and in other instances the coloring matter is applied to the glass after the ware is formed and then made permanent by firing in the furnace. The plant is equipped with 2 pot furnaces and 4 tanks for the continuous melting of glass. One of the pot furnaces and all the tank furnaces are fired with oil sprayed with compressed air. Frosting is done by dipping the ware into hydrofluoric acid. If the bottle is to be given a crackle finish, it is heated suitably and then dipped into water. E.P.R.

Soda ash. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **47** [46], 16 (1928).—"Columbia Alkalis" is a booklet issued by the Columbia Chemical Division of the Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., and contains much information and tabular material regarding the various alkalis, including both dense and light sodas. There are also useful conversion tables. All users of soda ash will find something of value in the tabular matter. Distribution of the booklet is through Issac Winkler & Bros., Inc., the Columbia sales agents. E.P.R.

Melting glass by electricity. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **47** [49], 15–17 (1928).—Methods of utilizing electric power for melting glass on a commercial scale has formed the subject of experimentation since 1881. Only within the last few years has the question entered the field of practical application. Bjorn Raeders holds a high position among those responsible for the advances. There are two ways in which the application of electricity for glass melting can be done: (1) by the electric arc, (2) by resistance. There are several inherent disadvantages in the use of the electric arc. Because of the intensely local heat and high temperature there is danger that the alkali will be lost. Also the local heating has considerable effect on the surrounding brickwork, and expense and trouble in connection with the constant renewal of the carbon electrodes for the arcs, while there is still trouble with glass discoloration from the particles of carbon from the electrodes. All these difficulties can be obviated by the use of the indirect resistance-heating, but this in turn introduces other difficulties, *e.g.*, loss of efficiency due to having to transmit heat through the clay forming the pot in which the glass is melted; the pot itself is troublesome and there is difficulty in obtaining satisfactory resistance material. There is, however, a system which overcomes all the above objections. At ordinary temperature glass is a nonconductor of electricity, but when heated to a molten condition it becomes a conductor. The result is that it is possible to use the molten glass itself as the electrical resistance element, the heat being generated inside the body of the molten mass. Furthermore, contrary to all other processes of melting glass, the heating of the glass takes place in every part of the batch. In addition, it becomes possible to accelerate the rate of melting to a figure impossible with any system of heating by flame, resulting in a reduction of the dead weight capacity of the furnace. The initial cost of the electric installation is decidedly the lower, as gas producers, boilers, coal storage, flues, etc., are entirely eliminated. E.P.R.

The manufacture of glass. F. C. FLINT. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **44** [14], 23 (1928).—Though the use of glass is old, it was a crude product for centuries. Even in old times the glassmaker had his factory near the source of supplies. As the industry developed he went farther afield for his materials. Glass is composed of the same materials as are rocks. Sand forms three-fourths of the material of which glass is composed, while varied amounts of different minerals are added to produce color. Cobalt acts like bluing on clothes. It takes only one part in 400,000 to take out the green color in glass, while one part in 20,000 gives a dark blue glass. Selenium in small amounts helps the blue to neutralize the green and in larger amounts gives the glass a pink color. Boron keeps the glass from shrinking so that it will not crack on cooling. Safety glass was at first made with wire rolled into it while the glass was hot, now safety glass is bonded with celluloid. It is made by gluing two layers of thin glass together with a piece of celluloid. Some of this type of glass is even bullet-proof. E.P.R.

Heat economy office aids German glass industry. ANON. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **44** [15], 18 (1928).—A report of the business year of the Advisory Heat Economy office of the German glass industry, an organization founded by the Assn. of Glass Industries of Germany, has just been made. It covers the eighth annual meeting which was held July 1, 1928, in Berlin. A committee was elected to continue the study of heat economics. E.P.R.

The glass industry in 1927. ANON. *Keram. Rund.*, **36**, 231–33, 252–53 (1928).—Economic conditions in the German glass industry are described. In general conditions were somewhat better in 1927 than in preceding years, although there was increased competition from other contries, notably Czechoslovakia. H.I.

History of the glass industry in Bavaria. P. MARTELL. *Keram. Rund.*, **36**, 244–47 (1928).—Glass works were in operation in Bavaria at least as early as 1340. Production was rigidly controlled by the rulers of the region and associations of glassmakers were fostered for this and other purposes. The German glass works of the 16th Century used generally a glass batch consisting of sand, or crushed quartz where sand was not available, with ashes of birch, maple, fir, and pine. The use of these ashes often introduced NaCl and Mn into the batch. Cullet was also used. In the Böhmerwald region, glass works for the manufacture of containers and mirrors were in existence in 1566. In the 15th and 16th Centuries German glass manufacture suffered from the competition of Venetian glass works. To prevent increasing competition the Venetian republic passed rigid laws forbidding artisans in the glass industry to leave the country. In Bavaria, Nuremberg was the center of the mirror industry. Stress of competition compelled the mirror makers of Nuremberg to associate and to provide for themselves a common market. The introduction of Venetian foil-backed mirrors affected the Bavarian industry seriously until the art of foil-backing was brought to Nuremberg by fugitives from the English religious persecutions. In the 18th Century the manufacture of spectacle lenses was an important industry in and around Nuremberg. These were exported to Spain, Holland, Italy, and Russia until imports of these articles were forbidden in many of these countries. The Fichtelgebirge were the center of a decorated glass industry using a basic glass of a greenish tint decorated with an opalescent glass. H.I.

The influence of magnesium oxide on the resistance of glasses. M. A. BESBOROdow. *Keram. Rund.*, **36**, 365–68 (1928).—In a glass with the composition SiO_2 67.91%, Al_2O_3 3.97, Fe_2O_3 0.03, CaO 9.00, B_2O_3 2.43, Na_2O 9.51, K_2O 7.06, MgO was substituted for CaO in increments of approximately 2% to a maximum of 8.27%, the percentage amounts of the other oxides remaining approximately constant. The resulting glasses, made up in the form of beakers of 400 cm.^{3} capacity, were tested by boiling for an hour with 2 *N* NaOH solution, with 2 *N* Na_2CO_3 solution, and with 20% HCl solution. After each treatment the loss in weight was determined. The results were as follows: (1) An increase in MgO and decrease in CaO decrease the resistance to NaOH solution. (2) Substitution of MgO for CaO increases the resistance to Na_2CO_3 solution until a maximum is reached at 5.78% MgO. Further increase in MgO causes a decrease in resistance. (3) Substitution of MgO for CaO decreases the resistance to HCl solution until a minimum is reached at 5.78% MgO. Further increase in MgO increases resistance. Observations on the refining and working qualities of the glasses indicate that the viscosity and surface tension of the glasses increase with increasing MgO. The difficulty of melting increases with increasing MgO and in general the substitution of MgO for CaO is not advisable. H.I.

Melting experiments with alumina bearing rocks. LUDWIG SPRINGER. *Keram. Rund.*, **36**, 403–406, 426–28 (1928).—Glass melting experiments were performed using a glass of normal composition and substituting for quartz sand, either wholly or in part, (1) quartziferous feldspar sand, (2) pumice, (3) greenstone, (4) "Erlan-Gestein," a

mixture of an epidote-bearing granite and epidote- and hornblende-bearing quartzite. The substitutions were in general so made that the per cent by weight of $SiO_2+Al_2O_3+Fe_2O_3$ and of Na_2O+K_2O+CaO were approximately constant. S. concludes that (1) several of these materials have valuable qualities as components of the batch, either as the principal raw material in ordinary glasses, as a coloring medium for green or dark glasses or as admixtures in special glasses; (2) Al_2O_3 in glasses up to a certain amount is not only not harmful but may be beneficial in improving the chemical stability and assisting in fusion; (3) the use of these substitutes may cause an appreciable saving in alkaline batch materials since the rocks themselves contain alkalis or other constituents which are satisfactory as fluxes; (4) disadvantages of these substitutes are (*a*) the cost of grinding, (*b*) the high Fe content of some of them, (*c*) the difficult fusibility and high viscosity of the glass when too much of the substitutes is used. H.I.

Window glass transparent to ultra-violet light. SALMONY. *Chem. and Ind.*, **47,** 935 (1928).—Recently glasses have been produced which transmit light of wave-lengths less than 3200 Å, to which ordinary window glass is practically opaque. They are boric glasses, made from the ordinary materials but of special purity. Specimens 2 mm. thick gave 55 to 85% transmission at 3100 Å, and 1 to 15% at 2750 Å. Glasses of this type have been developed which can be fused to the glass of ordinary incandescent lamps. Their widespread use is expected in hospitals and similar institutions. The price is 2 to $3^1/_2$ times that of ordinary window glass. H.H.S.

Neutral glass for vials. MARIO GIORDANI. *Atti congresso naz. chim. pura applicata*, **2,** 818–29 (1926).—As the result of his study of the effect of the heavy metals in glass and devitrification, G. concludes that the appearance of glass heated with water in an autoclave (etching) is not to be confused with devitrification. The ZnO content of the glass is without influence in producing either of these phenomena. The test for alkalinity involving the use of $HgCl_2$ is not very sensitive. Heavy metals need not be prescribed for their presence confers many notable advantages upon the glass, such as greater resistance. Furthermore it has not been demonstrated that they cause devitrification. The maximum sterilizing temperature for vials is 120°. (*C. A.*)

New views on the chemical constitution of glass. O. KNAPP. *Chem. Rundschau Mitteleuropa u. Balkan*, Sept. 30, p. 155 (1927).—Glass was considered most probably to be, chemically, a silicate in mutual solution in free acids and bases. From a physicochemical point of view it was suggested that those substances were to be considered as glasses which possess at the temperature prevailing below the equilibrium curve a liquid phase corresponding with the field above the curve. (*C. A.*)

The electrochemical behavior of silicate glasses. V. J. B. FERGUSON, M. J. MULLIGAN, AND J. W. REBBECK. *Jour. Phys. Chem.*, **32,** 1018–30 (1928).—When a glass sample is electrolyzed at moderate temperatures with a difficultly soluble anode material like Hg, the current decreases as the electrolysis proceeds. This decrease is caused by the setting up of counter e.m.fs. and by an increase in the true resistance of the glass sample. At low voltages the counter e.m.f. tends to assume a constant value. The minimum voltage which is required to give this nearly constant value increases as the electrolysis proceeds. The true resistance of a Hg-containing anode glass layer has been found to be many times that of the original glass and to change with temperature in accordance with the rule of Rasch and Hinrichsen. The smaller counter e.m.fs. constant values which are noted when glass samples are electrolyzed with a soluble anode and a mercury cathode have been attributed to chemical origin. The manner in which the electric measurements are affected by current reversal has been indicated for glass samples having Hg-containing anode glass layers. Hopkinson's experiment on residual charge was repeated under different conditions. (*C. A.*)

The action of carbon dioxide on glass at high pressures. O. K. BOTVINKIN. *Jour. Russ. Phys. Chem. Soc.*, **60,** 221–28 (1928).—One g. of powdered glass containing

50.84% SiO_2, 27.94% PbO, and 15.19% Na_2O besides Al, K, Ca, Mg, and Fe was covered with 10 cc. H_2O, subjected to 0–15 atmospheres of CO_2 for 1–24 hrs., filtered, and the filtrate titrated with HCl. Amounts of alkali plotted against time for 0, 5, 10, and 15 atmospheres gave almost parallel curves rising steeply at the origin and asymptotic to the time axis. The Na_2O-pressure curves are practically parallel to the axis of pressures. The action of H_2O and Na_2SiO_3 is accelerated by temperature; the amount of alkali liberated after a given time interval is proportional to the temperature. The total surface of the powder has a large influence on the velocity of hydrolysis. The CO_2 reaction constant decreases with time, probably because of diffusion through carbonate formed followed by rhythmic precipitation. The maximum amount of alkali dissolved was 10% of the total alkali. (*C. A.*)

The solidification of amorphous matter. S. ENGLISH. *Roy. Tech. Coll. Met. Club Jour.*, **1927–28** [6], 3–6 (1928).—Two methods were specially developed for determining the viscosity of glass with very great accuracy, one for use from a temperature of 1400° down to 200° above the annealing point of the glass, and the other for the range of 150° to 200° above the annealing point of the glass, the annealing point being defined as the lowest temperature at which internal strains may be removed by free movement of the glass mols. Viscosity curves for Na silicate glasses are approximate hyperbolas. Curves are also given of the mobilities of Na_2O-CaO glasses, showing that the replacement of Na_2O by CaO causes the viscosity at any given temperature to be progressively increased in proportion to the amount of Na_2O substituted. (*C. A.*)

The transparency of glasses for ultra-violet radiations. B. LONG. *Science Ind.*, **12**, 13–15 (1928).—Glasses of a thickness of 2 mm. can be divided into (1) those which absorb all or the greater part of the ultra-violet spectrum (they contain iron oxide, Ti, Cr, Ce, etc., and are mostly used for eye protection); (2) those whose permeability is less than 10% for radiations below λ 3100 A. U. (to this class belong the dense flint and barium glasses); (3) those which transmit rays with λ below 2900 A. U., and of small iron and titanium oxide content. Leaves of 2 mm. thickness were used in windows. Curves are included. (*C. A.*)

The light absorption of opal glass. G. GEHLHOFF AND M. THOMAS. *Z. tech. Physik*, **9**, 172–75 (1928).—For the average, absorption by opal glass bulbs was found 14 to 15% (0.8 mm. glass), the opacity being caused by fluorides. This absorption cannot be explained from the longer path of the light in the glass due to repeated reflections and absorption by the (Fe Mn) gray matter. Experiments on thick clear glass showed that this path was approximately only 3.9 times longer in opal glass. By complete removal of all Fe during the manufacture the absorption could be cut down to 11.6%, an insignificant decrease. Apparently the absorption is due to the opaque particles themselves (cf. Ryde and Yates, *C. A.* **21**, 2365) and not to the impurities in between. (*C. A.*)

PATENTS

Sheet-drawing apparatus. ENOCH T. FERNGREN. U. S. 1,684,437, Sept. 18, 1928. In sheet glass apparatus, means to draw a sheet of glass from a source of molten glass, including a sheet supplying meniscus, and heat absorbing means positioned on both sides of the sheet and having a curved end whereby the means can be placed relatively close to the sheet without interference to the sheet supplying meniscus, the lower extremity of the heat absorbing means being a substantial distance from the base of the sheet supplying meniscus.

Process and apparatus for maintaining sheet glass to width. ENOCH T. FERNGREN. U. S. 1,684,438, Sept. 18, 1928. The process of drawing sheet glass from a pot, consisting in containing a mass of molten glass, forming a sheet supplying meniscus thereon, and producing adjoined glass areas having relative viscosities at the base of the meniscus edges, the glass having the lowest viscosity being adjacent the pot walls.

Sheet glass edge-forming means. FRANK FRASER. U. S. 1,684,440, Sept. 18, 1928. In sheet glass apparatus, means for drawing a sheet from a mass of molten glass, stationary means arranged at the base of the sheet at its edges for retarding the movement of the glass entering the sheet edges, and rotable means arranged above the stationary means and closely adjacent thereto.

Molded-glass receptacle. JOHN E. MARSDEN. U. S. 1,684,498, Sept. 18, 1928. An article of molded glassware having an inner vertical partition therein leading upward from the bottom to the level of the top, and having a channel in the bottom surface of the bottom portion of the receptacle in the plane of the partition, whereby the mass of glassware at the bottom is accordingly reduced and distributed as to thickness.

Glass furnace. THOMAS B. HART. U. S. 1,685,053, Sept. 18, 1928. In a glass furnace, a drawing well, heating chambers on opposite sides thereof, suspended arches on opposite sides of the well adjacent the chamber, the arches being hollow and having outlet and inlet openings therein, a drawing block between the arches, and means for conveying products of combustion from the heating chambers to the hollow arches.

Apparatus for delivering charges of molten glass. LEONARD D. SOUBIER. U. S. 1,685,143, Sept. 25, 1928. (1) In a glass feeder, the combination of a container for molten glass having an outlet opening in its bottom, a plug or rod of refractory material projecting downward through the glass over the outlet, the lower end of the plug being tapered and protruding through the outlet, and means providing a heated chamber enclosing the protruding end. (2) In a glass feeder, the combination of a container for molten glass having an outlet opening in its bottom, a core extending downward in the glass over the outlet concentric therewith, a regulator, and means to move the regulator spirally about the axis of the core toward and from the outlet.

Temperature-controlling means. JAMES BAILEY. U. S. 1,685,348, Sept. 25, 1928. In a device for the annealing of glass articles, the combination with a rotating chamber to receive the articles, of means for heating the chamber, a controller for regulating the heat so imparted, and means for actuating the controller comprising a member having rolling contact with the end of the chamber and adapted to be shifted by the expansion thereof.

Apparatus for and process of finishing blown-glass articles. JAMES BAILEY. U. S. 1,685,349, Sept. 25, 1928. A finishing machine comprising means for supporting the article to be finished with the implement on which it was made suspended therefrom, and means for simultaneously annealing the article and separating it from the implement.

Glass-feed-control mechanism. SAMUEL G. STUCKEY. U. S. 1,686,109, Oct. 2, 1928. In an apparatus for controlling the feed of molten glass, the combination of a tubular member with an open end adapted to be immersed in a body of molten glass above a discharge opening, an air conduit leading from the upper portion of the tube, a cylinder with which the conduit connects, a control piston movable in the cylinder, means for reciprocating the piston to cause alternate conditions of pressure and vacuum in the tubular member above the molten glass therein, control means for varying the quickness of movement of the control piston to produce pressure conditions, and other control means to vary the quickness of movement of the piston to produce vacuum conditions, such control means being operable independently of each other and of the speed of the apparatus as a whole.

Method and apparatus for surfacing plate glass. JOHN H. FOX. U. S. 1,686,742, Oct. 9, 1928. Apparatus for surfacing plate glass comprising a series of driven grinding and polishing runners, a track therebeneath, and two sets of cars or tables adapted to form a continuous train and carry on their upper surfaces the sheets of glass to be surfaced, the tables or cars being divided into two sets of fixed levels, with the level of the top surfaces of one set lying at an elevation which is less than that of the level of

the top surfaces of the other set by a predetermined distance corresponding to the thickness of glass which is removed from the sheets by the surfacing operation.

Glass manufacture. R. SALOMON. Brit. 294,216, Sept. 12, 1928. Relates to a method of, and apparatus for, making glass tubing or rod by drawing the glass vertically upward from a pot or container. According to the invention, the whole or part of the mass of glass in the pot is given a rotary movement about the axis of drawing in order to mix the glass and render it homogeneous. The drawing pot has an annular cover formed with a cylindrical sleeve that dips into the glass. The pot is kept charged with glass from a tank furnace by means of a spout inserted through an opening and the temperature of the glass is maintained by a gas flame which is directed along the space within the cover. Another form of drawing-device consists of pairs of grippers which move up and down parallel secured rods the rotation of the rods being reversed when the grippers reach the limits of their movement. The grippers of each pair engage the tube in turn, and when each reaches the top of its screwed rod, the tube is cut, the gripper turns through 180° and discharges its section of tubing, and then moves downward again. While it is moving downward, the drawing is continued by a gripper of the other pair.

Glass annealing ovens. NAAMLOOZE VENNOOTSCHAP MAATSCHAPPIJ TOT BEHEER EN EXPLOIT VAN OCTROOIEN. Brit. 294,258, Sept. 12, 1928. Glass plates are moved through the hottest part of an annealing oven by pushing mechanism which remains within the oven. Three pusher members are carried by inverted U-shaped supports the vertical limbs of which pass into side recesses below the glass-supporting surface of the oven where they are connected by longitudinal bars. These bars rest on rollers carried by rails which are in turn supported by transverse beams suspended by rods from the overhead rocking-levers. The pusher member can be raised and lowered by levers and moved lengthwise of the oven by an endless chain. The side bars and the supports may be made hollow for the circulation of cooling air, and the supports may be additionally protected by a covering of heat-insulating material. Operation plates are fed into the oven, one or more at a time, from traveling tables by a stowing tool, and are then advanced step by step by the pushers which are lowered behind the plates, advanced by the chains, raised, and then retracted for a fresh cyle of movements.

Preventing weathering of glass. K. KAMITA, AND ASAHI GARASU KABUSHIKI KAISHA. Brit. 294,391, Sept. 12, 1928. A process for preventing the clouding of glass by atmospheric influences consists in allowing a gas consisting of, or containing, an acid gas to act on the surface of the glass at an elevated temperature. Air or furnace gases containing sulphur dioxide, sulphur trioxide, hydrogen chloride, or other acid gas or vapor, are allowed to act on the surface of the glass while it is maintained at about the annealing temperature. The surface becomes covered with a white powder which is wiped off when the glass is cool.

Heavy Clay Products

Drying brick. ANON. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **73** [7], 432–36 (1928).—A description of the Colbert drier being used at the Fiske & Co. plant in Darlington, Pa., is given. It was designed by C. L. Colbert, chief engineer for Fiske & Co., and is a 5-tunnel drier, 85 feet long, drying 45,000 brick in 8 or 9 hours, with only 366 brick on a car, which means that the brick are dried in a little less than 3 hours. The construction and operation of the drier are discussed. Its installation increased production in the plant from 35,000 to 90,000 brick per day, and the company was confronted with the problem of getting a greater grinding capacity and at the same time a better quality of ground material without putting too much investment in grinding equipment. A ring-roll crusher to grind dry pan tailings solved the problem and has greatly increased the percentage of fines. E.J.V.

Efficiency in a small plant. ANON. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **73** [7], 437–42 (1928).—A description of the plant of the Emaus Brick Co., of Emaus, Pa., which manufactures 30,000 brick daily in four 39-foot round kilns with 25 men. The Minter system of drying and firing has been installed and is working with great success. The use of modern methods has brought the cost of production down and the quality of product up. Details of the operations used are given. E.J.V.

Clay products in Fair Grounds buildings. ANON. *Clay-Worker*, **90** [3], 181–82 (1928).—The buildings on the Indiana State Fair Grounds show the trend toward clay products in the use of state funds for building purposes. The excellent use of brick, terra cotta, and roofing tile puts the Indiana State Fair in the front rank in the U. S. E.J.V.

Clay preparation. ANON. *Clay-Worker*, **90** [3],183 (1928).—What may be termed the forerunner of success in the making of clay products is the mixing and preparation of the raw materials used. In this there are several points to observe and study: (1) thorough and uniform mix; (2) efficient preparation; (3) dependability of the equipment used; (4) whether soft mud or stiff mud is used. Efficient preparation calls for continued research, and for keeping informed on new ideas and developments. Preparation of raw material is part of the secret of low cost and profitable operations. By studying machinery and visiting other plants where it is in use, one can find out in advance what will serve best in each case, thus effecting profit through more efficient production. E.J.V.

Suer Brothers brick plant. ANON. *Clay-Worker*, **90** [3], 189–91 (1928).—A description of the brick plant of Suer Bros., near Lawrenceburg, Ind., where 30,000 brick per day are made, using an alluvial clay which is won by means of a clam-shell bucket. Details of plant equipment are given. Firing is done in scove kilns holding approximately 500,000 brick each, using coke for watersmoking and Pocahontas egg coal for the actual firing. The total force on the yard consists of 26 men. E.J.V.

Factory design and equipment. XVIII. T. W. GARVE. *Clay-Worker*, **90** [3], 200–201 (1928).—Labor requirements vary with the locality and the layout of the plant and also with the output to a very great extent. Another influencing factor is the newness of the enterprise. A discussion of data on labor used in clay plants of Ohio as published in *Circular*, No. 14, Ohio State Univ., Eng. Expt. Sta. (see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [7], 500–502 (1928)), is presented and some labor data based upon man power rather than factory or clay conditions are added. For previous abstracts see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [11], 759 (1928). E.J.V.

New equipment for brick driers. ANON. *Clay-Worker*, **90** [3], 201 (1928).—A new brick drier door of all-metal frame construction is made to fit very tight and because of the material is fire-resisting. A unit consisting of 4 doors in 2 pairs is sufficient for a 2-track drier. It can be used either for new driers in which case it is built into the building, or it can be inserted as a unit in remodeling an old drier. The door is not only easy to handle and fire-resisting, but is built of excellent insulating material and helps to maintain conditions inside the drier at exactly the point the operator desires. Under severe tests in which this type door has been tested for the last 2 years it has shown most gratifying results and its success has been very wide-spread in the lumber dry kiln field. The same success may attend its introduction into the brick drier field because its price is moderate and its quality and effectiveness very high. It is a product of the Standard Dry Kiln Co. E.J.V.

Magnetic control for modern slag plant. W. H. MCKAY. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **16** [9], 1209–10 (1928).—In the preparation of slag for utilization efficient design requires unusual motor controls in regulating the starting and stopping of crushing, conveying, and screening machinery. F.P.H.

Mortar: its importance in the life of brickwork. J. A. VAN DER KLOES. *Rock Prod.*, **31** [20], 60–62 (1928); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [9], 615 (1928). F.P.H.

Effect of workmanship on strength of brick masonry. J. W. MCBURNEY. *Amer. Arch.*, **132** [2532-II], 613–18 (1927).—The data on this problem were collected through the testing of 159 brick walls and obtained coöperatively by the Bureau of Standards and the Common Brick Manufacturers' Assn. The results may be summarized as follows: (1) Workmanship characterized by filled vertical joints and ungrooved horizontal joints will give an increase of strength over the results of workmanship characterized by unfilled vertical joints and grooved horizontal joints from 24% to 112%. (2) Where horizontal joints are ungrooved and vertical joints are filled, no effect is produced on compressive strength by shoving as compared with slushing or dashing. (3) Other things being equal, the thinner the mortar joint the stronger the masonry. (4) The percentage increase in strength secured by using filled and ungrooved joint workmanship over the other type diminishes with increase in strength of the brick. R.A.H.

Defects due to drying: causes and cures. ANON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **37** [437], 221–22 (1928).—Among numerous defects which occur during the drying of various articles, one of the most serious is that known as scum. This may be due to soluble salts which during the drying are brought to the surface of the ware, or more frequently to the condensation of acid moisture from the kiln gases in the fresh or "drying off" stage of firing in a continuous kiln. The latter form of scum may be prevented by heating the goods in clean air until they are at too high a temperature for condensation to occur. When such gases are drawn through a kiln in such a manner that they come into direct contact with the goods to be dried the formation of scum is almost certain. Heat radiated from gases passed through a tubular air-heater may be used to avoid scumming during drying. If in the kiln a hot air system is used for the first stage of the firing the scum may be completely avoided. Scum due to soluble salts in the clay can be avoided by mixing barium carbonate with the clay and rendering the salts insoluble. Cracking due to core moisture may be overcome by carefully drying the articles in question. Irregular drying often is the cause of cracks. The commonest cause of cracks in drying is the formation of a hard surface crust through which the moisture in the interior of the goods cannot easily escape with the result that as drying continues and such moisture is converted into steam it develops a pressure which eventually becomes great enough to cause the goods to crack. Insufficient grinding, soaking, pugging, and storage lead to many defects in drying. Pieces of stone or gravel often cause cracking in clay goods. These must be either ground to a powder or removed entirely from the mix. R.A.H.

Cimita ceramic: new clay for heavy ware manufacture. ANON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **37** [437], 230–31 (1928).—An enormous quantity of this peculiar clay, which has been given the name "cimita" occurs in the province of Coquimbo, Chile. The nonplastic part of most clays is silica, but in the case of this material it consists chiefly of feldspar totalling 41.35% divided as follows: combined silica 27.67%, alumina 13.31%, potassium oxide 0.22%, sodium oxide 0.15%. The plastic part of the clay showed the following analysis: silica 26.45%, alumina 21.95%, iron oxide 0.4%, lime 0.16%, potassium oxide 3.52%, combined water 5.0%. The experimental work on this unctuous rock brought to light the peculiar properties of this natural product and it was made clear that it could be directly used for industrial purposes. It also appeared that the mixture of clay and feldspar in this natural product was so close as to suggest the possibility of dispensing with extremely fine grinding in practical work. The fired product is a very hard, firm stoneware, with a very fine grain and perfectly vitrified texture. Use of this clay eliminates many difficulties in the manufacture of heavy ware such as baths, lavatories, etc. R.A.H.

Paper coverings for wet clay. ANON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **37** [437], 235 (1928); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [10], 704 (1928). R.A.H.

Slag bricks and paving stones in Germany. A. GUTTMANN. *Arch. Eisenhüttenw.*, **1**, 339–44 (1927).—Processes in use in Germany for the manufacture of slag building bricks are indicated, and the suitability of blast furnace slags for such purposes is discussed. The properties of the bricks are described and methods for testing their strength suggested. (*C. A.*)

Methods of using barium carbonate for scum prevention in stiff-mud brick. L. P. COLLIN. Can. Dept. of Mines, *Invest. in Ceram. and Road Mat.*, No. 690, 5–7 (1928).—Because of the increased popularity and use of rough-textured brick manufactured by the stiff-mud process, the problem of scumming or efflorescence is becoming of increased importance. In several brick plants efflorescence is prevented by the addition of from 1 to 3 lbs. of $BaCO_3$ per ton of clay. The factor of primary importance is to obtain a thorough mixing of the Na_2CO_3 and clay. There is no definite evidence as to the superiority of the wet or dry method for addition of the $BaCO_3$. (*C. A.*)

Tests of clay and concrete load-bearing pipe. W. J. SCHLICK. *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, (preprint 66), 12 pp. (1928).—This paper discusses some of the more common problems of test procedure. Particular attention is given the problems encountered in the use of the two most common of the standard bearings, sand bearings, and three-edge bearings, in tests of different sizes and classes of pipe and to the necessity for controlling the moisture and temperature of the specimens if truly comparable test results are to be obtained. The real meaning and value of the absorption test are discussed and certain common but incorrect procedures in the drying and immersion treatments are pointed out. The freezing and thawing test is the only direct durability test that has been standardized. The problems of durability against chemical attack have been solved only partially. (*C. A.*)

Concerning the granulation of slags. B. BOGITSCH. *Rev. de Métallurgie, Mémoires*, **24**, 695 (1927).—Further details of the use of a compressed air jet to prevent explosions during the granulation of slags and metals are given with precautions to be taken in carrying out the process. (*J.I.S.I.*)

PATENTS

Open-top drier. CLAUD E. FULLER. U. S. 1,685,047, Sept. 18, 1928. In an open top drier of the kind described, the combination of a base, a plurality of parallelly arranged compartments formed on the top thereof, in air inlet chamber arranged at one end of each of the compartments and being connected to each compartment, an air outlet chamber arranged along the other end of the compartments and being connected to each compartment, a heating coil arranged in the bottom of each compartment, the compartments being adapted to be filled with a plurality of containers, which containers form a top for the drier.

Building block. CARL A. DWYER AND WILLIAM A. WHEELER. U. S. 1,686,270, Oct. 2, 1928. In a building block, a bearing face providing a rib defined by angularly related plane surfaces and like grooves defined at opposite sides of the rib by angularly related plane surfaces, and a 2nd bearing face providing a groove and ribs respectively complementary to the 1st rib and grooves, the height of the rib of the 1st face being greater than the depth of the grooves with respect to a plane defined by the top edges of the grooves.

Machine for erecting walls of brick and the like. STEWART KAYE. U. S. 1,686,279, Oct. 2, 1928. A machine for erecting walls of brick and the like comprising in combination upright structures, a cross member extending between and joining the upright structures, the member being adapted to straddle two parallel walls being built, brick-laying mechanism carried by and adapted to travel on the cross member, and means whereby

the brick laying mechanism may be traversed to lay a course of brick on each of four rectangular walls or cross walls in succession.

Building block or tile construction. HARRY D. FOSTER. U. S. 1,686,373, Oct. 2, 1928. In a hollow wall, a plurality of integral hollow units each having mortar-supporting face shells and a plurality of cross and longitudinal shells and webs which are individually incompetent to sustain mortar, two longitudinal webs being arranged close together to sustain mortar, the units also having end projections on the cross shells in the line of the face shells and longitudinal webs whereby to support spaced mortar joints, and spaced mortar joints on the face shells and juxtaposed longitudinal webs and on the end projections to connect the units, whereby at least two independently sealed and separate air chambers are formed in the wall intermediate its faces.

Building tile. JOHN GERALD MACVEIGH AND PAUL B. COLLINS. U. S. 1,687,342, Oct. 9, 1928. A building block comprising a body member having a plurality of chambers extending longitudinally therethrough and a plurality of grooves in the upper side thereof, a longitudinally disposed rib carried by the under side of the body member, an outwardly extending horizontally disposed flange carried by one side of the body member adjacent its lower side and having a longitudinally disposed channel therein, a chambered downwardly extending longitudinally disposed flange carried by the outer end of the horizontally disposed flange and disposed below the block, a longitudinally disposed rib carried by the lower side of the downwardly extending flange, the ends of the body member adjacent their inner sides being provided with vertically disposed chambers.

Brick machines. N. OUCHOW. Brit. 294,729, Sept. 19, 1928. In the manufacture of hollow bricks in which the clay is subjected to a final compression in the closed mold with the cores in position, fixed molds are used having definite bottoms, sides, ends, and lids, and a sliding end plate independent of the end of the mold is arranged to be pushed forward by the cores during the last portion of their forward movement to apply the final compression to the clay. After the mold has been charged and closed, the cores are advanced by rack-and-pinion gear to pierce the clay. One side and end of the mold also swing as a unit to open the mold for removal of the brick.

Brick and tile. J. DUNLEVY AND R. JOHNSON. Brit. 294,760, Sept. 19, 1928. Clay plastic compositions for brick and tile consist of glassmakers waste sand 60%, brickmakers clay 35%, and limestone 5%.

Refractories

Variations in pyrometric cone equivalents of silica cements and fire clays. SANDFORD S. COLE. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [11], 855–58 (1928).—In order to determine what variations might occur due to the method of preparing the sample for the pyrometric cone equivalent test, 100 silica cements and 5 fire clays were tested using (1) the cement "as received," (2) ground to pass a 65-mesh Tyler screen, and (3) after calcining at 1400°C, grinding to pass a 65-mesh Tyler screen. The pyrometric cone equivalent values were obtained by two operators, the cones being made by one operator. It was found that testing of silica cements "as received" gave closer checks than ground samples The grinding of the sample lowers the pyrometric cone equivalent $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 cones in general.

Physical properties of glass tank block refractories. A. ERNEST MACGEE. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [11], 859–67 (1928).—Porosity, crushing strength, elasticity, specific gravity, transverse strength, thermal expansion, impact strength, and resistance to heat shock were determined on five glass tank block refractory bodies. Ability to resist heat shock was successfully predicted from the elasticity, transverse strength, thermal diffusivity, and thermal expansion values.

Effects of coal ash on refractories. T. N. MCVAY AND R. K. HURSH. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [11], 868–73 (1928).—The action of coal ash on the following types of

refractories was studied: (1) high diaspore brick, (2) fireclay refractories with very little quartz, (3) fireclay refractories with considerable quartz, (4) refractories containing a mixture of diaspore and fire clay, and (5) andalusite refractories. The tests were carried out in a rotary test furnace at temperatures ranging from 1500 to 1600°C. The phases present in the coal-ash refractory slag were identified by means of the petrographic microscope and consisted of magnetite, mullite, and glass. The effects of time of slag action and slagging temperature were studied.

History of the refractories industry. J. D. RAMSAY. *Clay-Worker*, **90** [3], 192–94 (1928); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [4], 236 (1928). E.J.V.

Manufacture and use of refractory formers for electric heating elements. P. COOPER. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1605 (1928).—Service conditions under which electrical heater elements have to work are outlined; the problems to be overcome in order to supply a satisfactory article, the difficulties in some cases of manufacture, and the progress made in recent years are discussed. The chief qualities of a first-class refractory former for electrical heating are: thermal strength, reasonable mechanical strength, sufficient electrical resistance at maximum running temperatures, negligible variation in size, material which will enable production to be carried out easily and cheaply, and in some cases, color according to demand. It was obvious that refractory formers could not be made from one standard formula. Continual adjustment of body mixtures might be necessitated by variation in design, size, electrical loading, color, and different processes of manufacture. As the use of electricity for heating purposes grows and conditions become more severe, old ideas of a fire clay being "good enough" must be discarded. Test apparatus must be installed to prove the value of the various necessary characteristics. Many kinds of fireclay marls, china clays, and ball clays have been used in recent experiments, in addition to silica, steatite, zirconium, bauxite, and other materials. The results have shown that to produce satisfactory articles the same care must be exercised and the same precautions taken with the materials as when making the highest-class ceramic porcelains. E.J.V.

Functions of regenerators in relation to refractory materials of construction. A. T. GREEN. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1607–1611 (1928).—During the period of heat absorption the regenerator brickwork takes up a store of heat ample for requirements of the furnace working. This recuperation of heat from the products of combustion is influenced by (1) thermal conductivity of brickwork; (2) heat capacity of brickwork; (3) total weight and disposition of filling, which includes the thickness of the brick and the area of the spaces; and (4) time during which recuperation continues, *i.e.*, the period between reversals. Further, the effective regeneration of heat depends, among other factors, upon similar considerations. Regenerator design is a compromise between thermal, mechanical, and operation considerations. According to Clements, the several factors involved in the provision of an efficient system of regeneration could be stated as follows: (1) shape and dimensions of the chamber should be such that the gases during regeneration and recuperation are evenly distributed over the whole of the checker work, thus bringing all parts of it into service; (2) the weight of suitable brickwork provided to form the checkering should be sufficient to ensure a store of heat ample for regeneration without a wide range of temperature variation; (3) the effective heating surface presented by the checker work must be ample to allow for a rapid heat exchange, and the arrangement of checkers must be such that the particles of gas are brought into intimate contact with the hot surfaces. Summing up the evidence on the thermal properties of possible regenerator fillings, the following inferences might be drawn: (1) magnesite products appear to possess thermal advantages from the aspects of heat storage and thermal conductivity; (2) fireclay brick are very efficient thermal agents, absorbing and transmitting comparatively large quantities of heat; (3) silica products have high values for

temperature diffusivity and give up their heat more rapidly than fireclay brick. By reason of their low apparent specific gravity, however, silica brick have comparatively low heat capacities, thus making the quantity of heat stored and transferred to the gases less than with fire clay or aluminous brick. (4) Siliceous brick appear to compromise the thermal properties of silica and fireclay products. (5) According to S. M. Phelps, aluminous refractories have comparatively high apparent specific gravities and heat capacities. Thus, they are effective thermal storage agents. They would form efficient regenerator bricks from a thermal standpoint. (6) Recrystallized silicon carbide, possesses a high thermal conductivity and a low specific heat. By virtue of this high conductivity, this material cools rapidly, especially a relatively small quantity of heat to be dissipated. For checker work, brick of this composition would be of little value except in an operation where rapid reversals of the regenerators are essential. (7) Differences in regenerator efficiency can be obtained by the use of fireclay brick of varying porosity. The denser the brick the more efficient it is in checker operation. Generally, such a brick is more resistant to slag action than one of open structure. (8) S. M. Phelps states that, on experimental evidence, the glazing of bricks during industrial usage does not impair their thermal efficiency. This is to be expected, since a very large quantity of heat is given up by convection from the surface of the brick and the function of convection is not appreciably affected on changing the nature of the surface by glazing it, since the surface film is of substantially the same area before and after glazing. An investigation of the fire clay and siliceous material applied for regenerators showed that a great variety of products was used for this purpose. In the selection of suitable refractories, magnesite bricks, although possessing desirable thermal properties, were ruled out on account of cost and spalling tendency. Silicon-carbide refractories, for open-hearth refractories, failed from thermal, economic, and operational considerations. Highly aluminous refractories, although possessing certain effective regenerator properties, would not appear to be a better proposition (when their cost was considered) than superior fireclay products. From economical considerations the choice appeared to be between silica, siliceous, and fireclay bricks. Silica products, owing to the high temperatures in the top courses, were usually considered essential for these positions, although highly siliceous products would withstand the conditions. The data available suggested that the silica brick was less efficient, judged from the point of view of thermal capacity, than fire brick or siliceous products; it maintained the spacings during an economical life; its salvage factor, however, was doubtful. Both siliceous (90% SiO_2) and superior fireclay products found effective use as major regenerator fillings. In general, the siliceous material appeared to possess the best compromise to properties, particularly when slagging and superficial "stickiness" effects were considered. When considering the best properties of the fire brick, it is essential to bear in mind that the term fire brick is a comprehensive term and includes a great variety of products differing profoundly in constitution and properties. Properties required in the fire brick are: (1) nonspalling qualities; (2) structural strength and a noncontractile nature; (3) a hard-fired structure so far as was consistent with nonspalling qualities; (4) enhanced thermal characteristics, starting with a well conceived texture. It is desirable that the material should not warp or lose shape owing to contraction taking place during the high temperature of working. A full knowledge of the firing properties and contractile nature of the clay is, therefore, necessary in order to insure that the possibility of volume alteration is reduced to a minimum. Supplementing this knowledge, the behavior of the product under loads of 20 to 25 lb. per square inch should be known, as this indicates the contractile or viscous properties of the fire brick at working temperatures in the neighborhood of 1200°C. A full appreciation of these data would prevent the use of materials which "sag," warp, show appreciable surface softening, and, in some cases, actually fuse.

E.J.V.

Jointing cements for refractory structures. CYRIL EDWARDS. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1611 (1928).—E. discusses the preparation and properties of jointing cements used in connection with silica and fire brick in the maintenance of furnace structures, outlining the types and properties of cements for particular purposes, working qualities, grain size and texture, shrinkage, and adherence to brickwork. The problem of preparing an ideal jointing cement for any particular purpose still awaits solution; but much might be accomplished by endeavoring to produce a good working cement which has the same composition and physical properties as the brick with which it is to be used. "A Comparison of the Properties and Industrial Durability of Lime-bonded and Clay-bonded Silica Bricks," by W. J. Rees and Hugill, and "The Dissociation of Carbon Monoxide in Contact with Fire Clays and Silica," by W. J. Rees, are treatises of an academic nature, accompanied by tables and diagrams, presented at the meeting of the Refractory Materials Section, Ceramic Society, Sept. 13 and 14. E.J.V.

Drying cracks in fire clay. C. E. MOORE. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1611–12 (1928). —M. deals with drying cracks as found in cases where the failure is due solely to the faulty conduct of the drying operation, whereby uneven drying and consequent strain is produced; and such cases in which faulty mixing, extruding, molding, or pressing constitute the original cause. There is a limit to the rate of drying, and the danger zone occupies that part of the drying process when the properties of the clay are changing, as follows: (1) movement of water through the mass rapidly becomes more difficult, (2) rate of contraction with loss of water is decreasing, (3) strength is slowly increasing. The maximum safe rate of drying in this stage may be increased by (1) delaying the reduction in ease of movement of water, (2) hastening the decrease of the contraction rate or the increase of strength. Other points are (1) effect of size and shape of grog employed; (2) drying on hot floors; (3) imperfect mixing of clay and tempering water; (4) inclusion of air in the plastic clay during the mixing process, and (5) extrusion difficulties. E.J.V.

Channel brick for foundries. ANON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **37** [437], 220–21 (1928).—The conditions under which such brick are used are very severe and even when the greatest care is taken in their manufacture the results will be abortive unless the raw material is suitable. It is exceedingly difficult to obtain satisfactory channel brick if the fire clay is ground dry and then wetted because the water is uniformly distributed through the mass. A wet method of preparation appears to be essential for working, though where prolonged storage of the pugged paste is practicable, dry grinding followed by pugging may be used. The addition of a small proportion of grog $^1/_{12}$ in. or less in diameter, appears to be an advantage. Neither the clay nor the grog must contain ironstones as any cast iron passing through the blocks in a channel will attack such stones first. A suitable material will become vitrified when fired to cone 9 (1280°C), but will not lose its shape or shrink materially at that temperature. A stoneware clay is most suitable for this purpose. Method of manufacture is described in the article. Channel bricks while not intrinsically difficult to make, need so much attention to detail that only those firms which specialize in their production can produce them profitably. R.A.H.

Refractories for patching and monolithic construction. C. PRESSWOOD. *Fuel Economist*; *Brit. Clayworker*, **37** [437], 224–25 (1928); *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [34], 874–76 (1928). —Patching and ramming materials may be classed as siliceous materials (ground ganister used for patching and lining cupolas, converters, and crucible holes) or fireclay materials (used for building and repairing boiler furnaces). Patching materials are generally finer ground that those used for ramming one piece monolithic linings, but both are made up of graded particles bonded with the smallest amount of plastic clay necessary to give strength and plasticity. Monolithic and brick construction are analyzed as follows:

Monolithic construction	Brick construction
(1) Careful drying needed.	(1) No problem of drying and shrinkage.
(2) Material undergoes firing shrinkage.	(2) No volume changes when first heated up.
(3) Only part of wall is strongly heated; cooler parts may crumble.	(3) Whole wall is hard and able to support weight.
(4) No joints.	(4) Brickwork is open to attack at joints.
(5) Unskilled labor may be used.	(5) Skilled labor needed.
(6) Repaired with same materials.	(6) Replacements troublesome and often unsatisfactory.
(7) Cheaper than brick in the long run, if not in first cost.	(7) High quality brick, of accurate shape and size, are costly.
(8) No special shapes necessary.	(8) Special shapes are necessary.

It may, however, be argued (*a*) that the "joint" problem is much less serious now that good cements and accurately shaped brick are obtainable; (*b*) that to avert failure in the case of monolithic work much care is needed and so the employment of unskilled labor may be risky; (*c*) that the care required to produce first class plastic refractories may cause them to be as expensive in first cost as bricks of good quality, or even more so. The essential characteristics of a good plastic refractory are enumerated as follows: (1) sufficient bond, cohesion, plasticity, or green strength to enable it to stay when rammed into position, (2) good drying characteristics, (3) insignificant volume change on firing to highest furnace temperature and no cracking or spalling, (4) elasticity and toughness to prevent detachment of heated surface portion, (5) mechanical strength to be preserved over a wide range of temperature, (6) uniformity, (7) adequate refractoriness. These desirable properties depend on the bond clay used, the aggregate and its grading, the moisture content, and the elastic properties of the constituent parts of the mixture. A very plastic clay answers best, so that by using minimum proportion the shrinkage may be kept as low as possible, and at the same time mechanical strength may begin to develop at as low temperatures as possible. The most satisfactory plastic refractories have for aggregate calcined fire clay or grog which is carefully graded as to size. Moisture content should be so controlled as to give maximum plasticity without causing excess shrinkage. Deficiency of moisture would cause decrease in strength. R.A.H.

Malleable foundry refractories. Bur. Stand., *Simplified Practice Recommendation*, R79-28, Feb. (1928).—Stock shapes and sizes of brick and tile for malleable foundry refractories are limited to the following: Door opening tile (2); tap-out blocks (2); shapes for side walls, bridge walls, etc. (8); shapes for bungs and roofs (5); shapes for round stacks (1). Eighteen shapes are listed and drawings showing dimensions given. R.A.H.

Sagger investigation. ANON. Bur. Stand., *Tech. News Bull.*, No. 137, p. 129 (1928).—The moduli of elasticity and rupture at room and elevated temperature, and the thermal expansion from 20 to 1000°C have been determined on specimens of 20 different sagger bodies. These data were obtained to establish the value of the "resistance to thermal shock factor R" (described in *Tech. News Bull.*, No. 120) which would give an indication of the probable life of a particular sagger body. The data obtained on fired sagger bodies show that the resistance factor "R" gives a fairly good indication as to the life of the sagger when subjected to repeated thermal shock, if referred to a group of bodies containing only fine grog or a group containing only coarse grog. It does not appear to apply when comparing the life of a coarse grogged sagger with that of a fine grogged sagger. It was also found that (1) saggers containing only a porous grog showed greater resistance to thermal shock than those containing a partially vitrified grog; (2) the rate of thermal expansion of the fine bodies was higher than that of the coarse bodies in 67% of the observations, similar in 20%, and lower in 13%; (3) a comparison of the thermal expansion of the sagger bodies with that of the two clays composing each of the bodies shows that in 12 out of the 15 instances the combination was advantageously made with respect to either or both clays. R.A.H.

Fused quartz. FELIX SINGER. *Sprechsaal*, **61** [12], 221–22 (1928).—Discussion on the preparation and properties of fused quartz and how it differs from ordinary quartz. Comparisons of such properties as compressive strength, elasticity, dielectric strength, etc., are made with other ceramic materials. R.A.H.

Constitution of refractories. ANON. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **16** [9], 1233–36 (1928). —Refractory materials consist essentially of crystals held compactly together by a glassy cement. Therefore the nature, size, and shape of the crystals, and the character and amount of glassy cement, must be factors of first importance. In the case of natural refractories, such as silica and clay materials, there are always inevitably a number of air pores present, and the properties are considerably modified by the nature and number of these voids. These voids are often a source of much trouble, and the chief feature of a cast refractory is that it has practically no porosity, and this is frequently a highly desirable property. But apart from this, all the mentioned groups of refractories are characterized by the presence of numerous crystals, of one or more types, in a glassy matrix. Modern metallurgy is based to a large extent on the study of temperature-property curves of alloys, combined with microscopical examination of the structural changes involved in defined heat treatments. In a similar manner much of the knowledge of refractory complexes depends on the use of the microscope in conjunction with a study of temperature-property characteristics. By the aid of the petrological microscope it is possible to examine either thin sections or powdered samples of refractory materials, and by so doing valuable information can be obtained concerning the identity and distribution of the crystals. F.P.H.

Austrian magnesite industry. ANON. *Rock Prod.*, **31** [20], 55 (1928).—During 1927, Austria exported 97,000 metric tons of burnt magnesite which contributed in excess of $4,000,000 to the nation's trade. Prior to the World War, Austria enjoyed a near monopoly of the world's supply for dead burnt magnesite in 1913 having exported 123,000 metric tons. During the war, however, some of the nations either introduced substitutes or found workable deposits within their own territories. The most important Austrian deposits are located to the southwest of Vienna in the states of Styria and Carintha. Most of the deposits are massive and crystalline and are close enough to the surface to be worked by open cuts. There are at present 6 magnesite companies incorporated in Austria, one of which is largely controlled by American interests. Of the 5 Austrian companies, 3 are corporations with a total capitalization of over $3,000,000, while the other 2 are private undertakings. The whole Austrian magnesite industry employs approximately 2500 workers. F.P.H.

Better refractories for high temperatures. ANON. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **35**, 569 (1928). M.E.M.

Softening of refractories by heat. STUART M. PHELPS. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [33], 842–43 (1928); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [3], 169 (1928). E.P.R.

The importance of tests at high temperatures. ALFRED B. SEARLE. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [33], 844 (1928).—As refractory materials are used at high temperatures it might be supposed that they would be tested when at a temperature corresponding to that at which they are to be used. In only a few instances is this the case, and many refractory materials are bought either without any tests at all or only after tests of minor practical importance. The great importance of tests run at high temperatures is emphasized and discussed in detail. E.P.R.

New developments in gas-works carbonizing plant, emphasizing refractory materials. G. M. GILL. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [33], 845 (1928).—G. has given much attention to the subject, and first describes the developments in the U. S., Germany, and England. He considers that contracts for new installations of carbonizing plants are likely to range chiefly between continuous vertical retorts and intermittent vertical retorts, with a smaller number of horizontal retorts and ovens. The two vertical systems have some

advantageous features, and most gas engineers will almost certainly adopt a method of bulk carbonization in new installations. Intermittent vertical ovens are enlarged modifications of the Dessau system of vertical retorts. The new ovens are much larger in all dimensions except height, which must not exceed 17 ft. The intermittent vertical oven usually takes a charge of 1.35 to 5 T. of coal with a 12- to 24-hour carbonizing period; the coal being charged by a traveling wagon into 2 openings at the top of the oven, and the coke being discharged by opening the door in the bottom of the oven. The heating of these ovens is by producer gas burnt in the lower part of the oven, the hot gases passing upward and around the oven, then down through recuperators, and finally through a waste-heat boiler. E.P.R.

Refractory material used as mortar for laying-up refractories. D. A. MOULTON. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [33], 846–47 (1928).—Pulverized fire clay of similar chemical composition to that of the refractory has generally been supplied for refractory mortars. Refractories are at present being laid, however, with a cement made of ground or calcined fire clay, with some bonding material to cause the mortar to harden. A short discussion of some of the outstanding high temperature cements is given. E.P.R.

Effect of substituting high silica sands for some grades in lime-bonded silica bricks. W. HUGILL AND W. J. REES. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [33], 847 (1928).—The results obtained show that Lynn sand is more readily inverted than Totley ganister and that the substitution of 10% of Lynn sand in the brick mixture did not affect detrimentally the general properties of the bricks, although in certain cases lower bulk density and higher porosity resulted. E.P.R.

Silica and fireclay refractories. A. T. GREEN. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [33], 859–64 (1928). —The Manchester and District Junior Gas Assn. visited the works of the Derbyshire Silica Fire Brick Co., Ltd., April 25. A paper discussing silica and fireclay refractories was presented. E.P.R.

German refractory materials. ALFRED B. SEARLE. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [34], 873 (1928).—An interesting and valuable statement on the development of the ceramic industry in Germany, recently published by N. B. Jungeblut (see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [11], 792 (1928)) contains some important comparisons of the German refractories materials industry before and since the war. The leading firms in the industry appear, on the whole, to have almost recovered their dividend-paying power, though they show remarkable fluctuation. Other refractories, such as crucibles, muffles, saggers, and other hollow ware are now exported in more than double the largest quantities of pre-war days and the imports of these articles have fallen almost to zero. The export of salt-glazed drain pipes is now more than four times the 1914 figure. E.P.R.

Future progress in the field of refractories. STUART M. PHELPS. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [34], 877–79 (1928); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [7], 450 (1928). E.P.R.

Refractories in a developmental stage. G. A. BOLE. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [34], 884–88 (1928); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [6], 370 (1928). E.P.R.

Refractory material for vertical retorts. D. E. STEINHOFF. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [34], 894–96 (1928).—Since 1923 research in refractories has been pushed forward vigorously in Germany. Different grades are required, silica bricks for the retorts, acid chamotte bricks for the recuperators, highly basic chamotte bricks for the most active parts of the producers, and second quality chamotte bricks for the back walls and insulations. The temperatures involved are relatively moderate, not exceeding 1350°C even in the walls. The pressures are considerable and call for care in designing. The weight of the charge presses on the walls. The action of gases also has to be considered. Alkaline vapors act chemically on the brick. For the vertical retorts there are four leading properties of the material which need attention: the expansion of heat, constancy of volume in the fire, the resistance to pressures at high temperatures, and the heat conductivity. The tests in ceramics are in general applicable to vertical retort work. E.P.R.

Research on refractories. J. B. FORTUNE. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [34], 897–98 (1928).—In the iron and steel world the development of furnaces is dependent on the improvements in refractory material. Modern research divides utility into (1) strength, which is governed by rigidity and disintegration; (2) resistance to destruction, governed by abrasion, slagging, melting, and spalling; (3) confinement of heat, governed by heat capacity, transfer, and loss. The consideration of each of these points involves a number of properties and actual conditions. Rigidity is determined by such characteristics as bond, structure, fineness of grinding, density, degree of firing, and is influenced by such factors as stresses, temperature gradient of brick as affected by insulation and application of heat to more than one side, effects of slag and fluxes, and jointing materials and their thicknesses. Similarly the percentage of catalytic iron and the permeability of the brick are the deciding properties in disintegration, but are modified by composition of the furnace gases, tightness and material of joint, intermittent operation, and impingement of the flame upon the brick. Some interesting spalling tests were carried out recently by the Mellon Institute at Pittsburgh with a special furnace comprising 2 chambers, one of which was heated to the desired testing temperature, while through the other was passed a blast of cold air. A flat brick panel was built up of 20 bricks jointed with fire clay and subjected to practical wall pressures by set screws. This panel was brought to temperature in the hot flue and then transferred by a swinging arm to the air flue. It was found that the brick as manufactured would not spall much even if subjected to the most severe thermal shocks. If, however, the brick is heated for about 7 hours at a temperature of 1550°C before the test, a vitrification of the brick surface similar to that found in practice is produced. If after vitrification and cooling a spalling test of 10 cycles of 10 minutes cooling and 10 minutes heating to 1455°C is carried out, it is declared that the actual behavior of the brick in practice is accurately revealed. It is urged that all refractories should conform to specific dimensional limits, fire brick being the worst offender in this respect, while magnesite brick is the truest of all. Badly shaped bricks necessitate the use of more cementing material which is never as good as the brick itself. A glazed brick is more efficient in that it reflects more and absorbs less heat and light rays. First quality fireclay brick are found to have widely varying gas permeabilities according to the process by which they have been made. Hand-made brick are the most permeable, those made by the dry-press process are less permeable, and augur machine re-pressed bricks are the most impervious. The disintegration of refractories in the linings of blast furnaces has been the subject of investigation for a long time. The real cure is to use clay which is naturally pure or else to free clay from objectionable iron compounds by a process yielding iron-free clay. It was also found that the method of manufacture had considerable influence on the ease of disintegration. Augur-made bricks, being laminated by the way in which they are made, fracture along these lines of weakness, while steam-pressed bricks usually fail by longitudinal splitting. Hand-made bricks fracture irregularly. The whole question needs considerable detailed research. E.P.R.

Fire brick for boiler furnaces. W. A. CARTER. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [34], 899–900 (1928); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [8], 543 (1928). E.P.R.

Modern developments in glassmaking refractories. W. J. REES. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [34], 903 (1928).—The article is the opening address to Joint Refractories Committee Meetings of the German Society of Glass Technology and the English Society of Glass Technology at Aachen, May 22. Much of the research work on refractories which has been carried out in England, Germany, and America during the past few years has been of direct service to the glass industry and has been applied with considerable advantage. References should be made to the recognition of the essential importance of adequate firing of refractories before bringing them into contact with molten glass. Laboratory and works' experience has shown conclusively the desirability of firing the

refractories, especially pots and tank blocks, at a temperature not lower than 1350 to 1400°C. The durability is increased and also a better quality of glass is produced, being freer from "stones" and striations. The increase in durability is due primarily to: (*a*) vitrification and lower porosity of the hard-fired refractory, (*b*) crystallization of mullite which accompanies vitrification, (*c*) reduced rate of solubility of hard-fired clay in molten glass. One of the most important developments in glasshouse refractories is the utilization of natural sillimanite. Extensive deposits are found in India and are now being used on a considerable scale in Europe and America. When bonded with from 5 to 30% of a plastic refractory clay, the calcined sillimanite is proving of great service because of its high refractoriness, excellent mechanical characteristics, and high resistance to the corrosive action of molten glass. It is especially serviceable for the "sieges," combustion chambers, and walls of pot furnaces, and for the feeding devices in machine production. Its durability in tank furnaces has been especially evident in bridge walls and in the working end. The recent development in America of blocks cast from fused materials of the approximate composition of mullite ($3Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$) is of much interest. Data are already available showing the great durability of this fused product, but do not show conclusively whether its durability will fully compensate for its high cost. The silica brick of close texture, fired so as to secure complete inversion of the quartz to cristobalite and tridymite, has volume stability at glassmaking temperatures which makes it especially valuable for the roofs of tank furnaces. The ideal silica brick would have all its silica in the form of tridymite and would permit of more rapid heating than is possible with bricks containing cristobalite or quartz. Such bricks are, however, not yet practicable, although there is little doubt that a "catalyst" or "mineralizer" will be discovered which will sufficiently accelerate the rate of tridymite formation.

E.P.R.

Mining Grecian magnesite. J. R. THOENEN. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, **125** [16], 644–48 (1928); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [4], 237 (1928). A.J.M.

American crystalline graphite production in 1927. ANON. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, **125** [21], 856 (1928).—The total production of graphite in the U. S. in 1927 was slightly less than that of 1926. However, the total value increased in 1927. Sales of graphite in 1927 were 5207 T. valued at $232,971, a decrease of 5% in quantity and an increase of 6% in value over 1926. The crystalline variety increased in both quantity and value. Alabama is the leading state in the production of crystalline graphite.

A.J.M.

German high-tonnage furnaces. F. H. WILLCOX. *Iron Age*, **121** [15], 1011 (1928).—Furnace construction in Germany is an inversion of that in America, *i.e.*, a brick stack with steel bands with cooling plates set in, and a steel plate bosh and tuyere jacket without plates, water-cooled on the exterior. The whole structure is supported on heavy structural framework extending to the top platform. Inwall cooling is carried right up to the stockline wearing plates. Large quantities of water are used on the bosh, tuyere, and hearth jacket with a run-off arrangement underneath the operating floor to prevent break-outs getting into the sewers. Furnace sizes vary, the largest having a hearth of 20 ft. 6 in., with a 24-ft. bosh and total capacity of 33,000 cu. ft. on a height of 95 ft. The furnace was credited with 985 T. average production. A.J.M.

Hot blast and powdered coal in cupolas. ANON. *Iron Age*, **121** [15], 1027 (1928).—The hot blast has not been worked out until recently. The change to continuous operation and long blast has made the hot blast cupola desirable. One company has installed hot blast cupolas in practically all its plants. The temperature of the blast is 400°F and with the use of the hot blast the coke requirement for a ton of iron has been reduced from 262 to 192 lb. The use of powdered coal in the cupola has been developed in Germany, with a material cutting down of the carbon monoxide that passes from the stack, this being 12 to 15% in ordinary cupola operation. The result has been a 30% saving in

fuel cost. The fuel is blown into the cupola at a high velocity, being introduced through special small tuyeres located 6 or 7 in. above the regular cupola tuyeres. A.J.M.

Design of galvanizing furnaces. M. EPSTEIN. *Iron Age*, **121** [17], 1151 (1928).—The usual design for coke furnaces in metalware plants gives no protection to the pot. The coke is piled into a combustion chamber, and the heat must be transferred directly into the pot at every available surface. Higher temperatures are thus produced in the combustion chamber. Coke-fired pots do not last long and great amounts of dross are produced. High dross formation means low pot life, the pot being eaten through from the inside. A furnace using gas burners near the bottom of the pot is effective; flames blow into refractory beds which causes immediate and complete combustion of the gas. Sides of the pot are protected with refractory tile resulting in doubling pot life and reducing dross 30 or 40%. In oil-fired furnaces the high-temperature zones are removed even farther from the pot. Illustrated. A.J.M.

Physico-chemical examination of the Borovitchi refractory clays. G. G. URAZOV AND N. I. VLODAVTZA. *Ann. Inst. Anal. Phys. Chem.*, **3**, 725–45 (1927).—Plastic clays have a higher water content than friable clays, as well as a higher titanium, iron, and alkaline-earth content. Three breaks may be observed in the temperature-time curves obtained by heating the clays to 1100°. The first two, indicating endothermic effects, occur at 100–110° and 400°, and are due to the loss of adsorbed and constitutional water respectively. The third, due to an exothermic reaction, takes place at 950° and is less marked for friable than for other clays. Curves connecting degree of dehydration of air-dry refractory clays with temperature show that at 400° 90% of the water originally present is given up; the remainder disappears at 520–600°. It is suggested that these clays consist of kaolinite, and that the air-dry clay ($Al_2Si_2O_7,nH_2O$) between 100° and 400° continually loses water, the resulting substance being hydrated leverrierite, $Al_2Si_2O_7,mH_2O$, which at about 600° is completely dehydrated. X-ray measurements of the angles of the crystal lattices of various Russian clays show that these are very close to one another and to those of nacrite. (*B. C. A.*)

Properties of refractories, their testing and behavior in operation. F. KANHÄUSER AND J. FLEK. *Chem. obzor*, **3**, 18–20, 44–46, 85–86, 103–10, 145–51 (1928).—The properties of ten refractories, their micro- and macroscopical structure, behavior in heat, and principal methods for testing are described. Determinations of refractoriness by a modified procedure of Endell, determinations of porosity by using Hartmann's volumeter, Endell's method of testing resistance to sudden temperature changes, and determinations of chemical resistance by using Hartmann's method are criticized. Photographs of apparatus and bibliography are added. (*C. A.*)

Refractories for brass foundry furnaces. H. M. ST. JOHN. *Metal Ind.* (London), **32**, 543–46 (1928). (*C. A.*)

Crucible melting furnaces. A. J. SMITH. *Metallurgist* (Suppl. to *Engineer* **146**, No. 4) 101–103 (1928).—An account of new designs used in Italy, France, and England. (*C. A.*)

Fused silica and its use in the chemical industry. A. MATAGRIN. *Rev. chim. ind.*, **37**, 85–89, 121–23, 178–82 (1928).—A review of the history of fused silica, the modern methods of manufacture and uses in chemistry. (*C. A.*)

Refractories: Their manufacture and applications. J. F. HYSLOP. *World Power*, **10**, 137–44, 256–78 (1928).—Survey of the characteristics of the chief refractory materials, silica and silica-alumina, illustrating the main factors which determine their service behavior and use: strength, effect of temperature, electric properties, etc. (*C. A.*)

The optical properties and changes in state of zircon. W. F. EPPLER. *Z. Krist.*, **64**, 510–11; *Physik. Ber.*, **8**, 734 (1927).—According to Stevanovic there are 3 kinds of zircon distinguished by density: *a* has a density of 4.0 unchanged on heating; *b* has a

constant value 4.7; *c* is unstable and goes over to *b* on heating. Densities and refractivities are now determined on 7 specimens of different colors. Hyacinth from Laacher Sea at 197° has a reversible change in *n* of 30 units in the 4th decimal place. With *c*-zircon (green from Ceylon) there is a monotropic modification change at 1950° to normal *b*-zircon. Reversible color changes were observed, the color being due to content of Si, Zn, Hf, Ti, Cu, Fe, Zn, and Ca. (*C. A.*)

Sillimanite refractories. A. E. J. VICKERS. Brit. Refract. Res. Assn., *Bull.*, No. 14; *Gas Jour.*, **178,** 997–99 (1927).—Sillimanite brick appears to be remarkably resistant to temperature, but attacked by iron oxide and iron oxide slags. In a steel furnace the bricks cracked and spalled badly. A sillimanite brick under a load of 50 lbs. per sq. in. showed uniform expansion up to a face temperature of 1280 to 1300°C. Contraction occurring during 2 hrs. heating at 1350°C was small and slow. In the case of a sillimanite brick under load, the temperature rising continuously above 1350°C, at the rate of 1 cone per minute, it was found that thermal expansion slows down at cone 7, that there is a wide range of temperature in which the under-load subsidence proceeds very slowly, and that from cone 14 to cone 27 the form of the curve is analogous to the typical load-subsidence curves shown by fire clays, and that finally complete failure occurs with extreme rapidity and without the preliminary rapid subsidence shown by fire clays. (*J.I.M.*)

Effects of firing temperature, grog kind, and grading on the properties of firebrick material. A. J. DALE. *Gas Jour.*, **178,** 999 (1927).—The commercial value of highly aluminous products made by bonding prefired "diaspore clay" with a ball clay is emphasized. "Diaspore clay" is much cheaper than sillimanite, but contains about 72% Al_2O_3. Prefired, ground, and mixed with 25% bond clay, and then fired at cone 8, "diaspore clay" yields brick having an ordinary refractoriness of over cone 35. Under a load of 50 lb. per sq. in., such brick withstands a temperature of 1710°C before failing. Tested for 2 hrs. at cone 14, these high alumina mixtures show no after-contraction. The materials are suitable for use in constructions where silica shapes are liable to spalling. (*J.I.M.*)

Load-bearing capacity of siliceous products at high temperatures. A. J. DALE. *Gas Jour.*, **178,** 999 (1927).—The chemical composition of refractory materials containing 75–92% of silica is of subsidiary importance at high temperatures compared with that of physical composition. Grain-size of the quartzitic particles has considerable effect on behavior under load at high temperatures. When an excess of large (4- to 8-mesh) quartzitic granules is present, premature failure is likely to occur in the high-temperature load test. Although commercial siliceous refractory may fail at a comparatively low temperature (1500°C) under a load of 50 lb. per sq. in., it may be specially rigid under lower loadings at 1400°C or at even higher temperatures. The incipient conversion of quartzitic particles which begins at about 1250°C causes a tendency to disrupture, flaking, etc., under high stress. (*J.I.M.*)

Properties of quartz-clay mixtures. A. J. DALE. *Gas Jour.*, **178,** 999 (1927).—The load-bearing capacity and thermal expansion characteristics of mixtures of finely ground quartzite with a Stourbridge fire clay have been investigated. So far as the temperature of initial deformation under low load is concerned, mixtures containing 15 to 30% of finely ground quartzite, fired at cone 8, commence to deform at temperatures 100°C lower than mixtures containing 30 to 60% of artificially added quartzite. The greater the amount of unconverted quartz in a fire brick after kiln firing, the greater the effect of load on the temperature at which disrupture under load commences when the rate of rise of temperature is rapid. After normal kiln firing at cone 8, rapid thermal expansions were recorded at 95 to 195°C, 195 to 295°C, and 545 to 645°C. After repeated refiring at 1350°C, the quartzitic expansion (545 to 645°C) had practically disappeared, but the tridymitic expansion (95 to 195°C) had almost doubled. From the point of view

of spalling, the temperature range below 200°C is dangerous. The least refractory mixture at moderate temperatures is by no means the least refractory at higher temperatures. (*J.I.M.*)

Silica and magnesite bricks in metallurgical furnaces. GERHARD WOLFF. *Met. Ind.*, (London), **32,** 177–78, 183, 236–37 (1928).—The requirements for refractories for metallurgical furnaces are: (1) high softening and melting points; (2) resistance to fluctuations of temperature; (3) chemical and physical inertness; (4) small changes in shape and volume; (5) mechanical strength; (6) high or low thermal conductivity, according to circumstances; (7) durability; (8) uniform composition; (9) perfect workability. The degree of which various refractories in common use fulfill these requirements is discussed, and a full comparison is made between the suitability of silica and of magnesia bricks. (*J.I.M.*)

Methods of testing the raw materials for refractory products. W. MIEHR. *Z. tech. Physik*, **8,** 101–109 (1927).—A general survey of methods of testing refractory clays, kaolin, and quartzite used in the Centrallaboratorium und Forschungsinstitut des Didier-Concerns, Stettin. Besides the usual physical, mechanical, chemical, and microscope tests, X-ray examinations are made to determine the individual constituents. (*J.I.M.*)

New processes for the improvement of refractories and for protection against soot. M. SEILLAN. *Chal. et Ind.*, **9,** 152–53 (1928).—Neutron and Capol, both colloidal solutions of graphite, are proprietary articles intended for protecting the surfaces of furnaces. The former is applied by painting, cement gun, or other means to the refractories to prevent their destruction by slags or other agents; the latter is intended to facilitate the removal of soot from boiler tubes. (*J.I.S.I.*)

The selection and use of refractories for iron foundries. C. PRESSWOOD. *Foundry Trade Jour.*, **38,** 43–47 (1928).—The selection and use of refractory materials for foundries are considered, and desirable properties are discussed. (*J.I.S.I.*)

Refractory natural stone for lining cupolas and converters. O. BECKMANN. *Giesserei-Ztg.*, **25,** 156–59 (1928). (*J.I.S.I.*)

A machine for dressing fire brick. ANON. *Iron and Coal Trades Rev.*, **116,** 424 (1928).—Brief particulars are given of a machine in which fire brick can be dressed to the required size, squared off, bevelled, and their surfaces smoothed with great precision. (*J.I.S.I.*)

Important properties and requirements of some special refractories. M. F. BEECHER. *Trans. Amer. Soc. Steel Treating*, **13,** 473–84 (1928).—The properties of mullite, fused alumina, and silicon carbide are outlined. The common causes of failure in refractories are also pointed out. (*J.I.S.I.*)

PATENTS

Method of making aluminum sulphate. ROY MACKAY MEIKLEJOHN. U. S. 1,679,366, Aug. 7, 1928. In the art of making aluminum sulphate, the improvement which comprises causing reaction between an alumina-bearing material and sulphuric acid of such strength that substantially complete decomposition is effected and that the resulting product is basic, and establishing and maintaining a temperature of approximately 178°C throughout the reaction to preserve a liquid state in the reacting materials.

Process for obtaining pure alumina and alkali-metal carbonates. FRITZ ROTHE AND HANS BRENEK. U. S. 1,680,066, Aug. 7, 1928. The process which consists in mixing minerals containing alumina with an alkali-metal sulphate and heating the mixture to incandescence in the presence of steam at a temperature of at least 1100°C avoiding any reduction in the mixture during the process.

Electric furnace for producing silicon carbide. HAROLD E. WHITE. U. S. 1,684,611, Sept. 18, 1928. An electric furnace of the character described, comprising a hearth,

spaced concrete supports for the hearth, and concrete end walls for the furnace free of fixed connection to the hearth supports.

Manufacture of zircon refractories. LE ROY HIMES MINTON. U. S. 1,684,739, Sept. 18, 1928. The method of making zircon refractories which comprises finely grinding zircon in the presence of water containing an organic deflocculent, adding granular zircon and an organic binder, and shaping and firing the resultant product.

Masonry arch for high-temperature use. FREDERICK HARWOOD NORTON. U. S. 1,686,761, Oct. 9, 1928. A furnace roof of refractory material for use under high temperature conditions, composed of two sections, each of which is free to move as a unit when heated, and being of substantially an inverted catenary shape and supported only at its edges.

Checkerwork for open-hearth and blast furnaces. FRED H. LOFTUS. U. S. 1,686,826, Oct. 9, 1928. In a checker chamber for reverberatory furnaces, parallel spaced vertical walls reaching across the chamber and extending from the top to the bottom to form narrow elongated wells separated one from another, and a plurality of spaced rows of super-imposed fixed heat exchangers rigidly mounted in the walls and extending across the wells, the exchangers in one row being in staggered relation to the next adjacent row forming a plurality of fixed uniform intake and discharge passages throughout the wells and adapted to afford a fixed predetermined minor resistance to the passage of the gas through the wells in one direction and upon reversal of the furnace a fixed predetermined major resistance in the opposite direction.

Method of manufacturing magnesite brick. BERRY MARVEL O'HARRA. U. S. 1,686,876, Oct. 9, 1928. Process of manufacturing magnesite brick which consists in crushing calcined magnesite into small particles, mixing with water containing magnesium chloride in amount equivalent to 5 to 10% of the calcined magnesite, adding to the mixture an aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide or ammonium hydroxide in amount approximately equivalent to the magnesium chloride, thereby to form magnesium hydroxide in contact with the particles of magnesite, compressing the mixture into bricks, firing the bricks, whereby the magnesium hydroxide is converted to magnesium oxide, and continuing the firing at a higher temperature to convert the magnesium oxide into periclase.

Furnace wall. NATHAN E. LEWIS AND HOWARD J. KERR. U. S. 1,686,976, Oct. 9, 1928. In a furnace for a steam boiler, a relatively fixed wall and an auxiliary wall extending upwardly from the fixed wall and inclined to the vertical with its top substantially horizontal, the auxiliary wall comprising a series of metallic supports extending upwardly along the auxiliary wall and tile attached to the supports with the tile between the furnace and the supports, the tile being free to move longitudinally of the supports with the lowermost tile abutting against the fixed wall.

Refractory substances. SOC. ANON. DES MANUFACTURES DES GLACES ET PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DE ST.-GOBAIN, CHAUNY, ET CIREY. Brit. 294,179, Sept. 12, 1928. In the manufacture of refractory products from bauxite, the alumina is caused to crystallize by the addition of catalysts such as fluorides or fluosilicates preferably of alkalis or alkaline earths. Raw bauxite intimately mixed with 0.5 to 2% of fluoride or fluosilicate is calcined and ground, and then mixed in a moistened state with raw materials such as bauxite or refractory clay and an equivalent quantity of fluoride or fluosilicate. The whole is molded and fired to give the finished product.

Refractory substances. I. G. FARBENINDUSTRIE AKT.-GES. Brit. 294,552, Sept. 19, 1928. Refractory substances of high thermal conductivity for lining vessels are made with a high proportion of silicon, pure or ferrous. For example, 95 parts of finely ground silicon is mixed with 5 parts of milk of lime and fired. The composition may contain sand or clay and fluxes such as feldspar, cryolite, waterglass, etc. By a proper

choice of the binding and fluxing materials the product is obtained acid-proof, and by firing above 1200°C, it is rendered alkali-proof.

Refractory brick. Soc. Lorraine des Acieries de Rombas. Brit. 295,051, Sept. 26, 1928. Brick for use in metal furnaces is made from a dampened mixture of blast-furnace mouth dust, coke dust, and ferrous flux by means of an ordinary press, and fired in a kiln of the kind used for clay brick. The ferrous flux consists of ashes containing oxides, preferably ferrous oxide.

Terra Cotta

Testing crazing of ceramic glazes. H. G. Schurecht. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1628 (1928); reprinted from *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [5], 271–77 (1928); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [6], 378 (1928). E.J.V.

Modern structural ceramics in Berlin. Otto Riedrich. *Keram. Rund.*, **36**, 371–74 (1928).—Modern Berlin buildings in which brick, tile, and terra cotta are used for structural and ornamental purposes are described and illustrated. H.I.

White Wares

Transportation problems. G. Helm. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **9** [8], 465–76 (1928).—Investigations in whiteware and porcelain factories show the importance of transportation. Methods of drying and the large number of molds necessitate transportation. Modern conveying means release the highly paid operators, which are thereby removed to productive labor. F.P.H.

Effect of the particle size of quartz upon the properties of whiteware bodies. H. Harkort. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **9** [8], 476–89 (1928).—Seger recommended a decrease in particle size of quartz in the body to eliminate glaze cracks in stoneware. H. Kohl showed that expansion coefficients of a body rich in quartz between 10 and 500° can be increased about 50% by finer grinding. W. Steger confirms this but gives no numerical data on particle size of the quartz and the change produced by grinding. If particle size of quartz is so effective, it is important to investigate the several physical properties in relation to systematically varied particle sizes of quartz. With the improved Schulze elutriator several fractions were made as follows:

Classification	Particle size	Elutriatable with velocity
Coarser sand	$\infty - 0.015$ mm.	
Fine sand	0.015–0.008 mm.	0.10 mm./sec.
Very finest sand	0.008–0	0.03 mm./sec.

Two facts were obtained: (1) firing quartz-clay kernels at cone 1 insures against glaze cracks and (2) coarse quartz grains will cause glaze cracking on bodies fired to cone 6. Coarse quartz cannot fully exert its contraction and expansion upon the clay or the decomposition products of the clay surrounding it. But the quartz will do this, the more finely it is divided and the more densely the clay is incorporated with it, and the more intimately the two are mixed. Therefore with increasing heat treatment there is a consolidation, and crowding together of the clay and quartz. Small amounts of alkali, iron oxide, and lime accelerate the influence of quartz on the coefficient of expansion. Whether one is satisfied with this mechanical interpretation, or credits reactions within the quartz kernels (which previous microscopic research has not indicated), its presence affects the thermal behavior of clays and bodies. F.P.H.

Raw glazes. H. Bollenbach. *Ber deut. keram. Ges.*, **9** [8], 495–99 (1928).—B. describes the different kinds of glazes, their compositions, uses, advantages, and disadvantages. Nearly all stoneware and faience glazes consist for the most part of frits. Glaze for stoneware is therefore more complicated and more expensive than for porcelain. Lead-containing, and to an even greater extent lead-free glazes for low temperatures are

extraordinarily sensitive to the sulphuric acid of the firing gases. This trouble is encountered up to cone 2 even in a wood fire. Raw glazes with calcium borate remain free from sulphuring. The cause of this insensitivity to sulphuric acid and vapors cannot yet be satisfactorily explained. We have, however, established this fact in numerous firings. Calcium borate here acts therefore in apparently the same way as the addition of unfritted lead carbonate which was recommended by Berdel for this purpose. It cannot however be used in lead-free glazes. Boric acid may have an effect other than increasing the luster of glazes. It may also cause the glazes to become turbid. Seger and Berdel repeatedly call attention to this phenomenon. We have produced glazes for structural ceramic purposes and also for faiences which are zinc-free, but show turbidity. Such turbidity is only otherwise obtained by the addition of 10% zinc oxide. Our glaze contains only 0.6 mol B_2O_3 for SiO_2 content of 1.2–1.5 mol and 0.2 mol Al_2O_3. In addition to lime and potash, magnesia and zinc oxide are also used as bases. The firing temperature is cone 05. The advantages of the calcium borate glazes are summarized: (1) the fritting process and the fritting kiln are eliminated; (2) time of grinding is shorter than in the case of frits; (3) glazes are stronger since they are specifically lighter; (4) calcium borate is cheaper than lead; (5) glazes may be applied better; (6) it is not necessary to keep large amounts of glaze frits on hand and invest capital in them.

F.P.H.

Development of porcelain insulator design since 1858. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **11** [4], 357–61 (1928).—The high-voltage insulators must undergo tests for electrical and mechanical resistance. Fundamentally there are two differing electrical testing methods. These are the individual or mass test which must be applied to each insulator for determining possible defects; and the form or type test for determining up to what voltage the insulator can be used in transmission services, or what safety it assures. The first test method is illustrated. Several hundred insulators are placed at the same time in a water bath; the centers of the insulators are filled with water; the electrodes thus formed are then connected to the high-voltage terminals of a transformer of sufficient capacity, of 20,000 to 100,000 volts or more. The voltage is then increased to the limit of the surface-insulation resistance of the insulators and kept constant for at least 15 minutes, during which any defective insulators are surely detected. Besides this alternating-current test, the electric-tension shock test has gained increasing importance. In this test the highest applicable voltage is applied to the insulator for a short period; perhaps about 1/100,000 of that used with an ordinary alternating current. A much higher voltage may be used in this test because there is not sufficient time in the short period for the air surrounding the insulator to become ozonized and thus complete a circuit. For these particular tests various circuits can be used, by the aid of which the surface voltage can be increased to 1.5 to 2.5 times the alternating-current surface voltage. For example, by means of a rotating rectifier the alternating voltage may be changed into pulsating direct voltage, with which two condensers are charged. If the voltage is increased until a spark is pronounced at the spark gap, a voltage shock develops in the insulator to be tested; this shock has nearly as high a voltage as existed in the extremities of the condensers. This voltage can be measured with a special measuring spark gap. There are some difficulties connected with this testing method, which can be overcome by varying circuits somewhat. The high-voltage insulator is also tested with the high-frequency equipment. In this test the discharge voltage varies greatly; under some conditions it is lower than the operating frequency of 50 cycles per second, depending on the degree of coupling and the dampening of the vibrations. In the shock test and even more in the frequency test the discharge passed over the surface of the insulator and in the alternating-current tests the discharge is more or less through the air. The high frequency test belongs to the second group of tests, since it is rather a form test with a surface discharge. As a rule alternating current is used at operating frequency.

Weather conditions are made artificially in order to perform a thorough test for electrical surface resistance. The tests must be performed with all possible kinds of weather and rain conditions. Among the many methods devised for the scientific testing of insulators is that of determining the electrical field around an insulator by means of the so-called straw test. This test was specified by Toepler, of Dresden, and further developed in the porcelain works of the Hermsdorf-Schomburg-Isolatoren G.m.b.H. An easily moving pointer, whose guiding pin is suspended between two silk threads is brought into the electrical field which is to be tested; the pointer will then move in the direction of the field. In order to record this movement, a projecting camera is used to throw the shadow of the pointer on a white sheet of paper on which it is then traced with a pencil. The equipment for this test is shown. If then by the use of a glimmering tube the strength of the field is determined, one may determine the distribution of the voltage over the various parts of the insulator or the parts of a chain of suspension insulators by means of the integration of the field curves between the two equi-potential surfaces. It is shown for example in what way the voltage of a ten-link chain, expressed in hundredths of the total voltage in the chain, is distributed. Because the insulators for overhead transmission lines must meet heavy mechanical requirements, the mechanical test is very important. Transmission voltages are constantly increasing which requires lines of greater diameter and greater weight. Wind pressure, snow, and ice must also be considered in making the mechanical tests. Formerly the specific draft resistance of porcelain was as much as 31 lb. per sq. ft.; but now the leading porcelain works obtain specific draft resistances of 82 lb. per sq. ft. or more. Pressure resistance must be considered for insulators to be used on antennæ towers, etc. The bending resistance must be considered in the wide disk type insulator, and several types of supporting insulators. In these types the porcelain body is fitted into a metal bottom cap, while the line draft is vertical to the axis or at the head of the insulator. Insulators must also be designed to resist the effect of stones thrown at them or bullets shot at them, at least sufficiently to protect their cores. Temperature changes must also be considered. The Union of German Electro-Technicians prescribes that insulators must undergo certain temperature tests in which the insulators are for a longer period exposed alternately to a hot (203°F) and to a cold (59°F) water bath without showing cracks. One of the most important requirements, however, is absolute devitrification; the porcelain must be entirely free from pores and must not absorb moisture from the air. F.P.H.

Education for merchandising ceramic ware. W. G. JACKSON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **11** [4], 364–69 (1928). F.P.H.

Collapse in plate bottoms. L. HEIN. *Keramos*, **7** [14], T5 (1928).—This undesirable pheonomenon which appears and disappears again without remedy, is a result of several causes. In correcting this trouble the following points must be considered: the mold, the body, hand mold, type of top mold, drying, saggers, weak biscuit firing, and glaze. Any one or all of these may cause the collapse of bottoms. The elimination of this defect demands time and consideration. F.P.H.

Cup manufacture. L. HEIN. *Keramos*, **7** [18–19], T12 (1928).—The cause of warping in cups is discussed. H. finds warping is due principally to unequal support in the kiln. F.P.H.

Penn Tile Works have new white clay. ANON. *Clay-Worker*, **90** [3], 191 (1928).—Penn Tile Works Co., Aspers, Pa., miners and shippers of the famous Blackbird natural black firing clay, have recently located an immense deposit of white clay, practically all of which will go through 150-mesh sieve as it comes from the earth. This clay fires a very beautiful cream. It is being put on the market in an attractive cream and ivory ceramic tile, and is also very adaptable for use in a glazed wall tile body. It is mined in immense quantities and can be furnished at low price. E.J.V.

Colored vitreous ware. ANON. *Clay-Worker*, **90** [3], 205 (1928).—Among the people making sanitary pottery, *i.e.*, vitreous china plumbing fixtures and kindred lines, there has been, as in the making of wall tile, a decided trend toward colors. Instead of seeking to make clear whiteware, various color tints have been developed and now standardization of colors is desired so that there may be harmony. A subcommittee has been appointed by the vitreous chinaware folks to consider the practicability of standardizing colors of vitreous plumbing fixtures and other bathroom specialities so that the colors made by the various groups can be harmonized and put upon a positive basis to get the best effects in finished bathrooms even though the various products used therein come from different sources. E.J.V.

Effect of lepidolite in a high-tension electrical porcelain body. R. TWELLS. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1637 (1928); reprinted from *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [8], 644–48 (1928); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [9], 624 (1928). E.J.V.

Cements for china and porcelain. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1637 (1928); reprinted from *Seifensieder Ztg.*—There are numerous recipes already known for cementing porcelain, china, and similar ware, but few of them are really good, and the recipes are regarded as secrets by the manufacturers. The following recipe is for an unusually good cement: 14 parts white fine resin, 7 elemi resin, 7 shellac, 7 mastic, 42 sulphur are crushed into a fine powder, well mixed and melted, and 20 parts finely sifted brick-dust added. A waterglass cement for porcelain and china may be made by mixing 1 part soaked glass powder, 6 parts soaked fluorspar meal, and 6 parts waterglass solution. A very good casein cement is obtained as follows: Fill a bottle one-quarter with fresh casein and then fill up with waterglass solution, whereupon the bottle is closed and frequently shaken until almost all of the casein has been dissolved. This cement can be applied directly to the article. E.J.V.

The porcelain industry of Japan. ANON. *Keram. Rund.*, **36,** 233 (1928).—The great progress in the Japanese porcelain industry in the last 15 years is due in large part to the adoption of foreign methods of manufacture. One half of the output is exported, the greater part of the exported material going to the U. S. Porcelain for home consumption is of much poorer quality than the exported ware. The demand for Japanese porcelain abroad is due not to any superiority in quality of the ware but to the novelty of the decorations, Japanese screens often being used as motifs. The cost of labor is low but fuel is very high. E.J.V.

Testing insulators after pronounced fouling. HEINZ BECHDOLDT. *Keram. Rund.*, **36,** 241–43 (1928).—For the simulation of fouling in use of high tension insulators by rain water, fog, salt spray, chemical precipitates, and dusts, a room was constructed in which insulators could be connected with high voltage currents, and observed through windows. Water and solutions of various salts, alkalis, and acids were sprayed into the room. Deposits of metallic dusts gave a flash-over voltage of 3 to 4% of the normal value, salt deposits 10% of the normal value, soot and sulphur 10 to 15%. Cement dust caused a flash-over at 20% of the normal voltage and street dusts about 80%. The shape of the insulator affected the results considerably. H.I.

Porcelain as an industrial material. H. HANDREK. *Keram. Rund.*, **36,** 363–65, 386–88, 410–12, 429–31 (1928).—The definition, batch ingredients and a brief description of the manufacture of technical porcelain are given. Porcelain is distinguished from metallic industrial materials by (1) its resistance to attack by acids and alkalis, (2) its electrical nonconductivity, (3) its mechanical strength, especially its resistance to plastic deformation, impact resistance, compressive strength, and its resistance to failure by fatigue or aging. With porcelains composed of clay, quartz, and feldspar it is generally not possible to obtain optimum mechanical strength, electrical puncture resistance, and heat resistance with the same composition. Compositions must be selected with reference to the use to which the porcelain is to be put. The glaze provides

a smooth, hard, and dense surface which is very resistant to atmospheric agencies. Resistance to weathering increases with increase in SiO_2 and Al_2O_3. The glaze is important for its mechanical and thermal properties. Glazes which are suited to the bodies increase the mechanical strength and resistance to thermal shock, while those unsuited lower them. Suitable glazes have high tensile strength and their expansion coefficients are similar to those of the bodies with which they are used. Curves showing the effect of suitable and unsuitable glazes on modulus of elasticity, bending strength, tensile strength, and impact bending resistance are given. Average values for 30 different physical properties of porcelain, glazed and unglazed, are given. Methods of measuring these properties are described. Curves showing decrease in tensile strength, compressive strength, bending strength, and torsion strength with increase in cross-section of the porcelain and curves showing the relation of break-down resistance and puncture voltage to temperature are reproduced. H.I.

Material handling: a factor in modernization. G. L. MONTGOMERY. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **35,** 531–32 (1928).—Contains illustration of a modern sanitary porcelain plant. M.E.M.

Specific heat of porcelain between 0 and 1625°C. F. M. JAEGER AND E. ROSENBOHM. *Rec. des trav. des Pays-Bas*, **47** [4], 513–57 (1928).—The principle of the metal calorimeter was employed. This method has been described by White in his publications. The calorimeter and temperature regulators are illustrated. The furnace used is completely described. The substance whose specific heat is to be determined is placed in a platinum crucible and when the desired temperature is attained the crucible and its contents are dropped into the calorimeter and the heat content of the materials thus determined. Determinations of the specific heats of platinum, tungsten, and refractory porcelain were made. The porcelains were intended for the manufacture of small crucibles for the protection of the platinum crucible when substances with corrosive properties were to be studied. The porcelains had the following compositions:

	Porcelain I	Porcelain II
SiO_2	65.14%	41.10
Al_2O_3	28.76	57.10
Fe_2O_3	1.08	0.30
K_2O	3.61	
MgO	1.21	0.50
CaO		traces

Porcelain I became soft at 1100 to 1300°C; Porcelain II had a softening point of about 1600°C. The following formulas were obtained.

(Porcelain I) $Q_0 = 0.017510t + 0.00011142t^2 - 0.000000025708t^3$

(Porcelain II) $Q_0 = 0.20698t + 0.000056155t^2 - 0.000000001895t^3$

where Q_0 is the amount of heat taken up by the one gram of the porcelain when heated from 0 to $t°$ C. By differentiation of the above formulas with respect to temperature the following formulas are obtained for the specific heats at constant pressure of the two porcelains investigated.

(Porcelain I) $C_p = 0.17510 + 0.00022284t - 0.000000077124t^2$

(Porcelain II) $C_p = 0.20698 + 0.00011231t - 0.000000005685t^2$

It was found that the specific heat at constant pressure of porcelain I (which softened at 1100 to 1300°C) reached a maximum value at about 1412°C and then started to decline. The C_p of Porcelain II showed an almost straight line when plotted against temperature. The specific heat of porcelain I varied from 0.2528 cal. per g. at 405.8°C to 0.3355 cal. per g. at 1535.5° C. The specific heat of porcelain II varied from 0.2510 cal. per g. at 395°C to 0.3809 cal. per g. at 1591°C. Values for the specific heat and atomic heat capacity of tungsten were also obtained. A.J.M.

"The family tree" of Royal Worcester. ESTHER MERRIAM AMES. *Crockery and Glass Jour.*, **106** [15], 25–27 (1928).—The Worcester factory was founded in 1751 by John Wall and William Davies, an apothecary, both from Worcester. The company included thirteen other shareholders. A history of its growth is depicted. E.P.R.

Royal Doulton, its rise and growth. ESTHER MERRIAM AMES. *Crockery and Glass Jour.*, **106** [14], 35–36 (1928). E.P.R

China clay preparations in England and Czechoslovakia. R. C. CALLISTER. *Jour. Council Sci. Ind. Research*, **1** [4], 242–48.—C. describes the mining and treatment of certain crude clay deposits to extract the china clay. Several general processes are used: (1) After preliminary treatment the clays are purified by electroösmosis. This treatment also serves to replace filter pressing. (2) Method of sedimentation and filter pressing. (3) Cornish method. The clay is obtained by hydraulic methods which serve to remove coarse particles by deposition. The dilute clay suspension is gradually thickened and finally dried. (*C. A.*)

BOOK

Properties of Clays. E. BUSS. Published by Tonindustrie Zeitung, Berlin (1928). Price 3.75 R.Mk.—The testing of pottery clays is a subject well covered by English and American textbooks, but readers of German may like to make comparisons with the German methods and appliances. The properties dealt with are: moisture, particle size, plasticity, tensile strength, viscosity, absorption of water, loss on drying and firing, total loss, firing color, fusibility, porosity, specific gravity, expansion, shrinkage, and refractoriness; with special notice of pyrites, carbonate of lime, soluble salts, working properties, and compressibility. Reviewed in *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [615], 1409 (1928). E.J.V.

PATENTS

High-tension insulator. MINOR F. H. GOUVERNEUR. U. S. 1,684,441, Sept. 18, 1928. (1) In an insulator, a dielectric body and outer and inner metallic members secured thereto and each having steps including conoidal surfaces, the angle of the conoidal surfaces of the outer member with respect to the vertical being substantially less than the angle of the conoidal surfaces of the inner member with respect to the vertical. (2) In an insulator, a body of dielectric material formed with an upstanding stem and further formed with a recess in its underside, a metallic cap secured upon the stem and a metallic pin secured within the recess, the cap having its lower portion formed with successive steps including conoidal surfaces connected by other conoidal surfaces normal thereto, and the pin being formed with a plurality of steps including conoidal surfaces connected by other conoidal surfaces normal thereto, the angle of the first named conoidal surfaces of the pin being a multiple of the angle of the first named conoidal surfaces of the cap when considered with respect to the vertical.

Terminal for bushing insulators. ARTHUR O. AUSTIN. U. S. 1,685,662, Sept. 25, 1928. A dielectric bushing, a metallic fitting thereon having an opening through the fitting, a conductor extending through the bushing, contacting shoulders on the conductor and fitting to limit the outward movement of the conductor, a closure cap threaded on the conductor for drawing the contacting shoulders against each other to hold the conductor in position in the fitting, the cap engaging the fitting to close the opening through the fitting, resilient means in the cap for exerting pressure on the threaded surfaces of the cap and conductor, a lead conductor engaging the cap, a clamping member having differently acting threaded connections with the cap and lead conductor and acting to draw the cap and lead conductor into contact with each other when the clamping member is rotated in one direction, and means to lock the closure cap and lead conductor against relative rotation while the clamping member draws the lead and cap into contact.

Insulated perch for preventing bird trouble in connection with electrical transmission lines. ARTHUR O. AUSTIN. U. S. 1,685,663, Sept. 25, 1928. The combination with a support of an insulator string suspended therefrom, a conductor carried by the string, an insulator mounted on the support above the string, a perch carried by the insulator and extending therefrom substantially in the vertical plane of the conductor and means for preventing birds from resting on the support and perch adjacent the string but permitting them to rest on the perch at points more remote from the string.

Tiled wall or the like. GEORGE D. HAINES. U. S. 1,686,812, Oct. 9, 1928. A tiled wall comprising a sheet having in its face sets of continuous parallel grooves, the sets intersecting each other to define similar geometrical figures thereon, and a plurality of tiles covering the sheet and secured thereto, and having marginal members extending into the grooves.

Process of manufacturing insulator pins. ARTHUR O. AUSTIN. U. S. 1,685,833, Oct. 2, 1928. The process of manufacturing insulator pins comprising the steps of upsetting a metal bar between its ends to produce an enlargement thereon, separately forming a supporting member and applying the member to the enlargement to form a support for the pin.

Process of manufacturing insulator pins. ARTHUR O. AUSTIN. U. S. 1,685,834, Oct. 2, 1928. The process of manufacturing insulator pins, comprising the steps of deforming a bar to provide a projection thereon, placing on the bar in registration with the projection, a supporting member having an opening therein to receive the bar, and then pressing the supporting member to form the material thereof about the projection.

Equipment and Apparatus

Foundry sandblasting, a true abrasive process. FRANK G. STEINEBACH. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [8], 217–21 (1928).—One of the first applications of the sandblast process was in the cleaning department of a foundry and much of the development that has taken place has related to equipment for foundry work. In addition to its foundry work, use of the sandblast includes cleaning automobile bodies, buildings, and ships hulls, and the frosting of glassware. Modern sandblast equipment produces an exceedingly fine finish on either ferrous or nonferrous castings, performing the work in a remarkably short time. Sandblast equipment may be classified under two general types, namely gravity and pressure. In the gravity type machine, the sand is propelled by a jet of air which strikes the sand as it is fed downward by gravity. In the pressure type the abrasive is contained in a steel tank under pressure. The abrasive travels from the tank to the discharge nozzel under pressure, thus permitting the use of higher air pressures than in the gravity type. The various types of sandblast equipment applicable to the foundry industry are as follows: sandblast rooms, sandblast barrels, rotary sandblast tables, sandblast cabinets, and in some cases portable machines. The article discusses in some detail the modern sandblast rooms now in use in foundries throughout the world. E.P.R.

Chromium plating by electrolysis. M. J. COURNOT. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [8], 221–22 (1928).—A study of this process has been specially made in Germany but investigations also have been carried out recently at the Conservatoire National des Arts et Métiers, Paris. In chromium plating by electrolysis insoluble anodes of iron or lead are used. The electrolite is a solution of chromic acid of which the concentration should be about 250 g. per liter. Various salts are added to the bath, the most important being chromium sulphate. The operation necessitates intense currents and also heating the bath. The chromium plating is extremely hard, resists chemical attack, maintains a highly-polished surface, and its adherence on certain alloys is entirely satisfactory. An intense electric current ranges from 15 to 25 amperes for each square decimeter,

according to the composition of the bath and the metal on which the chromium is to be deposited; the temperature of the bath should be about 50°C. E.P.R.

Simplifying trucks. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **9** [8], 223 (1928).—Manufacturers of lift trucks and skids held a conference June 12, under the auspices of the Division of Simplified Practice, Department of Commerce, for the purpose of formulating certain standards of dimension for hand and electric lift trucks. E.P.R.

Obsolete machining methods superseded by surface grinding. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, **9** [9], 233–36 (1928).—Surface grinding is now recognized as the most practical method known in modern production routine for finishing flat surfaces rapidly and accurately. In selecting equipment for surface grinding, the operations as performed in representative plants should be studied. Many such plants are listed and discussed. E.P.R.

Rubber belt care. W. F. SCHAPHORST. *Abrasive Ind.*, **9** [9], 252–53 (1928).—Rubber belts should receive the same care and attention that leather belts receive, except that the former do not require a dressing of any kind as do the poorer grades of the latter. E.P.R.

Exhibition of quarrying plant and machinery. ANON. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [33], 839–41 (1928).—Exhibits at the exhibition held in Stanley Park at Blackpool, June 2 to 9, during the Annual Meeting of the Institute of Quarrying are described. E.P.R.

A super high-speed pan mill. ANON. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [33], 849–51 (1928).—The super high-speed pan mill has recently been completed by the Brightside Foundry and Engineering Co., of Sheffield, to the order of a German firm of Refractories manufacturers. The novel nature of the mill is apparent, its diameter is 8 ft. and the rolls weigh no less than 5 T. each. They are suspended on what may be described as a new principle, and there is neither a through shaft nor a foot step. The mill is described in detail and illustrated. E.P.R.

Thomas recording calorimeter. ANON. *Nature*, **122,** 220 (1928); Fuel Research (London), *Tech. Paper*, No. 20 (1928).—The Thomas recording calorimeter was introduced by Cutler-Hammer Co., New York, and made in England by the Cambridge Instrument Co. This device keeps a continuous record of the B.t.u. content of a gas. On a gas of steady calorific value, the recorder agreed with a Boys' calorimeter to within one B.t.u. per cu. ft. When fluctuation occurs, there is a time lag especially when the fluctuations are of short duration, but in a long run this tends to smooth out the peaks and valleys and give the mean value approximately correct. The calorimeter has received the official approval of the Gas Referees. C.R.A.

Colloid mill increases capacity, improves quality, lowers costs. P. M. TRAVIS. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **35,** 543–45 (1928).—T. insists that colloid mills do not grind; they simply deflocculate and disperse. They will not disintegrate solids. M.E.M.

Chemical control and modern grinding methods stimulate feldspar industry. F. P. KNIGHT, JR. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **35,** 562–63 (1928).—The flow sheet of the Tenn. Mineral Products plant is shown. There are 20 mixing bins of 80-T. capacity for storage of crushed rock, and the contents of each bin is known by the analysis of a sample automatically taken while the bin is being filled. Grinding is done in 3 Hardinge mills in closed circuit with an air separator and with one small tube mill in the circuit. M.E.M.

Economical fine grinding and classification by air separators. L. H. STURTEVANT. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **35,** 575 (1928). M.E.M.

Lighting for the inspection of polished surfaces. JAMES M. KETCH. *Trans. Illum. Eng. Soc.*, July, pp. 639–41 (1928).—The proper inspection of polished surfaces has presented difficult problems because of the regular mirrored reflections of all light sources from the surface being inspected. The new method for distinguishing between slight differences of color consists of placing the reflected surface within an illuminated

box, the sides of which are diffusing. The diffused light however is not suitable for inspection for surface irregularities. This is taken care of by the study of the images of two black bands placed so that these images are visible as the object is being withdrawn from the box. J.T.L., JR.

Polarized light apparatus for photo-elastic work. R. V. BAUD. *Instruments*, **1** [9], 393–400 (1928).—Five different designs of polarized light arrangement for photo-elastic work are outlined and the action of Nicol prisms and mica plates is described. Particular reference is given to the Coker apparatus as used in the Research Laboratory of the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company.

Transverse tests on round and square bars of gray cast iron. A. L. NORBURY. *Instruments*, **1** [9], 401–403 (1928).—This article is a reprint of a report of the British Cast Iron Research Association. It gives the results of an investigation to determine the difference in the modulus of rupture of square and round bars.

A new engine indicator. MAX HARTENHEIM. *Instruments*, **1** [9], 405–407 (1928).—This article points out certain advantages in a proposed design of an indicator recorder mechanism. The drum is replaced by a disk and the record will be in polar coördinates in place of the usual linear coördinates.

The calculagraph. H. C. DILSIZIAN. *Instruments*, **1** [9], 409–12 (1928).—The use of the calculagraph in long distance telephone work is taken up. The construction of the instrument is shown.

Industrial electric heating. K. MONKHOUSE. *Chem. and Ind.*, **47**, 976 (1928).—Analysis of $2^1/_2$ billion B.t.u. consumed in British plants in engineering works, brass foundries, ship yards, paint and soap works, potteries, and bakeries, shows that the heat produced electrically varies from 1% in potteries to $6^1/_2$% in engineering works. The general experience is that although the cost of heating by electricity is greater than by fuel, the results are so satisfactory that its use is extending. H.H.S.

The "cloudburst" hardness testing machine. E. G. HERBERT. *Engineering*, **126**, 28 (1928).—The process invented by H. consists essentially in allowing a stream of small hard steel balls to fall, in the form of rain, on to the hard surface. Any portion of the surface which has not been properly hardened will become indented. A projection microscope for measuring the diameters of the indentations accompanies the apparatus. H.H.S.

The Beggs deformeter. ANON. *Engineering*, **126**, 31–35 (1928).—An account of the apparatus devised by G. E. Beggs, of Princeton, to measure deformation under stress, and hence to deduce the stress. The apparatus has been used in Europe and America, especially for finding redundant arches and redundancy generally. H.H.S.

Hardness testing. G. A. HANKINS. *Engineering*, **126**, 35 (1928).—The hardness test research committee of the Inst. Mech. Engineers has now been dissolved, and H. is preparing a synopsis of all the work done in this field since the publication of the bibliography in 1916. More than 200 papers have been published on methods and machines during the last ten years. H. has further been investigating the complex relations between the mean stresses occurring in a tensile test piece during the drawing-down stages prior to fracture and the stresses deduced from indentation tests. His formula, neglecting friction, is $p_m = 2\ K \times$ a constant, where K is the sheer stress at deformation, and p_m the mean normal pressure over the cone indentation area. H.H.S.

Humidity frames, automatic and electrically controlled. G. W. GROFF. *Science*, **68**, 185 (1928).—The devices of Wm. A. Spinks of Duarte, Calif., and of H. S. Frank, of the Lingnan Univ., Canton, China, are discussed. H.H.S.

Influence of stemming on the efficiency of explosives. ANON. *Z. ges. Schiess-Sprengstoffw.*, **22**, 346–48 (1927); *Rock Prod.*, **31** [19], 98 (1928).—Five different classes of explosives were tested by the Trauzl lead-block method to determine the relative

efficiency of different stemming materials. Loam was found to be equivalent to cement and both of these materials better than water, sand, or rock dust. The types of explosives tested included gelatin and kieselguhr dynamite (75%), ammonium nitrate, sodium chloride, and potassium chlorate explosives. F.P.H.

Improvement in rotary kiln. N. C. KYRIACOU. *Zement*, **17** [25], 973–75 (1928). *Rock Prod.*, **31** [20], 84 (1928).—K. attempts to improve the thermic balance of the rotary kiln by providing a swell inside at the entrance to the sintering zone of the standard rotary kiln of uniform diameter, as shown. This effects a gathering of the raw mixture and its prolonged stay in the calcining zone, an increased kinetic velocity of the combustion gases due to a decrease in the kiln cross-section area, and therefore a better thermic transmission, better calcining and ripening of the material. On the other hand, the sintering zone is kept open by the swell, thereby providing a greater volume and slower movement of the gases, which increases the radiation heat transfer. Thus the advantages of the widened sintering and calcining zones are combined in this new rotary kiln. F.P.H.

The high-frequency induction furnace for chemical preparations above 1000° (ferrous oxide). C. N. SCHUETTE AND CHAS. G. MAIER. *Trans. Amer. Electrochem. Soc.*, **54** (preprint), 13 pp. (1928).—The use of the high-frequency induction furnace for chemical preparations above 1000° involves many special problems of technic. Varieties of furnace equipment, including a simple type of vacuum furnace not hitherto described, are discussed. Some special types of crucibles, and methods of making them, are given in detail. New methods for the preparation of FeO, using the induction furnace, are described. Miscellaneous items of technic, which may be helpful to those having to prepare chemical samples above 1000°, are included. (*C. A.*)

Registering of high temperatures in industry. V. CHARLES. *Arts et Métiers*, [89], 62–75 (1928).—The range of pyrometers used in industry is from −250 to 1600°C. Fixed points on the scale are determined by the melting points of metals, alloys, and salts, of which a selection is given. There are 7 types: (1) *Electrical resistance.* The electrical resistance of a fine platinum or manganin wire is practically a constant function of the temperature between −200 and 1200°C. The wire is wound round a quartz rod and suitably protected. (2) *Thermoelectric couples.* The construction of the iron-constantan couple is described and its use explained. (3) *Absorption.* These depend on Stefan's law, whereby the energy radiated by a hot black-body varies as T^4 (absolute temperature). The Féry and Lunette pyrometers, used from 1000 to 1300°C, are described. (4) *Electrical-optical.* These depend on comparing the incandescence of a hot body with the filament of an electric lamp, the current through which is controlled; such is the Cambridge pyrometer with a range up to 3600°C. In the Wanner pyrometer, depending on Wien's law, the light from the hot body is first polarized. (5) *Purely optical.* The light from the hot body is first polarized and then passed through a quartz wedge. The thickness of the wedge required just to give extinction is a measure of the temperature, according to Biot's law. This is the principle of the Charles' pyrometer. (6) *Calorimeters.* Several are described, depending on the absorption of heat by water and measuring the rise in temperature with a thermometer. (7) *Test-pieces.* These are either of the fusible variety, *e.g.*, Seger cones, or metallic. The latter used for their specific points, phase change, recalescence, eutectics or eutectoids, and loss of magnetism. (*J.I.M.*)

Latest advances in pyrometry. HERMANN SCHMIDT. *Ber. Eisenhüttenleute: Werkstoff.*, **107**, 1–13 (1926).—The standardization of optical pyrometers by means of tungsten lamps and the determination of the emissive power of refractories, slag, and oxidized iron are described. The various measuring instruments and the influence of lens absorption are discussed. (*J.I.M.*)

Industrial measurement of high temperatures. GABRIEL BARRIÈRE. *Proc. Assn. technique de Fonderie*, **21**, 1–19 (1927).—A full discussion of the various types of pyrometers in use for industrial purposes. Illustrated. (*J.I.M.*)

Platinum/platinum-rhodium thermo-electric couples. A. SOURDILLON AND ROLET. *Rev. de Métallurgie, Mémoires*, **25**, 90–97 (1928).—Tests show clearly that gases containing sulphur bring about the rapid corrosion of platinum wires; no thermal treatment has been found capable of stopping it. Whereas metallic protection is not satisfactory, silica offers a perfect protection. A badly protected couple soon shows points of corrosion; this corrosion does not introduce errors into the measurement of temperatures, provided the whole of the corroded zone is brought to a strictly uniform temperature, a condition not usually obtained with the ordinary type of thermocouple. During the standardization of thermocouples, a test should always be made for "parasite couples." (*J.I.S.I.*)

Flue-dust recovery. H. W. C. HENDERSON. *World Power*, **9**, 284–89, 340–47 (1928).—The article describes the application of electrical flue-dust precipitation to powdered fuel installations, to blast-furnace and coke-oven plants, to the cleaning of sulphur dioxide gases in the acid industry, and to plants working in conjunction with smelting processes, alumina calcining, and cement kilns. (*J.I.S.I.*)

BOOK

Probability and Its Engineering Uses. T. C. FRY. Macmillan & Co., Ltd., London, 1928. Price 30*s*. H.H.S.

PATENTS

Screening machine. JOHN OSCAR BOWMASTER. U. S. 1,685,018, Sept. 18, 1928. A screening machine comprising a rectangular base frame, a pair of parallel vertically disposed side plates extending longitudinally of and secured at their lower edges to the side bars of the base frame, a rectangular top frame having its side bars secured to the upper edges of the side plates, the bottom frame being of greater length than the top frame and at one end projecting beyond the latter, longitudinally disposed aggregate-guiding plates connected with the upper portions of the side plates and declining inwardly, a similarly declined transversely disposed aggregate-guiding plate connected with the end bar of the top frame nearest the projecting end of the base frame, a screen movably mounted between the side plates under the aggregate-guiding plates, and vibrating means for the frame including a shaft mounted on the projecting end of the base frame.

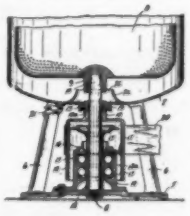
Drier. EUGENE A. HULTS. U. S. 1,685,026, Sept. 18, 1928. A drier comprising a series of compartments connected by a plurality of flues arranged to conduct heated air through the bottom of one compartment, thence upwardly through the same to the top of the next compartment in the series, thence downwardly through the same to the bottom of the next compartment in the series, and finally to the last compartment constituting the entrance compartment of the drier, the series of compartments having a plurality of tracks extending side by side therethrough and a separate flue for each track, the separate flues communicating with a single flue with means therein to force air through the flues and compartments, the compartments being separated by doors forming part of the permanent structure of the drier and through which the material to be dried may be passed from one compartment to the other, but which when closed will separate the compartments whereby air may be forced through a plurality of flues communicating with each compartment and with a common entrance flue.

Dewatering apparatus. JOHN T. HOYT. U. S. 1,685,085, Sept. 25, 1928. In a dewatering apparatus of the type described, the combination of a tank for containing the solution to be dewatered, a separating medium, comprising a smooth, fine mesh perforated plate, means to move the separating medium through the solution, means to

create a pressure differential on opposite sides of the plates to pass the water through the perforations to deposit the solid material on the exposed surface of the plate, and means to substantially completely clean the separating medium during each cycle of filter operation.

Brick mold. JOSEPH H. BECKWITH. U. S. 1,685,188, Sept. 25, 1928. (1) A brick mold comprising a bottom, side and end walls pivoted to the bottom, the end walls having their end portions overlapping the ends of the side walls and projecting transversely therefrom, the projecting end portions of the end walls being formed with recesses leading from their upper edge faces, and spring strips of greater length than the side walls secured intermediate their ends against the outer faces of the side walls and having their end portions projecting longitudinally therefrom and recessed from their under faces to provide shank portions fitting into the recesses leading from the upper edge faces of the end walls and bills to engage the outer side faces of the end walls, the extreme end portions of the strips having their under faces beveled longitudinally to form cam surfaces. (2) A brick mold comprising a bottom, side and end walls carried by the bottom, and removable partitions resting upon the bottom and extending between the side walls with their ends engaging the same, alternate partitions being provided with core members projecting from opposite sides thereof whereby bricks formed in the mold will each have one side face formed with a recess.

Bearing for centrifugal extractors. EDWARD J. ZELENKA. U. S. 1,685,347, Sept. 25, 1928. A shaft controlling device having in combination, a rotating shaft, a sleeve in which the shaft is carried having a circumferential flange between its ends, a casing in which the sleeve is disposed, a plurality of polygonal resilient members formed respectively from strips of resilient metal disposed about the sleeve in radial planes above and below the flange and between the sleeve and the walls of the casing, the members below the flange being supported by the casing, and means threaded into the top of the casing about the sleeve adapted to engage the members above the flange, the members being resilient and flexible whereby they may be flexed to be brought into contact with the sleeve, flange, casing wall and bottom of the casing.



Viscosimeter. JACQUES WOUDHUYSEN AND GASTON ORY. U. S. 1,685,896. Oct. 2, 1928. A viscosimeter comprising in combination: a cup-like container for the liquid to be tested, means for heating the liquid, a nozzle in the bottom of the container, an internal valve seat in the nozzle coöperating with a valve forming part of a tubular fitting containing a thermometer, the bulb of which contacts with the liquid to be tested, means for opening and closing the valve and a graduated testing cup receiving the liquid flowing through the nozzle.

Vibrating screen. EMIL DEISTER. U. S. 1,685,940, Oct. 2, 1928. The combination with a frame, a screening medium flexibly supported in tension on the frame, a flat elastic member rigidly secured to the frame, and extending transversely of the same, motion transmitting means secured to the elastic member and to the screening medium, and means mounted on and rigidly secured to the elastic member to vibrate the member and cause the medium to vibrate independently of the frame.

Screening mechanism. EMIL DEISTER. U. S. 1,685,942, Oct. 2, 1928. A vibrating screen comprising a main frame, a screening medium supported in tension on the frame, spring members mounted on the frame at opposite sides thereof, a transmitter member connected to each spring member and having engagement with the screening medium, a shaft revolubly supported in bearings rigidly secured to both spring members and means on the shaft to cause the spring members to vibrate as the shaft is rotated.

Apparatus for rounding up lumps of plastic material. HERBERT H. HACKSTEDDE. U. S. 1,686,853, Oct. 9, 1928. In a machine of the class described, the combination of a base having an opening therethrough and a boss depending from the base at the opening, a post rising through the boss and provided with an annular shoulder adjacent the base, a rotatable bowl concentric with the base, a sleeve depending from the bottom of the bowl and counterbored at its top and bottom, antifriction bearings between the post and the sleeve and located in the respective counterbores, a stationary member of the lower bearing lying between the shoulder of the post and the base, and means coöperating with the bottom of the post and the bottom of the boss to impinge the shoulder against the stationary bearing member to secure the post in place.

Washing sand, etc. H. S. FIELD AND J. H. HARRISON. Brit. 282,169, Feb. 8, 1928. In apparatus for separating sand, gravel, etc., from material with which it is mixed, the material, mixed with a large volume of water, and screened if necessary, is fed through a tubular inlet to a container having at the lower part an adjustable annular throat formed between an extension and a conical member which is adjustable either automatically by means of a float or by hand. An upward current of water is passed through the throat, the water being supplied through a pipe to the upper part of an elevator by which the sand is removed from the bottom of the casing. The dirty water overflows at a circular weir which is below the level of the inlet. An adjustable baffle is provided to prevent the sand from overrunning the lower part of the elevator.

Kilns, Furnaces, Fuels, and Combustion

International study of bituminous coal. ANON. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **16** [9], 1199 (1928).—Twelve major topics for discussion at the Second International Conference on Bituminous Coal held under the auspices of the Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Pa., November 19–24, 1928, are announced by Thomas S. Baker, president of the institution, and chairman of the congress. F.P.H.

Spontaneous heating of coal in storage. ANON. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **16** [9], 1206 (1928).—The causes of heating of coal in piles is discussed. Differences in action of various kinds of coal and effect of moisture and ventilation have been studied. F.P.H.

Behavior of molybdenum as resistor in electric furnaces. H. J. MILLER AND M. LINDEMAN. *Fuels and Fur.*, **6** [3], 308 (1928).—Chemical reaction with the materials composing the furnace is the cause of the destruction of molybdenum resistors in electric furnaces. Silica and carbon are the most destructive. Directions are given for preventing this destruction. A.E.R.W.

Kiln draft in downdraft kilns. ANTON VOGT. *Clay-Worker*, **90** [3], 202 (1928).—All available draft is needed during the watersmoking process. How to determine when there is not enough draft is an important question. This is done by observing the top of the stacks. When the moisture laden vapors move slowly, the draft is sluggish and the bottom courses in a brick kiln will absorb the moisture from the top courses, and the brick will become damper than when they were set. On that account no stack, no matter how high or how big in area, will draw until the air in the stacks becomes warm. The only remedy is to heat the air by constructing a furnace at the stack with a lively fire. Use of dampers is also taken up. E.J.V.

Kiln insulation. ANTON VOGT. *Clay-Worker*, **90** [3], 206 (1928).—Due to the high cost of insulating brick, and the fact that a clay with a short firing range is very apt to overfire at the top in a kiln whose crown is covered with insulating brick, some cheaper and probably less efficient methods of insulation are discussed. These include use of a covering of hollow tile, an 8-inch layer of sandy loam, or covering the crown with hard

bats and pouring a slush made of a mixture of two barrows of sharp sand, one of screened clay, and two sacks of cement over the crown, filling the crevices between the bats.

E.J.V.

Refractories for salt-glaze kilns. W. EMERY AND A. JOHNSON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1605–1607 (1928).—E. and J. describe tests made on refractory materials by building them into bag walls of a round downdraft kiln and subjecting them to a temperature of approximately 1320°C, and also the action of salt fumes. Among the results obtained was the growth of peculiar black crystals between the joints of new bag walls, when ordinary fire clay was used as jointing material. These gradually increased in size, number, and brilliancy until about the fourth firing, after which they disappeared and left a hole in the edge of the brick. A study of the analysis of these crystals showed that they approximated closely to the formula: $SiO_2 \cdot 7Al_2O_3 \cdot 2.8FeO$. A theory as to the formation of the crystals is put forward. Dealing with the fire brick used in the experiments it was considered that, apart altogether from composition, texture had an important effect upon the results. It was observed that the high alumina bricks glazed very slowly and progressively. The super-alumina types never became glossy; the color simply darkened, and at the conclusion of the tests all the brick had a deep brown-blackish color, and showed no signs of spalling or corrosion. The silica brick were satisfactory during the early stages only; after the seventh firing they began to crack, and when 10 firings had been attained the slag had attacked them vigorously; after 15 firings they had nearly all collapsed and allowed the overlying structure to fall. This exploration series of tests suggested high alumina brick would be the most economical to use, and that silica brick were of no use under "salty" conditions. E.J.V.

Fuel in the ceramic industry. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1628 (1928).—Among the papers presented during the Fuel Conference held in London was one entitled "Economic Utilization of Fuels in the Czechoslovakian Ceramic Industry," contributed by a Czechoslovakian committee. The ceramic industry in Czechoslovakia uses 9.2% of the country's output of brown coal and 3.4% of its total output of bituminous coal. In conjunction with the Unions of Porcelain and Glass Manufacturers, the State Institute for the economic utilization of fuels investigates experimentally the economies of fuel through its heat technology department. The paper was confined to the complete method of experimental investigation for circular kilns used in the brick and tile industry. A paper from Japan dealt with "The Application of Electricity to the Firing of Enamels on Porcelain," and stated that the cost of electricity for an electric-heated kiln, when the kwh. used at night costs 0.4*d.*, was half the cost of fuel for the wood-fired kiln. The average total cost (inclusive of the replacement of the kiln, whether for electric or wood fuel every year) of each firing, with all capital charges, not only on the kilns but on the land and buildings occupied, resulted in the wood-fired product costing double the electric-fired product. The chief technical advantages in the electrically heated kiln are: the time saved in heating up and cooling down, the complete absence of moisture in the kiln, cleanliness, and improved products. E.J.V.

The carbonization process. ANON. *Nature*, **122**, 145 (1928).—In a report by the Joint Research Committee of the Institute of Gas Engineers and the University of Leeds, the effect of the size of coal and of the addition of various inorganic substances on the coking process are discussed. The yield of gas in therms is increased by the addition of these materials. The presence of 3.3% Na_2CO_3 increased the gas yield 12%. A larger yield of ammonia was induced by the addition of $CaCO_3$. C.R.A.

Red facing brick fired with oil. The tunnel kiln in America. ANON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **37** [437], 218–20 (1928).—The use of the tunnel kiln is advocated and mention is made of the rapid progress made in accepting the tunnel kiln in the U.S. for all types of ceramic manufacturing. The Hoffman, Dressler, Harrop, Russell, E.I.C.T., and Monnier types of kilns are mentioned. A discussion of the Harrop kiln as used in the

Hydraulic Press Brick Co.'s plant at St. Louis is given and a summary of the accomplishments is given as follows: The process of manufacture used is the "semidry" formed with hydraulic pressure. Cars loaded directly at the press hold 2100 bricks and pass through the drier in 2 days and through the kiln in $3^1/_3$ days. Firing temperature is 1020°C, fuel oil consumption 35 gals. per 1000 brick, capacity of plant 245,000 bricks per week. R.A.H.

The application of liquid fuels in ceramic industry. A. POPOFF. *Sprechsaal*, **61** [11], 195–97 (1928).—The advantages of firing ceramic ware in tunnel and intermittent round kilns with fuel oil against coal or wood are given. Charts show regularity of oil firing against wood firing as found in specific installations. Temperatures used and compositions of bodies and glazes manufactured in these plants are given. R.A.H.

Application of electricity to porcelain kilns. Japanese National Fuel Committee. *Chem. and Ind.*, **47,** 976 (1928).—The cost of firing porcelain by electricity is half that of wood fuel. Other advantages are the times saved in heating and cooling, the complete absence or the control of moisture in the kiln, and cleanliness. H.H.S.

Economic use of fuels in the Czechoslovakian ceramic industry. B. HELAN. *Chem. and Ind.*, **47,** 995 (1928).—The ceramic industry in Czechoslovakia uses 9.2% of the country's output of brown coal and 3.4% of the bituminous coal. The National Institute of Fuel investigates fuel economy through its heat technology department. H. details the heat balances for circular kilns for brick and tile, and emphasizes the importance of reducing heat losses at the bottom of the kiln. H.H.S.

Firing refractory materials with oil. FRANK WEST. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [33], 854–55 (1928).—Presented at the February meeting of the Ceramic Society at the North Staffordshire Technical College, Stoke-on-Trent. E.P.R.

Thermal insulation of kilns. C. PRESSWOOD.. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [34], 901–902 (1928).—Firing bricks and other ware is far from an efficient process. Brickmakers are fully alive to the fact that a great amount of heat is being wasted, and are quickly adopting any economies which may be indicated by the advance of knowledge. The greatest step toward 100% efficiency was the introduction of the continuous kiln in which the waste gases from a firing chamber pass through cooler bricks before reaching the stack. The heat in fired bricks may be extracted for use in drying sheds. Still there is a wide difference between heat generated and heat used. As much as 25% of the heat generated may be lost through the walls. This loss may be reduced by thermal insulation of the kilns. This type of insulation of kilns aims at reducing the losses occurring through the walls, and it is claimed that some of the best materials will effect a reduction of 70% or a reduction of 17–18% of fuel. E.P.R.

The drying of pulverized fuels. P. ROSIN AND E. RAMMLER. *Braunkohle*, **26,** 261–68, 286–93 (1928).—The Vamico pulverizer, which effects the drying and pulverizing operations in one machine, is described. The separation of the crushed and insufficiently crushed particles is brought about by hot inert gases (furnace waste gases), which therefore dry the fuel at the same time. A cyclone separator collects the fuel powder from the gas. (*J.I.S.I.*)

Recent advances in utilization and beneficiation of coal. J. F. DANIELS. *Canadian Min. and Met. Bull.*, Feb., p. 282–87 (1928).—Some of the salient features developed by research methods in the utilization and beneficiation of coal are pointed out. (*J.I.S.I.*)

Coal-picking and conveying appliances. J. W. WARDELL. *Colliery Eng.*, **5,** 27–30 (1928).—Illustrated notes are given on the design and construction of coal-picking and conveying apparatus. (*J.I.S.I.*)

Economies of electric and fuel furnaces. C. L. IPSEN AND A. N. OTIS. *Forging, Stamping, Heat Treating*, **13,** 439–42 (1927).—A comparison of electric and fuel-fired furnaces is made from the economic viewpoint. (*J.I.S.I.*)

Pulverized fuel for collieries and industrial plants. J. BURNS. *Fuel*, **7**, 138–40 (1928).—Conditions under which pulverized fuel can be successfully applied to steam raising are discussed. A table is given showing how the exposed surface of 1 cu. in. of coal increases with fineness of grinding. If 1 cu. in. is pulverized so that it will all pass a 200-mesh sieve, it will make about 64 million particles. The average size of each particle will be a cube of about 1/400 in. side, and the total surface thus becomes 2400 sq. in. (*J.I.S.I.*)

Dry cleaning of coal for carbonization. C. H. W. HOLMES. *Gas World* (*Coking Section*), **88**, 32–39 (1928).—The subject is discussed under the following headings: classification of coking slacks; relation between density and ash content; ash content and size of particles; coals capable of giving coke with 8% ash; and sulphur reduction. The application of pneumatic separation to the preparation of coking slacks is discussed at length. (*J.I.S.I.*)

The prevention of air leaks through the masonry of boilers and furnaces. The plastic heat insulator "Seal-a-Set." J. THOMAS. *Génie civil*, **92**, 166–67 (1928).—T. discuses the ill-effects on the efficiency produced by the leakage of air into furnaces. "Seal-a-Set," which is much used in America for the prevention of these leaks, consists of a mixture of asbestos fibers and of special bitumens; it is a very adhesive paste, which is applied on the outside walls of the masonry in layers from 2 to 3 mm. thick. After two or three days it forms a sort of skin, which is perfectly air-tight and elastic. (*J.I.S.I.*)

The dry preparation of coal. H. WINKHAUS. *Glückauf*, **64**, 1–13, 41–48 (1928).—The history of the evolution of the dry cleaning of coal is related, a large number of dry cleaners are described, and their results in practice are recorded. A bibliography of 40 references, of which 37 are English, is appended. (*J.I.S.I.*)

Furnace for the simultaneous combustion of both coal-dust and gas. A. SAUERMANN. *Glückauf*, **64**, 525–31 (1928).—The combustion of coal-dust in the ordinary way necessitates the use of large and expensive combustion chambers. The combustion of the dust can, however, be accelerated by the simultaneous combustion of gas. A suitable furnace designed along these lines for use in a fire-tube boiler is described and the results of tests are tabulated. In one set of tests in which the heat content in the gas and in the coal-dust were in the proportion of 1 to 2.74, the steam production reached the high value of 34 kg. per sq. m. of heating surface. In another series where the heat content proportion was 1 to 3.82, 29 kg. per sq. mm. were obtained, and the combustion of the fuels appeared to be fairly complete. These results were improved upon by alterations to the burners and also by the introduction of means for keeping the fire tubes clean. (*J.I.S.I.*)

The combustion of powdered coal: The influence of the degree of fineness of the fuel particles. B. MOORE. *Iron and Coal Trades Rev.*, **116**, 389 (1928).—The degree of fineness of fuel particles is shown to affect considerably the rates of combustion, the ignition properties, and combustible capacities of powdered coals, and the results indicate that there is a critical temperature and a critical degree of fineness at which the combustion of the particles becomes nearly instantaneous. (*J.I.S.I.*)

The dry cleaning of coal. A. N. H. SLADE. *Iron and Coal Trades Rev.*, **116**, 567–68 (1928); *Colliery Guardian*, **136**, 1544–47 (1928).—S. gives a general review of modern types of dry cleaning plant. Factors which favor the adoption of pneumatic separation and insure good results are: (1) absence of moist fines (below $^1/_{16}$ in.) from the raw coal; (2) convenient disposal of the dust collected; (3) efficient, large-capacity, non-clogging screens; (4) absence of flat scaly refuse particles; and (5) the presence of an appreciable proportion of dry and dirty fines (below $^1/_8$ in.) in the raw coal which could be extracted before the remainder of the coal goes to an existing washing plant, and thus

lead to a considerably improved performance of the washer. With correct design supervision, spiral separators can be operated to give at one and the same time a coal containing not more than 2% of refuse and a refuse containing not more than 2% of coal, which represents exceedingly good separation. The following figures represent an actual typical test result on coal sized $^7/_8$ to $1^1/_2$ in.: percentage weight of refuse picked out of clean coal, 1.18; percentage weight of coal picked out of the refuse, 1.4. The Frazer and Yancey air-sand process will doubtless have a considerable application when the practical difficulties have been overcome. A comparison is also made of capacities, power consumption, and cost of various processes. (*J.I.S.I.*)

Electrical tar extraction by the Cottrell-Moller process. J. WEYL. *Sprechsaal*, **60**, 388–92 (1927).—An electrical tar extractor capable of treating up to 180,000 cu. m. per 24 hrs. is described. The process is carried out at a temperature (80–90°C) above the dewpoint of the gases, which results in the separation of the tar practically free from water, even when treating very moist gases, such as those from a coke-oven or from the distillation of lignite. The power required is about 1.8 kw. hr. per 1000 cu. m. at N.T.P. (*J.I.S.I.*)

Theory of heat. H. LE CHATELIER. *Trans. Amer. Soc. Steel Treating*, **13**, 555–72 (1928).—Le C. covers the problems of suitable heating; the supplying simultaneously of the required amount of heat and the temperature necessary for carrying out the contemplated action; the cost of fuel, labor, and maintenance, which is exactly proportional to the consumption of calorific energy. The author points out that there are many factors which play an important part in heat theory, *e.g.*, the transfer of heat and its utilization are controllable by the laws of energetics, also the effect of passive resistance and conditions of reversibility. The different types of perfected apparatus are explained, particularly the shaft furnace, with its current of gases, and the burning of quartz is followed through. The importance of an even distribution of temperature within the furnace and its necessary limitation as applied to the melting cupola are also dealt with. (*J.I.S.I.*)

Geology and oil and gas possibilities of the Bell Springs district, Carbon county, Wyoming. C. E. DOBBIN, H. W. HOOTS, AND C. H. DANE. U. S. Geol. Surv., *Bull.*, No. 796D, (1928). (*J.I.S.I.*)

PATENTS

Tunnel kiln, furnace, and the like. CHARLES F. GEIGER. U. S. 1,686,083, Oct. 2, 1928. The combination with a furnace having a passageway therein, of a combustion chamber movable along the passageway.

Calcining furnace. JAMES H. KNAPP. U. S. 1,686,565, Oct. 9, 1928. A calcining furnace, including a rotatable calcining drum, means for heating the same, material handling means separate from the drum but adjacent one end of the drum and substantially co-axial therewith, a packing between the material handling means and the drum, and means for maintaining a substantially uniform pressure on the packing regardless of expansion or contraction of the drum, substantially as described.

Electrically-heated kiln. GOTTLIEB KELLER. U. S. 1,687,025, Oct. 9, 1928. In apparatus of the character described, means providing a vertically-disposed heating chamber, heat-radiating elements disposed within the chamber and supported in spaced relation with respect to each other in such manner as to provide for retarded gravity-induced movement of material in the chamber, and heating means disposed within the elements and sealed thereby against direct contact with the material.

Cements; treating ores. M. GENSBAUR. Brit. 294,194, Sept. 12, 1928. Raw cement powder, either alone or mixed with fuel, is molded into pieces, bricks, or cords and is burnt in a rotary kiln. The kiln preferably has an annular enlargement at the inlet, this enlargement forming a burning pocket in which the material is temporarily

retained. Raw cement powder, with or without fuel and moistened or mixed with a binding medium, is fed from a bunker through a conveyer to a press. This press discharges the molded material into a tube which passes to the enlarged inlet of the kiln. If the material is in cord form, it breaks off, or is cut off, when it projects a certain distance from the end of the tube. The process is also applicable for the roasting, burning, agglomerating, fritting, etc. of ores and mixtures.

Geology

Geophysical prospecting methods. F. MÜLLER. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **9** [8], 499–500 (1928).—The objects and methods of applied geophysics are explained with the purpose of arriving at a quantitative understanding of the substrata. The development of the methods and instruments used has already attained a high level. Experimental material on the physical constants of the substances occurring in the earth's crust has been collected, and exact mathematical relations for numerous material, form, and force combinations have been derived. The methods are divided into (1) those which measure suggested combinations, and (2) those which because of their many possibilities of application furnish a working "illumination" of the earth under established experimental conditions. F.P.H.

Volcanic ash resources of Kansas. KENNETH K. LANDES. Kansas State Geol. Surv., *Bull.*, No. 14; *Rock Prod.*, **31** [20], 44 (1928).—Volcanic ash, according to this report, is composed of excessively fine glass or lava fragments. It is produced by volcanoes, but due to the lightness of the individual particles it may be carried by the wind many hundreds of miles from its source. Many names have been given this material. Among them are volcanic dust, pumice, pumicite, geyserite, silica, and feldspar. Because volcanic ash is not a product of combustion, a number of geologists object to the word ash. But the term predominates in literature and is defined in the dictionaries, so it is preserved. Pumice refers to larger vesicular rock-glass fragments of similar composition and origin. When ground it has properties very similar to volcanic ash. Geyserite is mineral matter deposited by geysers about their vents, and this term was applied to volcanic ash deposits in Nebraska when they were first discovered and their origin misconceived. The prevailing field term in Kansas for volcanic ash is silica. Chemically speaking, the ash is composed largely of silica, but this compound is not present as free silica, but in the form of silicates. The term feldspar has also been erroneously applied to the Kansas deposits. F.P.H.

Exploitation of high-silica rocks. P. G. H. BOSWELL. *Rock Prod.*, **31** [20], 45 (1928). —The occurrence, mining, composition, and physical properties of the following forms of silica are described: quartz, tridymite, chalcedony, tripoli powder, geyserite, ganister, and quartzite. F.P.H.

China clay industry of western England. E. H. DAVISON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1622 (1928).—China-clay rock occurs in all the granite outcrops of the West of England, but the Hensbarrow district, near St. Austell, and the southern part of Dartmoor, are the areas producing the best quality of clay. It occurs as a soft, altered granite, which can be dug out with a spade, the result of the action of gases and solutions which were given off after the granite had consolidated, and which came up along fissures in the solid rock, changing the feldspar in the rock on either side to china clay. Evidence of this is (1) the china-clay rock is more completely kaolinized near the fissure lodes, "stent" lodes, and the completeness of kaolinization increases with depth; (2) the occurrence of the china clay is associated with the occurrence of such minerals as tourmaline, gilbertite, and sericitic mica; (3) the physical characters of the west of England china clay are markedly different from those of clay of obvious meteoric origin; (4) clay deposits occur with a covering of unaltered granite; (5) though clay deposits have been worked to a depth of 350 ft., no instance is known of a deposit dying out in depth. The

clay rock is sluiced with water under pressure in open pits, the sand allowed to settle out in the pit and the clay-water suspension is pumped from the pit to pass through narrow channels where the mica, coarse clay, and fine quartz settle out before the settling tanks are reached. The clay is allowed to settle out and then dried. The clay is of two qualities, (1) for paper making, filling cloth, etc., having a fine grain and pure white color, and (2) potting clay, used for porcelain making. Various details of production methods and innovations introduced in late years are discussed. Though china clay occurs in many other parts of the world, no foreign clay can at present compete with the Cornish and Devon clay, which is exported to all civilized countries. E.J.V.

Properties of clays and kaolins: use of tables for the stoneware clays of the Westerwald region. FRITZ BUSS. *Keram. Rund.*, **36,** 219–21 (1928).—B. criticizes tables of properties of German clays because the measurement of the properties listed requires elaborate and costly laboratory apparatus. A method of classifying different clays from the same deposit or from different deposits is suggested based on the screen analysis, the firing shrinkage, and the color after firing. Samples after drying at 110° are crushed in a mortar to a size of about 2 mm., placed in water for several hours and screened as a slip through a 4900 per cc. screen. The residue on this screen is dried and weighed. A sample of the same material is fired to cone 10 and the shrinkage determined. Clays from the same deposits may thereafter be identified by their similar screen analyses. H.I.

Production of fullers' earth in 1927. ANON. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, **125** [25], 1018 (1928).—The production of fullers' earth in 1927 was 264,478 T. valued at $3,767,038. This was an increase of 13% in quantity and 12% in value as compared with 1926. Every important producing state except Ill. and Texas showed an increase. Ga. was the leading state in production, with Fla. second and Nev. third. A.J.M.

The geology of the central mineral belt of Newfoundland. A. K. SNELGROVE. *Canad. Min. and Met. Bull.*, No. 197, 1057–1127 (1928).—Metallic mineral deposits are described and useful maps are given. H.H.S.

Quantitative vs. qualitative studies in geology. G. D. HUBBARD. *Science*, **68,** 171–74 (1928).—A plea for quantitative research organized for one generation to hand on to its successors. H.H.S.

Geological and archæological records of the Yucatan peninsula. L. G. HUNTLEY. *Science*, **68,** 264–65 (1928).—A summary of work done during the past two decades by Blum, Gann, Spinden, Morley, and Gregory Mason. H.H.S.

U. S. Geological Survey: 1928 summer work. ANON. *Science*, **68,** 266–67 (1928).—The work done included study of the iron ores of the southern states, the coal fields of Mont. and N. M., phosphate deposits of Idaho, potash deposits of N. M., metallic ore surveying in several states, and the preparation of a large-scale geologic map of Texas. H.H.S.

Silica mines aid Los Angeles glass center. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **47** [46], 16 (1928).—Early developments of new silica sand mines in Nev. will contribute materially to the prowess of Los Angeles as a glass manufacturing center on the Pacific coast. Because of its proximity to the Nevada mining field, Los Angeles has the advantage of a short railroad haul and the fact that these deposits are the largest in the U. S. There are already glass-manufacturing plants on the Pacific coast but they use Belgian sand. The Nevada sand measures up in every way to the foreign product. E.P.R.

Feldspar discovered in N. H. ANON. *Pottery, Glass, and Brass Salesman*, **38** [1], 27 (1928); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [11], 784 (1928). E.P.R.

Bauxite in Morocco. ANON. *Chem. Fabr.*, Feb. 29, 1928; *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [33], 841 (1928); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [8], 575 (1928). E.P.R.

Chrome industry of S. Rhodesia. ANON. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [35], 932 (1928).—Southern Rhodesia continues to be the world's largest producer of chrome. It was not

until 1906 that a real effort was made to develop the extensive deposits of Selukwe. Each year the output grew steadily, until the total output from the principal mines has recently reached over 1,500,000 T. and is increasing yearly as the demand grows. No final estimates are available in regard to the full extent of the Selukwe deposits. From Selukwe the ore is carried over the Rhodesian railways to the port of Beira for shipment to various parts of the world. E.P.R.

The system calcium oxide, silica, and water. JOHN R. BAYLIS. *Jour. Phys. Chem.*, **32,** 1236–62 (1928).—When lime is added to a suspension of silica gel in water there appears to be formed a compound of CaO and SiO_2 corresponding to the hydrated $CaO \cdot SiO_2$. The addition of more CaO to the suspension results in the adsorption of $Ca(OH)_2$ to an extent equal to 30–45% of the lime chemically united with the silica. These conclusions are drawn from experiments in which the p_H value of the solution and the total alkalinity toward H_2SO_4 were determined after each addition of lime to the suspended gel. The points of minimum p_H and alkalinity correspond approximately to monocalcium silicate. Further addition of CaO causes these values to increase rapidly up to those at the saturation point of $Ca(OH)_2$. No evidence of compounds with a higher Ca content is shown. That the equilibrium between the solution of $Ca(OH)_2$ and the adsorbed $Ca(OH)_2$ is reversible is shown by the fact that it is approximately the same whether it is estimated by the addition or the extraction of $Ca(OH)_2$. The same type of reversible adsorption is shown when lime is added to a suspension of the diatomaceous earth "Celite." It is possible that this condition of surface equilibrium materially retards the rate of hydrolysis of some of the compounds in concrete submerged in water. According to B. the assumption of Bogue that dissociation of the Ca silicates causes the variable p_H or alkali concentration as the Ca is leached out is not correct. (*C. A.*)

BOOKS

The Central Plateau of France. HENRI BAULIG. 591 pages, 33 photographs, 11 folded sheets in pocket. Armand Colin, Paris, 1928.—Reviewed in *Science*, **68,** 255–56 (1928). B. is lecturer at the Univ. of Strassburg. H.H.S.

Geography, Geology, and Mineral Resources of Southeastern Idaho. G. R. MANSFIELD. U. S. Geol. Surv., *Prof. Paper*, No. 152. Government Printing Office, Washington, 1928. Price $2.40. H.H.S.

Silica Deposits in Western Canada. L. E. COLE. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [35], 943 (1928); for review see *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [9], 638 (1928). E.P.R.

Chemistry and Physics

Increase in refractoriness in ceramic bodies in interrupted heat treatment. H. B. HENDERSON AND J. H. CALDWELL. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [11], 795–802 (1928).—The increase in refractoriness referred to here is usually termed freezing. The study was undertaken to overcome the tendency of pyrometric cones to set or freeze when subjected to prolonged heat treatment when the temperature is more or less fluctuating. The work includes a study of the freezing tendency of some natural clays, of several pottery bodies, and of pyrometric cones. A body was developed that does not freeze under the treatment that produces the phenomenon in the other materials tested but the cause is not established.

The petrographic microscope as an instrument for the glass technologist. HERBERT INSLEY. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [11], 812–28 (1928).—The value of the petrographic microscope to the glass technologist in identifying crystalline defects in glass and impurities in raw materials is pointed out. The behavior of light in passing through crystalline materials and methods of manipulation of the petrographic microscope in the identification of crystalline compounds in glass and glassmaking materials are described briefly. Three colored plates are included.

X-ray investigation of the effect of heat on china clays. T. N. McVay and C. L. Thompson. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [11], 829–42 (1928).—X-ray diffraction patterns were obtained from an English china clay and a Georgia sedimentary kaolin, both raw and fired to various temperatures. The chief crystalline constituent of the raw clays was found to be kaolinite. Upon dehydration the kaolinite lattice was destroyed and the clays gave no diffraction pattern. Mullite was formed in both clays at 950°C and the amount increased with increase of firing temperature. In addition to the mullite, free alumina was present in the Georgia clay from 950 to 1100°C and cristobalite at temperatures above 1200°C.

Notes on Kallauner and Seger methods of rational analysis. Wilbur F. Fischer. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [11], 843–45 (1928).—A comparison of the Seger, Kallauner, and calculated rational analysis is made, using a Florida kaolin and a Tennessee ball clay. Results obtained are observed and discussed.

Determination of iron oxide and titania in clay refractories. W. Raymond Kerr and Edgar B. Read. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [11], 846–51 (1928).—Customary method of determining iron oxide and titania from ignited R_2O_3 precipitate requires considerable time. Direct titration of fusions with sodium carbonate is impossible because of gelatinous silica. Direct titration of fusions with potassium bisulphate is accurate with clays low in silica and unfired clays. By treating with hydrofluoric and sulphuric acid, and dissolving with dilute hydrochloric and precipitating the R_2O_3 by ammonium hydroxide and then fusing with potassium bisulphate the iron and titanium oxide can be titrated accurately. Method of procedure is outlined.

An investigation of the hydrometer method for determining colloid content. Paul J. Slegel. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [11], 852–54 (1928).—Two clays, bentonite and Florida kaolin, were used in the study of the George Bouyoucos hydrometer method for determining the colloid content in a clay suspension. It was found that the hydrometer method was not an accurate means of measuring per cent colloid, and since this method checks the heat of wetting, the latter, therefore, is also unsatisfactory.

Investigations on the one-component system SiO_2. C. J. Van Nieuwenburg and C. N. De Nooijer. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **9** [8], 491–94 (1928); *Rec. des trav. des Pays-Bas*, **47** [5], 627–34 (1928).—Certain objections have been made to the stability diagram of Fenner for the silica minerals. Some authorities believe that cristobalite is always metastable and that tridymite is the only stable solid at high temperatures. Le Chatelier states, but without conclusive evidence, that tridymite remains unaltered when heated for 2 hours at 1700°C. Rebuffat states that he found no increase in density after heating tridymite to 1650 and 1700° successively for several hours. Rees claims that the stability relations of tridymite and cristobalite are still in doubt. Alex. Scott's work seems to confirm the idea that tridymite is the stable form of silica up to at least 1550°C. The authors' opinion is that Fenner's diagram should be reconstructed. The one serious objection to Fenner's work is that it was carried out with such an excess of sodium tungstate catalyst that he, in reality, investigated a part of the ternary system SiO_2–WO_3–Na_2O and his results must be considered as a projection of a ternary system on the SiO_2-axis. If it were absolutely certain that he always reached equilibrium and that no further changes took place on cooling, no objection could be raised against this method because no homogeneous mixed crystals between SiO_2 and the other components are known. SiO_2 is appreciably soluble, however, in Na_2WO_4 at high temperatures and it is possible that the formation of cristobalite from tridymite above 1470°C is not really due to direct transformation but to a crystallization from the liquid phase. Tridymite has been changed to cristobalite without the use of flux but the transition point was not determined in this manner. The preliminary problem is to find a catalyst with a far stronger activity than that of the previously used substances. This is a problem which may be of great technical importance in the manufacture of silica bricks.

Rebuffat had stated that P_2O_5 assisted transformation. Parravano and Roselli del Turco claimed that B_2O_3 had an accelerating effect. Le Chatelier and Bogitch investigated the action of different catalyzers by measuring the decrease in specific gravity of finely powdered quartz after heating it one hour with 3% of the flux at 1400°C. They found that Li_2CO_3 and glass (composition not given) were most satisfactory but they worked with only a few substances. The authors used a much larger number of substances with a Belgian quartz which contained only about 0.04% impurities. This quartz was between 20 and 30 meshes per linear cm. in size and the work was performed at 1300°C. The quartz was mixed with 1% of catalyst and about 3 g. of it were heated in a small, unglazed, and thin-walled fire clay crucible placed on a carbon support in a carbon resistance furnace of 10 cm. internal width. The temperatures were measured with a Holburn and Kurlbaum pyrometer, calibrated on the melting points of silver and nickel. The crucible was heated for one hour at 1300°C. Then the product was crushed and washed with HCl. The specific gravity was determined in a small pycnometer with benzene as the filling liquid. It was found that Li_2CO_3, and, to nearly the same degree, Na_2CO_3 and K_2CO_3, are by far the best catalysts. It may be said that with 1% of Li_2CO_3 the inversion is practically complete in one hour at 1300°C. Fenner's catalyst (Na_2WO_4) is shown to be a very mediocre one. P_2O_5 and B_2O_3 proved to be poor catalysts. An increased amount of catalyst gave rise to a relatively small increase in the catalytic effect. As a rule, the addition of more than 1% of catalyst had hardly any additional effect. The influence of particle size of the quartz grains is very noticeable. This work only tends to show that Li_2CO_3 (and Na_2CO_3 and K_2CO_3) is an effective catalyst for the transformation of quartz into either tridymite or cristobalite. It is not at all certain that the same substance will prove to be the most efficient for the inversions of tridymite and cristobalite. It seems to be worth while to determine whether or not the addition of 0.5 to 1% of Na_2CO_3 to the bond in the raw materials for the manufacture of silica bricks accelerates the rate of inversion. A.J.M.

Analysis of chrome iron ore. ANON. *Eng. and Min. Jour.*, **125** [19], 767 (1928).—Fusion of chrome iron ore with sodium carbonate is never complete. The method recommended is to carry on the fusion with sodium peroxide in a silver crucible.

A.J.M.

Quartz for calibrating pyrometers. ANON. *Iron Age*, **122** [10], 570 (1928).—When cooling through 573.3°C, clear quartz changes its crystal lattice with liberation of so much heat that it can be used as a fixed point in pyrometer calibration. There are six reference points covering the range from liquid oxygen to the freezing point of gold. The region from steam (100°C) to silver (960.5°C) is covered by sulphur (444.6°C) and antimony (630.5°C). The temperature of quartz inversion (573.3°C) comes between the boiling point of sulphur and the freezing point of antimony. It is proposed to abandon the antimony point. The use of quartz is the most convenient and simple method for the calibration and control of thermocouples in the average laboratory. A small piece of crystalline quartz is used. If not convenient to drill a hole for the insertion of the thermocouple, the latter may be placed merely in contact with the quartz.

A.J.M.

Determination of molybdenum. H. A. DOERNER. Bur. Mines, *Information Circ.*, No. 6079, August (1928).—In describing the quantitative determination of molybdenum most texts present a method of limited application and either omit or append the precautions necessary to guard against interfering elements. For ordinary custom work it is not safe to omit the procedure for separation of vanadium and tungsten from the molybdenum unless the two elements are known to be absent. A procedure has been selected as being the simplest reliable method for such occasional determinations as are encountered in custom analysis. The complete method of procedure is given.

R.A.H.

Wave-length measurements in the arc and spark spectra of hafnium. W. F. MEGGERS. Bur. Stand., *Jour. Research*, **1** [2], 151–87 (1928).—Using the purest available samples of hafnium salts the arc and spark spectra characteristic of this element were photographed with concave grating and quartz-prism spectrographs. Wave-length measurements were made on about 2100 lines, but 609 of these were discarded as impurities, identified mainly as columbium, zirconium, and titanium. R.A.H.

Common properties of clays. G. JAKO. *Keramos*, **7** [16], T5 (1928).—It is not easy to correctly define plasticity of clay since it is a composite of numerous properties such as softening tendency, binding capacity, expansibility, stability of form, etc. One of the most correct definitions is Zschokkes' based on the rupture or deformation capacity. No satisfactory explanation has yet been found for the origin of plasticity. Fine particle size, laminated character, organic substances, humic acid, and colloidal matter favor the state of plasticity. These assumptions cannot be accepted without reservation. That plasticity increases when the attractive force between the individual clay particles is increased is probably correct, yet not attained by fine grinding. Aleksiejeff and Cremiatschensky have shown that a mixture of coarse and fine grains is most favorable. Plasticity depends on a structure which permits the clay particles to lie closely together. Laminated clay particles appear more favorable to plasticity than the spherical. Water forces clay particles apart more easily when intermediate spaces are not present. F.P.H.

Common properties of clays. G. JAKO. *Keramos*, **7** [18–19], T5 (1928).—An elementary description is given of the drying, firing, and vitrifying properties of clays and the factors which are effective. F.P.H.

Plasticity. R. JAEGER. *Keramos*, **7** [18–19], T11 (1928).—Plasticity does not appear to increase with the degree of dispersion of the particles. It is much more probable that the state in which the system finds itself is determinative for the value of the plasticity. The concentration of hydrogen ions and several other cations (Ca, Mg, Ba, etc.) exerts an important effect upon the plasticity. The plasticity will then be best when the entire clay ball in its structure can be considered a single large secondary particle. Especially great care must be exercised in the determination of particle sizes. It is important to state whether primary or secondary particles were measured, and also under all conditions to use the same dispersion medium for the measurement as for the manufacture. Plasticity is therefore not the result of the presence of a plastic acting clay, but is conditioned by the above mentioned state of the entire system. F.P.H.

Determining calcium carbonate in cement mix. FRANZ KUBIK. *Tonind. Ztg.*, **52**, 677 (1928); *Rock Prod.*, **31** [19], 98–99 (1928). F.P.H.

X-ray furnace for investigations at high temperatures and preliminary results for pentaerythritol and quartz. W. M. COHN. *Zeit. f. Physik*, **50**, 123, (1928).—An X-ray camera has been developed for the X-ray examination of the fine structure behavior of solid bodies, which do not conduct electricity, on heating. A preparation may be placed in this camera at a high temperature and kept there for a long time. This X-ray furnace is so arranged that either several exposures of the same preparation (especially rotating crystal and powder exposures) on the same film at different temperatures may be made or different films may be used for different temperatures. The changing of films may take place without change of the preparation after it has once been placed in the camera. Some preliminary results for pentaerythritol and quartz are contributed as examples for investigations at higher temperatures. F.P.H.

Specific heats of salt solutions. ZWICKY. *Nature*, **122**, 74 (1928).—At room temperature electrolytic solutions have an abnormally small heat capacity. To explain this, Z. advances the theory that in the vicinity of each ion a very high pressure is set up due to the attraction exerted by the ionic field on the dipoles of the water molecules.

An increase of pressure at room temperature decreases the specific heat of water. The theory has not yet been successfully checked experimentally. C.R.A.

The plasticity of clay. L. E. JENKS. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1637 (1928); reprinted from *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [5], 317–22 (1928); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [6], 403 (1928). E.J.V.

Vitrification of ceramic bodies. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1637–38 (1928).—An investigation is being made of the boundary of the field of mullite in the K_2O–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 system. As far as possible, minerals are being used in making the melts. The general procedure has been to mix the proper proportions of minerals with dextrin, making a paste which is forced through a glass tube drawn down at one end to about 2 mm. diameter. This is melted in an oxygas flame and the beads quenched in water or mercury. The melt is examined microscopically for a crystal phase and the index of the glass is measured. The results are then plotted on a 3-component diagram. Melts containing varying amounts of orthoclase, kaolin, and flint (silica) were first made and examined. Mullite crystals were found to occur in melts containing at least 30% kaolin, those with less being composed almost entirely of glass. There is an almost constant variation in the indices of the glasses, ranging from 1.48 with 10% kaolin to 1.54 with 90%. The amount of mullite crystals increases with the index of the glass. The crystals occur as fibers showing positive elongation; indices are: $\omega = 1.64$, $\epsilon = 1.66$. Leucite-kaolin melts show practically the same results as orthoclase-kaolin melts. Mullite and alumina have been used with orthoclase and leucite. The primary mullite crystals appear in all the melts containing up to 90% mullite under experimental conditions. When alumina is introduced, the mullite crystals appear in the melts containing as much as 50%. The appearance of β-corundum near the alumina end of the diagram is very interesting. An effort is now being made to make a composition of material corresponding to kaliophilite K_2O–Al_2O_3–$2SiO_2$, to be used with kaolin, mullite, and alumina in locating the extent of the mullite fields in that direction, though as yet the extreme volatility and solubility of potash have prevented success. No detailed work has been done along the boundary lines, as a reconnaissance of the whole field is first being made. Temporary factors, as well as volatilization, will probably have to be taken into account in later work. E.J.V.

Facts about ground quartz. RUDOLF JUCH. *Keram. Rund.*, **36**, 406–409 (1928).—Rapid, simple plant methods for determining fineness, presence of Fe and other impurities, and whiteness of ground quartz are reviewed. H.I.

Tribo-electricity and friction. II. Glass and solid elements. P. E. SHAW AND C. S. JEX. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (London), **118 (A)** [A779], 97–107 (1928).—Variously prepared glass rods were rubbed by various solid elements in an apparatus designed to give constant conditions of pressure and surface. Curves are given showing the resultant charges. Some elements never, with any type of glass surface tried, showed negative charge. These were C, Cd, Fe, Pb, Bi, Ag, Cu, Au, Pt, Mg, and W. Other elements showed ultimate negative charge. These were Zn, Sn, Al, Sb, Ni, Co, Se, Te, As, Cr, Tl, and S. Evidence is given of the predominating influence on the charging of residual acid, alkali, or water films on the glass. Rubbing *in vacuo* yields results similar to those found in the open air, at least in the typical cases tried. An attempt is made to apportion to each recognized source of charge, its own weight in the various experiments. H.I.

Studies in adhesion. II. W. HARDY AND M. NOTTAGE. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (London) **118 (A)** [A779], 209–29 (1928).—The adhesion of and tangential pull required to slide a cylinder attached to a glass plate by a solid joint are described. The joint was formed by running fluid lubricant between the cylinder and plate and freezing it *in situ*. The disk of lubricant was found to be composed of a plate of crystals with an adsorbed layer

on each side. The relation of the value observed to the temperature, pressure, chemical composition of the lubricant, and composition of cylinder and plate is discussed.
H.I.

Large scale titanium pigment production based on old laboratory process. B. K. BROWN. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **35,** 427–28 (1928).—The Commercial Pigment Co. is now producing 10 T. daily of titania, with 40 T. of ferrous sulphate as by-product, using the Blumenfeld process. Ilmenite ($FeO \cdot TiO_2$) is treated with 60% sulphuric acid, and the resultant product leached with water, a solution of iron and titanium sulphates being obtained. The ferrous sulphate is crystallized out by cooling, after which the solution is hydrolyzed to precipitate titania. The method of hydrolysis is covered by patents. The product obtained contains less than 0.005% iron, and has an oil absorption of 25.
M.E.M.

Determination of small amounts of carbonate. W. H. J. VERNON AND L. WHITBY. *Chem. and Ind.*, **47T,** 255–59 (1928).—An accurate estimation of CO_2 without contamination by HCl or H_2S in the customary absorption apparatus is obtained by absorbing the HCl in paranitrosodimethylaniline and the H_2S by copper powder. Phosphoric acid is preferred to sulphuric for liberating the CO_2 from the carbonate, because of the oxidizing action of H_2SO_4 on organic matter. H.H.S.

Research and the training of a researcher. T. H. EATON. *Science*, **67,** 619–20 (1928).—The distinction between the carrying-on of research and the production of a man competent to do research is stressed. The functions of research and of training in research may be coördinate, but they are not coincident. E. urges scientists and universities to recognize this distinction, and to make two categories, one of which he calls university research, and the other student research. H.H.S.

Chinese National Research Institute. CHI LI. *Science*, **68,** 176 (1928).—The founding of this institute, modelled on the Smithsonian Institution, was one of the first acts of the new Nationalist Government in China. The most productive native institution hitherto has been the Geological Survey of China, organized about 12 years ago; its reports are internationally known. The membership of the National Institute includes 30 well-known scientific men. H.H.S.

Rapid colorimetric methods of p_H determination. O. W. RICHARDS. *Science*, **68,** 185 (1928).—The chief difficulty of the colorimetric p_H test is that of obtaining uniform small samples. A capillary tube is therefore fitted with a rubber cap to deliver a drop of uniform size, and pure white vaseline is spread on a plate or paper. The combined drops of standard and indicator stand up like colored beads on the greased surface.
H.H.S.

Color disks in soil analysis. DOROTHY NICKERSON. *Science*, **68,** 304–305 (1928).—Advocates the Munsell system and notation. H.H.S.

Decomposition of the calcium carbonate in ceramic pastes. MAURIZIO KORACH. *Atti congresso naz. chim. pura applicata*, **2,** 810–16 (1926).—A review and discussion of the formation of craters in ceramic ware owing to the dissociation of pockets of $CaCO_3$.
(*C. A.*)

Tables for the calculation of rock analyses. D. J. MAHONY. *Bull. Geol. Survey Vict.*, 51 (1927); *Australian Sci. Abs.*, **7,** 5 (1928).—Three sets of tables are given, based on accurate atomic weights. The first 2 tables are for molecular proportions and percentage weights of molecular proportions of normative minerals. These tables are set out in a new form which greatly shortens them, does away with interpolation, and gives accurate results to the second decimal place. The third set of tables enables practically all the common rock-forming minerals to be calculated directly from analysis and may be used for taking out both norm and mode. (*C. A.*)

Kaolin content of clays. H. BOEGE. *Chem. Erde*, **3,** 341–69 (1927).—Chemical analyses are given of eight clays from German localities. By digesting the material

in HCl (density 1.1) for 2 hrs. from 6.00 to 14.08% $Al_2O_3+Fe_2O_3$ passed into solution, this represented the colloidal portion of the Al silicate. After ignition of the material at 700° HCl extracted more (up to 36.82%) Al_2O_3, the additional amount representing the brokendown kaolin. From these results the amount of kaolin in the clay can be calculated. The amount of kaolin present in each of these clays was also determined by the dehydration method of Calsow. (*C. A.*)

Mineralogical constitution of clays. G. LINCK. *Chem. Erde*, **3**, 370–74 (1927).—Remarks on the paper by Boege (preceding abstract). (*C. A.*)

Standards of length, weight, and volume in the U. S. W. A. NOYES. *Jour. Chem. Education*, **5** [5], 586–88 (1928). (*C. A.*)

The thermal and electrical conductivity of fused quartz as a function of temperature. HERMAN E. SEEMANN. *Phys. Rev.*, **31**, 119–29 (1928).—The thermal conductivity as a function of the temperature has been determined for clear fused quartz by a radial flow method from 235°K. to 1225°K. The specimen was in the form of a hollow cylinder closed hemispherically at one end. Energy to maintain a steady temperature gradient was supplied by means of an electrically heated filament mounted axially inside the specimen. Thermal contact with the specimen was made with Hg inside and outside at the lower temperatures and with the Sn-Pb eutectic at higher temperatures. Inside and outside temperatures were obtained with thermocouples. A guard-ring scheme was used to prevent heat loss or gain at the open end of the cylinder and correction was made for the heat flow through the hemispherical end cap. The results may be represented by the linear equation: $K=3.83\times10^{-4}T+0.00163$. An abrupt change in the thermal conductivity was noted in the vicinity of 1140°K. which is attributed to heat treatment, *i.e.*, annealing or partial crystallization. An attempt was made to measure the specific electric resistance as a function of the temperature by the same method at the same time. The results were not conclusive because of the small number of data taken but there is every reason to believe that the method would be entirely successful for the determination of both quantities. The specific resistance was measured for a small piece of the original specimen. The modified Königsberger formula was verified, *i.e.*, $\rho=A\epsilon(Q/RT+aT)\rho=A\epsilon(Q/RT+aT)$. The results indicate the presence of both electrolytic and dielectric polarization. Certain peculiarities in the polarization were noted at about 1140°K. as well as a general change in the resistance-temperature curve due to heat treatment. The interpolated results are:

Temp. °K.	550	750	950	1150
Sp. resistance	4.46×10^9	2.09×10^7	1.35×10^6	2.89×10^5

(*C. A.*)

Measurement of the electrical resistance of porous materials. A. E. KNOWLER. *Proc. Physical Soc.*, **40**, 37–40 (1928).—The resistance of a specimen of refractory material is determined by passing a known current through and measuring the potential between two wires inserted in it a known distance apart. The method avoids errors due to contact resistances. (*C. A.*)

The equilibrium diagram of the aluminum-calcium system. KANJI MATSUYAMA. *Science Repts. Tôhoku Imp. Univ.*, **17** [4], 783–89 (1928).—Thermal analyses were made on 10-g. samples of Ca-Al alloys heated and cooled *in vacuo*, and changes in electric resistance with varying temperature were also measured. Photomicrographs are shown of typical alloys etched with 10% KOH, and an equilibrium diagram of the complete series is given. The liquidus shows a maximum at 1079° with 42.5% Ca, the composition of $CaAl_2$. A eutectic between the solid solution of Ca in Al and $CaAl_2$ occurs at 7.55% Ca and 616°, and another between $CaAl_2$ and Ca at 73% Ca and 545°. A peritectic reaction occurs at 700° in alloys containing 13.9 to 42.5% Ca, forming $CaAl_2$ on cooling, from $CaAl_2$ and the liquid. Al dissolves 0.6% Ca at 616°, and 0.3% at room temperature. (*C. A.*)

Rapid volumetric determination of calcium oxide and magnesium oxide in mixtures. N. M. MILOSLAVSKII AND E. A. BILENKO. *Ukrainskii Khem. Zhurnal*, **3** [1], tech. pt., 37–41 (1928).—The method of Willstätter and Waldschmidt-Leitz (published in *Berichte* **19**, 1223), with insignificant modifications, has been thoroughly tested by M. and B. and has been found by them applicable to factory laboratories. Not more than 1 to $1^1/_2$ hrs. is required for a determination of Ca and Mg by this method. (*C. A.*)

Contribution to the theory of the melting process and of the specific heat of liquid metals. A. MAGNUS. *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **171**, 73–81 (1928).—M. discusses several theories advanced to elucidate the melting of solids, such as the kinetic interpretation of Lindeman and the quantum expositions of the phenomenon. A question arises as to whether the lattice is completely disrupted at the melting point or whether "fragments of the lattice" remain, this débris disappearing upon further rise of temperature of the melt. M. applies quantum considerations to the change of internal energy with temperature by use of the formula for the energy of N atoms (or oscillators) with 3 degrees of freedom, $U = 3N[h\nu/(e^{(h\nu/kt)} - 1)] + U_o$. Tests of the theoretical material with the data for C_v for Hg (liquid) reveals a fair agreement. The discrepancies may be attributed to the incomplete destruction of the lattice at the melting point more than the theoretical amount of energy being required for C_v of the liquid since additional energy for the disruption of the lattice fragments must be supplied. Theoretical corrections, applied on the basis of this assumption, are in accord with experiment. (*C. A.*)

Adsorption phenomena with clays in nonaqueous media. B. NEUMANN AND S. KOBER. *Kolloidchem. Beih.*, **27**, 1–43 (1928).—Measurements of the adsorption of a silver xylosol have shown that the peculiar relations of heated clay toward the adsorption of nonaqueous dye solutions and vegetable oils are to be traced to the different degrees of dispersion. A differentiation is made between the adsorption of crystalloidal and colloidal matter by clays. Investigation of the adsorption of a large number of substances showed a continuous progression from crystalloidal to colloidal behavior. Silver xylosol and a gold-resin sol furnish examples of purely colloidal adsorption. Curves relating the adsorption of gold sol to the temperature of heating are given for some clays, and irregularities are traced to gas adsorption. It is concluded that the essential alteration taking place in clays on heating is a reversible change in capillary structure. (*B. C. A.*)

Firing of clays in the presence of water vapor and sulphur dioxide. J. KONARZEWSKI AND B. KRYNSKI. *Przemysl Chem.*, **12**, 176–84 (1928).—Below 550° the dehydration of china clay is retarded by the presence of water vapor; above this temperature the velocity of dehydration is unaffected by this factor. The presence of sulphur dioxide has no influence on the velocity of dehydration; the fired clay, however, contains in this case sulphates of calcium, magnesium, aluminium, and iron. The sulphur can be entirely eliminated by refiring in an oxidizing atmosphere. Alumina and ferric oxide can to a certain extent be extracted from fired clay by hydrochloric acid. (*B. C. A.*)

Internal friction in solids. A. L. KIMBALL AND D. E. LOVELL. *Metallurgist*, **3**, 140–41 (1927).—A summary of a paper by K. and L. (*Mech. Eng.*, **49**, 440–44 (1927)). (*J.I.M.*)

Internal friction in metals. R. H. CANFIELD. *Proc. Amer. Phys. Soc.*, Feb. 1928; *Phys. Rev.*, **31** [2], 713 (1928).—A tubular specimen of metal is used as the elastic control of a heavy metal pendulum which is set into forced vibrations by electro-magnetic forces. The mode of vibration is either torsional or transverse, so that the internal friction is determined for two types of stress; the principle being analogous to Searles' method of determining elastic constants. Observations are made on the maximum amplitude (peak of resonance curve) from which the friction constants are easily deduced. Logarithmic decrement observations can be made, and agree with the results of the other method. The phase of the vibration relative to the impressed forces can be determined,

and leads to Kimball's conclusion that the dissipative stresses are nonviscous. Preliminary results show two definite discontinuities in the relation between dissipated energy and stress amplitude, of which one depends on the mechanical history of the specimen, and the other is independent of it. (*J.I.M.*)

Determination of alkalis in ores, clays, and refractory materials. J. CIOCHINA. *Z. anal. Chem.*, **71**, 45 (1927).—The finely ground refractory is heated in a current of hydrogen sulphide in a steel, copper, or nickel boat in a silica tube for 2 hrs. at 500–600°C. The product is extracted with hot water and the insoluble matter retreated as above. Magnesium and calcium are removed from the combined solutions by means of a current of carbon dioxide, and the cooled filtrate is treated with an excess of standard iodine followed by 30 cc. of 1:3 hydrochloric acid. The excess of iodine is titrated with thiosulphate, and the iodine consumption is calculated to alkali which has been converted to sulphide by the heating operation. (*J.I.M.*)

Elasticity and plasticity. E. G. COKER. *Proc. Inst. Mech. Eng.*, **2**, 897–941 (1926).—The following subjects are considered: determinations of stress distribution in elastic bodies; comparison of stress distributions in different elastic materials; shear stress diagrams; theories of failure of elastic condition of materials; plasticity; and distribution of shear stress in twisted shafts. C. also considers some of the more recent developments in the science and technique of photo-elasticity. A bibliography of 41 references is included. (*J.I.S.I.*)

BOOKS

Introduction to Crystal Analysis. WILLIAM BRAGG. G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., London, 1928. Price 12*s*. H.H.S.

The Principles of Measurement. N. R. CAMPBELL. Longmans, Green & Co., London, 1928. Price 12*s*. 6*d*. H.H.S.

Introduction to Modern Physics. F. K. RICHTMYER. 596 pages, 169 illustrations. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1928. Price $5.00.—After an historical sketch to the year 1890, the chapters discuss the electromagnetic theory of light, moving charges, the photo-electric effect, the quantum theory, line spectra, the nuclear atom, electronic arrangement in atoms, X-rays, and the nucleus. H.H.S.

The Colloidal Salts. HARRY BOYER WEISER. McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1928. 404 pp. Price $5.00. Reviewed in *Min. and Met.*, **9** [262], 475 (1928).—This book is a critical summary of the colloidal behavior of the salts with particular reference to their rôle in the study of colloid chemistry phenomena and to the theory underlying their technical application. The first part of each section is devoted to a critical survey of the colloidal characteristics of the individual salts and the second part to the general theory of the applications which are concerned with their colloidal behavior. The volume is intended as an aid to students and research workers in both theoretical and applied science. F.P.H.

Keramische Materialkunde. GEZA JAKO. Published by Theodore Steinkopf, Dresden and Leipzig. 153 pages. A revision of an earlier publication with new chapters on calculations and fuels. This book is an elementary treatise on ceramic materials, designed for the untrained ceramic students.

The Microscope: A Practical Handbook. LEWIS WRIGHT. Enlarged and rewritten by A. H. Drew. London: R. T. S. 293 pp. 7*s*. 6*d*., net. (*C. A.*)

PATENTS

Production of commercial borax from rasorite by a wet method. THOMAS M. CRAMER. U. S. 1,685,214, Sept. 25, 1928. In the production of a commercial borax from a solution-resistant sodium borate mineral typically containing 4 molecular proportions of water to 2 molecular proportions of B_2O_3, a method which comprises sub-

jecting the mineral to the action of a form of water at a temperature substantially above 212°F.

Process of manufacturing complex hydrofluoric salt. MAX BUCHNER. U. S. 1,685,628, Sept. 25, 1928. Process of manufacturing complex hydrofluoric salts, which comprises reacting on an alkali earth metal fluoride with the fluoride of an element of the group consisting of silicon and boron in the presence of a salt of the alkali metal whose complex hydrofluoric salt shall be produced.

Boric acid. AMERICAN POTASH & CHEMICAL CORP. Brit. 294,236, Sept. 12, 1928. In a cyclic process for preparing boric acid, borax, which may be partly or wholly dehydrated, is treated with sulphuric acid, and boric acid separated by crystallization. Borax and water are added to the mother liquor which is cooled to separate sodium sulphate. The residual liquor is mixed with sulphuric acid and borax and again treated for the separation of boric acid.

Silica; titanium oxide. P. SPENCE & SONS, LTD., T. J. I. CRAIG, AND A. KIRKHAM. Brit. 294,681, Sept. 19, 1928. Siliceous residues obtained in the acid treatment of silicates decomposable by mineral acids with removal of alumina, iron oxide, alkalis and alkaline earths are dissolved in sodium or potassium carbonate solution, at about 160°C and under 80 lb. pressure if the carbonate and silica are about in molecular proportions and at lower temperatures and pressures if more carbonate is used. Titanium oxide if present in the original materials, *e.g.* clay or bauxite, remains in the residue. The solution of silicate is decomposed by passing carbon dioxide into it or by adding bicarbonate solution, to precipitate silica in a flocculent form. The precipitate is washed with water and acid, to remove alkali, and finally with water and may be dried and sieved.

Silicates. FERDINAND RICARD. Fr. 632,509, April 9, 1927. Na_2SiO_3 is formed by adding a powdered SiO_2 mineral to NaOH, which is treated with CO_2 to saturation, giving a precipitate of SiO_2, or the solution of Na_2SiO_3 is treated with slaked lime to give $CaSiO_3$, the solution in each step being used again in the process. (*C. A.*)

General

Annual meetings. EDITORIAL. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **7** [10], 301–302 (1928).—The annual meetings of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY are for personal inspiration, for broadening and strengthening acquaintances, and for collectively planning the most effective means of promoting ceramics, and are not planned for the purpose of acquiring "copy" for the *Journal*. They afford an opportunity for the men from the clay, glass, and vitreous enamel industries to exchange experiences, theories, and ambitions, which if denied them, would result in narrowing of concepts and limitations in vision. E.J.V.

Exposition of ceramic products. EDITORIAL. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **7** [10], 302 (1928).—Expositions of products for the education of ultimate purchasers are a means of telling the service value of ceramic products and do not duplicate other means, such as national and direct mail advertising, of making known the service advantages of the products. They serve the same ultimate purpose of increasing sales but their appeal is differently directed. E.J.V.

Technical classes for pottery and glass. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1626–28 (1928).—Additional information regarding technical pottery and glass classes in Stoke-on-Trent, Burslem, London, Leicester, and Salford. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [11], 772 (1928). E.J.V.

The glass convention. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **53** [616], 1629–33 (1928).—A report of the first Glass Convention held in England, in September. The members were officially welcomed by the mayor of Bournemouth, and Walter Butterworth, president of the convention, addressed them on the subject of "The British Glass Industry." E.J.V.

Improve products through research. ANON. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [9], 239 (1928).—"Use of Research in Developing Old Products and Introducing New Ones," is the title of a booklet published by the Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. It contains numerous specific examples of how this is being done. E.P.R.

Precision value for the inch is advocated. LUTHER BURLINGAME. *Abrasive Ind.*, 9 [10], 267–69 (1928).—The advisability of adopting the metric system of weights and measures is discussed. E.P.R.

Pioneer optical glass manufacturers celebrate 75th anniversary. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **47** [51], 15–16 (1928); *Instruments*, 1 [9], 389–92 (1928).—The Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., Rochester, N. Y., which made the first optical glass in America, is celebrating its 75th anniversary this year. Appropriate observation of this event is being made in the Bausch & Lomb Magazine. The story of the Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., is one of early struggle, obstacles overcome, and finally success. E.P.R.

Vitrification of clay products. A. T. GREEN. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [33], 846 (1928).—The article is a commentary on a series of lantern slides exhibiting the numerical values resulting from tests for porosity, sealed-pore volume, etc., of certain fireclay products fired to the vitrifying range. The main outstanding indication was that, although total porosity generally decreased steadily before incipient vitrification, this was followed by a decided increase, though the apparent porosity continued to decrease. It was found that the sealed-pore volume increased considerably during vitrification. Such increase in sealed-pore volume does not appreciably reduce mechanical strength of the vitrified material. E.P.R.

National Association of Clayworks Managers. ANON. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [33], 852 (1928).—A meeting of the Sheffield Branch of the National Association of Clayworks Managers was held at the Royal Victoria Hotel, May 2, 1928. A lecture was heard on the "Ball and Roller Bearings (heavy) with Particular Attention to Brick-making Machines." E.P.R.

Institute of British Foundrymen convention. ANON. *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [34], 876 (1928).—The twenty-fifth annual meeting and conference of the Institute of British Foundrymen was held in Leicester, June 12 to 15. E.P.R.

Sand problems. ANON. *Foundry Trade Jour.*; *Refract. Jour.*, **3** [34], 923–27 (1928).—The article is a discussion of a paper on the "Cohesibility of Rammed Sand," by IVAN LAMOUREUX (President of the Liege-Limbourg-Luxemburg Section of the Association Technique de Fonderie of Belgium) for the Leicester Conference of the Institute of British Foundrymen. E.P.R.

Furnace volume and combustion. HARRY JACOBS. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **16** [9], 1216–17 (1928).—The basis of steam generation can be divided into three main factors: (1) crude or original source of heat, *e.g.*, oil, coal, etc., (2) the conversion into heat or B.t.u.; and (3) the transposing of the B.t.u. into a medium that can be controlled, such as steam. The first or crude form of the B.t.u. may be considered as coal, which may be divided into two clearly defined types, (*a*) pure carbon (commonly known as anthracite) the chief characteristic of which is a very short flame, and the greater portion of the heat of which is radiant heat; (*b*) great variation of qualities, all of which are embraced under the one heading "bituminous." It is this large range and the inability to produce exactly the same type of coal that make the consideration of combustion a very difficult problem; in fact, combustion with all its various phases bears a greater responsibility for poor boiler efficiency than all the rest of the equipment employed in the generation of steam. It is therefore this factor which should receive greater attention and study. The third factor referred to is the conversion of the B.t.u. into a controllable form such as steam. This conversion or transposition is taken care of in the boiler. The type of this equipment does not seem so important as the final harnessing of the B.t.u., although it receives a great deal of the attention as to the merits of one type or another of boiler.

One thing that is fairly well established is the actual transmission of heat from the furnace to the boilers, *i.e.*, just how many heat units can be crowded through a given area of boiler surface in a given time. F.P.H.

Crushing and grinding. II. The relation of measured surface of crushed quartz to sieve sizes. JOHN BROSS AND S. R. ZIMMERLEY. *Min. and Met.*, **9** [262], 465 (1928).—The calculation of surface for quartz based on average size as obtained by sieve sizing is subject to serious error. Surface measurements of sieve sizes of crushed quartz show that the ratio of measured to theoretical surface is large for coarser particles and gradually diminishes as the particles become finer. This difference is due almost entirely to fractures, the surfaces of which are measured in part, and probably to a large extent, by the dissolution method. The surface measurements of sieve sizes of Ottawa sand show a fairly constant ratio of measured to theoretical surface, because this sand is practically free from fractures. The outer surface of sieve sizes of crushed quartz also shows a fairly constant ratio of measured to theoretical surface. The graph showing the logarithmic relation between surface per unit weight and size of particle may be extended to the unit crystal of quartz as a slight curve for crushed quartz and as a straight line for Ottawa sand. From this graph the average size of particles may be obtained from any sample of quartz after the surface has been determined. The constant relation of the measured to theoretical surface for Ottawa sand and for the outer surface of crushed quartz, and the extension to unit crystals of the logarithmic relation of surface to size of particles, are considered as further evidence of the accuracy of the dissolution method for surface determinations. The −200-mesh material is of greater importance than the coarser sizes in the study of crushing and grinding operations. The average size of particles in a −200-mesh crushed product is usually much smaller than 37 microns. Much of the work in crushing and grinding is expended in producing finer material than is required. By the measurement of surface of crushed material, an index of the useful work may be ascertained. **III. Relation of work input to surface produced in crushing quartz.** A crushing device has been developed whereby the net work input to a crushing operation can be accurately determined. Surface determinations may be made on a crushed quartz sample, as such a measurement has been shown to be equal to the sum of the measured surfaces of the component sizes. The data show that when crushing quartz the new surface produced is in direct proportion to the work input in accordance with the Rittinger law of crushing. Surface measurements show that the major portion of the work expended, even in comparatively coarse crushing, is represented in the −200-mesh material. F.P.H.

Commercial treaties with Greece: tariffs on ceramic ware. ANON. *Keram. Rund.*, **36**, 374–76 (1928). H.I.

Modern power drive increases dividends. W. STANIAR. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **35**, 533–35 (1928). M.E.M.

Well designed buildings pay their way. H. K. FERGUSON. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **35**, 536–37 (1928). M.E.M.

Production control: an essential tool of modern business. G. A. PROCHAZKA, JR. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **35**, 538–39 (1928).—Illustrates a graphic form for control of production, sales, and inventories. M.E.M.

Aluminum in Norway and Spain. ANON. *Chem. and Ind.*, **47**, 934–35 (1928).—The Pedersen process for the manufacture of Al from French bauxite is being worked by the Norsk Aluminium Co. A half interest in this company is held by the American Aluminum Co. Iron is a by-product of the process. Aluminum has not yet been made in Spain, but a factory at Sabiñanigo in the province of Huesca has been established by the Soc. Aluminio Español with an installation of 60 Söderberg furnaces. H.H.S.

Basalt as insulating material. ANON. *Chem. and Ind.*, **47**, 935 (1928).—Basalt, which has been melted at 1300°C and cast, was produced some years ago in France by

the Ribes process. A factory recently established near Verona, Italy, grinds the basalt and fuses it at 1400 to 1500°C, after which it is forced into molds and subjected to a heat treatment. High tension insulators have been made which are highly efficient and are sold very cheaply. H.H.S.

Metric system in Mexico. ANON. *Science*, **68**, 181 (1928).—The use of weights and measures other than metric is prohibited by law. All articles must be sold by weight, measure or volume expressed in metric units. This prohibits the sale of "package" goods as such. H.H.S.

Calculations derived from industrial practice. PAUL POTTIG. *Sprechsaal*, **61** [12], 215–19 (1928).—Due to present high cost of manufacture and close competition the author claims exact knowledge of costs in ceramic manufacture are essential. Drawings are given to show how the raw materials entering into ceramic manufacture as well as the finished product may be diagrammatically kept both by weight and percentage. Exact knowledge of costs of all raw materials, finished products, overhead, defective and broken ware can be kept by such records. R.A.H.

BOOKS

Niagara Power: Vol. I. History and Power Projects. Vol. II. Construction and Operation. E. D. ADAM. Niagara: The Niagara Falls Power Co., 1928. H.H.S.

The Recovery and Use of Industrial Wastes. J. B. C. KERSHAW. With foreword by Max Muspratt. E. Benn, Ltd., London, 1928. Price 25*s*. H.H.S.

Catalogue of the Home Office Industrial Museum and Exhibits. Pages 178. H. M. Stationery Office, London, 1928. Price 3*s*. 6*d*.—The permanent exhibition of methods and appliances for promoting the welfare of industrial workers opened in London last December. The present volume, which is the official catalog of the Museum, contains a large number of full-page plates and information on the experience gained by the Home Office on questions of safety and welfare in industry. Reviewed in *Engineering*, **126**, 81 (1928). H.H.S.

Business Cycles, the Problem and Its Setting. WESLEY C. MITCHELL. National Bureau of Economic Research, 1928. 469 pp. Price $6.50. Reviewed in *Min. and Met.*, **9** [262], 475 (1928).—This book takes up current theories of business cycles, present day economic organizations, the analysis of modern statistical methods and business indexes, gives a summary of world-wide historical records and a working concept of business cycles. The general plan of this work is similar to an earlier book on the subject by the same author, but the statistical data have proved so extensive that they will be published separately in a series of volumes instead of being included with the theoretical discussions. F.P.H.

Blasters' Handbook. LAMOTTE AND STAFF. E. I. Dupont de Nemours Co., Wilmington, 1928. 215 pp. Reviewed in *Min. and Met.*, **9** [262], 474 (1928).—This convenient handbook, of pocket size, covers broadly the whole field of use of explosives. The various kinds are concisely described and their transportation, handling and storage discussed. Blasting accessories are described in more detail and the operations of blasting are especially well treated. Such special applications as setting telephone poles, planting trees, breaking up frozen material in railroad cars, etc., are adequately treated, but most of the space is appropriately devoted to ore mining and tunnel drilling. Tables and a bibliography are included. F.P.H.

The New Human Interest Library. Vol. 3. Midland Press, Chicago.—This book was prepared for school children. The chapters dealing with glass, brick, enamelware, and china would be interesting and informing to the best informed in these respective industries. It is well illustrated.

Book Reviews

1928 Chemical Engineering Catalog. Published by the Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., New York City.—A condensed and standardized catalog data of equipment, machinery, laboratory supplies, heavy and fine chemicals, and raw material used in the industries employing chemical processes. It has extensive cross references, classified indexes, and a list of technical and scientific books. Price $3.00. The volume is published annually under the supervision of an official committee appointed by the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, the American Chemical Society, and the Society of Chemical Industry. The most notable change from previous editions is the separation of the index into two parts, (1) equipment and supplies and (2) chemicals and raw materials. A special index of trade names is given. There are 2400 books described and listed by author and subject. It is a book full of equipment and method suggestions and as such worth many times the price.

Bituminous Coal Fields of Pennsylvania. General Information about Coal. GEORGE H. ASHLEY. U. S. Geol. Surv., *Bull*, M6, Part I. 241 pages, 17 plates, 32 figures, price 50 cents.—A general discussion of coal and of Pennsylvania bituminous coal in particular. It discusses at some length the physical and chemical character of coal, its origin and classification, the coal bed and what may happen to it, and the age of coal. About 100 pages are devoted to a description of the bituminous coal of Pennsylvania and its distribution by countries. Space is also given to a brief description of the mining methods in use in the bituminous fields of Pennsylvania, and to the uses of Pennsylvania bituminous coal, including some future uses toward which there is a present trend.

Anthracite Culm and Silt. JAMES D. SISLER, THOMAS FRASER, AND DEVER C. ASHMEAD. U.S. Geol. Surv., *Bull.*, M12, 259 pages, 34 plates, 21 figures, price 50 cents. —Results are given of a detailed study of the problems of culm and silt as they affect the anthracite fields of Pennsylvania. The production and uses of anthracite culm and silt are described, the results of detailed studies in silt and culm discharge at the breakers are cited, as well as of the recovery of this coal in the rivers and creeks flowing from the anthracite region. These are followed by the methods and results of sampling culm and silt accumulations in the field. This report is the result of a study made by the Topographic and Geologic Survey in coöperation with the Pennsylvania Water and Power Resources Board and the U. S. Bureau of Mines.

For the above bulletins address Bur. of Publications, Dept. of Property and Supplies, Harrisburg, Pa.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS*

The following list of publications represents those from which abstracts have been published in *Ceramic Abstracts* for 1928. A few journals, chiefly foreign publications are omitted because of lack of definite information concerning them. The editor will be glad to receive corrections or additions to this list. Grateful acknowledgment is made for assistance in compiling this list to Miss Kellicott, Ohio State University Library, E. H. McCelland, Technology Librarian, Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, and to Chemical Abstracts, "List of Publications."

Abrasive Industry,
Penton Publishing Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Academiae scientiarum Fennicae, Anneles,
Suomalaisen Tiedeakatemian Kustantama, Helsingfors, Finland.
Allgemeine Glas- und Keram-Industrie,
T. F. Rimpler, Haida, Germany.
American Architect and Architectural Review,
239 W. 39th St., New York City.
American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists,
Howes Publishing Co., 90 William St., New York City.
American Astronomical Society, Journal,
Ann Arbor, Mich.
American Ceramic Society, Bulletin, Abstracts, Journal.
2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.
American Chemical Society, Journal,
Charles L. Parsons, Mills Bldg., Washington, D. C.
American Concrete Institute, Proceedings,
2970 W. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
American Dyestuff Reporter,
Howes Publishing Co., 90 William St., New York City.
American Electrochemical Society, Transactions,
Columbia University, New York City.
American Enameler,
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
American Foundrymen's Association, Transactions,
C. E. Hoyt, 140 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
American Glass Review,
Commoner Publishing Co., Box 555, Pittsburgh, Pa.
American Illuminating Engineering Society, Transactions,
29 W. 39th St., New York City.
American Institute of Chemical Engineering, Transactions,
Polytechnic Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.
American Iron and Steel Institute, Year Book,
40 Rector St., New York City.
American Journal of Science,
New Haven, Conn.
American Machinist,
McGraw-Hill Book Co., 10th Ave. at 36th St., New York City.
American Magazine of Art,
American Federation of Arts, 1741 New York Ave., New York City.
American Mineralogist,
Alexander H. Phillips, Princeton University, Princeton, N. J.
American Physical Society, Bulletins, Reports of Education Committee,
Ithaca, N. Y.
American Refractories Institute, Bulletin,
2202 Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
American Society for Steel Treating, Transactions,
4600 Prospect Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
American Society for Testing Materials, Proceedings,
1315 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
American Zinc Institute, Bulletin,
27 Cedar St., New York City.

*All publications of societies are listed under the names of the societies.

Analele minelor din Romania,
Str. Lascar Calargiu 17, Bucharest, Roumania.
Annalen der Physik,
Johann Ambrosius Barth, Dorrienstr. 16, Leipzig, Germany.
Apotheker Zeitung,
Deutsche Apotheker Verein, Levetzowstr. 16B, Berlin, N. W., Germany.
Architecture,
Charles Scribner's Sons, 5th Ave. at 48th St., New York City.
Architectural Forum.
Rogers & Manson, 383 Madison Ave., New York City.
Architectural Record,
115 West 40th St., New York City.
Archiv für das Eisenhüttenwesen, Verlag Stahleisen,
Breite, Str. 27, Düsseldorf, Germany.
Archiv für elektrotechnik,
Julius Springer, Linkstr. 23/24, Berlin, W. 9, Germany.
Archiv für Warmewirtschaft und Dampfkesselwesen,
Dorotheenstr. 40, Berlin, N.W. 7, Germany.
Art and Archaeology,
The Octagon Annex, Washington, D. C.
Art et decoration,
Rue de l'Echelle 2, Paris, France.
Arts and Decoration,
45 West 45th St., New York City.
Arts et Métiers,
15 Blvd. St. Martin, Paris, France.
Association of Official Agricultural Chemists, Journal,
Box 290, Pennsylvania Ave. Sta., Washington, D. C.
Astrophysical Journal,
Univ. of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Atti della reale accademia nazionale dei Lincei,
Dott. Giovanni Bardi, Tipografia della r. accademia nazionale dei Lincei, Rome, Italy.
Atti del congresso nazionale di chimica pura ed applicata,
Associazione italiana di chimica generale ed applicata, Via 4 Novembre 154, Rome, Italy.
Australia Advisory Council of Science & Industry, Bulletins,
Inst. of Science and Industry, 314 Albert St., East Melbourne, Australia.
Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Proceedings,
Collins Court, 374 Little Collins St., Melbourne, Australia.
Baumarkt,
Uferstr. 21, Leipzig, C. 1, Germany.
Berichte der deutschen chemischen Gesellschaft,
Sigismundstr. 4, Berlin, W. 10, Germany.
Berichte der deutschen keramischen Gesellschaft,
Ringbahnstr. 10, Berlin-Halensee, Germany.
Berichte der Fachausschüsse des Vereins deutschen Eisenhüttenleute,
Breite Str. 27, Düsseldorf, Germany.
Berichte der Werkstoffauschuss des Vereins deutschen Eisenhüttenleute,
Breite Str. 27, Düsseldorf, Germany.
Beton und Eisen,
Wilhelm Ernst & Sohn, Wilhelmstr. 90, Berlin, W. 66, Germany.
Blast Furnace and Steel Plant,
The Andresen Co., Inc., 108 Smithfield St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Brass World and Platers' Guide,
Brass World Publishing Co., 153 Waverly Place, New York City.
Braunkohle,
Wilhelm Knapp, Mühlweg 19, Halle, (Saale), Germany.
Brennstoff-chemie,
Verlag von W. Girardet, Essen, Germany.
Brennstoff- und Warmewirtschaft,
Wilhelm Knapp, Mühlweg 19, Halle (Saale), Germany.
Brick and Clay Record,
407 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

British Association of Chemists,
Empire House, 175 Piccadilly, London, W. 1, England.
British Cast Iron Research Association, Bulletin,
Central House, 75 New St., Birmingham, England.
British Clayworker,
43 Essex St., Strand, London, England.
British Dental Journal,
23 Russell Sq., London, W.C. 1, England.
British Engineering Standards Assn.,
28 Victoria St., London, S.W. 1.
British Geological Survey, Memoirs,
H. M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2, England.
British Industries,
39 James St., London, S.W. 1, England.
British Scientific Instruments Research Association,
22 Russell Sq., London, W.C. 1, England.
British Society of Master Glass Painters,
6 Queen Sq., London, W.C. 1, England.
Building Research, Technical Papers,
Dept. of Scientific and Industrial Research, 16 Old Queen St., Westminster, S.W. 1., London, England.
Bulletin technique de la suisse romande,
Lausanne, Switzerland.
Cambridge Philosophical Society, Proceedings,
Cambridge University Press, Fetter Lane, London, E.C. 4, England.
Canada, The Honorary Advisory Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Ottawa, Canada.
Canadian Bureau of Mines Publications,
Canadian Dept. of Mines, Ottawa, Canada.
Canadian Chemistry and Metallurgy,
Westman Press, Ltd., 57 Queen St., West., Toronto, 2, Canada.
Canadian Engineer,
Monetary Times Printing Co. of Canada, 62 Church St., Toronto, Canada.
Canadian Foundryman and Electroplater,
MacLean Publishing Co., 153 University Ave., Toronto, Canada.
Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Bulletins,
603–604 Drummond Bldg., Montreal, Quebec, Canada.
Canadian Machinery and Manufacturing News,
MacLean Publishing Co., 153 University Ave., Toronto, Canada.
Cement and Engineering News,
Tradepress Publishing Corp., 542 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
Cement, Mill, and Quarry,
515–22 Monadnock Bldg., 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
Centralblatt der Hütten und Walzwerke,
Dr. Ing. G. Stauber, Berlin S.W. 48, Wilhelmstrasse 8, Germany.
Centralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie,
E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung (Erwin Nagele) G.m.b.H., Johannestr. 3a, Stuttgart, Germany.
Ceramic Age,
The Ceramic Publishing Co., 189 S. Broad St., Trenton, N. J.
Ceramic Industry,
407 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
The Ceramic Society (England) Transactions,
Stoke-on-Trent, England.
Ceramics and Glass,
Scientific-Technical Council of Glass and Porcelain Industry, 8/2 Miasnitskaia, Moscow, U.S.S.R.
La Ceramique,
84 rue d'Hauteville, Paris (Xe), France.
Ceramique et Verrerie,
13 rue de Petites-Ecuries, Paris, France.
Chaleur et industrie,
5 rue Michel-Ange, Paris, France.
Chemical Age,
Benn Brothers, Ltd., Bouverie House, 154 Fleet St., London, E.C. 4, England.

Chemical Engineering and Mining Review,
Tait Publishing Co., 39 Queen St., Melbourne, Australia.
Chemical Markets,
Drug and Chemical Markets, Inc., 25 Spruce St., New York City.
Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering,
McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 10th Ave. at 36th St., New York City.
Chemical, Metallurgical, and Mining Society of S. Africa, Journal,
H. A. G. Jeffreys, P. O. Box 1183, Scientific and Technical Club, 100 Fox St., Johannesburg, S. Africa.
Chemical Society (London), Journal,
Burlington House, London, W. 1, England.
Chemical Technology (Japan),
Kagaku-Kogei-Sha, Kiriu, Japan.
Chemical Trade Journal and Chemical Engineering,
Davis Bros., 265 Strand, London, W.C. 2, England.
Chemie der Erde,
Gustav Fischer, Jena, Germany.
Chemiker-Zeitung,
Walter Roth, Cothen, Germany.
Chemische Fabrik,
Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., Berlin, W. 10, Germany.
Chemische Rundschau für Mitteleuropa und den Balkan,
Eskü-ter 5, Budapest IV, Hungary.
Chemisch Weekblad,
D. B. Centen, O. Z. Voorburgwal 115, Amsterdam, Holland.
Chemisches Zentralblatt,
Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft, Sigismundstr. 4, Berlin, W. 10, Germany.
Chemist-Analyst,
J. T. Baker Chemical Co., Phillipsburg, N. Y.
Chemistry and Industry,
Central House, 46–47 Finsbury Sq., London, E.C. 2, England.
Chimie et industrie,
Société de chimie industrielle, 49 rue de Mathurins, Paris, France.
Le Ciment,
Société anonyme de publications industrielles, 20 rue Turgot, Paris (IXe), France.
Classe des sciences academie royale de Belgique, Bulletin,
Maurice Lamertin, 58–62 rue Condenberg, Brussels, Belgium.
Clay Products News and Ceramic Record,
Keith-Wilkes, 79 Adelaide St., East, Toronto 2, Canada.
The Clay-Worker,
T. A. Randall & Co., Inc., 211 Hudson St., Indianapolis, Ind.
Colliery Engineering,
33 Tothill St., Westminster, London, S.W. 1, England.
Colliery Guardian,
30–31 Furnival St., Holborn, London, E.C. 4, England.
Color Trade Journal and Textile Chemist,
51 Vesey St., New York City.
Combustion,
Combustion Publishing Co., 11 Broadway, New York City.
Commercial and Industrial Gazette,
Pretoria, S. Africa.
Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'académie des sciences,
Gauthier-Villars et Cie, 55 Quai des Grands-Augustins, Paris (6 e), France.
Concrete,
Concrete Publishing Co., 139 N. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.
The Connoisseur,
1 Duke Street, St. James, S.W. 1, London, England.
Continental Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering,
20 Dartmouth St., Westminster, London, S.W. 1, England.
Contract Record and Engineering Review,
H. C. MacLean Publications, Ltd., 347 Adelaide St., West, Toronto 2, Ontario, Canada.
Contributions to the Study of the Natural Resources of the U. S. S. R.,
Myasnitzkaya 1, Moscow, U. S. S. R.

Corriere dei Ceramisti,
Via Mazzini 6, Perugia, Italy.
Crockery and Glass Journal,
Demarest Publications, Ltd., 45 East 17th St., New York City.
Department of Scientific and Industrial Research Publications,
H. M. Stationary Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2, England.
Design and Keramik Studio,
Keramic Studio Publishing Co., 307 S. Franklin St., Syracuse, N. Y.
Deutsche Essigindustrie,
Paul Parey, Hedemannstr. 10–11, Berlin, S.W. 11, Germany.
Deutsche Zeitschrift für die gesamte gerichtliche Medizin,
Julius Springer, Linkstr. 23–24, Berlin, W. 9, Germany.
Diamant,
Keilstr. 1, Leipzig, Germany.
Economic Geology,
Prince and Lemon Sts., Lancaster, Pa.
Electrical Review,
Electrical Review Ltd., 4 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C. 4, England.
Electrical World,
McGrav-Hill Book Co., 10th Ave. at 36th St., New York City.
Electroplaters' and Depositors' Technical Society, Journal,
Northampton Polytechnic Institute, St. John St., Clerkenwell, London, E.C. 1, England.
Electro-Technical Laboratory, (Tokyo, Japan), Researches,
Publishing Dept. of Kosei-kwai, 1 Otemachi, Kojimachi-ku, Tokyo, Japan.
Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift,
Linkstr. 23/24, Berlin W. 9, Germany.
Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, Journal,
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Emailleindustrie,
Verlag "Die Glashütte," Strehlener Str. 20, Dresden—A 24, Germany.
The Enamelist,
The Enamelist Publishing Co., 2100 Keith Building, Cleveland, Ohio.
Engineer,
33 Norfolk St., Strand, London, W.C. 2, England.
Engineering,
35–36 Bedford St., Strand, London, W.C. 2, England.
Engineering and Boiler House Review,
Engineering Review Co., 13–16 Fisher St., Southampton Row, London, W.C. 1, England.
Engineering and Mining Journal,
McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 10th Ave. at 36th St., New York City.
Engineering News-Record,
McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 10th Ave. at 36th St., New York City.
Faraday Society, Transactions,
Gurney and Jackson, 33 Paternoster Row, London, England.
Farbe und Lack,
Baringstr. 4, Hanover, Germany.
Farben-Zeitung,
Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, Krausenstr. 35/36, Berlin, S.W. 19, Germany.
Feuerfest,
Heinrichstr. 9, Leipzig–R, Germany.
Feuerungstechnik,
Heinrichstr. 9, Leipzig–Cl, Germany.
Forging, Stamping, and Heat Treating,
The Andresen Co., Inc., 108 Smithfield St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Fortschritte der Mineralogie, Krystallographie und Petrographie,
Deutsche mineralogische Gesellschaft, Berlin, W. 35, Germany.
The Foundry,
The Penton Publishing Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Foundry Trade Journal,
Industrial Newspapers, Ltd., 49 Wellington St., W.C. 2, London, England.
Franklin Institute, Journal,
Philadelphia, Pa.

Fuel Economist,
530 Abbey House, Victoria Street, S.W. 1, London, England.
Fuel Economy Review,
Fuel Economy Dept., Federation of British Industries, 39 St. James St., London, S.W. 1, England.
Fuel in Science and Practice,
Colliery Guardian Co., Ltd., 30–31 Furnival St., Holborn, London, E.C. 4, England.
Fuels and Furnaces,
F. C. Andresen and Associates, Inc., House Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Gas-Age Record,
Robbins Publishing Co., Inc., 9 E. 38th St., New York City.
Gas Journal,
Walter King, Ltd., 11 Bolt Court, Fleet St., London, E.C. 4, England.
Gas und Wasserfach,
R. Oldenbourg, Gluckstr. 8, Munich, Germany.
Gas World,
Bouverie House, 154 Fleet St., London, E.C. 4, England.
Gazzata Chimica Italiana,
Via Quattro Novembre 154, Rome (1), Italy.
General Electric Review,
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Genie civil,
6 rue de la Chaussee d'Antin, Paris (9e), France.
Geological Survey of Great Britain,
H. M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2, England.
Geological Survey of New South Wales, Reports,
John Spence, Acting Government Printer, Sydney, Australia.
Giornale di bibliografia tecnica internazionale,
Societa generale delle messaggerie italiene, Via Milazzo N16, Bologna, Italy.
Giornale di Chemica Industriale ed Applicata,
Via S. Paolo 10, Milan (3), Italy.
Glas und Apparat,
Verlag R. Wagner Sohn, Weimar, Germany.
Glasindustrie,
Verlag "Die Glashütte," Strehlener Str. 20, Dresden–A 24, Germany.
Glas-industrie,
Mockernstr. 144, Berlin, S.W. 11, Germany.
Glass,
Glass Publications, Ltd., Talbot House, Arundel St., Strand, London, W.C. 2, England.
Glass Container,
O'Gorman Publishing Co., 22 E. 75th St., New York City.
Glass Industry,
Glass Industry Publishing Co., Inc., 50 Church St., New York City.
Glastechnische Berichte,
Deutschen glastechnischen Gesellschaft Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany.
Glasshütte,
Strehlener Str. 20, Dresden–A, 24, Germany.
Gluckauf, Berg- und Hüttenmännische Zeitschrift,
W. Beechmann, Verlag Gluckauf m.b.H., Essen, Germany.
Great Britain Government Reports, India, Government Publications, Technical Papers,
Calcutta, India.
Helvetica Chimica Acta,
Georg and Co., Basel, Switzerland.
Illinois State Geological Survey,
University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Imperial Industrial Research Institute, Reports,
Dept. of Commerce and Industry, Osaka, Japan.
Indian Institute of Science, Journal,
Bangalore, India.
L'Industria,
Società editrice unitas, Viale Piave 12, Milan, Italy.
Industria del gas degli acquedotti,
Alberto Pacchioni, Ostiense 72, Rome, Italy.

Industrial Australian and Mining Standard,
Melbourne, Sydney, Australia.
Industrial Canada,
Canadian Manufacturers Assn., Toronto, Canada.
Industrial Chemist,
33 Tothill St., Westminster, London, S.W. 1, England.
Industrial and Engineering Chemistry,
Charles L. Parsons, Mills Bldg., Washington, D. C.
Industrie chimique,
H. Mounier, 8 rue de Miromesnil, Paris (8e), France.
De Ingenieur,
Paviljoensgracht 19, The Hague, Holland.
Institut d'analyse physico-chimique (Leningrad), Annales,
Leningrad, U. S. S. R.
Institution of Civil Engineers (London), Proceedings,
Great George St., London, S.W. 1, England.
Institute of Fuel Technology, Proceedings,
London, England.
Institute of Economic Mineralogy and Metallurgy (Moscow), Transactions,
Scientific-Technical Dept., of Supreme Council of National Economy, Myasnitzkaya 1, Moscow, U. S. S. R.
Institute of Mechanical Engineers (London), Proceedings,
Storey's Gate, St. James Park, London, S.W. 1, England.
Institute of Metals, Journal,
36 Victoria St., London, S.W. 1, England.
Institute of Physical and Chemical Research, Bulletin, Scientific Papers,
Iwanami Shoten, 16 Minami-Jimbocho, Kanda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan.
Instruments,
Instruments Publishing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
International Society of Soil Science, Proceedings,
International Institute of Agricultur, Villa Umberto 1, Rome (10), Italy.
International Studio,
49 West 45th St., New York City.
Iowa Academy of Science, Proceedings,
Old Science Hall, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iron Age,
239 W. 39th St., New York City.
Iron and Coal Trades Review,
49 Wellington St., Strand, London, W.C. 2, England.
Iron and Steel of Canada,
Industrial and Educational Publishing Co., Ltd., Garden City Press, Gardenvale, P. Q. Canada.
Iron and Steel Engineer,
Assn. of Iron and Steel Electrical Engineers, 706 Empire Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Iron and Steel Industry,
L. Cassier Co., Ltd., 22 Henrietta St., London, W.C. 2, England.
Iron and Steel Institute (London), Publications,
28 Victoria St., London, S.W. 1, England.
Iron Trade Review,
Penton Publishing Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Japanese Ceramic Association, Journal,
Tajiro Kurahashi, 20 Omotecho, 2 Chome, Akasakaku, Tokyo, Japan.
Journal of Chemical Education,
Erle M. Billings, Kodak Park, Rochester, N. Y.
Journal of the College of Engineering, (Name changed to *Journal of the Faculty of Engineering.*)
Tokyo Imperial University, Tokyo, Japan.
Journal of Engineering Education,
Prince and Lemon Sts., Lancaster, Pa.
Journal du four electrique et des industries electrochimiques,
7 rue d'Offemont, Paris (17e), France.
Journal of Geology,
Univ. of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Journal of Physical Chemistry,
Baker Laboratory, Ithaca, N. Y.

Journal de physique et la radium,
L'administrateur, 12 place de Laborde, Paris (VIIIe), France.
Journal für praktische Chemie,
J. A. Barth, Salomonstr. 18b, Leipzig, Germany.
Journal of Scientific Instruments,
Cambridge University Press, Fetter Lane, London, E.C. 4, England.
Kentucky Academy of Science, Transactions,
Lexington, Ky.
Kentucky Geological Survey, Publications,
Frankfort, Ky.
Keramic Studio,
Keramic Studio Publishing Co., Syracuse, N. Y.
Keramische Rundschau,
Dreysestr. 4, Berlin, N.W. 21, Germany.
Keramos,
Verlag Aktiengesellschaft, Bamberg, 3, Germany.
Kodak Research Laboratory, Communications,
Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Kolloid-Zeitschrift,
Theodor Steinkopf, Residenzstr. 12b, Dresden-Blasewitz, Germany.
Kolloidchemische Beihefte,
Theodor Steinkopf, Residenzstr. 12b, Dresden-Blasewitz, Germany.
Korrosion und Metallschutz,
Verlag Chemie G.m.b.H., Bosestr. 2, Leipzig, Germany.
Kunststoffe,
J. F. Lehmanns, Paul Heysestr. 26, Munich, S.W. 4, Germany.
Laboratory,
Fisher Scientific Co., 711 Forbes St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Machinery (London),
Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd., 51–52 Chancery Lane, London, W.C. 2, England.
Machinery (New York),
Industrial Press, 140 Lafayette St., New York City.
Manufacturers' Record,
Baltimore, Md.
Master Builder,
National Federation of House Bldrs., 20 and 22 St. Bride St., London, E.C. 4, England.
Mechanical Engineering,
The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 29 W. 39th St., New York City.
Mechanical World,
Emmott & Co., Ltd., 65 King St., Manchester, England.
Memoirs of the College of Engineering, Kyushu Imperial University,
Fukuoka, Japan.
Die Messtechnik,
Wilkelm Knapp, Halle (Salle), Mühlweg 19, Germany.
Metal Industry (New York),
Metal Industry Publishing Co., 99 John St., New York City.
Metal Industry and Iron Foundry,
22 Henrietta St., Strand, London, W.C. 2, England.
Metall und Erz,
Mühlweg 19, Halle, (Saale), Germany.
Metallbörse,
Dr. Joachim Stearn, Berlin, W. 35, Germany.
Metallurgist,
Supplement to *The Engineer*, which see.
Metallwaren Industrie und Galvano-Technik,
F. Ernst Steiger, Strassburger Str. 4, Leipzig-Gohlis, Germany.
Metropolitan Museum of Art, Bulletins,
New York City.
Mineral Industry,
McGraw-Hill Book Co., 370 7th Ave., New York City.
Mineralogical Magazine and Journal of Mineralogical Society,
Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, Amen House, Warwick Sq., London, E.C. 4, England.

(Mineralog. petrog. Mitt.) Tschermaks Mineralogische und Petrographische Mitteilungen,
Vienna.
Mining Journal,
15 George St., Mansion House, London, E.C. 4, England.
Mining and Metallurgy,
American Institute of Mining & Metallurgical Engineers, Inc., 29 W. 39th St., New York City.
Mitteilungen des staatl. technischen Versuchsamtes (Wien),
Freidrich Jasper, Wien, Austria.
Monats-Bulletin d. schweizerische Verein von Gas- und Wasserfachmännern,
Fachschr. Verlag u. Buchdr. A.-G., Stauffacherquai 36–38, Zurich 4, Switzerland.
Moniteur Scientifique du Docteur Quesneville, (Non. Sci.)?
Rue de Buci, 12 (Faubourg St. Germain) Paris, France.
(Now *Le Revue de Chimie Industrielle et le Moniteur Quesneville,* 55 Quai des Grand-Augustins.)
National Academy of Science, Proceedings,
B and 21st Sts., Washington, D. C.
National Engineer,
407 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Illinois.
National Glass Budget,
A. W. and T. A. Kimes, 426 4th Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
National Physical Laboratory,
H. M. Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2, England.
National Research Council of Canada, Bulletins,
Ottawa, Canada.
National Safety News,
National Safety Council, 108 E. Ohio St., Chicago. Ill.
Nature,
Macmillan & Co., Ltd., St. Martin's St., London, W.C. 2, England.
Naturwissenschaften,
Julius Springer Linkstr. 23/24, Berlin, W. 9, Germany.
Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Paläontologie,
Johannesstr. 3, Stuttgart, Germany.
New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology,
Dominion Museum, Wellington, New Zealand.
Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift,
A. W. Broeggers Boktrykkeri A/S. Oslo (Christiania), Norway.
Notiziario chimico industriale,
Via Ospedale 20, Turin, Italy.
Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Proceedings, Transactions,
Halifax, Nova Scotia.
Oesterreichische Chemiker-Zeitung,
Pestalozzigasse 6, Wien 1, Austria.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Association, Bulletins,
Lord Hall, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio State University Engineering Experiment Station, Circulars,
Engineering Experiment Station, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.
Oil and Color Chemists' Association, Journal,
30 Russell Sq., London, W.C. 1, England.
Oil and Color Trades Journal,
Scott, Greenwood & Son, 8 Broadway, Ludgate Hill, London, E.C. 4, England.
Optical Society, Transactions,
Imperial College of Science and Technology, South Kensington, London, S.W. 7, England.
Optical Society of America, Journal,
Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
Paint, Oil, and Chemical Review,
Trade Review Co., 610 Federal St., Chicago, Ill.
Pediatria (Revista quindicinale d'ingene, medicina e chirurgia d'infanzia,
S. Andrea delle Dame 21, Naples (57), Italy.
Pencil Points,
Architectural Review, 1 Madison Ave., New York City.
Die Perle (Eine Reiche Sammlung Mustergiltiger Vorlagen für Juweliere, Gold, und Silberarbeiter, Sowie Graveure).
Vienna.

Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science,
Taylor and Francis, Red Lion Court, Fleet St., London, E.C. England.
Physical and Chemical Research Institute (Tokyo), Scientific Papers,
Iwanami Shoten, 16 Minamijinbocho, Kand, Tokyo, Japan.
Physical Review,
1500 University Ave., S.E., Minneapolis, Minn.
Physical Society of London, Proceedings,
Fleetway Press, Ltd., 3–9 Dane St., High Holborn, London, W.C. 1, England.
Physikalische Berichte,
Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn A.-G., Braunschweig, Germany.
Physikalische Zeitschrift vereinigte mit dem Jahrbuch der Radioaktivitat und Elektroteknik,
S. Hirzel, Konigstr. 2, Leipzig, Germany.
Pit and Quarry,
538 S. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.
Pottery Gazette,
8 Broadway, Ludgate, London, E.C. 4, England.
Pottery, Glass, and Brass Salesman,
O'Gorman Publishing Co., New York City.
Power,
McGraw Hill Co., Inc., 10th Ave. at 36th St., New York City.
Power Age,
Fisher Publishing Co., 95 King St., East, Toronto, Canada.
Przemysl Chemiczny,
Ul Leona Sapiehry 3, Lwów, Republic of Poland.
Pulp and Paper Magazine of Canada,
Industrial and Educational Publishing Co., Garden City Press, Gardenvale, P.Q. Canada.
Quarry and Surveyors' and Contractors' Journal,
London, England.
Quimica e Industria,
Rambla de Cataluna 125, Barcelona, Spain.
Rassegna mineraria, metallurgica e chimica,
Casella Postale 447, Rome, Italy.
Recueil des traveaux chimiques des Pays-Bas,
A. D. Donk, 100 Verspronckweg, Haarlem, Holland.
Refractories Journal,
S. J. Chittenden, 9 Paradise Sq., Sheffield, England.
Rendiconto dell' accademia delle scienze fisiche e matematiche,
Società reale accademia di Napoli, Naples, Italy.
Revista Mexicana de Ingenieriay Arquitectura,
Nuevo Mexico Y Balderas 68, Apartado 1336, Mexico, D. F.
Revue de Chimie industrielle,
Gauthier-Villars et Cie, 55 quai des Grands-Augustins, Paris (VIe), France.
Revue generale des colloides et de leurs applications industrielles,
9 rue Coetlogon, Paris (6e), France.
Revue des Materiaux de Construction et de Travaux Publique,
148 Blvd. Magenta, Paris (IXe), France.
Revue de Metallurgie,
5 Cite Pigalle, Paris (IXe), France.
Revue d'Optique Theorique et Instrumentale,
Paris Boulevard du Montparnasse, 40, Paris, France.
Revue des Products chimiques,
54 rue de Turbigo, Paris (3e), France.
Revue universelle des Mines,
Comite scientifique de l'association des ingenieurs, 16 quai des Etates-Univ., Liege, Belgium.
Rock Products,
Tradepress Publishing Corp., 542 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
Roczniki Chemji,
W. Sweintoslawaski, Politechnika Koszykowa 75, Warsaw, Poland.
Royal Academy of Sciences of Amsterdam, Proceedings,
Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam, Holland.
Royal Institute of Great Britain, Proceedings,
Albermarle St., London, W. 1, England.

Royal Society of Arts, Journal,
G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., York House, Portugal St., London, W.C. 2, England.
Royal Society of Canada, Proceedings,
Copp-Clark Co., Ltd., Toronto, Canada.
Royal Society of Edinburgh, Proceedings,
Robert Grant & Son, 126 Princes St., Edinburgh, Scotland.
Royal Society (London), Proceedings,
Harrison & Sons, Ltd., 44–47 St. Martin's Lane, London, W.C. 2, England.
Royal Society of South Australia, Proceedings, Transactions,
Royal Society Rooms, North Terrace, Adelaide, S. Australia.
Russian Metallurgical Society, Journal,
Mezhdunarodnii 19, Glavnaya Palata Mer i Vesov, Chimucheskaya Laboratoria, Leningrad, U. S. S. R.
Russian Physical-Chemical Society, Journal,
Periodsector, Vozdvizhenka 10/2, Moscow, U. S. S. R.
Schweizerische mineralogische und petrographische Mitteilungen,
Gebr. Leemann and Co., A.-G., Zurich, Switzerland.
Science,
The Science Press, Grand Central Terminal, New York City.
Science Abstracts,
57 Haymarket, London, S.W. 1, England. Also Spon & Chamberlain, 120 Liberty St., New York City.
Scientific American,
24–26 W. 40th St., New York City.
Scientific Monthly,
Science Press, Grand Central Terminal, New York City.
Siemens-Zeitschrift,
Siemens-Schuckertwerke, Berlin-Siemensstadt, Germany.
Sitzungberichte Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien,
Universitatsplatz, Wien, Austria.
Skrifter Utgit av det Norske Videnskaps-Akademie i Oslo. I. Matematisk-Naturvidenskapelig Klasse,
Norske Videnskaps-Akademi i Oslo, Oslo, Norway.
Societatea romana de stiinte, Buletinul de chimie pura si applicata,
N. Dănăila, Calea Mosilor 142, Bucharest, Roumania.
Société chimique de Belgique, Bulletin,
83 rue Souveraine, Brussels, Belgium.
Société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale, Bulletin,
44 rue de Rennes, Paris, France.
Société geologique de Belgique, Annales,
Vaillant-Carmanne, Place St. Michel 4, Liege, Belgium.
Société Russe de Mineralogie, (Mem. Soc. Russe Min.), Annales,
Leningrad, U. S. S. R.
Society of Automotive Engineers, Journal,
29 W. 39th St., New York City.
Society of Chemical Industry, Annual Report,
Central House, 46–47 Finsbury Sq., London, England.
Society of Chemical Industry, Japan, Journal,
Dept. of Applied Chemistry, Tokyo Imperial University, Hongo-Ku, Tokyo, Japan.
Society of Glass Technology, Journal,
Darnall Road, The University, Sheffield, England.
Soil Science,
Williams and Wilkins Co., Mount Royal and Guilford Ave., Baltimore, Md.
South African Journal of Science,
S. African Assn. for the Advancement of Science, Cape Town.
South Wales Institute of England, Proceedings,
Secy, of the Institute, Park Place, Cardiff, South Wales.
Sprechsaal,
Müller & Schmidt, Coburg, Germany.
Stahl und Eisen,
Verlag Stahleisen, m.b.H., Schliessfach 664, Düsseldorf, Germany.
Stone Trades Journal,
Woodford Fawcett & Co., 36–38 Southampton St., Strand, London, W.C. 2, England.

Suddeutsche Bauzeitung und Industrieblatt,
Frankfort, a.M., Germany.
Sveroges geol. Undersokning,
Stockholm, Sweden.
Technique sanitaire et municipale,
13 rue de l'Odeon, Paris (6e), France.
Tegel,
Sveriges Tegelindustrie-förening, Kungsgatan, 66, Stockholm, Sweden.
Teknisk Tidskrift,
Humlegardsgatan 29, Stockholm 5, Sweden.
Teknisk Ukeblad,
Akersgaten 7, Oslo, Norway,
Tidsskrift for Kemi og Bergvesen,
Akersgaten 7, Oslo, Norway.
Tohoku Imperial University, Scientific Reports,
Maruzen Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan.
Tonindustrie und Bauzeitung,
Tonindustrie-Zeitung; Fach und Handeblatt für Ziegel, Kalk, Gips, Zement, Beton und Kunstein, Dreyestrasse 4, Berlin, N.W. 21.
Tonindustrie Zeitung,
Dreysestr. 4, Berlin, N.W. 21, Germany.
U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Bulletins,
Washington, D. C.
U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bulletin, Circular, Mineral Resources of U. S., Report of Investigations, Technical Papers,
Bureau of Mines, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Bureau of Standards, Circulars, Scientific Papers, Technical News Bulletins, Technical Papers, Journal of Research,
Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Department of Agriculture Bulletins,
Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Department of Commerce, Simplified Practice Recommendations,
Washington, D. C.
U. S. National Museum, Proceedings,
Washington, D. C.
University of Illinois Bulletins,
University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
University of Toronto Monthly,
Toronto, Canada.
University of Wisconsin, Studies in Science,
Madison, Wisconsin.
Le Verre,
26 Place du Sud, Charleroi, Belgium.
Verslag koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen te Amsterdam,
Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam, Holland.
Wärme,
Rudolf Mosse, Jerusalemer Strasse 46–49, Berlin, S.W. 19, Germany.
Washington Academy of Science, Journal,
R. L. Faris, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D. C.
West of Scotland Iron and Steel Institute, Journal,
D. A. MacCallum, 93 Hope St., Glasgow, Scotland.
Western Society of Engineers, Journal,
723 Lake St., Oak Park, Ill.
Wissenschaftliche Veroffentlichungen aus dem Siemens-Konzern,
Julius Springer, Linkstr. 23/24, Berlin, W. 9, Germany.
World Power,
60 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C. 2, England.
Zapiski,
Research Institute for the Technology of Agricultural Industries, Vorovskaya 25, Kiev, U. S. S. R.
Zeitschrift für analytische Chemie,
J. F. Bergmann, Munich, Germany.
Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie,
Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H. Bosestr. 2, Leipzig, Germany.

Zeitschrift für anorganische und allgemeine Chemie,
Leopold Voss, Salomonstr. 18b, Leipzig, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Elektrochemie und angewandte physikalische Chemie,
Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H. Bosestr. 2, Leipzig, Germany.
Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen,
Dr. August Sehrimpff, Ludwigstr. 14, Munich, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde.
Julius Springer, Linkstr. 23/24, Berlin, W. 9, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Kristallographie,
Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Markgrafenstr. 4, Leipzig, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Metallkunde,
Verein deutscher ingenieure, Verlag, G.m.b.H., Dorotheenstr. 40, Berlin, N.W. 7, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Pflanzenerährung und Düngung,
Verlag Chemie G.m.b.H., Bosestr. 2, Leipzig, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Physik,
Julius Springer, Linkstr. 23/24, Berlin, W. 9, Germany.
Zeitschrift für physikalische Chemie,
Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Markgrafenstr. 4, Leipzig, Germany.
Zeitschrift für technische Physik,
Johann Ambrosius Barth, Salomonstr. 18b, Leipzig, Germany.
Zeitschrift für Untersuchung der Lebensmittel,
Julius Springer, Linkstr. 23/24, Berlin W. 9, Germany.
Zeitschrift des Vereines deutscher Ingenieure,
Verein deutscher Ingenieure, Ingenieruhaus, Berlin, N.W. 7, Germany.
Zement,
Zementverlag G.m.b.H., Knesebeckstr. 30, Charlottenburg 2, Germany.
Ziegewelt, (Deutsche Töpfer und Ziegler Zeitung.)
Wilhelm Knapp, Mühlweg, 19, Halle (Saale), Germany.

Co-ordinated Playing of Team
of
Inferior Skilled Individuals
will defeat an
Unco-ordinated Aggregation
of
Highly Skilled Individuals

Co-ordination in Ceramic Research
by
American Ceramic Industrial Groups
Must Be Had
if
Progress in Production Methods
and Product Quality
Is to Be
Comparable to Progress in Other
Countries

This Is the Theme of Ceramic Week,
Chicago, February 4-9, Incl.

Seven Associations
Meeting Concurrently

AUTHOR INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following this is a page number. The letters A, B, P, or BR preceding reference numbers indicate that the abstract is Abstract (A), Book (B), Patent (P), or Book Review (RR).

Volume 7, 1928

A. D. Stained glass, A (8) 510.
A. E. Soldering, brazing, and welding stainless steels, II, A (9) 598.
A. F. Mechanical window and table glass, A (7) 435.
A. M. Improvement of rough cast plate and Fourcault glass by grinding and polishing, A (10) 678.
A. S. L. Faience of Vienna, A (8) 511.
Aalborg, C. Thermal control device, P (7) 470.
Ackermann, H. and Langenheim, W. Conical crushing mill, P (9) 629.
Ackermann, H. and Scheidhauer and Giessing Akt.-Ges. Brick presses, P (4) 234.
Adam, E. D. Niagara Power: Vol. I, History and Power Projects; Vol. II, Construction and Operation, B (12) 875.
Adams, G. I. Bauxite deposits of Southern states, A (2) 102.
Adams, H. F. See Ruggles, G. H.
Addicks, D. C. Grinding, crushing, etc., P (7) 472.
Agde, G. Reactivity and quality of coke, A (4) 249.
Agde, G. and Krause, H. F. Effect of fluoride additions to glasses and enamels; III, Causes of fluorine losses during melting with fluoride additions, A (1) 14.
Agde, G., Krause, H. F., and Lehmann, W. M. Behavior of fluorides in glasses and enamels. II, A (1) 14.
Akashi, S. Setting and electrical conductivity of Portland cement, A (3) 137.
Akatsuka, M. Glaze for "Akae" and "Nishikide," A (3) 134.
Akizuki, T. Diaspore deposit in Toei district, A (3) 172; Underglaze decorations of white ware with salt solutions, A (3) 125.
Alassio, F., J. B., T., S., and Florencio. Producing earthenware pipes and products, P (10) 691.
Albertson, F. O. Reamer grinding machine, P (11) 735.
Albion Clay Co., Ltd. See Lawton, G. O.
Alexander, C. Corinthian krater, A (5) 272.
Alexander, N. S. See Burbidge, P. W.
Alden, G. I. Grain depth of cut explained, A (3) 117.
Aldinger, R. Enamel technology and enamel science, A (12) 817.
Aleksandrov, I. Constitution of Portland cement clinker, A (4) 216.
Alison, A. Glass furnace construction, A (8) 525, (9) 606.
Alkan, M. Chromium plating from commercial standpoint, A (6) 388.
Allen, C. M. Quantitative Chemical Analysis, B (9) 645.
Allen, H. E. Laminated glass, P (3) 163; Window-glass industry, A (2) 71.
Allen, V. T. Anauxite from Ione formation of Calif., A (6) 404.
Allgemeine Elektricitats Ges. Apparatus for drawing quartz rod or tube, P (10) 686.
Allison, R. H. Magnesitic artificial stone, P (8) 517.
Allison, R. V. See Bennett, H. H.
Alt, L. R. Effect of incorrect die adjustment upon drier and kiln losses, A (5) 291.
Aluminum Co. of America. Purification of alumina, P (7) 459.
Ammeluther Werke Braunschweig der Miag Muhlenbau und Industrie Akt.-Ges. Portland cement, P (7) 432.
American Potash & Chemical Corp. Boric acid, P (12) 872.
Ames, E. M. "Family tree" of Royal Worcester; Royal Doulton, its rise and growth, A (12) 849.
Amy, P. Reflection from glass, A (10) 675.
Anable, A. Dorr classifiers for clay washing, A (11) 774.
Anderson. Operating experiences with 1300-pound pressure, A (11) 775.
Anderson, W. H. L. Decorating dinnerware, A (12) 808; How glass is made, A (10) 674.
Andrade, E. N. daC. Viscosity of liquids, A (1) 50.
Andreasen, A. H. M. Self-registering sedimentation scale indicates sedimentation curve directly, A (4) 246; Operation of a shaker sieve, A (1) 41.
Andrews, A. I. Ceramic Tests and Calculations, BR (6) 415; Control of opacity of enamels, A (11) 745; Development of wet process through research, A (12) 816.
Andrews, L. Valve mechanism for controlling discharge of powdered material and sand from tanks, etc., P (6) 390.
Andronowicz, J. Pottery-forming die, P (11) 772.
Anosov, F. See Arshinov, V. V.
Antipin, P. F. See Il'inskii, V. P.
Arbeit, P. Manufacture of glassware, P (11) 752.
Archie, C. L. Power requirements of clay products plant, A (6) 366.
Arendt. Improvements in glass industry, A (12) 819.
van Arkel, A. E. and de Boer, J. H. Separation of hafnium and zirconium, P (7) 498.
Armstrong. Characteristic furnace curves aid fuel control, A (5) 315.
Arndt, H. Coloring agents for glass, A (4) 225.
Arndt, J. P. Pin for insulators, P (8) 551.
Arnot, E. Construction of pot-tempering furnace, A (2) 73.
Arnulf, A. Relative deformations of glass and fused silica under influence of temperature variations, A (10) 675.
Arshinov, V. V., Merenkov, B. Y., and Anosov, F. Metal-polishing properties of stones and chemical and mineralogical composition and structure, A (11) 733.
Arthur, E. P., Mitchener, W. B., and Withrow J. R. High-temperature whitewash, A (7) 425.
Ash, H. W. and Slemmer, W. B. Combustion chamber, P (3) 181.
Ashenhurst, H. S. Cellular building block, P (8) 539; Insulated wall, P (8) 539.
Ashley, G. H. Bituminous Coal Fields of Pennsylvania. General Information about Coal, BR (12) 876; Geology and world at large, A (5) 319; Outlook for fuel oil, A (1) 59.
Ashmead, D. C. See Sisler, J. D.
Ashton, F. W. and Taylor, W. C. Precision method for measuring temperatures of refractive index liquids on crystal refractometer and microscope slide, A (11) 787.
Askania-Werke A.-G. Vorm. Centralwerkstatt Dessau and Bamberg-Friedenau, C. Furnaces, P (8) 570.
Asukai, K. Electric muffle kilns in Nagoya district, A (3) 183.
Atthenont, L. Reinforced brick, complete building material, A (8) 537.
Athy, L. F. Geology and mineral resources of Herscher quadrangle, A (11) 783.
Atkins, H. F. See McClory, J. and Sons, Ltd.
Aubel, E. See Devaux, H.
van Aubel, R. Genesis of uraniferous deposits of Kasolo (Katanga), A (2) 102.
Austin, A. O. Casting ceramic pieces, P (10) 702; Insulated perch for preventing bird trouble in electric transmission lines, P (12) 850; Insulator, P (4) 244; Manufacturing insulator pins, P (12) 850; Terminal for bushing insulators, P (12) 849.

Avdeeff, A. U. See Semenoff, G. A.
Avery, C. L. German and Dutch glass from the Mühsam collection, A (4) 204.
Azbe, V. J. Industrial furnaces, A (10) 695; Lime-burning practice in Europe and America, I, A (4) 212; II, (5) 277; III and IV, (7) 427; V, (8) 512; VI and VII, (9) 594; IX, (11) 742; Operation of lime and cement kilns, A (1) 11.

Babille, M. Mechanical manufacture of window glass, A (4) 224.
Bacheller, R. G. Glass-handling apparatus, P (7) 445.
Bachmann, W. and Maier, L. Determination of the value of adsorbents, A (7) 497.
Bagley, B. W. Cement in 1926, A (10) 661.
Bailey, C. and Taylor, H. Casting teapots, etc., P (2) 91.
Bailey, C. F. Making handled pottery, P (2) 91; Pottery molds, P (1) 40.
Bailey, E. G. Furnace, P (8) 562; Furnace design for high capacity, A (8) 560.
Bailey, J. Finishing blown-glass articles, P (12) 826; Shaping teacups, etc., with integral handles, P (10) 701; Temperature-controlling means, P (12) 826.
Bailey, J. and Furnivals, Ltd. Making handled pottery, P (2) 91.
Bailey, T. L. Cement works in England, A (10) 664.
Bailey, W. L. Glazed cities in "Age of Glass," A (6) 350.
Baker, G. Automatic fuel oil superheater, P (7) 481.
Baker, N. M. Grindstone honing device, P (10) 656.
Baker, R. L. See Colbert, A. H.
Baker, T. S. Growing importance of coal as raw product, A (5) 331.
Balano. Work in stained glass art, A (5) 274.
Baldwin, J. R., Jr. and Schaefer, R. W. Spark plug, P (8) 551.
Bales, C. E. Manufacture of brick by dry-press process, A (6) 367; Segregation in storage bins, A (6) 384, (7) 465.
Ball, E. High-frequency induction furnace, A (8) 561.
Bamberg-Friedenau, C. See Askania-Werke Akt.-Ges. Vorm. Centralwerkstatt Dessau.
Bank, K. Automatic chargers, A (11) 781.
Banner, G. A. Silverware polishing methods, A (9) 589.
Barab, J. Modern Blasting in Quarries and Open Pits, B (4) 263.
Baranoff, A. Plasticity of clays, A (2) 110.
Barbier, G. See Demolon, A.
Barclay, C. T. Rotary engines and pumps, P (8) 558.
Bardisian, A. Thermogalactometer, A (8) 556.
Barker, W. T., Jr. Glass press, P (10) 684.
Barlach, H. Savings in use of modern Berlin tile stoves, A (6) 379.
Barnes, W. Excavating machinery, B (11) 782.
Barr, W. See Stone, T. W.
Barriere, G. Industrial measurement of high temperatures, A (12) 854.
Barringer, L. E. Molded insulation, A (1) 52.
Barrow, F. L. Measurement of moisture movements in building materials, A (6) 390.
Barrows, W. P. See Harring, H. E.
Barrows, W. S. "Buffing" of metals, A (6) 338; Importance of glue in metal polishing, A (6) 338.
Barta, R. Ceramic industry in Czechoslovakia, A (3) 194.
Bartell, F. E. Sixth Colloid Symposium, Toronto, A (9) 641.
Bartelstone, L. Method of splice-laminating glass, P (7) 445.
Barth, H. Gasification of high and low quality fuels and waste products, A (4) 251.
Barth, T. Symmetry of orthoclase, A (9) 643.
Barton, D. C. Eötvos torsion balance method of mapping geologic structure, A (4) 253.
Barton Foreign Patents, Ltd. Ceramic ware; tunnel furnaces, P (1) 47.
Bartsch, O. Deformation under load, A (1) 33.
Bates, F. and Phelps, F. P. New base point in thermometric scale and $\alpha \rightleftarrows \beta$ inversion of quartz, A (1) 40; Long-time test of high-magnesia Portland cement, A (4) 215;
Bates, P. H. Present status of Portland cement and possibilities of supercements, A (1) 7, (9) 597.
Bath, J. Lubricating device for grinding machines, P (11) 733.
Baud, P. Manufacture of ammonium sulphate from gypsum and clay, A (7) 425; Preparation of hydrated barium oxide from the carbonate, A (8) 577.
Baud, R. V. Polarized light apparatus for photo-elastic work, A (12) 852.
Baulig, H. Central Plateau of France, B (12) 863.
Baum, F. Transmission of gas over long distances, A (9) 633.
Baum, K. See Bunte, K.
Baumberger, W. J. See Yerk, H. H.
Baumhauer, F. Producing highly refractory magnesite masses, P (4) 238.
von Baur, C. H. See Rodenhauser, W.
Baxter, G. P. Thirty-fourth annual report of Committee on Atomic Weights (1928), A (10) 721.
Baxter, G. P. and Butler, A. Q. Revision of the atomic weight of titanium; III. Analysis of titanium tetrabromide, A (10) 721.
Bayer, J. Ossarn pottery: relics of an unknown phase in prehistory, A (5) 275.
Baylis, J. R. System calcium oxide, silica, and water, A (12) 863.
Becarra, J. A. See Firpo, F.
Bechdoldt, H. Testing insulators after pronounced fouling, A (12) 847.
Beck, K. and Schmidt, W. A. Antimony enamels, A (8) 519.
Becker, A. See Salmang, H.
Becker, K. X-ray method of determining coefficient of expansion at high temperatures, A (1) 54.
Becker, M. L. See Jones, E. O.
Becker, W. See Grün, R.
Beckmann, H. Hydration of dicalcium silicate and tricalcium silicate, A (1) 55.
Beckmann, O. Refractory natural stone for lining cupolas and converters, A (12) 842.
Beckwith, J. H. Brick mold, P (12) 855.
Beebe, D. S. Pouring apparatus for glass furnaces, P (10) 682.
Beecher, M. F. Important properties and requirements of special refractories, A (12) 842.
Begeman, H. See McDowell, L. S.
Belliere, M. Crystals of wollastonite in devitrified glass; Hexagonal crystals found in devitrified glass, A (10) 677.
Benedicks, C. Metallographic Researches, B (5) 283.
Benfey, G. Tunnel Kiln and Its Application in the Brick Industry, B (2) 100.
Bennell, J. A. Silica in relation to industry, A (8) 583.
Bennett, G. W. and France, W. G. Adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces; III, Individual macroscopic ammonium alum crystals grown in gelatin and dyes, A (8) 576.
Bennett, H. H. and Allison, R. V. Soils of Cuba, B (11) 786.
Bennis, A. W. Furnaces, P (7) 486, (8) 571.
Bennison, F. Glass plant wins foreign market, A (3) 151.
Bennison, F., Plant, H. J., and Clarke, J. B. Pottery kilns, P (9) 636.
Bentley, H. Burners, etc., P (8) 567.
Benzinger, R. F. See Cope, F. T.
Berdel, E. Fired color of porcelain, A (3) 176; Formation of stalactites from glazes in tunnel kilns, A (6) 394; Technical press, technical school, and ceramic information, A (4) 263.
Berge, A. Ceramic Practice, B (5) 333.
Bergen, G. B., Sr. Molded articles from magnesium oxychloride or similar compositions, P (1) 12.
Bergeon, P. Operation and regulation of electric furnaces by means of a diagram, A (6) 398.
Berger, E. Function of steam in the lime kiln, A (1) 66; Glassmaking and glass batches of

2500 years ago, A (9) 605; Nature of glassy state, A (4) 222; Properties of the system soda-potash-lime-alumina-silicate, A (10) 673.
Berger, E. See Klemm, A.
Bergius, F. Process for distilling and liquefying coal, P (7) 483.
Bergmoser, G. O. See Kilgus, C. A.
Berl, E. and Loblein, F. Aluminous fused cements, A (1) 11.
Bernheim, L. B. Ceramics and method of making, P (3) 135.
Berry, E. R. Quartz working, P (4) 238.
Besborodow, M. A. Influence of magnesium oxide on resistance of glasses, A (12) 823.
Besome, A. Analysis of sodium sulphate used in glass works. Direct determination of sodium sulphate, A (9) 643.
Bessant, F. M. Trade ethics pay, A (10) 729.
Bevier, P. H. Building tile, P (3) 168.
Bhatt, L. A. and Watson, H. E. The deposition of alkaline earth sulphates, A (10) 706.
Bicheroux, M. Glass manufacture, P (1) 26, (8) 535.
Biderbeck, H. See Terres, E.
Biehl, C. Aluminous fused cement, preparation, properties, and application in construction, A (1) 12.
Biehl, K. Causes of ring formation in sintering zone of rotary kilns, A (1) 32; Cement burning process in high capacity "System Andreas" shaft kiln, A (11) 743; Setting and hardening of hydraulic cements, A (11) 744.
Bigelow, F. M. Glass mold, P (11) 755.
Bigelow, J. E. Furnace-wall construction, P (8) 562.
Bilenko, E. A. See Miloslavskii, N. M.
Bilfinger, R. Chromium plating, A (6) 387.
Biltz, W. and Muller, H. Evolution of gases from hot quartz vessels, A (6) 374.
Binns, C. F. Design of printed tableware, A (5) 271.
Birr, P. Exhibition of stained glass, A (7) 422.
Bisch, M. Kilns, P (1) 48.
Bishop, H. B. Cements used in heavy chemical manufacture, A (10) 665.
Bjorkstedt, W. G. Method of treating aluminum-containing minerals, P (11) 766.
Black, J. F. Forming sheet glass, P (11) 753.
Blackall, A. D. Dvorkovitz system of low temperature carbonization, A (5) 315.
Blackburn, P. V. Theory and practice of pickling, A (8) 518.
Blacke, H. Waste-heat Engineering, Vol. I, B (7) 479.
Blackie, A. and Ockelford, C. W. Inspection and maintenance of thermocouple pyrometer installation in works and laboratories, A (6) 387.
Blackshere, L. D. Bending-chamber fire box, P (3) 163; Sheet-glass-drawing apparatus, P (10) 684.
Blades, J. Conveyers, P (7) 474.
Blair, J. C. Annealing leer, P (3) 163; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (10) 684.
Blanc, E. C. and Eckel, E. C. Le Ciment Portland, B (11) 745.
Blanc, G. A. Separating chlorides of aluminum and potassium present in mixed solutions obtained in the treatment of leucite, P (3) 192.
Blanchet, C. Constitution of aluminous cements, A (10) 664.
Blank, A. J. Iron oxide vs. alumina as fluxing agent for Portland cement, A (8) 513, (9) 594, (11) 742.
Blank, A. J. and Williams, W. B. Changes undergone by cement in kiln, A (6) 345.
Blanke, J. H. D. Automatic temperature regulators for gas firing, A (7) 476.
Blaschke, M. Glass windows in ancient Rome, A (9) 594.
Blau, F., Koref, F., and Moers, K. Tungsten filament, P (8) 533.
Bleckwelder, E. Photographic plate for geologists, A (7) 488.
Bleininger, A. V. Physical factors in pottery manufacture, A (11) 769.
Bloch, L. Evaluation of eye-protective glasses, A (6) 360: Testing lighting properties of lighting glasses (illuminating glass tester), A (10) 672.
Blood, L. H. See Nuhn, H.
Bloomfield, G. Zinc oxide catalysts, P (7) 498.
Blossfeldt, W. Revival of glass painting art, A (5) 271.
Blum, W. Chromium plating, A (6) 388, 389.
Blunt, R. A. Control of soot in gas-producer practice, A (4) 248.
Bock, E. S. Apparatus for making laminated glass, P (1) 22.
Bock, W. E. Manufacturing glassware, P (1) 22.
Bodin, V. Works and activities of technical service during 1926, A (5) 328.
Bodin, V. and Gaillard, P. Experimental studies, French Society of Ceramic Manufacturers, A (8) 553.
Boege, H. Kaolin content of clays, A (12) 868.
von Boehm, M. Miniatures and Silhouettes, B (7) 424.
de Boer, J. H. Separation of hafnium and zirconium, P (7) 498; Zirconium, A (5) 301.
de Boer, J. H. See van Arkel, A. E.
Bogitsch, B. Granulation of slags, A (12) 830.
Bogoslovski, E. Dependence of surface tension on electric charge, A (10) 723.
Bogue, R. H. Literature on setting and hardening processes in Portland cement, A (8) 512, (9) 594, (10) 662, (11) 742, (12) 813.
Bogue, R. H. See Hansen, W. C.
Bohsen, E. See Reimer, D.
Bole, G. A. Fuel ratios in the firing of refractories, A (5) 312; Refractories in developmental stage, A (6) 370, (12) 837.
Bole, G. A. and Nold, H. E. Clay mining and manufacture in Ohio; a technical survey, A (7) 500, (9) 615.
Bolinders Mekaniska Verkstads Akt. Grinding cutter blades, P (12) 805.
Bollenbach, H. Raw glazes, A (12) 844.
Bolling, J. E. Thermostat, P (7) 467.
Bolt, F. L. Furnaces, P (7) 487.
Bolyea, B. Modern grinding wheels, A (9) 590.
Bomkessel & Co. m.b.H. Drying kilns for ceramic ware, P (11) 778.
Bone, R. G. Hollow clay tile building block, P (11) 760.
Bone, W. A. and Townsend, D. T. A. Flame and Combustion in Gases, B (2) 100.
Bonnini, C. F. History of ceramics, A (9) 651.
Bonnot, L. C. Disk feeder, P (10) 707.
Booth, C. Grinding, P (4) 203.
Booth, C. See Smith, C. O.
Booze, M. C. Heat penetration in refractories, A (5) 295; Refractory linings for forge and heating furnaces, A (1) 35; Shrinkage of fireclay refractories, A (9) 621; Working temperatures of refractories, A (9) 620.
Borsenberger, E. E. Die for hollow tile, P (6) 368.
Borton, E. J. Checking up costs on sanitary ware, VI, A (1) 39; Finding costs in the glass plant, A (1) 20.
Boswell, P. G. H. Exploitation of high-silica rocks, A (12) 861.
Bott, L. P., Jr. Niloak pottery, Benton, Arkansas, A (9) 593.
Bottome, E. M. Goblets, P (12) 809; Plates, P (12) 810.
Botvinkin, O. K. Action of carbon dioxide on glass at high pressures, A (12) 824; Structure of orthoclase molecule, A (5) 323.
Boulton, B. See Johnson, E.
Bouyoucos, G. J. Accurate rapid mechanical analysis, A (9) 641; Rapid determination of soil moisture by methyl alcohol, A (5) 320.
Bouzin, O. Rotary kilns and coolers, P (8) 573.
Bowater, N. J. Manufacture of water-gas, P (8) 568.
Bowen, C. A. Better merchandizing in Detroit, A (9) 646; Reclaiming markets for brick, A (6) 365.
Bowen, E. W. Furnace for drying fuel, P (8) 562; Manufacture of fuel briquets, P (7) 481.
Bower, G. W. Connector for strain insulators, P (11) 772.
Bowles, O. Bureau of Mines, nonmetallic minerals station activities, A (3) 193; Mineral industries of New England, A (9) 637, (11) 785; Utiliza-

tion problems of metallurgical limestone and dolomite, A (9) 622.
Bowmaker, E. J. and Cauwood, J. D. Detection of selenium in decolorized bottle glasses, A (5) 284.
Bowmaster, J. O. Screening machine, P (12) 854.
Boyd, W. H. Furnace wall, P (4) 238.
Boyle, R. W. Ultra-sonics and architectural sound insulation, A (7) 460.
Boynton, A. J. Cleaning blast-furnace gas, A (11) 780.
Bozel-Maletra Soc. Industrielle de Produits Chimiques. Decomposing chromium ores, P (8) 581.
Bradbury, R. H. First Book in Chemistry, B (9) 645.
Bradfield, R. Coagulation of colloidal clay, A (10) 726.
Bradley, M. J. Regenerators, A (3) 151.
Bradley, W. H. Zeolite beds in the Green River formation, A (5) 319.
Brady, F. L. See Cowper, A. D.
Bragg, W. Crystallization, A (1) 49; Introduction to Crystal Analysis, B (12) 871.
Bragg, W. and W. L. Stereoscopic Photographs of Crystal Models, B (3) 191.
Bragg, W., Freundlich, H., Gray, R. W., Usher, F. L., and Ewles, J. Colloidal particles; structure and formation, A (1) 50.
Bragg, W. H. X-rays and the crystalline structure of materials, A (2) 107.
Bragg, W. L. See Bragg, W.
Braidy, H. Titanium white, A (6) 408.
Brainard, C. E. Grinding and crushing, P (8) 509.
Brancart, Y. Glass manufacture, P (5) 291.
Braniski, A. I. Rumanian kaolins, A (5) 320.
Brass, W. Destruction of refractories by gases and flue dust; possibility of eliminating harmful influences; A (1) 33; Reactions in gas producer and regenerative chamber from the physico-chemical viewpoint, A (2) 98.
Brauer and Ruthsatz. Analysis of fluorspar, A (2) 108.
Braugard, K. Water purification in foundries and rolling mills, A (11) 792.
Brauner, E. R. See Strong, K. B.
Bray, W. C. See Noyes, A. A.
Breen, J. P. See McVay, T. N.
Bregeat, J. H. Potassium carbonate and other salts, P (7) 500.
Brenek, H. See Rothe, F.
Bresser, A. Enameling and modern enameling ovens, A (12) 818; Rubber linings in apparatus for chemical industry, A (5) 310.
Breuil, P. New Amsler apparatus for measuring permeability of concrete, A (9) 628.
Breyer, F. G. and Bunce, E. H. Built-up vertical zinc retort, P (11) 765.
Bride, C. See Middleton, A. H.
Bridgman, P. W. Linear compressibility of thirteen natural crystals, A (6) 403.
Brintzinger, H. and I. Corrosion of concrete by sewer gas, A (5) 278.
Brintzinger, H. and W. Volcanic ash for producing hydraulic mortar, A (10) 663.
Briscoe, H. V. A., Robinson, P. L., and Smith, H. C. Electrostatic charge on glass floats in dry liquids, A (2) 103.
Bristol, W. M. Mold for pressing fruit juice extractors, P (10) 681.
British Hartford-Fairmont Synd., Ltd. Apparatus for annealing glassware, P (9) 613; Glass manufacture; conveyers; furnaces, P (11) 757.
British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd., and Miller, W. J. Apparatus for feeding charges of molten glass, P (7) 447.
British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd. and Wardley, T. Glass manufacture, P (4) 229.
British Maxium. Sand molds, P (8) 548.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. Abrasive compositions, P (4) 204; Electric insulators, P (7) 464; Facing stone articles, P (5) 280; Fused silica, P (5) 304, (11) 767; Glass manufacture, P (9) 614, (11) 756; Refractory crucibles, P (2) 86.
British Timken, Ltd., and Loader, F. Centerless grinding machines, P (4) 203.
Broadhead, R. W. Retort furnaces, P (8) 569.
Broche, L. J. Machine for finishing glass tubes, bars, vials, bottles, etc., P (6) 362; Manufacture of glassware, P (7) 446.
Brodskii, A. I. Specific heats of metals and their melting points, A (1) 52.
Broido, B. N. Water-cooled furnace wall, P (8) 566.
Brokenshire, E. L. Fluorspar, its mining and markets, A (5) 320.
Brookby, H. E. and Roos, C. K. Cementitious material, P (7) 432.
Brooks, F. W. See Wohlenberg, W. J.
Brooks, H. L. Heating porcelain enameling furnaces, A (5) 281; Semirotary principle for continuous enameling furnaces, A (8) 518.
Bross, J. and Zimmerley, S. R. Crushing and grinding; II, Relation of measured surface crushed quartz to sieve sizes; III, Relation of work input to surface produced in crushing quartz, A (12) 874.
Brown, B. K. Titanium pigment production based on old laboratory process, A (12) 868.
Brown, C. Glass-snapping machine, P (5) 289.
Brown, C. A. and Nielsen, A. C. Glass-severing method and apparatus, P (5) 288.
Brown, C. McC. Process for production of alumina, P (11) 765.
Brown, D. Driving clay-working machinery, A (9) 615.
Brown, F. E. and Lai, C. F. Effect of sodium carbonate and sodium silicate on casting properties of clay slip, A (1) 40.
Brown, F. P. Grinding machine, P (11) 736.
Brown, F. W. Dolomite cement and process of producing, P (11) 766.
Brown, G. B. and West, J. Structure of monticellite ($MgCaSiO_4$), A (10) 724.
Brown, G. G. See Furnas, C. C.
Brown, G. G. and Furnas, C. C. Heat conduction of solids, A (2) 109; Thermal properties of ferric oxide, A (1) 53.
Brown, G. H. Production of cream-colored bodies, A (6) 379.
Brown, H. J. Modern New England gypsum plant, A (6) 345.
Brown, P. E. Award offered by Chilean Nitrate Educational Bureau, A (10) 730.
Brown, R. S. See Klein, C. A.
Brown, S. L. Structure of lead as related to stained glass, A (10) 679.
Brown, W. Crude-oil firing of ceramic kilns, A (1) 44.
Brown, W. F. Laminated glass, P (8) 533.
Brownlee, W. K. Continuous tank furnace, P (7) 447; Progress in glasshouse refractories, A (5) 303; Replaceable floating bridge part for glass furnaces, P (4) 238.
Brownlie, D. Gas from lignite, A (7) 477; Liquid fuel from coal, A (8) 559.
Brownmiller, L. T. See Hansen, W. C.
Bruce, H. D. Tinting strength of pigments, A (12) 807.
Brush, C. F., Jr. Making beryllium and aluminum oxides, P (7) 498.
Bryant, L. N. Combating free lime in cement clinker with the petrographic microscope, A (7) 427.
Bryson, F. F. S. Electrical conductivity of glasses at high temperatures, A (2) 72.
Bubert. Mechanical and electrical measuring and testing apparatus at the Leipzig fair 1928, A (11) 777.
Buchanan, I. W. P. Variable spray device, P (7) 471.
Buchholtz, H. See Grün, R.
Buchner, M. Process of manufacturing complex hydrofluoric salt, P (12) 872.
Buckley, F. Birmingham glass trade, 1740–1833, A (5) 283: Glasshouses of Dudley and Worcester, A (2) 71; Great names in the history of English glass, A (9) 606.
Budnikoff, P. P. Accelerators and retarders of the setting time of plaster of Paris, A (9) 595; Gypsum research, A (7) 431; Hardening of

plaster of Paris and existence of soluble anhydrite, A (6) 346; Microchemical study of gypsum, A (2) 69.
Budnikoff, P. P. and Endowitzky, I. Manufacture of floor tile, A (5) 306, (6) 380.
Buechi, F. Alumina cement in practice, A (10) 662.
Bujor, D. I. Chemical composition of cement, A (9) 596.
Bullock, E. W. and Slade, A. P. Gear-grinding machine, P (10) 656.
Bunce, E. H. See Breyer, F. G.
Bunge, J. H. O. Glass furnace and leer, P (7) 446.
Bunte, K. and Baum, K. Fusion of coal ash, A (7) 459.
Burbidge, P. W. and Alexander, N. S. Electrical methods of hygrometry, A (9) 629.
Burchartz, H. Strass as a building material, A (5) 329.
Bureau of Standards. Directory of commercial testing and college research laboratories, A (6) 412; Results of tests on tank blocks, A (3) 168.
Burgess, G. K. Bureau of Standards investigations aid industries, A (3) 195; Research on heavy clay products, A (6) 366.
Burgess, I. J. Heraldic designs in stained glass, A (5) 274.
Burgess, M. L. Making decorated glassware, P (5) 277.
Burke, J. G. See Gibson, W. A.
Burkhalter, E. Variety of clays of Washington and adaptability to ceramic industry, A (9) 615.
Burlingame, L. Precision value for the inch is advocated, A (12) 873.
Burmester, E. Air-cooled walls prevent baking on of slag, A (7) 454.
Burns, J. Pulverized fuel for collieries and industrial plants, A (12) 859.
Burrell, G. A. Composition of petroleum and its products, A (9) 634.
Burt, R. C. Sodium voltmeter, A (10) 680.
Burton, C. A. See Kilgus, C. A.
Burton, J. Bisque firing by tunnel oven, A (4) 249.
Burtt, P. D. See Henry, K. M.
Buss, E. Properties of Clays, B (12) 849.
Buss, F. Properties of clays and kaolins: use of tables for stoneware clays of Westerwold region, A (12) 862.
Butcher, C. H. Drying plant memoranda, A (4) 245.
Butler, A. Grinding lenses, P (10) 685.
Butler, A. Q. See Baxter, G. P.
Butler, J. A. V. Solubilities of salts, A (4) 259.
Butler, P. B. Tripoli: its properties, occurrence, history, preparation and uses, A (11) 785.
Butterworth, L. M. Glass industry of Lancashire, A (6) 354.
Butterworth, W. Stained glass of the Renaissance period, A (7) 439.
Buttner-Werke A.-G, and Kleinmann, F. Decomposition of aluminous material, P (1) 37.
Butziger, A. Chromium plating in German pressed-glass industry, A (6) 387.
Byers, J. Mediterranean house in California, A (7) 420.

Cabell, C. A. See McCormick, J. A.
Cadwell, R. T. See Ruckstahl, A.
Cady, G. H. Coal stripping possibilities in southern and southwestern Ill., A (6) 393.
Cadzow, D. A Zuni potter, A (11) 739.
Calbeck, J. H. Improved method of manufacturing crude lithopone, P (7) 498.
Caldwell, J. H. See Henderson, H. B.
Callen, A. C. and Smith, C. M. Measurement of air quantities and energy losses in mine entries, II, A (5) 328.
Callender, G. Lord Nelson's dinner service, A (7) 422.
Callister, R. C. Blending of clays, A (10) 699; China clay preparations in England and Czechoslovakia, A (12) 849.
Cammerer, J. S. Measuring heat conductivity of dry insulating and building materials, A (7) 465.
Camp, C. H. Heating clay products in kilns or ovens, P (3) 185.
Campbell, A. J. and Mintons, Ltd. Saggers for pottery, P (10) 708.
Campbell, A. J. See Moore, B. J.
Campbell, J. R. Cleaning bituminous coal, A (9) 632.
Campbell, N. R. Principles of Measurement, B (12) 871.
Campbell, T. M. Chain conveyers and moving platforms, P (7) 474.
Canfield, R. H. Internal friction in metals, A (12) 870.
Cann, J. Y. and Gilmore, K. E. System: sodium oxide-silica-water. Relationship between composition and boiling point of aqueous solutions of sodium silicate, A (7) 493.
Cantor, T. Review of bottle (glass) group in 4-dimensional diagram after Zschimmer, A (4) 219.
Capart, J. Egyptian Art: Documents pour servir à l'étude de l'Art Egyptien, B (4) 209.
Capra, A. M. Filter press, P (4) 247.
Carborundum Co., Ltd. Porous refractory articles, P (4) 239; Refractory substances, P (6) 378.
Carlton, R. P. Abrasive article, P (12) 804.
Carpenter, A. H. and Huntley, P. C. Decorated glass and method of making, P (4) 209.
Carpmael, W. Fused silica, P (4) 239.
Carr, A. R. and Rente, A. M. Total carbon in coal, A (9) 639.
Carrie, G. M. and Pascoe, C. F. Magnesia refractories for steel furnaces, A (2) 85.
Carroll, E. J. and Johnson, G. W. Psychrometer, P (8) 556.
Carroll, E. M. Side arch brick, P (10) 695.
Carter, F. E. Platinum metals and alloys, A (4) 253.
Carter, H. D. Action of chemical cleaners, A (5) 281.
Carter, J. D. Waterproof cementitious composition, P (11) 745.
Carter, W. A. Fire brick for boiler furnaces, A (8) 543, (12) 838.
Carty, E. F. Water cooling glass tanks and furnaces, A (9) 606.
Castelli, G. Zirconium ores, A (4) 260.
Caster, J. E. Grinding machinery, P (6) 341.
Cauwood, J. D. See Bowmaker, E. J.
Caven, R. M. and Cranston, J. A. Symbols and Formulas in Chemistry: Historical Study, B (11) 791.
Centnerzwer, M. and Krustinsons, J. Influence of grain size on dissociation pressure of solids, A (10) 726.
Chance, G. R. L. Testing of road paving brick, A (5) 292.
Chandler, J. E. Growth of scientific textbook, A (1) 49.
Chanel, G. Forming silica-glass articles, P (1) 23; Glass manufacture, P (1) 6.
Chapman, S. Brownian displacements and thermal diffusion of grains suspended in non-uniform fluid, A (9) 636.
Chapman, W. B. Method of burning powdered coal, P (5) 317; Progress in gas producer practice, A (1) 44; (2) 99.
Chapman, W. R. and Mott, R. A. Cleaning coal. XVII, A (4) 249.
Chappell, E. L., Rootheli, B. E., and McCarthy, B. Y. Electrochemical action of inhibitors in acid solution of steel and iron, A (9) 598.
Charles, V. Registering high temperatures in industry, A (12) 853.
Chassevent, M. L. Investigations on molding (casting) gypsum, A (1) 66; New investigation of gypsum plasters, A (1) 7.
Chatley, H. Constitution of clay-mud, A (5) 323, (10) 724.
Chatterton, R. M. Gas producer giving efficient service, A (2) 98.
Chavance, R. Faiences Stanniferes of Jean Gauguin, A (3) 117; Les Verreries de Jean Luce, A (5) 271.
Chemische Fabrik Stockerau and Pollak, F. Glass threads, P (10) 685.
Chemisch-Technische Ges. Coke, P (8) 573; Smokeless fuel, P (8) 573.

Chemnitius, F. Brilliant gold, A (6) 344; Liquid bright and burnished gold, A (12) 808.
Chevalet, P. A. A. See Cusin, M.
Childe, V. G. Relics at Skara Brae, Orkney Islands, A (12) 809.
Chipman, H. R. Devitrification of old glass, A (11) 752.
Christiani, C. Demand for wheels in British industries, A (12) 800.
Christie, C. H. Glass polishing apparatus, P (8) 536.
Christy, M. and Wheeler, M. Roman temple found at Harlow, A (3) 125.
Cincinnati Grinders, Inc. Grinding balls, etc., P (12) 804.
Ciochina, J. Determination of alkalis in ores, clays, and refractory materials, A (12) 871.
Claghorn, C. R. Conveyer, P (7) 471.
Clark, C. F. See Kline, A. L.
Clark, C. L. Glass tank furnace, P (2) 75.
Clark, J. H., Jr. See Fritz, H. E.
Clark, M. B. See Katz, F. J.
Clarke, F. S. Modern china rivals the old, A (5) 273.
Clarke, G. S. Lecture on china clay, A (5) 320.
Clarke, J. B. See Bennion, F.
Clarke, S. G. Colorimetric determination of antimony, A (7) 492.
Clarke, S. G. See Evans, B. S.
Classen, A. Quantitative Electrolytic Analysis, B (6) 410.
Clemens, E. F. Kiln for firing sewer pipe, A (4) 230.
Clemmer, H. F. Use of calcium chloride for highways, A (1) 10.
Cleveland, C. F. See Miller, C. G.
Cluett, C. Importance of grading in industry, A (4) 245.
Coale, C. H. Blasting practices in clay mines, A (4) 230.
Cobb, J. W. Fuel research, A (5) 332.
Coblentz, W. W. Spectral characteristics of light sources and window materials used in therapy, A (1) 17.
Coblenzer, C. Electrical power in tile works, A (5) 329.
Cockin, E. Furnaces, P (7) 487.
Cocklin, L. A. Liquid fuel burner, P (7) 480.
Coghill, W. H. Titanium in bauxite ores and sludges, A (7) 487.
Coghill, W. H. and Greeman, O. W. Flotation of fluorspar ores for acid spar, A (10) 715.
Cohn, W. M. Coefficient of expansion of zirconium oxide, A (6) 371; Factors influencing thermal properties of minerals and products of ceramic industry, A (6) 403, (10) 722; Glass melting tank furnaces, A (9) 607; Thermal properties of minerals and ceramic bodies, A (9) 640; X-ray furnace for investigations at high temperatures and preliminary results for pentaerythritol and quartz, A (12) 866.
Coker, E. G. Elasticity and plasticity, A (12) 871.
Colbert, A. H., McConner, C. R., and Baker, R. L. Kiln hood and support, P (8) 566.
Cole, L. E. Silica Deposits in Western Canada, B (12) 863.
Cole, L. H. Potash in New Brunswick, A (9) 637; Silica in Canada, II, B (9) 638.
Cole, S. S. Variations in pyrometric cone equivalents of silica cements and fire clays, A (12) 831.
Coles, H. L. See Donaldson, J. G.
Colliez, G. Drying and baking of paving brick, A (1) 30.
Collin, L. P. Methods of using barium carbonate for scum prevention in stiff-mud brick, A (12) 830.
Collins, H. B., Jr. Check-stamped pottery from Alaska, A (10) 658.
Collins, J. R. Practical pyrometry, A (6) 405.
Collins, P. B. See MacVeigh, J. G.
Collins, P. F. Study of china bodies of Belleek type, A (10) 699.
Comber, A. W. Dead-burned magnesite as refractory material, A (5) 297.
Comber, N. M. Scientific Study of Soil, B (1) 56.
Compagnie Reunies des Glaces et Verres Speciaux du Nord de la France. Polishing disks, P (11) 73.
Compton, W. H. Cost methods for manufacturers of clay products, I and II, A (2) 78; III and IV, (5) 327; V, (6) 412; VI, (7) 502.
Conniff, P. H. Firebrick construction for locomotive fire boxes, P (9) 622.
Conod, G. and Lecoultre, F. C. F. Artificial-stone compositions, P (8) 517.
Conquest Mill Eng. Co., Ltd. "Conquest Mill," A (9) 627.
Consortium Electro-Chimique de France. Red lead, P (6) 411.
Cook, W. S. Insulator, P (8) 551.
Cooke, R. D. White enamel and gray hair, A (4) 217.
Coons, A. T. Lime in 1926, A (4) 254; Potash in 1926, A (4) 254.
Cooper, C. and Holmes, W. C., and Co., Ltd. Drying fuel gases, P (7) 486.
Cooper, L. D. Diamond-core drilling and underground mining in nonmetallic fields, A (8) 575.
Cooper, P. Refractory formers for electric heating elements, A (12) 832.
Cope, F. T. and Benzinger, R. F. Electric furnace, P (1) 47.
de Coriolis, E. G. Economics of industrial fuels, A (9) 648.
Cork, J. M. See Wood, W. P.
Cornelius, C. E. Electric furnace for melting or producing lass, water-glass, cement, etc., P (3) 164.
Cornille, A. Ceramic casting slips, A (6) 382.
Corning Glass Works. Reinforced glass, P (4) 229.
Cornwell, V. O. Forming glassware, P (9) 611.
Correns, C. W. Silicification of sedimentary rocks, A (1) 48.
Cor , S. J. Regenerative open-hearth furnace, P (8) 563.
Cotterill, R. L. Evolution of grinding, A (12) 801.
Coulhon, A. J. Ceramic kilns, P (9) 636.
Coulson, D. C. Filtration of cement slurry, A (3) 137.
Cournot, M. J. Chromium plating by electrolysis, A (12) 850.
Coursey, P. R. and Dubilier Condenser Co., Ltd. Electric insulators, P (6) 383.
Couture, M. Modification of Thomson mixture for determining calorific power of coals, A (9) 634.
Covert, M. M. Cost computation in glass plants, A (6) 350.
Coward, H. F. and Jones, G. W. Limits of inflammability of gases and vapors, A (8) 576.
Cowper, A. D. and Brady, P. L. Pozzuolanas, A (6) 346.
Cowper, A. D. and Williams, J. F. Standard method of slaking in testing building limes, A (5) 279.
Cox, M. V. Chemical problems of Czechoslovakia, A (7) 492.
Cox, P. E. Kilns, furnaces, bodies, and glazes for small commercial production and educational work, A (9) 592.
Cox, W. and Shuman, A. Making corrugated wire glass, P (9) 612; Making sheet glass, P (9) 612.
Craig, T. J. I. See Spence and Sons, Ltd., P.
Cramer, A. N. Apparatus for setting up and transferring bottles, etc., P (11) 752; Glass-feeding apparatus, P (5) 289; Glass-forming machine, P (6) 361.
Cramer, F. Fire clay, A (4) 242.
Cramer, T. M. Production of commercial borax from $Na_2O \cdot 2B_2O_3 \cdot 4H_2O$, P (10) 727; Production of commercial borax from rasorite by wet method, P (12) 871.
Crane, R. E. Sanitary fixture, P (10) 701.
Cranston, J. A. See Caven, R. M.
Crawford. Precarbonization of power plant coal, A (2) 112.
Creutzfeldt, W. H. Pickling of metals when using inhibitors, A (10) 667.
Croft, H. D. See Perkins, J. L.
Croft, H. O. Heat transmission through boiler tubes, A (6) 412.
Cronshaw, C. J. T. Seven lamps of chemical enterprise, A (4) 263.
Cross, W. and Shannon, E. V. Geology, petrgo-

raphy, and mineralogy of the vicinity of Italian mountain, Colo., A (4) 255.
Crouch, W. D. Thermostatic control of temperature in industrial heating processes, A (9) 627.
Crowden, G. P. Barrow work in brick industry (the human factor), A (10) 729.
Crowe, P. L. Crushing apparatus, P (9) 629; Machine for comminuting coal and creating draft to feed it, P (7) 482.
Crowell, W. S. Oxychloride and other dental cements, A (9) 596.
Crowley, J. P. Wire-glass machine, P (3) 164.
Cruikshank, J. W. Improvements in manufacturing flat glass, A (12) 820.
Crundall, S. F. W. See Spence, P. & Sons, Ltd.
Cullen, E. A. Concrete deterioration in sea water, A (12) 811.
Cummings. Avoiding failure in monolothic furnace linings, A (5) 303.
Currie, J. Use of cullet in glass manufacture, A (4) 225.
Curtis, A. L. Sands, Clays, and Economic Minerals for All Industrial Purposes, B (6) 403.
Curtis, E. deF. Art Division, 1928, A (5) 271; Coöperation between artists and manufacturers, A (8) 510.
Curtis, F. W. Modern applications of disk grinding, A (6) 337.
Curtis, T. S. Casting pottery, etc., P (10) 703; Heat treatment of alumina and other materials P (7) 419; Molding ceramic articles, P (10) 702; Photomicrography in natural color, A (9) 638; Pottery materials, P (10) 703.
Cusin, M. and Chevalet, P. A. A. Preparation of modified cellulose for manufacturing cellulose acetates, P (8) 581.
Cutler, F. G. Firing of gas and pulverized coal, A (10) 708.
Czerny, R. Heating ceramic kilns (single) with generator gas of greater calorific value, A (5) 316; High quality generator gas from low quality fuel, A (4) 249.

Dahl, G. Manufacture of mosaic tile, A (6) 381.
Dale, A. J. Control of silica brickmaking, based on load-test indications, I, A (5) 299; Effects of firing temperature, grog kind, and grading on properties of firebrick material, A (12) 841; Effects of temperature on mechanical properties of silica products, A (10) 692; Load-bearing capacity of siliceous products at high temperatures, A (12) 841; Premature failure of combustion chamber material, A (10) 691; Properties of quartz-clay mixtures, A (12) 841; Slag corrosion of refractories, A (5) 302; Testing and behavior of refractory material under stress at high temperatures, A (2) 82; Themes for clay workers, A (3) 195.
Dalgas, F. Porcelain of Denmark, A (6) 380.
Dallam, R. M. Liner block for cement sewer pipes, P (11) 760.
Daly, R. A. Silica inversion and earthquakes, A (11) 786.
Dammer, B. and Tietze, O. Useful Minerals with Exception of Ores and Coals, B (2) 103.
Damour, E. Viscosity of glass, A (1) 21.
Damour, E. and Thuret, A. Temperature of commencement of fusion and tempering of industrial glass, A (4) 224.
Dane, C. H. See Dobbin, C. E.
Danforth, G. L., Jr. Open-hearth furnace, P (6) 377.
Daniels, F. Improved glass manometer, A (9) 639.
Daniels, F. H. Trend of power-plant design, A (9) 648.
Daniels, J. F. Recent advances in utilization and beneficiation of coal, A (12) 858.
Daniels, R. Modern color wave, A (7) 500.
Daniels, R. G. Zinc oxide, A (6) 407.
Danielson, R. R. and Sweely, B. T. Relations between composition and properties of enamel for steel plate, A (1) 13.
Dann, C. B. and Thoresby, F. Furnaces, P (10) 697.
Danneel, H. Evaluation of silicon carbide and synthetic corundum, A (11) 765.
Danner, E. Forming figured glassware, P (9) 610; Producing reinforced plate glass, P (10) 687.
D'Ans, J. and Sommer, F. Preparing titanic oxide from titanic ores, P (3) 191.
Darrah, W. A. Thermocouple, P (7) 469.
Dartmoor China Clay Co. See Parker, T. W.
Dasney, G. A. See Littleton, J. T., Jr.
Daubenspeck, H. C. See Winder, S. E.
Dauch, A. D. Electric enamel firing furnace, A (10) 667.
Dautrebande, J. Grinding wheels, A (6) 338.
Davey, W. P. Modern research on structures of metals, A (4) 217.
Davis, C. W. Swelling of bentonites and its control, A (6) 404, (7) 492.
Davis, H. E. Spray room control with a camera, A (9) 623.
Davis, H. W. Fluorspar and cryolite in 1926, A (2) 102.
Davis, J. A. See Rice, G. S.
Davis, J. D. Chemical characteristics of coke, A (11) 779.
Davis, J. D. and Reynolds, D. A. Spontaneous heating of coal, A (10) 711.
Davison, E. H. China clay industry of western England, A (12) 861.
Dawes, C. L. and Humphries, P. H. Dielectric data on Pyrex, A (11) 752.
Dawson, H. M. p_H test criticized; study of acid catalysis, A (1) 50.
De Carli, F. Crystallization of lead oxide-silica glasses, A (9) 642; Glasses from sodium metaphosphate with oxides of lead, cadmium, and manganese, A (9) 642.
Deeds, C. L. Vapor absorption of fired earthenware, A (11) 769.
Deering, E. C. See Schoeller, W. R.
Deister, E. Screening mechanism; Vibrating screen, P (12) 855.
De Koning, J. Grinding machine, P (6) 340.
Del Regno, W. Nickel electrical resistance thermometers, A (10) 707.
Delen, A. J. and Leclercq, R. Guide to Belgium Museums, B (3) 134.
Deloyers, L. General notions on the glazed earth ware, A (2) 87.
Demarest, F. C. Buying china and glass in Europe, A (9) 649.
Demarest, J. A. New equipment, A (10) 689.
Demolon, A. and Barbier, G. Application of viscosimetry to study of colloidal clay, A (6) 407, (7) 491; Selective absorption of ions by colloidal clay, A (6) 406.
Demuth, W. Improvements in ceramic machinery, A (1) 41; Steatite, A (9) 626.
Dendl, H. Power in the ceramic plants, A (11) 794.
Dengg, R. A. Reactivity of coke and new method of determining it, A (8) 561.
Denis, P. Amérique du Sud, B (3) 186.
Denison, G. W. Mechanism for progressing cars in kilns, P (1) 42.
Dennis, M. B. L'art modern in lighting, A (5) 274.
De Nooijer, C. N. See Van Nieuwenburg, C. J.
Dent, B. M. See Lennard-Jones, J. E.
De Renzis, G. Manufacture of bottles and other glass hollow ware, P (9) 613.
Desch, C. H. Cohesion: a general survey, A (9) 640; Steel melted by radio, A (3) 184.
Dettmer, F. Effects of sulphur on pottery glazes, A (2) 88; Style and application of electrical pyrometer, A (8) 554.
Deuley, H. H. Glass teeming apparatus, P (10) 682.
Deutsch, W. Material testing machines, A (11) 777.
Deutsche Gasgluhlicht-Auer-Ges. Refractory substances, P (4) 239, (11) 766.
Deutsche Gold und Silber Scheideanstalt Vorm Roessler. Ceramic glazes, P (11) 773; Refractory substances, P (5) 304, (11) 767.
Deutscher Ton-& Steinzeug-Werke A.-G. Production of ceramic masses, P (2) 86.
Deutscher Verband der Flaschenfabriken G.m.b.H. Extrusion of molten glass from a tap hole, P (10) 686.
DeVaney, F. D. See Lawrence, H. M.
Devaux, H. and Aubel, E. Adsorption of ions by glass, A (4) 259.
Devine, J. M. and Lane, F. W. Oxygen bomb vs.

Carius methods in determining sulphur in heavier petroleum oils, A (7) 489.
Diamond, G. S. Refractory article and material, P (9) 622.
Diamond, R. W. Ore concentration practice of Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada, Ltd., A (1) 51.
Dicker, S. G. S. Glass manufacture, P (2) 76.
Dieckmann, G. P. Manufacture of early high strength Portland cement, A (8) 513.
Diederichs, H. N. Drawing sheet glass, P (7) 445.
Dienes, W. G. American mechanical gas producer, A (4) 249.
Diepschlag, E. and Feist, K. Failure of blast-furnace refractories, A (11) 763.
Diepschlag, E. and Fliegenschmidt, H. Entry of lime into materials present in metallurgical slags, A (9) 639.
Diepschlag, E. and Matting, A. Determination of free lime in slags and cements, A (7) 426.
Dieterich, A. Temperature coefficient of dielectric constant of quartz, fluorspar, and gypsum, A (1) 51.
Dietrich, W. F. Clay prospecting and mining in California, A (11) 793; Clay Resources and Ceramic Industry of California, BR (9) 652.
Dilsizian, H. C. Calculagraph, A (12) 852.
Dimand, M. S. Excavations at Samarra, A (7) 420.
Dimbleby, V. Analysis of simple soda-lime-magnesia-silica glass, and some pitfalls to be avoided, A (9) 609.
Dingemaus, H. H. See Van Nieuwenburg, C. J.
Director of Building Research (Eng.). Research on building materials, A (4) 241.
Dittlinger, H. Plastic hydrated lime and process of making it, P (9) 597.
Dittmar, E. Furnaces, P (7) 486.
Divine, B. H. Prerequisites of successful grinding, A (6) 339; Prerequisites of successful polishing, A (1) 3.
Dobbin, C. E., Hoots, H. W., and Dane, C. H. Geology and oil and gas possibilities of Bell Springs district, Carbon County, Wyo., A (12) 860.
Dodge, A. W. Bridge wall for glass tanks, P (10) 684.
Doerner, H. A. Determination of molybdenum, A (12) 865.
Doherty, H. L. Process for making producer gas P (7) 485.
Doht, W., Nauck, W., and Schmidtpredari, A. Electric heating apparatus, P (7) 474.
Doll, C. E. See Holcroft, C. T.
Dolphin, J. See Yates, H. J.
Dominikiewicz, M. Constitution of kaolin, A (2) 109; Structure of feldspar and micas, A (9) 637.
Dominion Bureau of Statistics. Building materials production in Canada sets new high record, A (7) 503.
Donaldson, J. G. and Coles, H. L. Producing refractory material, P (7) 459, (8) 547, 548.
Donath, E. Die Chemie des Ziegelmauerwerkes, B (9) 624.
Doran, W. Recent developments in microchemical technique, A (6) 406.
Dorfner, J. Use of briquet fuel in the ceramic industry, A (4) 248.
Dorsey, J. A. See Phillips, E. R.
Dorsey, N. E. Measurement of surface tension, A (8) 576.
Douglas, W. China clay deposits in Ontario, A (6) 400.
Douty, A. See Gravell, J. H.
Dovel, J. P. Improvement in blast-furnace construction, A (6) 392, (9) 622.
Downs, T. Updraft process and muffle kiln for firing, P (10) 714.
Dowthwaite, S. See Lawton, G. O.
Draeger, K. Effect of arcs on high tension insulators, A (8) 549; Rosenthal-Bahn-Isolatoren, A (6) 382.
Draffin, J. O. Formation and solution of calcium hydroxide crystals in Portland cement, A (7) 425; Tensile strength of Portland-cement constituents, A (4) 214.
Drake, A. M. Internal-grinding machine; Method and apparatus for grinding internal surfaces, P (5) 270.
Drake, J. L. Cooler for sheet-glass apparatus, P (3) 164; Improved mirror, P (10) 682; Producing sheet glass, P (7) 445; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (3) 164, (10) 683.
Dreisch, T. Absorption of optical glass and borax below 4.1μ, A (2) 71; Absorption of quartz and quartz glass below 4.1μ, A (2) 103; Ultra-red absorption of colored glasses and salt solution, A (2) 103.
Dressler, C. Tunnel kiln, P (1) 46.
Dressler, P. d'H. Open fire kiln, P (2) 101; Tunnel kiln development in the ceramic industries, I, A (2) 96.
Dubilier Condenser Co. See Coursey, P. R.
Duboin, A. Application to iron and neodymium oxides of a general method for synthesis of silicates, A (2) 108; Introduction of bromine and iodine into silicates, A (8) 577; Complex copper silicates, A (8) 577.
Duckham, A. Refractories and the chemist, A (8) 546.
Duckham, A. M. See Duckham, W.
Duckham, A. M. See Woodall-Duckham, Ltd.
Duckham, W. and A. M. Tunnel kilns, P (6) 399.
Duckwitz, L. Correction of error caused in temperature measurement through quartz lenses, A (10) 704.
Dudgeon, H. A. Grinding lathe tools, etc., P (12) 805.
Duffield, F. L. Refractory brick, etc., P (2) 86.
Dufour, R. Power factor in high-frequency spark induction furnace, A (10) 713.
Dugordin, M. Testing Portland cements, A (8) 512.
Duke, J. F. Molding clay articles, P (6) 391.
Dulac, A. Manufacture of titanium white, A (4) 219.
Dunkelberger, H. E. and Wittiers, N. Furnace-slagging apparatus, P (7) 483.
Dunkin, D. D. Mining and preparation of St. Peter sandstone in Arkansas, A (5) 318.
Dunlevy, J. and Johnson, R. Brick and tile, P (12) 831.
Dunlop, J. P. Secondary metals in 1926, A (8) 584.
Dunlop, S. Glass manufacture; delivering molten material, P (1) 24.
Dunn, A. E. V. Progress at Columbia Brick Works, A (4) 232.
Dunn, F. B. Brick-cutting machine, P (9) 617.
Dunn, P. H. H. Simplified practice in ceramic industry, A (9) 648.
Dunwoody, W. E. Coöperative effort the big thing, A (9) 646.
Dutel, P. Charm of painted glass, A (12) 806.
Dworzak, R. See Francke, A.
Dwyer, C. A. and Wheeler, W. A. Building block, P (12) 830.
Dyckerhoff, W. Clinker research, A (9) 596.
Dyer, W. A. Stoneware for the collector, A (9) 624.
Dyer, W. S. and Montgomery, R. J. Fire clay and silica of Mattagami area, A (7) 488.
Dyes, W. A. Liquefaction of, and oil formation from, lignite and coal, A (6) 397.
Dyrssen, W. Glass tank operation improved by use of preheated air, A (2) 73, (8) 527.
Dyson, G. M. Uses of selenium, A (10) 669.

E. B. P. Electric power in workshop and factories, A (9) 650.
Eagle, C. C. and Walker, R. M. Application of industrial instruments to heating processes in steel industry, A (11) 775.
Easter, G. J. Pores in brick, A (11) 787.
Easter, G. J. and Magrum, G. M. Elimination of segregation in drums, A (8) 543.
Easton, R. W. Retorts for distilling fuel, P (8) 574.
Eaton, T. H. Research and the training of a researcher, A (12) 868.
Eberlein, H. D. Parisian Rivals of Sèvres, A (12) 807.
Eberly, N. E. Dental cement, P (8) 516.
Ebers, K. Barium sulphate, P (8) 581; Purifying and bleaching heavy spar, P (6) 411.

Ebright, H. E. Drying of wet process enamels, A (5) 282.
Eckel, E. C. Cement, Limes, and Plasters, B (10) 665.
Eckel, E. C. See Blanc, E. C.
Eckert, E. and Zschacke, F. H. Brown coloration of glasses by sulphides, A (9) 607.
Eckert, F. White hollow glassware manufacture, A (4) 220.
Eclo Mfg. Co. and Leigh, A. L. Molding handled ware, P (2) 91.
Edgar, J. Dressing attachment for hob-grinding machines and method of dressing grinding wheels, P (12) 803.
Edgren, F. S. Natural gas as industrial fuel, A (10) 709.
Edison, T. A. Production of alkali-metal compounds from silicates containing them, P (10) 727.
Editorials. Annual Meetings, A (12) 872; Ceramists' Tour Abroad, A (3) 192; English hosts to American ceramists, A (1) 57; Exposition of ceramic products, A (12) 872; Integration of interests in ceramic technology, A (3) 192; Management vs. technical knowledge: which is more important? E (4) 261.
Edridge-Green, F. W. See Sherrington, C.
Edwards, A. Notes on horizontal settings with special reference to silica retorts. Appendix: Chemical aspects of failures with silica, A (6) 373.
Edwards, C. Jointing cements for refractory structures, A (12) 834.
Edwards, E. Locking means for pottery molds, P (3) 181.
Edwards, H. See Green, A. T.
Edwards, M. H. Stourbridge fire clays and manufacture of glassbouse pots, A (5) 301.
Egerton, A. Flame and combustion, A (6) 397.
Eickhoff, A. Conveyers, P (8) 558.
Einstein, S. Grinding machine having balanced spindle, P (12) 802; Internal grinder, P (6) 339.
Einstein, S., Nenninger, L. F., and Isler, H. R. Cutter grinder, P (10) 656.
Eisenlohr. Acid-resistant colors; testing, A (2) 70.
Eissenloffel, F. Production of glass resistant to cracking, P (5) 291.
Eitel, W. Future problems on investigation of silicates, A (4) 258; Natural and artificial calcium alumino-silicates, A (1) 55; Sillimanite mullite problem, A (2) 84.
Elderton, W. P. Frequency Curves and Correlation, B (2) 110.
Electroflo Meters Co., Ltd. Pyrometers, P (8) 558.
Eley, C. V. A. Purification of furnace gases, P (9) 636.
Ellery, R. L. Pressing glass, P (8) 535.
Ellis, R. E. Coke ovens, P (8) 569.
Ellsworth, H. V. Constant volume pycnometer for specific gravity determinations, A (10) 722.
Ellsworth, H. V. See Palache, C.
Elsey, H. M. Arsine from fused glass, A (2) 73.
Emery, W. Peeling of "slip-banded" ware, A (10) 697.
Emery, W. and Johnson, A. Refractories for salt-glaze kilns, A (12) 857.
Emmar. Testing and care of venturi meters, A (11) 775.
Emory, L. T. British Guiana bauxite deposits, A (3) 186.
Endell, K. Application of refractory materials in metals industries, A (1) 32; Masonry (walling up) of magnesite brick, A (1) 32; Short course in refractory materials for glasshouse men, A (10) 693.
Endell, K. and Steger, W. Measurements of expansion of refractory brick at 1600°, A (10) 695.
Endowitzky, I. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Engel, H. Reducing man power in cement plants, A (7) 428.
Engle, P. N. Base-exchanging silicates, A (2) 111.
English, S. Breakage of bottles during pasteurization process, A (8) 522; Design of parison molds, A (8) 525; Glass in illumination engineering, A (7) 439, (9) 606; Solidification of amorphous matter, A (12) 825.
English, S. and Turner, W. E. S. Soda-baryta-silica glasses compared with corresponding soda-lime and soda-lead oxide-silica glasses, A (5) 284.
English, S., Turner, W. E. S., and Winks, F. Properties of soda-lead oxide-silica glasses, A (2) 72.
Enss, J. Relationship of relative water stability of glasses to chemical composition, A (11) 749.
Eppler, W. F. Optical properties and changes in state of zircon, A (12) 840.
Epstein, M. Design of galvanizing furnaces, A (12) 840.
Erk, S. Viscosity measurements and viscosimeters, A (11) 778.
Ermes, M. Mirror silvering in perfection, A (6) 352; Protective coating of silvered mirrors, A (7) 435; Stability of silvered mirrors, A (5) 284, (6) 351.
Ernst, W. S., E. S., and Wm. S. Analysis using a system of triangular coördinates, A (7) 428; Proportioning raw cement materials, A (4) 211.
Escole, P. J. M. Smoothing and polishing glass, etc., P (6) 363.
Estermann, J. Determination of calorific values of fuels, A (7) 479.
Euler, B. Manufacture of flue linings, A (5) 293.
Evans, A. E. Glass-cutting table, P (9) 612; Transfer car, P (4) 246.
Evans, B. S. Determining small amounts of lead, A (5) 320.
Evans, B. S. and Clarke, S. G. Precipitation of vanadium, A (8) 579.
Evans, G. S. Influence of sodium carbonate on refractory linings, A (5) 297.
Evans, G. W. Some achievements of Hazel-Atlas, A (3) 154.
Evans, U. R. Corrosion at contacts of dissimilar metals, A (6) 348.
Evans, W. E. Distilling powdered fuel, P (7) 487.
Eve, A. S. and Keys, D. A. Geophysical methods of prospecting, A (6) 411.
Eves, J. R. Continuous and periodic electric decorating kiln, A (11) 779.
Ewles, J. See Bragg, W.

Fr. Mirror in interior decoration, A (1) 5.
Faber, A. Extraction of sulphur dioxide from flame gases by glasses and glazes, A (4) 250.
Fahnestock, M. K. Effect of enclosures on direct steam radiator performance, A (6) 384.
Fahrenwald, A. W. Flotation practice in the Couer d'Alene district, Idaho, A (1) 50; Hydraulic classification, theory, mechanical development, and application to ore dressing, A (6) 384.
Fairbrother, F. and Varley, H. Electro-endosmosis of aqueous solutions through a diaphragm of sintered glass powder, A (3) 187.
Falconieri. Increase of Russian glass industry, A (1) 15.
Falls, C. W. Starting alternating current motors, A (8) 554.
Farish, W. A. Making refractory products and articles produced thereby, P (4) 238.
Farr, C. See Johnson, E.
Farrington, F. Jobber's position upheld, A (5) 330.
Fasting, J. S. Rotary kiln and cooler, P (2) 101.
Faulkner, J. A. Use of old refractory brick in making mortars for boiler furnace refractories, A (1) 32.
Feddersen, M. Unusual methods of decoration used in Chinese ceramics, A (4) 204.
Feisner, E. Melting yellow glass, A (9) 605.
Feist, A. and Kopp, F. L. Wall and floor tile, P (8) 553.
Feist, K. See Diepschlag, E.
Felton, T. M. See Huber, H. V.
Ferguson, H. K. Business management, A (11) 792; Well designed buildings pay their way, A (12) 874.
Ferguson, J. B. See Mulligan, M. J.
Ferguson, J. B., Mulligan, M. J., and Rebbeck, J. W. The electrochemical behavior of silicate glasses, V, A (12) 824.

Ferguson, R. F. Literature on laboratory slag tests for refractories, A (3) 168; Use of brick to prevent disintegration by acid waters, A (2) 79.
Fernald, R. H. Industrial fuels, I, A (5) 316.
Ferngren, E. T. Drawing sheet glass, P (7) 447; Feeding and shaping molten glass, P (10) 683; Flowing and drawing continuous sheet glass, P (6) 361; Glass apparatus and lip tile therefor, P (3) 163; Glass feeding and delivering mechanism and process, P (10) 683; Leer heating means, P (10) 714; Maintaining sheet glass to width, P (12) 825; Sheet-drawing apparatus, P (12) 825.
Ferret, M. R. Hardening of silicate roads, A (11) 791.
Fessler, A. H. See Kraner, H. M.
Ficheroulle, H. E. See Jooss, P. F.
Field, B. E. Preventing excessive wear in mills for crushing and grinding, A (8) 515.
Field, H. S. and Harrison, J. H. Washing sand, etc., P (12) 856.
Field, S. Chromium plating reviewed, A (6) 388; Deposition of chromium, A (6) 390.
Findlay, A. Phase Rule and Its Applications, B (6) 410.
Finlayson, T. C. Carbonization in vertical retorts A (6) 373.
Finn, A. N. Annealing glass, a non-technical presentation, A (5) 287.
Finn, A. N. See Tilton, L. W.
Finzer, C. Draft in round downdraft kilns, A (6) 396.
Firpo, F. and Becarra, J. A. Oil burner for lime kilns, P (8) 563.
Firth, C. Ancient Egyptian mat-blue tile, A (2) 65.
Firth, C. and W. N. Blue-tiled tomb at Sakkara, A (4) 206.
Fischer, F. Electrical safety control circuit for automatic burner equipment, P (7) 468.
Fischer, H. Producing technical pure beryllium for freeing metallic beryllium from impurities, P (8) 581; Thermometer industry in Thuringia, A (4) 221.
Fischer, W. Calculating melting points of silicates, A (5) 321; Enamel technology and enamel science in 1927, A (6) 349; Salt-glaze formation, A (3) 124; Salt glaze in thin section, A (8) 537.
Fischer, W. F. Notes on Kallauner and Seger methods of rational analysis, A (12) 864.
Fisher, E. E. Glass manufacture, P (6) 363, (8) 540.
Fisher, D. J. Coalification process, A (6) 400.
Fisher, G. W. See Jones, L. S.
Fisher, H. D. Where the mechanical stoker stands today, A (5) 331.
Fisher, W. Making lime in ceramic bodies harmless, A (7) 428.
Fiske, G. M. Brick and brickmaking in the U. S. IV, A (3) 166; V, (4) 233; VI, (6) 367; VII, (7) 448; VIII, (9) 616; IX, (10) 690.
Fitter, H. R. Determination of antimony, A (1) 49.
FitzGerald, F. A. J. Electric furnace, P (1) 46.
Fleck, C. Ceramic photolithography, A (7) 421; Recipes for use in photographic and reproduction arts, A (11) 739.
Flek, J. See Kanhauser, F.
Fliegenschmidt, H. See Diepschlag, E.
Flint, F. C. Glassmaking of the past and present, A (7) 434; Manufacture of glass, A (12) 822.
Florentin, D. Determination of soluble silica in cement, mortar, and concrete, and application to estimation of cement content of mortar or concrete, A (1) 52.
Fogarty, O. A. Oil-burning mechanism, P (8) 565.
Folts, I. W. Furnace, P (7) 480.
Fontana, C. G. Gold purple. II, A (7) 423.
Forbes, C. R. Winning of Missouri diaspore, burley, and flint clays, A (4) 234.
Forbes, C. R. See McQueen, H. S.
Forbes, W. A. Fineness of cement, A (3) 137; Improvements in pickling: inhibitors, A (3) 143; Manufacture of artificial grinding wheels, A (3) 116; Petrography and Portland cement manufacture, A (3) 137; Roofing and coating materials from coal-mine dumps, A (3) 197; Suspended-roof furnances, A (4) 238; Tar as fuel for furnaces, A (4) 248; Technological problems of the steel industry, A (3) 143; Testing iron by electrical resistance, A (4) 218.
Foresman, R. A. Furnace wall, P (6) 376.
Forkner, A. M. Making Hazel-Atlas glass, A (7) 433.
Forster, A. Lead danger in chromium-plating plants, A (6) 387.
Fortune, J. B. Research on refractories, A (12) 838.
Fosdick, M. L. Printed tableware, A (9) 592.
Foshag, W. H. See Ross, C. S.
Foster, H. D. Building block or tile construction, P (12) 831.
Foster, H. D. See Murray, J. A.
Fox, A. G. Chain-grate stoker, P (8) 564.
Fox, G. Characteristics and operating requirements of positive pressure rotary blowers, A (1) 42.
Fox, J. H. Apparatus for surfacing sheets, P (5) 289; Surfacing plate glass, P (11) 754, (12) 826.
France, W. G. See Bennett, G. W.
Francis, J. L. Effect of chemical composition on structural volume analysis of high-duty cast irons, A (12) 818.
Francis, W. Composition of coal in relation to spontaneous combustion, A (1) 45.
Francke, A. and Dworzak, R. Gravimetric determination of calcium, A (4) 260.
Frankfurter, A. M. Lesser known German porcelains, A (2) 64; Tuscan majolica in Schiff collection, A (8) 511.
Franzen, N. Glassworking machine, P (7) 445.
Fraser, F. Laminated glass, P (7) 446; Producing pressed sheet glass, P (7) 447; Sheet glass edge-forming means, P (12) 826.
Frazer, J. C. W. See Patrick, W. A.
Fraser, T. See Sisler, J. D.
Frazier, C. E. Melting furnace, P (9) 630.
Frechette, H. Drying extremely tender clays, A (10) 689.
Frechette, H. and Phillips, J. G. Treatment of Certain Western Clays to Overcome Drying Defects, B (9) 638.
Freeman, H. B. See Ilsley, L. C.
de Freminville, Ch. Economic consequences of collaboration of employers and workers in U. S., A (8) 583; Field of application of systematic organization of work, A (8) 583.
Freundlich, H. See Bragg, W.
von Friedrich. Alabaster, black, and colored glass in interior decoration, A (4) 206.
Fries, G. M. Cold clay lands, A (11) 759.
Frigon, A. Technical education in Quebec, A (5) 330.
Frink, R. L. Drawing glass, P (11) 755.
Fritz, H. E. and Clark, J. H. Jr. Soft rubber filter-press plates and frames, A (1) 41
Friz, O. Theory of lime burning, A (9) 595.
Froome, E. Waste-heat boiler plants attached to circular ceramic furnaces, A (2) 114.
Fry, T. C. Probability and its Engineering Uses, B (12) 854.
Frydlender, J. H. Dispersing machines: colloid mills and emulsifiers, A (8) 556.
Fuerst, F. C. Celtic remains at Guntramsdorf, Austria, A (12) 809.
Fujii, K. Calculating average strengths in cement tests, A (3) 137.
Fukuchi and Watanabe. Chemical composition of "Kochi-stone," A (3) 170.
Fulda, M. Electrical conductivity of glasses, A (3) 150.
Fuller, C. E. Kiln bottom, P (3) 185; Kiln bottom and method of building kilns, P (9) 636; Method of firing brick, P (2) 101; Open-top drier, P (12) 830.
Fuller Lehigh Co. Furnace walls, etc., P (11) 768.
Funk, W. History of ceramic ware decoration,

A (4) 208; Pyrometer tubes and gas-sampling tubes, A (7) 465.
Furbush, F. L. Moist-air flue for drying machines, P (8) 556.
Furnas, C. C. and Brown, G. G. Equilibria in reduction of ferric oxide, A (9) 638.
Furnas, C. C. See Brown, G. G.
Furness, J. W. Chromite in 1926, A (4) 254.
Furnivals, Ltd. See Bailey, J.
Fuwa, K. Coloring glass with platinum, A (3) 132; Coloring glass with silver, A (3) 133; Gold as a glass colorant, A (3) 132; Protecting glasses, A (3) 156.
Fuwa, K. and Hiraoka, T. Transmission spectrum of sheet glass, A (3) 155.
Fuwa, K., Suzuki, F., and Sato, M. Study of soda-borosilicate glasses. I, A (3) 154.

Gaillard, P. See Bodin, V.
Gaines, J. M. See Herty, C. H.
Gallasch, G. Lens and methods of marking, P (4) 227.
Gambell, H. C. See Gee, J. E.
Gammeter, J. R. Abrasive wheels, P (8) 509; Molding apparatus, P (7) 471.
Gangwere, R. C. Fuel mixing with clay, A (9) 615.
Gann, T. Maya Cities, B (3) 134.
Gard, J. S. F. Heat-insulation, A (1) 36.
Gardner, E. D. and Howell, S. P. Blasting to lessen boulders in hard-ore stopes, A (4) 263.
Gardner, R. D. Grinding machine, P (7) 420; Ring-grinding machine, P (4) 203.
Garner, G. Cement industry demands protective tariff, A (9) 649.
Garre, B. Action of inorganic oxide on alumino-silicates during heating, A (1) 55; Burning cement, A (1) 12; Influence of lead oxide upon hardening of Portland cement, A (10) 663; Influence of water on recrystallization of slightly soluble substances, A (3) 191; Influence of water on the strength of powdered materials after heating, A (8) 515.
Garrow, J. R. See Nielsen, H.
Garve, T. W. Factory design and equipment. VIII, A (1) 28; IX, (2) 80; X, (3) 167; XI and XII, (4) 232; XIII, (6) 386; XIV, (7) 448; XV, (9) 616; XVI, (10) 690; XVII, (11) 759; XVIII, (12) 828. Discussion on "Kiln Construction," A (2) 96.
Gaudin, A. M. Flotation mechanism, functions of flotation reagents, A (1) 51.
Gavelle, P. Treatment of calcareous stones with sodium silicate, A (6) 367.
Gebr. Siemens and Co. Production of articles containing silicon carbide, P (1) 37.
Gee, J. E. and F. S., and Gambell, H. C. Grinding machines, P (6) 342.
Gehlhoff, G. Glassworks of the Osram Co. at Spandau, A (10) 678; Influence of technical physics on technology of glass, A (4) 220; Mechanical glass works of Osram Co., A (11) 750; Storage and packing of glassware, A (10) 670.
Gehlhoff, G. and Thomas, M. Brittleness of opal glass, A (2) 72; Light absorption of opal glass, A (12) 825.
Gehrig, O. German mosaic and German glass painting art, A (4) 208.
Geiger, C. F. Tunnel kiln, furnace, and the like, P (12) 860.
Geisel, E. Compound glass, P (11) 757.
van Gelderen, F. M. Insulating cap for joints of electrical conductors, P (10) 702.
Geller, R. F. Behavior of clay refractories in service, A (1) 35; Significance of elasticity and thermal expansion of fire clays in spalling of fired product, A (1) 31.
Geller, R. F. and Wadleigh, W. H. Dehydration and firing behavior of clays, A (1) 56.
Gelstharp, F. Apparatus for making plate glass, P (3) 164.
General Electric Co., Ltd. Chromium, P (7) 499; Furnaces, P (8) 548; Glass manufacture, P (5) 290, (9) 613; Refractories; electric furnaces, P (11) 767.
Gensbaur, M. Cements: treating ores, P (12) 860
Genter, A. L. Scraper for rotary filters, P (10) 707.
George, H. Silica glass, A (11) 765.
George, R. D. Geology and Natural Resources of Colorado, B (4) 255.
Georges, J. Electric furnace and French fused-quartz industry, A (6) 374.
Geschwind, L. Silicification of highways built of chalky limestones, A (9) 617.
Gessner, A. Effect of low temperatures and freezing on high early strength Portland cement, A (7) 430.
Gessner, J. J. Furnace for annealing and flattening glass, P (5) 288.
Getz, A. E. Cooling brickwork of furnaces, P (6) 399.
Gewerkschaft Sachlteben and Kuppers, J. Furnaces, P (8) 569.
Gibbons Bros., Ltd. See Hollander, C.
Gibbs, R. E. Polymorphism of silicon dioxide and the structure of tridymite, A (2) 103.
Gibson, C. S. See Sodeau, W. H.
Gibson, K. S. and Kraus, F. K. The Lovibond color system, A (4) 223.
Gibson, W. A. and Burke, J. G. Centrifugal grinding mill, P (9) 629.
Giersbach, J. See von Reiche, L.
Giesler, J. V. Automatic temperature regulator, P (8) 556.
Gifford, E. W. Potterymaking, A (12) 807; Potterymaking in the Southwest, B (11) 739.
Gilard, P. Glass and its enigmas, A (9) 609.
Gilard, P. See Lecrenier, A.
Gilchrest, G. I. Insulator, P (6) 383.
Gilchrist, R. See Wickers, E.
Gilchrist, W. A. Construction of furnace walls and arches, P (7) 480.
Giles, A. W. Origin and occurrence in Rockbridge County, Va., of so-called "bentonite," A (4) 255.
Gill, G. M. New developments in gas-works carbonizing plant, emphasizing refractory materials, A (12) 836.
Gille, F. See Guttman, A.
Gilmore, K. E. See Cann, J. Y.
Gilson, E. G. Making X-ray anodes, P (8) 547.
Giordani, M. Neutral glass for vials, A (12) 824.
Gjerstad, E. Discoveries at Vouni in Cyprus, A (12) 809; Prehistoric remains of Cyprus, A (7) 422.
Glasfabrik Sophienhutte R. Bock G.m.b.H. Process for blowing double-walled vessels, P (10) 656.
Glaswerke Ruhr A. G. Apparatus for continuous production of tube and cane, P (10) 687.
Glickman, M. Venturi stack for exhausting corrosive gases and fumes containing viscous materials, A (7) 465.
Goddard, W. T. Method of assembling insulators, P (4) 244.
Godfrey, J. R. Using and abusing diamonds, A (6) 337.
Goens. See Grueneisen.
Goffart, E. Cements, P (12) 815.
Gold, A. K. Engineering nonferrous alloys, A (9) 598.
Goldberg, A. Pozzuolana of S. Paolo, A (7) 428.
Goldscheider, R. and Tuschinsky, I. Imitating frosted or stained glass, etc., P (10) 661.
Goldschmidt, F. J. See Thiel, F.
Goldschmidt, V. and Gordon, S. G. Crystallographic Tables for the Determination of Minerals, B (10) 717.
Goldschmidt, V. M. Laws of chemical crystallography, A (4) 255
Golightly, W. J. Apparatus for forming and handling clay pots, P (11) 766.
Gollnick, P. A. and Toolan, J. J. Pneumatic mechanism for handling sheets, P (7) 470.
Gonell, H. W. Cause of setting disturbances of aluminous cements, A (1) 12.
Goodspeed, G. E. and Weymouth, A. A. Mineral constituents and origin of kaolin deposit near Spokane, Wash., A (10) 715.
Goodwillie, D. H. Furnace construction, P (3) 162.

Gordon, S. G. See Goldschmidt, V.
Gordon, W. H. Abrasive wheels replace sandstone, A (12) 802.
Gorton, A. F. Science vs. engineering in schools, A (3) 192.
Goslich, K. Chemical and mechanical laboratories in German cement plants, A (9) 596; Weight per unit volume of Portland cement, A (2) 68.
Goslick, K. A. Stehmann process in the rotary kiln, A (12) 813.
Gottfried, C. X-ray methods of investigation, A (10) 719, (11) 788.
Gould, R. E. See Kratz, A. P.
Gourdjian, W. and Jones, G. L. Pottery and brick-making material, P (4) 244.
Gouverneur, M. F. H. Insulator, P (2) 90, (12) 849.
Graafen. Advances in firing technique and increases in production in ceramic kilns, A (5) 316.
Gracia, J. A. Coal mining in Russia, A (5) 319
Graf, O. Hypotheses of present cement testing, A (5) 278.
Graham, P. C. Trip gate for chutes, P (3) 181.
Graham, W. P. Dish or similar article, P (12) 810.
Grahame, D. F. Stoker ram drive, P (7) 483.
Granger, A. Application of electroösmosis in the purification of kaolin and clay, A (1) 51; Experimental investigations of pyrometric cones, A (8) 583; Rational analysis, A (5) 322.
Granger, A. E. Rotary fluid meters, P (8) 558.
Grasselli Chemical Co. Furnace for drying and heating wet materials such as filter-press cakes or lithopone green cake, P (5) 312.
Graul, R. Exhibit of decorative arts at Leipzig, A (3) 118.
Graulich, W. Dew-point of flue gas, A (10) 708.
Gravell, J. H. Pickling metals, P (8) 519.
Gravell, J. H. and Douty, A. Pickling metals, P (8) 520.
Gray, O. H. and Murdock, C. E. Furnace, P (7) 481.
Gray, R. W. See Bragg, W.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. Design of hollow tile dies A (5) 291.
Greeman, O. W. See Coghill, W. H.
Green, A. J. Properties of silica and fireclay products in industrial usage, A (3) 169.
Green, A. T. Brick for open-hearth furnaces, A (9) 622; Comparison of temperature diffusivities and thermal conductivities of silica and fireclay refractories, A (5) 297, 298; Firing properties of refractory fireclay products, A (2) 81, (6) 370; Functions of regenerators in relation to refractory materials of construction A (12) 832; Open-hearth steel works refractories, A (4) 234, (10) 692; Properties of silica and fireclay products in relation to the carbonizing industries, A (7) 459; Refractory materials, A (4) 236; Silica and fireclay refractories, A (12) 837; Vitrification of clay products, A (12) 873.
Green, A. T. and Edwards, H. Spalling of silica refractory material at low temperatures, A (5) 298.
Green, E. I. Insulator, P (5) 307.
Green, G. A. and Turner, W. E. S. Homogeneity of glass melted in pots on commercial scale, A (5) 284.
Green, H. Effect of nonuniformity and particle shape on average particle size, A (8) 578.
Green, J. R. Quantitative spectrum analysis, A (11) 790.
Green, L. B. Preparing solid fuels for burning in pulverized form, P (8) 565.
Green, S. J. Industrial Catalysis, B (7) 497.
Greer, J. W. Conveyer belt, P (7) 471.
Greer, L. See Wallace, R. C.
Gregg, B. L. Severing glass, P (4) 230.
Greig, J. W. Liquid immiscibility in the system FeO–Fe_2O_3–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, A (2) 104; Liquid silicate immiscibility in the laboratory and in the rocks of Agate Point, Ont., A (10) 721.
Greiner, W. Decorations on enameled ware, A (4) 204; Test on new enamel factory grates, A (5) 282.
Grell, J. Exhibition of Royal Copenhagen porcelain factory in Berlin Industrial Arts Museum, A (12) 808.
Grenet, L. Experimental researches on glasses. I, Study of thermal expansions, A (9) 598.
Grettie, D. P. and Williams, R. J. Adsorption of organic compounds on hydrous oxides and fullers' earth, A (10) 721.
Greulich, E. Thermal decomposition of ferrous sulphate, A (6) 409.
Grieg, E. F. Wetting (of powders) and its measurement, A (11) 733.
Grigorjew, P. N. Reciprocal action of sodium metasilicate and water-soluble metallic salts, A (5) 323; Theory of preparation of silica gels by means of solutions of metallic salts, A (7) 493.
Grigorjew, P. N. See Murawleff, L. N.
Grigorjew, P. N. See Silvestrowitsch, J. J.
Grimshaw, F. H. See Guild, W. J.
Groff, F. Laminated product, P (8) 535.
Groff, G. W. Humidity frames, automatically and electrically controlled, A (12) 852.
Gronroos, H. Manufacture of fired building materials of clay, P (6) 368.
Groothoff. Determination of compressive strength, A (3) 166.
Gross, C. Tile, P (8) 539.
Gross, J. and Zimmerley, S. R. Crushing and grinding: I. Surface measurement of quartz particles, A (3) 180, (11) 774.
Grotta, S. S. Glass-feeding method and apparatus, P (11) 753; Making glass tubing, P (3) 161.
Groum-Grjimailo, W. E. Flow of Gases in Furnaces, B (1) 45; Hydraulic theory of flow of gas in furnaces, A (6) 397.
Grueneisen and Goens. Electrical and thermal properties of metals, A (3) 181.
Grun, R. Chemical resistance of cement, A (9) 595; Workability of cement, A (1) 67.
Grun, R., Becker, W. and Buchholtz, H. Action of Silicic-Acid Admixtures to Cement on Physical Properties of Concrete, B (5) 280.
Gruner, J. W. Chemical formula of boracite, A (11) 784; Oscillation method of X-ray analysis of crystals, A (6) 403; Oscillation method in determining structure of analcite, A (7) 491.
Guerard, J. R. Printing plates; ornamenting articles, P (12) 810.
Guernsey, F. H. Physical and chemical properties of oils and problems of removal, A (5) 281.
Guild, W. J. Grinding machine, P (11) 735.
Guild, W. J. See Heald, R. A.
Guild, W. J. and Grimshaw, F. H. Grinding machine, P (12) 802.
Guild, W. J. and Kenyon, L. C. Grinding machine, P (12) 802.
Guilleaume, A. See Rieke, R.
Guillissen, J. Application of Tammann's thermoanalysis to reactions between solid phases, A (4) 259.
Guillissen, J. and Richard. Temperature of formation of zinc ferrite from solid constituents, A (4) 259.
Gumz, W. Combustion with oxygen-rich air, A (10) 708; Design of air preheater, A (4) 263.
Guntherschulze, A. Electrical insulating materials, A (10) 701.
Gutman. Ventilating glasshouses, A (6) 351.
Gutmann, P. F. Sheet-glass production, P (8) 534.
Gutteridge. Modern Portland cement plant. I, A (1) 66.
Guttmann, A. Slag bricks and paving stones in Germany, A (12) 830.
Guttman, A. and Gille, F. Constituents of Portland cement clinker and hydration products of hydraulic cements, A (8) 513; Cystalline forms in commerical Portland cement, A (2) 68.
Guyer, E. R. New methods decrease costs, A (12) 816.
Gwosdz, J. High gas pressure for gasification in the gas producer, A (4) 249.

H. A. Spiral conveyer details, A (9) 627.
H. G. H. Two Chinese porcelain beakers, A (1) 5.

H. J. Screens or patterns on windows, A (1) 5.
Hanick, H. Working methods of practical geophysics, A (4) 253.
Haas, R. Rotary pump, motor, and meter, P (8) 556.
Hackford, J. E. Burning of oil fuel, P (9) 636.
Hackstedde, H. H. Apparatus for rounding up lumps of plastic material, P (12) 856.
Haddan, A. J. Silicates, P (4) 261.
Haddan, R. Glass manufacture, P (1) 25; Refractory substances, P (4) 239.
Hadfield, G. H. Brickmaking, P (8) 540.
Haegerman. See Riepert.
Haegermann. Properties of Portland cement, A (5) 278; Unit weight of Portland cement, A (8) 515.
Hagelund. Aluminum from clay in Germany, A (10) 693.
Hagiwara, T. See v. Veimarn, P. P.
Hahn, C. Removal of dusts and mists from gases by electrical precipitation, A (9) 635.
von Hahn, F. V. Dispersoid Analysis, B (10) 727.
Haight, W. T. See Truelove, C.
Haines, G. D. Tiled wall or the like, P (12) 850.
Halbherr, F. Attic and Etruscan pottery at necropolis of Spina, A (5) 275.
Hall, C. W. Winning kaolin from Florida deposit, A (8) 550.
Hall, R. F. Glass manufacture, P (10) 685.
Hallo, R. Cassel crystal ware of about 1700 A.D., A (10) 678.
Halvorsen, H. N. Multiple graduating machine, P (2) 86.
Hamer, S. G. Brick-sizing machine, P (2) 80.
Hamilton, B. Ceramic raw materials in Texas, A (5) 319.
Hamilton, W. C. Research laboratory (American Steel Foundries), A (9) 651.
Hammer, J. M. Formulate flat glass trade practice proposals, A (9) 600; Old window glass factories not known today, A (3) 145.
Hampton, W. M. Colored glasses, A (6) 342, (10) 659.
Hanappe, J. Continuously drawing sheet glass, P (10) 687.
Hancock, S. Pottery molds, P (4) 244.
Handley, A. Molding earthenware, P (8) 552.
Handrek, H. Porcelain as industrial material, A (12) 847; Porcelain as structural material, A (9) 624.
Hankins, G. A. Hardness testing, A (12) 852.
Hanley, W. L. Jr. Dry-pan grinding apparatus, P (1) 43; Tunnel kiln, P (2) 101, (3) 185, (4) 252; Twin-tunnel kiln, P (4) 252.
Hannum, J. E. Protecting eyes of industrial workers, A (1) 59.
Hansen, A. Kiln, P (2) 100.
Hansen, C. C. Mounting for rock drills, P (7) 470.
Hansen, J. E. Firing wet process cast-iron enamels, A (5) 281; Mill additions and color matching, A (8) 518; Shop troubles, A (5) 282; Technique of Vitreous Enameling Cast Iron by Wet Process (Sheet Iron), B (9) 599.
Hansen, S. M. Fuel cut-off means for power-operated liquid fuel burning apparatus, P (8) 564.
Hansen, W. C. Portland cement compounds studied by X-ray diffraction method, A (3) 135.
Hansen, W. C. and Bogue, R. H. Lime in Portland cement compounds, A (1) 9, (6) 345.
Hansen, W. C. and Brownmiller, L. T. Studies on alumina and ferric oxide, A (5) 320.
Hansen, W. C., Brownmiller, L. T., and Bogue, R. H. Studies of the system calcium oxide-alumina ferric oxide, A (4) 256.
Hanson, B. M. W. Grinding machine, P (9) 592.
Hara, R. See Nagai, K.
Harder, E. C. Bauxite, 1927, A (6) 401.
Hardinge, H. Pulverizing in ceramic industry, A (10) 705.
Hardy, W. and Nottage, M. Studies in adhesion, II, A (12) 867.
Hare, W. L. Bricks from washed gravel, A (6) 364.
Harkort, H. Effect of particle size of quartz upon properties of whiteware bodies, A (12) 844; Evaluation of clays and bodies by determination of distribution of particle size of quartz by elutriation, A (9) 625.
Harman, R. W. Aqueous solutions of sodium silicates. VII. Summary and theory of constitution. Sodium silicates as colloidal electrolytes, A (7) 493.
Harrassowitz, H. Bauxite studies, A (2) 85; Geological evaluation of laterite, A (6) 400; Pyritic clays in the Buntsandstein of east Thuringia, A (7) 489.
Harring, H. E. and Barrows, W. P. Electrodeposition of chromium from chromic acid baths, A (6) 383.
Harris, L. Spark plug, P (7) 462.
Harris, W. J. Jr. Firing arrangement for muffle furnaces, P (8) 565.
Harrison, F. Painted Glass of York, B (2) 65.
Harrison, H. S. Pots and Pans. Story of Ceramics, B (11) 741.
Harrison, J. H. See Field, H. S.
Harrison, W. N. Vitreous enamel slips and their control, A (1) 12, (3) 143.
Harrison, W. N., Saeger, C. M., Jr., and Krynitsky, A. I. Cast iron for enameling purposes, A (9) 597.
Harrison, W. N. and Thaler, G. T. Adhesiveness of vitreous enamels to metal, A (12) 815.
Hart, A. M. Manufacture of fuel briquets, P (7) 482.
Hart, G. Nomenclature of silica, A (1) 50.
Hart, R. A. Study of calcium-sodium ratio of certain waters, A (6) 403.
Hart, T. B. Glass furnace, P (6) 361, (12) 826.
Hartenheim, M. New engine indicator, A (12) 852.
Hartford-Empire Co. Brick for glass furnaces, P (4) 239; Furnaces, P (1) 24; Refractory articles, P (4) 239.
Hartman, W. H. Rotary pulverizer, P (1) 42.
Hartmann, F. Action of slags on refractory materials, A (6) 371.
Harvey, G. H. Drawing sheet glass, P (9) 612.
Haslam and Ward. Progress in fuel investigation in 1927, A (5) 302.
Haslam, R. T. and Smith, V. C. Flow of heat through limestone and lime, A (4) 213.
Hasselbach, A. Method of manufacturing cements rich in alumina, P (10) 665.
Hatch, F. E. Electric furnace for treating ores, shales, etc., P (6) 391.
Hatch, W. J. Clay mascots in India, A (12) 809.
Hatfield, H. S. Automatic analysis of liquids, A (3) 189.
Hatschek, E. Early experiments on ultra-filtration, A (10) 721.
Hauman, E. L. Crucible, P (8) 565; Producing carbon-bonded refractory, P (3) 172.
Hausen, J. Chemical testing of working materials, A (11) 787.
Hauser, F. Microscopy by reflected light, A (10) 720.
Hauser, M. Production of shaped metal-containing ceramic and like articles, P (11) 766.
Hawira, H. Protection of fireclay linings and flues of industrial furnaces, A (7) 454.
Hawley, K. A. Electric insulators, P (6) 383; Insulator, P (5) 307; Method of assembling insulators, P (1) 40.
Hayden, A. Bow china, A (11) 739; Chelsea china, A (8) 551; Chinese art, A (11) 738; Chinoiserie: Thomas Minton, A (9) 593; Continental porcelain, A (11) 739; Old English and Irish glass, A (11) 738.
Haynes, P. E. Automatic stack or flue control, P (7) 483.
Haynes, W. Economic basis of industrial chemistry. I, A (1) 59.
Hays, H. J. Glass manufacture, P (1) 24.
Head, P. H. Manufacture of strengthened glass, P (6) 362.
Head, P. H. and Safety Glass and Xetal Products, Ltd. Compound glass sheets, P (2) 76.
Heald, J. N. and Law, W. Grinding machine, P (11) 734.

Heald, J. N., Turner, A., and Kimmel, G. C. Grinding machine, P (6) 340.
Heald, R. A. and Guild, W. J. Grinding machine, P (12) 803.
Heald, R. A., Highberg, C. J., and Taylor, E. M. Grinding machine, P (12) 802.
Heath, F. T. Hollow building blocks, P (11) 760.
Hecht, H. International Congress for Testing Materials, A (5) 329.
Heckert, S. F. Hollow building tile in clay products industry, A (9) 615.
Hedges, D. E. Glass design in Holland, A (10) 658.
Hedstroem, St. S. See Werner, D.
von Heider, H. Ceramics in industrial exposition at Stuttgart, 1927, A (4) 242.
Heiligman, H. A. See Seil, G. E.
Heilman, R. H. Determination of thermal conductivities of high-temperature insulation, A (1) 36.
Heim, L. R. Grinding apparatus, P (11) 736.
Hein, L. Collapse of plate bottoms, A (12) 846; Cup manufacture, A (12) 846.
Heindenreich, E. L. American pozzuolana and effect on Portland cement concrete, A (12) 812.
Heindl, R. A. Sagger clays: elasticity, transverse strength, and plastic flow at 1000°C. IV, A (1) 30.
Heine, M. New type of kiln, A (5) 316.
Heinrichs, H. Determination of FeO in insulator glasses, A (9) 604; Determination of sulphur present as sulphide in glass, A (4) 206; Glass coloring with metallic sulphides, A (11) 738; Glass sands of German glass industry, A (9) 604; Light permeability of iron and bismuth thiocyanate solutions in determination of iron in red lead, A (10) 719; Metallic lead in red lead, A (11) 787; Proposal for a nomenclature and means of graphic representation of limestones according to chemical compositions, A (11) 786.
Heinrichs, H. and Jaeckel, G. Cerium as raw material and constituent in glass, A (2) 73.
Heitz, L. F. Rotary pump, P (8) 557.
Helan, B. Economic use of fuels in Czechoslovakian ceramic industry, A (12) 858.
Helan, B. See Kallauner, O.
Helbig, A. B. Combustion of technical gases, A (7) 478; Testing of flue-gas analysis, A (7) 478.
Heller, O. and Strunk, E. Driers for refractory products, A (2) 95.
Hellwart, E. G. Technical innovations in glass production, A (7) 434.
Helm, G. Time-studies in ceramic operations, A (1) 58; Transportation problems, A (12) 844.
Henderson, H. B. and Caldwell, J. H. Increase in refractoriness in ceramic bodies in interrupted heat treatment, A (12) 863.
Henderson, H. W. C. Flue-dust recovery, A (12) 854.
Henderson, J. C. Heating means for sheet-glass apparatus, P (2) 74.
Hendryx, D. B. Superstructure for tunnel-kiln cars, P (10) 714.
Henriksen, C. G. See Jones, L. S.
Henry, K. M. and Burtt, P. D. Glass-annealing leer, P (4) 226.
Herberholz, A. New viewpoints for judging Junker's gas calorimeter, A (11) 782.
Herbert, E. G. "Cloudburst" hardness testing machine, A (12) 852.
Herboth, A. Snake motive in Brazilian art, A (5) 275.
Herman, H. History of combustion (firing) technology, A (4) 248; Melting processes of the soda-lime glasses, A (5) 285.
Hermann, C. Progress in Potash Industry, B (11) 786.
Hermansen, A. Tunnel kilns, P (11) 782.
Herrmann, G. Drying furnaces, P (7) 485.
Herrmann, H. Modern problems in ceramic art, A (4) 204.
Herrold, R. P. Ceramic sorting machine, P (10) 702.
Herschel, W. H. Conditions of flow into the vertical capillary tube of the Saybolt thermo-viscometer, A (5) 309.
Herske, A. Data on belting, A (5) 330.
Herty, C. H. and Gaines, J. M. Effect of temperature on solubility of iron oxide in iron, A (4) 218.
Herzfeld, E. Art and architecture of Mohammedan Persia, A (11) 739.
Herzfeld, M. Furnaces, P (8) 571.
Herzog, C. Manufacturing pipes from asbestos cement, P (8) 516.
Herzog, E. Process of treating silica articles, P (11) 765.
Heurtley, W. A. See Woodward, A. M.
Heuze, C. Continuous manufacture of plate glass or sheets of glass, P (9) 611; Glass-polishing apparatus, P (11) 757; Polishing glass, P (5) 291.
Heyn, E. Physical Metallography, B (1) 14.
Hibbard, H. D. Basic steel campaign in a 3000-pound open hearth, A (6) 370.
Hibbins, T. A. Hydraulic sewer-pipe press, P (2) 80.
Hickmann, K. and Hyndman, D. Electrical device for mixing solutions, A (6) 387.
Hidnert, P. and Sweeney, W. T. Thermal expansion of beryllium and aluminum-beryllium alloys, A (4) 258; Thermal expansion of "stainless" iron alloys, A (6) 347.
Higgins W. F. See Kaye, G. W. C.
Highberg, C. J. See Heald, R. A.
Hill, C. H. Modern abrasive methods solve copper grinding difficulties, A (12) 799.
Hill, E. C. Experiments on terra cotta slips, A (5) 305; (9) 624.
Hill, H. See Pardoe, H. and T.
Hill, J. M. Bauxite and aluminum in 1926, A (2) 102; Magnesium and its compounds, A (4) 254.
Hiller, E. O. Annealing of glass, A (3) 144; Annealing glassware apparatus, P (8) 534.
Hillman, H. Glass manufacture, P (8) 536.
Hiltebrandt Zahnfabrik A.-G. Artificial teeth, P (8) 552.
Hind, S. R. Ceramic processes with special reference to heating practice, A (10) 713.
Hind, S. R. and Troop, R. S. Calculations of mean temperatures in flat furnace walls, A (5) 300.
Hiraoka, T. See Fuwa, K.
Hirsch, H. Clay and clinker, A (2) 85; Load and thermal expansion tests on silica brick, A (1) 36; Properties of magnesite bricks, A (9) 620, (10) 693.
Hirsch, H. and Pulfrich, M. Expansion measurements at high temperatures, A (11) 775.
Hirsch, W. C. Market conditions affect Hudson River industry, A (2) 79.
Hitchcock, C. H. Panel of 16th Century stained glass representing temptation of St. Anthony, A (10) 659.
Hitchcock, H. K. Apparatus for holding glass plates upon grinding and polishing tables, P (11) 754; Manufacture of flat glass, A (7) 436, (9) 600; Plate-glass transfer and laying apparatus, P (8) 535.
Hobbie, E. H. Sheet glass, P (7) 446.
Hobson, F. E. and Shelton, J. F. Fuel-distilling apparatus, P (8) 564.
Hobson, R. L. Color of Chinese pottery, A (6) 342.
Hochhut, J. Refractory clay articles, P (10) 696.
Hochstein, L. Heat resistant borosilicate glass, P (9) 612.
Hodecker, W. Method of manufacturing double-walled glass vessels, P (4) 227.
Hodge, E. T. Quantitative mineralogical and chemical classification of igneous rocks, A (7) 489.
Hodgson, J. L. Metering of air, gas, steam, and liquids, A (8) 555; Utilization of the earth's internal heat, A (5) 331.
Hof, W. See Ludorf, G.
Hoffman, J. I. See Lundell, G. E. F.
Hoffmann, M. K. Graphite crucible for use at high temperatures, A (6) 373.
Hoffmeister, F. See Keppeler, G.

Hofmann, F. H. Porcelain collections of Munich Palace-museum, A (9) 593.
Hofmann, V. E. and Soubier, L. D. Glass feeder, P (6) 362.
Hohenberger, J. K. Fürth mirror industry and its historical development, A (7) 435.
Hohendolzschen, A. Drying buildings, A (8) 537.
Hohnhorst, F. J. Abrading nib for abrading machines, P (9) 591.
Hohnhorst, F. J. and Kroeger, F. J. Mechanism for truing and dressing grinding wheels, P (6) 340.
Holcroft, C. T. and Doll, C. E. Apparatus for firing ceramic and other products, P (5) 317.
Hole, E. Brick machines, P (9) 618.
Holl, A. Uranium red glazes, A (10) 658.
Holland, W. C. Hydrocarbon burner, P (8) 563.
Hollander, C. and Gibbons Bros., Ltd. Retorts, P (8) 569.
Holmes, C. H. W. Dry cleaning of coal for carbonization, A (12) 859.
Holmes, W. C., and Co., Ltd. See Cooper, C.
Holt, A. Merseyside industries, A (2) 113.
Holtz, L. Application of gas in firing terra cotta, A (10) 698.
Holzhausen, K. Industrial continuous measurement of high temperatures, A (10) 704.
Hommel, O. Decorating glass, P (1) 6.
Honess, A. P. Nature, Origin, and Interpretation of Etch Figures on Crystals, B (6) 411.
Honey, W. B. English porcelain, A (6) 381: Guide to Later Chinese Porcelain, B (11) 739.
Honstain, V. G. and Smithson, A. Grinding-machine attachment, P (11) 736.
Honus, O. F. Technology of gypsum plaster materials, A (7) 427, (8) 513.
Hoots, H. W. See Dobbin, C. E.
Hopfelt, R. Preventing scorification of fire bars, grate surfaces, etc., P (6) 399.
Hornblower, J. Glass painters of Birmingham, II, A (10) 660.
Horovitz, K. and Zimmerman, J. Researches on ion exchange of glasses, A (1) 21.
Horsfield, B. T. Refractory heat insulating material and method of making, P (11) 766.
Hottinger, A. F. Refractory article and method of making, P (6) 375.
Hottinger, A. H. Soluble salts and application to terra cotta, A (1) 38.
Houpt, C. S. Overcoming cleaning difficulties, A (12) 816.
Houston, D. M. Value of nickel and chromium in gray cast iron, A (6) 433.
Howard, G. E. Blowing glassware, P (8) 536; Continuous process for making sheet glass, P (10) 681; Feeding molten glass, P (10) 683, (11) 753; Forming plate glass, P (11) 755; Polishing glass, P (11) 755; Regulating charge from feeding devices, P (10) 681.
Howe. Permeability of porous plates, A (5) 322.
Howell, S. P. See Gardner, E. D.
Howes, H. W. Chromium plating of glass molds, A (6) 389.
Howland, J. L. Abrasive wheel, P (10) 656.
Howlett, M. & Co., Ltd. See Yates, H. J.
Hoyt, J. T. Dewatering apparatus, P (12) 854.
d'Huart, K. Formulated connection between heat value and air demand as well as quantities of heat and waste gases in coal dust fired works, A (11) 781; Heat content-temperature diagram in coal dust firing work, A (11) 781; Melting point of coal ash, A (7) 453; Specific heat of solid fuels, A (7) 478.
d'Huart, K. and Neufeld, M. W. Determination of calorific values of solid fuels, A (7) 479.
Hubbard, C. L. Power and heating needs in power plants, A (5) 329.
Hubbard, G. D. Quantitative vs. qualitative studies in geology, A (12) 862.
Hubbard, W. A. Oil burners for use in glass industry, A (6) 357.
Huber, C. J. Furnace, P (7) 481.
Huber, H. V. and Felton, T. M. Color composition for viteous enamel, P (8) 519.
Huber, L. Brown stain removal from facing building material, A (11) 760.
Hudler, D. J. Valuation of producer gases, A (7) 478.
Hudleston, L. J. Chemical Affinity, B (5) 323.
Hudson, R. P. Rapid method for determining silica, alumina, lime, and magnesia in low-manganese iron ores, A (4) 259.
Huestis, T. B. Recent progress in electrical application for the heavy clay industry, A (4) 230.
Huffman, H. M. See Parkes, G. S.
Hufschmidt, K. Furnaces, P (8) 570.
Hughes, R. S. Decorated glassware and process, P (1) 6.
Hughes, W. S. Haber's glass cell, A (10) 680.
Hughes, W. T. Glass electrode, A (9) 609.
Hugill, W. and Rees, W. J. Effect of substituting high silica sands for some grades in lime-bonded silica brick, A (12) 837; Silica brick made without added bond, A (10) 692.
Hultman, G. H. Manufacture of pure hydrate of alumina, P (6) 411.
Hults, E. A. Drier, P (12) 854.
Hume-Rothery, W. and Rowell, S. W. The system magnesium-cadmium, A (1) 55.
Humes, E. Potash salts from leucite ores, A (11) 785.
Humphries, P. H. See Dawes, C. L.
Humphreys and Glasgow, Ltd. Carbureted water gas plant, P (8) 572.
Huntley, L. G. Geological and archaeological records of Yucatan peninsula, A (12) 862.
Huntley, P. C. See Carpenter, A. H.
Hurlbut, F. A. See United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd.
Hursh, R. E. and Mills, R. G. Operating conditions in waste heat driers, A (9) 645.
Hursh, R. K. See McVay, T. N.
Hurter, H. Electrolysis of glass, I, A (1) 21.
Hutchinson, O. C. K. Process of checking molds designed for the molding of glassware, P (6) 361.
Hutt, G. M. Fireclay deposits of Saskatchewan A (8) 547.
Hutto, M. C. Molding grinding stones, P (10) 657.
Hyde, R. W. Process for treating aluminum-bearing ores, P (3) 173.
Hyde-Jocelyn, C. Buen Retiro, A (5) 274; Early English faience, A (7) 421; Early luster ware of Italy, A (2) 63.
Hyndman, D. See Hickmann, K.
Hyslop, J. F. Opal glass, A (5) 283; Refractories: their manufacture and application, A (12) 840.
Hyslop, J. F. and Rooksby, H. P. Effect of heat on crystalline break-up of kaolin, A (10) 719.
Hyten, C. D. Pottery, P (4) 209.

I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G. Acid-proof cements, P (6) 346, (7) 432; Catalytic agents, P (7) 499; Manufacture of active adsorbent and catalytic masses, P (1) 56; Phosphorus, P (12) 815; Refractory substances, P (12) 843; Titanium compounds, P (10) 727.
Il'inskii, V. P. and Antipin, P. F. Fusibility of mixtures of lithium and magnesium fluorides, A (2) 108.
Ilgen, F. Contribution to load test, A (11) 763; Refractory material in foundry and mine coking plant, A (11) 763.
Illig, K. Electrolytic chromium plating of glass molds and cylinder materials, A (4) 221.
Ilsley, L. C., Freeman, H. B., and Zellers, D. H. Experiments in underground communication through earth strata, A (10) 729.
Immke, H. See Miehr, W.
Imray, O. Y. Compound glass, P (5) 290.
Industrial Drier Corp. Humidifying air, etc., P (11) 778.
Inge, L. and Walther, A. Penetration of porcelain at high temperatures, A (10) 701.
Ingersoll, L. R. See Mendenhall, C. E.
Ingle, H. W. Glass-blowing machinery, P (3) 161; Method of blowing glassware, P (11) 753; Molten glass delivery apparatus, P (8) 534.
Insley, H. Petrographic microscope as instrument for glass technologist, A (12) 863.
International General Electric Co., Inc. Insulators P (6) 383.

Ipatieff, W. and Mouromtseff, B. Formation of crystalline silicates in aqueous solution under high temperature and pressure, A (2) 107, (6) 407.
Ipsen, C. L. and Otis, A. N. Economies of electric and fuel furnaces, A (12) 858.
Irwin, C. J. Truing device for grinding wheels, P (5) 269.
Irwin, D. K. Glass manufacture. I, American pressed ware. II, American blown ware, A (9) 601; III, Decorating glassware, A (10) 658
Ishii, T. Experiments on Kinuta celadon, A (3) 131.
Ishikawa, K. I-type mixer for glass batches, A (3) 155.
Isler, H. R. See Einstein, S.
Iwase, E. Preparation of red-gold sols by using as reducing agents the extracts of fresh leaves and plants, A (7) 423.

Jack, C. H. Pavement, P (10) 696.
Jackman. See Parker.
Jackman, A. J. Refractory article and process of making, P (3) 173.
Jacks, G. V. Formation of humus, A (9) 637.
Jackson, H. Coloring agents in glasses and glazes, A (3) 119, (7) 422, (8) 524.
Jackson, H. See Robertson, R.
Jackson, R. P. Insulator, P (10) 701.
Jackson, W. G. Education for merchandizing ceramic ware, A (12) 846.
Jackson, W. W. See Taylor, W. H.
Jacob, K. Glazing unfired ceramic products, A (5) 307; History of whiteware (semvitreous), A (4) 242.
Jacob, M. Heat-transfer through ceramic materials, A (7) 454.
Jacobovics, J. and Nassau, F. Sandblast nozzles, P (7) 473.
Jacobs, F. B. Abrasive engineering practice, A (1) 2, (5) 269; Cutlery grinding methods in midwestern plant, A (12) 801; Modern abrasive wheels, A (9) 590; Polishing abrasives described, A (6) 337.
Jacobs, H. Furnace volume and combustion, A (12) 873.
Jacobsson, R. Dissolving aluminiferous raw materials by sulphuric acid or acid sulphates P (1) 37.
Jacobus, D. S. Cement-kiln system, P (4) 216.
Jacobus, D. S. and Jones, W. A. Furnace, P (8) 564.
Jaeckel, G. Rare earths in spectacle glass, A (4) 224.
Jaeckel, G. See Heinrichs, H.
Jaeger, F. M. and van Melle, F. A. Artificial ultramarines. II, Ultramarine blue rich in silica and allied silver, A (7) 423; III, Silver, alkali-silver, siliceous, mixed alkali, and butyl silver ultramarine, A (7) 424.
Jaeger, F. M. and Rosenbohm, E. Accurate determination of specific heats of solids between 0 and 1625°. I, Apparatus and method, A (7) 494; Specific heat of porcelain between 0 and 1625°C, A (12) 848.
Jaeger, R. Chemical reactivity of minerals and ions, A (1) 50; Plasticity, A (12) 866.
Jaeschke, A. Recuperators for enameling kilns, A (6) 397.
Jager, R. Devitrification and its rôle in ceramic technology, A (10) 722.
Jakkula, A. A. Heat changes during the setting of alumina and Portland cements, A (4) 215.
Jako, G. Common properties of clays, A (12) 866; Keramische Materialkunde B (12) 871; Pottery body defects, A (11) 768.
James, F. G. Mechanical devices for heating and power, A (6) 414.
James, W. S. Relation of research to industry, A (1) 60.
Jander, W. Reaction in solid state at high temperatures. I, Rate of reaction for endothermic change. II, Reaction velocities of exothermic reactions, A (9) 644.
Janecke. Study of 3-component system of lime-silica-alumina, A (2) 105.
Janecke, E. Constitution of Portland cement, A (2) 67.
Jasper, T. M. Strength of steel at elevated temperatures, A (9) 598.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H. Flow of glasses in tank melts, A (10) 671.
Jeffery, J. A. Sagger, P (10) 695.
Jeffreys, H. Structure of liquids and vitreous solids, A (7) 493.
Jenks, L. E. Plasticity of clay, A (6) 403; (12) 867.
Jennings, I. E. Radio address on glass industry A (5) 286.
Jentsch, S. Protecting metal surfaces by electrolytic chromium plating, A (6) 390.
Jewell, H. W. Underground conduit, P (10) 691.
Jewell, L. E. Illuminator for use in metallographic microscopy, A (9) 628.
Jex, C. S. See Shaw, P. E.
Jirotka, B. Treating aluminium surfaces, A (8) 585.
Joffe, A. Mechanical and electrical strength and molecular forces, A (10) 726.
Joffe, A. F. Physics of Crystals, B (11) 791.
Johanson, P. and Webster, D. E. Rubber-bonded abrasive wheel, P (9) 591.
Johnnsen, A. and Phemister, T. C. Elasticity of minerals and its measurement, A (2) 105.
Johnson, A. See Emery, W.
Johnson, B. M. Heating kiln, P (7) 483.
Johnson, B. M. and King, J. A. Use of silicon-carbide refractories in boiler furnaces, A (1) 31.
Johnson, E., Farr, C., and Boulton, B., Ltd. Jolleying pottery, P (2) 90.
Johnson, E. D. See Winchell, A. N.
Johnson, F. M. G. Surface energy of solids, A (7) 492.
Johnson, G. W. See Carroll, E. J.
Johnson, N. H. See Mendenhall, C. E.
Johnson, R. See Dunlevy, J.
Johnson, T. H. A mercury vapor trap of low resistance, A (8) 553.
Jolley, L. B. W. Automobile headlight problem, A (10) 679.
Jones, C. L. Coating machine, P (10) 707.
Jones, E. O. and Becker, M. L. Thermal dissociation of strontium carbonate, A (10) 725.
Jones, G. L. See Gourdjian, W.
Jones, G. W. See Coward, H. F.
Jones, J. H. Installing centrifugal pumps, A (8) 554.
Jones, J. H., King, J. G., and Sinnatt, F. S. Reactivity of coke, A (8) 561.
Jones, L. S., Fisher, G. W., and Henrikson, C. G. Machine for treating tile, P (10) 702.
Jones, L. S., Henrikson, C. G., and Fisher, G. W. Mechanical shaker for ceramic tile, P (5) 307.
Jones, P. C. Measuring one-billionth of an inch. A (3) 190.
Jones, W. A. See Jacobus, D. S.
Jones, W. B. Eugene Allen Smith obituary, A (5) 331.
Jooss, P. F. and Ficheroulle, H. E. Luminous enamels, P (1) 14.
Jordan, C. J. Manufacturing fire-polished sheet glass, P (9) 613.
Jorissen, W. P. and Ongkiehong, B. L. Regions of reaction. XII, Reaction space Fe-Mg-Al-S, A (7) 494.
Joseph, A. F. Characterization of clay, A (4) 256; Chemical composition of clays, A (10) 719.
Joseph, T. L. High-alumina slags in blast furnace for manufacture of alumina cement, A (7) 425; Producing high alumina slags for alumina cement, A (9) 594.
Juch, R. Facts about ground quartz, A (12) 867.
Junge, G. Burning coal on grates, using preheated air, A (11) 780.
Jungeblut, N. B. Ceramic industry in Germany, A (11) 792.
Juptner, F. Specific heat of solids, A (11) 788
Jurgel, P. Earthenware, brown earthenware, and art pottery industries, A (2) 87; Production of Clinkers, Especially Cement Clinker, BR (4) 264.

K. H. Manufacture of stained glass in the 16th century, A (5) 271.
K-l. Glass mosaics, A (1) 5.
Kadow, A. Gathering means for glass-working

apparatus, P (1) 22; Manufacturing glass, P (3) 162.
Kaeppel, H. V. Hollow tile in America, A (7) 449; Use of manufactured gas for firing brick, A (6) 395.
Kaisha, A. G. K. See Kamita, K.
Kallauner, O. Cement industry in Dalmatia, A (5) 279; Determination of acid resistance of ceramic products, A (2) 87; Determination of soluble salts in clays and ceramic ware, A (2) 77; Injurious effect of nodules in brick products, A (2) 78; Standard ceramic test methods in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 491.
Kallauner, O. and Pospisil, J. Study of lead glycerine cements, A (2) 69.
Kallauner, O., Simane, J., and Helan, B. Determination of small amounts of magnesium in presence of excess of ammonium salts, A (2) 104.
Kamita, K., and Kaisha, A. G. K. Preventing weathering of glass, P (12) 827.
Kanhauser, F. and Flek, J. Properties of refractories, testing and behavior in operation, A (12) 840.
Kanhauser, F. and Robitschek, J. Load deformation test of fire brick, A (2) 82.
Kanz, A. Physical behavior of kaolins and ceramic bodies between 800 and 1300°, A (2) 108.
Kappen, H. and Rung, F. Ion exchange of zeolitic silicates with hydrolytically dissociated salts, I, Experiments with silicates, A (4) 260.
Karsten, A. Manufacture of incandescent lamp bulbs by entirely mechanical methods, A (1) 22; Master scales in the service of the ceramic industry, A (9) 628.
Kas, V. Physical properties of wet, dried, and repeatedly dried soils, A (10) 725.
Kasai, K. See Suzuki, T.
Kastner, F. Ceramic raw materials and colors, A (4) 258.
Kathner, A. T. Annealing and heat-treating furnace, P (7) 484; Conveyer for heat-treating furnaces, P (7) 471.
Kato, K. Fire brick and steel industry, A (3) 171; Iron contained in quartzites of Ryojun and so-called "red-white quartzite," A (3) 170.
Kato, Y. and Murakami, T. Electrolytic deposition of chromium from chromic acid solution, A (6) 407.
Kato, Y., Murakami, T., and Saito, S. Preparation of chromium plating solution, A (6) 386.
Kato, Y. and Tachiki, K. Application of heating curve in obtaining hydrochloric acid and magnesium oxide by heating magnesium chloride, A (8) 579.
Kattwinkel, R. Determination of sulphur and hydrogen sulphide in coal distillation gases, A (10) 710.
Katz, F. J. and Clark, M. B. Mineral resources of the U. S. in 1926, A (3) 186.
Kay, G. M. Decorah formation in N.E. Iowa, A (5) 319.
Kay, H. N. Industrial graphite, A (7) 455.
Kaye, G. W. C. Joining metal to glass, A (6) 356.
Kaye, G. W. C. and Higgins, W. F. Thermal conductivity of vitreous silica with a note on crystalline quartz, A (2) 103.
Kaye, S. Machine for erecting walls of brick, P (12) 830.
Keay, H. O. Cementing pulp stones, P (6) 339.
Keene, A. D. Tilting hearth tray furnace, P (6) 399.
Kelleher, J. Electric tunnel kiln, P (1) 47; Tunnel kiln, P (11) 782.
Keller, G. Electrically-heated kiln, P (12) 860.
Keller, J. D. Flow of heat through furnace hearths, A (9) 618; Industrial heating devices (other than furnaces), A (6) 392, (11) 780; Radiation of heat through openings, A (2) 106.
Keller, J. R. Feeding molten glass, P (9) 611.
Keller, K. New filter system for chemical industry (deposit filter process), A (8) 556.
Keller and Co. Brick machines, P (6) 368.
Kelsey, V. V. Increasing use of feldspar in glass, A (6) 349; Resources of Clinchfield, A (11) 783.
Kempf, W. C. Modern brick plant, A (5) 294; Survey of clay-mining operations in N. J., A (2) 79.
Kenilworth Manufacturing Co., Ltd. See Lawrence, H. Le V.
Kennedy, W. T. Effect of insulation on open-hearth furnaces and soaking pits, A (10) 693.
Kenyon, L. C. See Guild, W. J.
Keppeler, G. Chemical resistivity of glasses, A (9) 604.
Keppeler, G. and Hoffmeister, F. Knowledge of sheet glass, A (11) 750.
Kermack, W. O. and Williamson, W. T. H. Stability of suspensions. II, Rate of sedimentation of kaolin suspensions containing colloidal silicic acid, A (2) 109.
Kern, E. F. See Loo, W. W.
Kern, L. Process of manufacturing ceramic products, P (7) 504; Process of manufacturing chamotte materials, P (6) 377.
von Kerpely, K. Defects in soft, nonsilicon steels due to methods of production, A (10) 668.
Kerr, H. J. See Lewis, N. E.
Kerr, W. R. Notes on potassium bisulphate fusions, A (6) 403.
Kerr, W. R. and Read, E. B. Determination of iron oxide and titania in clay refractories, A (12) 864.
Kershaw, J. B. C. Recovery and Use of Industrial Wastes, B (12) 875.
Kerth, E. C. Possibilities for hollow tile, A (5) 293.
Kessler, D. W. and Sligh, W. H. Physical properties of limestones used for building in the U. S., A (5) 326.
Ketch, J. M. Lighting for inspection of polished surfaces, A (12) 851.
Kettering, C. F. Functions of research, A (5) 328.
Kieffer, E. Properties of raw materials for saggers containing very little quartz, A (6) 372.
Kieffer, E. See Kohl, H.
Kiess, C. C. Interferometer measurements of wave lengths in vacuum arc spectra of titanium and other elements, A (10) 718.
Kilgus, C. A., Burton, C. A., and Bergmoser, G. O. Fuel oil burner, P (7) 481.
Killefer, D. H. Chromium plating as an aid to industry, A (7) 466; Year's progress in chemistry, A (1) 59.
Killias, E. and H. Manufacture of refractory tile stoves, A (4) 240.
Killig, F. Water-soluble alkali salts in cement, A (4) 216.
Kimball, A. L. and Lovell, D. E. Internal friction in solids, A (12) 870.
Kimbell, H. P. Kiln efficiency, A (7) 478.
Kimmel, G. C. See Heald, J. N.
King, A. A. Ultra-violet radiation in industry, A (6) 406.
King, J. A. See Johnson, B. M.
King, J. G. See Jones, J. H.
King, J. G. and Willgress, R. E. Primary decomposition of coal. I, Temperature of initial decomposition, A (10) 712.
King, R. M. Lignin extract makes cheap organic binder, A (9) 649, (10) 692.
Kingsbury, E. F. Use of noble metals for electrical contacts, A (5) 310.
Kingsbury, P. C. American chemical industries, A (9) 649.
Kingsbury, P. C. and Mehrhof, F. E. Stoneware exhaust fans and blowers, A (1) 38.
Kingsley, C. B. Producing molten glass, P (5) 290.
Kingzett, C. T. Chemical Encyclopaedia, B (6) 410.
Kinzie, C. J. Making zirconium compounds, P (4) 238.
Kirby, A. D. Steel foundry practice, A (10) 695.
Kirchner, J. E. Lamination and core cracking in wire cut brick, A (6) 364.
Kirke, P. St. G. Furnaces; burners, P (8) 572.
Kirkham, A. See Spence & Sons, Ltd., P.
Kishimoto, K. Manufacture of slaked lime with steam, A (3) 138.
Kiyoda, T. See Yamazawa, I.
Klages, H. Furnaces, P (8) 571.
Klar, H. New form of building tile, A (8) 537.
Klasse, F. Formation of calcium hydrosilicates, A (7) 429.
Klehe, T. Rotary kiln in lime industry, A (5) 278.
Klein, C. A. and Brown, R. S. Glass, sand, or flint

paper, emery cloth, or like abrasives, P (12) 804.
Klein, H. L. Windshield glass, P (7) 446.
Kleinfeldt, E. H. Wall construction, P (7) 449.
Kleinmann, H. Micro-determination of arsenic, A (9) 643.
Kleinschmidt, R. V. Complete gasification of coal, A (1) 45.
Klemm, A. and Berger, E. Investigation of course of expansion by passing of brittleness in viscous glass, A (10) 672.
Klett, R. E. Colorimeter, P (7) 469.
Klever, E. Influence of titanium on coloring clayware, A (7) 462.
Kleymeyer, H. C. Better merchandizing in Evansville, A (9) 646; Value of frictionless equipment, A (6) 386, (8) 538.
Kline, A. L. and Clark, C. F. Grinding machine, P (9) 591.
Klinski, E. A. Minerals in Dutch Guiana, A (4) 253.
Klug, J. Lead-containing and lead-free glazes, A (7) 461.
Klugh, A. B. Measurement of light out-of-doors, A (7) 466.
Knapp, E. W. Clay preparation as foundation for a good hollow tile, A (6) 365; II, Correct auger design in hollow tile manufacturing, A (6)366; III, Getting the correct die. IV, Drying and firing, A (7) 447.
Knapp, J. H. Calcining furnace, P (12) 860.
Knapp, O. Annealing of hollow glassware, A (7) 433; Breaking strength of glasses as a function of composition, A (6) 352; Control and improvement of composition of hollow ware, A (10) 669; New views on chemical constitution of glass, A (12) 824; Stability of alkali-lime glass, A (2) 74.
Knaus, P. J. Grinding and polishing apparatus, P (10) 656.
Knibbs, N. V. S. Industrial Uses of Bauxite, B (11) 765.
Kniepert, K. Regenerator brick, P (9) 623.
Knight, F. P., Jr. Chemical control of feldspars, A (8) 549, (11) 787; Chemical control and modern grinding methods stimulate feldspar industry, A (12) 851; Feldspar in 1927, A (6) 402.
Knittle, R. M. Early American Glass, BR (5) 333.
Knoblauch, H. Construction of glass furnaces, A (4) 220.
Knowler, A. E. Electrical resistance of porous materials, A (12) 869.
Knowles, C. Gear grinder, P (10) 655; Size indicator for surface grinders, P (6) 341.
Knowles, H. B. See Lundell, G. E. F.
Knowles, J. A. Glass painters of York, A (7) 422; Glass staining in Middle Ages and Renaissance, A (6) 343; History of York School of Glass Painting. VI, Secular character of York work. VII, Characteristics of York type of design, A (10) 660; Medieval processes of glass manufacture, A (7) 443, (8) 521.
Knuth, H. Standard tests for refractory brick, A (5) 297.
Kobayashi, K. and Yamamoto, K. Physico-chemical properties of Japanese acid clay. II, Heats of wetting acid clay, fullers' earth, and Florida earth, A (8) 578; III, Heats of polymerization of turpentine oil, alpha-pinene by Japanese acid clay, fullers' earth, and Florida earth, A (8) 578.
Kober, S. See Neumann, B.
Koch, W. C. Display case for brick, P (9) 618.
Koehler, W. Producing magnesium oxide, P (5) 324, (6) 376; Production of refractory magnesia compounds, P (6) 376; Production of magnesium from dolomite, P (2)110; Production of magnesium from magnesia compounds, P (2) 110.
Koehler, W. A. Mullite refractories extend field of high temperature processes, A (8) 546; Possible future uses of clays, A (3) 192.
Kohl, H. and Kieffer, E. Tests of sagger bodies, A (8) 550.
Kohler, W. Optical apparatus for measuring small changes in length in testing materials, A (9) 639.
Koksofenbau and Gasverwertung A.-G. Furnaces, P (8) 566.
Kolbe, H. Simplified and exact calculation of stack loss, A (10) 712.
Kolberg, F. N. Conveyer and sifting-screen apparatus, P (3) 182.
Kolbl, L. Occurrence and origin of kaolin in the lower Austrian forests, A (7) 489.
Konarzewski, J. and Krynski, B. Firing of clays in presence of water vapor and sulphur dioxide, A (12) 870.
Kondo, S. Colored zinc crystal glazes, A (3) 127; Crystal glazes based on composition of minerals. I, A (3) 128; Manganese crystal glaze, A (3) 127; Mineralogical characteristics and chemical composition of crystals produced in zinc crystal glazes, A (3) 125; Specification of roofing tile, A (3) 174; Zinc crystal glaze, A (3) 125.
Konig, W. Glass flow in a continuous tank, A (10) 672.
Kono, I. "Gairome" clay, A (3) 175.
Kopaczewski, W. Colloids in Industry, B (6) 410.
Kopeke. Electrical power in brick plants, A (3) 166.
Kopka, G. New methods in porcelain technique, A (3) 176.
Kopp, F. L. See Feist, A.
Koppers, H. Coking retort oven, P (6) 376, (8) 563; Oven for firing refractories, etc., P (9) 635; Process for coke-oven heating, P (8) 563.
Koppers Co. Coke ovens, P (8) 566, 567.
Korach, M. Decomposition of calcium carbonate in ceramic pastes, A (12) 868.
Kordes, E. Eutectic freezing-point lowering in binary mixtures. III, A (6) 409; Reactions in the solid mixture, A (7) 490.
Koref, F. See Blau, F.
Korrn, G. Enameling furnaces with producer gas firing, A (12) 817.
Korzuchina, T. See Matschigin, A. A.
Kothny, E. Lining electric steel furnace, A (7) 452; Refractory materials for electric steel furnace, A (5) 295.
Kowalke, O. L. See Watson, K. M.
Koyama, K. and Yokoyama, H. Coal-fired kilns used for roofing tile in Ishikawa Perfectures A (3) 174.
Kozu, S. and Masuda, M. Influence of temperature on path-difference and schillerization in soda-orthoclase and moonstone, A (5) 322; Thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of hydrous minerals, A (3) 189.
Krak, J. B. Analysis of light-diffusing glasses, A (3) 154; Raw materials of glass industry, A (1) 21; Technology, uses, and analysis of selenium, A (9) 602.
Kramarenko, A. Fireclay and silicate industry in the Ukraine, A (7) 452.
Kramer, S. P. Bacterial filters, A (11) 790.
Kramers, J. H. Kern Institute of Asiatic Archaeology, Leyden, Holland, A (5) 275.
Kraner, H. M. Systems of paying workmen, A (8) 583.
Kraner, H. M. and Fessler, A. H. Vacuum treatment of clay slips and bodies, A (11) 769.
Kranz, W. Geology in Building Engineering, B (1) 49.
Kratz, A. P., MacIntire, H. J., and Gould, R. E. Heat transfer in ammonia condensers, A (6) 384.
Kratzert, J. See Miehr, W.
Kraus, E. H. Paul Heinrich von Groth obituary, A (5) 319.
Kraus, F. K. See Gibson, K. S.
Krause, C. C. Use of gas in enameling, A (12) 815.
Krause, E. Process for manufacture of a siliceous precipitate, P (10) 697.
Krause, H. F. See Agde, G.
Krause, H. F. and Weyl, W. Physico-chemical considerations of melting process of simple glass mixes, A (10) 672; Studies of system: Na_2O–BaO–SiO_2–CO_2. I. Reactions between Na_2Co_3, $BaCO_3$, and SiO_2 in the solid state, A (10) 724.
Krauskopf, F. C. See Swartz, C. E.
Krehbiel, J. F. See Orton, E., Jr.

Kreidl, I. Enamels, P (5) 283.
Kreisinger, H. Powdered coal for small boilers, A (2) 111.
Kremann, R. Properties of Liquids, B (11) 791.
Kresse, H. Gas analysis, A (7) 479.
Krieger, B. Sand-lime paving stone, P (8) 537.
Kroeber, L. Testing glass vessels for holding drugs, according to specifications of German Pharmacopoeia, A (10) 677.
Kroeger, F. J. See Hohnhorst, F. J.
Krosta, V. Chemical and physical testing of fuel dusts, A (11) 781; Heat content-temperature diagram in fuel gas drying work, A (11) 781; Testing refractory materials for coal dust furnaces, A (11) 765.
Kroye, F. Preparation of metal ware for enameling A (4) 218.
Krug, C. Grinding wheels, P (11) 737.
Kruppa, E. Removing injurious fumes of electroplating baths, A (6) 387; Removing lead danger in chromium-plating plants, A (6) 387.
Krustinsons, J. See Centnerzwer, M.
Kruyt, H. R. Colloids: A Textbook, B (5) 323
Krynitsky, A. I. See Harrison, W. N.
Krynski, B. See Konarzewski, J.
Kubik, F. Determining calcium carbonate in cement mix, A (12) 866.
Kucera, P. Method and apparatus for melting glass, P (3) 161.
Kuch, K. See Ludorf, G.
Kuechler, A. H. See Wheeler, E. S.
Kuhl, G. W. New suction flask for quantitative analysis, A (10) 723.
Kuhl, Hans. Burning process in automatic shaft kiln, A (10) 663; Clinker cement, A (1) 8; Constitution of Portland cement, A (5) 278; Graphical representation of mortar material in tetrahedrons and in parallelograms, A (7) 428; High-strength cement, A (2) 67; High-strength cements and cold water, A (9) 596; Questions on cement, A (5) 279.
Kuhl, Hugo. Fluorspar, cryolite, and artificial cryolite as opacifiers in the glass industry, A (4) 219; Magnesium glass, A (7) 439, (9) 609.
Kuhn, A. Vibrating apparatus for screening, sorting, drying, etc., P (9) 630.
Kumagae, K. and Yoshioka, T. Hydration of cements. II, Microscopic study on hydration of rapid hardening cements, A (4) 209.
Kummel, H. B. State geological surveys, A (1) 48.
Kunzel, K. Process of making glass in shaft furnace, P (9) 612.
Kuppers, J. See Gewerkschaft Sachtleben.
Kutchka, K. G. Apparatus for rolling glass, P (4) 226.
Kutchka, K. G. and Swartzlander, T. H. Glass-melting tank, P (5) 289.
Kyriacou, N. C. Improvement in rotary kiln, A (12) 853.

Laboratoire de Perfectionnements Thermiques. Refractory substances for furnace linings, P (9) 623.
Ladd, G. T. Developments in steam generation, A (5) 329.
Lade, K. Gypsum as building material, A (5) 279.
La France, R. Conveying apparatus, P (7) 470; Glass-delivery apparatus, P (7) 446; Glass-forming machine, P (2) 74.
Lafuma, H. Decomposition of cements, A (11) 742.
Lai, C. F. See Brown, F. E.
Lai, C. F. and Silverman, A. Beryllium glass, A (8) 520, (11) 751.
Lalor, J. D. Furnace-firing apparatus, P (8) 562.
Lamal, L. Determination of titanium in refractory brick, A (5) 295.
Lamar, J. E. Fullers' earth in Pulaski County, Ill., A (6) 400, (7) 488; Geology and economic resources of St. Peter sandstone of Ill., A (8) 575.
Lambert, F. Firing brick with oil and air under pressure, A (6) 396.
Lambert, F. B. and Lammert, F. E. Method and apparatus used in firing brick and other material, P (5) 317.
Lamort, J. History of ceramic kiln building, A (4) 248; Requirements of refractory material used in manufacturing molded plate glass and wire glass, A (4) 237.
LaMotte and Staff. Blasters' Handbook, B (12 875.
Lamprey, R. H. B. See South Metropolitan Gas Co.
Landers, W. H. Manufacture of lithopone, P (7) 498.
Landes, K. K. Volcanic ash resources of Kansas, A (12) 861.
Landgraeber, W. German graphite: importance and winning, A (2) 85.
Lang, M. Apparatus for producing clay products, P (6) 398.
Langdon, S. Discoveries at Kish, 4000 B.C., A (11) 738.
Lange. American lime plants, A (8) 514.
Lange, B. Measurement of depolarization of colloidally colored and turbid glasses, A (11) 749.
Langenbaker, S. A. Glass jug, P (12) 810.
Langenheim, W. See Ackermann, H.
Langmuir, I. Atomic hydrogen aids industrial research, A (7) 502.
Langtry. Coal ash and its fusion, A (5) 303.
LaPoe, A. E. Electricity for brickmaking, A (11) 759; General motor applications to dusty conditions, A (6) 386.
Lapp, G. W. Vacuum-slip process of removing air from clay bodies, A (3) 175.
de Lapparent, J. Boehmite, hydrated alumina of bauxite, A (4) 253; Texture and origin of bauxites, A (6) 402.
Larcheveque, M. Fabrication Industrielle de Porcelaines, B (9) 627, (11) 772.
Larsen, B. M. Silica brick in open-hearth furnace, A (9) 619; Temperature measurements in open-hearth furnace, A (11) 764.
Larsen, E. S. Optical properties of the humite group, A (10) 716.
Larsson, T. Segmental ring wheel, P (10) 655, (12) 802.
Lasareff, P. and Lazarey, V. Absorption spectra of borax glass colored with copper, A (6) 355, (11) 752.
Laschenski, C. W. Kiln car deck support, P (6) 399.
Lasky, S. G. Rapid determination of magnesium oxide content of dolomite, A (3) 190.
von Laue, M. and von Mises, R. Stereoscopic Drawings of Crystal Structures, B (7) 497.
Laughlin, W. C. Centrifugal machine, P (3) 182.
Laurent, A. Mirror production, A (1) 16, (7) 435.
Law, W. See Heald, J. N.
Lawrence, H. Le. V. and Kenilworth Manufacturing Co., Ltd. Compound glass sheets, P (11) 757.
Lawrence, H. M. See Wheeler, E. S.
Lawrence, H. M. and DeVaney, F. D. Flotation of low-grade phosphate ores, A (7) 487.
Lawton, G. O., Dowthwaite, S., and Albion Clay Co., Ltd. Drying sanitary pipes and other clay goods, P (9) 618.
Lazarev, P. H. LeChatelier's viscosity law, A (1) 52; Internal friction of glass, A (10) 675.
Lebedeff, A. Annealing of optical glass, A (7) 439.
Leber, E. Perforating brick and arch brick, A (5) 297.
Le Chatelier. Viscosity and allotropy of glass, A (6) 355.
Le Chatelier, H. Theory of heat, A (12) 860.
Lecher, O. Modern glass mixtures, A (2) 73, (3) 152.
Leclercq, R. See Delen, A. J.
Lecoultre, F. C. F. See Conod, G.
Lecrenier, A. Internal life of glass, A (1) 21; Use of sodium carbonate and sodium sulphate in manufacture of glass, A (1) 21.
Lecrenier, A. and Gilard, P. Fusibility and viscosity of glass, A (4) 226.
Leder, W. Heat economy in brick plants, A (8) 357.
Leduc, R. "Blanc de Rouziganet" deposit, A (8) 549.
Lee, A. Indian life in tile panels, A (11) 739; Malabry Court, Chicago, A (5) 273.
Lee, H. C. See McDowell, S. J.
Lee, N. J. Brick, P (6) 376.
Lee, P. W. Suspension of glazes and barium carbonate water, A (10) 697.

Leellen, M. Protection of fireproof masonry, A (10) 690.
Lees-Bradner Co. Gear-cutting, P (12) 805.
Lefebure, V. Manufacture of tile, P (2) 90.
Legendre, R. A. Colorimeters, P (7) 473.
Lehmann, P. and Reuss, A. Colorimetric determination of iron in water, A (8) 580.
Lehmann, W. M. See Agde, G.
Leigh, A. L. See Eclo Mfg. Co.
Leitch. Water-cooled furnaces, A (2) 82.
Lellep, O. Cements, furnaces, granulating, P (8) 517.
Lenchner, T. Glass lighting unit again in vogue, A (10) 670; Colored glass containers, A (1) 20.
Leng, H. Absorption experiments on glasses and filter substances by radio-active indicators, A (3) 144.
Lenhart, W. B. Manufacture of gypsum plasters, A (3) 135, (5) 277.
Lennard-Jones, J. E. and Dent, B. M. Cohesion at a crystal surface, A (9) 641.
Lent, L. B. Strength and physical properties of brick masonry, A (6) 365.
Lents, J. M. Changing glass-feeder bushings, P (10) 681.
Lepersonne, F. Refractory brick: preparation and properties of alumina, bauxite, magnesite, chromite, and silica brick, A (2) 84.
Lepper, J. G. See Meyer, J. J., Jr.
Levings, G. V. B. Tripoli in 1927, A (6) 401.
Lewe, H. German whiteware industry in 1926, A (2) 88.
Lewis, E. See Power, W. P.
Lewis, E. H. Use of silica gel in drying blast, A (1) 44.
Lewis, N. E. and Kerr, H. J. Furnace wall, P (12) 843.
Lewis, T. Care of eyes in industry, A (2) 114.
Lewis, W. K. See Walker, W. H.
Li, C. Chinese National Research Institute, A (12) 868.
Libman, E. B. Theory of porous flow, A (5) 321.
Libman, E. E. Surface tension of molten metals, with determination of capillary constant of copper, A (6) 405.
Lichte, H. F. Back thrust grate, new high efficiency furnace, A (11) 781.
Lichtenecker, K. Heat of fusion and specific heat, A (2) 108.
Lidle, W. J. See Schaller, R. F.
Lieb, J. W. National Research Council in Italy, A (7) 503.
Liebreich, E. Protection of metal surfaces by electrolytic chromium plating, A (6) 390.
Liedler, L. Apparatus for use in erecting walls of blocks, brick, etc., P (3) 167.
Liepold, A. E. Feeding glass into molds, P (3) 162.
Liesegang, R. E. Clay and water: colloido-chemistry review, A (4) 258.
Liesegang, R. E. and others. Kolloids Chemische Technologie, B (3) 191.
Lillibridge, H. D. Machine for cleaning tile and analogous objects, P (2) 89.
Linck, G. Mineralogical constitution of clays, A (12) 869.
Lindeman, M. See Miller, H. J.
Lindgren, W. Mineral Deposits, B (7) 489.
Lindsey, G. S. Factors influencing pickling of sheet iron for enameling, A (5) 282.
Linton, R. Tertiary clays of southern California, A (11) 783.
Lipinski, F. History of faience, A (7) 422; Modern conveyer systems used in ceramic industries, A (9) 628; New processes and machines for glass manufacture, A (7) 444.
Liptak, M. Fire-tile door frame, P (6) 377; Fire wall, P (6) 377; Reënforced glass, P (10) 682.
Litinsky, L. Operation of coke and gas works through a distillation test of coal, A (7) 479; Refractory Material for Iron and Steel Works, B (7) 459.
Little, J. C. Gas temperatures and pressures in the coke-oven process, A (7) 477.
Littleton, J. T., Jr., and Dauney, G. A. Extending life of chemical glassware, A (1) 20.
Liversidge, H. P. Insulators, P (3) 179.
Livingston, J. M. Conveyer equipment, P (7) 470.
Lloyd, D. B. See Tool, A. Q.
Lloyd, N. Standard sizes for brick, A (5) 292.
Lloyd, W. F. Cohesion and solution, A (4) 258.
de L'Isle, B. G. Natural cement of Vassy, A (12) 812.
Loader, F. See British Timken, Ltd.
Lober, H. Annealing and leaching of chemical glassware, A (12) 819.
Loblein, F. See Berl, E.
Loeb, L. B. Electrical breakdown of gases at atmospheric pressures, A (6) 405.
Loebell, H. O. Gas-fired furnace having tile burners, P (3) 173.
Loew, O. Lime cure for tuberculosis, A (11) 743.
Loffler, H. Calorific value of gas, A (11) 782.
Loftus, F. H. Checkerwork for open-hearth and blast furnaces, P (12) 843.
Logan, W. N. Analyses of Indiana coals, A (6) 394.
Long, B. Glass, P (7) 446; Process of uniting vitreous pieces, P (7) 463; Transparency of glasses for ultra-violet radiations, A (12) 825.
Longenecker, L. S. Common abuses of fire brick, A (9) 619; Furnace bricks, P (2) 86.
Lonsdale, J. T. Analcite from Brewster County, Texas, A (11) 783.
Loo, W. W. and Kern, E. F. Reduction of roasted cassiterite concentrates, A (4) 255.
Loranger, H. R. and Parshall, D. D. Thermostat, P (8) 557.
Lorenz, E. H. Apparatus for handling glassware, P (4) 226; Glass-blowing machine, P (1) 23; Ware transferring mechanism, P (10) 681.
Lorenz, E. H. See Peiler, K. E.
Lorenz, R. Automatic recording apparatus for measuring size of grains of powder, A (6) 409, (10) 722.
Lossen, K. Plate glass drawing process of Fourcault, A (11) 750.
Louthan, W. B. Die and ejector for making clay-heating elements, P (1) 40.
Love, J. L. Inspection tour through National Brick Co., Laprairie, Canada, A (11) 759.
Lovell, D. E. See Kimball, A. L.
Lovernug, E. G. Chromium plating, A (9) 627.
Low, A. H. Technical Methods of Ore Analysis, B (6) 410.
Lower, N. M. Stoker, P (6) 399.
Lower, N. M. and Ketchpel, P. A. Stoker, P (6) 399.
Lubeck, G. Structure of arch tile for boiler furnaces, A (11) 762.
Lubojatzky, D. E. Design of Siemens-Martin furnace, A (7) 476.
Ludorf, G., Hof, W., Kuch, K., and Schulte, A. Polishing wheels, P (11) 737.
Ludowici, W. History of interlocking roofing tile, A (2) 87.
Ludwig, K. Germany's foreign trade in glass and glassware in 1926, A (5) 287; World trade in products of fine ceramics industry in 1927, A (9) 649.
Luetscher, O. P. Top-fired steel annealing furnaces, A (11) 795.
Luftschitz, H. Colloidal silica and magnesite, A(7) 428; Constitution of Portland cement, A (2) 67.
Lummis, C. W. Gas producer, P (7) 481.
Lundborg, J. Recuperator, P (8) 565.
Lunde, G. Titanium sesquioxide, A (2) 109.
Lundell, G. E. F. and Hoffman, J. I. Analysis of bauxite and refractories of high alumina content, A (10) 718.
Lundell, G. E. F. and Knowles, H. B. Determination of iron in glass sand, A (4) 219.
Lunken, E. F. Nozzle, P (7) 470.
Lunlea, D. DeM. Spain inspires California architect, A (3) 118.
Lykken, H. G. Kiln, P (3) 186.
Lykken, H. G. See Wilson, W. E.
Lytle, C. W. Trends in manufacturing management, A (9) 645.
Lytle, W. O. Glass inspection apparatus, P (8) 535.

M. P. Corroding of glass to improve surfaces, A (6) 352.

Mabee, G. E. Fusion of coal, coke, and motor fuel by sodium peroxide, A (9) 639.
Macalister, R. A. S. Archaeology of Ireland, B (5) 332.
Macaulay, J. M. Electrical conductivity of mica, A (9) 641.
Macdonald, J. N. Orrefors glass of Sweden, A (2) 63.
Macdougall, A. R. Modern decorative art in Paris, A (3) 118.
MacGee, A. E. Physical properties of glass tank block refractories, A (12) 831.
MacGee, A. E. See Purdy, R. C.
MacIlwain, G. E. Business outlook for 1928, A (2) 113.
MacIntire, H. J. See Kratz, A. P.
MacIntire, W. H. See Shaw, W. M.
Mack, J. R. Apparatus for spraying plastic or comminuted materials, P (7) 469.
Mackenzie, D. G. Molding bricks, P (4) 233, (8) 539.
MacVeigh, J. G. and Collins, P. B. Building tile, P (12) 831.
Madel, H. Uniform notation and formulas for mathematical comprehension of ore-dressing A (10) 724.
Madsen, M. Pug mill, P (5) 312.
Magg, J. Diesel Engines, Theory, Construction, Problems, B (7) 467.
Magnus, A. Melting process and specific heat of liquid metals, A (12) 870.
Magrum, G. M. See Easter, G. J.
Maguire, J. A. Compounds for cutting, grinding, and rust prevention, A (6) 339.
Mahony, D. J. Tables for calculation of rock analyses, A (12) 868.
Maier, C. G. See Schuette, C. N.
Maier, L. See Bachmann, W.
Mailey, R. D. and Winninghoff, W. J. Glass-working machinery, P (9) 612.
Mair, C. G. See Sullivan, J. D.
Malinovszky, A. Acid-resistant enamels, A (3) 143.
Malkin, J. R. and Marsden Tiles, Ltd. Facing tile, P (6) 383.
Mallabar, H. J. and Non-Inflammable Film Co. Ltd. Manufacture of composite glass, P (9) 614.
Malquori, G. See Parravano, N.
Mambourg, L. Sheet glass protecting means and method, P (10) 684.
Mambourg, N. Sheet-drawing apparatus, P (9) 610.
Manker, F. W. Enameling furnace and method of preparation, P (1) 14; Fusing porcelain enamel on iron and steel, A (7) 432; Heat in application of modern metal finishes, A (8) 518; Improved enameling process, A (12) 818.
Manley. Silvering of glass plates for optical instruments, A (5) 287.
Manley, R. B. Abrasive paper or cloth, P (11) 736.
Manning, P. D. V. Diatomite in 1927, A (6) 401.
Mansfield, G. R. Geography, Geology, and Mineral Resources of Southeastern Idaho, B (12) 863.
March, O. V. Fuel question in cement industry, A (12) 811.
Markert, F. S. Air agitation, A (5) 282; Checking fuel oil consumption, A (5) 282.
Marks, A. Magnesite refractory, P (1) 37.
Marks, E. C. R. Aluminous cement, P (7) 432; Burner apparatus, P (7) 473, 486; Grinding, crushing, etc., P (6) 342; Manufacture of cement, P (10) 666; Refractory substances, abrasive compositions, P (1) 37; Titanium pigments, P (2) 70.
Marlow, J. Tunnel kilns; bricks, P (1) 47.
Marsen, J. E. Molded-glass receptacle, P (12) 826.
Marsden Tiles, Ltd. See Malkin, J. R.
Marshall, A. E. Applications of glass to the chemical and allied industries, A (11) 751, (12) 821; Glass factory in the days of Nebuchadnezzar, A (3) 151.
Marshall, J. Prehistoric civilization of the Indus, A (4) 206; Recent discoveries in India, I, A (6) 342; II, Taxila, A (6) 342; III, Buddhist art, A (7) 422.
Marshall, J. V. Ladle lining, P (11) 766.
Marshall, W. Ferro wet process of vitreous porcelain enameling, A (4) 217.
Martell, P. History of ceramic industry in Silesia, A (1) 5; History of glass industry in Bavaria, A (12) 823; Wood cements, A (8) 516.
Martin, E. Method of determining titanium in bauxite, A (6) 409.
Martin, G. Cement kilns, P (10) 665; Shaft kilns, P (10) 665; Treatise on Chemical Engineering, B (10) 707.
Martin, J. P. Brick machines, P (8) 539.
Martin, L. C. Experiments in ultra-violet refractometry, A (6) 405; Ultra-violet transmission of materials, A (9) 608.
Martin, M. Stained, leaded, and painted glass, A (7) 420.
Martin, R. Apparatus for industrial determination of humidity of gas of high dew point, A (10) 713; Determination of amount of water injected into a producer, A (4) 250.
Martin, R. H. Silicon-carbide article and method of making, P (3) 173.
Massa, R. F. Thermostat, P (7) 467.
Masuda, M. See Kozu, S.
Matagrin, A. Fused silica and its use in chemical industry, A (12) 840.
Matejka, J. Magnesite industry in Czechoslovakia, A (5) 301; Troubles experienced in manufacture of smooth-drawn roofing tile, A (5) 305; Water-absorbing capacity of ceramic products, A (7) 490.
Mathers, F. C. See Ray, K. W.
Matschigin, A. A. and Korzuchina, T. Determination of boric acid in glass, A (5) 323.
Matsui, M. Caustification of sodium carbonate by ferric oxide. XII. Mathematical solution of the dissociation pressure expressions of sodium carbonate in the presence of ferric oxide, A (11) 787.
Matsuyama, K. Equilibrium diagram of aluminum-calcium system, A (12) 869.
Matting, A. See Diepschlag, E.
Mattsson, A. G. See McCarten, J.
Mauder, B. Development in shapes (molds) in glass industry, A (4) 208.
Maurach, H. Glass-melting Tank Furnaces, B (2) 74.
Mauri, A. Chemical and thermal resistance of glasses employed in laboratories, A (9) 608.
Mavor, W. Manufacture and application of vitreous enamels, A (3) 144, (9) 598.
Mavor and Coulson, Ltd., and Thomson, J. Conveyers, P (7) 472.
Maxwell, G. B., Payman, W., and Wheeler, R. V. Combustion of complex gaseous mixtures, III, A (4) 251.
May, W. J. Furnace walls and maintenance, A (9) 621.
Mayer, R. F. Combination of glass and metal bodies, P (5) 288.
Mayers, W. S. Apparatus for handling glassware, P (2) 74.
Mayone, J. B. Brick pallet setting installation, P (7) 450.
Mazzucchelli, A. and Romani, B. Volumetric determination of barium as chromate, A (9) 643.
McAdams, W. H. See Walker, W. H.
McAfee, W. K. Program of the Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., A (11) 794; Symposium on ceramic education under auspices of Educational Committee. A (1) 57.
McBain, J. W. Physico-chemical phenomena in building materials, A (9) 616.
McBride, P. B. Planning an enameling shop for high-quality work, A (12) 818.
McBride, R. S. Aluminum and bauxite, A (1) 48.
McBurney, J. W. Effect of workmanship on strength of brick masonry, A (12) 829; Strength of brick in tension, A (3) 165.
McCarten, J. and Mattsson, A. G. Furnace, P (7) 484.
McCarthy, B. Y. See Chappell, E. L.
McClory, J. and Sons, Ltd., and Atkins, H. F. Grinding table knives, etc., P (11) 737.
McConner, C. R. See Colbert, A. H.

McCormick, J. A. and Cabell, C. A. Cementitious composition, P (4) 216.
McDaniel, A. B. See Stang, A. H.
McDonnell, H. English influence in rough stucco construction, A (5) 273.
McDowell, L. S. and Begeman, H. Behavoir of glass as a dielectric in alternating current circuits. I. Relation of power factor and dielectric constant to conductivity, A (8) 533.
McDowell, S. J. Determination of workability of plastic clays, A (3) 192.
McDowell, S. J. and Lee, H. C. Petrographic study of slags from boiler furnaces, A (2) 80.
McDowell, S. J. and Murphy, R. M. Firing terra cotta, A (11) 779.
McEldowney, R. E. Pitcher or similar article, P (12) 809.
McIntyre, W. A. Factors governing durability of clay building materials, A (11) 769.
McKay, W. H. Magnetic control for modern slag plant, A (12) 828.
McKinley, T. C. Forming sheet glass, P (1) 23.
McLaughlin, J. E. Glass-forming apparatus, P (6) 361.
McLeod, H. A. Potteries of Medicine Hat, Alberta, A (11) 739.
McMahon, M. M. Health hazards of glass industry, A (11) 749.
McMillan, F. R. Technical research of American Portland cement industry, A (9) 597.
McMillan, L. B. Insulation of open-hearth furnace regenerators, A (11) 763.
McMillan, W. A. Grinding expedites saw and knife manufacture, A (12) 799; Sharpening woodworking saws and planer knives, A (12) 802.
McNicholas, H. J. Absolute methods in reflectometry, A (10) 717.
McPherson, E. R. See White, A. E.
McQuaid, H. S. Production of barium silicofluoride, P (1) 56.
McQueen, H. S. and Forbes, C. R. Mining diaspore and flint fire clays in Missouri, A (9) 637.
McSwiney, D. J. Effect of combustion conditions on glass-furnace operation, A (6) 350; Flow of glass in tanks. II, A (1) 16, (8) 520; Strain and hot-water test for bottles, A (1) 21; Use of barite in soda lime flint glasses, A (7) 435.
McVay, T. N. Effect of temperature on optical properties of kaolinite, A (5) 320; Hard-finish gypsum plasters, A (1) 11, (4) 212; X-rays in ceramics, A (8) 554.
McVay, T. N. and Breen, J. P. Plaster mold drying temperature, A (4) 245.
McVay, T. N. and Hurah, R. K. Effects of coal ash on refractories, A (12) 831.
McVay, T. N. and Thompson, C. L. X-ray investigation of the effect of heat on china clays, A (12) 864.
Meade, R. K. Conditions influencing setting time of Portland cement, A (7) 427.
Meadows, A. See Sherman, A. G.
Meehan, J. S. Oil-engine compressor effects savings, A (12) 821.
Meehan, P. A. Tunnel kiln, P (1) 46.
von Meerscheidt-Hullessem, J. Apparatus for sampling powdered solids, A (11) 778.
Mees, C. E. K. Research, the enemy of stability, A (5) 329.
Meess, H. Protective glasses, A (4) 219.
Meggers, W. F. Wave-length measurements in arc and spark spectra of hafnium, A (12) 866.
Mehling, C. W. Proper pressure for sand blasting, A (5) 282.
Mehrhof, F. E. See Kingsbury, P. C.
Meiklejohn, R. M. Method of making aluminum sulphate, P (12) 842.
Meinhof. Stained glass of the future, A (6) 343.
Meissner, C. E. One-ton acid open-hearth furnace, A (6) 370, (11) 746.
Meisterhans, R. Graphic method for determining coefficients of heat transmission through walls of structures, A (6) 375.
Meker, G. Heating with gas in the ceramic industry, A (8) 559.
Mekler, L. A. Construction and operation of oil stills, A (11) 780; Production and use of petroleum coke, A (2) 97.
van Melle, F. A. See Jaeger, F. M.
Mellersh-Jackson, L. Pottery materials, P (11) 773; Recovery of alumina and phosphates from aluminum phosphates, P (7) 499; Tunnel kilns, P (10) 714.
Mellor, J. W. Glazes, P (8) 553; Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry. Vol. VIII, Nitrogen, Phosphorus, B (7) 497.
Melvin, E. H. See Ramsperger, H. C.
Meizer, H. Antimony white enamels, A (9) 599.
Menardi, H. B. Modern flotation plant for graphite, A (11) 763.
Mendenhall, C. E., Ingersoll, L. R., and Johnson, N. H. Radiation method of measuring strain in glass, A (2) 71.
Meng. Water-cement factor in compressive strength of concrete, A (5) 279.
Menzel, H. Boric acids and alkali borates. I, Free boric acids. II, Alkali borates in water solution, A (1) 53, 54; III, The solid alkali mono- and poly-borates, A (7) 495; IV, Solid alkali perborates, A (7) 496.
Merck, W. Cutting glass, P (8) 540.
Merenkov, B. Y. See Arshinov, V. V.
Mernagh, L. R. Antimony in enamel: poisoning cases, A (10) 666.
Metallbank u. Metallurgische Ges. A.-G. Treatment of lithium-containing silicates by means of neutral alkali salts, P (2) 111.
Meures, K. Blistering of white enamel on faulty cast iron, A (2) 70.
Mew, E. Battersea Enamels, B (2) 65.
Meyer, A. Determination of potassium and sodium in the presence of one another, A (4) 259.
Meyer, F. Manufacture of bottles and medical capsules, P (6) 363.
Meyer, J. J., Jr., and Lepper, J. G. Bottlemaking machine, P (3) 160.
Meyer, J. and Pukall, K. Action of cement and gypsum on alkali and alkaline earth metals, A (3) 190; Artificial porosity in ceramic bodies, A (4) 263.
Meyer, W. Solubility of glass constituents, A (10) 676.
Miall, S. Better concrete (water-cement ratio), A (1) 11.
Middendorf, D. L. Crackled ware and semi-finished blank therefor, P (10) 684; Producing crackled glassware, P (9) 611.
Middleton, A. H. Silica refractories for coke ovens, A (6) 374.
Middleton, A. H. and Bride, C. Silica brick for steel foundries, A (1) 34, 36.
Middleton, J. Clay in 1926, A (2) 102; Feldspar in 1926, A (4) 254; Fullers' earth in 1926, A (2) 102; Graphite in 1926, A (4) 254.
Middleton, J. See Santmyers, R. M.
Miehr, W. Effect of firing on the constitution of clays, A (11) 788; Temperature measurements by softening under load test on refractory materials, A (7) 454; Testing raw materials for refractory products, A (12) 842.
Miehr, W., Kratzert, J., and Immke, H. Influence of firing on chemical and physical properties of refractory clays, A (8) 545; Plasticity of clays, A (3) 190, (11) 789; Softening point of refractories under load, A (5) 297; Spalling of refractory brick, A (7) 453.
Mields, M. Advances in ceramics in 1926, A (5) 332; Causes of yellow discoloration obtained in firing porcelain, A (7) 461; Rôle of carbon in bodies in firing vitreous ware, A (2) 104.
Miething, H. Optical pyrometer, A (11) 777.
Millar, G. A. Glassworking machinery, P (9) 612, (11) 754.
Millar, R. W. See Tilley, G. S.
Miller, C. G. and Cleveland, C. F. Pickling machine, P (6) 349.
Miller, F. H. Insulator, P (7) 462.
Miller, H. J. and Lindeman, M. Behavior of molybdenum as resistor in electric furnaces, A (12) 856.
Miller, J., Jr. Work-feeding device for grinding machines, P (11) 735.

Miller, J. B. Die Glasatzerei, B (10) 681.
Miller, J. R. Refractories and the open-hearth, A (9) 619.
Miller, S. C. Air preheating, A (1) 45.
Miller, W. J. Apparatus for feeding glass, P (2) 75; Pottery-shaping, P (3) 180, (4) 244, (5) 308, (6) 383, (7) 463, (8) 552; Pottery; loading, P (11) 773; Producing intermittent rotation of jigger spindles, P (3) 182; Producing mold charges of molten glass, P (11) 754.
Miller, W. J. See British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd.
Miller, W. J., Inc. Glass manufacture, P (8) 540, 541, 542.
Miller, W. T. Producing briquets and product thereof, P (8) 562.
Milligan, L. H. Abrasives and grinding, A (1) 3.
Milliken, J. A. Grinding apparatus, P (10) 655.
Mills, C. P. New type sheet normalizing furnaces, A (7) 475; Recuperator, P (8) 566.
Mills, R. G. See Hursh, R. K.
Miloslavskii, N. M. and Bilenko, E. A. Rapid volumetric determination of calcium oxide and magnesium oxide in mixtures, A (12) 870.
Miner, C. S. See Trickey, J. P.
Miner, D. F. Insulator, P (11) 773.
Minsky, L. Manufacture of optical disk, A (9) 606.
Minter, M. M. Drying bricks, P (4) 247.
Minton, C. R. Mixing and blending clays, A (10) 689.
Minton, LeR. H. Manufacture of zircon refractories, P (12) 843.
Mintons, Ltd. See Campbell, A. J.
Misch, O. Gas producers, P (8) 571.
Miskella, W. J. Practical Color Simplified, BR (11) 795.
Mitchell, W. B. Testing furnace refractories, A (9) 620.
Mitchell, W. C. Business Cycles, the Problem and Its Setting, B (12) 875.
Mitchener, W. B. See Arthur, E. P.
Mitra, H. K. and Silverman, A. Prevention of disintegration of blast-furnace linings, A (6) 368.
Mitsuhashi, K. Metal mold for sculptured tile, A (3) 125.
Moehl, H. See v. Wartenberg, H.
Moering, W. German glass industry and Argentina, A (7) 444.
Moers, K. See Blau, F.
Moffatt, R. W. Impact resistance of castings, A (6) 349.
Monath, E. Reactions during first part of firing calcareous-argillaceous mixture for Portland cement, A (10) 664.
Mond. Cement and chemicals, A (8) 516.
Mond, A. L. Disintegration of liquid alumina, P (7) 460.
Monkhouse, K. Industrial electric heating, A (12) 852.
Monson-Fitz John, G. J. Drinking Vessels of Bygone Days, B (3) 134.
Montgomery, G. L. Material handling: a factor in modernization, A (12) 848.
Montgomery, R. J. Optical glass, P (11) 754.
Montgomery, R. J. See Dyer, W. S.
Moore, B. Combustion of powdered coal: influence of degree of fineness of fuel particles, A (12) 859.
Moore, B. J. and Campbell, A. J. Electrical pottery firing, A (10) 710; Saggers for chinaware, etc., formed of nickel-chromium or other nickel alloy or similar refractory wire or tape, P (7) 460.
Moore, C. E. Drying cracks in fire clay. A (12) 834.
Moore, E. S. Precipitation of iron and silica under natural conditions, A (7) 488.
Moorshead, T. C. Glass manufacture, P (4) 230; Glass work practice, A (7) 442.
Moritz, W. Tunnel kilns in brick and refractory industries, A (5) 314, (6) 397.
Moriyasu, S. See Tabata, K.
Morrall, F. Czechoslovakian potteries, A (2) 89.
Morris, G. D. Tunnel-kiln car and method of loading ware thereon, P (9) 635.
Morrison, R. G. Good lighting aids plant safety, A (11) 794.
Morrison, W. M. Filtering device, P (10) 707.
Morton, W. A. Glass leer, P (11) 755; Operation of "Amco" unit glass melting tanks, A (9) 600.
Moseley, W. H. Clay veneering by Poston process, A (6) 367.
Mosler, A. R. Spark plug, P (7) 462.
Moss, H. See Oelschläger, J.
Moss, J. and J. W. Kilns, P (8) 571.
Mott. Development of by-product coke oven, A (4) 237.
Mott. See Chapman.
Mottlau, A. J. Thermostatic regulator, P (7) 469.
Motz, C. F. Sandblasting apparatus, P (10) 684.
Moulton, D. A. Refractory material used as mortar for laying up refractories, A (12) 837.
Moulton, G. F. and Young, J. S. Illinois petroleum, A (6) 393; Structure and oil prospects of eastern Clark county, A (11) 780.
Mourey, G. Gauguin and Durrio, artists, A (10) 658.
Mouromtseff, B. See Ipatieff, W.
Mucker, O. Forming floor tile, A (11) 772; Preparing floor-tile bodies, A (7) 449; Sanitary ware and its evolution, A (3) 176.
Muller, F. Geophysical prospecting methods, A (12) 861.
Muller, H. See Biltz, W.
Muller, P. Preparation of silica brick, A (7) 448.
Mulligan, M. J. See Ferguson, J. B.
Mulligan, M. J. and Ferguson, J. B. Electrochemical behavior of glass, A (9) 609.
Mundy, R. G. English Delft Pottery, B (3) 135.
Munning, A. P., II. Electroplating in Japan involves simple methods, A (5) 322.
Murakami, T. Studies on resistivity of chromium plated metals to action of chemical reagents, A (6) 386.
Murakami, T. See Kato, Y.
Murawieff, L. N. and Grigorjew, P. O. Examination of enamels, A (4) 218.
Murdock, C. E. See Gray, O. W.
Murphy, R. M. Warpage study of terra cotta clays, A (3) 174.
Murphy, R. M. See McDowell, S. J.
Murray, B. L. Standards and Tests for Reagent and C. P. Chemicals, B (4) 261.
Murray, J. A. Expansion of calcined gypsum during setting, A (4) 212.
Murray, J. A. and Foster, H. D. Adhesion of plaster and stucco to hollow tile by scoring, A (4) 232.
Musiol, C. Discussion on "Acid Resistant Enamels," A (7) 432.
Myers, H. L. Base grinding-machine wheel, P (7) 420.
Mylius, W. Glass research and glass technology in 1927, A (7) 444; Test methods of the German pharmacopoeia for medicinal glassware, A (6) 360; Work of Johann Kunckel, A (2) 71.

Naamlooze Vennootschap Mij. Tot Beheer en Exploit van Octrooien. Glass manufacture, P (4) 229, (5) 291, (10) 687; Glass annealing ovens, P (12) 827.
Naamlooze Vennootschap Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken. Glass manufacture, P (8) 536.
Nacken, R. Setting and hardening of cements, A (6) 346.
Nacken, R. and Grunwald, M. E. Chemical combinations of lime and magnesia with ferric oxide, A (1) 54.
Nadai, A. Plastic Condition of Materials, B (7) 449.
Nagai, K. and Hara, R. Automatic temperature regulator for A.C. resistance furnace, A (11) 777.
Nakanishi, K. See Yoshioka, T.
Nakao, K. Glass industry in Japan, A (3) 155.
Narracott, P. Relation of moisture to combustion, A (5) 314.
Naske, C. Heat economy of uniflow cement kiln, A (8) 514.
Natho, E. Pulverized coal firing, A (2) 99.
Nathusius, H. Electric furnaces for tempering, annealing, and enameling, A (7) 476.
Nauck, W. See Doht, W.
Nawrath, A. Firing roofing tile, A (2) 87.

Nealey, J. B. Synchronizing heating processes into straight-line mechanical production, A (1) 59.
Neimann, N. Firing kilns loaded with stoneware, A (5) 314.
Nenninger, L. F. Centerless work guide, P (6) 340.
Nenninger, L. F. See Einstein, S.
Neufeld, M. W. See d'Huart, K.
Neumann, B. Antique glasses. III, Assyrian-Babylonian glasses, A (5) 275; Glasses of antiquity, A (9) 610.
Neumann, B. and Kober, S. Adsorption phenomena with clays in nonaqueous media, A (12) 870.
Neveux, V. Fused basalt industry, A (4) 242.
Newsome, P. T. Sorption of vapors by fibrous and film materials, A (8) 580.
Nickerson, D. Color disks in soil analysis, A (12) 868.
Nicolardot, P. Changes in optical glasses, A (2) 73.
Niebling, F. Preparation of acid-proof stoneware, A (11) 768.
Nielsen, A. C. See Brown, C. A.
Nielsen, H. and Garrow, J. R. Process of making mixed gas, P (6) 398.
Niese, G. See Ruff, O.
Niggli, P. Tables for General and Special Mineralogy, B (10) 717.
Nitchke, W. Shapes, A (11) 739.
Nitzsche. Proportioning cement raw materials, A (5) 278.
Noda, K. Cutting elliptical shapes in glass, P (10) 686.
Noguera, E. Mexican pottery, A (12) 809.
Nold, H. E. Mining losses, A (6) 413; Systematic mining, A (6) 413; Study of underground clay mining, A (4) 230.
Nold, H. E. See Bole, G. A.
Non-Inflammable Film Co., Ltd. See Mallabar, H. J.
Norbury, A. L. Transverse tests on round and square bars of gray cast iron, A (12) 852.
Norbury, A. L. and Samuel, T. Recovery and sinking-in or piling-up of material in the Brinell test, and their effects on correlation of the Brinell with other hardness tests, A (10) 723.
Nordstrom, O. Drier, P (7) 482.
Norris, D. Spanish porcelains of living beauty, A (12) 806.
North, F. J. Natural resources of Wales, A (11) 786.
Norton, C. H. Cylindrical grinding machine, P (11) 734; Grinding apparatus, P (9) 591.
Norton, F. H. Commercial development of kaolinic fire brick, A (10) 691; Masonry arch for high-temperature use, P (12) 843.
Norton Co. Abrasive wheels, P (1) 4; Grinding wheels, P (12) 805.
Nottage, M. See Hardy, W.
Noyes, A. A. and Bray, W. C. System of Qualitative Analysis for Rare Elements, B (4) 261.
Noyes, W. A. Standards of length, weight, and volume in the U. S., A (12) 869.
Nuckey, P. See Sutton, G. J.
Nuhn, H. and Blood, L. H. Preparing antimony sulphide, P (8) 581.
Nutting, P. G. Association of water with serpentine, A (10) 715; Deformation of granular solids, A (10) 720.

O. Glass mirrors and glass metallization, A (5) 284; New work in optical glass, A (5) 284.
O-t. Glass substitutes, A (1) 16.
Oakes, A. C. See Travis.
Oakley, H. B. Action of alkalis on clay, A (6) 410; Influence of alkalis on coagulation of silica and clay suspensions by alkali chlorides, A (6) 408.
Oakley, W. A. Plastic compositions containing oxychlorides, P (9) 597.
Obiol, F. Mold head for formation of fissure in mouth of glass bottles or porcelain, etc., P (3) 163.
O'Breen. Hagen steam separator, A (4) 263.
Obst, W. Preparation of refractory materials, A (2) 84.
Ockelford, C. W. See Blackie, A.
Oddie, W. M. Collection and removal of pottery dusts, A (10) 704.
Odell, W. W. Heat-insulating material and its manufacture, P (7) 459.
Oeffner, A. A. Forming and delivering charges of fictile material, P (9) 630.
Oelschlager, J. Measurement of percussion, A (8) 555.
Oelschlager, J. and Moss, H. Applied Heat, B (7) 479.
Offenbacher, L. Apparatus for producing silver coating on glass, P (5) 288.
Ogden, D. P. Brick machine, bucket elevator, and hammer mill power determinations, A (6) 363.
Ogilvie, W. Centerless grinding practice expedites British Production. I and II, A (6) 337.
O'Harra, B. M. Manufacturing magnesite brick, P (12) 843.
Okasawa, T. Moisture of clay, A (11) 790.
Okuda, K. Effect of temperature of stress-optical behavior of glass, A (2) 71.
Olinger, T. Flue-draft door, P (7) 483.
Ollard, E. A. General survey of chromium plating, A (6) 389; Theory involved in deposition of chromium, A (6) 388.
Olson, C. G. Abrasive helicoid, P (8) 509.
Omundson, D. D. Application of continuous-kiln principles to downdraft kiln firing, A (10) 711.
O'Neill, H. Twinlike crystals in annealed α-iron, A (10) 667.
Ongkiehong, B. L. See Jorissen, W. P.
Orthaus. Aluminous fused cement and its application to reinforced concrete construction and stucco, A (4) 213.
Orton, E., Jr., and Krehbiel, J. F. Influence of different feldspars on "freezing" behavior of cones, A (5) 294; Operating cost of a platinum-wound resistance furnace, A (10) 708.
Ory, G. See Woudhuysen, J.
"Osa" Participations Industrielles Soc. Anon. Electrical insulators of glass, P (9) 615; Lead glasses, P (9) 615.
Osborne, D. H. Insulator, P (2) 90.
Osenberg, W. Plastic refractory materials in furnaces, A (2) 85.
Oshida, T. Fritted glaze, A (3) 178.
Osman, A. E. Kilns, P (5) 318.
Ostwald, W. Einführung in die Kolloidchemie, B (3) 191.
Ota, H. and Sakamoto, Y. Milky white substance produced in glass, A (3) 158.
Otis, A. N. See Ipsen, C. L.
O'Toole, E. Cleaning and sizing apparatus, P (7) 469.
Otstot, E. D. Practical mining principles frequently overlooked, A (4) 230.
Otto, C. and Co. Coke ovens, P (8) 572.
Otto, C. A. Modern foundry plant, A (10) 695.
Otzen, R. Supercements, A (1) 11.
Oubridge, W. H. Machine for polishing parallel surfaces, P (10) 687.
Ouchow, N. Brick machines, P (12) 831.
Owen, W. Apparatus for making composite glass, P (4) 226; Machine for rounding edges of sheets of material, P (5) 289; Multiple-groove-dressing device for abrasive wheels, P (2) 62; Plate glass surfacing apparatus, P (2) 75.
Owen, W. H. Furnaces, P (7) 485.
Owen, W. O. Firing open terra cotta kilns with gas, A (2) 87.
Owens, J. B. Tunnel kiln, P (7) 484.
Ower, E. Measurement of Air Flow, B (11) 795.

P. M. Production of glass window ventilators, A (6) 351.
P. M. G. Glass fabrication by volume production, A (1) 15.
Paetsch, H. Fired color of porcelains, A (6) 382, (7) 461.
Pahl, A. Spraying enamel and glaze, P (4) 247.
Pahnke, O. Physical behavior of kaolins between 500 and 1100°, A (2) 108.
Pairman, R. C. Pyrometer, P (8) 556.
Palache, C. and Ellsworth, H. V. Zircon from North Burgess, Ontario, A (10) 716.
Palmer, F. B. Stainless steels, A (11) 746.

Palmer, L. A. Cause and prevention of kiln and dry-house scum and of efflorescence on face brick walls, A (10) 687.
Palmer, W. C. Radius grinding, P (11) 734.
Paque, E. J. Double-wheel grinder, P (11) 735.
Pardoe, H. and T., and Hill, H. Manufacture of brick, tile, etc., P (11) 760.
Parker. Safety in working conditions, A (5) 332.
Parker, Jackman, and Vowler. Measuring weight and volume of receptacles, A (3) 180.
Parker, C. J. Variable feed for stokers, P (8) 562.
Parker, G. M. Furnace wall, P (6) 376.
Parker, L. D. See Vickers, Ltd.
Parker, L. T. New patent laws, A (11) 793.
Parker, T. W. and Dartmoor China Clay Co. Purifying mineral substances, P (5) 324.
Parkes, G. S. and Huffman, H. M. Studies on glass. I, Transition between glassy and liquid states in simple organic compounds, A (7) 493.
Parkes, R. A. Recent developments in metal spraying, A (12) 818.
Parmelee, C. W. and Westman, A. E. R. Effect of steam on transverse strength of fireclay brick, A (4) 235.
Parr, S. W. and Straub, F. G. Embrittlement of boiler plate, A (9) 648.
Parravano, N. and Malquori, G. Thermal decomposition of the hydrates, nitrates, and oxide of aluminum, A (9) 641.
Parry, N. G. Coking retort oven, P (6) 377.
Parshall, D. D. See Loranger, H. R.
Parsons, D. E. See Stang, A. H.
Partridge, E. M. and Scarritt, E. W. Preparing artificial base exchange substance and the product thereof, P (7) 498.
Pascoe, C. F. See Carrie, G. M.
Patent-Treuhand Ges. f. Elektrische Gluhlampen, m.b.H. Continuous production of rolled sheet glass, P (10) 686; Conveyers for electric lamp bulbs, P (10) 686; Drawing out and reducing walls of lamp bulbs, P (10) 686; Glass enamels, P (2) 70; Glass manufacture; ceramic stone, P (4) 229; Manufacture of a readily-fusible glaze or enamel, P (11) 757; Production of opaque, readily-fusible glass or enamel, P (1) 14; Sealing flared pinch in lamp bulbs, P (10) 685; Self-acting feed to pinch sealing machine, P (10) 686; Step-by-step rotating cap sealing machine for electric lamp bulbs, P (10) 686.
Paterson, C. C. Red sensitive photo-electric cells, A (6) 408.
Patrick, W. A. Method of making aluminum-oxide gels, P (11) 792; Stannic-oxide gels, P (11) 791, Titanium-oxide gels, P (11) 792.
Patrick, W. A., Frazer, J. C. W., and Rush, R. I. Structural changes in amorphous materials, A (10) 725.
Patten, A. J. and Winter, O. B. Determination of iron and aluminum in presence of calcium, magnesium, and phosphoric acid, A (10) 723.
Paul, C. H. Earth moving mechanized, A (4) 246.
Payant, F. Art of N. C. potters, A (2) 63.
Payman, W. See Maxwell, G. B.
Payne, A. R. Density control of glass tanks, A (8) 529; Elementary laboratory method for determining density of glass, A (11) 748.
Pazaurek, E. Studies in glass and ceramics, A (6) 344.
Pearce, J. G. Recent developments in cast iron, A (12) 818.
Pearson, B. M. Bottle machine operations, A (9) 601; Ceramic glazes and enamels, A (2) 88; II, (5) 276; Electric firing and stained glass, A (9) 592; Gravity flow process vs. suction feed process, I, A (8) 527; II, (9) 599; III, (10) 668; IV, (11) 747; V, (12) 820.
Pearsons, G. T. Spraying device, P (8) 519.
Pechtold, W. Testing fireclay material, A (2) 85.
Peck, J. M. Sectional insulator, P (2) 89; Suspension insulator, P (3) 178.
Peddle, C. J. Defects in Glass, B (1) 22.
Pederson, I. O. Modification in tank design and construction, A (3) 151.
Peffer, H. C. Causes, prevention, and removal of staining of Indiana limestone, A (1) 29.
Peik, L. D. Abrasive-supply tank, P (12) 803.
Peiler, K. E. Apparatus for handling glassware, P (3) 161; Gathering-pool level regulator, P (10) 682; Manufacture of glass tubing and cane, P (6) 361; Method of and apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (3) 162, 164, (4) 226, (5) 290, (9) 611, (10) 682; Mold-charge guiding device, P (10) 681, (11) 752; Multiple glass feeder, P (1) 23.
Peiler, K. E. and Lorenz, E. H. Glass-pressing machine, P (11) 753.
Peir, H. M. Electrical precipitation in manufactured gas industry, A (9) 634.
Pelka, O. History of ceramic art, A (4) 208.
Pennock, G. A. Control of tool making costs increases output, A (12) 801.
Perkins, J. L. and Croft, H. D. Grinding-wheel dresser, P (5) 269.
Perman, E. P. and Urry, W. D. Elastic constants of glass, A (8) 533.
Pernet, M. Glass, P (1) 26.
Perrin, J., Svedberg, T., and Zsigmondy, R. Nobel Reports on Colloid Chemistry, B (11) 791.
Peter, A. M. See Pierce, J. S.
Peters. Use of slack coal as fuel for whiteware industry, A (1) 44.
Peters, O. S. Developments and applications of electric telemeter, A (4) 258.
Petrie, F. Palestine antiquities, A (11) 738.
Petrushkevich, O. A. New mineral variety of diaspore group, A (11) 784.
Pfalzische Chamotte u. Thonwaren A.-G. See Strack, O.
Pfanhauser, W. Advances in chromium plating, A (6) 388; Chromium plating from commercial standpoint, A (6) 388.
Pfeiffer, M. A. Origin of European porcelain, A (5) 306.
Pfeiffer, R. Mechanical test methods for high-tension insulators, A (8) 550.
Phelps, C. A. Process for making oil gas, P (7) 483.
Phelps, F. P. See Bates, F.
Phelps, R. G. and Staudenmeir, L. Frosting electric lamp bulbs, etc., P (4) 228; Machine for treating hollow glass articles, P (3) 162.
Phelps, S. M. Effect of water content and pressure of repressing on porosity of stiff-mud brick, A (1) 28; Future progress of refractories, A (2) 84, (7) 450, (12) 837; Nontechnical description of spalling action, A (11) 761; Pyrometric cone equivalent or softening of refractories by heat, A (3) 169; Softening of refractories by heat, A (12) 836.
Phemister, T. C. See Johnnsen, A.
Phillips, C. E. S. Production of bubbles from pure selenium, A (6) 408.
Phillips, E. R. Sand and gravel in 1926, A (8) 584.
Phillips, E. R. and Dorsey, J. A. Silica in 1926, A (4) 254.
Phillips, S. A. Business of selling, A (8) 584; Efficient clay plant operation, A (2) 113; Lower cost production in brick manufacturing, A (2) 113.
Pickler, O. Suitable accounting in a lime and marl plant, A (5) 329.
Pierce, J. S., Setzer, W. C., and Peter, A. M. Titrometric determination of calcium and magnesium carbonates in limestone, A (7) 426.
Pieters, J. Vertical retort furnaces, P (8) 572, 573.
Pijoan, J. History of Art, B (4) 209.
Pike, R. D. Regenerative furnace, P (5) 317; Regenerative furnace for melting glass, P (3) 160.
Pike, R. D. and West, G. H. Heat balance of glass tank furnace, A (11) 747.
Pilkington Bros. Working of sheet glass, P (10) 687.
Pinkard, F. W. See Wardlow, W.
Pinte, J. The T. C. B. photo-colorimeter, A (9) 594.
Pintsch and Otto Ges. Coke ovens or gas retorts, P (8) 570.
Pipkin, M. Chemical engineering contributes to better lighting, A (1) 21; Frosting glass, P (4) 228.
Pineles, S. M. Lightning arrester, P (3) 179.
Pioda, L. E. W. Controlling movement of solid masses of various sizes, P (9) 629.

Pirrone, A. L. M. Cleaning and polishing plate glass, P (9) 610.
Pischel, F. History of Thuringian glasshouses, A (10) 679.
Pitaval, R. Electrochemical and electrometallurgical industries in 1927, A (6) 374.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Glass manufacture, P (1) 23.
Plank, W. B. Mining engineering education, A (3) 197.
Plant, H. J. See Bennion, F.
Plate, F. Refractories and highly refractory materials, A (7) 453.
Platt, A. W. Continuous glass-polishing means, P (7) 445; Sheet glass abrading means, P (2) 75.
Platzman, C. R. Convention of German cement manufacturers, A (8) 513; Efficiency of aluminum and zinc as gas-producing media in cement, A (4) 211; Separation of solid material from liquids with special reference to clay material, A (7) 448; Technical development of Japanese cement industry, A (11) 741; Technical and economic problems of the world's cement industry, A (9) 594.
Pletcher, F. B. Disk grinders prove economical, A (9) 589.
Plonait, C. Experiments with different kinds of pollopas, A (10) 672.
Podmore, A. Sharpening rotary knives, P (11) 736.
Pohl, A. Separation of solid material from liquids with special reference to clay material, A (8) 537.
Polacoff, M. Building block, P (11) 760.
Polk, G. C. Dust problem, A (4) 245.
Polk, J. C. Dust collection: the story of the recently-developed Sirocco collector, A (1) 41.
Pollak, F. See Chemische Fabrik Stockerau.
Pollak, J. E. Furnaces; ovens, P (2) 101.
Pommer, O. Less use of dampers gives better products, A (4) 249.
Pool, A. J. Effect of curing an apparent free lime content of Portland cement, A (12) 811.
Pooley, H. J. Works transport from economy viewpoint, A (2) 95.
Popoff, A. Application of liquid fuels in ceramic industry, A (12) 858.
Porter, J. B. Efficiency of screening, A (7) 467.
Portevin, A. Mechanical tests of cast iron, A (12) 819.
Portland-Cementwerk Balingen G.m.b.H. Process of manufacturing acid-proof hydraulic binding agents, P (1) 12.
Poschl, V. Microscopic Technology, B (5) 323.
Pospisil, J. See Kallauner, O.
Postles, J. V. Manufacture of producer gas, A (7) 474.
Pottig, P. Calculations derived from industrial practice, A (12) 875.
Powell, A. R. See Schoeller, W. R.
Powell, S. T. Boiler feed-water problems, A (10) 729; Boiler Feed Water Purification, B (2) 114.
Power, H. R. Abrasive composition, P (5) 270.
Power, W. P. and Lewis, E. Blast furnace, P (9) 622.
Prantner. Automatic regulation of boiler feed, A (4) 263.
Pratt and Whitney Co. Abrading wheels, P (1) 4.
Prentice, E. B. Firing refractories, A (6) 395, (7) 454.
Press, W. J. Fire pot for fuel-oil burners, P (8) 564.
Presswood, C. Refractories for patching and monolithic construction, A (12) 834; Selection and use of refractories for iron foundries, A (12) 842; Thermal insulation of kilns, A (12) 858.
Preston, F. W. Plate glass polishing machines. I, A (4) 220; II, (5) 285; III, (6) 354; Shooting through a glass with a rifle, A (2) 71, (11) 750.
Preston, J. H. Wall construction material, P (7) 450.
Priehausser, M. Ceramic and glass raw material of Bavaria, A (3) 186.
Priest, I. G. Colorimetry, A (5) 275.
Prochazka, G. A., Jr. Production control: an essential tool of modern business, A (12) 874.
Proctor, C. H. Chromium-plating developments A (6) 390.
Proctor, H. A. Furnaces, P (10) 715.
Proctor, R. F. Testing machine for glass rod and tubing, A (10) 680.
Proctor, R. V. Method of making sheet-metal articles, P (6) 349.
Prouty, T. C. and W. O. Circular kiln, P (9) 635; Process of making tile, P (9) 627; Supporting and exposing ceramic products in production, P (9) 630.
Pryor, R. A. C. See United Glass Bottle Mfrs. Ltd.
Pukall, K. See Meyer, J.
Pukall, W. History of stoneware, A (4) 240.
Pulfrich, M. See Hirsch, H.
Purdy, R. C. and MacGee, A. E. Physical properties of artificial aluminous abrasives, A (4) 201.
Putnam, P. C., Roberts, E. J., and Selchow, D. H. Contributions to determinative mineralogy, A (10) 716.

Quam, G. N. A valence-name-formula-solubility chart, A (2) 109.
Quartz et Silice. Fused silica, P (5) 304, 305; (9) 623.
Quietmeyer. See Riepert.
Quinn, L. Picturesque castle in Florida, A (3) 118.
Quittner, F. Electrolytic conductivity of glass with high field strengths, A (10) 675.

Raaz, F. Sillimanite inversion, A (2) 109.
Rabe, H. See Tammann, G.
Radford, A. E. Pottery-making method, P (6) 344.
Raffe, W. G. Graphic Design, B (7) 424.
Ralston, O. C. See Sullivan, J. D.
Ralston, O. C. See Tilley, G. S.
Ramann, E. Evolution and Classification of Soils, B (11) 786.
Rammler, E. See Rosin, P.
Rampfel, H. Plate or similar article, P (12) 810.
Ramsay, J. D. History of refractories industry, A (4) 236, (6) 369, (12) 832.
Ramsbury, C. J. By-product coke and gas industry, A (4) 236.
Ramsden, J. V. Measuring particle sizes in ground powders, A (10) 723.
Ramsperger, H. C. and Melvin, E. H. Preparation of large single crystals, A (2) 63.
Randall, M. Thermodynamics in technology, A (7) 502.
Rankin, C. H. Glass manufacture, P (9) 614.
Rankin, C. H. and Rankin Automatic Glass Feeder Co., Ltd. Glass manufacture, P (4) 230.
Ransom, G. Building business, A (2) 79; Using tunnel kiln for soft-mud brick, A (1) 27.
Rao, T. V. M. A study of bauxite, A (9) 637.
Rasser, E. O. "Kinon," a new glass, A (6) 360.
Rau, J. Glass-feeding trough, P (1) 23.
Ray, K. W. and Mathers, F. C. Colloidal behavior of lime, A (9) 638; Effect of temperature and time of burning upon properties of high calcium lime, A (7) 426.
Rayfield, C. L. Oil burner, P (7) 482.
Read, E. B. See Kerr, W. R.
Read, H. L. Firing ceramic ware with gas, A (11) 779.
Reagen, A. B. Garnets in Navajo country, A (1) 3.
Rebbeck, J. W. See Ferguson, J. B.
Rebuffat, O. Composition of alite, A (7) 492.
Redfield, A. H. See Swanson, E. B.
Redman, L. V. Dividends from research, A (5) 330.
Rees, E. S. G. Rotary pumps, fans and motors, P (7) 472.
Rees, W. J. Glassmaking refractories, A (12) 838; Refractories for the glass industry, A (5) 302, (6) 372, (7) 456, (8) 545; Use of Indian sillimanite, A (2) 81.
Rees, W. J. See Hugill, W.
Reeve, H. T. Method of forming refractory crucibles, P (1) 37.
Reeves, W. A. See Tucker, O. M.
von Reiche, L. and Giersbach, J. Making porous, foamy, and dry blast-furnace slag by means of water, steam or air, A (9) 616.
Reimer, D. and Bohsen, E. Map of mineral deposits of world, A (6) 400.
Reintjes, G. P. Furnace-wall construction, P (6)

375; Tile lining for cylindrical kilns, P (3) 185.
von Reis, L. Manufacture of raw plate glass on multi-roller glass rolling machines, P (6) 362.
Reiter, F. M. Distribution of elements in coal carbonization, A (7) 476; Tables for determining specific gravity and heat of gases, A (9) 632.
Reitstotter, J. Preparation of Colloidal Solutions of Inorganic Materials, B (3) 191; Preparation of colloidal solutions of metalloids and compounds; protective colloids and procedures for purification, A (10) 724.
Rembaux, L. Grinding and polishing glass, marble, etc., P (10) 685.
Rengade, E. Action of pure water on hydraulic cements, A (4) 215; Cement-making activities over a decade, A (10) 664.
Renn, H. V. E. Annealing of glass, A (3) 146; II, (8) 524; Elements of thermochemistry and applications to glass, A (6) 358.
Rennerfelt, I. Electric furnace, P (6) 399.
Rente, A. M. See Carr, A. R.
Rentschler, M. J. Refractory body and process for producing, P (3) 172.
Reuss, A. See Lehmann, P.
Reviere, G.-H. La Pottery Precolombienne, A (9) 593.
Rewald, B. Danger to health of antimonial enamels, A (10) 668.
Reynolds, D. A. See Davis, J. D.
de Reytere, R. Drying clay, etc., P (11) 778.
Rhead, F. H. Tariff situation in whiteware industry, A (9) 624, (11) 770.
Rhead, T. F. E. Production of water gas in vertical retorts, A (10) 709.
Rhenania-Kunheim Verein Chemischer Fabriken Akt.-Ges. Treating zirconium ores, P (4) 240; Zirconium oxychloride, P (8) 582.
Rhodes, W. H. Salvaging of waste abrasive grit, A (9) 589.
Riad, A. Determination of carbon dioxide in soils, A (7) 492.
Ricard, F. Silicates, P (12) 872.
Rice, G. S. and Davis, J. A. Potash mining in Germany and France, A (6) 400.
Rice, W. E. Kilns and fuels for firing refractories, A (1) 43, (9) 633; Use of fuels in brick kilns, A (3) 184.
Rich, D. C. Vases by the Pan-master in America, A (2) 64.
Richard. See Guillissen, J.
Richards, C. R. Function of Section M (engineering), A (5) 331; International Ceramic Exhibition, A (12) 806.
Richards, C. W. Antifriction bearings in clay-working plant, A (9) 616.
Richards, E. Formation and determination of nitric oxide in gas analysis, A (10) 722; Solution and absorption of gases by glass, A (2) 71.
Richards, O. W. Rapid colorimetric methods of p_H determination, A (12) 868.
Richardson, J. S. Dish or similar article, P (12) 809.
Richardson, W. D. Brick buildings at less cost, A (3) 167.
Richter, G. M. A. Newly acquired loutrophoros, A (5) 272; Pottery from Zygouries, A (1) 5; Recent accessions of Athenian vases, A (8) 511; Recent accessions of the classical department, A (6) 343.
Richter, H. See Schwartz, R.
Richtmyer, F. K. Introduction to Modern Physics, B (12) 871.
Riddle, F. H. Ceramic material; Refractory ware, P (11) 766.
Riedig, P. Ceramic insulators and their testing, A (7) 461; Transportation of ceramic raw material, A (6) 385.
Riedrich, O. Ceramics in Berlin museums, A (6) 344; Modern structural ceramics in Berlin, A (12) 844.
Rieke, R. Crystal formation in ceramic bodies and glazes, A (9) 625; History of porcelain (vitreous whiteware), A (4) 242; Porcelain, BR (6) 415; Use of Seger cones to control firing in ceramic kilns, A (8) 554; Use of Wildestein-Neudorfer sagger clay, brand "M" as raw material in manufacturing saggers, A (11) 771.
Rieke, R. and Guilleaume, A. Character and properties of ceramic bonds for grinding agents and hardness test for grinding wheels, A (4) 201.
Rieke, R. and Mauve, L. Elutriation velocity and grain size, A (2) 105; Toughness of white ware, A (9) 626.
Rieke, R. and Wiese, O. Color method in ceramics and in investigation of minerals, A (9) 625.
Riemer. Brick construction and its economy, A (9) 616.
Riepert, Quietmeyer, Schott, and Haegerman. German Cement and Concrete, B (4) 216; German Cement Industry, B (12) 815.
Rinne, F. Stress phenomena in glass, A (10) 674.
Roaf, H. E. See Sherrington, C.
Roberts, E. J. See Putnam, P. C.
Roberts, J. Drier, P (1) 42.
Roberts, M. F. Modern life in an old Tuscany villa, A (3) 118.
Roberts, S. B. Making battery jars and carboys, A (5) 285.
Robertson, D. Bottle making in Indo-China, A (1) 21.
Robertson, H. M. Gas-producer-conduit system; Kiln, P (11) 782
Robertson, R. and Jackson, H. Coloring agents in glasses and glazes, A (6) 344.
Robeson, J. S. Fuel briquet, P (7) 481.
Robineau, A. A. Pottery figures of Han and T'ang Dynasties, A (2) 63.
Robinson, G. W. Nature of clay and significance in weathering cycle, A (9) 637.
Robinson, P. L. See Briscoe, H. V. A.
Robitschek, J. Use of 8-hydroxyquinoline for the chemical analysis of silicates, A (8) 576.
Robitschek, J. See Kanhäuser, F.
Roche, L. C. Lowering packing costs with conveyers, A (7) 433.
Rodenhauser, W., Schoenawa, J., and von Baur, C. H. Electric Furnaces, B (1) 45.
Roeser, W. M. Heat losses from hot metal car, A (11) 763.
Roetheli, B. E. See Chappell, E. L.
Rogers, A. F. Natural history of silica minerals, A (5) 321.
Rogers, G. L. Simulative test furnace for making comparative tests of fire brick, A (6) 369.
Rogers, J. F. and Windett, V. Mechanical gas producers, A (5) 317.
Rogers, J. S. Composition of commercial chemical lines, A (1) 9, (5) 277.
Rohr, F. Combustion process and heat transition in the steam boiler, A (10) 729.
Rolet. See Sourdillon, A.
Roll, F. Variable results of bending test on cast iron, A (12) 818.
Romani, B. See Mazzucchelli, A.
Romieux, C. J. Phenol resin, P (7) 498.
Ronneberger, F. Disconnecting switch, P (11) 773.
Rooksby, H. P. See Hyslop, J. F.
Roos, C. K. See Brookby, H. E.
Ros, M. Standard strength tests on cements, A (5) 278.
Rosbaud, P. V. M. Goldschmidt's geochemical work and investigation of silicates and glasses, A (9) 603.
Rosch, S. Graphic representation of colors, A (12) 809.
Rose, R. E. Research as a business, A (1) 53.
Rosenblatt, M. C. and S. H. Preformed acoustic unit, P (8) 548.
Rosenbohm, E. See Jaeger, F. M.
Rosencrants, F. H. Combustion of coal as applied to steam generation, A (9) 649.
Rosin, P. and Rammler, E. Drying of pulverized fuels, A (12) 858.
Ross, C. S. Studies of clays, A (10) 716.
Ross, C. S. and Foshag, W. H. Anauxite, a mineral species, based on material from Bilin, Czechoslovakia, A (6) 404.
Rossman, J. Evolution of the gypsum wallboard, A (6) 345.
Rothe, F. and Brenek, H. Process for obtaining pure alumina and alkali-metal carbonates, P (12) 842.

Rowart, E. Grinding and polishing glass and marble, P (8) 509.
Rowe, A. Pottery discoveries at Beisan (Beth-shan), Canaan, A (2) 65.
Rowell, S. W. See Hume-Rothery, W.
v. Royen, H. J. Chemical investigation of refractory materials. I, A (2) 85.
Royer, C. Glass pots, A (6) 375.
Ruckstahl, A. and Cadwell, R. T. Conveyer, P (2) 100.
Ruetz, K. Furnaces and kilns, P (8) 568.
Ruff, O., Niese, G., and Thomas, F. Dependence of surface tension on electric charge, A (7) 492.
Ruggles, G. H. and Adams, H. F. Recent flotation practice at Inspiration, Ariz., A (1) 51.
Ruhemann, M. See Simon, F.
Rukenbrod, C. J. Means for securing vitreous articles in place, P (2) 90.
Rung, F. See Kappen, H.
Runyan, W. B. Metallurgical briquet and its use, P (7) 449.
Rusberg, F. and Schmid, P. Process for producing zirconium compounds, P (11) 765.
Rush, R. I. See Patrick, W. A.
Russel. Lining of cupola, A (2) 82.
Ruthardt, A. Decimal classification of colors, A (10) 659.
Ruthsatz. See Brauer.
de Ruyter, H. Spark plugs, P (8) 552.
Ryan, C. A. Grinding machine for mill burrs, etc., P (6) 341.
Rymes, A. J. Investigations of Nebraska clay. A (2) 102.
Ryon, E. H. Gas burner control, P (7) 482.
Ryschkewitsch, E. Bavarian graphite, A (11) 763; Graphite, B (1) 36.

St. Glass fabrication by the Fourcault system in China, A (1) 16; Two valuable works on English stained glass, A (1) 5.
Sacklowski, L. Building of matrixes in the ceramic industry, A (2) 88.
Sadler, E. Pottery molds, P (2) 91.
Sadtler, H. S. Steel printing body and method of producing, P (10) 661.
Saeger, C. M., Jr. See Harrison, W. N.
Safety Grinding Wheel and Machine Co. Grinding machines, P (11) 737.
Saito, S. See Kato, Y.
Sakamoto, Y. Study of glass sand. I and II, A (3) 157.
Sakamoto, Y. See Ota, H.
Saklatwalla, B. D. Trend of engineering development in steel, A (10) 666.
Salmang, H. Causes of plasticity of clay, A (1) 50, (11) 790; Deformation test of refractory materials, A (1) 32; Gases in glass, A (9) 609; Slagging of refractory material, A (2) 85.
Salmang, H. and Becker, A. Effect of water on workability of clays, A (2) 114; Gases in glass, A (10) 672.
Salmony, A. Window glass transmitting ultraviolet rays, A (11) 752, (12) 824.
Salomon, R. Glass manufacture, P (12) 827.
Salzman, L. F. Medieval glazing accounts, A (10) 659.
Sampson, E. Chromite in 1927, A (6) 402.
Samuel, T. See Norbury, A. L.
Sanada, Y. See Uchida, S.
Sann, O. Grinder, P (6) 341, (7) 467.
Santmyers, R. M. and Middleton, J. Gypsum in 1926, A (4) 254.
Santmyers, R. M. and Stoll, A. Barite and barium products in 1926, A (2) 102.
Sasakawa, M. Plastic composition for modeling, P (7) 424.
Sato, M. See Fuwa, K.
Sauer, C. Application of colloids in preventing boiler scale, A (11) 794.
Sauermann, A. Furnace for simultaneous combustion of both coal-dust and gas, A (12) 859.
Saunders, E. E. Recent developments in firebrick testing, A (6) 369.
Saurman, A. B. Terminal, P (3) 179.
Saxe, C. W. Refractory muffle, P (5) 304.
Scarritt, E. W. See Partridge, E. M.
Schachtschabel, K. Measurement of absorption, A (2) 103.
Schaefer, R. W. See Baldwin, J. R., Jr.
Schaetzer, L. Microscopic determination of free silica in feldspar, A (6) 410.
Schafer, H. Composition flooring of cement and wood and its foundation construction, A (5) 278.
Schaller, R. F. and Lidle, W. J. Machine for making quartz-glass rods and tubes, P (3) 173.
Schaller, W. T. Borax industry: kernite, A (9) 637; Kernite, a new sodium borate, A (4) 253; Study of cupola-lining refractories, A (4) 237.
Schaphorst, W. F. Rubber belt care, A (12) 851.
Scharetzer, F. Modern Viennese ceramics: a visit to Franz Iskra, A (12) 809.
Schauer, T. Influence of smelting on acid resistance of enamels, A (4) 218.
Scheffel, W. Prevention of cooling cracks in sheet-metal enameled ware, A (4) 217.
Schefold, M. Ancient wall plaques from Ulm, A (12) 808; Modern German china and faience, A (12) 806; Works of Olga Daiber of Ulm, A (9) 593.
Scheid, J. F. Making finely perforated ceramic plates, P (8) 551.
Scheidhauer and Giessing Akt.-Ges. Refractory materials, P (1) 37, (4) 238.
Scheidhauer and Giessing Akt.-Ges. See Ackermann, H.
Schenkel, K. Porous artificial stone, P (7) 432.
Schiller, H. Electrolytic conductivity with high-potential fields, A (2) 103.
Schlegel, C. A. Blue and carburetted blue gas, A (6) 391.
Schlick, W. J. Tests of clay and concrete load-bearing pipe, A (12) 830.
Schlicke. Size of boilers, A (10) 729.
Schlitzer, W. C. Making a lens blank, P (8) 535.
Schlyter, R. Testing road-making material, A (2) 79; Tests for determining quality of roofing tile, A (2) 87.
Schmarje, K. Economy of electricity in ceramic plants, A (10) 729; Mechanical engineer in the ceramic plant, A (3) 196.
Schmid, A. C. Handling CO_2 in efficient firing, A (10) 709.
Schmid, P. Preparation of zirconium oxide and constitution of zirconium salts, A (6) 408.
Schmid, P. See Rüsberg, F.
Schmidgall, C. H. Boring tool, P (7) 470.
Schmidt, B. Bohemian porcelain industry, A (2) 89; Production and use of graphite, A (7) 453.
Schmidt, H. Latest advances in pyrometry, A (12) 853.
Schmidt, H. E. Lime kiln, A (6) 346.
Schmidt, H. F. Suggested specifications for purchasing grinding wheels, A (9) 590.
Schmidt, L. Apparatus for production of artificial jewels, P (6) 375.
Schmidt, R. Requirements for pure red lead for glassmaking and methods of analysis, A (4) 219.
Schmidt, W. A. See Beck, K.
Schmidtpredari, A. See Doht, W.
Schmitz, F. Influence of flue dust on the deterioration of fire brick in the Siemens-Martin furnace, A (6) 374.
Schmude, P. Artistic principles in glass staining, A (7) 421.
Schmunk, C. E. Glass-mold mechanism, P (9) 611.
Schneider, E. J. Method and apparatus for melting glass, P (7) 446.
Schneider, M. Decorating porcelain, A (7) 461; Modern Russian porcelains, A (9) 626; Spark plugs, P (8) 551.
Schneider, N. Ceramic art in 1927, A (6) 344.
Schnell, E. O. Finishing lime and process of making it, P (8) 516.
Schnepf, E. L. Plate, P (12) 809.
Schnurpfeil, H. Glass pots and their design, A (4) 219.
Schoeller, W. R. and Deering, E. C. Titanium separation from tantalum and niobium, A (1) 49.
Schoeller, W. R. and Powell, A. R. Separation of tantalum, niobium, etc., from silica, A (5)

320; Titanium precipitation by tannin, A (5) 320.
Schoeller, W. R. and Waterhouse, E. F. Zirconia separation from compounds of tantalum and niobium, A (8) 579.
Schoenawa, J. See Rodenhauser, W.
Scholes, S. R. Corrosive action of glass on tank blocks, A (6) 369; Flow of glass in tanks, A (8) 531; Loss of silica during glass melting, A (3) 144.
Schollenberger, C. J. Rapid determination of calcium and magnesium, A (4) 259.
Scholz, B. C. Mosaics, P (7) 424.
Schonborn, H. Constitution of glasses, A (9) 606.
Schonert, K. Expansion of refractory brick, A (3) 170.
Schoonover. Conditions in plate glass industry, A (3) 149.
Schott. See Riepert.
Schramm, R. Effect of potash and soda feldspars in china body, A (1) 38.
Schramm, W. H. Insulator, P (11) 773.
Schrub, R. Heat losses in industrial furnaces and their recuperation, A (6) 393.
Schuen, W. Fuels, A (10) 708; Fusibility of clays and van't Hoff formula, A (2) 86; Manufacture of Stoneware Pipe, BR (7) 504; Use of triaxial diagrams in ceramics, A (9) 640.
Schuette, C. N. and Maier, C. G. High-frequency induction furnace for chemical preparations above 1000° (ferrous oxide), A (12) 853.
Schulte, A. See Ludorf, G.
Schultze, P. Importance of roofing tile in building problems, A (2) 87.
Schulz, H. Development in physics of glass, A (4) 220; Rust speck formation in enamels, A (4) 217.
Schulze, K. W. Standardization of brick superstructure, A (7) 449.
Schurecht, H. G. Testing crazing of glazes caused by increases in size of ceramic bodies, A (6) 378, (12) 844.
Schurr, C. H. Generating or grinding gear teeth, P (10) 656.
Schuster. Rotary kiln operation, A (2) 99, (7) 475.
Schuster, F. Studies in combustion, A (10) 708.
Schutz, E. Design and construction of wrought-iron flues, A (11) 793.
Schutz, H. R. Roll for rolling molten glass, P (4) 227.
Schwab, G. M. Physico-Chemical Fundamentals of Chemical Technology, B (7) 498.
Schwartz, R. and Richter, H. Silicic acids. IV, A (10) 725.
Schwarz, C. Temperature measurement of flowing gases, A (7) 465.
Schwarz, E. Determination of sulphates in Portland cement, A (1) 8.
Schwarz, H. G. Clarifier and thickener, P (11) 778.
Schweder, W. Gas manufacture, P (8) 574.
Schweitzer, E. Quantitative analysis by means of emission spectra, A (1) 54.
Schwendner, A. P. Underfeed stoker, P (7) 468.
Schwers, F. Low-temperature carbonization, A (10) 712.
Scohy, M. Resistance of glass to corrosion by water: study of ordinary window-glass, A (11) 752.
Scott. Buell system for pulverized coal, A (5) 314.
Scott, A. Authenticity of old china, A (9) 626.
Scott, G. M. Vitreous enamel composition and method of making, P (2) 75.
Scott, G. N. Oil-burning attachment for furnace fronts, P (7) 481.
Scott, J. Decomposition of glass; some minute formations, A (6) 358; Glass breakage, A (6) 358.
Scott, R. J. See Sutton, G. J.
Seailles, J. C. Alumina, P (6) 378; Manufacture of alumina from bauxite, clays, etc., P (7) 460; Purifying aluminates, P (11) 767.
Searle, A. B. Fire-travel in continuous kilns, A (4) 230; German refractory materials, A (12) 837; Importance of tests at high temperatures, A (12) 836.
Sears, S. L. Bottle-making machine, P (10) 684.
Sebring, F. A. Plate or similar article, P (12) 810.
Seemann, H. E. Thermal and electrical conductivity of fused quartz as function of temperature, A (12) 869.
Segeler, C. G. Principles of combustion, A (8) 558.
Seil, G. E. and Heiligman, H. A. Use of manganese in manufacture of face brick, A (5) 291.
Seillan, M. New processes for improvement of refractories and for protection against soot, A (12) 842.
Selchow, D. H. See Putnam, P. C.
Selden Co. Contact sulphuric acid process, P (8) 582.
Selenyi, P. Electrolytic decomposition of glass, A (5) 287.
Sellar, S. J. Rotary glass tanks, P (1) 23.
Selliez, V. Tunnel kiln for ceramic industry, P (11) 782.
Seltman, C. T. Mosaic floors in ancient Greece, A (8) 511.
Semenoff, G. A. and Avdoeff, A. U. Transparency of porcelain, A (10) 700.
Seris, H. Center of historical studies in Madrid, A (7) 420.
Serra, R. E. Mechanical preparation of colloidal solutions, suspensions, and emulsions, A (5) 310.
Setterberg, I. Porous refractory bricks, P (4) 239.
Setzer, W. C. See Pierce, J. S.
Seufert, F. Measuring quantities of flowing air, gas, steam, and water, A (11) 776.
"Sfinx" Spojene Smaltovny A Tovarny Na Kovove Zbozi, Pkc. Spol. Decorative effects on enameled goods, P (12) 819.
Shand, B. S. Eruptive rocks, their genesis, composition, classification, and relation to ore deposits, A (6) 408.
Shannon, E. V. Determination of alkalis in rocks and minerals, A (1) 50.
Shannon, E. V. See Cross, W.
Shaw, E. Developments in cement manufacture, A (8) 513; Sand settling and devices for settling and classifying sand. I, A (5) 329; II, (6) 385; III, (7) 453; IV, (8) 555.
Shaw, J. B. Fire clays of Pennsylvania: partial report, A (8) 544.
Shaw, P. E. and Jex, C. S. Tribo-electricity and friction. II, Glass and solid elements, A (12) 867.
Shaw, W. M. and MacIntire, W. H. Effects of impurities upon determination of causticity of limes by sugar and Scaife methods, A (7) 426.
Shaw, W. M., MacIntire, W. H., and Underwood, J. E. Caustic value of lime; two filtration devices, A (7) 426.
Shear, T. L. New discoveries at Corinth, A (11) 739.
Shearer, W. L. Requisite consistency for casting slip, A (8) 548.
Shelton, G. R. N. C. pyrophyllite as an ingredient in ceramic bodies, A (6) 382.
Shelton, J. P. See Hobson, F. E.
Shepard, G. H. Elements of Industrial Engineering, B (11) 795.
Sherman, A. G. and Meadows, A. Continuous glass enameling, P (11) 747.
Sherman, R. A. Refractories in power plants, A (4) 235.
Sherman, R. A. and Taylor, E. Service factors governing slagging of boiler furnace refractories, A (1) 35.
Sherrington, C., Roaf, H. E., and Edridge-Green, F. W. Color vision, A (1) 6.
Shigemune, R. Microstructure of porcelain insulator, A (3) 178.
Shimizu, Y. Electrical method for measuring the setting time of Portland cement, A (10) 664, (12) 813.
Shimmin, J. T. Internal-type vacuum filter, A (8) 555.
Showers, L. Plate-glass-rolling apparatus, P (9) 612.
Shuman, A. See Cox, W.
Siegfus, S. S. Geological features of magnesite deposits of Washington, A (4) 237.

Siegheim, F. Vacuum flask manufacture, P (4) 227.
Siemens-Schuckertwerke A.-G. Steam boilers and furnaces, P (8) 574.
Silica Gel Corp. Silica and metal oxide gels, P (8) 582.
Silverman, A. Influence of oxidizing and reducing agents on selenium glass colors, A (3) 144.
Silverman, A. See Lai, C. F.
Silverman, A. See Mitra, H. K.
Silvestrowitsch, J. J. and Grigorjew, P. N. Comparison of enameled ware of Russian and non-Russian origin, A (8) 518.
Simane, J. See Kallauner, O.
Simon, A. and Vetter, W. Plasticity of clay, A (10) 722.
Simon, F. and Ruhemann, M. Rapid estimation of specific heat of solid material at low temperature, A (10) 724.
Simon, J. Vaporization of heavy oil and its recent solution, A (4) 249.
Simonds, F. M. Process and apparatus for magnetic separation, P (9) 629.
Simpson, G. N. Cylinder grinding machine, P (12) 803.
Simpson, T. Insulation of a pottery oven, A (2) 97; Pottery kilns, P (7) 485.
Singer, F. Ceramic materials, P (5) 290, 304; Ceramic materials resistant to cooking processes, A (10) 698; Chemists in ceramic industries, A (2) 113; Double silicates, P (5) 324; Fused quartz, A (7) 434, (9) 621, (12) 836.
Singleton, W. Analysis of high-alumina clays and refractories, A (2) 85; Analysis of opal glass, A (7) 443.
Sinnatt, F. S. See Jones, J. H.
Sirois, G. Rapid determination of chromium in lead chromate pigments, A (10) 723.
Sisco, F. T. Electric steel manufacture, A (7) 455.
Sisler, J. D., Fraser, T., and Ashmead, D. C. Anthracite Culm and Silt, BR (12) 876.
Skappel, J. Fusing and purifying refractory substances; gems; electrolysis, P (10) 696.
Skerl, J. G. A. Chemical constitution and refractoriness of molding sands, A (7) 452; Cupola refractories, A (10) 695.
Skillman, E. Oil burner, P (7) 480.
Skinkle, W. B. Cost of producing electric power, A (11) 794.
Slade, A. N. H. Dry cleaning of coal, A (12) 859.
Slade, A. P. See Bullock, E. W.
Slavik, F. and Spencer, L. J. Change of names of mineral localities in Europe, A (10) 717.
Slegel, P. J. Bibliography of plasticity, A (7) 447; Hydrometer method for determining colloid content, A (12) 864.
Slemmer, W. B. See Ash, H. W.
Sligh, W. H. See Kessler, D. W.
Slocombe, F. E. Grinding and polishing glass, P (6) 362.
Smith. Waste heat power for modern cement mill, A (5) 332.
Smith, A. I. City gas as industrial fuel, A (6) 398.
Smith, A. J. Crucible melting furnaces, A (12) 840; Furnaces heated with illuminating gas, A (7) 476.
Smith, C. F., Thiele, A. C., and Walker, L. P. Conical crushing mill, P (6) 390.
Smith, C. M. See Callen, A. C.
Smith, C. O. and Booth, C. Centerless grinding, P (4) 203.
Smith, D. M. Visual Lines for Spectrum Analysis, B (11) 791.
Smith, D. M. See Twyman, F.
Smith, H. C. See Briscoe, H. V. A.
Smith, H. L. Production of half-silvered mirrors, A (4) 225.
Smith, V. C. See Haslam, R. T.
Smith, W. Automatic feed-water regulation, A (9) 651.
Smith, W. A. Gas cuts costs in fusing enamel to metal, A (5) 282.
Smithells, C. J. Impurities in Metals: Influence on Structure and Properties, B (10) 668.
Smithson, A. See Honstain, V. G.
Smyth, H. F. Avoiding spray coating hazards, A (11) 747.
Snelgrove, A. K. Geology of central mineral belt of Newfoundland, A (12) 862.
Snyder, S. Production of Portland cement, P (10) 666.
Snyder, W. B. Cylinder-grinding machine, P (9) 590.
Sobek, E. Kilns, P (8) 570.
Soc. Anon. des Manufactures des Glaces et Produits Chimiques de St. Gobain, Chauny et Cirey. Abrasives, P (11) 736; Colored glasses; color screens, P (11) 756; Continuous production of rolled sheet glass, P (10) 686; Glass manufacture, P (4) 229, (6) 363; Glass-polishing materials, P (11) 755; Metal in glass manufacture, P (10) 685; Production of glass opaque to X-rays and rays of short wave-length, P (10) 686; Refractory substances, P (12) 843; Rolling glass, P (11) 756.
Soc. Anon. des Pavillons. Glass manufacture, P (6) 363.
Soc. D'Etude des Verres et Glaces de Surete. Compound glass, P (11) 756.
Soc. Lorraine des Acieries de Rombas. Refractory brick, P (12) 844.
Sodeau, W. H. and Gibson, C. S. Use of plaster of Paris as impression material, A (8) 516.
Sollied, P. R. Founding glass industry in Norway, A (10) 677.
Solms, F. C. Selling face brick, A (2) 80.
Solon, M. Small investments in pottery which pay dividends, A (9) 624.
Somiya, T. Sensibility of thermobalance and analysis of hydrated lime by balance, A (7) 427.
Sommer, F. See D'Ans, J.
Sosman, R. B. Properties of Silica, BR (7) 505.
Soubier, L. D. Apparatus for delivering charges of molten glass, P (12) 826; Conveying apparatus, P (3) 160; Glass feeder, P (3) 159, 160, (5) 289, (10) 683; Glass forming machine, P (10) 683; Glassware annealing leer, P (10) 683; Means for conveying molten glass to molds, P (3) 159; Sheet-heating means, P (9) 610.
Souell, H. W. Identification of blast furnace slag in cements, A (12) 814.
Sourdillon, A. and Rolet. Platinum/platinum-rhodium thermo-electric couples, A (12) 854
South Metropolitan Gas Co., and Lamprey, R. H. B. Refractory substances, P (3) 174; Retorts, etc., P (5) 304.
Southwick, M. J. Tile-fettling machine, P (2) 89.
Sozzetti, G. Separating and determining iron, alumina, and manganese in cement, A (9) 640.
Spangenberg, K. Phases formed when kaolin is heated, A (3) 190.
Spate, F. Elementary test for the disaggregation of glass, A (6) 355; Elementary weathering test for glasses, A (8) 529.
Specht, N. Manufacture of titanic oxide, P (2) 110.
Speiden, E. C. Silica in 1927, A (6) 401.
Spence, H. S. Bentonite, A (2) 102; Manufacture of whiting in England, A (2) 112.
Spence, P. and Sons, Ltd. and Craig, T. J. I. Treatment of leucite and like minerals, P (7) 499.
Spence, P. and Sons, Ltd., Craig, T. J. I., and Kirkham, A. Silica; titanium oxide, P (12) 872.
Spence, P. & Sons, Ltd. and Crundall, S. F. W. Titanium oxide, P (10) 727; Titanium phosphate, P (10) 727.
Spencer, J. F. Apparatus for potentiometric titrations, A (1) 49.
Spencer, L. J. Colors of minerals in ultra-violet light, A (11) 786; New mineral names, A (10) 717; Potarite, a new mineral, A (4) 254.
Spencer, L. J. See Slavik, F.
Spencer-Churchill, E. G. Tile-making molds, P (10) 698.
Spengler, G. New glass factory of Osram Co., A (10) 676.
Spinasse, A. E. Apparatus for and method of drawing glass, P (8) 534, (9) 610, (10) 682.
Spindel. Representation of a 4-component system on a parallelogram, A (2) 105, (7) 491.
Spooner, W. B. Conveying via air route, A (4) 245.
Sporrl, H. Hydration of hydraulic lime, P (2) 70.

Sprague, P. E. Chronic lead poisoning banished in N. J. potteries, A (3) 193.
Springer, L. Glass industry at the year's end, A (2) 73; History of glass decoration, A (4) 208; Lead crystal, A (2) 74; Melting experiments with alumina bearing rocks, A (12) 823; New systematic testing of special red leads for iron content, A (11) 787; Production defects in glass, A (1) 21; Ring test for casing glasses, A (10) 676; "White arsenic"; coatings on glass in melting and working, A (9) 604.
Springorum, E. Formation of fissures in boiler plates, A (4) 263.
Squier, L. R. Raw yellow glazes for terra cotta and development phenomena, A (8) 548, (11) 768.
Stablein, F. Examination and properties of steel with physical peculiarities, A (10) 668.
Staff Articles. Modern wall tile plant at Keyport, N. J., A (5) 306; N. J. Clay Workers' Assn. annual meeting, A (5) 327; U. S. Potters' Assn. annual meeting, A (5) 328.
Stahn, A. Molders' cores, A (8) 585.
Stang. Losses in sheet glass production, A (9) 607; Use of coke-oven gas in glass industry, A (10) 713.
Stang, A. H. Strength of solid and hollow walls of brick, A (5) 293.
Stang, A. H., Parsons, D. E., and McDaniel, A. B. Strength of interlocking-rib tile walls, A (7) 425.
Staniar, W. Modern power drive increases dividends, A (12) 874.
Starkie, D. and Turner, W. E. S. Ultra-violet ray transmission of colorless bottle glass, A (7) 444.
Staudenmeir, L. See Phelps, R. G.
Steatit-Magnesia Akt.-Ges. Electric insulators, P (7) 463.
Stebbins, A. H. Air classifier, P (3) 183, (5) 311, 312, (7) 468.
Steele, F. A. Anhydrous sodium aluminum sulphate, A (11) 790.
Steger, W. Flue-gas analysis in ceramic industry, A (9) 632; History of refractories industry, A (4) 234; Progress in refractories in England, A (5) 297; Setting up heat balance for coal-fired ceramic kiln with periodic operation, A (2) 98; Strain in glazed ware and its detection, A (9) 625; Technical advances in whiteware industry in 1926, A (2) 89; Technical advances in fine ceramics industry in 1927, A (6) 414; Use of draft gages in ceramic industry, A (9) 628.
Steger, W. See Endell, K.
Stehman, E. H. Labor and air-power cost of sandblasting, A (5) 281.
Steimer, T. C. Glass-feeding mechanism, P (6) 362.
Stein, A. M. History of glass, A (12) 808.
Stein, J. J. Brick industry's greatest handicap, A (3) 167; Cost of brick home, A (11) 792.
Stein, S. E. Lime in flotation, A (10) 664.
Steinebach, F. G. Foundry sandblasting, a true abrasive process, A (12) 850.
Steiner, A. P. Automatic sizing device for grinding machines, P (10) 655; Grinding machine, P (5) 271; Sizing device for internal-grinding machines, P (5) 270.
Steinhoff, D. E. Refractory material for vertical retorts, A (12) 837.
Steinhoff, E. Kieselguhr as a raw material for heavy clay products, A (1) 30; Present methods of investigating refractory material applied to the gas-works furnace, A (3) 170; Refractory material for vertical retorts, A (7) 453; Silica transformations in firing process and behavior of refractory brick in use, A (1) 32.
Stephenson, H. H. Fundamental principles of ceramics, A (10) 719.
Steppe, R. Building blocks, P (7) 450.
Stern, B. Productivity of Labor in the Glass Industry, BR (4) 264.
Steurer, J. H. Thermo-electric transformer, P (7) 468.
Stevenson, F. E. Hydraulic brick press, P (3) 168.
Stewart, C. R. G. Method of annealing, P (8) 535.
Stewart, J. H. Rotary fuel-burner assembly, P (8) 566.
Stewart, L. C. Plastic magnesia cements, A (1) 9.
Stickler, G. E. Glass melting and refining tank, P (7) 445.
Stimson, J. C. Forming glass reflectors, P (4) 228.
St. John, H. M. Refractories for brass foundry furnaces, A (9) 619, (12) 840.
St. John, J. L. Simplified capillary tube plastometer, A (4) 244.
Stockbarger, D. C. Producton of fluorite in electric furnace, A (4) 260.
Stoddard, B. H. Talc and soapstone in 1926, A (4) 254.
Stoddard, R. P. Better merchandising of common brick, A (9) 646; Progress of the Common Brick Mfrs.' Assn., A (6) 414.
Stohr, F. Baking linings of crucibles, P (9) 632.
Stoll, A. Lead in 1926, A (8) 584.
Stoll, A. See Santmyers, R. M.
Stoll, K. Glazing stone surfaces, P (5) 280.
Stone, T. W. and Barr, W. Water-gas machine valve-controlling apparatus, P (8) 562.
Stoner, P. Crowning device for roll grinding machines, P (11) 734; Grinding machine, R (6) 340.
Storck, W. Circular-grinding machine, P (12) 803.
Stout, L. E. and Whitaker, G. C. Manganese and steel in pig iron; volumetric determination by vanadate method, A (4) 255.
Strache, H. and Ulmann, H. Manual of Fuel Technology, B (2) 100, (4) 251.
Strack, O. and Pfalzische Chamotte u. Thonwaren A.-G. Regenerator bricks, P (4) 239.
Stradling, R. E. Qualities of a brick wall, A (8) 584.
Straight, H. R. Combined drying and firing kiln, P (9) 635; Forming ceramic ware, P (11) 760. Mechanism for handling building blocks, P (2) 100; New clay plant ideas, A (4) 233; Tunnel kiln, P (6) 398; Vacuum pugging, A (11) 776.
Stratton, F. E. Swing-frame grinder, P (11) 733.
Straub, F. G. See Parr, S. W.
Strauss, J. Circular annealing furnace results, A (10) 667.
Strauss, K. Old Silesian potters art, A (9) 593.
Strausser, P. W. C. Chromium plating progress, A (6) 390.
Stroder, E. Apparatus for treating gases, P (9) 635.
Strong, K. B. Delicate shades for sheet-iron vitreous enamels, A (2) 70.
Strong, K. B. and Brauner, E. R. Study of defects of enamelware, A (9) 597.
Strunk, E. Furnace crowns; bricks and shapes, P (4) 239.
Strunk, E. See Heller, O.
Strutinski, L. B. X-ray analysis of clays, A (1) 50.
Stuckey, J. L. Feldspar and feldspar production in N. C., A (1) 48.
Stuckey, R. B. Gate for leers, ovens, etc., P (10) 707.
Stuckey, S. G. Glass-feed-control mechanism, P (12) 826.
Stumbke, H. Firing technique and heat technology, A (9) 634; Methods for measurement of high temperatures, A (7) 466.
Stumm, O. Glass flow in continuous tank, A (10) 672.
Sturtevant, L. H. Economical fine grinding and classification by air separators, A (12) 851.
Sturtevant, T. J. Air separator, P (8) 557; Eccentric mechanism for separators, P (8) 557.
Suga, O. See Tadokoro, Y.
Sugie, J. Ray-transmission of glass; glasses opaque to visible rays and transparent to ultra-violet rays, A (3) 155.
Sugie, S. Penetrability of various rays through glass. VI, Penetrability of ultra-violet rays through window glass; influence of iron and manganese on penetrability, A (4) 225.
Sullivan, J. D. Heavy liquids for mineralogical analyses, A (4) 257.
Sullivan, J. D., Mair, C. G., and Ralston, O. C. Passage of solid particles through cylindrical kilns, A (2) 97.
Sultzer, N. W. Cottrell electrical precipitation processes, A (9) 632.
Sumner, F. B. Colorimetric methods, A (7) 503

Suppes, G. P. Method of making furnace lining, P (5) 304.
Sutton, F. C. Rotameters in industry, A (7) 466.
Sutton, G. J., Nuckey, P., and Scott, R. J. Truing grinding wheels, P (12) 804.
Suzuki, F. See Fuwa, K.
Suzuki, T. Use of chlorine in preparing alumina from clay, A (4) 234.
Suzuki, T. and Kasai, K. Dusting melts in lime-alumina-silica system, A (7) 494.
Svedberg, T. See Perrin, J.
Svedberg, T. and Tiselius, A. Colloid Chemistry, B (11) 791.
Swain, R. E. Designing glass-forming molds, A (9) 602; Surface tension as factor in the forming of glass, A (1) 17.
Swanger, W. H. See Wickers, E.
Swanson, E. B. and Redfield, A. H. Sources and distribution of major petroleum products in central U. S., A (6) 394.
Swartz, C. E. and Krauskopf, F. C. Formation and decomposition of zinc ferrite, A (3) 124.
Swartzlander, T. H. See Kutchka, K. G.
Sweatt, H. W. Unit heater control, P (8) 565.
Sweely, B. T. See Danielson, R. R.
Sweeney, W. T. See Hidnert, P.
Swift, A. H. Changes in chemical industry during past 25 years, A (9) 639.
Sylvany, R. Development of tunnel kiln, A (4) 249.

T. J. K. Mechanical arrangement for cutting and taking apart glass rods and tubing, A (6) 352.
Tabata, K. Devitrification of glasses, A (4) 220; V, Devitrification of flint glasses and their constitutions, A (7) 436; VI, Preliminary experiment on heating conditions for flint glasses. VII, Devitrification of $R_2O \cdot CaO \cdot SiO_2$. VIII, Devitrification of $R_2O \cdot BaO \cdot SiO_2$. IX, Devitrification of $R_2O \cdot ZnO \cdot SiO_2$. X, Devitrification of $R_2O \cdot MgO \cdot SiO_2$, A (7) 437; XI, Heating conditions. XII, Devitrification phenomena of glasses containing B_2O_3, A (7) 438; Weathering of glass and relative humidity, A (7) 436.
Tabata, K., Yegami, K., and Moriyasu, S. Weathering of glasses, A (10) 676.
Tachiki, K. See Kato, Y.
Tadokoro, Y. Determination of thermal changes occurring in α-β transformation of quartzite, A (3) 187; Load test of clay refractories as means of estimating their qualities, A (3) 171; Thermal insulation of nonconductive brick used in furnace construction, I, A (3) 171.
Tadokoro, Y. and Suga, O. Method of determining modulus of rigidity of refractories, A (3) 171.
Tafel, V. Two new rotating furnaces for the laboratory, A (10) 707.
Tailby, R. V. Acid-resisting overglaze colors, A (6) 342, (9) 592; Length of time of die used as affecting size of floor tile, A (3) 175.
Takahashi, S. Discoloration and devitrification of glass in blow-pipe working, A (3) 155; Strain in glass bulbs, A (3) 154.
Takamatsu, Y. Reducing water content of cement slurries, A (3) 138.
Takei, T. Equilibrium diagram of zinc-antimony system, A (6) 408.
Talbot, B. Lining pipes, P (8) 517.
Tamele, K. Electric heating of glass cooling ovens, A (11) 750.
Tamm, O. Experimental studies on chemical processes in formation of glacial clay, A (1) 48.
Tammann, G. and Rabe, H. Dependence of surface tension of highly viscous liquids on temperature, A (1) 53.
Tammann, G. and Tampke, R. Ability to form threads; surface tension and specific heat of glasses, A (1) 53.
Tams, W. H. Plate or similar article, P (12) 809.
Taylor, C. S. Large building volume to continue through 1928, A (5) 328.
Taylor, E. Grinding machine, P (11) 735.
Taylor, E. See Sherman, R. A.
Taylor, E. M. See Heald, R. A.
Taylor, F. P. Plating room control, A (5) 310.
Taylor, H. See Bailey, C.
Taylor, H. S. Elementary Physical Chemistry, B (7) 497.
Taylor, J. Disappearance of gases into glass under action of electric discharge, A (9) 608.
Taylor, R. F. Apparatus for continuous grinding and polishing of glass in strips or plates, P (5) 290.
Taylor, W. C. Glass composition, P (2) 75; Heat absorbing glass, P (1) 26.
Taylor, W. C. See Ashton, F. W.
Taylor, W. H. and Jackson, W. W. Structure of cyanite, $Al_2Si_1O_5$, A (9) 640.
Taylor, W. H. and West, J. Crystal structure of chrondrodite series, A (9) 639.
Teeple, J. E. Economic factors in chemical industry, A (1) 59.
Tefft, C. F. Development of shale planer, A (11) 773.
Teller, S. J. Bevel-gear grinder, P (4) 203.
Tenny. Unit mill fired boilers at Cahokia Station, A (5) 332.
Terauchi, S. Ivory porcelain of Tobe, A (3) 178.
Terman, M. J. Kaolinic refractories and their properties, A (9) 619.
Terres, E. and Biederbeck, H. Specific heats of amorphous carbon and semicokes, A (8) 580.
Terres, J. R. and G. Apparatus for making tile and other plastic products, P (3) 179.
Thaler. Kühn regenerator system, A (11) 780.
Thaler, G. T. See Harrison, W. N.
Theis, G. E. Spark plug, P (7) 462.
Theobald, E. F. Experiments with stoker firing, A (4) 230.
Thermal Engineering Corp. Glass-annealing leers; conveyers, P (9) 614.
Thews, E. R. Melting pot and crucible furnaces in the aluminum industry, A (9) 622.
Thiel, F., Vacha, F. T. A., and Goldschmidt, F. J. Unbreakable glass, P (3) 165.
Thiele, A. C. See Smith, C. F.
Thiene, H. Jena thermometer glasses, A (4) 224.
Thilenius, R. Joining porcelain and glass, P (7) 464.
Thoenen, J. R. Genesis of Grecian magnesite, A (4) 237, (5) 302, (12) 839.
Thomas, F. See Ruff, O.
Thomas, J. Prevention of air leaks through masonry of boilers and furnaces; plastic heat insulator "Seal-a-Set," A (12) 859.
Thomas, M. Method of producing glass, P (11) 755; Viscosity of glass, A (10) 678.
Thomas, M. See Gehlhoff, G.
Thomas, W. Enameled sheet-metal tile, P (12) 819.
Thomas, W. M. Powdered-coal feeder, P (7) 483.
Thompson, C. L. See McVay, T. N.
Thompson, D. N. Electric socket with shade holder, P (7) 462.
Thompson, F. S. American glass tank furnace practice, A (1) 15.
Thompson, H. M. High temperature cement, A (6) 375.
Thomson, E. Method of making insulators, P (11) 772.
Thomson, G. M. Mixing quick-setting cementitious materials, P (7) 431.
Thomson, J. See Mavor and Coulson, Ltd.
Thomson, J. J. Higher oxidation by electrodeless discharge in gases, A (6) 406.
Thor, P. Increasing life of old Hoffman kiln, A (5) 314.
Thor, V. P. Natural and artificial drying, A (9) 649.
Thoresby, F. See Dann, C. B.
Thorpe, E. Dictionary of Applied Chemistry. Vol. VII, Thalenite to Z, B (1) 56.
Thorpe, W. A. English and Irish Glass, B (1) 22, (9) 594.
Thuret, A. Porosity and density of refractory materials in glass industry, A (5) 283.
Thuret, A. See Damour, E.
Thurmer, A. Silicate analysis, A (11) 787.
Thurner, A. Quantitative separation of arsenic, antimony, and tin, A (9) 644.
Tideswell, E. V. and Wheeler, R. V. Pure coal as basis of classification, A (5) 314.
Tietze, O. See Dammer, B.
Tietze, P. Solution of glasses in water, A (3) 151.
Tilden, R. S. Successful merchandising, A (11) 792.

Tillberg, E. W. Method of producing brick and tile, P (1) 30.
Tilley, C. E. Inversion of calcium silicate, A (4) 254.
Tilley, G. S., Millar, R. W., and Ralston, O. C. Acid processes for extracting alumina, A (2) 103.
Tillotson, E. W. Automobile glasses, A (1) 20, (2) 73.
Tilton, L. W., Finn, A. N., and Tool, A. Q. Effects of carefully annealing optical glass, A (6) 349, (9) 605.
Tippmann, O. Round or muffle kilns for firing underglaze decorations, A (4) 247.
Tiselius, A. See Svedberg, T.
Titanium Pigment Co., Inc. Treating titanium ores, P (8) 581.
Tokody, L. Binary system: Mn_2SiO_4—Ca_2SiO_4, A (9) 645, (11) 790.
Tomito, U. Plates or similar articles, P (12) 810.
Tone, F. J. Grinding wheel and holder, P (5) 270.
Tontscheff, L. Bubbles, flakes, cracks, etc., in stoneware, A (7) 449.
Tool, A. Q. and Lloyd, D. B. Effect of heat treatment on physical properties of glass, A (6) 351, (7) 434.
Tool, A. Q. See Tilton, L. W.
Toolan, J. J. See Gollnick, P. A.
Tory, H. M. National Research Council of Canada: Annual Report, B (7) 503.
Totot-Gibaru, C. Enameling sheet iron, P (1) 14.
Townsend, D. T. A. See Bone, W. A.
Tracey, A. F. New jelly-strength tester, A (6) 406.
Trapp. New economical process for zirconia, A (9) 620.
Traube, J. Alchemical and colloidochemical considerations concerning gold, A (7) 423.
Travers, M. W. Chemical study of processes involving carbonization of coal by internal heating, A (8) 559, (9) 634.
Travis, P. M. Colloid mill increases capacity, improves quality, lowers costs, A (12) 851; Mechanochemistry and Colloid Mill, B (10) 707.
Travis and Oakes, A. C. Apparatus for severing glass sheets, P (6) 361.
Treiber, O. D. High speed Diesel engines, A (9) 651.
Treischel, C. C. White wares industry in 1927, A (5) 305.
Trenzen, C. Glass manufacture, P (5) 291.
Trickey, J. P. and Miner, C. S. Compound resinous substance and process of making; Furfuralcohol resins; Process for obtaining furane derivatives, P (6) 341.
Trinks, W. Heat recovery in furnaces, A (8) 559; High cost of fuel saving, A (6) 396; Industrial Furnaces, B (1) 45.
Troop, R. S. and Wheeler, F. Drying clay under definite conditions. I, II, A (5) 308; III, Relation between drying rate and air conditions, A (10) 718; Experiments in drying clay, A (1) 26.
Troop, R. S. See Hind, S R.
Truelove, C. and Haight, W. T. Bending roller for drawn sheet glass, P (3) 164.
Tschumi, O. Roman temple to Alpine gods, A (3) 124.
Tsukamoto, M. Permeability of fused silica to ultra-violet rays, A (3) 190.
Tucker. Plate glass industry, A (3) 149.
Tucker, O. M. and Reeves, W. A. Timing mechanism for glass-feeding apparatus, P (3) 161.
Tullis, R. L. Oil firing, A (1) 35.
Tupholme, C. H. S. Future of high temperature carbonization in England, A (6) 395.
Turk, K. The Ready Remedier, B (12) 819.
Turk, R. H. Fineness of grinding wet enamels A (10) 667.
Turner, A. See Heald, J. N.
Turner, W. E. S. Developments in glass melting furnaces, A (1) 20, (2) 72; Modern artistic glassware, A (4) 206; Recent progress in glass industry, A (7) 440; Survey of manufacture and use of glasshouse pots in Great Britain, A (5) 301.
Turner, W. E. S. See English, S.
Turner, W. E. S. See Green, G. A.
Turner, W. E. S. See Starkie, D.
Tuschinsky, I. See Goldscheider, R.
Twells, R. Effect of lepidolite in high tension electical poreclain body, A (9) 624, (12) 847.
Twyman, F. and Smith, D. M. Quantitative spectrum analysis, A (5) 322.

Uchida, S. Effect of calcium chloride on physical properties of Portland cement; Refractoriness of Portland cement and its mortar; Thermal analysis of cement-admixtures and mixed cements; Thermal analysis of Portland cement: raw materials and product of hardening, A (3) 138; Melting point curves of limestone-clay mixtures, I, A (3) 139; Binary and ternary diagrams of CaO, SiO_2, and Al_2O_3. I; Influence of Japanese acid clays on strength of Portland cement; Influence of mica on strength of cement paste and mortar; Marine experiments of Portland cement, mortar, and concrete; Melting point curves of Portland cement and admixtures; White Portland cement, A (3) 140; Temperature rise during setting of Portland cement containing calcium chloride; Thermal analysis of mixed cements, A (3) 141.
Uchida, S. and Sanada, Y. Hydration of ternary systems CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, A (3) 141.
Ueda, K. Glass stones, A (3) 157; Synthesis of ash glaze, A (3) 131; Transparency of sheet glass and paper, A (3) 156; Weathering and durability of glass, A (3) 158.
Uehling. Combustion control formulas. V, Simplifying the heat-loss formulas, A (5) 315.
Uhl, W. Manufacturing glass corner strips, P (7) 445.
Ulbrick, P. Clay roofing tile, A (5) 305.
Ulmann, H. See Strache, H.
Underfeed Stoker Co., Ltd. Mechanical stoker at Barking Electricity Station, A (10) 729.
Underwood, J. E. See Shaw, W. M.
Ungerer, E. Formation of layers in clay suspensions, A (1) 53.
United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd., Pryor, E. A. C., and Hurlbut, F. A. Annealing glass, P (9) 614.
U. S. Metals Refining Co. Refractory articles, P (1) 37.
Urazov, G. G. and Vlodavtza, N. I. Physico-chemical examination of Borovitchi refractory clays, A (12) 840.
Urban, J. Black glass for theatre fronts, A (11) 738.
Urbschat, E. Enamel science and enameling technique in 1926, A (2) 70.
Urry, W. D. See Perman, E. P.
Usher, F. L. Phenomenon of wetting, A (8) 580.
Usher, F. L. See Bragg, W.
Ustonson, C. B. Glass manufacture; lenses, P (3) 165.

Vacha, A. See Thiel, F.
Vail, J. G. Silicates of soda in cements, A (2) 106.
Van Ackeren, J. Coking retort oven, P (6) 377.
Van Brunt, J. Progress in duel utilization in 1927, A (4) 247.
Van der Kloes, J. A. Mortar: its importance in the life of brickwork, A (9) 615, (12) 829; Testing paving brick, A (6) 364.
Van Nieuwenburg, C. J. Plasticity and bonding power of clay, A (4) 258.
Van Nieuwenburg, C. J. and De Nooijer, C. N. Investigations on one-component system SiO_2, A (12) 864.
Van Nieuwenburg, C. J. and Dingenmaus, H. H. Analysis of silicate by fusion with alkaline hydroxide in nickel crucible, A (11) 799.
Van Neiwuenberg, C. J. and Schoutens, W. New apparatus for rapid sedimentation analysis, A (10) 703.
Van Nieuwenburg, C. J. and Zijlstra, H. J. Dilatometric measurements on tridymite and cristobalite, A (7) 457, (10) 722.
Van Sant, L. R. Fuel burning system, P (7) 484.
VanSchoick, E. H. Daily plant log for efficient pro-

duction control, A (9) 649; Design of fireclay shapes, A (2) 82.
Vanderbeek, H. Centerless grinding machine, P (7) 419.
Vanderbilt, R. T. Kaolin and white clay in 1927, A (6) 402.
Varley, H. See Fairbrother, F.
Varley, T. Consumption of reagents used in flotation, 1926, A (4) 257.
Vaughan, W. H. Testing red quarry floor tile kiln, A (10) 697.
Veach, C. W. Open-hearth improvements, A (4) 236.
v. Veimarn, P. P. and Hagiwara, T. Amorphous teachings are wrong, A (1) 53.
Velton, H. Apparatus for separating matter of different specific gravities, P (4) 246.
Ver. F. Chem. and Met. Prod. Preparation of refractory bodies, P (9) 623.
Vereinigte Stahlwerke A.-G. Dies for extruding, briquetting, etc., P (11) 778.
Vereinigte Stahlwerke A.-G. and Wilberz, J. Grinding milling-cutters, screw thread cutting tools, etc., P (10) 657; Truing grinding-wheels, P (10) 657.
Vernon, W. H. J. and Whitby, L. Determination of small amounts of carbonate, A (12) 868.
Verschofen, W. Successful accounting in management; Wages and production in Germany and the U. S., A (1) 58.
Vetter, W. See Simon, A.
Vickers A. E. J. Influence of oxidizing and reducing atmospheres on refractory materials, A (5) 298; Silimanite refractories, A (12) 841.
Vickers, Ltd., and Parker, L. D. Rotary kilns for firing cement, ore, and similar materials, P (9) 636.
Vielhaber, L. Carborundum as refractory material in enamel industry, A (7) 433; Drying enameled ware, A (4) 217.
Vierheller, H. Effect of cold water on alumina cements, A (5) 279; Effect of excess of water on alumina fused cement, A (11) 743; High test cement hardening in ice water, A (12) 814.
Vitrea, A.-G. Feeding glass-forming machines, P (10) 687.
Vlodavtza, N. I. See Urazov, G. G.
Vodicka, A. L. Dry process enameling, A (5) 281.
Vogt, A. Effects on color of face brick using high or low sulphur coal, A (6) 367; Kiln draft in downdraft kilns, A (12) 856; Kiln insulation, A (12) 856; To finish firing a kiln of brick, A (11) 781.
Vondracek, R. Calculating heat value of fuels from chemical composition, A (4) 248.
Von Putnoky, L. Steatite porcelains, A (2) 89.
Vowler. See Parker.

W. H. Coloring finished glass, A (4) 208; Metallic luster staining and iris effects on glass, A (2) 64; Milk glass, A (7) 434; Mirror coating metals for special purposes, A (1) 15; Staining of finished glass, A (2) 64.
W. S. Kappenberg stained glass windows, A (7) 422.
Wade, C. F. Chimney-gas tests and significance, A (5) 326.
Wade, H. Glass manufacture, P (2) 76.
Wagemann, A. Refractory substances, P (8) 548
Waggnof, H. Iridescent colors on glassware, and pottery, A (4) 207.
Wagner, K. Cementing high tension insulators, A (9) 626; Putty problem in construction insulators, A (1) 39.
Wahl, W. Isomorphous replacement of silicon by aluminum, A (7) 492.
Walde, H. Boiler scale and its prevention, A (8) 584.
Waldrick, O. Grinding conical, concave, and convex forms, P (10) 657.
Waldron, J. G. Tile simulation, P (7) 463.
Walker, L. P. See Smith, C. F.
Walker, R. M. See Eagle, C. C.
Walker, W. H., Lewis, W. K., and McAdams, W. H. Principles of Chemical Engineering, B (2) 110.
Wallace, R. C. and Greer, L. Building materials of Manitoba, A (6) 401.
Walls, N. S. and Wheeler, R. V. Ignition of gases. VI, Ignition by flames. Mixtures of the paraffins with air, A (4) 251.
Walmsley, J. Apparatus for feeding powdered fuel to continuous brick kilns, P (7) 485.
Walter, C. M. Heat treatment of ferrous metals, A (10) 666.
Walter, F. J. Determining friction losses in water pipe, A (3) 197.
Walther, A. See Inge, L.
Walton, E. H. Bristol and Nailsea glassware, A (5) 287; Jacobite glasses in Brooklyn Museum, A (3) 118.
Ward. See Haslam.
Ward, A. C. Pottery kiln, P (6) 399.
Ward, W. Stoker, P (7) 469.
Wardell, J. W. Coal-picking and conveying appliances, A (12) 858.
Wardley, T. See British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd.
Wardlow, W. and Pinkard, F. W. Qualitative Analysis, B (10) 727.
Warfield, J. R. Producing handmade tile, P (6) 434,
Warner, H. O. Ceramic architecture in Europe, A (11) 768.
Warner, T. Prehistoric man of Rio Puerco, A (12) 806.
Warren, E. L. Surface tension balance, A (2) 108.
v. Wartenberg, H. and Moehl, H. Reduction of alumina and other oxides by tungsten at high temperatures, A (2) 110.
Washburn, E. W. International Critical Tables of Numerical Data, Physics, Chemistry, and Technology, Vol. II, B (1) 56.
Wasilewski, L. Decomposition of clays, A (9) 644.
Watanabe, See Fukuchi.
Waterhouse, E. F. See Schoeller, W. R.
Watson, F. J. Glass electrode, A (9) 609.
Watson, F. R. Absorption of sound by materials, A (6) 378.
Watson, H. E. See Bhatt, L. A.
Watson, H. L. Cellular silica product and method of fabrication, P (7) 470; Electric furnace, P (8) 564; Filter plate, P (7) 470.
Watson, K. M. and Kowalke, O. L. Temperature measurements of hot flowing gas, A (10) 708.
Watts, A. S. Spark-plug insulation, A (1) 39; Whiteware industry of Ohio, A (11) 770.
Watts, O. P. Anodes for chromium plating, A (6) 388.
Wayringer, H. A. Silica receptacles and process for making, P (4) 227.
Weaver, D. P. Apparatus for shaping glassware, P (7) 446.
Webb, A. Stone preservation, A (1) 29.
Webb, J. W. Guards for Carborundum wheels; removing dust, P (6) 342, (8) 509.
Weber, F. C. Coal and coke-oven gas, A (5) 316.
Webster, D. E. Making abrasive article, P (3) 117, (11) 734; Rubber-bonded abrasive article and method of making, P (12) 804.
Webster, D. E. See Johanson, P.
Webster, H. Continuous kilns, P (4) 252; Kilns, P (10) 714; Kilns for firing clay products, glazed ware, and pottery, P (8) 563.
Wecke, F. Handbook of Cement Literature, B (5) 280.
Weed, J. M. Induction furnace, P (7) 482.
Weeks, E. G. Furnace, P (7) 484.
Weeks, H. B. Cast-iron Research Assn., A (3) 144.
Wegner, G. Production of slag brick, A (7) 454.
Weicken, C. Economy of various methods of loading coal in railroad cars, A (5) 329.
Weigel, W. M. Technology and uses of silica and sand, A (4) 254.
Weiser, H. B. Colloidal Salts, B (12) 871.
Weiss, M. Calculating drying efficiency of fuel gas, A (11) 776.
Welden, F. H. Silicate grinding wheel and its inventor, Gilbert Hart, A (9) 589.
Weller, G. L. Boiler, P (7) 480.
Weller, J. L. Grindstone and method of making same, P (11) 735.

Wells, A. A. Recent mechanical developments in semivitreous industry, A (11) 770.
Wells, R. C. J. Lawrence Smith method for analysis of samarskite, A (10) 721.
Wendler, A. Glass manufacture by machinery, A (4) 220; Plate glass casting process according to Bicheroux, A (1) 16, (4) 222, (7) 435.
Wenz. Conveyers for reducing production costs, A (8) 554.
Werner, D. and Hedstroem, St. S. Determining size of grain by sedimentation, A (11) 775.
Werner, H. Stability of suspensions of coarse particles dispersed in solution. III, Influence of concentration of disperse phase and of salt on clarification, A (11) 790.
Wescott, E. W. Recuperator, P (6) 375.
West, E. See West, F. J.
West, F. Practical experience of firing refractory material with oil, A (6) 394, (10) 710, (12) 858.
West, F. J. and E. Coke-extracting mechanism for vertical retorts for distillation of carbonaceous materials, P (8) 564.
West, G. H. See Pike, R. D.
West, J. See Brown, G. B.
West, J. See Taylor, W. H.
Westbrook, F. A. Brickmaking in New England, A (9) 616.
Westcott, W. B. Abrasive article, P (7) 419.
Westendick, F. C. See Windsor, W. T.
Westfeld, A. U. Production of cellular heat-insulating material, P (7) 460.
Westman, A. E. R. Effect of reducing gases on transverse strength of fireclay Brick, A (9) 618; Equations and tables for shrinkage, expansions, and design calculations, A (10) 728; Relative importance of errors of sampling and measurement in ceramic research, A (5) 325; Use of fused silica as raw material in manufacture of porcelain, A (3) 175.
Westman, A. E. R. See Parmelee, C. W.
Weyl, J. Electrical tar extraction by Cottrell-Moller process, A (12) 860.
Weyl, W. See Krause, H. F.
Weymouth, A. A. See Goodspeed, G. E.
Weymouth, L. E. Improved brick mortars, A (4) 215.
Wheeler, E. S. Effect of reclaimed retort material and zinc oxide on physical properties of retort mixtures, A (1) 36.
Wheeler, E. S., Kuechler, A. H., and Lawrence, H. M. Properties of refractories in zinc metallurgy, A (1) 35.
Wheeler, F. See Troop, R. S.
Wheeler, M. See Christy, M.
Wheeler, R. V. Coke for crucible steel melting, A (8) 561.
Wheeler, R. V. See Maxwell, G. B.
Wheeler, R. V. See Tideswell, E. V.
Wheeler, R. V. See Walls, N. S.
Wheeler, W. A. See Dwyer, C. A.
Whitaker, G. C. See Stout, L. E.
Whitby, L. See Vernon, W. H. J.
White, A. E. and McPherson, E. R. Efficient carburizing furnace of surface combustion type, A (2) 99.
White, A. H. Hydrated Portland cement as a colloid, A (7) 427.
White, D. Spiral graph of geologic time, A (10) 716.
White, H. E. Electric furnace for producing silicon carbide, P (12) 842; Production of silicon carbide and calcium carbide, P (5) 269.
White, J. A. Rotary screen, P (7) 469.
White, W. P. Modern Calorimeter, B (9) 629.
Whitelay, J. T. Rustless alloy steel, P (4) 264.
Whiting, W. E. Grinding of machine knives, A (12) 801.
Whitlock, F. S. Plate-glass manufacture, P (3) 161.
Whitney, W. R. Langmuir's work, A (7) 502.
Whittier, H. R. Gas in enameling, A (5) 281; Manufacturing enameled metal dials, A (8) 517.
Whittemore, J. W. Clays and clay development of Louisiana, A (11) 783; Clays of Louisiana, BR (10) 730.
Whyte, L. L. Archimedes, or the Future of Physics B (3) 191.
Wickerham, F. A. Gas-permeability of refractory brick for metallurgical furnaces, A (2) 83.
Wickers, E., Gilchrist, R. and Swanger, W. H. Purification of six platinum metals, A (5) 322.
Wiecker, F. Clay-roofing tile, its purpose and opponents, A (2) 87.
Wiese, O. See Rieke, R.
Wigginton, R. Gaseous fuels for furnace heating, A (2) 72.
Wilberz, J. See Vereinigte Stahlwerke A.-G.
Wilcox, E. A. Electric Heating, B (10) 713.
Wilder, F. A. Gypsum and anhydrite, A (11) 784.
Wilder, L. R. Ceramic product and process of producing, P (11) 772.
Wildhaber, E. Grinding helicoidal surfaces, P (4) 203.
Wiley, J. W. Cost accounting, A (1) 58.
Wilhjelm, C. Automatic temperature control of industrial heating processes, A (6) 392.
Wilkens, J. H. Cleaning glass furnace with paving breakers, A (8) 527.
Willcox, F. H. Blast-furnace practice in Germany, A (11) 746; German high-tonnage furnaces, A (12) 839.
Willetts, P. G. Zirconia-faced refractory, P (2) 86.
Willgress, R. E. See King, J. G.
Willhoft, F. O. Martienssen methane detector, A (4) 245.
Williams, J. F. See Cowper, A. D.
Williams, M. L. Grinding machine, P (9) 591; Vertical grinding machine, P (4) 203.
Williams, P. Q. Leer conveyer, P (10) 682.
Williams, R. J. See Grettie, D. P.
Williams, W. B. See Blank, A. J.
Williamson, J. Continuous kiln for firing pottery and other clay products, A (7) 478, (8) 553; Tunnel ovens, P (9) 636.
Williamson, W. T. H. Advances in chemistry of soils, A (7) 491.
Williamson W. T. H. See Kermack, W. O.
Wilson, B. J. Simple method for determining stress in curved flexural members, A (6) 412.
Wilson, G. A. Cost of selling, A (3) 196.
Wilson, H. Efflorescence and scumming of mortar materials, A (2) 77.
Wilson, L. T. Insulator, P (10) 702.
Wilson, R. Colors for Portland cement mortar, A (5) 280; Compressed air for glass blowing, A (6) 358; Compressed air in glass manufacture, A (6) 356, 358; Use of compressed air, A (5) 310.
Wilson, W. E. and Lykken, H. G. Tunnel kiln fire box, P (6) 398.
Winchell, A. N. Isomorphous relations of $MgSiO_3$ and Al_2O_3 in silicates, A (4) 255; Triclinic pyroxenes, A (4) 252; Optic and Microscopic Characters of Artificial Minerals, B (5) 324, (9) 645.
Winchell, A. N. and Johnson, E. D. Autographs of nature, A (11) 788.
Winchell, N. H. and A. N. Elements of Optical Mineralogy. Part II, B (6) 411.
Winder, S. E. and Daubenspeck, H. C. Flow feed for glass machines, P (5) 288.
Windett, V. Gas producer operation, A (5) 286, (6) 392.
Windett, V. See Rogers, J. F.
Windsor, W. T. and Westendick, F. G. Waste heat drying system involving recuperation, A (11) 778.
Winkhaus, H. Dry preparation of coal, A (12) 859.
Winks, F. See English, S.
Winninghoff, W. J. See Mailey, R. D.
Winter, O. B. See Patten, A. J.
Wintermeyer. Automatic furnace regulator, A (10) 708.
Wirth. Drying ceramic products, A (9) 628.
Wirz, E. Electric furnace, P (8) 566.
Wishoski, I. S. New automatic decorating kiln, A (6) 391; New Westinghouse high voltage insulator plant, A (6) 380.

Withers, J. S. Refractory substances, P (9) 623.
Withrow, J. R. See Arthur, E. P.
Witte, O. German brick and tile industry, A (11) 760.
Wittiers, N. See Dunkelberger, H. E.
Wittman, H. Building block and wall construction, A (8) 539.
Woas, F. Quartz glass as window glass, A (6) 351.
Wobbe, G. Definition of quality of gas, A (4) 251.
Wohlenberg, W. J. and Brooks, F. W. Effect of water-cooled walls on furnace operation, A (1) 35.
Wolf, J. Ceramic bodies represented according to mineral composition and as silicates, A (3) 176; Shrinkage computations, A (4) 258.
Wolff, G. Silica and magnesite brick in metallurgical furnaces, A (10) 695, (12) 842.
Wolfram, H. G. Cast iron and porcelain enameling, A (10) 667.
Wolfram, T. Art glassware of Czechoslovakia, A (10) 657; Glass industry in Czechoslavakia, A (1) 19.
Wood, F. A. Building blocks, P (6) 368.
Wood, W. P. and Cork, J. M. Pyrometry, B (2) 95.
Woodall-Duckham, Ltd., and Duckham, A. M. Tunnel, kilns, P (5) 318.
Woodland, J. E. Weighing equipment in glass plants, A (5) 286.
Woods, V. Colored clay products in Los Angeles city hall, A (11) 738.
Woods, W. J. Making tubing, P (8) 534.
Woodson, J. C. Furnace control system, P (8) 566.
Woodward, A. M. and Heurtley, W. A. Pottery finds in Macedonia, A (6) 343.
Woodward, C. New appreciation of Meissen, A (8) 511.
Woodward, W. E. Normalizing overstrain steel by electric currents, A (9) 598.
Wooley, L. Brick clay arch 5000 years old, A (5) 294.
Woolley, C. L. Mosaic inlay from Ur, A (9) 593.
Worcester, W. G. Western Clay Products Mfrs., Assn., A (7) 449.
Worker, J. G. Burning coal on underfeed stokers, A (9) 632.
Worthingham, E. B. Burning pulverulent fuels, P (7) 485.
Woudhuysen, J. and Ory G. Viscosimeter, P (12) 855.
Wren, H. and D. Handcraft Pottery, B (11) 740.
Wright, F. L. In the cause of architecture, A (12) 814.
Wright, L. Microscope: Practical Handbook, B (12) 871.
Wright, W. D. Trichromatic colorimeter, A (9) 593.
Wunsch, G. Measurement of producer gas mixtures in conduits under low pressures, A (9) 634.
Wurgaft, A. A. Mullite refractories, A (2) 85.
Wurts, F. Mat glazes, A (5) 273.
Wustenfeld, H. Advantages of stoneware shapes in condensation of waste gas, A (5) 305.

X. Artistic mirrors, A (5) 271; Quality and development in glass staining, A (5) 271.
Xhygnesse, H. Heating pot furnaces by gas, A (7) 478.

Yamamoto, K. See Kobayashi, K.
Yamazawa, I. Tests on fused Portland cement and aluminous cement, A (4) 210.
Yamazawa, I. and Kiyoda, T. Influence of carbonic acid on rate of setting of Portland cement, A (3) 137.
Yambert, D. W. New slag crushing and screening plant, A (7) 477.
Yates, H. J., Howlett M., & Co., Ltd., and Dolphin, J. Thermostats and valves, P (8) 557.
Yegami, K. See Tabata, K.
Yerk, H. H. and Baumberger, W. J. Work support, P (11) 734.
Yoe, J. H. Photometric Chemical Analysis, Vol. I. Colorimetry, B (10) 726.
Yokayama, B. New accelerated test for soundness of Portland cement, A (3) 138.
Yokoyama, H. See Koyama, K.
Yoshioka, T. See Kumagae, K.
Yoshioka, T. and Nakanishi, K. Manufacture of ceramic liquid gold, A (3) 132.
Young, J. S. See Moulton, G. F.
Young, J. W. Cement in Scotland, A (10) 664

Zahringer, A. Grinding machine, P (10) 655.
Zeh, E. A. Method of decorating glassware and article produced thereby, P (3) 135.
Zeiler, G. E. Glass-forming machine, P (2) 74.
Zelenka, E. J. Bearing for centrifugal extractors, P (12) 855.
Zellers, D. H. See Ilsley, L. C.
Zelter, W. Petrographic Investigation on Suitability of Granite as a Paving material, B (5) 294.
Zert, K. Colorimetric studies with improved Stammer colorimeter, A (8) 511.
Zettler, F. X. Michael Sigismund Frank, A (6) 343.
Ziegler, C. Brick-molding process and apparatus, P (2) 86.
Ziegler, G. M. Bernard Palissy, Huguenot potter, A (5) 331.
Zierol, W. Grinding and polishing edges of clock glasses, etc., P (10) 687.
Zijlstra, H. J. See Van Nieuwenburg, C. J.
Zimmerley, S. R. See Bross, J.
Zimmerley, S. R. See Gross, J.
Zimmerman, J. See Horovitz, K.
Zimmerman, K. Red uranium glazes and chrome red crystal glazes, A (4) 208; Uranium-red glazes, A (7) 421.
Zimmermann, E. King-têtschen, the porcelain city of China, A (7) 462.
Zimpelmann, E. Quartz glass as window glass, A (6) 352; Window glass vs. disease, A (5) 284.
Zschacke, F. H. Determination of dust-forming portions of materials, A (2) 95; Goethe's viewpoints on glass, A (11) 750.
Zschacke, F. H. See Eckert, E.
Zschimmer, E. History of glass research, A (4) 220.
Zsigmondy, R. See Perrin, J.
Zucker, F. A. Advance metal polishing theory, A (12) 802.
Zwicky Specific heats of salt solutions, A (12) 866.
Zwilinjow, L. Determination of drying behavior of clay, A (7) 449.
Zworykin, V. Electrolytic conduction of potassium through glass, A (10) 680.

SUBJECT INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

A.S.T.M. Index to Proceedings, 1921–1925, B (2) 114.
Standards, B (2) 114.
tentative definitions of terms relating to refractories, A (5) 301.
tentative specifications for clay fire brick for malleable furnaces with removable bungs and annealing ovens, A (5) 300.
for clay fire brick for marine boiler service, A (5) 301.
for clay fire brick for stationery boiler service, A (5) 300.

Abrasives. See also *grinding, grinding machines, grinding wheels*, etc.
abrading nib for abrading machines; rotatable, for co-action with grinding face of wheel, P (9) 591.
abrading wheel with segmental abrasive blocks separately mounted; ring secured to driving spindle; flange of slightly conical shape, P (1) 4.
aluminous, physical properties of artificial; 6 bond compositions in soft, medium, and hard grades of aluminous grinding wheels tested for physical properties, A (4) 201.
article, composed of granules of abrasive material bonded together by films of gelled latex rubber, P (7) 419.
comprising granular abrasive matter bonded by composite binder carrying reinforcing fiber in random arrangement, P (7) 419.
manufacture of; intimately incorporating in mixture of abrasive grains, vulcanizable compound and sulphur, P (3) 117.
reinforced; admixing comminuted old rubber, abrasive materials, sulphur and latex solution, drying, molding, and vulcanizing, P (7) 419.
rubber-bonded, improvement in manufacture of, P (11) 734.
rubber-bonded; manufacture of, P (12) 804.
care of diamonds; cause of principal troubles in use of diamonds for grinding wheel truing, A (3) 117.
centerless grinding practice, expedites British production, I and II; method and advantages, A (6) 337.
character and ceramic bonds for grinding agents hardness test; effect of CaO and MgO on bond; clay, feldspar, and flint in bonds; auger and sandblast tests to compare hardness of bodies; composition of bodies and bonds, A (4) 201.
cloth of, with composite structure of sufficient ductility to permit distortion without rupture, P (12) 804.
coated, data; specifications of Federal Specification Board, A (12) 799.
composition of; grinding wheels made by mixing Carborundum, etc., with a polybasic acid, polyhydric alcohol condensation product, P (4) 204.
composition of; paste for metal grinding formed with inorganic material of high absorptive power and granulated abrasive incorporated therein, P (5) 270.
engineering practice for; economy of disk grinding in automobile industry, A (5) 269.
engineering problems involving grinding; standardization of grinding wheels, A (1) 2.
hydraulic feeds on surface grinding machines; self-contained cutter sharpener within machine; ball-bearing spindles for knife grinders, A (3) 117.
important points; fitting of massive face-grinding machine with hydraulic drive; air grinder for small wheels; surface grinder for production operations, A (1) 3.
latest developments in, illustrated, A (1) 3.
self-contained roll-grinding machine equipped with hydraulic drive; appliance for grinding coal, A (5) 269.
grinding; application of abrasives and grinding wheels to automotive industry, A (1) 3.
grinding wheels; construction, chemical composition; grading of wheels according to size of grain; mounting; inspection, and guarding, A (6) 338.
grinding wheels, manufacture of artificial; description of manufacture of grinding wheels from discarded stubs containing alundum or Carborundum, A (3) 116.
grinding wheels; Simplified Practice Recommendation, No. 45; 12 types, A (3) 16.
grit, waste, salvaging of; use of old stubs with, brick and concrete for machine foundations, A (9) 589.
helicoid; grinding wheel having heilcoidal thread, P (8) 509.
machine for; bevel gear grinder; base, support, wheel adjustable on support, means to rotatably support blank to be ground, P (4) 203.
centerless grinder; opposed grinding and regulating wheels and intermediate work support, work-holding fixture with cylindrical portion for coöperation with work support and regulating wheel, P (4) 203.
centerless grinding machine for cylindrical tapered, and shouldered bodies, P (4) 203.
grinding helicoidal surfaces; grinding involute helicoidal surface on blank, P (4) 203.
improved circular relief cutter and reamer; self-contained belt sander for finishing scroll work, A (9) 590.
ring-grinding machine with rotatable grinding wheel; grinding face, work-supporting bar extending across portion of face, work-retaining member positioned above bar, P (4) 203.
vertical-grinding machine, P (4) 203.
manufacture of, from bauxite and use of mineralizer, P (11) 736.
materials in 1926; natural and artificial; imports, exports, and world production, A (4) 202.
new process for production of silicon and calcium carbide, P (5) 269.
new uses for grit; attempt to find use for grit from grinding-wheel operations, A (5) 269.
paper or cloth of; backing coated with aluminous abrasive grains distributed uniformly over surface of backing, P (11) 736.
paper of; waterproof, manufacture of, P (12) 804.
polishing; properties, sources, uses; corundum, silicon carbide, tripoli, lime, rouge, crocus, pumice, A (6) 337.
process for eliminating needle-shaped grains when grading, A (6) 339.
products of; exhibit of, by Carborundum Co., A (12) 800.
products of, simplify coated; Simplified Practice Recommendation for abrasive paper and cloth, A (9) 589.
recent developments in industry; semi-automatic valve face grinder; improved cylinder wheels; segmental wheel for knife grinder, A (5) 269.
reports issued by V. L. Eardley-Wilmot; siliceous abrasives; corundum and diamond; garnets; artificial abrasives and manufacture; principal deposits of natural abrasives; characteristics and trade requirements of abrasive products, A (1) 3.
stones, metal-polishing properties of, in connection with chemical and mineralogical composition and structure; "Bluestone-Fine" and Tam O'Shanter, A (11) 733.
use of glue with, for polishing; strength test for glue; preparation, A (6) 339.
use of silicon-carbide in grinding agates in Germany; method, A (1) 2.
wheel, bonded on either or each face, by means of vulcanized rubber or other tough resilient material, plate, whereby resilient clamping

action is obtained by means of plates securing wheel to spindle, P (8) 509.
comprising circumferentially divided sections adapted to be associated to form wheel, P (10) 656.
multiple-groove-dressing device for; frame releasably secured to work guideway of grooved abrading wheel, arm pivoted to frame for movement toward and from wheel; adjusting device for arm, P (2) 62.
operation of, in machine grinding; grain depth of cut, A (3) 117.
replace sandstone, A (12) 802.
replacing of grindstones in midwestern cutlery factory, A (9) 590.
rubber-bonded, improvement in manufacture of, P (9) 591.
segments united by filler such as Babbitt metal poured hot into spaces between segments, P (1) 4.

Abrasive-supply tank, sandblast tank, P (12) 803.

Absorbents, determination of value of; silica gels, A (7) 497.

Absorption, measurement of; photographic method, A (2) 103.
of optical glass and borax below 4.1μ; effect of B_2O_3 on absorption, A (2) 71.
of quartz and quartz glass below 4.1μ, A (2) 103.
selective, of ions by colloidal clay, A (6) 406.
vapor and porosity of fired earthenware bodies, A (11) 769.
of vapors by fibrous and film materials; use of quartz fiber spring balance, A (8) 580.

Absorption spectra of colored borax glasses, A (11) 752.

Abstracts, Building Science, B (5) 333.

Accounting in glass plants; departmental divisions, A (6) 350.
in lime and marl plant, A (5) 329.
methods of, for manufacturers of clay products, III and IV; record of productive and nonproductive labor; fixed charges; plant survey, A (5) 327.

Accelerators for analytical filtration manufactured by Fischer Scientific Co., A (9) 643.

Acid clays, Japanese, effect of, on strength of Portland cement, A (3) 140.
Japanese, heat of wetting, A (8) 578.

Acid furnace, open-hearth, one ton; making alloy steels; fuel consumption, A (6) 370.

Acid-proof lining, refractory, for furnaces; manufacture of, P (4) 238.

Acid-proof stoneware, preparation of, A (11) 768.

Acid-resistant enamels, qualities of, enumerated; Kerstan's formulas; results of test, A (3) 143.

Acid-resistant overglaze colors, A (9) 592.
difficulties in manufacture; requirements; immersion test, A (6) 342.

Acid-resisting colors, testing of; method, A (2) 70.

Acids, silicic; by vapor pressure isothermals and X-ray diagrams existence of compounds $SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$ and $2SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$ proved; existence of other acids disproved, A (10) 725.

Acoustic unit, preformed; combination with surface treated of plurality of acoustic units associated in abutting relation, P (8) 548.

Acoustical plasters, absorption of sound by various materials; measurement of; sound-absorbing coefficients for 14 materials; absorption due to porosity, compressibility, and elasticity, A (6) 378.

Adhesion, studies in, II; relation of values observed to temperature, pressure, chemical composition of lubricant, and composition of cylinder and plate in experiment, A (12) 867.

Adhesiveness of enamels to metals increased by combining treatments of thin coating of oxide forming in furnace and application of different cobalt compounds directly to metals, A (8) 519.
of vitreous enamels to metals; testing of, A (12) 815.

Adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, III; individual macroscopic ammonium alum crystals grown in presence of gelatin and dyes, A (8) 576.
of organic compounds on hydrous oxides and fullers' earth, A (10) 721.
phenomena of, with clays in nonaqueous media A (12) 870.

Adventurine glazes, formulas and references, A (5) 276.

Agates, grinding of, in Germany, method; use of silicon-carbide wheels, A (1) 2.

Aging ceramic materials; preventing or minimizing formation of vitreous amorphous constituents; list of materials to be added, P (5) 290.
clay; determination of air content of clay has value in investigation of, A (3) 175.
clay; development of plasticity, A (2) 80.

Aggregate, tentative definition of, by A.S.T.M., A (4) 214.

Air, compressed, use of; compressed air calculations, A (5) 310.
preheating of combustion air for steam-boiler furnaces; effect on boiler efficiency, A (1) 45.
removal of, from slip clay, effect on properties of ware; eliminating laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, A (3) 175.
thermal characteristics of, A (11) 763.

Air classifier comprising long annular receptacle supported in upright position with length exceeding diameter, P (7) 468.
multiple-treatment classifier with tortuous conduit decreasing in size from one end toward other, provided with series of bends or loops, P (5) 312.
spiral classifier; vertically disposed pipe, air-inlet openings in walls, closed casing wound spirally around pipe to communicate with openings, constructed to form spiral classifying chamber, P (7) 468.

Air-conditioning unit, new portable; product of Carrier Engineering Corp., A (10) 703.

Air content of clay slip, useful in investigating pug-mill operations and aging clay, A (3) 175.

Air-cooled walls, furnace, prevent baking on of slag, A (7) 454.
S. X., A (2) 92.

Air filters in glass works; new type, all-metal; cleaning filter, A (8) 524.

Air Flow, Measurement of, B (11) 795.

Air preheater, design of, A (4) 263.

Air separator for grading materials; outer and inner casing, upper and lower shells within inner casing and vanes in space between shells, P (8) 557.
use for economical fine grinding and classification, A (12) 851.

Air space not insulator at high temperatures; effect of radiation and convection, A (5) 313.

Alabama graphite, microscopic examinations of graphite crucibles; effect of size and shape of graphite flakes on strength of crucible; American and Ceylon graphite compared, A (7) 455.

Alabaster, black, and colored glass in interior decoration; exhibit at Leipzig Fair, A (4) 206.

Alaska, checked-stamped pottery from; similar to that found in La., A (10) 658.

Alite, composition of; formation of, A (2) 85.
composition of; reasons for improbability of formula, A (7) 492.
optical properties of; constitution of Portland cement, A (2) 69.

Alkali borates and boric acids, I, II; free boric acids; alkali borates in water solution; molecular properties of, A (1) 53.
and boric acids, III; solid alkali mono- and polyborates; preparation of lithium borates; solid alkali perborates, A (7) 495.

Alkali-lime glass, stability of; stability a constitutive and additive property, A (2) 74.

Alkaline earth metals, action of cement and gypsum on, A (3) 190.

Alkaline earth sulphates, deposition of; behavior of $CaSO_4$, CaS, and $CaSO_3$ on heating alone and in presence of SiO_2, A (10) 706.

Alkalis, determination of, in ores, clays, and refractory materials, A (12) 870.
determination of, in rocks and minerals, A (1) 50.

Alliance Randam brick, in multiple of standard size, plus 1/8-inch mortar joint, A (9) 615.

Allotropy and viscosity of glass; relation between temperature and viscosity, A (6) 355.
Alloys, nonferrous; relation of structure to mechanical properties of alloys, A (9) 598.
Alumina
acid processes for extraction of, A (2) 103.
crystalline, fusing and purifying, by sintering with halogen salts such as fluorspar, cryolite, etc.; iron and heavy metals removed by reduction, P (10) 696.
determination of, in opal glass; method, A (7) 443.
liquid, disintegration of; fused alumina transformed into small, easily separable crystals suitable for fusion electrolysis, P (7) 460.
manufacture of, from bauxite, clays, etc., to render content more readily soluble, clays calcined at 650 to 750°C and bauxite at 500 to 600°C, P (7) 460.
process for making alkaline earth aluminate from alumina ore and alkaline earth base, P (6) 378.
process for production of; cyclic process for treatment of aluminum-containing materials, P (11) 765.
pure, and alkali-metal carbonates, process of, P (12) 842.
pure hydrate of, manufacture of; method and chemicals, P (6) 411.
purification of; electrothermic treatment of clays and bauxites to obtain ferro-silicon-titanium alloy and fluid slag, P (7) 459.
rapid method for determining, in low-manganese iron ores, A (4) 259.
reduction of, and other oxides at high temperatures by tungsten, A (2) 110.
use of chlorine in preparation of, from clay, A (4) 234.
Alumina cement, effect of cold water on, influence of low temperatures during setting on Portland and alumina cements, A (5) 279.
in practice; behavior of, in application in various mixing proportions to concrete and mortar; composition of *ciment fondu*, and Alca-Schmelzzement, A (10) 662.
producing high alumina slags for, A (9) 594.
Alumina-ferric oxide system, corundum-hematite system; properties of $4CaO \cdot 2MgO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot Fe_2O_3$ and $2CaO \cdot MgO \cdot Fe_2O_3$, A (5) 320.
Alumina refractories, effect of coal ash from boiler furnaces on; petrographic examination of slags; effect of composition of coal ash on slagging effect, A (2) 80.
Aluminates, improvement in method of purification of, P (11) 767.
Aluminiferous raw materials, dissolving, by sulphuric acid or acid sulphates; bauxite, clay, etc., supplied under pressure at regulated speed to autoclave charge with sulphuric acid and heated to 185°, P (1) 37.
Aluminium surfaces, covering of, with zinc coatings; method and solutions, P (8) 585.
Aluminosilicates, action of inorganic oxides on, during heating, A (1) 55.
Aluminous abrasives, artificial, character and ceramic bonds for grinding agents; hardness test for; effect of CaO and MgO on bond; clay feldspar, and flint in bonds; auger and sand-blast tests to compare hardness of bodies; composition of bodies and bonds, A (4) 201.
body of material such as Al_2O_3 subjected to action of heat to produce Al_2O_3 in crystalline form for use as abrasive, P (7) 419.
crushing strength of; physical properties of grinding wheels: hardness, apparent specific gravity, porosity, thermal expansion, transverse strength, modulus of elasticity, A (4) 201.
physical properties of artificial; 6 bond compositions in soft, medium, and hard grades of aluminous grinding wheels tested, A (4) 201.
Aluminous brick, behavior of, in service; thermal expansion curves for aluminous brick,siliceous brick as received and after 1400°C and 1500°C reheat; quenching test correlated with changes reheated brick undergo, A (1) 35.
Aluminous cements, cause of setting disturbances of; effect of CO_2 rich atmosphere on such cements, A (1) 12.
constitution of; effects of ferric oxide, methods of firing and cooling, A (10) 664.
for electric furnaces; white bauxite recommended, A (6) 374.
fused, mineralogical composition; effect of slow cooling of melts on hydraulic properties; effect of $MgSO_4$, NaCl, and $KHSO_4$ solutions on cements, A (1) 11.
fused; preparation, properties, and application in construction, A (1) 12.
in manufacture of, raw materials fed to rotary kiln in form of lumps without preliminary grinding, P (7) 432.
manufacture of; use of fluorspar, P (10) 665.
Aluminous material, decomposition of, by addition of oxidizing agents during usual decomposition with alkali hydroxides, P (1) 37.
Aluminous refractories, use of, in regenerators, A (12) 833.
Aluminum and bauxite; world production, metallurgy, new alumina processes and uses, A (1) 48.
from clay in Germany; Hagelund process, A (10) 693.
hydrates, nitrates, and oxide of, thermal decomposition of, A (9) 642.
in 1926, statistics on, A (2) 102.
in Norway and Spain; Pedersen process; Söderberg furnaces, A (12) 874.
Aluminum-bearing ores, process for treating, P (93) 173.
Aluminum-containing materials, treating with ammonium sulphate, P (11) 766.
Aluminum-oxide gels, manufacture of, P (11) 792.
Aluminum phosphates, recovery of aluminum and phosphates from, P (7) 499.
Aluminum silicate, production of, P (11) 766.
Aluminum sulphate, improvement in manufacture of, P (12) 842.
Alundum brick for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack; acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.
Alunite, thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of; thermal changes at various temperatures on hydrous minerals; change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
"Amco" unit glass melting tank, operation of, A (9) 600.
American Chemistry, Annual Survey of, B (3) 197.
American Glass, Early, B (5) 333.
American graphites, microscopic examinations of graphite crucibles; effect of size and shape of graphite flakes on strength of crucible; American and Ceylon graphite compared, A (7) 455.
American stoneware, early; Ramney, and Crolius potteries, A (9) 624.
Amerique de sud, B (3) 186.
Amerlite glass, ultra-violet transmission of, A (1) 18.
Ammonia condensers, heat transfer in; determined for bleeder, double-pipe, and shell-and-tube types, A (6) 384.
Ammonia dynamite, use of, in clay mining, A (4) 230.
Ammonium alum crystals in presence of gelatin and dyes; adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, III, A (8) 576.
Ammonium sulphate, manufacture of, from gypsum and clay, A (7) 425.
Amorphous materials, study of structural changes in, A (10) 725.
Amorphous teachings, wrong; rigid substances, crystalline; liquid and gases, amorphous, A (1) 53.
Ampoules, automatic machine for production of A (10) 679.
Amsler apparatus for measuring permeability of concrete, A (9) 628.
Analcite from Brewster County, Texas; optical

properties and chemical composition, A (11) 783.
structure of, use of oscillation; method, A (7)491.
Analysis. See also *Chemical Analysis.*
quantitative, absolute method for, by means of emission spectra, A (1) 54.
Analytical filtration, use of accelerators manufactured by Fischer Scientific Co., A (91) 643.
Anauxite from Ione formation of Calif.; composition and formation of mineral; occurrence of rutile in clays; analysis of mineral from Bilin; physical and optical properties, A (6) 404.
Andalusite refractories for glass-tank blocks; comparison with other refractories as to corrosion by glass; comparison made at Bur. of Stand., A (3) 168.
Anhydrite, atomic structure of; hydration of gypsum phases, A (8) 513.
in cement retardation, work of Bur. of Mines, A (3) 193.
and gypsum; 1926 output; occurrence of gypsum and anhydrate, A (11) 784.
Annealing, fine, of optical glass; apparatus; temperature control stressed, A (1) 21.
fine, of optical glass; effect of time and temperature of, on physical properties of glass, A (3) 151.
of glass; determination of annealing temperature; importance of rate of cooling; 4 methods determining annealing temperature, A (3) 147.
lower critical temperature, rate of change of mobility of glass as cooled; measuring, A (8) 524–25.
nontechnical presentation, A (5) 287.
theoretical considerations of, measuring strain in glass; use of polariscope; grades of glass on basis of presence of strain, A (3) 144.
glassware, apparatus for; annealing tunnel, means for directing current of gaseous medium into tunnel, P (8) 534.
of hollow glassware; rules for practical, control of, operations, A (7) 433.
method of, for plurality of materials of different character, P (8) 535.
optical glass, A (7) 439.
optical glass effects of carefully; value of thermo-optical constants, A (6) 349.
porcelain parts; value of process, A (5) 281.
Annealing furnaces, circular, give good results; furnace built at U. S. Naval Gun Factory, A (10) 667.
steel, top-fired; advantages, A (11) 795.
Annealing leer for sheet glass; means for supporting a sheet therein, plurality of baffles above sheet, P (3) 163.
use of silicon-carbide muffles in, saves fuel, A (4) 236.
Annealing ovens, glass, electric heating of; American and English annealing ovens, A (11) 750.
Annealing temperatures of soda-baryta-silica glasses, A (5) 284.
of soda-lead oxide-silica glasses, A (2) 72.
Annual Survey of American Chemistry, B (3) 197.
Anorganic Chemie, Handbuch der, B (3) 191.
Anthracite Culm and Silt, B (12) 876.
Antimony, arsenic and tin, quantitative separation of, A (9) 644.
in enamel, causes poisoning; statement questioned, A (10) 666.
determination of, colorimetric, A (7) 492.
determination of, in presence of tin; method, A (1) 49.
Antimony enamels, danger to health of, A (10) 668.
solubility of antimony from frit and from enamel of cooking ware in 3% tartaric acid solution measured; determining solubility, A (8) 519.
white; greater covering power of antimony oxide used in frit than in mill addition; quantity of quartz and feldspar, A (9) 599.
Antimony sulphide, preparation of, P (8) 581.
Apophyllite, thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of, change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
Apprenticeship and training in British pottery and glass industries; mining and quarrying, chemical glass, pottery, A (5) 330.
Apso, new corrosion-resisting material, properties of, A (2) 70.
Arch blocks, slagging of, by various coal ashes; petrographic examinations of slags from boiler-furnace refractories, A (2) 80.
Arch tile for boiler furnaces, structure of; types compared; requirements; relation between chemical composition and spalling; preparation of, A (11) 762.
Archaeology.
antique glasses, III; Assyrian-Babylonian glasses, analyses of several fragments given; date about 250 B.C., A (5) 275.
Asiatic, Kern Institute of, Leyden, Holland; new research institute, A (5) 275.
Assyrian-Babylonian glasses; analyses of several fragments given; date about 250 B.C., A (5) 275.
Attic and Etruscan pottery at the Necropolis of Spina described, A (5) 275.
Belgian pottery 3000 years old; discoveries among dunes at La Panne, A (4) 206.
blue-tiled tomb at Sakkara; doorway in tomb of Pharaoh Zoser, A (4) 206.
brick clay arch, 5000 years old, A (5) 294.
Celtic remains of Guntramsdorf, Austria; graves belonging to La-Tène epoch discovered, A (12) 809.
Cyprus, prehistoric remains of; tombs, plaques and pottery found, A (7) 422.
of Ireland, B (5) 332.
Macedonia, pottery in; Brit. Archaeological School at Athens, A (6) 343.
Moorish vase of Alhambra; center of historical studies in Madrid, A (7) 420.
records of Yucatan peninsula, A (12) 862.
Rio Puerco, prehistoric man of, pottery by, A (12) 806.
Roman temple to Alpine gods; articles found at Almendingen, A (3) 124.
Roman temple found at Harlow; excavations at "The Mound" at Harlow in Essex, A (3) 125.
Samarra, excavations at; fragments of pottery found; luster painting on tile; white porcelain made in China under T'ang dynasty, A (7) 420.
Archimedes, or Future of Physics, B (3) 191.
Architecture, ceramic, in Europe, A (11) 768.
ceramic plastic, recent work, A (2) 87.
plea for more esthetic treatment of cement, A (12) 814.
Ardometer, correction in error caused in temperature measurement through quartz lenses, A (10) 704.
Argentina, glass manufacturing conditions of, A (7) 444.
Armco, Story of, B (6) 416.
Arsenic, antimony, and tin, quantitative separation of, A (9) 644.
micro-determination of, new method, A (9) 643.
Arsenious oxide, coloring glass with; 5 to 25% on glasses of type 1.3 $R_2O \cdot RO \cdot 6SiO_2$, A (6) 344.
Arsine from fused glass; source of odor detected when borosilicate glasses are heated and stretched, A (2) 73.
Art.
Athenian vases, recent accessions of, by Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (8) 511.
baptistry at Florence, mosaics of, A (10) 659.
Brazilian, snake motive in, A (5) 275.
Biedermeier productions of the 1815–1845 period at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (4) 204.
brilliant gold; methods in preparing, for coloring porcelain, glass, or stoneware, A (6) 344.
Buddhist; recent discoveries in India; temple at Parharpur with terra cotta plaques, A (7) 422.
ceramic, in 1927 criticized, A (6) 344.
ceramic, review of during last 60 years, A (4) 208.
ceramic, studies in glass and ceramics, A (6) 344.
History of, B (4) 209.
modern decorative, in Paris; drawing-room gardens by Raoul Dufy, A (3) 118.

modern, glassware; brilliance, transparency, color, light-transmitting qualities and other properties of glass, A (4) 206.
Museums of, Guide to, B (3) 134.
for 1928, B (7) 424.
Oriental, study of; institution at Peking established, A (7) 422.
products of; domestic made, international exposition of foreign, A (8) 510.
works of Jean Gaugin and Francisco Durrio, A (10) 658.
Art Division, The, interest of, in education of artists and technicians, A (5) 271.
Art glassware of Czechoslovakia; history of Bohemian glassware; present methods, materials, and equipment; schools for artisans, A (10) 657.
Artificial Minerals, Optic and Microscopic Characters of, B (5) 324.
Artists and manufacturers, coöperation between; quality of design needed in ceramic industry, A (8) 510.
Arts, decorative, international decorative modern art organized by Museum of Leipzig, A (3) 118.
Ash, coal, fusion of, from American coals; effect of size of cones; carbon resistance furnace; plasticity and deformation of ash during fusion, A (7) 459.
coal, melting point of; effect of atmosphere on melting point of; Bischof formula for calculating melting point from chemical composition, A (7) 453.
Ash glaze, synthesis of; presence of phosphoric acid causes opacity; effect of Fe, Mn, A (3) 131.
Associations, trade. See *Societies, technical.*
Atterberg plasticity test on glass-pot clays, A (6) 373.
Auger design of, correct, in hollow-tile manufacture, A (6) 366.
Auger test on grinding-wheel bodies; comparison of sandblast and auger tests; composition and firing treatment of bonds and bodies, A (4) 202.
single-winged, power required compared with double and triple-winged augers, A (6) 366.
Automobile glasses, A (2) 73.
discussion of glasses with special reference to manufacture of plate glass, A (1) 20.
headlight problem, A (10) 679.
Atomic hydrogen, aid to industrial research, A (7) 502.
Atomic weight, Committee on, thirty-fourth annual report of, A (10) 721.
revisions of; Argon, Ti, and Yt changed, A (4) 259.
of titanium, revision of; analysis of titanium tetrabromide, A (10) 721.
Austrian magnesite industry, statistics on production and exports, A (12) 836.
Australian glass industry, profits of, A (10) 674.

Bacterial filters for removing positive and negative colloids, A (11) 790.
Bag walls of kiln for firing sewer pipe, A (4) 230.
Ball clay, blending of typical china and ball clays on properties of resultant mixtures; drying and firing shrinkage, modulus of elasticity and tensile strength controlled by blending, A (10) 699.
Ball clay mine, visit to Dorset clay works of Pike Bros. at Wareham, A (4) 243.
Ball mills, use of controlling devices on, A (2) 95.
Balling in alkaline slip casting, causes and prevention, A (9) 626.
Balloon brick, new product, A (9) 615.
Barite in 1926, statistics on, A (2) 102.
use of, in soda lime-flint glasses; use of barium carbonate in batch; effect of, on melting batch and finished glass; advantages; increased brilliancy; effect of BaO on working properties, A (7) 435.
Barium, vacuum arc spectra of, interferometer measurements of wave-lengths in, A (10) 718.
volumetric determination of, as chromate, A (9) 643.
Barium carbonate, preventing temporary efflorescence of calcium and magnesium sulphates, A (2) 77.
preventing scum in stiff-mud brick, A (12) 830.
Barium chloride, manufacture of, from barium sulphate, P (8) 581.
Barium compounds, preventing scumming and efflorescence in mortar materials; chemical analysis of scum; sources of salts causing scumming; methods of adding barium compounds, A (2) 77.
Barium hydroxide, preventing efflorescence of calcium and magnesium sulphate, A (2) 77.
Barium oxide, hydrated, preparation of, from barium carbonate; use of rotary furnace, A (8) 577.
Barium products in 1926, statistics on, A (2) 102.
Barium salts, reactivity test to determine value for scum prevention, A (2) 77.
Barium silico-fluoride, process for manufacture of, P (1) 56.
Barytes, effect of, on glass; effect on luster, fusibility, hardness, index, A (7) 439.
for glass; characteristics of; valuable to glass manufacturer, A (6) 350.
Basalt, fused, industry; electrical insulators, paving blocks, flag stones, and vessels made of fused, A (4) 242.
as insulating material; Ribes' process in France, A (12) 874.
Base exchange substance, artificial; preparation of, and product thereof, P (7) 498.
Basic open-hearth furnaces, refractories under hearth, A (6) 370.
Battersea Enamels, English Porcelain Figures of 18th Century, B (2) 65.
Battery jars and carboys, manufacture; history of Gaynor glass works in Salem, A (5) 285.
Bauxite.
and aluminum; world production metallurgy, new alumina processes and uses, A (1) 48.
of British Guiana; description of country and deposits of, A (3) 186.
Dutch Guiana, new producer of, A (4) 253.
hydrated alumina of; Boehmite, optical, crystallographic, chemical, physical properties, A (4) 253.
Industrial Uses of, B (11) 765.
in Morocco, A (12) 862.
in Morocco, new deposit in Atlas region, A (8) 575.
in 1926, statistics on, A (2) 102.
in 1927; estimate of world production, A (10) 694.
in 1927; production in U. S. new district in southeastern Ala.; British and Dutch Guiana deposits, A (6) 401.
quarrying, in Ark., mines and plant of American Bauxite Co., A (1) 32.
and refractories of high alumina content, analysis of; methods, A (10) 718.
of southern states, A (2) 102.
studies of; definition; alite, definition of; formation of bauxite deposits, A (2) 85.
study of; process of lateritization; minerals present in laterites, A (9) 637.
texture of, origin; lighter colored, formed from red bauxite, A (6) 402.
use of, in desulphurizing oils, A (6) 414.
Bauxite concentration, study of, A (3) 193.
Bavaria, ceramic and glass raw material of, A (3) 186.
Bavarian glass industry, history of, A (12) 823.
Bavarian graphite, properties and uses of, A (11) 763.
Bearings, antifriction, use of, in clayworking plants, A (9) 616.
Beggs deformeter, method of testing and apparatus, A (12) 852.
Belgium, glass industry of, condition of; exports to U.S., A (12) 821.
glass sand of, held dutiable as crude silica, A (9) 601.
Belite, optical properties; constitution of Portland cement, A (2) 69.
Belleek bodies, bodies of Belleek type of 4 compositions using 3 different frits and firing to 3 temperatures; standard body investigated, A (10) 699.

Belt, driving, mounting; portable belt mounters; minimizing belt breakings, A (9) 651.
rubber, care of, A (12) 851.
Belt conveyers, new design of, by Stephens-Adams Mfg. Co., A (1) 41.
Belting, data on; amount of sag required for belts; formulas for power of single and double belts, A (5) 330.
Benson high pressure steam generator, developments in, A (4) 263.
Bentonite, chemical composition and physical properties; application, A (2) 102.
origin and occurrence of, in Va., A (4) 255.
swelling of; its control, A (7) 492.
swelling of, its control; effects of different liquids; effect of salt solutions, temperature, A (6) 404.
Bergius process for liquefaction of coal, A (4) 247.
Berlin, modern structural ceramics in, A (12) 844.
museums of, ceramics in; photographs, A (6) 344.
tile stoves of, savings in use of, A (6) 379.
Bernitz water-wall blocks, A (2) 92.
Beryllium and aluminum-beryllium alloys, thermal expansion of, A (4) 258.
and aluminum oxides, process of making, P (7) 498.
for glass molds; amount to use in steel; heat treatment; properties, A (5) 283.
technical pure, producing, for freeing metallic beryllium from impurities, P (8) 581.
Beryllium glass, A (11) 751.
physical and optical properties of; 80 compositions melted and studied, A (8) 520.
Biasbrix, refractory brick "cut on bias"; properties of; manufactured by General Refractories Co., A (4) 237.
Bibliography, laboratory slag test for refractories, critical description of tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, A (3) 168.
on plasticity, A (7) 447.
Bicalcium silicate, optical properties of; constitution of Portland cement, A (2) 69.
Bicheroux, plate-glass process of, A (4) 222, A (7) 435.
Binary mixtures, III, eutectic freezing-point lowering in; from phase-rule standpoint, A (6) 409.
Binding agents, hydraulic, process of manufacturing acid-proof; baruim sulphate mixed with sand, clay, etc., rich in silicic acid, burnt to sintering point preferably with admixture of coal or coke, P (1) 12.
Birmingham glass industry, history of, A (5) 283.
Biscuit firing, new method of; C.P.B. type of kiln, A (3) 184.
Blast furnace, automatic feeding installation, A (9) 651.
construction of; improvement in repairing furnaces during operation, A (6) 392.
construction of; improvements in, A (9) 622.
linings for; prevention of disintegration of; theories and observations on cause of disintegration of fireclay refractories, A (6) 368.
means for supporting upper lining connected to outer shell of furnace independently of lower lining, P (9) 622.
refractories for; failure of; mechanical, physical, and chemical requirements, A (11) 763.
slag in; identification of, in cements, A (12) 814.
Blast-furnace gas, cleaning of; uses of; gas-washing practice in Europe; precipitation plant at Wilkowitz, A (11) 780.
Blast-furnace practice in Germany, A (11) 746.
Blaster's Handbook, B (12) 875.
Blasting cap for, and safety fuse, in clay mining, A (4) 230.
diaspore, flint, and burley clays of Mo., A (4) 234.
Modern, in Quarries and Open Pits, B (4) 263.
powder for, in clay mining, A (4) 230.
Blasting practice in clay mines; materials and methods; comparative effectiveness of explosives, A (4) 230.
Bleaching of clay and other minerals containing iron by treatment with acid, with or without reducing agent, P (5) 324.
Blending of clays; physical properties of blends determined by properties of clays blended, A (1) 57.
Blistering in enameled cast iron; overcoming, A (12) 817.
of white enamel on faulty cast iron, A (2) 70.
Blow torches, construction and operation of, A (11) 780.
Blowers, positive pressury rotary, characteristics and operating requirements of, A (1) 42.
Blown-glass articles, apparatus for and process of finishing, P (12) 826.
Blue gas and carburetted blue gas; production of each; removal of impurities; extraction of tar; storing of gas, A (6) 391.
Bluestone-Fine, chemical, mineralogical composition and structure, A (11) 733.
Blunger, horizontal, new; developed by Mueller Machine Co.; advantages, A (10) 706.
Bodies and glazes, crystal formation in; conversion of kaolinite to mullite, A (9) 625.
for small commercial production and educational work, A (9) 592.
whiteware, effect of particle size of quartz upon properties of; effect on coefficient of expansion and crazing; effect of presence of iron oxide, lime, and alkali on influence of quartz on coefficient of expansion, A (12) 844.
Body and glaze fit, strain in glazed ware; its detection; examining body and glaze for difference in expansion behavior, A (9) 625.
Boehmite, hydrated alumina of bauxite; optical, crystallographic, chemical, physical properties, A (4) 253.
Bohemian glass from Muhsam collection at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (4) 204.
Bohemian porcelain industry, A (2) 89.
Boiler, efficiency of, in pottery plant, A (4) 243.
unit mill fired, at Cahokia Station boiler ratings up to 400% possible; test runs with unit mills equipment, A (5) 332.
waste-heat, comprising heating chamber, plurality of banks of tubes inclined from front to back of chamber, tube headers connecting tubes of bank at each end, P (7) 480.
Boiler feed, automatic regulation of, A (4) 263.
Boiler feed-water, problems of, A (10) 729.
Purification, B (2) 114.
Boiler furnaces, arch tile for, structure of; types compared; requirements; relation between chemical composition and spalling; preparation of arch tile, A (11) 762.
design of, for high capacity; modern furnaces compared with old; factors controlling furnace design; removal of ash and effect of slag, A (8) 560.
refractories for; kaolinic, commercial development of; Ga. kaolin; kiln for firing refractories to 3000°F; light-weight brick for use in marine boilers and dense brick for glass tanks; physical properties of brick, A (10) 691.
physical properties considered in selecting refractories; service tests; specifications for, A (8) 543.
slagging of, service factors governing, A (1)35.
slags from; petrographic study of; phase present, magnetite or hematite, mullite with iron in solid solution a plagioclase feldspar; effect of slags on refractories, A (2) 80.
use of old, refractory brick in making mortars for, A (1) 32.
use of silicon-carbide refractories in; installations of air-cooled silicon-carbide blocks listed and and described; physical and chemical properties of various refractories compared, A (1) 31.
Boiler-house developments in U. S., A (4) 263.
Boiler-house furnace, modern, practice, A (11) 793.
Boiler plants, operating experiences with 1300-lb. pressure, A (11) 775.
Boiler plates, embrittlement of; presence of sodium compounds, A (9) 648.
formation of fissures in, A (4) 263.

Boiler scale, application of colloids in preventing, A (11) 794.
prevention of; types of incrustations classified, A (8) 584.
Boiler tubes, heat transmission through; study of water circulation; heat transmission; coefficients correlated with rate of flow of gas, gas temperature, velocity of water in tube, temperature of water and tube, A (6) 412.
Boilers, masonry of, prevention of air leaks through; use of Seal-a-Set plastic heat insulator, A (12) 859.
size of; factors influencing size of boilers, A (10) 729.
Bond between concrete and hollow tile; tests of 6 types of hollow tile and concrete mixtures of several consistencies and proportions, A (4) 231.
Bonding of grinding wheels; effect of percentage of bond on physical properties of wheels, A (4) 201.
Bonding power of clay and plasticity, A (4) 258.
Bonds for grinding wheels, effect of CaO and MgO on bond; clay, feldspar, and flint in bonds; auger and sandblast test to compare hardness of bodies; compositions of, A (4) 201.
Bone ash, coloring glass with; effect of other oxides on resultant color effect caused by phosphates, A (5) 273.
Bone china and feldspar china, manufacture of; methods contrasted, A (2) 89.
origin and development, A (6) 381.
Boracite, chemical formula of; X-ray examination; new formulas, A (11) 784.
Borates, alkali, and boric acids, III; solid alkali mono- and poly-borates; preparation of lithium borates; solid alkali perborates, A (7) 495.
Borax, commercial, production of, from $Na_2O \cdot 2B_2O_3 \cdot 4H_2O$, P (10) 727.
commercial, production of, from rasorite by wet method, P (12) 871.
increased production of; Searle's Lake production; rasorite, A (8) 577.
Borax industry, kernite, composition, mining and purification, A (9) 637.
Boric acid and alkali borates I, II; free boric acids; alkali borates in water solution; molecular properties of these substances, A (1) 53.
and alkali borates, III; solid alkali mono- and poly-borates; preparation of lithium borates; solid alkali perborates, A (7) 495.
cyclic process for preparing, P (12) 872.
in glass, determination of; method, A (5) 323.
titrametric determination of, invert sugar as substitute for mannite or glycerine in; advantages of method, A (5) 321.
Boring tool, including substantially flat body with series of openings extending through from side to side disposed in even relation, P (7) 470.
Boron, determination of, in opal glass, method, A (7) 443.
Borovitchi refractory clays, physico-chemical examination of; mineral constituents, A (12) 840.
Borosilicate glasses, study of; working nature; thermal properties; durability; analysis of glasses; changes on reheating; thermal expansion; softening temperature; pull test, resistance to action of chemicals, A (3) 154.
Bottle-throwing machine, large, A (1) 20.
Bottle glass, detection of selenium in; Schmidt's test; accuracy; method, A (5) 284.
ultra-violet ray transmission of; 8 commercial soda-lime-silica glasses investigated; effect of iron oxide on transmission, A (7) 444.
Bottle-glass group, in 4-dimensional diagram after Zschimmer, A (4) 219.
Bottle machines, gravity-flow process vs. suction-feed process, III; production of suction machine with plural mold, A (10) 668.
operations of; typical working compositions on various types of machines; Owens machine works with wide range of composition, A (9) 601.
Bottle making in Indo-China, A (1) 21.
Bottle-making machine, P (10) 684.
combination with blank mold and means for opening and closing it; of bottle-finishing mold in radial alignment with blank mold and below it, P (3) 160.
Bottle-transfer machine, in Germany; fully described; illustrated, A (1) 20.
Bottles, apparatus for setting up and transferring P (11) 752.
beverage, standardizing height of all, in near future, A (3) 148.
breakage of, during pasteurization; pasteurization of beer and stout, A (8) 522.
and medical capsules, manufacture of; vial or ampoule provided with cracking line to open by breaking off neck, P (6) 363.
strain and hot-water test for, A (1) 21.
testing, for holding drugs; specifications of German Pharmacopoeia, 6th ed., A (10) 677.
Bow china, Heylin and Frye's patent for making, A (11) 739.
Bowl classifiers for clay washing; settling flume and Dorr bowl classifier methods of clay purification compared; advantages of bowl classifier, A (11) 774.
Breslau, glass technology school at; curriculum, A (7) 435.
Bretlet glass, ultra-violet transmission of, A (1) 18.
Brick.
Alliance Randam, in multiple of standard size, plus 1/8-inch mortar joint, A (9) 615.
and brickmaking in U.S.; brickmaking machinery patented in the period 1830–1864, A (4) 232.
evolution of brickmaking machinery; development of Chambers machine, A (3) 166.
VIII, Fisk brickmaking system, A (7) 448.
IX, brick plant engineering; brick, natural, hot floor, tunnel, and humidity driers, A (10) 690.
building (clay or shale) A.S.T.M. tentative specifications for, A (5) 293.
report of Committee C3 of A.S.T.M. on specifications for; definition for "brick," tentative, A (4) 231.
testing of, in compression, A (5) 329.
2 new products in demand, Jumbo and balloon brick, A (9) 615.
buildings of, at less cost; thicker bricks recommended, A (3) 167.
channel, for foundries; preparation; size of grog; manufacture of, A (12) 834.
for chemical industries, requirements of; action of fumes and chemicals on brick, A (5) 292.
for coke ovens; refractory material for, arranged in 4 groups; factors causing destruction of this type of refractories, A (3) 169.
common clay, U. S. Govt. Master Specif., for, A (1) 27.
converting city to; city of brick homes, A (1) 27.
corrosion of, by gases containing sulphur, lead, arsenic, chlorine, and fluorine; methods and materials to overcome corrosion of chimneys by acids, A (3) 166.
display case for; tray adapted to receive plurality of brick samples arranged in rows, P (9) 618.
drying; use of Colbert drier at Fiske and Co.; construction and operation of drier, A (12) 827.
dry-press, manufacture of; preparation of clay; equipment; advantages from production standpoint; amount of water; mixing; pressure to be used; drying and firing, A (6) 367.
face, effects on color on, using high or low sulphur coal, A (6) 367.
fireclay, refractories, report of committee C8 of A.S.T.M. on softening point of; spalling tendency, A (4) 234.
firing of, by arranging courses of brick in tiers; setting, as number of courses is increased, to form ledge at each tier, P (2) 101.
firing of, by manufactured gas, advantages over coal; comparative costs, A (6) 395.
firing, with oil and air under pressure; air-burning unit at Illinois Brick Co., A (6) 396.
firing of; use of Seger cones and Holdcroft's thermoscopes; recording draft gage, A (10) 711.

foreign, importations; cost of production in Europe; effect on American market, A (10) 689.
handling costs of, cut by use of gasoline powered truck, A (11) 776.
handling costs on, reduction of; brick "packaged" on pallets, handled by electric crane, A (8) 538.
handling by Penfield system; Francis system compared with Penfield; advantages of Penfield, A (9) 616.
homes of, cost, compared with frame homes, A (11) 792.
kilns for firing, classification of American; American and European kiln firing practice compared, A (4) 230.
loading, with crane and pallet, A (1) 27.
machine for molding; common shaft supporting intermittingly-rotated member carrying fixed mold bottoms and radially-sliding mold frames, P (4) 233.
machine for molding brick, tile, road sets, etc., by pressure from aggregate, P (8) 539.
manufacture of, from mixtures of slate débris or colliery shale with ferric oxide ores, P (11) 760.
mold for, whereby brick formed will each have one side face formed with recess, P (12) 855.
and other material, firing of; use of steam in zone of combustion, P (5) 317.
pallet-setting installation for; machine including inverter having correlated pallet and mold rests and transmission means for relatively moving rests, P (7) 450.
paper packaged, for shipment; advantages, A (8) 538.
paving, drying and baking of, A (1) 30.
paving, testing; present methods criticized; test similar to Brinell test on steel, A (6) 364.
perforated and arch brick, A (5) 297.
pores in; mathematical theory underlying reduction of heat losses through brick by means of finer subdivision of pores; comparison of number and sizes of pores, A (11) 787.
reclaiming markets for, A (6) 365.
red face, fired with oil; use of tunnel kiln; oil consumption, A (12) 857.
red, firing of, with oil in tunnel kilns; new plant of Hydraulic Press Brick Co., A (6) 396.
for refuse incinerators; desirable properties; firing incinerators, A (11) 758.
for remodeling; new market for brick, A (10) 690.
road paving, testing of; experimental tests by the rattler method, other laboratory tests, A (5) 292.
sand-lime, U. S. Govt. Master Specif. for common, A (1) 27.
shortcomings of, possible new uses for clay, methods of clay processing, A (3) 192.
side arch, for locomotives, P (10) 695.
slag, manufacture of, from blast-furnace slag, A (7) 454.
soft-mud, making world's hardest; historical sketch of Densmore Brick Co.; compression test values; plant equipment and manufacturing processes, A (4) 232.
soft-mud, 6 years' experience using tunnel kiln for, process economical, A (1) 27.
standard sizes of, British to revise; thicker bricks recommended, A (6) 367.
standard sizes for; R.I.B.A. standards given; changes in brick since 1904, A (5) 292.
stiff-mud, effect of water content and pressure of repressing on porosity of, A (1) 28.
stiff-mud, using barium carbonate for scum prevention in, A (12) 830.
stiff-plastic process for manufacture of; new dry-clay moistening device, A (9) 616.
strength of, in tension; self-aligning grip for testing brick in tension; transverse and tensile strength of brick compared, A (3) 165.
superstructure; World War Memorial building, Indianapolis, Ind., A (3) 167.
superstructure, standardization of in Germany, A (7) 449.
tentative methods of testing, A.S.T.M. methods for brick, other than fire brick, A (5) 293.
and tile, dies for wire-cut; causes of lamination and prevention, A (3) 166.
and tile, method of producing, P (1) 30.
and tile, stiff-mud process; history; dry-press and wet processes in preparation of clay bodies for manufacture of pottery, sanitary ware, and fine ceramics, A (4) 232.
from washed gravel; brick manufactured from by-product clay obtained in gravel mining, A (6) 364.
wire-cut, lamination and core cracking in; friction effect produced by moving clay studied, A (6) 364.
yellow scum on; cause of; elimination of, A (7) 448.

Brick clay arch 5000 years old, A (5) 294.
Brick construction, its economy, A (9) 616.
Brick-cutting machine reciprocates during cutting operation, P (9) 617.
Brick driers, new equipment for, made by Standard Dry Kiln Co., A (12) 828.
Brick industry, barrow work in; physiological cost of muscular movements involved in, A (10) 729.
handicap of; misinformation, ignorance, and inefficiency, A (3) 167.
Brick kilns, from beehives to, A (1) 44.
use of fuels in; 3 stages of firing; classification according to methods of firing; furnaces and firing methods in periodic kilns; function of bag wall in periodic kilns, A (3) 184.
Brick machine, brick cut off from continuous bar delivered obliquely on to frames slued to become parallel to bar upon reaching conveying device leading to drying chamber, P (6) 368.
bucket elevator and hammer-mill power determinations; power measurements on brick machinery compared, A (6) 363.
clay fed by pugmill into chamber fitted with reciprocating plunger beneath which is reciprocated a carriage carrying mold and dummy, P (9) 618.
improvements wherein molds are fed beneath charging chamber and subsequently discharged by reciprocating pusher, P (8) 539.
side and end of mold swing as unit to open mold for removal of brick, P (12) 831.
Brick manufacture, developments in; asphalt brick for bridge floors and grade crossings, A (2) 94.
lower cost production in; continuity, system, speed, economy, power, and accuracy, A (2) 113.
semidry; preparing shale for; equipment and method, A (6) 364.
Brick Masonry. Chemistry of, B (9) 624.
effect of workmanship on strength of, A (12) 829.
strength and physical properties of; data on brick-wall strength, A (6) 365.
Brick mortars, improved; results of tests on 60 brick mortars ranging from plastic to lean mixes, A (4) 215.
Brick plant, clinker; Bibby Brick and Tile Co. A (11) 759.
Columbia Brick Works, historical sketch of; plant outlay; equipment, A (4) 232.
of Danville Brick Co.; use of fan increases kiln capacity, A (4) 246.
and efficiency; new plant of Bohnsack Brick Co., A (11) 758.
electrical power in; cost of steam and electrical power made, A (3) 166.
Hammill brickworks, new and modern plant for manufacturing engineering and road paving brick by Monnier process, A (11) 758.
heat economy in ring furnace, steam plant, and drying plant; fuel consumption, power costs from data collected from 20 plants, A (8) 537.
most modern, in world; Sayreville plant of Sayre and Fisher Co., A (5) 294.
of National Brick Co., of Laprairie, Canada, A (11) 759.
of New England Brick Co., A (9) 616.

recent progress in electrical application for, A (4) 230.
of Stephenson Brick Co.; brick known as Cordovas, Venetians, Orientals, and Harvard, A (2) 205.
successful small, of Empire Brick Co., A (10) 690.
of Suer Bros. near Lawrenceburg, Ind.; plant equipment and clay used, A (12) 828.
use of Minter system of drying and firing in plant of Emaus Brick Co., A (12) 828.
world's largest model of; Illinois Brick Co.'s plant, No. 22, A (4) 233.
Brick presses, in machines for pressing brick, cheeks of molding box mounted adjustably in press, P (4) 234.
Brick products, nodules in, injurious effect of; determining harmful effects of nodules in roofing tile, A (2) 78.
Brick sizes, historical development of, A (3) 166.
Brick walls, efflorescence and scumming of mortar materials; types and sources of salts causing scumming; chemical analysis of scums; use of barium salts in preventing scumming; bibliography on scumming, A (2) 77.
fire resistance of; brick made of clay or shale; results of investigation at Bur. of Stand.; ultimate fire-resistance periods of brick walls from 4 in. thickness to 12 in. thickness, A (5) 292.
fire resistance of, under working loads; report of tests at Bur. of Stand.; American standard fire test; Rolok and Rolokbak bonds employed in panel designs; factor of safety recommended, A (1) 29.
qualities of; development of stonework and brick from Middle Ages; demands on brick walls, A (8) 584.
strength of solid and hollow; relation between wall strength and brick strength, brick design, mortar strength, workmanship, wall size, and moisture conditions during setting determined, A (5) 294.
Brickmaker in Cologne, A (3) 166.
Brickmaking, application of electricity to; advantages of electric drive; dustproof casing; power factor; synchronous motors, A (11) 759.
brick of clay mixed with clinker from boiler ash, house refuse, destructor ash, etc., substantially freed from carbonaceous material, P (8) 540.
evolution in, and machinery for, VI; developing and modern periods in production of, A (6) 367.
and machinery for; evolution in, VIII; Francis and Pennfield systems compared, A (9) 616.
machinery for, patented in period 1830–1864; machines described, A (4) 232.
Brick-molding, process of and apparatus for, P (2) 86.
Brick-sizing machine including sizing form, yieldingly supported carriage, means for actuating carriage to position bulk material in path of sizing form, P (2) 80.
Brickwork, importance of mortar in life of; 2 causes of spalling, A (9) 615.
mortar in, tensile strength of; tests of adhesion of mortar to sand-lime brick, A (12) 810.
reinforced, use of, in similar fashion to reinforced concrete explained, A (8) 537.
Brickworks, Hammill; new and modern plant for manufacturing engineering and road paving brick by Monnier process, A (11) 758.
Brinell test, recovery and sinking-in of material in, effects of, on correlation of Brinell and other hardness tests, A (10) 723.
Briquets, applying adhesive composition to finely-divided carbonaceous material, P (8) 562.
Briquetting fuel and removing pulverized fuel from surface of briquets; delivering to burner, P (8) 565.
Bristol and Nailsea glassware, History of, A (5) 287.
Bristol delft ware and Liverpool delft ware; history of, A (12) 807.
Bristol china, origin and development, A (6) 381.
Britain's Fuel Problem, B (1) 46.
British enamel industry, progress of; raw materials; processes and products compared with American methods and products, A (1) 13.
British glass trade in 1926, A (7) 503.
British Guiana, bauxite deposits of; description of country and deposits of bauxite, A (3) 186.
British import duty on enameled ware, A (9) 599.
British Industrial Museum, exhibits of interest to ceramists, A (3) 197.
British potters concentrating on "overseas" business; favor electricity for firing, A (1) 44.
British pottery and glass industries, apprenticeship and training; mining and quarrying, chemical glass, pottery, A (5) 330.
Brittleness of opal glass, causes of; effect of size of cullet, A (5) 283.
of opal glass; impact and thermal endurance tests on bulbs; effect of working temperature on, A (2) 72.
Bromine, introduction of, into silicates; double bromo- and iodo-silicates of Co and K prepared; properties of salts, A (8) 577.
Brown stain, removal from facing building material; Indiana limestone cleaned, A (11) 760.
Brownian displacements and thermal diffusion of grains in nonuniform fluid, A (9) 636.
Brownian Movement, B (6) 411.
Bubbles in colored glazes caused by sulphur, A (2) 88.
Buddhist art, discoveries in India; terra cotta plaques, A (7) 422.
Budget control and modern merchandizing; cost of selling, A (3) 196.
Buell system for pulverized coal; test with pulverized coal; analysis of flue gas and boiler efficiency, A (5) 314.
Buen-Retiro, Spain's royal porcelain of 18th century, A (5) 274.
Buffing machines, conditions necessary to obtain satisfactory buffed surfaces; speed and solutions, A (6) 338.
Building, houses, clay product and frame, comparison of cost of, A (1) 27.
Building block, bearing surface providing rib defined by angularly related plane surfaces and like grooves defined at opposite sides of ribs by angularly related plane surfaces, P (12) 830.
brick and slabs formed with interfitting dovetailed grooves and projections, P (6) 368.
cellular, made up principally of body material of cellular formation, P (8) 539.
comprising rectangularly-shaped body portion with T-shaped groove providing shoulder on upper and one end of face, P (11) 760.
mechanism for handling, P (2) 100.
or tile construction of hollow units with mortar-supporting face shells and plurality of cross and longitudinal shells and webs, individually incompetent to sustain mortar, P (12) 831.
and wall construction; hollow building block provided with 2 sides of unequal height, one horizontal wall of one side lying in same plane as corresponding wall of other side, P (8) 539.
Building brick, clay or shale, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications for, A (5) 293.
report of Committee C3 of A.S.T.M. on specifications for; definition for "brick," tentative, A (4) 231.
Building limes, suggested standard method of slaking in testing, A (5) 279.
Building materials, apparatus for measuring heat conductivity of, A (7) 465.
census, for England and Ireland for 1924 and 1927, A (7) 503.
clay, factors governing durability of, A (11) 769.
clay, fired; process of manufacture; preparing granular annealed material from admixture of clay and chemical substances, P (6) 368.
Geology in, B (1) 49.
gypsum as, A (5) 279.
of Manitoba nonmetallic mineral resources of; glass sands; clays and shales; lime and gypsum, A (6) 401.
measurement of moisture movements in; extensometers in measuring expansion or contraction of, under varying moisture conditions, A (6) 390.

physico-chemical phenomena in; moisture and dye sorption, A (9) 616.
production in Canada sets new high record; figures for 1927, A (7) 503.
research on; reports on, reinforced glass, utilization of china clay waste, standard tests and causes for failure of terra cotta, A (4) 241.
resistance of, to frost action, A (9) 617.
strass as, A (5) 329.
Building Science Abstracts, B (5) 333.
Building stone, physical properties of; strength in compression, flexures and shear, elasticity, absorption, coefficient of expansion, freezing tests, A (5) 326.
Building structure, plurality of blocks each including body provided along one longitudinal contacting edge with groove and vertical openings arranged in staggered relation, P (7) 450.
Building tile comprising body member with plurality of chambers extending longitudinally therethrough and plurality of grooves on upper side thereof, P (12) 831.
new form of; shape and methods of laying, A (8) 537.
parallel side walls and transverse vertical webs connecting side walls, P (3) 168.
Buildings, drying; rationalization of building construction must deal with securing dry buildings, A (8) 537.
well designed, pay way, A (12) 874.
Bulb factory of firm of Osram; glass manufacturing operations; Westlake machines; lignite in gas producer, A (8) 533.
Bulbs, automatic production of; plant of British Thomas Houston Co.; Morgan gas producer, A (6) 355.
Bunte diagram, use of, in studying combustion, A (10) 709.
Burner, gas, new turbine type, developed in Germany, A (9) 632.
Business Cycles, the Problem and Its Setting, B (12) 875.
Business management, essentials to success in, A (11) 792.
Bureau of Mines, nonmetallic minerals station activities; work on problems, A (3) 193.
Bureau of Standards, ceramic investigations at; subjects investigated, A (3) 193.
industrial research by coöperating with scientific and technical organizations; future work, A (3) 195.
investigations, résumé of, on ceramic problems, A (2) 111.
résumé of ceramic investigations in heavy clay products and refractories, A (5) 325.
sample of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, determination of iron in; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods described, A (4) 219.
Simplified Practice Committee of, recommendations covering dimensions for grinding wheels, A (6) 337.
summary of investigations, A (6) 412.
thermal conductivity standards issued by, A (7) 466.
work in coöperation with Common Brick Mfrs. Assn., problems being solved, A (6) 364.
work of, on cement, lime, gypsum, and stone during 1927, A (4) 212.
Burley clay, and diaspore and flint, of Mo., mining of; geology and occurrence; character and use of clays; prospecting; mining and marketing, A (4) 234.
Burner, fuel-oil, fire pot for comprising vertical bowl having central bore in base, flanged oil feed opening, P (8) 564.
gas-fired boiler; header with branch pipes, each carrying jets corresponding with row of boiler tubes, P (8) 572.
heavy fuel, automatically stopped or started in accordance with conditions in unit being heated, P (8) 567.
hydrocarbon; atomizing nozzle within air nozzle, P (8) 563.
liquid fuel, annular chamber open at top; inner wall forming a flue for upward passage of air; granular filler in chamber, P (7) 480.
new short flame, for firing of pulverized fuel; application of, and advantages; adjustment of, A (8) 559.
oil; body having steam passage; outlet of passage formed by 2 opposed parallel plane surfaces, one constituted by screw adjustably mounted in body, P (7) 480.
oil, for lime kilns, with fuel and steam nozzles attached, P (8) 563.
new short flame, of British design; noted advance in pulverized fuel firing, A (6) 393.
principles of operation and features of construction of simple pipe burner; Bunsen type, atmospheric ring, atmospheric disk, cluster, blast-type, and premix burners, and blow torches, A (6) 392.
Burner apparatus, liquid fuel-burning device; fuel and air supplied from separator chamber; air pressure and fuel level kept constant, P (7) 486.
for use of fuel oil; fuel and air-projecting means driven by motor controlled by room thermostat arranged in secondary circuit; normally closed shunt from secondary circuit maintains safety switch, P (7) 473.
Burner equipment, automatic, electrical safety control circuit for, P (7) 468.
Burroughs suspended furnace arch, method and construction, A (5) 303.
Business, building volume to continue through 1928; detailed analysis of forecast, A (5) 328.
outlook of, for 1928, A (2) 113.
plant and methods of Manchester Real Estate Mfg. Co., A (2) 79.
Bustelli, work of, history of German porcelains, A (2) 64.
By-product coke oven, historical development of, A (4) 237.
By-product industry and gas industry in Germany, A (4) 236.

Calcination of limestone, effect of steam on process of, A (2) 66.
Calciner for cement; finely-divided materials and pulverized fuel injected down into combustion-chamber located below steam boiler, P (6) 347.
Calcining cement and lime in shaft kiln, P (6) 347.
Calcium, gravimetric determination of, A (4) 260.
rapid determination of, A (4) 259.
vacuum arc spectra of, interferometer measurements of wave-lengths in, A (10) 718.
Calcium aluminates, setting and hardening of; expansion; thermal analysis, A (3) 141.
Calcium aluminosilicates, natural and artificial, A (1) 55.
Calcium carbide, new process for production of, P (5) 269.
Calcium carbonate, decomposition of, in ceramic pastes, A (12) 868.
determination of, in cement mix, A (12) 866.
Calcium chloride, use of, for highways; cost per mile; advantages of treatment, A (1) 10.
Calcium hydrosilicates, formation of, within definitely fixed range of temperature and pressure conditions, A (7) 429.
Calcium metasilicate, hydrated; manufacture of, P (4) 261.
Calcium oxide and magnesium oxide in mixtures, rapid volumetric determination of, A (12) 870.
Calcium silicate, inversion of $2CaO \cdot SiO_2$ in metamorphic limestone demonstrated, A (4) 254.
and manganese silicate system; compounds form an isodimorphous series; optical properties of $Mn_3Si_2O_4$, and γ Ca_2SiO_4, A (9) 645.
Calcium sulphate, efflorescence of, use of barium compounds in preventing, A (2) 77.
Calculagraph, use of, in long distance telephone work, A (12) 852.
California, clay mining and prospecting in; geographical distribution and occurrence of principal deposits, A (11) 793.
Clay Resources and Ceramic Industry of, B (9) 652.
southern, tertiary clays of; occurrence, geology, use, mining, and physical properties, A (11) 783.

Calorific values of fuels, determination of, definition of heat unit, use of Berthelot bomb and Junkers calorimeter; calculation of calorific value from chemical analysis, A (7) 479.
of solid fuels, determination of, from rational analysis, A (7) 479.
Calorimeters, Modern, B (9) 629.
thermogalactometer to replace calorimeter A (8) 556.
Thomas recording; continuous record of B.t.u. content of gas, A (12) 851.
Cambridge combustion control described, A (2) 92.
Camera for photographing gas and coal dust mine explosions; use in development of permissible explosives, A (3) 195.
use of, for recording spray room applications, A (9) 623.
Canada, building materials production in, sets new high record; figures for 1927, A (7) 503.
mineral production in, in 1927; production in various fields compared for 1926 and 1927, A (5) 319.
molybdenum development in, A (3) 186.
salt and potash in; deposits in Malagash peninsula, Nova Scotia, A (5) 318.
Tyrrell endowment for study of, A (8) 575.
Canadian cement production increase, government statistics for 1926, A (1) 10.
Canadian ceramic plants, new plants in Quebec Province, A (4) 233.
Canadian glass industry, output of, during 1925 and 1926, A (8) 527.
Car unloader, A (2) 93.
Carbon, amorphous, specific heat of; 3 methods of preparing amorphous carbon; temperature range of 20 to 1200°C covered, A (8) 580.
coloring effects of, on glass, A (8) 529.
rôle of, in bodies in firing vitreous ware, A (2) 104.
Carbon dioxide, action of, on glass at high pressures; velocity of hydrolysis; amount of alkali dissolved, A (12) 824.
analyzer for, new; instrument made by Charles Englehard, Inc., A (10) 722.
determination of, in soils, A (7) 492.
Carbon dioxide meter, electric portable, A (2) 91.
Carbon dioxide recorders, A (2) 95.
Uehling electrically operated, A (5) 310.
Carbonates, determination of small amounts of, method of, A (12) 868.
Carbonization of coal by internal heating, chemical study of process involving, A (9) 634.
of coal by internal heating; thermal reactions during distillation of bituminous coal, A (8) 559.
high-temperature, future of, in England, A (6) 395.
low-temperature, Dvorkovitz system of; equipment used; advantages, A (5) 315.
low-temperature; installations and performances of Salerni low-temperature carbonization retorts, A (10) 712.
process of; effect of size of coal and addition of various inorganic substances on coking processes, A (12) 857.
in vertical retorts; Woodall-Duckham continuous retorts and method of operation; advantages of vertical over horizontal type, A (6) 373.
Carbonization retorts, cold-blast iron for low temperature; cast iron and fire clay for retort construction compared, A (7) 476.
Carbonizing industries, consideration of properties of silica and fireclay products in relation to, A (7) 459.
Carbonizing plant, gas-works, new developments in; developments in U.S., Germany, and England compared, A (12) 836.
Carborundum as refractory material in enamel industry; use of Carborundum muffles, their preparation and composition, A (7) 433.
activities expanded; Carborundum Co. production of nonmetallic electrical-heating elements and resistors formerly manufactured by American Resistor Corp., A (1) 3.
Carborundum brick for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack; acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.
expansion of; variation of coefficient of expansion of refractory materials with temperature, A (3) 170.
Carborundum kilns take place of 22 periodics at Fords Porcelain Works; costs of kilns; advantages, A (6) 394.
Carborundum muffles in glass-annealing leers saves fuel, A (4) 236.
Carborundum wheels, guards for; removing dust from, P (6) 342.
Carboys and battery jars, manufacture of; history of Gaynor Glass Works in Salem, A (5) 285.
Car dumper, installation of unique design described and illustrated, A (4) 246.
Cassel crystal ware of about 1700 A.D., A (10) 678.
Cassiterite concentrates, roasted, reduction of, A (4) 255.
Cast iron for enameling purposes; blistering tendencies of castings studied at Bur. of Stand., A (5) 282.
for enameling purposes; cause of blisters on enameled cast iron; blistering tendencies of different sets of castings shown by enameling test; overcoming blister, A (9) 597.
for enameling purposes; effect of sandblasting on nonblistering castings; effect of annealing treatment, A (11) 745.
gray, transverse tests on round and square bars of, A (12) 852.
gray, value of nickel and chromium in; graphite formation; hardness; chilling power, A (7) 433.
high-duty, effect of chemical composition on structural volume analysis of, A (12) 818.
mechanical tests of; properties, constitution, and structure of cast iron, A (12) 819.
and porcelain enameling; foundry practice, A (10) 667.
recent developments in; properties as affected by structure and composition; hot-mold process; A (12) 818.
testing of variable results of bending test as applied to, A (12) 818.
Casting ceramic pieces, method and apparatus for, P (10) 702.
pottery, apparatus for, from slip which is fluid when agitated and solid when agitation ceases, P (10) 703.
Slip, Alkaline, Symposium on Faults in; flashing, pinholing, wreathing, hair lines or parting, balling or coring; causes and prevention of faults, B (9) 626.
Casting slips, effect of sodium salts on slips; presence of organic matter necessary, A (6) 382.
requisite consistency for; simple gravity-flow tube consistometer proposed; stiffness, yield value, and starting pressure; plastic flowing quality, A (8) 548.
Castings, impact resistance of; electric furnace, high-silicon, and cupola cast iron, and steel castings compared at various temperatures, A (6) 349.
Catalysis, acid, study of; p_H test criticized; action of H-ions, acid anions, and undissociated acid molecules, A (1) 50.
Catalogue of the Schreiber Collection. Vol. I; Porcelain, B (11) 740.
Industrial, B (7) 497.
Catalytic agents, preparation of metallic catalysts, particularly those promoting hydrogenation and reduction, P (7) 499.
Celadon porcelain, manufacture of, A (6) 380.
Cellulose, modified, preparation of, for manufacturing cellulose acetate, P (8) 581.
Cement admixtures and mixed cements, thermal analysis of; weight changes on heating various raw materials, A (3) 138.
Cement clinkers, free lime in, combating, with use of petrographic microscope, A (7) 427.
Production of, B (4) 264.
Cement factory in Bolivia; output, A (6) 346.
Cement furnace, new; new conelike rotary cham-

ber; suitable for production of high-grade alumina cements; fuel consumption; advantages, A (10) 661.
granulating raw material, P (8) 517.
Cement industry, A (2) 67.
in Dalmatia; raw materials present; condition of industry, A (5) 279.
demands protective tariff, A (9) 649.
German, B (12) 815.
in Germany; production and export statistics, A (10) 664.
Japanese, technical development of, A (11) 741.
modern German automatic shaft kilns adaptable to; Mannstaedt kiln, A (6) 345.
in Tasmania, A (11) 741.
world's, technical and economic problems of, A (9) 594.
Cement kiln, uniform flow, heat economy of; heat balance of cement kiln; use of clinker coolers; conditions influencing efficiency of kilns, A (8) 514.
Cement-kiln system, combination with plurality of rotary cement kilns arranged in substantially parallel series of horizontally extending flue common thereto, P (4) 216.
Cement laboratories in Germany, development during last 50 years, A (9) 596.
Cement Literature, Handbook of, B (5) 280.
Cement materials, raw, proportioning; calculating batch compositions from raw materials of definite composition, A (5) 278.
raw, proportioning; use of system of triangular coördinates compared with algebraic methods in proportioning raw cement, A (4) 211.
Cement mill, waste-heat power for; use of waste heat from powdered coal-fired kiln; equipment used, A (5) 332.
Cement mortar, cause of scumming of; soluble salts present; prevention of scumming; cost of barium compounds, use of barium carbonate to prevent temporary efflorescence of calcium and magnesium sulphates, A (2) 77.
Cement paste and mortar, influence of mica on strength of, A (3) 140.
Cement products, porous, preparing tiles or sheets of material suitable for use as insulators against heat and sound, P (6) 347.
Cement slurry, filtration of; advantages of kilns operated on, A (3) 137.
reducing water content of; effect of various amounts of sodium carbonate on viscosity of, A (3) 138.
Cement standards, new Italian; specifications issued Nov. 11, 1927; grades, definitions, and tests, A (7) 429.
Polish; new specifications, definitions, grades, tests, A (7) 430.
Cement tests, calculating average strengths in; mathematical formulas and examples, A (3) 137.
hypotheses of present; consistency of mortars, A (5) 278.
results of tests on cements reported by 32 laboratories, check samples submitted, A (3) 142.
Cement-water mixtures, fluid, tests of; results of tests by 12 laboratories compared, A (4) 214.
Cement-water ratios in concrete, effect on strengths, A (12) 811.
Cement works in England; condition of industry; steps to reduce fine dust, A (10) 664.
Cementitious material of ground calcium sulphate blended without calcination with sodium thiosulphate, P (7) 432.
quick-setting; process and apparatus for mixing, P (7) 431.
Cementing of high tension insulators, A (9) 626.
Cements.
acid-proof; composition and process of manufacture, P (7) 432.
acid-proof, comprising water-glass solution; powder added with substances having strong capacity for combining with alkali, P (6) 346.
alumina, effect of cold water on, influence of low temperatures during setting on Portland and alumina cements, A (5) 279.
alumina fused, effect of large excess of water on, A (11) 743.
alumina, high-alumina in blast furnace for manufacture of; operation of 6-ton experimental blast furnace on charge of bauxite, limestone, iron ore, and cast-iron turnings, A (7) 425.
alumina, in practice; behavior of alumina cement in application in various mixing proportions to concrete and mortar; composition of ciment fondu, and Alca-Schmelzzement, A (10) 662.
aluminous, constitution of; effects of ferric oxide, methods of burning, and of cooling, A (10) 664.
aluminous fused; application to reinforced construction and stucco; aluminous fused cements around a gas works, A (4) 213.
Belgian standards for, A (5) 279.
blast-furnace slags in, identification of, A (12) 814.
burning of in high capacity "System Andreas" shaft kiln; new combustion process invented by Andreas, A (11) 743.
burning of; thermal reactions in various types, A (1) 12.
calciner for; finely-divided materials and pulverized fuel injected into combustion chamber located below steam boiler, P (6) 347.
cementitious composition comprising hydrated lime, aluminous material, sulphate, and carbonate, P (4) 216.
changes undergone by, in kiln, A (6) 345.
chemical analysis of; separating and determining iron, alumina, and manganese in cement, A (9) 640.
chemical composition of; hydrolysis of cement in NaOH solutions; alite readily hydrolyzed part of cements, A (9) 596.
chemical resistance of; behavior of "Erzzement" (iron cement) when mixed with blast-furnace slag and exposed to action of various salt solutions and acids, A (9) 595.
for china and porcelain; formulas for 2 good cements, A (12) 847.
colored, composed of cement plaster, gypsum, coloring oxide, and waterproofing agent such as sodium silicate, P (6) 347.
and Concrete, German, B (4) 216.
constitution of; 50 questions on, A (5) 279.
decomposition of; effect of calcium sulphate; sulpho-aluminate of Candlot, A (11) 742.
determination of free lime in; White's method and titration method with ammonium acetate according to Emley, A (7) 426.
early-strength; experiments with slag from 6-ton blast furnace, A (11) 744.
efficiency of aluminum and zinc as gas-producing media in; chemical reactions involved; production of porous concrete, A (4) 211.
elutriator for testing; liquids used; process and apparatus, A (2) 66.
fineness of, air analyzer for determining, A (9) 594.
fineness of; effect of fineness on strength; analyzer, A (3) 137.
fused, from phosphate slags, method and materials, P (4) 216.
hardening of, in ice water; behavior of Portland and alumina cements in ice water, A (12) 814.
in heavy chemical manufacture; tabular résumé; applicable for chemical stoneware and fused silica, A (10) 665.
high-strength, A (2) 67.
high-strength and cold water, A (9) 596.
hydraulic; action of pure water on, A (4) 215.
hydraulic, setting and hardening of; effect of so-called "exciters," A (11) 744.
hydraulic, treatment of; setting time regulated by adding rare earths, titanic oxide, etc., P (6) 347.
hydration of; microscopic study o hydrationf of rapid hardening cements; phases developed during setting and hardening of commercial aluminous cements and supercements of Portland type, A (4) 209.
jointing, for refractory structures, preparation and properties, A (12) 834.

lead glycerine, study of; chemistry of hardening process; formulas for best cements; effect of reagents on cements; adhesion of cement to metals, A (2) 69.
lime, or gypsum products, manufacture of; products subjected to pressure while immersed in gaseous medium in tightly closed space, P (2) 70.
Limes, and Plasters, B (10) 665.
magnesia, plastic; manufacture of "dead burned" and plastic magnesia; advantageous qualities of floors made of Sorel cement, A (5) 277.
manufacture of; activities over a decade, improvements, A (10) 664.
manufacture of; new developments in, A (8) 513.
mixed, thermal analysis of; weight-losses on heating cements and cement admixtures, A (3) 141.
mortar and fire; use of waste material; compositions; temporary binding agents, A (11) 764.
natural, of Vassy; chemical composition and physical properties, A (12) 812.
papers on, presented at meeting of International Congress for Testing Materials, A (5) 329.
phosphorus and aluminous, manufacture of, P (12) 815.
plastic compositions containing oxychlorides, P (9) 597.
plastic magnesia; raw materials, chemical and physical tests; applications of magnesium oxychloride cements, A (1) 9.
Portland, compounds, methods of preparing $5CaO \cdot 3Al_2O_3$, $3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, $3CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $\gamma 2CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $\beta 2CaO \cdot SiO_2$; X-ray diffraction patterns of compounds, A (3) 135.
process applicable for roasting, burning, agglomerating, fritting of ores, cements, and mixtures, P (12) 860.
production statistics on, in 1926, A (10) 661.
quick-hardening, tests on; physical properties of, compared with ordinary Portland cement, A (3) 142.
resistance of, to aggressive solutions; effect of various inorganic salts soluble in water; effect of lime content of cements, A (6) 346.
in Scotland; recovery of cement dust, A (10) 664.
setting and hardening of; effect of dicalcium silicate on properties of cement, A (6) 345.
silicates of soda in; by varying soda-silica ratio of silicate rate of drying and setting, solubility, viscosity, and other properties can be controlled; refractory cements; soda-silica system, A (2) 106.
slow-setting, having high initial strength, P (12) 815.
standard strength tests on; tensile, compressive, and cross-breaking strength, A (5) 278.
and sulphuric acid industries, linked by Casebourne Cement Co., A (8) 516.
tunnel kiln production of, P (4) 217.
unsintered hydraulic, production of; composition and method of burning, P (5) 281.
for vitreous surfaces; thin film of heated synthetic resin, P (7) 463.
water-soluble alkali salts in; effect of K_2S on strength of fresh cement, A (4) 216.
wood, directions for making and applying; fillers and caulking compounds, A (8) 516.
workability of; apparatus described, A (2) 67.
Centrifugal filter, and other means of separating clay from water, A (7) 448.
Centrifugal machine, rotatable drum with filtering screen, P (3) 182.
Ceramic art, interest of Art Division in education of artists and technicians, A (5) 271.
modern problems in, A (4) 204.
in 1927, criticized, A (6) 344.
review of during last 60 years, A (4) 208.
studies in glass and ceramics, A (6) 344.
Ceramic bodies, mineral composition and, as silicates, A (3) 176.
solubility of, in concentrated sulphuric acid, A (7) 491.
Ceramic bonds for grinding wheels; effect of CaO and MgO on bond; clay, feldspar, and flint used in; auger test and sandblast test to compare hardness of bodies; composition of bodies and bonds, A (4) 201.
Ceramic education, symposium on, under Educational Committee of AMECICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, A (1) 57.
Ceramic Industry and Clay Resources of Calif., B (9) 652.
in Germany; statistics on exports and imports; names of corporations and history of same; clay deposits, A (11) 792.
Ceramic kilns, crude-oil firing for, A (1) 44.
Ceramic library and museum at headquarters of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, A (7) 500.
Ceramic machinery, improvements in; Turbax in manufacture of gears to eliminate source of iron in porcelain bodies, A (1) 41.
Ceramic masses, production of; addition of powdered ferro-silicon to ordinary, to improve mechanical properties, P (2) 86.
Ceramic materials containing andalusite, zirconium silicate, clay, and fluxing compounds, P (11) 766.
of low coefficient of expansion, steatite mixed with aluminum compound and heated until 3 phases are formed, P (5) 304.
preventing aging of, *i.e.*, for minimizing formation of vitreous amorphous constituents; list of materials added, P (5) 290.
resistant to cooking processes; recent improvements in stoneware have resulted in products of low absorption, with resistance to thermal shock about equal to that of porcelain, A (10) 698.
Ceramic operations, time-studies in, A (1) 58.
Ceramic outlook for 1928; increasing sale of ceramic products; conditions in various branches, A (3) 195.
Ceramic Practice, B (5) 333.
Ceramic processes with special reference to heating practice, A (10) 713.
Ceramic products, determination of acid resistance of; method, A (2) 87.
process of manufacture; adding hydrated silicic acid to sand and hydrated lime mixture, P (7) 504.
Ceramic Products Cyclopedia, 1928, B (10) 730.
Ceramic research, relative importance of errors of sampling and measurement, A (5) 325.
Ceramic short course at Ohio State Univ., 1927, A (1) 58, A (2) 113.
Ceramic technology, integration of interest in, A (3) 192.
Ceramic Tests and Calculations, B (6) 415.
Ceramic ware, containing mixtures of ceramic materials with one or more metals or alloys, P (11) 766.
with crazed glaze; minute cracks filled with different colored material, P (3) 135.
discussion of wet, dry-press, and stiff-mud processes of manufacturing brick and other ceramic products, A (4) 232.
soluble salts in, determination of; previous methods and new, A (2) 77.
Ceramics, advances in, in 1926, A (5) 332.
history of, A (9) 651.
The Story of, B (11) 741.
3 fundamental principles of, A (1) 57, A (10) 719.
Ceramolatry, review of J. Blaikie's book, "Glamour of Excavation," A (1) 6.
Cerium as raw material and constituent in glass, A (2) 73.
Ceylon graphite, microscopic examinations of graphite crucibles; effect of size and shape of graphite flakes on strength of crucible; American and Ceylon graphite compared, A (7) 455.
Chain conveyer adapted to move in curved, sinuous, or spiral path by providing chain with alternate links and link pins at right angles to one another, P (7) 474.
Chalcedony, natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties, occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 322.
occurrence, mining, composition, physical properties, A (12) 861.
Chamber kiln, fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel

kilns with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, A (4) 230.
Channel brick for foundries; preparation of; size of grog; manufacture of, A (12) 834.
Chantereine Plate Glass Works, new plant constructed; history of old plants, A (8) 532.
Chapman agitators for gas producers; water-cooling jackets; regulating devices on producers; experiments of British Govt., A (2) 99.
Checker work for open-hearth and blast furnace, P (12) 843.
Chelsea china, history of; *gros-bleu* and claret ground colors; Sprimont's experiments, A (8) 551.
origin and development, A (6) 381.
Chemical Affinity, B (5) 323.
Chemical analysis.
alkalis, determination of, in ores, clays, and refractory materials, A (12) 870.
apparatus for potentionetric titrations; for carrying out titrations in highly-colored solutions, A (1) 49.
automatic analysis of liquids, A (3) 189.
of bauxite and refractories of high alumina content, A (10) 718.
boric acid in glass, determination of; method A (5) 323.
boric acid, titrametric determination of, invert sugar as substitute for mannite or glycerine in; advantages of method, A (5) 321.
of cement; separating and determining iron, alumina, and manganese in cement, A (9) 640.
of chrome iron ore, A (12) 865.
chromium, rapid determination of, in lead chromate pigments, A (10) 723.
of clay refractories; determination of iron oxide and titania in clays, A (12) 864.
colorimetric determination of antimony, A (7) 492.
detection of selenium in decolorized bottle glasses; Schmidt's test applied; accuracy of test; method, A (5) 284.
determination of alkalis in rocks and minerals, A (1) 50.
of antimony in presence of tin, A (1) 49.
of carbon dioxide in soils, A (7) 492.
of iron and aluminum in presence of calcium, magnesium, and phosphoric acid, A (10) 723.
of iron in glass sand; determination of iron in Bur. of Stand. Sample of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods, A (4) 219.
of iron in insulator glasses; qualitative and quantitative method, A (9) 604.
of iron and lime in potter's clay, A (4) 255.
iron in red lead, light permeability of iron and bismuth thiocyanate solutions in regard to, A (10) 719.
of iron in water by colorimetric method, A (8) 580.
of potassium and sodium in presence of one another, A (4) 259.
small amounts of carbonates, A (12) 868.
of small amounts of magnesium in presence of excess of ammonium salts; mangesium in Portland cement, A (2) 104.
of soluble silica in cement, mortar, and concrete; application to estimation of cement of mortar to concrete, A (1) 52.
of sulphates in Portland cement, A (1) 8.
of sulphur in coal, A (9) 639.
of titanium in bauxite, A (6) 409.
of titanium in refractory brick, A (5) 295.
of total carbon in coal, A (9) 639.
of fluorspar, A (2) 108.
of high-alumina clays and refractories, A (2) 85.
J. Lawrence Smith method for analysis of samarskite, A (10) 721.
lead, determination of small amounts of, new method, A (5) 320.
of light-diffusing glasses; methods of qualitative and quantitative analysis, A (3) 154.
of lime; A.S.T.M. method for determining moisture and carbon dioxide, A (4) 214.
of limestone, quicklime, and hydrated lime, A.S.T.M. method, A (4) 214.
Lunge and Keane's Technical Methods of, B (11) 791.
manganese in steel and pig iron; volumetric determination by vanadate method, A (4) 255.
molybdenum, complete method of procedure for quantitative determination, A (12) 865.
of Neb. clay, A (2) 102.
new method for micro-determination of arsenic, A (9) 643.
of opal glass; methods of determining boron, zirconium, tin, zinc, fluorine, alumina, silica, and iron, A (7) 443.
precipitation of vanadium as ferrocyanide and determination by titration with $KMnO_4$, A (8) 579.
Quantitative, B (9) 645.
quantitative separation of arsenic, antimony, and tin, A (9) 644.
quantitative silicate analysis, A (11) 787.
rapid determination of calcium and magnesium, A (4) 259.
of magnesium oxide contents of dolomite, A (3) 190.
of silica, alumina, lime and magnesia in low-manganese iron ores, A (4) 259.
(volumetric) of calcium oxide and magnesium oxide in mixtures, A (12) 870.
of red lead for glassmaking; impurities present, A (4) 219.
of refractory materials, A (2) 85.
separation of tantalum, niobium, etc., from silica, A (5) 320.
separation of zirconia from compounds of tantalum and niobium, A (8) 579.
of silicates by fusion with alkaline hydroxide in nickel crucible, A (11) 790.
of silicates, use of 8-hydroxyquinoline for; alumina and magnesia precipitated by reagent, A (8) 576.
of simple soda-lime-magnesia-silica glass; pitfalls to avoid, A (9) 609.
of soda-borosilicate glasses, A (3) 154.
of sodium sulphate in glass works; direct determination of sodium sulphate, A (9) 643.
titanium precipitation by tannin from neutral oxalic acid solutions, A (5) 320.
titanium, separation from tantalum and niobium; previous methods, A (1) 49.
titrometric determination of calcium and magnesium carbonates in limestone; trinitrobenzene as indicator, A (7) 426.
volumetric determination of barium as chromate, A (9) 643.
of zinc chloride, standard method of, A (3) 189.
Chemical control of feldspars; method of analysis; fusion test, block test, A (8) 549.
Chemical crystallography, laws of, A (4) 255.
Chemical Dictionary, Condensed, B (9) 645.
Chemical Encyclopedia, B (6) 410.
Chemical Engineering, Principles of, B (2) 110.
Treatise on, B (10) 707.
Chemical Engineering Catalogue, 1928, B (12) 876.
Chemical glassware, annealing and leaching of; effect of leaching solution of NaOH, A (12) 819.
breaking strength of, as function of composition; Winklemann and Schott thermal impact formula; relation between thermal strength and composition, A (6) 352.
extending life of; causes for failure of, A (1) 20.
Chemical industry, changes in, during past 25 years, A (9) 639.
economic factors in, A (1) 59.
in N. Y., ceramic plants described, A 6) 413.
Chemical porcelain, Royal Worcester and Sillax; history and properties, A (7) 462.
2 types of double-walled porcelain funnels, A (6) 382.
Chemical reactivity, on minerals and their ions, A (1) 50.

Chemical resistance of glasses in laboratories; effect of lime and alumina; autoclave tests more consistent and comparable; resistance of different glasses to thermal shock and impact, A (9) 608.
Chemical resistivity of glasses; investigation of Na_2O–CaO–SiO_2 glasses; effects of alumina-lead glasses and their resistance to spotting; effect of cooling on chemical resistivity, A (9) 604.
Chemical stoneware, acid resistance of; method, A (2) 87.
Chemical testing of working materials, A (11) 787.
Chemicals, Standards and Tests for Reagent and C.P., B (4) 261.
Chemistry, Applied, Progress of: Annual Report, 1927, B (7) 497.
of Brick Masonry, B (9) 624.
Contemporary Developments in, B (4) 261.
First Book in, B (9) 645.
industrial, economic basis of, A (1) 59.
inorganic analytical, research fellowship established in, A (7) 492.
Inorganic and Theoretical, Treatise on Vol. VIII, Nitrogen, Phosphorus, B (7) 497.
Symbols and Formulas in; Historical Study, B (11) 791.
valence-name-formula-solubility chart, A (2) 109.
a year's progress in; review of, A (1) 59.
Chemists in ceramic industries, A (2) 113.
Chilean Nitrate Educational Bur., award offered by, A (10) 730.
Chimney-gas tests, their significance; efficiency of operation and combustion control, A (5) 326.
Chimneys, corrosion of, by gases containing sulphur lead, arsenic, chlorine, and fluorine; methods and materials to overcome corrosion by acids, A (3) 166.
China, Bow; Heylin and Frye's patent for making china, A (11) 739.
buying, in Europe; advantages and disadvantages of, A (9) 649.
cements for; formulas for 2 good cements, A (12) 847.
Chelsea, chemical composition of, A (9) 626.
Chelsea, history of; *gros-bleu* and claret ground colors; Sprimont's experiments, A (8) 551.
discussion of actual meaning of, A (4) 243.
glass conditions in, A (3) 150.
glass and pottery industries in, A (8) 584.
Longton Hall, origin and development, A (6) 381.
Lowestoft, origin and development, A (6) 381.
old, authenticity of; chemical tests used, A (9) 626.
Old Bow, chemical composition of, A (9) 626.
China biscuit, new method of firing; C.P.B. type of kiln, A (3) 184.
China bodies of Belleek type; bodies of Belleek type of 4 compositions using 3 frits and firing to 3 temperatures; standard body investigated, A (10) 699.
effect of potash and soda feldspars in, A (1) 38.
China clay deposits in Ontario; Mattagami River deposits, A (6) 400.
China clay industry of western England; occurrence and geology of deposits; mining and purification of clay, A (12) 861.
China clay preparations in England and Czechoslovakia; mining and treatment of crude clay deposits, A (12) 849.
China clay waste, utilization of, A (4) 241.
China clays, blending of typical china and ball clays on properties of resultant mixtures; drying and firing shrinkage; modulus of elasticity and tensile strength controlled by blending, A (10) 699.
Cornish, in 1927; statistics on production and exports, A (10) 700.
English and American, compared, A (11) 770.
English, physical properties of; change in volume shrinkage, porosity, modulus of elasticity when fired from cones 3 to 23, A (2) 102.
lecture on, A (5) 320.
in 1927, domestic and foreign production, A (6) 402.
thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of; thermal changes at temperatures determined on hydrous minerals; change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
China painting, formulas for colors, A (6) 344.
Chinaware, B. and O. Railroad, progress on; making dining-car china, A (2) 88.
modern rivals old; modern *vs.* old, A (5) 273.
new products by various companies, A (5) 274.
once-fired; making hotel chinaware, A (4) 243.
Chinese art, applied; 30 centuries of; description of various articles taken from famous collections, A (1) 6.
distinction between true Chinese art and "treaty-port" art, A (11) 738.
Chinese ceramics, unusual methods of decoration, A (4) 204.
Chinese god of war in Ming pottery; statuette from Eumorfopoulos collection, A (1) 6.
Chinese Porcelain, Later, Guide to, B (11) 739.
Chinese porcelain beakers, vases of Wan Li period in Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (1) 5.
Chinese pottery, color of; 4 colored plates of vases, A (6) 342.
figures of Han and T'ang dynasties; early Chinese figurines and Mexican majolicas, A (2) 63.
Chinese stoneware, 3rd to 10th Century A.D.; stoneware from Wei to T'ang dynasties, A (3) 124.
Chinoiserie, interpretative imitation of Chinese art in ornament; Thomas Minton greatest exponent; "willow pattern" by Minton, A (9) 593.
Chrome brick, recent improvements and changes in manufacture of, A (2) 84.
Chrome industry of S. Rhodesia; production and mining, A (12) 863.
Chrome ore, New Caledonia, in 1927, A (10) 694.
need for method of purifying, A (7) 452.
Chromite in 1926; in U.S., A (4) 254.
in 1927, production and condition of world market sources; distribution in American industries, A (6) 402.
Chromite brick for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack; acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.
expansion of; variation of coefficient of expansion of refractory materials with temperature, A (3) 170.
Chromite deposits in Indo-China; survey in 1924; analysis of ore, A (6) 402.
Chromium, coherent bodies of chromium produced by pressing powdered material into bars and sintering in pure hydrogen at temperature of 1500°C, P (7) 499.
electrodeposition of, from 3 types of chromic acid baths; success due to more careful operation and control; throwing power of chromic acid baths, A (6) 383.
electrolytic deposition of, from solution of chromic acid; current efficiency, A (6) 407.
rapid determination of, in lead chromate pigments, A (10) 723.
use of, for glass molds; properties and advantages of chromium alloys, A (6) 356.
world supplies of, A (9) 620.
Chromium ores, thermal decomposition of, with alkalis or alkaline reagents, P (8) 581.
Chromium plated metals, studies on resistivity of, to action of chemical reagents; passive and active chromium; action of acids, alkalis, and salts, A (6) 386.
Chromium plating,
advances in; effect of current density; removal of absorbed hydrogen, A (6) 388.
aid to industry; industrial applications of, A (7) 466.
anodes for; experiments with various types of anodes, A (6) 388.
cast-iron glass molds, A (6) 387.
characteristics of; practical applications and wearing qualities of, A (6) 388.
from commercial standpoint; history and development of process, A (6) 388.

developments; patent position with regard to U. S.; solutions and conditions, A (6) 390.
by electrolysis; composition of anodes and electrolyte; current density; temperature of bath, A (12) 850.
electrolytic, of glass molds and cylinder materials; methods of plating; chromium as protective agent for molds, A (4) 221.
of gages and barrels, A (6) 390.
general survey of; Liebreich process; steel first plated with copper or nickel to be protected from corrosion, A (6) 389.
in Germany; effect of breakdown of Liebreich patent, A (6) 388.
nature of solutions; effect of current density and temperature; character of anodes, A (6) 390.
patent infringement claimed by Polemic, A (6) 387.
plants, removing lead danger in, A (6) 387.
progress; history of development of commercial chromium plating, A (6) 390.
properties of chromium protection against corrosion, A (6) 389.
protection of metal surfaces by electrolytic chromium plating, A (6) 390.
reviewed; history and methods, A (6) 388.
study of theory in deposition of chromium; mechanism of deposition, A (6) 388.
solutions, preparation of; composition of; electric condition through plating solution, A (6) 386.
time required for, A (11) 776.
2 methods to produce chromium productively, when high finish desired, A (9) 627.

Chrondrodite series, crystal structure of, A (9) 639

Chutes, trip gate for, pivotally mounted, trip arm on gate; trip means to enlarge arm to hold gate in closed position, P (3) 181.

Ciment fondu, use of, in hot climates, A (12) 811.

Ciment Portland, Le, B (11) 745.

Cimita ceramic, new clay for heavy ware manufacture; composition and physical properties, A (12) 829.

Circuit breakers oil, built into steel cabinets, A (11) 776.

Clarifier and thickener, P (11) 778.

Clark County, Ill., structure and oil prospects of, A (11) 780.

Classification of fine particles; elongated casing supported in upright position constructed to form treatment chamber, downward sloping plates mounted in casing to divide chamber into settling compartments, P (3) 183.
hydraulic; theory, mechanical development, and application to ore dressing, A (6) 384.

Classifiers, air; delivering materials into upper part of receptacle; heavier articles settle within receptacle in opposition to rising air currents, P (5) 311.
air; multiple-treatment classifier; receptacle with serpentine air passage, means for introducing air and materials classified into passage to travel along so that heavier particles are thrown out, P (5) 311.
air; a multiple-treatment classifier with tortuous conduit having series of rounded loops on bends connected by more sharply bent loops or bends, P (5) 312.
air; receptacle and means for exhausting air from upper portion of receptacle; pipe leading from exterior of receptacle to interior of spreader, to produce air currents around lower edge of spreader to diffuse particles, P (5) 311.
air-blast, for separating fine dustlike materials, P (5) 311.
in combination, elongated casing supported in upright position, constructed to form treatment chamber, downward sloping plates mounted in casing to divide chamber into settling compartments, P (3) 183.
Dorr, for clay washing; settling flume and Dorr bowl classifier methods of clay purification compared; advantages of bowl classifiers, A (11) 774.
rising current, design of; sand settling and devices for settling and classifying sand, IV, A (8) 535.

Classifying and settling sand, I; principles of; devices used, A (5) 329.

Clay crucibles, defects in; cracks, scalping, and peeling, A (10) 694.

Clay development and clays of La., A (11) 783.

Clay feeder, automatic feed control for hammer mill, A (4) 230.

Clay-heating elements, die and ejector for making, P (1) 40.

Clay limestone mixtures, fired at different temperatures; physical properties, A (2) 102.
melting point curves of; cone method; clays and limestones in manufacture of Portland cement; effect of additions of iron ore, A (3) 139.

Clay minerals, anauxite from Ione formation of Calif., composition and formation of mineral; occurrence of rutile; analysis of mineral from Bilin; physical and optical properties, A (6) 404.

Clay mining, blasting materials and methods; effectiveness of various explosives, A (4) 230.
and manufacture in Ohio: technical survey, A (7) 500.
practical principles; problems of drainage, timbering, hauling, and loading in clay mines, A (4) 230.
underground, study of; need for study of haulage, drainage, panel development; suggestions for improving conditions of, A (4) 230.

Clay-mining operations in N. J., survey of; methods of mining and districts worked, A (2) 79.

Clay-mud, constitution of; characteristic physical properties of clay; Terzaghi's theory of clay structure; effect of electrolytes on clay suspensions, A (10) 724.
constitution of; properties of clay as determined by fineness; flocculation or deflocculation, A (5) 323.

Clay pit, suggestion for exhausted, A (3) 193.

Clay plant, new, ideas, A (4) 233.

Clay plant operation, efficient; administration, systems of Taylor and Emerson explained A (2) 113.

Clay pots, apparatus for forming and handling, P (11) 766.

Clay preparation, foundation for good hollow tile; winning clay; methods of "doctoring" raw material; grinding; pugging; equipment in use, A (6) 365.
mixing and preparation of raw materials in making clay products, A (12) 828.

Clay processing, possible new methods of, A (3) 192.

Clay products for fire safety, A (1) 27.
and silica products, properties of, in relation to industrial usage; after-expansion and after-contraction; spalling; thermal properties, A (7) 453.

Clay-quartz mixtures, load-bearing capacity and thermal expansion characteristics of, A (12) 841.

Clay products manufacture, controlling processes in; reactions and conditions involved in drying, firing, producer gas and oil firing; control devices, A (3) 166.

Clay refractories, expansion of; variation of coefficient of expansion of refractory materials with temperature, A (3) 170.
for glass-tank blocks; comparison with other refractories in matter of corrosion by glass; comparison made at Bur. of Stand., A (3) 168.

Clay-roofing tile, purpose and opponents, A (2) 87.

Clay slips, action of alkalis on; effect of p_H sodium carbonate and sodium hydroxide used; comparisons made between kaolin, silica, and bentonite, A (6) 410.
and bodies, vacuum treatment of; effect on mechanical and dielectric strength, A (11) 769.
control of, by use of electrolytes; study of effect of tannic acid and peat, A (7) 448.
effect of addition of sodium carbonate and sodium silicate on casting properties of, A (1) 40.

influence of alkalis, on coagulation of silica and clay suspensions by alkali chlorides, A (6) 408.
vacuum process of removing air from; effect on properties of ware; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, A (3) 175.
Clay storage, paper covering saves money in; use of Sisalkraft, A (9) 628.
Clay suspensions, action of alkalis on; effect of p_H; sodium carbonate and sodium hydroxide; comparisons between kaolin, silica, and bentonite, A (6) 410.
colloid content in, investigation of hydrometer method of determining, A (12) 864.
formation of layers in, due to size and weight of particles, A (1) 53.
influence of alkalis, on coagulation of silica and clay suspensions by alkali chlorides, A (6) 408.
Clay veneering by Poston process; advantages; results of tests, A (6) 367.
Preston method of; method and apparatus, A (1) 28.
Clay winning, efficient, by use of boom type dragline, A (11) 758.
Clays.
adsorption phenomena with, in nonaqueous media, A (12) 870.
application of electroösmosis in purification of, A (1) 51.
bleaching of, containing iron by treatment with acid, with or without reducing agent, P (5) 324.
blending of; physical properties of blends determined by properties of, A (1) 57.
blending typical china and ball clays; effect of, 324.
blending typical china and ball clays; effect of, on properties of resultant mixtures; drying and firing shrinkage, modulus of elasticity and tensile strength controlled by blending, A (10) 699.
bonding power of, and plasticity, A (4) 258.
characterization of; determination of particle size; discussion of plasticity, A (4) 256.
chemical composition of; physical properties and composition, A (10) 719.
classification of, method of, from same or different deposits, A (12) 862.
colloidal, application of viscosimetry, to study of; effect of electrolytes on clay suspensions, A (6) 407.
colloidal; heat of wetting and base exchange; estimation of colloid content; osmotic pressure of clay suspensions; effect of gypsum on permeability, A (10) 720.
color of, and its cause, A (8) 550.
common properties of; plasticity a composite of numerous properties, A (12) 866.
constitution of; characteristic physical properties of clay; Terzaghi's theory of clay structure; effect of electrolytes on clay suspensions, A (10) 724.
constitution of, effect of firing on; relation between mullite content and temperature and duration of firing, grain size, alkaline fluxes and clay substance content, A (11) 788.
constitution of, variation of, caused by heat, A (3) 196.
decomposition of, by means of $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ and individual factors involved; effect of chemical composition of clays on temperature and time of decomposition, A (9) 644.
Determination of Properties of, B (12) 849.
drying behavior of; determination of, A (7) 449.
drying, under definite conditions, III; relation between drying rate and air conditions, A (10) 718.
drying of, under definite conditions; water distribution in series of clay pieces after periods of drying; effect of temperature, humidity and velocity of air; apparatus and method; mathematical treatment of results, A (5) 308.
effect of heat on crystalline breakup of; results of X-ray examinations of products; stability range of α and β kaolin, A (10) 719.
effect of heat on, investigated by X-rays; English china clay and Ga. sedimentary clay investigated, A (12) 864.
elutriation of; construction of elutriators, for purification of clays, A (9) 628.
extremely tender, method of drying; shales and clays of Canada; preheating clays; use of flocculating agents, A (10) 689.
and feldspars of northwest, A (3) 193.
fire, of Pa.; 81 clays of Pa. examined; sampling color, hardness; visible foreign matter in clay; plasticity and physical properties of clay in green state; physical properties of fired clays; chemical analysis, A (8) 544.
firing of, in presence of water vapor and sulphur dioxide, A (12) 870.
flint, diaspore, and burley of Mo., mining of; process of mining in detail; geology and occurrence; character and use of clays; prospecting; mining and marketing, A (4) 234.
fusibility of, and van't Hoff formula, A (2) 86.
future use of; need for investigation of new uses for clays, A (3) 192.
glacial, experimental studies on chemical processes in formation of, A (1) 48.
heavy, characteristics of; shales; alluvial clays; slaking time; grain size, A (1) 27.
heavy, physical properties of; pressure required to extrude number of shales, glacial and alluvial clays collected in Ohio, A (11) 757.
kaolin content of; method of rational analysis, A (12) 868.
of La., B (10) 730.
mineralogical constitution of; remarks on paper by Boege, A (12) 869.
mining and prospecting in Calif., methods of mining; geographical and geological occurrence of principal deposits, A (11) 793.
mixing and blending of, method of, A (10) 689.
moisture of; constitution of clay, A (11) 790.
nature of; significance in weathering cycle, A (9) 637.
Nebraska, investigations of; effect of fluxing action of metallic oxides on clays; properties observed, fusion point, drying and firing shrinkage, crushing strength and porosity, A (2) 102.
in 1926, statistics on, A (2) 102.
observations on dehydration and firing behavior of; time to dry various clays; conditions in practice necessitating longer firing time than satisfactory in laboratory, A (1) 56.
oil-bleaching, determination of character, properties, and action of various, A (3) 193.
plastic; determining workability of; apparatus and method; factory application, A (3) 192.
plasticity of, causes of; reasons classified as physical or chemical, A (11) 790.
plasticity of; causes of; relation between clay and tempering agents; special rôle of water, A (11) 789.
plasticity of; course of dehydration curves explained, A (10) 722.
refractory; influence of firing on chemical and physical properties of; relation between mullite content and temperature and duration of firing, grain size, alkaline fluxes, and clay substance content, A (8) 545.
Resources and Ceramic Industry of Calif., B (9) 652.
sagger, progress report on investigation of, by Bur. Stand.; elasticity, transverse strength and plastic flow at 1000°C; apparatus, value of P.C.E. indicative of relative plastic deflection at 1000°C, A (1) 30.
Sands, and Economic Minerals for All Industrial Purposes, B (6) 403.
selective absorption of ions by colloidal clays, A (6) 406.
soluble salts in, determination of; previous methods and new, A (2) 77.
storage of; Sisalkraft covers to protect clay in storage, A (10) 704.

studies of; kaolinite, montmorillonite, and group of potash bearing clays, A (10) 716.
terra cotta, warpage during drying and firing results of test show properties each clay gives to terra cotta body, A (3) 174.
tertiary, of southern Calif., occurrence, geology, use, mining, and physical properties, A (11) 783.
thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of; thermal changes determined on hydrous minerals change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
use of chlorine in preparation of alumina from, A (4) 234.
and water, colloidochemistry review, A (4) 258.
white; miners and shippers of famous Blackbird natural black firing clay have located new white clay, A (12) 846.
Clayworking, advantages and disadvantages of overpugging fineness of flint in whiteware bodies; overcalcination of flint; rapidity of drying; increasing workability of clays by various methods, A (3) 195.
Clayworking machinery, application of various power-transmitting and speed-reducing devices; further simplifying methods of applying motors to machines to be driven, A (9) 615.
Clayworking plant, use of antifriction bearings in, A (9) 616.
Cleaners, chemical, action of; use of alkaline cleaners to remove oil and grease from sheet iron, A (5) 281.
Cleaning apparatus, sizing, for coal, etc., P (7) 469.
Clinchfield, resources of; raw materials, growth, and future possibilities, A (11) 783.
Clinker brick plant, Bibby Brick and Tile Co., A (11) 759.
Clinker cement, status of clinker research; theories of constitution of Portland cement, A (1) 8.
Clinker research, compounds furnishing hydraulic properties of cement; crystalline phases present in cement clinker, A (9) 596.
Clinkers and clay, A (2) 85.
Production of, Especially Cement Clinkers, B (4) 264.
Coagulation of colloidal clay factors affecting, A (10) 726.
Coal ash, analysis; effect of, on slagging of refractories in boiler-furnace settings, A (2) 80.
effects of, on refractories; action of coal ash on diaspore brick, andalusite refractories, fireclay refractories with various amounts of quartz; mineral constituents determined by aid of microscope, A (12) 831.
fusion of, from American coals; effect of size of cones; use of carbon-resistance furnace plasticity and deformation of ash during fusion process, A (7) 459.
and its fusion; fusion temperatures of coals effect of percentage of ash and amount of sulphur, A (5) 303.
melting point of; effect of atmosphere on melting point of some coal ashes; Bishof formula for calculating melting point from chemical composition, A (7) 453.
Coal ash slag, action of, on refractories; description of laboratory tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, A (3) 168.
Coal burner, pulverized, of large capacity, A (2) 93.
Coal carbonization, distribution of elements in, A (7) 476.
at High and Low Temperatures, B (6) 397.
Coal feeders, automatic, use of, in firing ceramic ware, A (11) 779.
Coal gas, and coke-oven gas; raw materials, manufacture of; properties of products; present tendencies, A (5) 316.
Coal mining, in Russia; principal coal fields of Asiatic and European Russia, A (5) 319.
Coal-picking and conveying appliances, A (12) 858.
Coal production and classification; abstracts of papers presented at A.I.M.M.E., A (5) 314.
Coal stripping, possibilities of, in southern and southwestern Ill.; mining of coal by steam and electric shovel, A (6) 393.
Coalification process, 3 stages of; progressive changes during coalification, A (6) 400.
Coals.
Bituminous, Fields of Pa.; general information about coal, B (12) 876.
bituminous, international study of; Second International Conference on Bituminous Coal at Pittsburgh, A (12) 856.
bituminous, various methods of cleaning, A (9) 632.
burning of, on grates using preheated air; mathematical investigation of process of combustion; effect of preheating air; composition of volatile constituents, A (11) 780.
calorific power of, modification of Thompson mixture for determination of, A (9) 634.
carbonization of, by internal heating; thermal reactions which occur during distillation of bituminous coal, A (8) 559.
cleaning of, A (4) 249.
combustion of, as applied to steam generation; application of pulverized fuel for firing of boiler furnaces, A (9) 649.
composition of, in relation to spontaneous combustion, A (1) 45.
computer for evaluating; circular slide rule with 4 scales, A (3) 184.
distillation gases of, determination of sulphur and hydrogen sulphide in, A (10) 710.
distilling and liquefying; subjecting coal to distillation treatment, P (7) 483.
dry cleaning of, for carbonization, A (12) 859.
dry preparation of; history of dry cleaning of coal, A (12) 859.
drying, for pulverizing, A (11) 780.
fusion of, by sodium peroxide to determine sulphur, certain changes in method, A (9) 639.
gasification of; low temperature and complete gasification, 2 methods in; manufacture of gas, A (1) 45.
Illinois, effect of ash of, on boiler furnace refractories, petrographic examination of slag, A (2) 80.
importance of, as raw product, A (5) 331.
Indiana, analyses of; structure of coal beds; heating value of coals, A (6) 394.
liquid fuel from; low temperature carbonization processes and equipment required, A (8) 558.
loading of, in railroad cars, economy of various methods of, A (5) 329.
low-temperature carbonization of, progress in 1927, A (4) 247.
machine for comminuting and creating draft to feed it, P (7) 482.
modern types of dry-cleaning plants; factors favoring adoption of pneumatic separation, A (12) 859.
primary decomposition of; temperature of initial decomposition; experiments carried out by Gray-King method using peat, lignite, anthracite nonmedium, and strongly-calcining bituminous coals, A (10) 712.
pulverized, Buell system for; a test with pulverized coal; analysis of flue gas and boiler efficiency, A (5) 314.
combustion in Germany; 2 new types of powdered fuel locomotives; use of pulverized fuel, A (5) 331.
combustion of; influence of degree of fineness of fuel particles, A (12) 859.
firing; history of, in Germany; American practice compared with European, A (2) 99.
and gas, firing of, A (10) 708.
and hot blast in cupolas; savings in fuel, A (12) 839.
method of burning; use of preheated air, P (5) 317.
for small boilers; efficiency on large units; operating data from various installations, A (2) 111.
in steel furnaces, A (11) 794.
transportation of, in Germany, A (1) 60.
precarbonization of power-plant coal; various low-temperature carbonization processes, A (2) 112.

pure, as basis of classification; effect of impurities on composition as found by analysis, A (5) 314.
recent advances in utilization and beneficiation, of, A (12) 858.
slack, use of, as fuel for whiteware industry, A (1) 44.
specific heat of solid fuels; review of literature; calculating specific heats of solid fuels from rational analyses, A (7) 478.
spontaneous heating of; recent results of chemical and physical research critically examined; effect of moisture, A (10) 711.
spontaneous heating of, in storage, A (12) 856.
total carbon in; method and apparatus, A (9) 639.
utilization of, in 1927, progress in; improved methods of washing, mining, and sizing coal; coal preparation methods; Carborundum refractories; changes in stoker construction and in chain rates; Trent and Bergius processes, A (4) 247.
Coated abrasive, data prepared; specifications of Federal Specification board, A (12) 799.
Coating machine, P (10) 707.
Cohesion at crystal surface; electrostatic field outside crystal; polarization of neutral atom in electrostatic field of crystal, A (9) 641.
phenomena depending on nature of; tenacity, elastic limit, failure by fatigue; process of cold-working; nature of cohesion and a mathematical expression based on Van der Waal's equation, A (9) 640.
and Related Problems, B (8) 581, A (9) 641.
and solution; relation between hardness of crystals and rate of solubility in water investigated, A (4) 258.
Coke, chemical characteristics of; factors determining quality of coke, A (11) 779.
for crucible steel melting; advantages of beehive coke; combustibility value, A (8) 561.
and gas works, operation of through distillation test of coal, A (7) 479.
petroleum, production and use of, in ceramic industry, A (2) 97.
producing semicoke with ash of desired composition, P (8) 573.
reactivity of; comparison of reactivities of number of metallurgical cokes, A (8) 561.
reactivity of; method; distinction between reactivity and combustibility, A (8) 561.
reactivity and quality of, A (4) 249.
Coke-extracting mechanism for vertical retorts for distillation of carbonaceous materials, P (8) 564.
Coke-oven gas, cost of, compared with producer gas, A (10) 713.
Coke-oven heating, process; improvement for increasing heat economy of coking furnaces, P (8) 563.
Coke-oven process, gas temperatures and pressures in; straight line lay-out of gas travel through average coke-oven gas plant, A (7) 477.
Coke-oven retorts, gas; relieving excess gas pressure in lower part of freshly charged oven, P (8) 570.
Coke ovens, apparatus for leveling charges in horizontal, P (8) 567.
constructing head of pusher ram for discharging horizontal coke ovens, P (8) 567.
horizontal partitions in regenerators omitted and air directed vertically through checker work, P (8) 569.
to provide unobstructed outlet for distillation products from coke-oven charge gas-collecting space near discharge outlet of oven increased, P (8) 572.
refractories for, material for, arranged in 4 groups; factors causing destruction of this type, A (3) 169.
silica refractories for; properties of silica, fireclay, and semisilica refractories compared; abnormal expansion of silica; suitable jointing material, A (6) 374.
vertical, method of construction, P (8) 566.
Coking retort oven, comprising plurality of coking chambers, heating walls contiguous to coking chambers and constituted of vertical combustion flues disposed into pairs, P (6) 377.
inclined furnace chamber for producing gas and coke, P (6) 376.
Colbert drier, use of, at Fiske and Co., to dry bricks, A (12) 827.
Colloid Chemistry, B (11) 791.
Nobel Reports on, B (11) 791.
Colloid content in clay suspension, hydrometer method of determining, A (12) 864.
Colloid filter and other means of separating clay from water, A (7) 448.
Colloid mills, dispersing machines, and emulsifiers, A (8) 556.
increase capacity, improve quality, lower costs, A (12) 851.
and Mechanochemistry, B (10) 707.
Colloid Symposium Monograph, Vol. V, B (7) 498.
seventh, A (11) 790.
Sixth, Toronto, A (9) 641.
Colloidal behavior of lime; theory of plasticity of hydrated lime; theory of mechanism by which colloids effect plasticity, A (9) 638.
Colloidal clay, application of viscosimetry to study of; effect of electrolytes on clay suspensions, A (6) 407.
coagulation of, factors affecting, A (10) 726.
heat of wetting and base exchange; estimation of colloid content; osmotic pressure of clay suspensions; effect of gypsum on permeability, A (10) 720.
selective absorption of ions by, A (6) 406.
use of viscosimeter in study of, A (7) 491.
Colloidal gold, red-gold sols, preparation of; by using as reducing agents extracts of fresh leaves and plants, A (7) 423.
Colloidal particles, structure and formation; X-ray in study of; form and shape of; process of coagulation in smokes and structure of, A (1) 50.
Colloidal Salts, B (12) 871.
Colloidal silica and magnesite, A (7) 428.
Colloidal Solutions of Inorganic Materials, Preparation of, B (3) 191.
mechanical preparation of; apparatus and methods, A (5) 310.
of metalloids and compounds, advances in preparation of, A (10) 724.
Colloidal suspensions and emulsions, mechanical preparation of; apparatus and method, A (5) 310.
Colloidochemistry, review, clay and water, A (4) 258.
Colloids in clay; heat of wetting and base exchange; estimation of colloid content; osmotic pressure of clay suspensions; effect of gypsum on permeability, A (10) 720.
in Industry, B (6) 410.
manufacture of active absorbent and catalytic masses, P (1) 56.
a Textbook, B (5) 323.
Color of clay and its cause, A (8) 550.
fired, of porcelain; effect of raw materials and furnace atmosphere on color of porcelain, A (3) 176.
imparted to glass by platinum by adding mixture of chloride and sand to batches of various glasses with or without addition of potassium nitrate, potassium tartrate, or arsenious oxide, A (1) 132.
natural, photomicrography in; outline of processes and technique used for preparation of permanent records of ceramic body structures, A (9) 638.
Practical, Simplified, B (11) 795.
use as sale stimulant discussed by Chicago Enamelers' Club; 3 dimensions of color; hue, value, and intensity; measurement of color, A (1) 4.
Color compositions for vitreous enamels, P (8) 519.
Color measuring apparatus, trichromate colorimeter constructed by J. Guild, A (5) 271.
Color method in ceramics and in investigation of minerals; action of organic colors on ceramic bodies and minerals, A (9) 625.
Color schemes, new instrument to produce; description of Multochrome and use, A (1) 4.

Color screens, violet colored glass by use of titanium oxide and phosphoric oxide, P (11) 756.
Color system, Lovibond; attempt to specify in fundamental absolute terms essential properties of standard glass; spectral transmissions measured by means of the Königs-Marten spectrophotometer, A (4) 223.
Color vision, report of British Assn. Comm. on color vision and classification of color blindness confusion, A (1) 6.
Color wave, modern; fundamental rules dealing with color consciousness of modern public, A (7) 500.
Colorado, Geology and Natural Resources of, B (4) 255.
Colored clay, products of, in Los Angeles city hall, A (11) 738.
Colored enamels, amounts of oxides and precautions necessary in obtaining colored enamels; browns and reds; effect of charge of mill upon color, A (8) 518.
Colored glass containers to liven up sales, A (1) 20.
Colored glasses, A (6) 342, A (10) 659.
color study of glass windows in French cathedrals, A (5) 271.
effect of various oxides in producing color of glasses, A (2) 73.
gold as glass colorant, I; influence of reducing and oxidizing agents, and of arsenious acid, and antimony and stannic oxide on color, A (3) 132.
influence of furnace atmospheres on coloring effect of oxides, A (6) 342.
silver as glass colorant; effect of chemical composition, potassium nitrate and potassium tartrate, arsenious acid, SnO_2, Sb_2O_3, KNO_3 and SnO_2, KNO_3, and Sb_2O_3 on color, A (3) 133.
use of, in coloring concrete, A (8) 510.
Colored glazes, Chinese-red glazes; formulas of, A (3) 122.
effect of sulphur on, A (2) 88.
formulas for colored and colorless mat glazes; firing temperatures of, A (5) 273.
principal coloring oxides listed; formulas for Rockingham brown, yellow, red, blue, and green glazes, A (5) 276.
Colored vitreous ware, attempt to standardize colors made by manufacturers of colored sanitary ware, A (12) 847.
Colored zinc crystal glazes, coloring oxides such as Fe_2O_3, UO_3, Cr_2O_3, SnO_2 added to various glazes, A (3) 127.
Colorimeter, combination with color observing means for standard and test solutions of color intensity indicating means for each solution, P (7) 469.
Colorimetry, Photometric Chemical Analysis, B (10) 726.
sighting system permits of 2 separate sighting lines; tank or reservoir system comprises 2 units each having 3 tanks with transparent walls, P (7) 473.
trichromatic; construction and principle of instrument; applications, A (9) 593.
Colorimetric method, Ives tint photometer adapted and standardized, A (7) 503.
Colorimetric reduction method of determining iron in glass sand; methods compared; results on Bur. Stand., Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, A (4) 219.
Colorimetric studies with improved Stammer colorimeter; causes of errors in color measurements, A (8) 511.
Colorimetry, proposed bibliography, A (5) 275.
Coloring of finished glass; German methods and formulas, A (4) 208.
Coloring agents for glass and glazes, A (8) 524.
in glass and glazes; characteristic and uses of Cu, Cu oxides, and Fe oxides as coloring agents; effect of kiln atmospheres, A (6) 344.
in glass and glazes; results obtained by use of copper and iron compounds as coloring materials; effect of temperatures; particle size; effect of other constituents present; effect of furnace atmosphere, A (3) 119.
in glass and glazes; secrets of Egyptians, A (7) 422.
for glass; gold as glass colorant I; influence of reducing and oxidizing agents, of arsenious acid, antimony and stannic oxides on color, A (3) 132.
for glass; properties and use of various coloring agents, A (4) 225.
for glass; silver as glass colorant, effect of following factors on color: chemical composition, potassium nitrate and potassium tartrate, arsenious acid, SnO_2, Sb_2O_3, KNO_3 and SnO_2, KNO_3 and Sb_2O_3, A (3) 133.
underglaze decorations of whiteware with salt solutions; salt solutions of Co, Mn, Ni, U, Cr, Fe, Au, and Pt painted on whiteware biscuits and fired at cone 7; results of, A (3) 125.
Coloring effects of carbon and its compounds on glass, A (8) 529.
Colors, acid-resistant overglaze, A (9) 592.
acid-resistant overglaze; difficulties in manufacture; requirements; immersion test, A (6) 342.
on bisque ware; causes of black and greenish color, A (3) 177.
causes of, in ceramic raw materials, A (4) 258.
on ceramic ware, methods of applying; formulas, A (1) 5.
for ceramics; formulas for colors for china painting, A (6) 344.
decimal classification of, A (10) 659.
glass, influence of oxidizing and reducing agents of selenium, A (3) 144.
graphic representation of; colors defined by "relative brightness," relative width of its spectrum, and mean wave-length, A (12) 809.
iridescent, on glassware and pottery; high luster glazes; resinate, cold, and pressed glass lusters; formulas and methods, A (4) 207.
metallic oxide; variation of; effect of composition of base glaze on colors obtained when coloring oxides are added to glazes; formulas, A (3) 123.
of minerals in ultra-violet light, A (11) 786.
organic, action of, on ceramic bodies and minerals; control in studying vitrification of bodies, A (9) 625.
Columbia Brick Works, historical sketch of; plant outlay; equipment described, A (4) 232.
Combustion.
burners; principles of operation and features of construction of burners: simple pipe, Bunsen, atmospheric ring, atmospheric disk, cluster, blast-type, premix, and blow torches, A (6) 392.
of coal as applied to steam generation; pulverized fuel for firing of boiler furnaces, A (9) 649.
coal, burning of, on grates using preheated air; mathematical investigation of process of combustion; effect of preheating air; composition of volatile constituents, A (11) 780.
of complex gaseous mixtures; inflammation of mixtures of carbon monoxide and hydrogen with air in closed vessel, A (4) 251.
and flame; combustion of hydrocarbons below their temperature of ignition; dissociation and ionization, A (6) 397.
formulated connection between heat value and air demand as well as quantities of heat and waste gases in coal-dust fired works, A (11) 781.
furnace volume and; basis of steam generation divided into 3 main factors; transmission of heat from furnace to boiler, A (12) 873.
in Germany; transportation of powdered coal, A (1) 60.
in Germany; 2 new types of powdered fuel locomotives; use of pulverized fuel, A (5) 331.
in Great Britain; new "L" type traveling grate stoker, A (1) 60.
heat content-temperature diagram in coal-dust firing work, A (11) 781.
heat content-temperature diagram in fuel gas drying work, A (11) 781.

heat losses in industrial furnaces and their recuperation; sensible heat carried off by gas; incomplete combustion; radiation losses; control of combustion and recuperation of losses, A (6) 393.
kiln efficiency; investigation of draft, temperature, and combustion conditions in commercial kilns firing brick; factors affecting comparison of efficiency of different kilns, A (7) 478.
mechanical stokers; automatic stokers compared with equipment for pulverized coal and oil burners, A (5) 331.
with oxygen-rich air; influence of oxygen-rich air on combustion process, A (10) 708.
principles of; elements of thermochemistry and applications to glass, A (6) 358.
principles of; important combustion reactions; relation between heat transfer and flame temperatures; kiln setting and design; utilization of waste heat, A (8) 558.
principles of; use of Bunte diagram, A (10) 708.
relation of moisture to, effect of water in fuel, A (5) 314.
of technical gases; combustion calculations simplified, A (7) 478.
testing of flue-gas analysis; use of "nitrogen" number for determination of carbon and hydrogen loss during firing, A (7) 478.
Combustion apparatus, new developments in; portable CO_2 meter; Bernitz water wall blocks; visible record combustion control; the S.X. air-cooled wall; Stackmeter; water-cooled refractory wall, A (2) 91.
Combustion chamber, combination with rotary drier, of independently rotatable tubular combustion chamber at end of drier; axis substantially parallel with axis of drier, P (3) 181.
Combustion chamber material, premature failure of; use of Mellor and Moore load test in evaluating product, A (10) 691.
Combustion conditions, effect of, on glass-furnace operation; effect of stack draft on temperature and waste-gas composition; sensitiveness of manganese to flame conditions; effect of checker capacity; possible fuel saving, A (6) 350.
Combustion control, flue-gas tests; significance, A (5) 326.
formulas, V; simplifying heat-loss formulas, A (5) 315.
Combustion process and heat transition in steam boiler; new theory of, A (10) 729.
Common brick industry of Ohio, technical survey of, A (7) 500.
Compartment kiln, fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel kilns with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, A (4) 230.
Competitors in field of ceramics; success of substitute products, A (10) 728.
Compressed air in glass blowing and glass manufacture; requirements for and frictional losses in compressed-air piping, A (6) 358.
in glass manufacture, loss due to leakage; pipe joints; valves and pipe fittings, A (6) 356.
Compressibility, linear, of 13 natural crystals, A (6) 403.
Compressibilities of soda-glass and Jena 16^{III} glass at 6 temperatures between 30 and 80°C, A (8) 533.
Compressive strength of sand-lime and building brick; effect of variation of cross-section area and height on determined compressive strength, A (3) 166.
Concrete.
Action of Silicic-Acid Admixtures to Cement on Physical Properties of, B (5) 280.
better (water-cement ratio); effect of water-cement ratio on strength of cement; rapid-hardening concretes and concretes with special properties such as resistance to alkali attack, A (1) 11.
cement-water ratios in; effect on strengths, A (12) 811.
colored, made by use of colored glass, A (8) 510.
corrosion of, by sewer gas, A (5) 278.
grinding; abrasive equipment for removing mold marks from cement work; grinding wheels to impart pebble finish, A (9) 589.
permeability of, new Amsler apparatus for measurements of, A (9) 628.
porous; efficiency of aluminum and zinc as gas-producing media in cement; production of, A (4) 211.
water-cement factor in compressive strength of, A (5) 279.
Concrete deterioration in sea-water; examination of concrete slabs after 9 years' exposure, A (12) 811.
Concrete Year Book, 1928, B (6) 346.
Conduit, underground, method of effecting a junction in, P (10) 691.
Cone equivalent, pyrometric, A.S.T.M. tentative definition for, A (5) 301.
pyrometric, or softening of refractories, by heat; distinction between melting point of pure compound and softening point of refractories, A (3) 169.
Cone method, in laboratory slag test for refractories; laboratory tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, A (3) 168.
Cones, "freezing" behavior of, influence of different feldspars on, A (5) 294.
pyrometric, experimental investigations of; history of Seger and decimal cones; size, A (8) 583.
Consistency of enamel slips; control methods, A (3) 143.
of enamel slips; determining consistency and results correlated with other properties of slips, A (1) 12.
tentative definition of, by A.S.T.M., A (4) 214.
Consistometer, simple gravity flow tube, proposed for measuring consistency of casting slips, A (8) 548.
Continuous kilns, classification of American; American and European kiln-firing practice compared, A (4) 230.
fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel kilns with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, A (4) 230.
Control devices in ceramic industry, application of; pyrometers, flow meters, automatic regulating valves, carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide meters, control instruments on ball mills, A (2) 94.
for ceramic processes; advantages of humidity control of drying; control for melting and annealing of glass, smelting of enamels, manufacture of producer gas, oil-burning systems, A (2) 94.
in clay-products manufacture; reactions and conditions involved in drying, firing, producer gas, and oil firing; control devices, A (3) 166.
Conveyer belt of pair of endless chains supported in spaced relation to each other, P (7) 471.
Conveyer equipment, series of table members carried by parallel pin members, pivoted and supported at diagonally opposite corners, P (7) 470.
Conveyer system, conveying tile from plant to railroad, A (8) 538.
Conveyers.
automatically controlled, in enameling plant of Louisville Enameled Products Co., A (6) 349.
belt and screw, installation of, in ceramic plants, A (6) 386.
coal loader and; handles glass at plant of Thatcher Mfg. Co., A (9) 603.
of relatively pivotally mounted trough sections, P (7) 471.
gravity, reduce labor costs, A (7) 464.
for heat-treating furnaces, P (7) 471.
for loading brick with crane and pallet, A (1) 27.
loading table constructed and arranged to assume loading position inclined to conveyer adapted to swing round to form con-

tinuation of conveyer so that goods pass from it unaided on to conveyer, P (7) 474.
lower run of endless belt conveyer protected by casing in form of inverted trough, P (7) 472.
modern systems used in ceramic industries, A (9) 628.
monorail, in pottery plant; system in Morton (Ill.) Pottery Co. plant, A (7) 464.
overhead and gravity, use of, in plant of Red Bank Works, A (6) 385.
for reduction of production costs in ceramic plants, A (8) 554.
scraper, Jeffrey "drag-on" portable; advantages, A (5) 310.
and sifting-screen apparatus; in combination with hopper, ringlike turn-table, secured to top of hopper with open center in register with hopper interior, P (3) 182.
spiral; improvements in lubrication; double-screw, A (9) 627.
supply of material to jigging conveyer is facilitated by ramp, stationary, connected to conveyer, or driven by motor, P (8) 558.
in window sash; rear and front clamping member, bracket member in interlocking engagement with rear member and passageway transverse to plane of glass, P (2) 100.
Conveying, pneumatic, experiments in; advantages of, A (4) 245.
Conveying apparatus, combination of machine for discharging plurality of articles at a time, drum to receive articles, article guiding member within drum, P (3) 160.
consisting of traveling belt combined with plurality of stationary guides extending lengthwise of conveyer, P (7) 470.
Cooperative effort, necessary for future development of ceramics, A (10) 728.
Copenhagen, Royal, porcelain factory, exhibition of, in old Berlin Industrial Arts Museum, A (12) 808.
Royal Porcelain Works, origin and development, A (6) 380.
Copenhagen porcelain, vase in, by Jans Nielson, A (12) 806.
Copper, coloring borax glass with, absorption spectra of; effect of annealing; compounds of copper and borax, A (6) 355.
copper oxides, effect of, on glasses and glazes; characteristics and uses of Cu, Cu oxides, and Fe oxides as coloring agents; effect of kiln atmospheres, A (6) 344.
grinding difficulties of, solved by modern abrasive methods; finishing copper rotogravure rolls, A (12) 799.
vacuum arc spectra of, interferometer measurements of wave-lengths in, A (10) 718.
Copper compounds, coloring agents in glasses and glazes; results by use of copper and iron compounds as coloring materials; effect of temperatures, particle size, other constituents, and of furnace atmosphere, A (3) 119.
Copper-red glazes and lusters, low-fired, positive method of producing, A (9) 592.
maturing at low temperatures; Chinese-red glazes; formulas, A (3) 122.
Copper ruby glass, composition and properties, A (3) 152.
Copper silicates, some complex; composition and properties, A (8) 577.
Core cracking and lamination in wire-cut brick; friction effect produced by moving clay studied, A (6) 364.
Corex glass, ultra-violet transmission of, A (1) 18.
Coring in alkaline slip casting, causes and prevention, A (9) 626.
Corinth, new discoveries at; work of American School of Classical Studies at Athens, A (11) 739.
Corinthian pottery, Corinthian krater, at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (5) 272.
Corning G glass, ultra-violet transmission of, A (1) 18.
Cornish china clay in 1927; statistics on production and exports, A (10) 700.
Corrosion of chimneys, by gases containing sulphur, lead, arsenic, chlorine, and fluorine; methods and materials to overcome corrosion, A (3) 166.
at contacts of dissimilar metals; potential measurements indicate certain metals either cathodic, anodic, or variable to steel, A (6) 348.
Corrosion-resisting material, Apso, A (2) 70.
Corundum as polishing abrasive, properties, sources, uses, A (6) 337.
synthetic, and silicon carbide, evaluation of, A (11) 765.
Corundum abrasives, characteristics and trade requirements of abrasive products, A (1) 3.
Corundum crystals, in slags of boiler-furnace refractories; petrographic examination; resorption of corundum by siliceous slag with formation of mullite, A (2) 80.
Costs of brick homes compared with frame homes, A (11) 792.
knowledge of, in ceramic manufacture essential, A (12) 875.
plant operation, systems of paying workmen; application of standard time and other incentive systems to electrical porcelain plant, A (8) 583.
Cost methods in glass plant, A (1) 20.
in glass plants; departmental divisions, A (6) 350.
for manufacturers of clay products; advantages; 11 books involved in bookkeeping scheme, A (2) 78.
for manufacturers of clay products, III and IV; record of productive and nonproductive labor; fixed charges; plant survey, A (5) 327.
practical application of, in ceramic industry, A (1) 58.
practical, for manufacturers of clay products; cost unit; application to sanitary ware, tile, and general ware, A (6) 412.
practical, for manufacturers of clay products, VI; typical forms; use of graphic charts, A (7) 502.
Cottrell electrical process of precipitating dust, uses of, A (4) 246.
precipitation equipment for detarring combustible gas, A (9) 632.
Cottrell-Moller process of electrical tar extraction from gases, A (12) 860.
Cowper stoves or similar intermittent air heaters, burner for, P (8) 570.
Crazing of ceramic glazes, testing, A (12) 844.
of earthenware, factors causing; "spitting-out" in decorating, A (11) 769.
of glazes, effect of amount and particle size of quartz in body on, A (9) 625.
prolonged heating; amount of glaze fritted; effect of elasticity of glaze, A (11) 771.
strain in glazed ware and its detection, methods of detecting strain enumerated; examining body and glaze for difference in expansion behavior, A (9) 625.
testing of; caused by increase in size of ceramic bodies; rehydration of body; autoclave treatment of bodies; relation between vitrification and growth of body, A (6) 378.
of whiteware glazes; effect of particle size of quartz upon properties of whiteware bodies; effect on coefficient of expansion and crazing; effect of presence of iron oxide, lime and alkali on influence of quartz on coefficient of expansion, A (12) 844.
Cream-colored bodies, production of; use of rutile and ferric oxide; use in floor tile, sanitary bodies, A (6) 379.
use of rutile and titanium in production of, A (5) 327.
Cristobalite, natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties, occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 322.
and tridymite, dilatometric measurements on; distinguishing between 2 forms, specific gravity, crystalline form, double refraction, transition points, thermal expansion, A (7) 458.
Crockery ware, production of, in Czechoslovakia, A (3)194.

Crocus as polishing abrasive; properties, sources, uses, A (6) 337.
Crown of kiln for firing sewer pipe, A (4) 230.
Crucible furnaces in aluminum industry; properties of aluminum and slags; types of fuels; grades of graphite and treatment and storage of crucibles, A (9) 622.
Crucible melting furnaces, new designs in Italy, France, and England, A (12) 840.
Crucibles, clay, defects in; cracks, scalping, and peeling, A (10) 694.
graphite, manufacture of; microscopic examinations of graphite crucibles; effect of size and shape of graphite flakes on strength of crucible; American and Ceylon graphite compared, A (7) 455.
linings of, method of baking, P (9) 622.
pot provided in upper edge with a semicircular outlet, P (8) 565.
silicon-carbide linings, for, P (10) 697.
for steel melting; plumbago crucibles, advantages and disadvantages; failure of pots, A (10) 693.
Crude-oil firing for ceramic kilns, A (1) 44.
Crushing apparatus and separating apparatus, P (9) 629.
pair of crushing plates with downward and inward directed portion defining crushing jaw and downward and outward directed portion defining cam engaging plate, P (9) 629.
Crushing and grinding of quartz; fundamental data on crushing and grinding; dissolution method based on Wenzel's law, A (11) 774.
II, relation of measured surface of crushed quartz to sieve sizes; III, relation of work input to surface produced in crushing quartz, A (12) 874.
surface measurement of quartz particles, A (3) 180.
Crushing mill, conical, including conical crushing mantle, shaft and seating element fixed to shaft, P (9) 629.
Crushing strength of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
of Neb. clay, effect of lime on, other properties, A (2) 102.
Cryolite, fluorspar, and artificial cryolite as opacifiers in glass industry; amount required, A (4) 219.
in 1926, statistics on, A (2) 102.
Crystal Analysis, Introduction to, B (12) 871.
Crystal containers for perfumes; use of cheap glass, A (3) 149.
Crystal formation in ceramic bodies and glazes; conversion of kaolinite to mullite, A (9) 625.
Crystal glazes, bases on composition of minerals, I; orthorhombic pyroxenes and amphiboles; diopside; olivine; augite; diopside-acmite-jadeite; danburite, cordierite; other mineral formulas, A (3) 128.
manganese, experiments on Mn crystal glazes; effect of other oxides on crystalline development, A (3) 127.
mineralogical characteristics and chemical composition of crystals in zinc crystal glazes, A (3) 125.
zinc, colored, coloring oxides such as Fe_2O_3, UO_3, Cr_2O_3, SnO_2 added to glazes, A (3) 127.
Crystal structures of chrondrodite series, A (9) 639.
of cyanite, A (9) 640.
Stereoscopic Drawings of, B (7) 497.
Crystal ware, Cassel, of about 1700 A.D., A (10) 678.
Crystallization, study of crystals by X-ray, effect on crystal faces of "poisoning," A (1) 49.
Crystallographic Tables for Determination of Minerals, B (10) 717.
Crystallography, chemical, the laws of, A (4) 255.
Crystals in boiler-furnace refractories by action of coal ashes; mullite, feldspars, hematite, magnetite present; petrographic examination of slags, A (2) 80.
Physics of, B (11) 719.
preparation of large single, completely filling thin-walled platinum crucible made of LiF, NaCl, $NaNO_3$, and $HgBr_2$, A (2) 63.
relation between hardness and solubility in water investigated, A (4) 258.
Cuba, soils of; chemical, physical, and mineralogical analyses, A (11) 786.
Cullet, use of, in glass manufacture; effect of cullet in producing brittleness; grinding advocated, strata-forming tendency in glass melts, A (4) 225.
Cup manufacture, cause of warping of cups, A (12) 846.
Cupola-lining refractories, study of, A (4) 237.
Cupola refractories, monolithic linings; properties and care of refractory brick for cupola linings, A (10) 695.
Cupolas fired with powdered coal; advantages of powdered coal and furnace used, A (11) 746.
hot blast and powdered coal in; savings in fuel, A (12) 839.
ining; methods in use; bricking and patching, ramming, *i.e.*, production of monolithic lining, A (2) 82.
ramming linings for; selection of materials for lining, A (9) 621.
Cutlery grinding, methods of, at Henkel Clauss Co., A (12) 801.
Cutting, compounds for; properties and use of Oakite, A (6) 339.
of indentations in glass and glass stoppers, A (4) 208.
Cutting glass, device for opening sealed glass tubes; means for cutting glass and striking part of tube to be removed, P (8) 540.
Cutting table for stiff-mud brick plant; electrically driven, A (4) 230.
Cyanite, crystal structure of, A (9) 640.
Cyclopedia, Ceramic Products, 1928, B (10) 730.
Cylinder-grinding machine: body member, abrasive element extending longitudinally of body member and of length greater than piston stroke of motor, cylinder to be re-ground, P (9) 591.
Cylinder wheels with iron backs; types of cementing material, A (12) 800.
Cylindrical kilns, passage of solid particles through; empirical formula for calculating time of passage of solid particles through, A (2) 97.
Czechoslovakia, art glassware of; history of Bohemian art glassware; present methods, materials, and equipment used; schools for glass artisans, A (10) 657.
ceramic industry in; raw materials; Zettlitz kaolin; exports of; principal plants, A (3) 194.
chemical problems of; soda and potash industries; glass and pottery industries, A (7) 492.
glass industry, condition of, A (7) 442.
glass industry; history and developments of; sources of raw materials and refractories; production, conditions of labor, technical institutions and schools, A (1) 20.
magnesite industry of, A (5) 301.
Higher Polytechnical School in Brno, A (3) 195.
potteries; feldspar and English bone china contrasted; types of kilns and methods in, A (2) 89.

Danish porcelain, historical sketch of firm of Bing and Gröndahl, A (12) 808.
Danish tunnel kilns, old, A (7) 477.
Danner process for drawing glass tubing, A (6) 356, A (7) 444.
Daubenspeck press and blown flint, bottle machine typical working compositions on machine, A (9) 602.
Debye-Scherrer method of X-ray investigation, A (10) 719.
Decalcomania, baths and lacquers for; recipes for use in photographic and reproduction arts, A (11) 739.
making of; problem of printed tableware, A (9) 692.
Decorah formation in N.E. Iowa; 3 members named the Ion, Guttenberg, and Specht's Ferry, A (5) 319.
Decorating dinnerware; printing, decalcomania,

hand painting, applying gold and encrusting with gold, A (12) 808.
ceramic ware, history of, A (4) 208
glass; heat stored in glass during manufacture utilized for fusing granular powder of stable glass to glass, P (1) 6.
glass, history of, during last 60 years, A (4) 208.
glassware and process; transparent glass plate having on undersurface design of metallic color and backing for design of vitreous enamel; design and enamel fused, P (1) 6.
kiln for, automatic; time and temperature control devices; for decorating semivitreous ware; construction; fuel, A (6) 391.
kiln for; electric, continuous and periodic; construction, equipment, and operation details, A (11) 779.
kiln for, improved; construction and design; fuel consumption, A (8) 561.
novel, on pottery; formulas for colors and method, A (4) 207.
overglaze, oriental, applied thick with transparent glassy colors; glaze for "Akae" and "Nishikide," A (3) 134.
pottery, method of; kneading together plurality of masses of plastic clay to effect streaked mass in which colors are still distinct, P (6) 344.
underglaze, round or muffle for firing of, A (4) 247.
underglaze, of whiteware with salt solutions of Co, Mn, Ni, U, Cr, Fe, Au, and Pt painted on whiteware biscuits, fired at cone 7; results, A (3) 125.
Defects in Glass, B (1) 22.
Dehydration and firing behavior of clays; time required to dry various clays; conditions in practice necessitating longer firing time than shown satisfactory in laboratory, A (1) 56.
Delft, early English faience, majolica and various lustrous bodies decorated over ground work of opaque tin enamel; Lambeth blue, A (7) 421.
Delft faience, technique of; methods and equipment used in 17th and 18th Centuries; body and glazed compositions, A (8) 510.
Delft ware of Liverpool and Bristol; history of, A (12) 807.
Denmark, porcelain of; origin and development of Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Works, A (6) 380.
Density of glass as control of glass tanks; density determination as index of uniformity of melt; Winkelmann and Schott density factors; density as function of composition; variations within glass tank, A (8) 529.
of soda-baryta-silica glasses, A (5) 284.
Dental cement powder, to react with phosphoric acid solution to set and harden at room temperature to form translucent cement, P (8) 516.
Dental cements, 3 classes of: oxychloride cements, heavy metal phosphate cements, and silicate cements; recent developments in cements; physical properties, A (9) 596.
Dental plaster, use of plaster of Paris as impression material in dentistry; control of expansion of dental plaster; tensile strength developed by mixtures under different conditions, A (8) 516.
Denver Fire Clay Co., history and development of, A (10) 693.
Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, B (6) 416.
Depolarization of colloidally colored and turbid glasses, measurement of; change of state of dispersed colloid measured by degree of depolarization, A (11) 749.
Deposition of metals on glass; new process reduces cost; special chemical substance used; applicable to glass, china, and porcelain, A (11) 749.
Derby china, origin and development, A (6) 381.
Design, calculations for, equations and tables; 4-figure tables facilitate numerical computation, A (10) 728.
quality of, need in ceramic industry, A (8) 510.
Devitrification and discoloration of glass in blowpipe working, A (3) 155.
of glasses; V, devitrification of flint glasses and their composition; VI, experiment on heating conditions for flint glasses; VII, devitrification of $R_2O \cdot CaO \cdot SiO_2$, A (7) 436.
of glasses; VIII, $R_2O \cdot BaO \cdot SiO_2$ glasses; IX, devitrification of $R_2O \cdot ZnO \cdot SiO_2$ glasses; X, devitrification of $R_2O \cdot MgO \cdot SiO_2$ glasses; XI, heating conditions; XII, devitrification phenomena of glasses containing B_2O_3, A (7) 437.
of glasses; surface devitrification by heat; glasses consisting of R_2O, MgO, SiO_2 studied, A (4) 220.
its rôle in ceramic technology, A (10) 722.
of old glass; experiments with 30-year old bulbs verify Germann's conclusions, A (11) 752.
Dew point of flue gas, calculation of, A (10) 708.
Diagrams, triaxial, use of, in ceramics, A (9) 640.
Dials, enameled metal; plant and processes at H. R. Whittier Co., A (8) 517.
Diamond abrasives, characteristics and trade requirements of abrasive products, A (1) 3.
Diamonds, care of; principal troubles in use of for grinding-wheel truing, A (3) 117.
dealers in, merge; Harry W. Wagner associated with Koebel Diamond Co., A (12) 800.
exports and imports in Belgium, A (9) 589.
synthetic; machine devised capable of applying pressure of 25 T. per sq. cm. at temperature of 3500°C, A (9) 589.
using and abusing; increased use; method of grinding; correct use of, as cutting tools, A (6) 337.
Diaspore, burley, and flint clays of Mo., mining of; detailed process of mining described; geology and occurrence; character and use of clays; prospecting; mining and marketing, A (4) 234.
and flint fire clays in Mo., mining of, A (9) 637.
thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of; thermal changes at temperatures determined on hydrous minerals, change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
Diaspore brick, improvements and changes in methods of manufacture of, A (2) 84.
Diaspore clay, A.S.T.M. tentative definition for, A (5) 301.
of Mo., chemical composition and softening points; character and uses, A (4) 234.
Diaspore deposit in Toei district, Korea; chemical analysis of material; physical characteristics, A (3) 172.
Diaspore group, new mineral of; physical properties and optical properties; occurrence; tanatarite and kayserite, A (11) 784.
Diaspore refractories, properties and uses; behavior at high temperatures, A (7) 451.
Diatomaceous Earth of British Empire and Foreign Countries, B (10) 717.
use in preventing scumming of mortar materials, A (2) 77.
Diatomite in 1927, production and research on use of diatomite in concrete mix, A (6) 401.
Dictionary of Applied Chemistry, B (1) 56.
Die for hollow tile comprising die block with central opening, bridge across opening upon inner side of die block, comprising longitudinal and transverse arms, P (6) 368.
Die adjustment, effect of incorrect, upon drier and kiln losses, A (5) 291.
Die use, length of time of, affecting size of floor tile; factory investigation to determine practical life of dies in pressing 1-inch hexagonal tile, A (3) 175.
Dielectric constant at 1000 cycles, power factor, and apparent resistivity of 6 glasses of varying compositions, A (8) 533.
of quartz, fluorspar, and gypsum; temperature coefficient of, A (1) 51.
Dielectric data on Pyrex; power factor and capacitance, A (11) 752.
Dies for extruding and briquetting, method of mounting, P (11) 778.
heading, ground rapidly; former and present methods of finishing, A (12) 800.
hollow tile, design of, A (5) 291.

and molds for pressing articles in electrical construction, A (2) 88.
for wire-cut brick and tile; causes of lamination and methods of correcting, A (3) 166.
Diesel engines, high speed; evolution and development of, A (9) 651.
Theory, Construction, Problems, B (7) 467.
Diesel units in clay products plant; operating cost compared with central station power, A (6) 366.
Diffusion in solid state; effect of pressure and water on reaction, diffusion in solid state, A (3) 191.
Dining car china, B. and O. Railroad shows progress on china ware; manufacture of, A (2) 88.
Dinnerware, decorating; printing, decalcomania, hand painting, applying gold and encrusting with gold, A (12) 808.
new designs and color schemes for, described, A (5) 274.
Discoloration and devitrification of glass in blowpipe working, A (3) 155.
in glazes, effect of sulphur in, A (2) 88.
Dishes, ornamental designs for, P (12) 809, 810.
Disintegrators, 3 classes of; purpose of Conquest Mill; advantages; production, A (9) 627.
Disk, large glass, further work at Bur. of Stand. on; drilling 8-in. hole in center of disk, A (12) 819.
of optical glass as mirror in reflecting telescope; manufacture of a 70-in. disk by Bur. Stand., annealing described, A (4) 222.
Disk grinders, economical; machinery of vitreous china; grinding 6 faces of insulating brick; surface and disk grinding, A (9) 589.
Dispersing machines, colloid mills and emulsifiers, A (8) 556.
Dispersoid Analysis, B (10) 727.
Dissociation pressure of solids, effect of grain size on, A (10) 726.
Dolomite and limestone, metallurgical, utilization problems, of, A (9) 622.
rapid determination of magnesium oxide content of, A (3) 190.
Dolomite cement and production of P, (11) 766.
Dolomite, Inc., new Maple Grove plant, A (5) 297.
Doorways, unique, with matching lighting fixtures, A (12) 807.
Dorr classifiers for clay washing; settling flume and Dorr bowl classifier methods of clay purification compared; advantages of, A (11) 774.
Dorset ball clays, mining of, A (4) 243.
Dorset potteries, potteries near Poole, A (3) 177.
Downdraft kiln for firing refractories; T-bottom type, size of flues; heat distribution in; design of kiln, A (2) 96.
use of stokers on, discussed; results of firings; changes made to correct defects; difficulties and advantages noted, A (4) 230.
Draft gages, use of, in ceramic industry; construction and installation, A (9) 628.
Dragline, boom type, advantages of, in clay winning, A (11) 758.
Drain tile plant of Woodlawn Clay Products Co., A (8) 538.
Drainage of clay mines, practical problems of, A (4) 230.
of underground clay mines, A (4) 230.
Drier, brick, new equipment for, made by Standard Dry Kiln Co., A (12) 828.
comprising series of compartments connected by flues arranged to conduct heated air through bottom of one compartment, then up through same to top of next compartment in series, P (12) 854.
in combination, 2 drying chambers, one above other; carriers for material to be dried; guides for horizontal movement of carriers through chamber, P (1) 42.
continuous, improve metal enameling, A 12) 816.
members forming vertically extending annular compartment for reception of materials to be dried and surrounding central chamber, P (7) 482.
multiple-closed hearth rabble type, for continuously drying and heating wet materials such as filter-press cakes, etc., P (5) 312.
for refractory products; various types; methods and advantages, A (2) 95.
rotary sand; construction and design of new drier; fuel used, A (9) 606.
open-top, P (12) 830.
waste-heat, P (11) 778.
waste-heat, disadvantages of, A (10) 706.
waste-heat, operating conditions in; temperature, moisture, loss of ware as affected by operation of brick driers under plant conditions, A (9) 646.
Drier losses, effect of incorrect die adjustment upon, A (5) 291.
Drills, rock, mounting for plurality of, P (7) 470.
Dry-pan grinding apparatus, P (1) 43.
Dry-house scum, cause and prevention of, A (10) 688.
Dry-press brick, manufacture of; preparation of clay; equipment; advantages from production standpoint; amount of water; mixing; pressure used; drying and firing, A (6) 367.
manufacturing brick and tile; process in detail, A (4) 232.
Dry-process enameling, A (5) 281.
Drying air for combustion in blast furnace by silica gel, A (1) 44.
brick, Colbert drier used at Fiske and Co.; construction and operation of, A (12) 827.
brick supported on trucks which move through adjacent tunnels in counter current of hot air, P (4) 247.
ceramic products, fundamentals of; drying equipment in Germany, A (9) 628.
ceramic products; methods and equipment, A (3) 196.
clay under definite conditions; water distribution in series of clay pieces after different periods of drying; effect of temperature, humidity, and velocity of air; apparatus and method; mathematical treatment of results, A (5) 308.
clay under definite conditions, III; relation between drying rate and air conditions, A (10) 718.
clay, experiments in; rate of drying and shape of clay article on contraction; physical conditions of drying medium on rate of removal of moisture from clay, A (1) 26.
Defects of, Certain Western Clays, Investigation on Treatment of; clays preheated to 800°F, B (9) 638.
defects due to; causes and cures; elimination of scum, A (12) 829.
extremely tender clays; drying; shales and clays of Canada; preheating clays; use of flocculating agents, A (10) 689.
humidity control of, advantages, A (2) 94.
natural and artificial, A (9) 649.
of refractory materials, dispersed heat for, new type of drier, A (5) 309.
of sanitary pipes and other clay goods, P (9) 618.
theory of porous flow; flow of fluid from interior of body to surface while drying; mathematical treatment, A (5) 321.
of wet-process enamels; types of modern driers, A (5) 282.
Drying cracks in fire clay; danger zone of drying; increasing rate of drying, A (12) 834.
Drying furnaces, mass of checker brickwork interposed between grate and drying chamber, heat absorbed by checkerwork utilized to maintain stream of hot air in drying chamber, P (7) 485.
Drying kilns for ceramic ware; units of series of drying kilns coupled by series of flues closed by valves, P (11) 778.
Drying plant, designs of; notes on construction of tunnel driers, A (4) 245.
Drying problems relating to brick, report of committee on N.B.M.A., A (5) 293.
Drying shrinkage of Neb. clay, effect of lime; physical properties, A (2) 102.
Drying system, waste heat, involving recuperation; successful smoke eliminator and waste-heat drying system developed, A (11) 778.
Duplate, laminated or nonshatterable glass; manufacture and properties of, A (5) 286.

Durability of some soda-borosilicate glasses, A (3) 154.
and weathering of glass; effect of annealing on density and durability; effect of following agents in causing dimness of glass: CO_2, SO_2, Cl_2, steam, HCl, and various chemical reagents such as H_2SO_4, HNO_3, Na_2CO_3, H_3PO_4, A (3) 158.
Durrio, Francisco, work of, A (10) 658.
Dust, pottery, collection and removal of; old and modern systems; special features of dust-extraction plant, A (10) 704.
Dust collection, recently developed Sirocco collector, A (1) 41.
Dust-forming portions of materials, determination of, A (2) 95.
Dust-pressed ware, effect of moisture *vs.* pressure in production of, A (5) 327.
Dust problems, Cottrell electrical system; Sirocco collector, uses described, A (4) 245.
Dusting of melts in system; lime-alumina-silica, A (7) 494.
Dutch glass and German glass from Muhsam collection at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (4) 204.
Dutch Indies glassworks, labor conditions; size of plant, A (11) 751.
Dvorkovitz system of low temperature carbonization; advantages; equipment used, A (5) 315.

Earthenware, brown, and art pottery industry; coöperative buying and selling among small potteries, A (2) 87.
discussion on fritted glaze for, A (3) 178.
glazed, general notions on, A (2) 87.
molding of; apparatus for molding teapot lids etc., P (8) 552.
Earthenware bodies, physical properties of; maturing temperature of American; effect of ball clays and feldspar on maturing temperature, A (3) 177.
vapor absorption and porosity of, A (11) 769.
Earthenware pipes and products resulting therefrom, production of, P (10) 691.
Earthquakes and silica inversion, A (11) 786.
Ecophotometry, measurement of light out-of-doors; instrument developed, A (7) 466.
Education, ceramic, research institutes, universities.
Chinese National Research Institute; history and membership of, A (12) 868.
Fuel, Institute of, problems of Institute related in presidential address, A (2) 112.
Glass technology school at Breslau; curriculum, A (7) 435.
Iowa Ceramic School enrollment more than satisfactory, A (1) 57.
L'Ecole de Paris, opening and curriculum of courses of, A (5) 328.
Michigan, Univ. of, ceramic course, A (4) 262.
Policies and Practices, Opinions of Professional Engineers Concerning, B (5) 333.
Ohio State Univ., ceramic short course at, from Nov. 14 to 19, 1927, A (1) 58.
Schools of industrial art, A (5) 271.
symposium on, under Educational Comm. of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, A (1) 57.
Technical classes for pottery and glass in Stoke-on-Trent, A (12) 872.
technical, in Quebec, A (5) 330.
and training of ceramic artists, A (5) 271.
Efflorescence on face brick walls, cause and prevention of; types of face brick, limes, Portland cements, and bricklayers' cements; water proofing compounds in mortar; water-repellent substances, A (10) 687.
and scumming of mortar materials, salts causing scumming; sources; chemical analysis; use of barium salts in preventing scumming; bibliography, A (2) 77.
Egyptian art, ceramics and glass in; characteristics of ceramic art in ancient Egypt, A (8) 510.
Documents pour servirà l'étude de l'Art Egyptien, B (4) 209.
secrets of, in use of coloring agents for glass and glazes, A (7) 422.
Elastic constants of Jena glass 16^{III} at 6 temperatures between 30 and 80°C, A (8) 533.
Elastic properties of bodies; deformation of granular solids, A (10) 720.
Elasticity of minerals and measurement, A 2) 105.
and plasticity; recent developments in science of photoelasticity, A (12) 871.
and thermal expansion of fire clays, significance of, with reference to spalling of fired product, A (1) 31.
Electric controls and drives, advantages of, in heavy clay industry, A (4) 230.
Electric Furnaces, B (1) 45.
behavior of molybdenum as resistor in, A (12) 856.
electric resistor heater comprising continuous resistor heating element, P (8) 566.
in England for glost firing, A (10) 709.
floor, piers extended upward from floor; resistor grid supported between piers and intermediate hearth and floor, P (1) 47.
in glass manufacture; new electric furnace installed by stained glass manufacturer in England; operating costs, A (3) 151.
heat chamber with lining comprising coalescing blocks of Carborundum, P (1) 46.
for melting; making steel bearings; installation of 3 arc-melting furnaces, A (1) 36.
for melting or producing glass, water-glass, cement, etc., P (3) 164.
for melting steel; Ajax-Northrop high-frequency crucible furnace, A (3) 184.
for producing silicon carbide, P (12) 842.
steel; lining of; acid and basic linings; statistics on types of, in use; linings for high frequency induction furnaces; various forms of hearths, A (7) 452.
steel; refractory materials for; requirements of materials of construction; desirable properties; physical and chemical properties of refractories for steel furnaces summarized in table form, A (5) 295.
tempering, annealing, and enameling; construction and advantages, A (7) 476.
osn of Globar, Carborundum product, A (1) 45.
Electric Heating, B (10) 713.
apparatus for; resistance wire compressed between 2 slabs of wood or artificial wood rendered fire-resisting, P (7) 474.
elements of, refractory formers for, manufacture and use of, A (12) 832.
industrial, use of, in British industries, A (12) 852.
Electric insulators, of fused basalt; process and properties, A (4) 242.
high-tension, mechanical test methods for; resistance to constant vibration, A (8) 550.
pin of insulator fixed in cavity in insulator body by pressure rings comprising members strung on springy steel wire, P (7) 463.
projecting quartz strips embedded in insulator surface to prevent electric discharge, due to dust over surface of insulator, P (7) 464.
and their testing; equipment exhibited in Berlin, 1927; porcelain, stoneware, and steatite compared, A (7) 461.
Electric kilns, enamel tunnel, description of, A (3). 193.
ior firing ceramic ware; new kiln of tunnel type with recuperative chambers for preheating and cooling charge developed; cost, A (7) 479.
muffle; in Nagoya district; for overglaze colors; cost compared with wood-fired kilns, A (3) 183.
possibilities of; experiences of Minton Pottery (England); dimensions; heating elements; automatic temperature control; total load, A (7) 475.
in pottery firing; recently constructed kilns, A (3) 183.
tunnel; electric resistor heater located in one portion of tunnel, means to control current through resistor comprising a resistor heater rheostat located in another portion of tunnel, P (1) 47.

Electric motors, selection of; advantages of each type, A (5) 310.
Electric pottery firing, "unit size" kiln at factory of Josiah Wedgwood and Son, A (10) 710.
Electric power, cost of producing, A (11) 794.
Electric socket with shade holder; insulating shade ring for electric sockets, P (7) 462.
Electric steel manufacture, basic and acid process, refractories for various processes, A (7) 455.
Electrical application for heavy clay industry, recent progress in, advantages of electric drives and controls, A (4) 230.
Electrical conductivity of glasses at high temperatures; measurements between 600 and 1100°C; variation of conductivity with temperature same as variation of viscosity with temperature, A (2) 72.
of glasses; review of previous investigators; law of Rasch and Hinrichsen; effect of various components on annealing temperature and, A (3) 150.
Electrical contacts, use of noble metals for; gold, silver and platinum, A (5) 310.
Electrical insulating, material for; properties of, A (10) 701.
Electrical measuring, mechanical measuring and testing apparatus at Leipzig fair, 1928, A (11) 777.
Electrical porcelain bodies, effect of lepidolite in, A (12) 847.
fused silica as raw material in manufacture of; shrinkage, thermal expansion, porosity of fused silica bodies compared flint bodies, A (3) 175.
plastic wet, removing air from slip clay; effect on properties of ware; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, A (3) 175.
high-tension, effect of lepidolite in; replacement by lepidolite of feldspar in electrical porcelain; effect of lithium mica on vitrification temperature of body; resistance to thermal shock, A (9) 624.
Electrical porcelain plant operated by remote control system, A (9) 626.
Electrical power in brick plants; cost of steam and electrical power, A (3) 166.
Electrical precipitation in cement industry in 1927; success of method, A (4) 212.
in manufactured gas industry, A (9) 634.
Electrical resistance of porous materials, measurement of, A (12) 869.
of refractories at various temperatures, A (5) 296.
Electrical strength and molecular forces, A (10) 726.
Electrical and thermal properties of metals; effect of grain size and impurities, A (3) 181.
Electricity, application of, to brickmaking; advantages of electric drive; dustproof casing; power factor; synchronous motors, A (11) 759.
application of, to porcelain kilns, A (12) 858.
in ceramic plants, economy of, A (10) 729.
melting glass by; furnaces developed; experiments with various furnaces; advantages of electric furnace over gas-fired, A (6) 359.
melting of glass by; utilizing electric power for melting glass on commercial scale, A (12) 822.
Electrochemical industries in 1927; developments, A (6) 374.
Electro-endosmosis of aqueous solutions through diaphragm of sintered glass powder, A (3) 187.
Electrolysis of glass; Na- and K-ions electrolyzed through glass; Faraday's law verified, A (1) 21.
Electrolytes, effect of, on colloidal clay; application of viscosimetry to study of colloidal clay, A (6) 407.
Electrolytic chromium plating of glass molds and cylinder materials; methods of plating; advantages of chromium as protective agent, A (4) 221.
Electrolytic conductivity with high-potential fields, A (2) 103.
Electrolytic decomposition of glass; products obtained, A (5) 287.
Electrolytic, Quantitative, Analysis, B (6) 410.
Electromagnetic separators for pottery trade; principles of magnetic separation; rotary and chute separators, A (7) 461.
Electrometric titration method for determining iron in glass sand; various methods compared; results on Bur. Stand., Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, A (4) 219.
Electrometallurgical industries in 1927; developments, A (6) 374.
Electro-osmosis, application of, in purification of kaolin and clay, A (1) 51.
Electroplating in Japan involves simple methods, A (5) 322.
methods of; preparation applied to material makes it electrically conductive, A (9) 639.
Electroplating baths, removing injurious fumes of; paraffin oil recommended, A (6) 387.
Electrostatic charges on glass floats in dry liquids, A (2) 103.
Elevator, bucket, brick machine, and hammer mill power determinations; power measurements on brick machinery compared, A (6) 363.
Elutriation of clays; construction of elutriators for purification of clays, A (9) 628.
Elutriation velocity and grain size; apparatus of Schöne and of Schulze, A (2) 105.
Elutriator for testing cement; liquids used; process and apparatus, A (2) 66.
Emerson, administration system of, A (2) 113.
Emery as polishing abrasive; properties, sources uses, A (6) 337.
Emission spectra, absolute method for accomplishing quantitative analysis, A (1) 54.
Emley plasticimeter, base plates for; effect of rate of absorption of plates on "plasticity figure" of lime, A (7) 466.
Emulsifiers, colloid mills, and dispersing machines A (8) 556.
Enamel copying, process of; ceramic photolithography; aluminum-chromatograph process; asphalt copying process, A (7) 421.
Enamel factory grates, increased life of grates made of special steel, A (5) 282.
Enamel furnaces, continuous, economical in operation; design and construction of; types of burners, A (6) 348.
continuous, semirotary principle for; Manion semirotary; fuel consumption, A (8) 518.
costs of intermittent, semimuffle, and full-muffle gas-fired and coal-burning furnaces compared, A (5) 282.
electric, with heating units divided into 2 groups under separate control, A (10) 667.
method of heating; advantages of electric heat A (5) 281.
method of preparation, P (1) 14.
with producer-gas firing; construction of gas channels which permits removal of tar, A (12) 817.
Enamel industry, Carborundum as refractory material in; use of Carborundum muffles, preparation and composition, A (7) 433.
of England, progress of; raw materials; compared with American methods and products, A (1)13.
Enamel kilns, recuperators for; disadvantages of regenerators compared with recuperators; calculation of flame temperatures for recuperators using gas of specified heating values and definite air admixtures, A (6) 397.
Enamel plant, automatic controlled conveyers at Louisville Enameled Products Co., A (6) 349.
of Buck Stove and Range Co., reduces fuel cost, A (11) 745.
in Canada; proposed plant of Ferro Enamel Co., A (4) 219.
description of features of Michigan Enameling Works, A (3) 183.
of Fuller-Warren Co., A (9) 597.
of Fuller-Warren Co.; cooking and heating appliances; 4-muffle furnaces working on surface combustion principle. A (8) 518.
for high quality work, design and construction of, A (12) 818.
more capacity gained through rearrangement of plant of Karr Stove and Range Co., of Belleville, Ill., A (8) 517.

routing ware through, with least complications, A (1) 13.
troubles in; cause and cure, A (5) 282.
Enamel printed Queensware, illustrated, A (5) 325.
Enamel sanitary ware by continuous process; methods of improving present processes, A (4) 218.
Enamel science and technique in 1926, A (2) 70.
Enamel slips, air agitation of; method, A (5) 282.
controlling consistency of, A (3) 143.
vitreous; controlling and measuring consistency of; consistency correlated with working properties of slips, A (1) 12.
Enamel spray booth, design and construction of, A (12) 816.
Enamel technology and science; disagreement between values of coefficient of thermal expansion on enamels as measured and calculated, A (12) 817.
and science in 1927; review of literature, A (6) 349.
Enamel tunnel kiln, electric, A (3) 193.
Enameled hollow-ware industry of England, protection of, by duty, A (6) 349.
Enameled metal dials, plant and processes used at H. R. Whittier Co., A (8) 517.
Enameled sheet-metal tile, P (12) 819.
Enameling articles of cement; well-dried article covered with thick paste of stannic oxide, cryolite, and pigment with powdered flux and water, dried, and heated until flux melts, P (2) 70.
automatic pickling machine, capable of transporting articles through bath and discharging them on platform, P (6) 349.
cast-iron; cause of blisters on; blistering tendencies of different sets of castings by enameling test; overcoming blisters, A (9) 597.
cast-iron and porcelain; foundry practice, A (10) 667.
Cast-Iron, Vitreous, Technique of, by Wet Process, B (9) 599.
cleaning difficulties overcome; heating coil for cleaning tank, A (12) 816.
continuous, of gas-stove parts; new unit combining furnace and traveling conveyer, A (12) 817.
continuous glass, process for, P (11) 747.
driers for, at Chicago Vitreous Enamel Products Co. reduce operating cost, A (10) 666.
dry-process, A (5) 281.
in gas-fired semimuffle furnace; costs; quality; method used at H. R. Whittier Co., A (5) 281.
metal, improved by use of continuous driers, A (12) 816.
new methods at Cribben and Sexton Co., A (12) 816.
of porcelain wall tile; plant of Superior Enamel Products Co., A (6) 382.
ovens for; modern, construction of, A (12) 818.
process of; improved; methods and equipment at American Stove Co., A (12) 818.
sheets for, preparation and manufacture of; improvement of base metals; ingot iron and steel compared; welding of iron, A (6) 348.
step-ladder furnace for; furnace in Chicago plant of Edison Electric Appliance Co., A (12) 816.
use of gas in; increase in production, A (12) 815.
vitreous porcelain, the Ferro wet process of; condition of castings; composition of casting, A (4) 217.
Vitreous, Technique of, B (3) 197.
wet-process; development of, through research, A (12) 816.
Enamelware, British import duty on, A (9) 599.
decorative effects on, P (12) 819.
defects of; cause of fishscaling; effect of prolonged grinding of enamel; effect of aging enamel slip, A (9) 597.
drying of; special rooms for; use of tunnel driers; A (4) 217.
production of decorations on; lithography, painting, spraying over stencils, and stamping, A (4) 204.
of Renaissance from Muhsam collection at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (4) 204.
of Russian and non-Russian origin compared; comparative tests on cast-iron and sheet-metal enamelware, A (8) 518.
sheet metal, prevention of cooling cracks in, A (4) 217.
Enamels, acid-resistant; discussion of paper by Malinovszky, A (7) 432.
acid-resistant; influence of smelting on, A (4) 218.
acid-resistant, qualities of, Kerstan's formulas; results of tests made on enamels of formulas, A (3) 143.
annealing porcelain parts; value of process, A (5) 281.
antimonal, danger to health of, A (10) 668.
antimony in, causes poisoning; statement questioned, A (10) 666.
antimony oxide; greater covering power of antimony oxide when used in frit than in mill addition; amounts of quartz and feldspar used, A (9) 599.
antimony; solubility of antimony from frit and from enamel of cooking ware in 3% tartaric acid solution measured; determining solubility, A (8) 519.
cast-iron, for enameling purposes; cause of blisters on; blistering tendencies of different sets of castings brought out by test; overcoming blisters, A (9) 597.
cast-iron, for enameling purpose; effect of sand-blasting on nonblistering castings; effect of annealing treatment, A (11) 745.
containing antimony, A (12) 818.
effect of aging on yield value of enamel slip, A (12) 815.
examining raw materials, grits, and products of enamel industry, A (4) 218.
experimental researches on; study of thermal expansions of glasses; additive law of Schott contradicted, A (9) 598.
experiments in pickling; inhibitors; effect of H; pickling with H_2SO_4 and HCl; time, strength of acid and temperature; presence of inhibitors, A (3) 143.
for glass; Pringer's formulas for fluxes and glass-painting enamels, A (5) 276.
and glasses, behavior of fluorides in; X-ray analysis of glasses; sodium fluoride present, A (1) 14.
and glazes, characteristics of good; preparing raw materials for use; designs of frit kilns; formulas for glazes, A (2) 88.
and glazes, II; natural opaque glazes, adventurine glazes, colored glazes, resinate glazes, A (5) 276.
inhibitors, electrochemical action of, in acid solution of steel and iron, A (9) 598.
luminous; metal surface coated with deoxidizing layer, mixture of lead-free flux and underground phosphorescent zinc sulphide; fired rapidly until flux melts, P (1) 14.
milled, cone-screen test for; method and apparatus, A (5) 281.
new brushing table eliminates dust from brushing department of Roesch Enamel Co., A (7) 464.
opacifying agent for, consisting of synthetically prepared aluminum alkali silicates or aluminum alkaline earth silicates; method of use, P (5) 283.
opacity of, control of; effect of amount of tin oxide added, A (11) 745.
physical properties of; disagreement between values of coefficient of thermal expansion on enamels as measured and calculated, A (12) 817.
porcelain, fusing, on iron and steel; modern stove manufacturing plant, A (7) 432.
properties of, action of single constituents on, A (9) 599.
readily fusible; application of coatings to incandescent lamp bulbs, etc.; alkali-silico-fluorides in place of part of lead in usual coatings, A (1) 19.
readily fusible, containing boric acid, silica, zinc

oxide, lead oxide, and alkali silicofluoride, P (11) 757.
rust-speck formation in; causes of rust speck formation enumerated, A (4) 217.
sandblasting, labor and air-power, cost of, A (5) 281.
for sheet iron, light-colored first-coat; adhesiveness of enamels to metals increased by combining treatments of thin coating of oxide forming in furnace and application of cobalt compounds, A (8) 519.
sheet-iron; light-colored first coat; effect of firing treatment upon, A (2) 70.
sheet-iron, vitreous, delicate shades for; formulas, A (2) 70.
smelting and firing, control methods of, A (2) 94.
for steel plate, relations between composition and properties of; effect of replacement of B_2O_3 by Na_2O on physical properties, A (1) 13.
vitreous, adhesiveness of, to metal; testing of, A (12) 815.
vitreous, manufacture of, A (9) 598.
vitreous, manufacture and application of, A (3) 144.
wet, fineness of grinding; effect of fineness on fusibility, crawling, etc., A (10) 667.
wet-process cast iron, method of firing; effect of thickness of casting, A (5) 281.
white, blistering of, on faulty cast iron, A (2) 70.
white; causes and examples of opacity; effect of thickness on reflection factor; definition of and intrinsic whiteness of enamels, A (4) 217.
white, and gray hair; causes of opacity; opacity due to difference of indices of refraction; examples; explanation of white enamels, A (4) 217.

Encyclopedia of ceramic terms, A (10) 729.
Endothermic reaction, rate of; reaction in solid state; velocities of exothermic reactions, A (9) 644.
Engine indicator, new; advantages, A (12) 852.
Engineer, Sales, Commercial Aspects of Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, B (11) 795.
Engineering, Industrial, Elements of, B (11) 795.
year in review and prospect, 1927, A (4) 262.
Engines, Diesel, high speed; evolution and development of, A (9) 651.
and pumps, rotary, reducing back-pressure in reversible rotary engines and pumps, P (8) 558.
English and Irish Glass, B (1) 22, B (9) 594.
English bone china and feldspar china, methods of making, contrasted, A (2) 89.
English ceramic industry, condition of industry in 1927, A (5) 329.
history of, A (2) 113.
English ceramic ware, demand for, drops, A (3) 196.
English china clays, America largest user of; production of china clay in England for 1927, A (6) 381.
physical properties of; change in volume shrinkage, porosity, modulus of elasticity when fired from cones 3 to 23, A (2) 102.
English Delft Pottery, B (3) 135.
English faience, early; Delft, majolica and various lustrous bodies decorated over a ground work of opaque tin enamel; Lambeth blue, A (7) 421.
English glass industry, great names in history of, A (9) 606.
English porcelain, history of making and painting porcelain; various types of English porcelain considered, A (6) 381.
Eotvos torsion balance, method of mapping geologic structure, A (4) 253.
Equipment, new, method of financing, A (10) 689.
Etch Figures on Crystals, Nature, Origin, and Interpretation of, B (6) 411.
Etching, glass, defect phenomena in; methods to produce good etched glass, A (5) 271.
glass; pantograph etching and deep-plate etching, A (10) 659.
inks for, for glass; recommended recipes for this purpose, A (2) 64.

Etruscan Pottery, and Attic, at Necropolis of Spina described, A (5) 275.
Europe, ceramic architecture in, A (11) 768.
porcelain in; on origin of, A (5) 306.
European potters crowd American market, A (2) 88.
Evans, Edward Probert, a tribute to, A (4) 243.
Excavating Machinery, B (11) 782.
distinctive types and fields of application, A (4) 246.
Exhibition, International Ceramic; work of foremost craftsmen of France, England, Denmark, Germany, Austria, and Holland, A (12) 806.
Exothermic reaction, rate of; reaction in solid state; velocities of endothermic reactions, A (9) 644.
Expansion of building over range 20 to 50°C, A (5) 327.
calculations for; equations and tables for; 4-figure tables for facilitate numerical computation, A (10) 728.
coefficient of, at high temperatures by X-ray method, coefficients for zircon, silicon, silicon carbide, and Nernst filament, A (1) 54.
coefficient of, of refractories for electric steel furnaces, A (5) 296.
coefficient of, of soda-lead oxide-silica glasses, A (2) 72.
measurements of, at high temperatures; apparatus for use over range of from 20 to 1600°C, A (11) 775.
of Neb. clay, effect of lime on, other properties of this clay, A (2) 102.
thermal, of beryllium and aluminum-beryllium alloys, A (4) 258.
thermal, of feldspars fired to various temperatures; effect of SiO_2, Na_2O, and K_2O contents on expansion, A (4) 257.
thermal of "stainless" iron alloys; physical properties of low-carbon iron chromium alloys; data on 9 samples over temperature range 20 to 1000°C, A (6) 347.
Explosive, definition of term "permissible explosives," A (4) 230.
influence of stemming on efficiency of, A (12) 852.
permissible, in clay mining, A (4) 230.
permissible, list of, changes in, A (6) 411.
permissible, official changes in active list of, A (7) 502.
storage of, A (4) 230.
Exposition of ceramic products; an editorial, A (12) 728.
International, of Art in Industry held in New York, May 1928, A (10) 659.
Extractors, centrifugal, bearing for, P (12) 855.
Eyes, artificial; historical sketch of artificial eye industry, A (5) 285.
care of, in industry, A (2) 114.
protecting, of industrial workers; types of goggles, A (1) 59.
protective glasses for; evaluation of; methods transmission invisible, infra-red, and ultraviolet ranges, A (6) 360.

Face brick, effects of color on, using high or low sulphur coal, A (6) 367.
efflorescence on, cause and prevention of; types of, limes, Portland cements, and bricklayers, cements studied; use of water-proofing compounds in mortar; water-repellent substances, A (10) 687.
industry of Ohio, technical survey of; clay mining; production, fuel consumption time of firing; types of fuel, A (7) 500.
red, fired with oil; use of tunnel kiln; oil consumption, A (12) 857.
selling, A (2) 80.
use of manganese in manufacture of; effect of size of particles and character of gaseous condition in kiln, A (5) 291.
Factory design and equipment, XIII, belt and screw conveyers, A (6) 386.
development of plasticity; tempering; machinery equipment; aging, A (2) 80.

feeding and mixing, A (1) 28.
XV; power requirements for new clay plant, A (9) 616.
XVI; power transmission, A (10) 690.
XVII; handling green ware; types of equipment, A (11) 759.
XVIII; labor requirements in clay plants, A (12) 828.
methods of handling waste in heavy clay plant, A (7) 448.
molding by hand; soft-mud, stiff-mud, dry-press, and wet-process, particular field of use of each process, A (3) 167.
Faience, delft, technique of; methods and equipment used in 17th and 18th Centuries; body and glaze compositions, A (8) 510.
early English; delft, faience, majolica, and various lustrous bodies decorated over a ground work of opaque tin enamel; Lambeth blue A (7) 421.
history of, A (7) 422.
of Vienna; revival of Viennese pottery due to Michel Powolny, A (8) 511.
Faiences Stanniferes of Jean Gauguin; work exhibited in Sèvres Museum, A (3) 117.
Feed, disk; feeding apparatus comprising cylindrical spout with side outlet opening in lower peripheral portion, movable feeding disk beneath spout for receiving material, P (10) 707.
Feeders, mechanical, for clay; 3 types of auto feeders, A (10) 706.
Feilner, work of; history of German porcelains, A (2) 64.
Feinkeramik, Die; handbook dealing with whiteware industry, B (4) 264.
Feldspar grinding mill, Golding Sons Co., A (11) 775.
of Golding Sons Co. and Erwin Feldspar Co., design and construction, A (9) 647.
Feldspar industry, chemical control and modern grinding methods stimulate, A (12) 851.
Feldspars, chemical control of, A (11) 787.
chemical control of; method of analysis; fusion test, block test, A (8) 549.
deposits of, new, found in N. H., A (11) 784.
discovered in N. H., A (12) 862.
in glass, increasing use of; rule of, in glass; amount of, in glass batch, A (6) 349.
influence of different, on "freezing" behavior of cones, A (5) 294.
and mica in 1927, conditions and problems of, A (4) 253.
in 1927; production and condition of industry, A (6) 402.
in 1926, in U.S., A (4) 254.
plagioclase, in slags of boiler-furnace refractories; petrographic examination of slags; mineral constituents present; effect of composition of coal ash and refractories on minerals, A (2) 80.
production of, in Czechoslovakia, A (3) 194.
production of, in N. C., A (1) 48.
rapid method of determining free silica in, with microscope, A (6) 410.
soda and potash, effect of, in china bodies, A (1) 38.
structure of; structural diagrams showing kaolin nucleus as fundamental constituent of feldspar and micas, A (9) 637.
thermal expansion of, fired to various temperatures; effect of SiO_2, Na_2O, and K_2O contents on expansion, A (4) 257.
"true" specific gravity of; use of Hubbard type pycnometer; 19 feldspars investigated; effect of firing to various temperatures, A (7) 461.
Ferric oxide, reduction of, equilibria in; new thermal data on; equilibrium constants of certain reactions calculated, A (9) 638.
thermal properties of; specific heat of Fe_2O_3 from 100 to 650°C; new allotropic transformation at 360°C reported, A (1) 53.
Ferric oxide-alumina system, corundum-hematite system; properties of $4CaO \cdot 2MgO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot Fe_2O_3$ and $2CaO \cdot MgO \cdot Fe_2O_3$, A (5) 320.
Ferro wet process of vitreous porcelain enameling; condition of castings; composition of casting, A (4) 217.
Ferrous sulphate, thermal decomposition of; pressure of decomposition measured by static method, A (6) 409.
Filters, air, in glass works; new type of all-metal air filter; cleaning filter, A (8) 524.
apparatus and method of construction of, P (12) 854.
bacterial, for removing both positive and negative colloids, A (11) 790.
porcelain, new with perforated bottom that may be heated or cooled, A (10) 723.
rotary, scraper for, P (10) 707.
vacuum; Shimmin filter, design and construction of, A (8) 555.
Filter plate of cellular body comprising particles of silica adhering to one another in absence of binder, P (7) 470.
Filter presses, cleaning of, preventing wear on filter sacks, A (10) 705.
plate and frame type, with vertical axis, frames attached to fixed vertical board or post, and plates attached to board or post that slides horizontally, P (4) 247.
Filter-press plates and frames of soft rubber to meet need for corrosion resistant material, A (1) 41.
Filter sacks, preventing wear on; cleaning presses, A (10) 705.
Filter system, new, for chemical industry; deposit filter process; Seitz filter, A (8) 556.
Filtering device, container for solution, plurality of filter-plates, each plate comprising pair of filter surfaces separated to form closure; applying vacuum to closure, P (10) 707.
Filtration, analytical, accelerated by use of accelerators manufactured by Fischer Scientific Co., A (9) 643.
of cement slurry; advantages of kilns operated on filter slurry cake, A (3) 137.
of clays, use of vacuum filter, A (8) 537.
industrial and filter aids; 3 classes of filters; description of Super-cel, a filter aid, A (3) 180.
Fineness of cement; effect of fineness on strength; analyzer described, A (3) 137.
Finishing lime and process of making, P (8) 516.
Finland, industrial research in; problems in with wood industry, A (8) 584.
Fire brick.
arch tile for boiler furnaces, structure of; types compared; requirement; relation between chemical composition and spalling; preparation of arch tile, A (11) 762.
boiler furnaces, A (12) 838.
for boiler furnaces; physical properties considered in selecting refractories; service tests; specifications for refractories, A (8) 543.
clay, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications for, for malleable furnaces with removable bungs and for annealing ovens; factors influencing life of refractory, A (5) 300.
clay, A.S.T.M., tentative specifications for; for marine-boiler service; size tolerance, test requirements for moderate heat duty and high-heat duty boiler settings, A (5) 301.
clay, A.S.T.M., tentative specifications for, for stationary boiler service, A (5) 300.
common abuses of; irregular joints and keyed arch roof, A (9) 619.
firing properties of; fundamental firing characteristics of fire clays in relation to industrial operation; rate of change of apparent porosity with temperature, A (2) 81.
future progress in field of refractories; coöperation of manufacturer and user; utility of; casting of mullite; refining chrome ore and testing, A (7) 450.
kaolinic, commercial development of; Ga kaolin used; kiln developed for firing refractories to 3000°F; light-weight brick for use in marine boilers and dense brick for glass tanks; physical properties, A (10) 691
kaolinic, and properties; preparation of; P.C.E. values in oxidizing and reducing gases; expansion curve, A (9) 619.

laboratory slag test for; critical description of numerous tests proposed to determine resistence of refractories to slag action, A (3) 168.
load deformation test of; causes of discrepancies in results obtained in load test of refractories, A (2) 82.
load test of; influence of cross-section area; influence of shape of specimen, A (11) 763.
machine for dressing, A (12) 842.
materials for, effects of firing temperature, grog kind, and grading on; diaspore and sillimanite refractories compared, A (12) 841.
pores in; mathematical theory underlying reduction of heat losses through bricks by means of finer subdivision of pores; comparison of number and sizes of pores, A (11) 787.
research on; development of furnaces dependent on improvements in refractories; effect of of presence of iron; auger made bricks compared with hand-made bricks, A (12) 838.
in Siemens-Martin furnace, influence of flue dust on deterioration of; eliminating dust, A (6) 374.
simulative tes furnace for making comparative tests of; Navy Simulative Service Test for, A (6) 369.
spalling action, nontechnical description of; thermal, mechanical, and structural spalling; factors related to refractories; factors related to service; thickness of joints; method of reducing spalling, A (11) 761.
and steel industry in Japan, A (3) 171.
testing and behavior of; under stress at high temperatures; various load-test furnaces, A (2) 82.
testing of, recent developments; simulated tests; U. S. Govt. Master Specifications for fireclay brick, A (6) 369.
thermal expansion and spalling characteristics of; results of quenching tests on 14 types of bricks; preparation of brick and thermal expansion, A (11) 764.
Firebrick construction, for locomotive fire boxes, P (9) 622.
monolithic and brick construction analyzed; essential characteristics of good plastic refractory enumerated, A (12) 834.
Firebrick industry, manufacturing practice in; new plant of Evens and Howard Fire Brick Co., A (2) 79.
Firebrick shapes, designs of; standardization of shapes; effect of design on failure of, A (2) 83.
Fire clays, drying cracks in; danger zone of drying; increasing rate of drying, A (12) 834.
elasticity and thermal expansion of, significance of, spalling of fired product, A (1) 31.
flint, A.S.T.M. tentative definition for, A (5) 301.
of Mattagami area, investigation of, A (7) 488.
nodular, A.S.T.M., tentative definition for, A (5) 301.
of Pa.; 81 clays examined; method of sampling; color, hardness, and visible foreign matter in clay, plasticity and physical properties of clay in green state; physical properties of fired clays; chemical analyses, A (8) 544.
plastic or bond, A.S.T.M. tentative definition for, A (5) 301.
P.C.E. or softening of, by heat; distinction between melting point of a pure compound and softening point of refractories, A (3) 169.
and silica products, properties of, in relation to industrial usages; specific gravity, and load tests; thermal diffusivity and thermal conductivity; influence of iron compounds, salty coals on refractories, A (3) 169.
and silica refractories, comparison of temperature diffusivities and thermal conductivities of, A (5) 298.
thermal expansion of; temperature interval 20 to 900°C; interferometer method; effect of manufacturing process and grog, A (7) 455.
use of, with slips in manufacture of sanitary ware, A (4) 242.
variable qualities of; amount of impurities permissible; effect of size of grog; expansion of clay-grog mixtures, A (5) 300.
variations in P.C.E. of; effects of method of preparing cones; effect of grinding clays, A (12) 831.
Fire extinguishers in glass containers; new use for glass, A (3) 148.
Fire hazard, causes and preventatives of, in manufacturing plants, A (7) 651.
Fire pots, construction and operation of, A (11) 780.
Fire resistance of brick walls; brick made of clay or shale; results of investigation at Bur. Stand., ultimate fire-resistance periods of brick walls from 4-in. to 12-in. thickness, A (5) 292.
of brick walls; typical wall constructions subjected to fire tests under various loads, A (5) 293.
of brick walls under working loads, report of tests carried out at Bur. Stand.; American standard fire test; Rolok and Relokbak, bonds in panel designs; factor of safety, A (1) 29.
of brick walls; walls of concrete or sand-lime brick; table giving ultimate fire-resistance periods of sand-lime brick walls and concrete; results of tests at Bur. Stand., A (5) 292.
of sand-lime and concrete brick walls; testing and test specimens, A (7) 448.
Fire-tile door frame, supplemental inner and outer jamb-forming blocks and supplemental inner and outer arch-forming blocks, P (6) 377.
Fire-travel in continuous kilns, comparison of tunnel kilns with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering the kiln, draft and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, A (4) 230.
Fire wall comprising a plurality of channel irons and brick filling space between headers and irons beneath and above same, P (6) 377.
Fireclay brick, effect of coal ash on; action of coal ash on diaspore brick, andalusite refractories, fireclay refractories with various amounts of quartz; mineral constituents determined by aid of microscope, A (12) 831.
effect of reducing gases on transverse strength of, iron spots in brick, A (9) 618.
effect of steam on transverse strength of, A (4) 235.
for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.
measurements of expansion of various refractories at 1600°C, A (10) 695.
refractories, report of Comm. C8 of A.S.T.M. on determination of softening point of; spalling tendency, A (4) 234.
thermal expansion of, apparatus for observation of, over range 20 to 1800°C, A (9) 618.
use of, in regenerators, A (12) 833.
working temperature of, in furnaces, glass tanks gas producers, regenerators, A (9) 620.
Fireclay deposits of Saskatchewan to be developed A (8) 547.
Fireclay industry in Ukraine; production of ceramic raw materials; properties of Tschassow Jar clay, A (7) 452.
Fireclay material, testing of; macro- and microstructure; deformation under load; resistance to spalling and chemical action, A (2) 85.
Fireclay pots for glass industry; factors influencing corrosion of fire clay by glass; microscopic study of pot wall; effect of composition of glass pots; effect of size of grog, A (8) 545.
Fireclay products, properties of, in relation to carbonizing industries, A (7) 459.
refractory, firing properties of; fundamental firing characteristics of fire clays in relation to industrial operation; rate of change of apparent porosity with temperature, A (2) 81.
Fireclay refractories in blast furnaces, prevention of disintegration of; theories and observations on cause of disintegration of, A (6) 368.

shrinkage of; influence of grinding upon shrinkage; firing shrinkage; affected by characteristics of clays used, grind, manner of setting, and by firing treatment, A (9) 621.
Fireclay shapes, design of; standardization of; effect of design on failure of fire brick, A (2) 83.
Firing brick kiln, method of, A (11) 781.
ceramic and other products, apparatus for; tunnel kiln of muffle type, P (5) 317.
ceramic ware with gas, A (11) 779.
ceramic ware, updraft process and muffle kiln for, P (10) 714.
of clay products; method of and apparatus for heating clay products in kilns, P (3) 185.
of clays in presence of water vapor and sulphur dioxide, A (12) 870.
of curves in glass plants, bringing tank and pot furnaces up to working temperature; arching of pots in pot arch; firing pottery to biscuit stage operation of various subsidiary kilns, A (7) 440.
downdraft kiln, application of continuous-kiln principles to, A (10) 711.
efficient; temperature control; CO_2 recorders, A (10) 709.
electrical pottery; "unit size" kiln at factory of Josiah Wedgwood and Son, A (10) 710.
kilns loaded with stoneware, A (5) 314.
and dehydration behavior of clays; time required to dry various clays; conditions in practice necessitating a longer firing time than shown satifactory in laboratory, A (1) 56.
of refractories, fuel ratios in; kiln efficiency; good results in kiln firing; average fuel consumption from various plants making refractories, A (5) 312.
sewer pipe, development of kiln for; full description with dimensions and innovations; use of smaller fire boxes, A (4) 230.
stoker experiments with; use of, on downdraft kiln; results of several firings, changes to correct defects; difficulties and advantages, of, A (4) 230.
technique of, advances in and increases in production in ceramic kilns, A (5) 316.
technique of, and heat technology; furnaces, fuels, gas producers, heat balances, and sources of heat losses, A (9) 634.
of terra cotta kilns with gas; equipment for gas firing; general operation of kilns; savings enumerated; gas as fuel in ceramic industry, A (2) 87.
Firing shrinkage of Neb. clay, effect of lime on; other physical properties of this clay, A (2) 102.
Firing temperatures and firing time for sewer pipe; with dimensions and innovations; use of smaller fire boxes, A (4) 230.
Fisk brickmaking system, A (7) 448.
Fit of glaze and body; strain in glazed ware and its detection; detecting strain in glazes enumerated; examining body and glaze for difference in expansion behavior, A (9) 625.
Fitzeau-Pulfrich interferometer for determination of expansion and annealing range of glass, A (3) 147.
Flame and combustion, combustion of hydrocarbons below temperature of ignition; dissociation and ionization, A (6) 397.
and Combustion in Gases, B (2) 100.
Flashing in alkaline slip casting, causes and prevention, A (9) 626.
Flask, new suction, for quantitative analysis, A (10) 723.
Flat "arch" for continuous kilns; advantages, A (2) 97.
Flats, optical, of fused silica, production of; grinding and polishing of, A (8) 520.
Flint, diaspore, and burley clays of Mo., mining of; geology and occurrence; character and use of; prospecting, mining, and marketing, A (4) 234.
Flint fire clays and diaspore in Mo., mining of, A (9) 637.
Flint glass, composition of, A (2) 74.
Floor tile.
forming; various types of presses, A (11) 772.
manufacture of; types of clay; moisture in pressed bodies; compositions of clays and of colored floor tile; German practice, A (5) 306.
opportunities for; various uses for tile, A (9) 625.
production of, A (6) 380.
production of cream-colored, by use of rutile and ferric oxide, A (6) 380.
production of, in Czechoslovakia, A (3) 194.
size of, length of time of die use as affecting; practical life of dies in pressing 1-in. hexagonal tile, A (3) 175.
standard specifications and tests for hollow fired clay, A (3) 165.
and wall tile, German standards for, A (2) 89.
Flooring, composition, of cement and wood and foundation construction, A (5) 278.
Floor-tile bodies, preparing; wet process, semidry and dry process, A (7) 449.
Florida earth, heat of wetting, A (8) 578.
Florida kaolin, mining and purification of; composition and physical properties of, A (8) 550.
Flotation, consumption of reagents used in, during 1926, A (4) 257.
Flotation agent, lime as; belongs to class which includes caustic soda, trona, soda ash, and sulphuric acid; lime functions as calcium hydroxide, A (10) 664.
Flotation mechanism, functions of flotation regents; theory explains, A (1) 51.
Flotation plant for graphite; new concentration plant of Southwestern Consolidated Graphite Co., A (11) 763.
Flotation practice in Cour d'Alene district, Idaho, A (1) 50.
recent, at Inspiration, Ariz., A (1) 51.
Flow of Gases in Furnaces, B (1) 45.
porous, theory of; flow of fluid from interior of body to surface while drying; mathematical treatment, A (5) 321.
Flow meters for air, gas, steam and water, A (11) 776.
Flue control, automatic, thermostatic draft control for combustion processes, P (7) 483.
Flue-draft door; fixture with flange shaped to fit against cylindrical smoke pipe and cylindrical member extending from flange with open outer end, P (7) 483.
Flue-dust recovery, application of electrical flue-dust precipitation to powdered fuel installations, A (12) 854.
Flue gas, analysis of, in ceramic industry; various methods; automatic flue-gas recorders, A (9) 632.
analysis of, testing of; use of "nitrogen" number for determination of carbon and hydrogen loss during firing, A (7) 478.
dew point of, calculation of, A (10) 708.
tests on, significance; efficiency of operation and combustion control, A (5) 326.
Flue linings, manufacture of; physical properties of raw materials; working of clay and kilns for firing, A (5) 293.
Flues, floor, for uniform draft in downdraft kiln, advantages of T-shaped flue; construction of round and rectangular downdraft kiln; setting kiln for firing, A (7) 477.
of kiln for firing sewer pipe, A (4) 230.
and linings, fireclay, protection of, in industrial furnaces; use of silicon-carbide waterglass coating, A (7) 454.
moist-air, for drying machines, P (8) 556.
wrought-iron, design and construction of, A (11) 793.
Fluorides, behavior of, in glasses and enamels; X-ray analysis of glasses; sodium fluoride present, A (1) 14.
Fluorine, determination of, in opal glass, A (7) 443.
Fluorite, note on production of, in electric furnace, A (4) 260.
Fluorspar, chemical analysis of, method described, A (2) 108.
cryolite and artificial cryolite as opacifiers in glass industry; amount required, A (4) 219.

grading of, by fluorescence analysis, A (6) 406.
mining and markets; use in ceramic manufacturing, A (5) 320.
in 1926, statistics on, A (2) 102.
temperature coefficient of dielectric constant of, A (1) 51.
Fluorspar ores, flotation of, for acid spar; gravel spar and acid spar, A (10) 715.
Forming and delivering charges of fictile material, apparatus for, P (9) 630.
Foundry plant, modern; types of furnaces and other equipment, A (10) 695.
Foundry practice, steel; sands used; method of molding; manufacture of steel, A (10) 695.
Four-component system, representation of, on a parallelogram, A (2) 105, A (7) 491.
Fourcault glass and rough cast plate glass; improvement of, by grinding and polishing, A (10) 678.
Fourcault process of drawing plate glass, A (11) 750.
factors determining thickness of drawn sheet glass; devitrification; work of Bowen and Morey; storage of glass, A (11) 748.
of glass manufacture, A (4) 224.
plate-glass drawing; latest improvements, A (6) 352.
France, Central Plateau of, B (12) 863.
Franco-German trade agreement, effect on ceramic industry, A (6) 413.
Frank, Michael Sigismund, work of, on stained glass, A (6) 343.
Freezing of pyrometric cones; cause not established, A (12) 863.
Freezing behavior of cones; influence of different feldspars on, A (5) 294.
Freezing tests on building stone, A (5) 327.
French ceramic exposition, A (8) 583.
French ceramic industry, 6th technical congress of; papers presented; members of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY present, A (9) 648.
French ceramic products in America; pâte de verre decorative glassware of Francois Decorchemont, imported ware exhibited in N. Y. City, A (12) 808.
French glass industry, increased cost of materials for, A (7) 442.
Frequency Curves and Correlation, B (2) 110.
Friction and tribo-electricity; glass and solid elements, A (12) 867.
Friction losses, determining, in water pipe, A (3) 197.
Frictionless bearings, value of; use of anti-friction equipment in ceramic plants, A (6) 386.
Frictionless equipment, savings in use of ball bearings and roller bearings in clay machinery, A (8) 538.
Frit kilns, various designs of, A (2) 88.
Fritted glaze, general discussion on fritted glazes for earthenware, A (3) 178.
Frost action, resistance of materials to, A (9) 617.
Frosted glass, production of, use and principles of leers; polishing process; melting furnaces and pots, casting, A (7) 435.
Frosting glass, frosting inside surfaces of hollow glass articles, such as electric-light bulbs, P (4) 228.
and grinding, effect of, on transmission spectra of window glasses, A (3) 155.
of incandescent lamps, inside; solution used and methods of, A (1) 21.
Fry glass, breaking strength of, A (6) 353.
Fuel briquets, of finely-divided carbonized vegetable matter with binder of sodium silicate, P (7) 482.
manufacture of, characterized by separation of flour from granular portion of fuel while dry and re-introduction of definite amount of flour after addition of binder, P (7) 481.
of tabular form including fine coal, oil, and lignone, P (7) 481.
use of, in ceramic industry, A (4) 248.
Fuel burner, rotary, assembly, P (8) 566.
Fuel-burning, apparatus power operated, liquid fuel; cut-off means for, P (8) 564.
system including container, burner, pump, fuel lines, and controlling means, P (7) 484.
Fuel cost reduction, mixing cinder with clay produces granular structure which stimulates drying and reduces firing expense, A (9) 615.
Fuel-distilling apparatus, of vertical retort shell, centrally located, vertical gas collector therein spaced therefrom, P (8) 564.
Fuel dusts, chemical and physical testing of, A (11) 781.
Fuel gas, drying efficiency of, calculation of, A (11) 776.
method of drying, P (7) 486.
Fuel oil, consumption of, at various pressures; determination of, A (5) 282.
outlook; overproduction of oil, A (1) 59.
superheater for, automatic, P (7) 481.
Fuel ratios in firing of refractories; kiln efficiency; obtaining good results in kiln firing; average fuel consumption from various plants making refractories, A (5) 312.
Fuel research, influence of iron oxide and soda on process of carbonization; use of catalysts, A (5) 332.
Fuel saving, high cost of; calculation, A (6) 396.
Fuel Technology, Manual of, B (2) 100.
Fuels.
in brick kilns, use; 3 stages of firing; classification of kilns according to methods of firing; furnaces and firing methods in periodic kilns; function of bag wall in periodic kilns, A (3) 184.
calorific values of, determination of; definition of heat unit; Berthelot bomb and Junkers calorimeter, calorific value from chemical analysis, A (7) 479.
in cement industry; use of powdered fuel and wast heat, A (12) 811.
in ceramic industry; papers presented during Fuel Conference in London, A (12) 857.
comparison of fuels according to physical and chemical constitution; diagrammatic representation of fuels and combustion products on Gibbs triangle, A (10) 708.
conservation of, by insulation of high temperature installations, A (9) 633.
economic use of, in Czechoslovakian ceramic industry, A (12) 858.
gas producer practice, progress in; efficiency of gas producers; raw gas and washed gas compared; advantages and disadvantages of various types, A (1) 44.
gaseous, for furnace heating; effect of carbon monoxide on length of flame; control of steam blast in gas producers, A (2) 72.
gasified, in manufacture of glass; objections to powdered coal; in installations for which it is not suited; powdered coal in tank furnaces, A (6) 357.
heat value of, calculating, from chemical composition, A (4) 248.
industrial, city gas; application of regeneration to firing of city gas, A (6) 398.
industrial, economics of; characteristics of important fuels, A (9) 648.
industrial; recent developments; increased efficiency in coal utilization; fuels of future, A (5) 316.
investigation of, in 1927, progress in; advantages of water-cooled walls; use of Carborundum refractories for clinker zones and pits; overfire air injection, A (5) 302.
and kilns for firing refractories; periodic and railroad car-tunnel kiln; 3 types of furnaces for burning coal; characteristics of each, A (1) 43.
liquid, application of, in ceramic industry; advantages of use of oil, A (12) 858.
liquid, from coal; low temperature carbonization processes and equipment required, A (8) 558.
liquid, U.S. Govt. Master Specif. for; sampling and testing, A (3) 183.
Manual of Technology of, B (4) 251.
method of heating; fuel heated and dried by furnace gases during passage from hopper to compartment of increasing capacity containing one or more reciprocating rams, P (7) 486.

pulverized, apparatus for feeding to continuous brick kiln, P (7) 485.
pulverized, for collieries and industrial plants, A (12) 859.
combustion in Germany; 2 new types of powdered fuel locomotives; use of, A (5) 331.
drying of; Vamico pulverizer effects drying and pulverizing operation in one machine, A (12) 858 .
low temperature distillation of; hot producer gas used immediately after leaving gas producer fed into distilling chamber together with powered fuel through common nozzle, P (7) 487.
method of burning; means for directing fuel cloud down into furnace, P (7) 485.
new short flame burner for firing; application of burner and advantages; adjustment of burner, A (8) 559.
noted advance in; new short flame burner of British design, A (6) 393.
for refractories; classification of kilns; fuel consumption of various kilns; advantages of, for refractories, A (9) 633.
smokeless; fine-grained anthracite or lean coals mixed with bituminous fuel subjected to form smokeless fuel in coarse lumps, P (8) 573.
solid, determination of calorific values of, from rational analysis, A (7) 479.
solid, specific heat of; review of literature; calculating specific heats of solid fuels from rational analyses, A (7) 478.
utilization of, in 1927, progress in; improved methods of washing, mining and sizing coal; use of coal preparation methods; use of Carborundum refractories; changes in stoker construction, and chain grates; Trent and Bergius processes described, A (4) 247.
Fuller-Kinyon system for mixing and conveying dry raw cement materials; automatic time-controlled blending system, A (3) 136.
Fullers' earth, deposits of, of Pulaski County, Ill.; field study; Porter's Creek formation; results of preliminary tests on various clays from Ill., A (6) 400, A (7) 488.
heats of wetting; heats of polymerization of turpentine oil, α-pinene by Japanese acid clay, fullers' earth and Fla. earth, A (8) 578.
in 1926, statistics on, A (2) 102.
production of, in 1927, A (12) 862.
Furane derivatives, process for obtaining, P (6) 341.
Furfural resins, process for making; use of metallic salt as catalyst, P (6) 341.
Furnace bars, grates; prevention of scorification, P (6) 399.
Furnace bottom, plurality of rows of oblong bricks end to end, each brick enlargement formed on upper surface thereof, P (6) 376.
Furnace construction, glass; draft, flues, regenerators supporting walls, tank, bridge wall, crown, and combustion chamber; relation of gas volume and temperature, A (8) 525.
Furnace control, characteristic furnace curves as aid; improvements in, A (5) 315.
system of; moving material through furnace; controlling heat supplied to furnace, P (8) 566.
Furnace firing, apparatus for; carbureting burner, means supplying liquid fuel to burner, blower for supplying air, P (8) 562.
Furnace gases, purification of, by passing gases successively through filter chamber and tank, P (9) 636.
Furnace hearth, flow of heat through; equations and diagrams for calculating flow of heat through hearths of solid or nonventilated type, A (9) 618.
Furnace heating, gaseous fuels for; effect of carbon monoxide on length of flame; control of steam blast in gas producers, A (2) 72.
Furnace lining, baking blocks in presence of steam and under pressure until bond matures, P (5) 304.
monolithic, avoiding failures in; same material not used for furnace linings and baffles, A (5) 303.
Furnace operation, effect of water-cooled walls on; advantages; temperatures for operating water-cooled furnace, A (1) 35.
Furnace regulator, automatic, development of, A (10) 708.
Furnace roof of refractory material for use under high temperature conditions, P (12) 843.
Furnace slagging, apparatus for; furnace, slag-container located over furnace arch, and gravity feed leading from container to interior of furnace, P (7) 483.
Furnace volume and combustion; bases of steam generation divided into 3 main factors; transmission of heat from furnace to boiler, A (12) 873.
Furnace walls, air-cooled, prevent baking on of slag, A (7) 454.
and arches; furnace wall or roof comprising 2 layers of blocks of different character as to heat-insulating and refractory properties, P (7) 480.
flat, calculation of mean temperatures in, A (5) 300.
construction of; metal framework; upright brick wall of alternate horizontal rows of bricks supported directly by framework, P (8) 562.
construction of; superposed sections of masonry, horizontal metal-supporting member above and spaced from one section and extending longitudinally of and through overlying section, P (6) 375.
maintenance of, A (9) 621.
permanent portion provided with pockets renewable portion of plurality of large flat tile arranged edgewise and spaced away from permanent portion to form air-circulating passage between tile and permanent portion, P (6) 376.
with plurality of air inlet ducts to combustion chamber, P (8) 562.
resilient means for coupling members together, P (11) 768.
for steam boiler, P (12) 843.
structure of; anchoring blocks and means for support in vertically and horizontally spaced relation, P (4) 238.
2 spaced tubular members, inner lining member bridging space between tubular members and engaging latter at points arranged at one side of plane passing through longitudinal center lines of tubular members, P (6) 376.
water-cooled, advantages; Carborundum refractories for clinker zones and pits; overfire air injection, A (5) 302.
water-cooled; protecting wall for heated structures; spaced tubes exposed on one side, P (8) 566.
Furnaces. See also *Kilns, refractory materials, regenerators, retorts.*
air heater of plate type, elements in form of bundles of plates insertable through doors parallel with plates at sides of heater, P (7) 485.
for annealing and flattening glass, P (5) 288.
annealing and heat-treating, comprising heating and cooling chamber arranged in aligned relation, P (7) 484.
annealing, heated by burning pulverulent fuel in chambers separate from, but communicating tunnel chamber, P (10) 715.
annular rotary hearth furnace or oven for drying, distilling, or gasifying loose material in thin layer, P (2) 101.
arch for, Burroughs suspended; method and construction, A (5) 303.
arch-block hanger for; Hofft, A (5) 303.
automatic temperature control of; fuel supply regulated by temperature, A (6) 392.
boiler, comprising semicylindrical fluid container with semicylindrical walls in spaced relation, P (7) 484.
boiler, employing one or more traveling fire grates; thrust in midwall taken by strut which also supports back wall, P (7) 487.

boiler furnace, fired by pulverulent fuel; mounting walls and roof, P (7) 486.
brass foundry, refractories for; general requirements, A (9) 619.
brick for; integral blocks on tiles, for furnace roofs, etc., necessitating interlocked blocks provided with a retaining portion offset from plane of adjacent face and widening progressively from top of block to bottom, P (2) 86.
brickwork of, means for cooling; certain walls provided with air ducts in proximity to roof and inclined to same, P (6) 399.
burners for; operation and construction of simple pipe, Bunsen type, atmospheric ring, atmospheric disk, and cluster burners; blast type and premix burners; blow torches, A (6) 392.
calcining, including rotatable calcining drum, and means for maintaining substantially uniform pressure on packing, P (12) 860.
carburizing, efficient, of surface combustion type, A (2) 99.
cement, new; conelike rotary chamber; suitable for production of high grade alumina cements; fuel consumption; advantages, A (10) 661.
circular annealing, gives good results; furnace at U. S. Naval Gun Factory, A (10) 667.
construction of; arched roof and side-arch portion; means independent of arch portion for supporting roof, P (3) 162.
continuous enameling, economical in operation; design and construction of furnace; types of burners, A (6) 348.
crowns for, method of building; bricks and shapes used, P (4) 239.
crucible melting; new designs used in Italy, France, and England, A (12) 840.
design of, for burning pulverized coal of kind having provision for substitution for coal burner of vertical oil burner, P (7) 487.
design of, for high capacity; present boiler plants compared with old; effect of slag; factors controlling furnace design, A (8) 560.
for drying fuel comprising elongated chamber, plurality of individually adjustable gas burner spaced along length of chamber, P (8) 562.
Electric, B (1) 45.
aluminous cement for; white bauxite recommended, A (6) 374.
enameling; heating units divided into 2 groups under separate control, A (10) 667.
frame-shaped body, ribbon resistor, means for clamping the resistor to body, P (6) 399.
and fuel, economies of, compared, A (12) 858.
in glass manufacture; operating costs, A (3) 151.
high-frequency induction, for chemical preparations above 1000°C, A (12) 853.
high-temperature, heating resistor in chamber arranged vertically in spaced relation around wall, P (8) 564.
magnesium brick in materials in furnace linings, A (6) 373.
for melting glass; advantages of electric furnace over gas-fired, A (6) 359.
for melting steel; description of Ajax-Northrop high-frequency crucible furnace, A (3) 184.
for melting steel; making steel for bearings; installation of 3 arc-melting furnaces, A (1) 36.
study of operation and regulation of, by diagram, A (6) 398.
for tempering, annealing, and enameling; construction of; advantages of, A (7) 476.
for treating ores, shales; comprising horizontally disposed drum, lining of refractory material in drum, heads to close extremities of drum, P (6) 391.
electric steel, linings; types of, in use; linings for high frequency induction furnaces; forms of hearths, A (7) 452.
electric steel, refractory materials for; requirements of materials of construction; desirable properties; physical and chemical properties of refractories for steel furnaces summarized in table form, A (5) 295.
enameling, continuous, semirotary principle for; Manion semirotary; fuel consumption, A (8) 518.
costs of intermittent, semimuffle, and full muffle gas-fired furnaces and coal-burning furnaces compared, A (5) 282.
methods of heating; advantages of electric heating, A (5) 281.
with producer-gas firing; construction of gas channels permitting removal of tar, A (12) 817.
with feed opening, grate, coking shelf extending back into furnace at lower side of feed opening, P (7) 481.
fire bridges of kind comprising hollow vertical partition at top by plurality of cover pieces supplied with steam by pipe having 2 discharge portions provided with perforations, P (10) 697.
Flow of Gases in, B (1) 45.
fuel-charging apparatus for brick kilns, P (8) 568.
galvanizing, design of; operation of, A (12) 840.
gas-fired; tile burners, combined wall and burner with a surface comprised of plurality of like ends of similar tile, P (3) 173.
glass; construction of pot-tempering furnace, A (2) 73.
earliest extant, description of, A (8) 522.
replaceable floating bridge part for, P (4) 238.
glass-melting; changes in furnace operation in England since 1914, A (2) 72.
heat losses in industrial furnaces; recuperation of; sensible heat carried off by gas; incomplete combustion; radiation losses; control of combustion and recuperation of losses, A (6) 393.
heated with illuminating gas, A (7) 476.
high-frequency induction; analysis of operation; efficiency of furnace, A (8) 561.
high-frequency spark induction, power factor in; mathematical treatment, A (10) 713.
hydraulic theory of flow of gases in, A (6) 397.
Industrial, B (1) 45.
combustion and heat problems in boiler plants, A (10) 695.
insulation for; open-hearth furnace; checker chambers; heat savings, A (11) 794.
temperatures in, A (9) 620.
for making stained glass, requirements of; use of electric kiln, A (9) 592.
malleable, with removable bungs, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications for clay fire brick for; factors influencing life of refractory, A (5) 300.
masonry of, prevention of air leaks through; use of Seal-a-Set plastic heat insulator, A (12) 859.
mechanical fuel feed, means for periodically operating fuel feed independently of temperature requirements, P (7) 481.
mechanical stoker device including grate, P (7) 484.
melting, of Hugo Helberger, A (11) 776.
melting pot and crucible, in aluminum industry; characteristic properties of aluminum and of slags; types of fuels; grades of graphite and treatment; storage of crucibles, A (9) 622.
melting, of twin construction adapted to carry in lower portion material under treatment and in upper portion a heat giving gaseous stream, P (9) 630.
muffle, firing arrangement for, P (8) 565.
muffle; walls of inner muffle formed of silicon carbide, chromium silicide, molybdenum carbide or mixtures, P (8) 569.
multiple closed hearth rabble type, for continuously drying and heating wet materials such as filter-press cakes, etc., P (5) 312.
new high efficiency; back thrust grate, A (11) 781.
oil burning, comprising inclined furnace wall com-

posed of tile and oil burner set in wall at right angles thereto, P (8) 564.
open-hearth, brick for, A (9) 622.
platinum-wound resistance, further data on operating cost of, A (10) 708.
powdered fuel; direction of injection of primary air, P (8) 570.
regenerative open-hearth, inward walls defining throat and water-cooled members disposed entirely to inner sides coöperating with inner portions of walls, P (8) 563.
regenerative reversing, combustion and exhaust port leading to furnace, damper mounted in bottom of port, P (5) 317.
rotating, for laboratory; details for constructing 2 gas-fired, rotating furnaces, A (10) 707.
with separate fuel-feeding devices; air supplied to furnace regulated in accordance with total amount of fuel supplied, P (8) 570.
sheet normalizing, new type; special construction; fireclay brick and Superex used, A (7) 475.
Siemens-Martin, design of various parts of, A (7) 476.
for simultaneous combustion of both coal-dust and gas; results of tests on experimental furnace tabulated, A (12) 859.
for small commerical production and educational work, A (9) 592.
steam generator furnace provided with damper-controlled flue in arch for carrying gases from front of furnace to combustion chamber, P (8) 571.
step-ladder, for enameling, A (12) 816.
with surrounding walls forming fire box and combustion chamber, grate in fire box located above level of floor of combustion chamber, bridge wall at rear of grate, pier on bridge wall near middle thereof, P (7) 480.
suspended-roof; description of several installations of flat and arch suspended roofs, A (4) 238.
thermostatic control of; construction of thermostats, A (9) 627.
tilting hearth tray; pluality of trays mounted for movement through chamber; means for tilting trays, P (6) 399
top-fired steel annealing; advantages of, A (11) 795.
traveling-grate driving device; chain-wheel shaft driven at both ends, P (8) 571.
traveling grate with vertically reciprocating bars at sides actuated by projections, P (8) 571.
water-cooled, design and development of, A (2) 82.
water-cooled, in 1921, in India, installed by W. F. Goodrich, A (1) 34.
Furth mirror industry, historical development, A (7) 435.
Fused quartz, industry of, French, electric furnace and, historical development, A (6) 374.
physical and chemical properties of, A (9) 621.
preparation and properties compared with other ceramic materials, A (12) 836.
rod or tube of, apparatus for drawing, P (10) 686.
thermal conductivity of, A (2) 103.
thermal and electrical conductivity of, as function of temperature; presence of electrolytic and dielectric polarization, A (12) 869.
Fused silica, converting cloudy or milky quartz crystal into clear vitreous silica, P (5) 304.
forming objects of, P (11) 767.
making transparent, P (9) 623.
permeability of, to ultra-violet rays, A (3) 190.
pressed articles from; apparatus, P (5) 305.
producing hollow bodies of quartz; hollow space closed at one end, P (4) 239.
as raw material in manufacture of porcelain; effect of different forms of silica on properties of porcelain, microscopic examinations of bodies; thermal expansion of bodies; shrinkage and porosity, A (3) 175.
relative deformations of, and glass under influence of temperature variations, A (10) 675.
sand packed around carbon rod raised to high temperature by passage of electric current, P (5) 304.
thermal and electrical conductivity of, as function of temperature; presence of electrolytic and dielectric polarization, A (12) 869.
use of, in chemical industry, A (12) 840.
Fused silica flats, production of; method of grinding and polishing, A (8) 520.
Fusibility of clays and van't Hoff formula, A (2) 86.
and viscosity of glass; finding fusibility and viscosity of glass, A (4) 226.
Fusilain, name suggested for porcelain body containing fused silica, A (3) 175.
Fusion point of refractories suitable for electric steel furnaces, A (5) 296.
Fusion-temperature determination, fusion points of coal ash, etc., carried out *in vacuo;* apparatus described, A (1) 52.
Fusions, notes on potassium bisulphate, A (6) 403.

Gairome clay, chemical and physical properties of, A (3) 175.
Galvanizing furnaces, design of; operation of, A (12) 840.
Gamma rays, effect of, on restoring tints of minerals exposed to heat, A (6) 344.
Ganister, occurrence, mining, composition, physical properties, A (12) 861.
Garnet abrasives, characteristics and trade requirements of abrasive products, A (1) 3.
Garnet red glass; composition and properties discussed, A (3) 152.
Garnets in Navajo country; source of, in U.S., A (1) 3.
Gas, application of, in firing terra cotta; advantages of natural gas, A (10) 698.
blast-furnace, cleaning of; uses of blast-furnace gas; gas-washing practice in Europe; precipitation plant at Wilkowitz, A (11) 780.
and by-product coke industry in Germany, A (4) 236.
calorific value of; apparatus in use for determining calorific value of fuel, A (11) 782.
hot flowing, temperature measurements of; source of errors; apparatus, A (10) 708.
from lignite; utilization and consumption of lignite in Germany; experimental work in various countries, A (7) 477.
manufacture of, process of producing mixture of coal gas and water gas, coke from coke oven transferred to water-gas generator, P (8) 574.
manufacture and use of, for firing brick; advantages over coal; comparative costs, A (6) 395.
mixed, manufacture of; making mixed coal gas and producer gas, P (6) 398.
natural, as industrial fuel; composition; ignition temperatures; flue-gas analysis, A (10) 709.
and pulverized coal, firing of, A (10) 708.
quality of, new definition of, A (4) 251.
transmission of, over long distances, technical questions regarding, A (9) 633.
use of, in ceramic industry; compared with other fuels; recuperators, A (8) 559.
in enameling; increase in production, A (12) 815.
in firing open terra cotta kilns, equipment for gas firing; operation of kilns; savings obtained; gas as fuel in ceramic industry recommended, A (2) 87.
in heating pot furnaces, A (7), 478.
Gas analysis, determination of carbon monoxide, methane, and hydrogen, A (7) 479.
from flues as method of combustion control, A (5) 326.
Gas burner, new turbine type, developed in Germany, A (9) 632.
Gas burner control, electromagnetically operated valve for controlling delivery of fuel to burner, P (7) 482.
Gas calorimeter, Junkers', new viewpoints for judging, A (11) 782.
Gas industry, manufactured, electrical precipitation, A (9) 635.

Gas permeability of refractory brick, for metallurgical furnaces; method and apparatus; data on various kinds of brick, A (2) 83.
Gas producers, automatic charger for, A (11) 781.
conduit system, P (11) 782.
determination of total amount of water injected into producer; mathematical treatment of results, A (4) 250.
effect of carbon monoxide on length of flame; control of steam blast in, A (2) 72.
gasification of high and low quality fuels and of waste products; patented producer adapted to all grades of fuel, A (4) 251.
high gas pressure for gasification in, A (4) 249.
Hughes generator, cost of operation with various coals, A (4) 249.
Koller; construction and operation, A (2) 98.
manufacture of producer gas; different types of producers; producer gas compared with blue gas and natural gas, A (7) 475.
mechanical, new; claims made for producer, A (11) 781.
mechanical; problems arising from substitution of mechanical gas producers for the hand-operated type, A (5) 317.
Morgan, in use at British Thomson-Houston Co., A (6) 355.
new, advantages of, manufactured by Dover Boiler Works, N. Y., A (9) 633.
reactions in, and regenerative chamber from physico-chemical viewpoint, A (2) 98.
shell and water-seal pan connected together and for rotation in unison, P (7) 481.
Gas producer operation, choice of equipment at glass plant; installation of 10 furnaces, A (5) 286.
construction, operation, and method of control of gas producers; fuel expense; effect of water vapor in gas; heat balance for producer, efficiency of operation, A (6) 392.
Gas producer practice, control of soot in, A (4) 248.
progress in; Chapman agitators; water-cooling jackets; regulating devices on producers; experiments of British Govt., A (2) 99.
progress in; efficiency of gas producers; raw gas and washed gas compared; advantages and disadvantages of various types of fuel, A (1) 44.
Gas-sampling tubes and pyrometer tubes; requirements of such equipment, A (7) 465.
Gases, analysis of, formation and determination of nitric oxide in, A (10) 722.
coal distillation, determination of sulphur and hydrogen sulphide in, A (10) 710.
disappearance of, into glass under action of electric discharge, A (9) 608.
electrical breakdown, theory of, at atmospheric pressures; theory advanced by Townsend, A (6) 405.
evolution of, from hot quartz vessels; effect of heat treatment on amount of gas dissolved in silica glass, A (6) 374.
evolved during glass melting; composition, A (8) 528.
Flow of, in Furnaces, B (1) 45.
in glass; apparatus in investigation; vacuum of 0.001 mm. mercury, at 1400°C, volume of gas removed; salt cake-lime glass and soda-lime glass compared; decomposition of sulphate compounds; solubility of gases in glass, A (10) 672.
in glass; glasses heated to 1400°C studied; gases evolved from chemical reactions A (9) 609.
ignition of mixtures of paraffines with air, A (4) 251.
Methods of Chemists of U. S. Steel Corporation for Sampling and Analysis of, B (4) 261.
purification of; electrical tar extraction by Cottrell-Moller process, A (12) 860.
reducing, effect of on transverse strength of fireclay brick, A (9) 618.
removal of dusts and mists from, by electrical precipitation, A (9) 635.
solution and absorption of, by glasses; causes of gas bubbles in glass, A (2) 71.
specific gravity and heat of, tables for determining, A (9) 632.
technical, combustion of; combustion calculations simplified, A (7) 478.
treating, apparatus for, P (9) 635.
and vapors, limits of inflammability of; inflammability of gases found in coal mines; dilution limit; source of ignition; direction of flame; propagation; pressure and temperature, A (8) 576.
Gasoline from coal, review of economical production of; patent literature; Bergius process, A (6) 397.
Gauguin, Jean, faiences of, in Sèvres Museum, A (3) 117.
work of, A (10) 658.
Gear-cutting, method of producing gear teeth, P (12) 805.
Gear-grinding machine for grinding curved tooth tapered gears, P (10) 656.
Gelatin dynamite, use of, in clay mining, A (4) 230.
Gels, aluminum-oxide, manufacture of, P (11) 792.
silica and metallic oxide; preparation of, P (8) 582.
stannic-oxide, preparation of, P (11) 791.
titanium-oxide, preparation of, P (11) 792.
Gems, artificial; glass for manufacture of, P (5) 291.
fusing and purifying, by sintering with halogen salts such as fluorspar, cryolite, etc., iron and heavy metals removed by reduction, P (10) 696.
General Ceramics Co., review of establishing and growth of, A (9) 649.
Generator gas, high quality, from low quality fuel, A (4) 249.
Geophysics, methods of prospecting; principles and applications of methods, diagram of simple theoretical cases, A (6) 411.
methods of prospecting; objects and methods of applied geophysics, A (12) 861.
practical, working methods of, A (4) 253.
Geologic structure, Eötvos torsion balance method of mapping, A (4) 253.
Geologic time, spiral graph of, A (10) 716.
Geological Congress, 15th International, in 1929 in S. Africa, A (7) 488.
Geological Survey, U. S., 1928 summer work, A (12) 862.
Geological surveys, state, purposes of, A (1) 48.
Geology, Blanc de Rouziganet; stratigraphy and structure of; chemical and mineralogical character of; drying and firing properties, A (8) 549.
in Building Material, B (1) 49.
of clay deposits of Mo.; diaspore, burley, and flint clays, A (4) 234.
and oil and gas possibilities of, Bell Springs district, Carbon County, Wyo., A (12) 860.
quantitative *vs.* qualitative studies in, A (12) 862.
and the world at large; appeal to geologists to restore their science to place it enjoyed 50 years ago in minds of cultivated men, A (5) 319.
German brick industry and tile industry; historical and economical development, A (11) 760
German Cement and Concrete, B (4) 216.
Industry, B (12) 815.
German china and faience, modern, A (12) 806.
German glass industry, automatic machinery in, A (12) 819.
exports of during 1913, 1925, and 1926, A (8) 527.
in 1927, economic conditions in, A (12) 823.
in 1926; improvements; new factories; formation of syndicates, A (3) 149.
production of, during 1924, 1925, and 1926, A (2) 72.
work of Advisory Heat Economy office of, A (12) 823.
German glass trade, exports of hollow and table glassware in June, 1928, A (12) 821.
German high-tonnage furnaces compared with American steel furnaces, A (12) 839.
German imports *vs.* Polish tariff, A (9) 649.
German mosaic and German glass-painting art, A (4) 208.
German porcelain industry to organize porcelain export cartel, A (10) 699.
in 1925, 1926, and first part of 1927, A (3) 176.

German porcelains, demand for, lessens; best means of ameliorating conditions of industry, A (1) 39.
lesser known; porcelain of Hoechst, Fuerstenberg and Nymphenburg, Melchior, and Feilner described, A (2) 64.
German refractory materials, condition of industry; export market, A (12) 837.
German soda-ash factories reorganize, A (9) 639.
German whiteware industries in 1927; conditions of industry; production and value of products, A (6) 382.
in 1926, economic conditions of, A (2) 88.
Germany, ceramic industry in; statistics on exports and imports; names of corporations and history of same; clay deposits, A (11) 792.
foreign trade in, in glass and glassware in 1926, A (5) 287.
glass from and Dutch glass from Muhsam collection at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (4) 204.
glass technologists tour of, II; plants visited, A (9) 647.
Geyserite ash resources of Kans.; composition and occurrence, A (12) 861.
Glasatzerei, Die, B (10) 681.
Glacial clay experimental studies on chemical processes in formation of, A (1) 48.
Glass,
ability to form threads; surface tension and specific heat of glasses, A (1) 53.
absorption of ions by, A (4) 259.
age of, evolution of building outlined, A (6) 350.
alabaster, black and colored glass interior decoration; exhibit at Leipzig Fair, A (4) 206.
alkali-lime, stability of, a constitutive and additive property, A (2) 74.
antique; III, Assyrian-Babylonian glasses, analyses of several fragments; about 250 B.C., A (5) 275.
of antiquity; glasses representing several periods between 1500 B.C. and 500 A.D. studied; compositions approach eutectic of ternary system Na_2O–CaO–SiO_2, A (9) 610.
application of, to chemical and allied industries, A (12) 821.
application of, to chemical and allied industries; properties of Pyrex glass, A (11) 751.
annealing of, determination of; importance of rate of cooling; 4 methods of determining annealing temperature, A (3) 147.
lower critical temperature; rate of change of mobility as glass is cooled; measuring this factor, A (8) 524.
subjecting ware to upper critical annealing temperature, passing it through leer where it is surrounded at top, bottom, and sides by medium permitting rapid dissipation of heat, P (9) 614.
theoretical considerations of; measuring strain in glass; use of polariscope; various grades of glass on basis of presence strain, A (3) 144.
annealing leer for; furnace structure with horizontally extending tunnel, endless conveyer for moving articles through tunnel; space above upper rim of conveyer divided into heating and cooling sections, P (4) 226.
annealing leers for, conveyers, P (9) 614.
annealing ovens for, electric heating of; American and English annealing ovens, A (11) 750.
annealing ovens for; glass plates moved through hottest part of annealing oven by pushing mechanism which remains within oven, P (12) 827.
apparatus for drawing; glass-tank furnace with drawing area at one side of mass of molten glass, shielding member disposed above and relative to glass so that surface of glass is substantially unbroken, P (9) 610.
for drawing; segregating device; maintaining segregating device entirely submerged within bath below base of article being drawn, P (9) 610.
for feeding, to mold or other receiver arranged to travel about an axis, P (2) 75.
of, and lip tile therefor, P (3) 163.
method of drawing; hollow bait with cross-dimension relatively smaller than that of hollow article to be drawn, P (8) 534.
for rolling, P (4) 226.
articles; glass-drawing bait for forming hollow glass objects, P (8) 534.
articles of, hollow, machine for treating inside of hollow glass articles, P (3) 162.
Belgian window; situation changing, A (3) 148.
beryllium, A (11) 751.
beryllium, physical and optical properties of; 80 compositions melted and studied, A (8) 520.
black, for theater fronts, A (11) 738.
in blow-pipe working, discoloration and devitrification of, A (3) 155.
blowing of, compressed air for; position and construction of air receivers, A (6) 358.
bottles of, machining neck molds for, A (9) 599.
bottles of; mold head for formation of fissure in mouth, P (3) 163.
borax, colored with copper, absorption spectra of; effect of annealing; compounds of copper and borax, A (6) 355.
breakage of, type of fracture produced in sharp impact blow, A (6) 358.
breaking strength of, as function of composition; attempt to test Winklemann and Schott thermal impact formula; relation between thermal strength and composition, A (6) 352.
broken, use of, in manufacture of bottles, lamp chimneys, flint glass, and beads, A (5) 287.
brown coloration of, by sulphides, A (9) 607.
buying, in Europe; advantages and disadvantages of, A (9) 649.
casing, ring test for; joining of glasses of different expansion coefficients, A (10) 676.
cast and plate, production of Czechoslovakia, A (3) 195.
cathedral, description of manufacture of, A (4) 223.
cerium as raw material and constituent in glass, A (2) 73.
chemical constitution of, new views on, A (12) 824.
chemical resistance of; effect of lime and alumina; autoclave tests more consistent and comparable; resistance of different glasses to thermal shock and impact determined, A (9) 608.
chemical resistivity of; investigation of Na_2O–CaO–SiO_2 glasses; effects of alumina lead glasses and their resistance to spotting; effect of cooling on chemical resistivity, A (9) 604.
chemical value of, determining, A (7) 439.
colloidally colored and turbid, depolarization of, measurement of; change of state of dispersed colloid measured by degree depolarization, A (11) 749.
color imparted to, by platinum by adding mixture of chloride and sand to batches of glasses with or without addition of potassium nitrate, potassium tartrate, or arsenious oxide, A (1) 132.
colored, A (6) 342, A (10) 659.
color study of glass windows in French cathedrals, A (5) 271.
effect of various oxides in producing color of, A (2) 73.
and engraved, A (7) 421.
50 recipes for sheet glass, bottle glass, and glass lamp bulbs of different colors, A (9) 605.
influence of furnace atmospheres on coloring effect of oxides, A (6) 342.
violet-colored glass by use of titanium oxide and phosphoric oxide, P (11) 756.
colored borax, absorption spectra of, A (11) 752.
by application of metallic compounds, A (6) 352.
coloring agents in; characteristics and uses of Cu, Cu oxides, and Fe oxides as coloring agents; effect of kiln atmospheres, A (6) 344.
coloring agents for, properties and use of, A (4) 225.
coloring, with arsenious oxide; 5 to 25% on glasses of type 1.3 $R_2O \cdot RO \cdot 6SiO_2$, A (6) 344.

of finished; German methods and formulas, A (4) 208.
with phosphates, effect of other oxides on resultant color effect caused by phosphates, A (5) 273.
coloring effects of carbon and its compounds on, A (8) 529.
coloring effects of selenium on; effect of composition of glass on resultant color, A (5) 272.
colors on, influence of oxidizing and reducing agents on selenium, A (3) 144.
composite, apparatus for; applying pressure to plurality of sheets joined together comprising pair of opposing separable frame members with chambers facing each other; flexible diaphragm seated across open face of each chamber constituting a closure thereof, P (4) 226.
composite, manufacture of; thin layer of cellulose acetate, capable of being cast from solution in continuous rolls, fastened by gelatin between sheets of glass P (9) 614.
compound, formed by uniting sheets of glass to polymerization product of ethyl or methyl ester of acrylic acid or mixture thereof, P (11) 757.
inner contacting face of sheets rendered plane by grinding and polishing, P (11) 756.
2 sheets of glass cemented to sheet of celluloid, cellulose acetate, or the like to make splinterless transparent sheet for wind shields, P (5) 290.
yellow-coloration of compound glass is prevented by regenerated cellulose as core, P (11) 756.
conditions of, in China, A (3) 150.
Constitution of, B (7) 504.
constitution of; thermal coefficient of expansion and electrical conductivity, A (9) 606.
containing magnesium oxide; glasses tested in NaOH solution, Na_2CO_3 solution and with HCl solutions; viscosity and surface tension of glasses increase with increasing MgO, A (12) 823.
control and improvement of composition of; effect of composition on physical properties of glass; division of glasses into 5 groups according to physical properties. A (10) 669.
copper ruby, composition and properties, A (3) 152.
corrugated wire, manufacture of, P (9) 612.
cutting of indentations in glass and glass stoppers, A (4) 208.
decomposition of; minute formations; effect of damp air and of chemical composition; effect of weathering agents, A (6) 358.
decorated; manufacture of; a glass member having face formed of glass cloth, P (4) 209.
decorating, methods; early methods compared with present; etching, cutting, and engraving; pantograph and deep-plate etching, A (10) 658.
in decorative arts; works of modern French glass workers, A (5) 275.
Defects in, B (1) 22.
defects in, limey glass, firing through of colors, devitrification A (6) 351.
density determination of, as index of uniformity of melt; Winkelmann and Schott density factors; density as a function of composition; density variations within glass tank, A (8) 529.
density of; laboratory method, A (11) 748.
deposition of metals on; new process reduces cost; special chemical substance used; applicable to glass, china, and porcelain, A (11) 749.
determination of boric acid in; method, A (5) 323.
determination of sulphur present as sulphide in, A (4) 260.
devitrification of; surface devitrification by heat; glasses consisting of R_2O, MgO, SiO_2, A (4) 220.
V, devitrification of flint glasses and their composition; VI, preliminary experiment on heating conditions for flint glasses; VII, devitrification of $R_2O \cdot CaO \cdot SiO_2$, A (7) 436.
VIII, $R_2O \cdot BaO \cdot SiO_2$ glasses; IX, devitrification of $R_2O \cdot ZnO \cdot SiO_2$ glasses; X, devitrification of $R_2O \cdot MgO \cdot SiO_2$ glasses; XI, heating conditions; XII, devitrification phenomena of glasses containing B_2O_3, A (7) 437.
devitrified, hexagonal crystals found in; spherolites of wollastonite, A (10) 677.
as dielectric, behavior of, in alternating current circuits, I; relation of power factor and dielectric constant to conductivity, A (8) 533.
disappearance of gases into, under action of electric discharge, A (9) 608.
durability and weathering of; effect of annealing on density and durability; effect of following agents in causing dimness of glass; CO_2, SO_2 Cl_2 steam, HCl, and various chemical reagents such as H_2SO_4, HNO_3, Na_2CO_3, H_3PO_4, A (3) 158.
Early American, B (5) 333.
easily fusible, for coatings on incandescent lamp bulbs, etc., use of alkali-silico-fluorides in place of part of lead usual coatings, A (1) 19.
effect of barytes on; effect on luster, fusibility, hardness, index, A (7) 439.
effect of heat treatment on, A (7) 434.
elastic constants of; compressibilities of soda-glass and Jena 16^{III} glass at 6 temperatures between 30 and 80°C, A (8) 533.
electrical conductivity of, at high temperatures; measurements made between 600 and 1100°C; variation of conductivity with temperature of viscosity with temperature, A (2) 72.
electrical conductivity of; review of previous investigators; law of Rasch and Hinrichsen; effect of various components on annealing temperature and electrical conductivity, A (3) 150.
electrochemical behavior of; brownish spots formed in electrolyzing certain glasses largely Si; effect of presence of Ag in glass, A (9) 609 .
electrolysis of; Na and K ions electrolyzed through glass; Faraday's law verified, A (1) 21.
electrolytic conduction of potassium through, A (10) 680.
electrolytic conductivity of, with high field strengths, A (10) 675.
electrolytic decomposition of; products obtained, A (5) 287.
or enamel, opaque readily-fusible, preparation of; insoluble compounds of boron or silicon with other metalloids or with acids added to glass flux, A (1) 14.
and enamels, behavior of fluorides in; X-ray analysis of glasses; sodium fluoride present, A (1) 14.
English and Irish, B (1) 22, B (1) 594.
enigmas of, A (9) 609.
expansion of, investigation of course of, by passing of brittleness in viscous glass, A (10) 672.
experimental researches on; study of thermal expansions of glasses; additive law of Schott contradicted, A (9) 598.
extraction of sulphur dioxide from flame gases by glasses and glazes; effect of kiln conditions on amount of absorption of sulphur dioxide by glazes; reducing absorption of, A (4) 250.
eye-protective, evaluation of; transmission in visible, infra-red, and ultra-violet ranges, A (6) 360.
feeding, into molds; receptacle with outlet orifice, means for opening and closing outlet, means for continuously supplying molten glass to receptacle, P (3) 162.
feldspar in, increasing use of; rôle of feldspar in glass; amount of feldspar in batch, A (6) 349.
and filter substances, absorption experiments on, by radio-active indicators; measurements

of absorption of ThB, ThC, and Po and with lead salts on various materials and glass, A (3) 144.
flat, improvements in manufacturing; written discussion of "Manufacture of Flat Glass," by H. K. Hitchcock, A (12) 820.
flat, manufacture of; early methods; spinning, blowing, and casting; continuous casting from tanks; improved casting from pots, A (7) 436.
flow of in continuous tank, A (10) 672.
in tank melts; manufacturing defects traced to thermal equalization movements; paths of flow of different sections of molten glass different, A (10) 671.
in tanks, A (8) 520.
in tanks; time glass remains in melter; factors producing inequalities of flow between various parts of glass stream; flow of glass in tanks of trough or channel type, A (8) 531.
in tanks II; variations in viscosity throughout glass tank; construction of tank on lines of flow; use of skimmer blocks, A (1) 16.
forming of, surface tension as factor in; finish desired on glass natural fire finish obtained by permitting glass to set coming in contact only with air; surface tension in glass blowing operations, A (1) 17.
fragments of, in foodstuffs, source of; automatic processes compared with semiautomatic, A (6) 360.
frosted or stained, imitations of; production of, P (10) 661.
fused, arsine from; sources of odor detected when borosilicate glasses are heated and stretched, A (2) 73.
fused quartz, history of development of, in America, England, and Germany; properties of fused quartz compared with glass, porcelain, stoneware; compressive, tensile, bending, and torsional strength, modulus of elasticity and dielectric constant, A (7) 434.
fusibility and viscosity of; finding fusibility and viscosity of glass, A (4) 226.
garnet red, composition and properties, A (3) 152.
gases in; apparatus in investigation; vacuum of 0.001 mm. mercury, at 1400°C, volume of gas removed; salt cake-lime glass and soda-lime glass compared; decomposition of sulphate compounds; solubility of gases in glass, A (10) 672.
gases in; glasses heated to 1400°C studied; gases evolved from chemical reactions, A (9) 609.
gasified fuel in manufacture of; objections to use of powdered coal in unsuitable installations; powdered coal in tank furnaces, A (6) 357.
gathering-pool level regulator, P (10) 682.
German and Dutch, from Muhsam collection; 400 rare pieces of glass added to glass collection of Metropolitan Art Museum, A (4) 204.
and glass substitutes, transmission of vitalizing rays by, A (1) 20.
and glassware, Germany's foreign trade in, 1926, A (5) 287.
gold as colorant, I; influence of reducing agent on color and of oxidizing agent on color; influence of arsenious acid, antimony oxide, stannic oxide on color, A (3) 132.
gold ruby; composition and properties, A (3) 152.
grinding and polishing apparatus for, machine for continuous grinding and polishing of glass in form of strips or plates, P (5) 290.
heat-absorbing; heat-resisting glass of low coefficient of expansion and of high absorption of infra-red, P (1) 26.
heat-resistant borosilicate, P (9) 612.
heavy Bohemian lead crystal; composition and properties, A (3) 152.
at high pressures, action of carbon dioxide on; velocity of hydrolysis; amount of alkali dissolved, A (12) 824.
high-strength; magnalite in plain and wired sheets, A (5) 285.
history of, from day of Egyptian craftsmen, A (12) 808.
homogeneity of, melted in pots on commercial scale, A (5) 284.
internal changes undergone by, effect of temperature, composition, light, and electricity on, A (1) 21.
insulator, determination of FeO in, A (9) 604.
investigation of, by V. M. Goldschmidt; model structures for crystallized silicates and for glasses, A (9) 603.
ion exchanges of, certain glasses take some metallic ions from H_2O solutions to the extent of becoming reversible electrodes, A (1) 21.
joining metal to; substitutes for platinum; use of copper for metal-glass joints; composition of alloys with same coefficients of expansion as that for glasses; joining glass to vitreous silica, A (6) 356.
Kinon, D. R. P., description of nonsplintering glass produced by N. Kinon of Aachen, A (1) 15.
laminated, apparatus for making; pressure chamber, flexible unitary nonmetallic container and rigid platform upon which container is supported, P (1) 22.
plurality of sheets, interposed between adjacent sheets, celluloid strengthening sheet; cementing material for uniting celluloid sheet to glass sheets, P (6) 362.
or nonshatterable, Duplate, manufacture and properties, A (5) 286.
sheet of, and nonbrittle material impregnated with castor oil, P (7) 446.
skin of cellulose material thereon coated with film of nonsolvent animal oil, P (8) 533.
situation; problems of the industry, A (3) 152.
lead crystal glass, composition; composition of flint glass, A (2) 74.
lead oxide-silica, crystallization of; system PbO–SiO_2 investigated, A (9) 642.
light-diffusing, analysis of; methods of qualitative and quantitative analysis given, A (3) 154.
literature on, for 1927, A (7) 444.
magnesia, extraordinary resistance to temperature changes, A (9) 609.
magnesium; effect of MgO in glass on resistance to temperature shocks, A (7) 439.
modern, manufacture of, A (10) 674.
manufacture of; bringing of tank and pot furnaces up to working temperature; arching pots in pot arch; firing pottery to biscuit stage; operation of various subsidiary kilns, A (7) 440.
manufacture of, Na–Al–B silicate glass; Al added to glass compound as Al sulphate and B as crystallized borax, P (1) 26.
melting and annealing of, control methods of, A (2) 94.
melting of, by electricity; methods of utilizing electric power for melting glass on commercial scale, A (12) 822.
and metal bodies, combination of; joining metal and glass, P (5) 288.
metallic luster staining and iris effects on glass, A (2) 64.
milky white substance produced in, after long heating above 1500°C and cooling rapidly; composition investigated, A (3) 158.
molten; conveying, to molds; mold open at lower end to receive charge of glass, means to separate an individual mass from supply of molten glass, P (3) 159.
delivering compact charges of molten glass en masse from feeder to mold, P (8) 534.
extrusion of, from tap hole, P (10) 686.
feeding charges of, P (7) 447.
feeding; container through which glass may flow, container with opening disposed above glass line therein, P (3) 164.
feeding; discharging continuous deposit of molten glass on advancing support with flat-supporting surface; periodically varying cross-sectional area of deposit, A (4) 226.

feeding; extruding glass from container having a submerged outlet, P (5) 290.
feeding; placing glass in receptacle with downward opening discharge outlet, and stationary impelling member in contact with glass in receptacle, P (9) 611.
feeding; segregating mold charges from body of molten glass; combination with glass container provided with well terminating in discharge outlet, of plunger projecting into well, P (9) 611.
feeding; separating molten glass into mold charges, P (3) 162.
feeding; separating molten glass into mold charges combined with glass container having a submerged outlet; flow through outlet controlled by pressure, P (5) 290.
feeding and shaping, method and means for, P (10) 683.
feeding; superimposing sufficient head of molten glass, of proper viscosity for suspension in mold-charge masses, upon a delivery orifice of proper contour and area to permit feeding of charges appropriate to molds to be fed, P (3) 162.
feeding of; for use in fabrication of articles of glassware, P (11) 753.
feeding; use of flow-controlling implement forming heat obstruction in forward portion of chamber, P (10) 682.
Producing mold charges of, combination of shears for cutting glass, partible receptacle beneath shears and comprised of parts mounted to move toward and away from each other, P (11) 754.
producing; renewing tank walls, P (5) 290.
roll for contact with and shaping molten glass, hollow cylindrical form for circulation of cooling liquid therethrough, P (4) 227.
nature of glassy state; dependence of properties of glass on previous history; properties of glassy state; polymerization of certain compounds in glass, A (4) 222.
neutral, for vials; autoclave treatment and devitrification; effect of ZnO content; test for alkalinity, A (12) 824.
new, Kinon; nonshatterable glass; preparation of, A (6) 360.
new uses for; nonshatterable glass; ultra-violet ray glass, A (3) 150.
nonshatterable; testing of windshield, A (7) 434.
old English and Irish, of 18th Century, A (11) 738.
opacifiers for; use of fluorspar, cryolite, and artificial cryolite, A (4) 219.
opal, analysis of; determining boron, zirconium, tin, zinc, fluorine, alumina, silica, and iron, A (7) 443.
brittleness of; impact and thermal endurance tests on bulbs; effect of working temperature on, A (2) 72.
cause of brittleness; effect of size of cullet, A (5) 283.
formulas for production of, A (7) 434.
light absorption of; effect of F, Fe, and Mn, A (12) 825.
melting of; composition of 3 glass batches, A (12) 819.
opalescent, manufacture of, A (4) 223.
opaque to X-rays and rays of short wave-length; production of, P (10) 686
optical disk; manufacture of 70-inch disk by Bur. of Stand., annealing of disk, A (4) 222.
papers on ceramic art; studies in glass and ceramics, A (6) 344.
pearls of, hollow, making and decorating, A (9) 599.
penetrability of various rays through; penetrability of ultra-violet rays through window glass; influence of iron and manganese on, A (4) 225.
physical properties of, effect of heat treatment on; changes taking place in annealing glass; density, refractivity, electrical conductivity, color, and transmission affected by heat treatment, A (6) 351.
physics of, development in, A (4) 220.
plate, manufacture; 2 or more layers, usually of different colors, superimposed and welded together P (5) 291.
polishing machines, A (4) 220.
process of Bicheroux, A (4) 222.
reinforced; reinforcing material fed vertically downward through orifice in boot of glass tank, P (10) 687.
removing yellow or brown fusion edges from, A (10) 668.
polishing and grinding, improvement of rough cast plate and Fourcault glass by, A (10) 678.
polishing, method and apparatus for; advancing sheet of glass beneath polishing unit composed of rotatable head, P (11) 755.
pressed, production of; table showing production in American factories, A (6) 356.
production of, defects in; causes and elimination of defects, A (1) 21.
for insulating purposes substantially free of alkali metal, P (11) 755.
in shaft furnace, P (9) 612.
technical innovations in, in foreign countries; new methods in separation and resolution of hollow glass bodies and glass tubing, improvements in grinding glass, A (7) 434.
properties of soda-baryta-silica glasses; comparison with corresponding soda-lime and soda-lead oxide-silica glasses; density; annealing temperature; thermal expansion, A (5) 284.
properties and working qualities of; history of development in glass in ancient times; history of development of Pittsburgh district and Hazel-Atlas Glass Co., A (7) 433.
protecting; chemical composition of some protecting glasses on market; transmission spectra of number of glasses; color value and color of glasses; transmission curve of visible rays, A (3) 156.
protective; results of measurements of transmission on special glasses for eye protection, A (4) 219.
protective; use of neodymium; development of eye-protecting glasses; effect of cerium in such glasses, A (4) 224.
reflection from; effects of polishing; apparatus used; Rayleigh's results confirmed; changes produced by chemical action, A (10) 675.
reinforced, investigation of causes of failure of, A (4) 241.
reinforced; section of transparent material having parallel striplike reinforced and unreinforced portions forming alternating striplike areas, P (10) 682.
reinforced; transparent sheets for windows of automobiles, P (4) 229.
relative deformations of, and fused silica under influence of temperature variations, A (10) 675.
resistance of, toward corrosion by water; study of ordinary window glass, A (11) 752.
resistant to cracking suitable for manufacture of artificial gems, P (5) 291.
roller for; water-cooled roller for manufacture of sheet glass, P (11) 756.
ruby, composition and properties, A (3) 152.
"scatter-proof" value of; use of in aeroplanes, A (3) 148.
selenium ruby; composition and properties, A (3) 152.
selenium in; solubility of glass constituents, A (10) 676.
selenium; technology, uses and analysis of; use as decolorizer and colorant, A (9) 602.
selenium, uses of, in ceramic industries; decolorizer for glass; development of ruby colored glass; batch formula for ruby glass, A (10) 669.
sheet, forming of; molten source of supply from cullet only, P (1) 23.
sheet, production, losses in; preparation of raw materials and advantages of using cullet in melting of wire glass, A (9) 607.
sheet; transmission spectra of 7 window glasses compared with spectrum of iron ore; chemi-

cal analysis of glasses; effect of grinding and frosting, A (3) 155.
shooting through, with rifle; type of fracture, A (2) 71.
silica, history and properties, A (11) 765.
silicate, electrochemical behavior of; Hopkinson's experiment on residual charge, A (12) 824.
silver as, colorant, effect of following factors on color; chemical composition, potassium nitrate and potassium tartrate, arsenious acid, SnO_2, Sb_2O_3, KNO_3 and SnO_2, KNO_3, and Sb_2O_3, A (3) 133.
soda-borosilicate, study of; working nature; thermal properties; durability; analysis of; changes on reheating; thermal expansion; softening temperature; pull test, resistance to action of chemicals, A (3) 154.
soda-lead oxide-silica, properties of same; annealing temperature and coefficient of expansion as influenced by composition, A (2) 72.
soda-lime flint, use of barite and barium carbonate in batch; effect of barite on melting batch and on finished glass; advantages; increased brilliancy; effect of BaO on working properties, A (7) 435.
soda-lime-magnesia-silica, chemical analysis of; pitfalls to avoid, A (9) 609.
soda-lime, melting processes of, A (5) 285.
soda-lime; metallic elements therein affected by waves of short length, P (7) 446.
soda-lime silica; ultra-violet ray transmission of bottle glass; 8 commercial soda-lime silica glasses investigated; effect of iron oxide on transmission, A (7) 444.
sodium carbonate and sodium sulphate in; manufacture of, A (1) 21.
from sodium metaphosphate with oxides of lead, cadmium, and manganese, A (9) 642.
solution and absorption of gases by; causes of gas bubbles n glass, A (2) 71.
solution of, in water, rates of solution studied, A (3) 151.
spectacle; use of neodymium; development of eye-protecting glasses; effect of cerium, A (4) 224.
splice-laminating, method of; forming edge of each of 2 sheets of nonbrittle material so that edges are counterparts, placing these abutted sheets between plates of glass and applying pressure, P (7) 445.
stained, furnace for making, requirements of; use of electric kiln, A (9) 592.
of the future; work of Paul Schmunde, A (6) 343.
leaded, and painted; substitute for leaded glass; production of substitute, A (7) 420.
of Ludwig Preckel, Cologne, A (5) 271.
manufacture of in 16th Century; primitive methods of production, A (5) 271.
of Renaissance period; examples of Renaissance glass in England; work of various artists, A (7) 439.
structure of lead as related to; processes of making calm lead; properties of calms produced in these ways, A (10) 679.
staining, artistic principles in; technical and artistic problems, A (7) 421.
of finished; gold or red staining of glass; solutions used; production of varicolored surfaces, A (2) 64.
in Middle Ages and Renaissance, A (6) 343.
quality and development in, A (5) 271.
strain in, radiation method of measuring, A (2) 71.
stress-optical behavior of, effect of temperature on, A (2) 71.
stress phenomena in, A (3) 152.
stress phenomena in; use of polariscope; principle of linear-polarized light in study of impurities, thermal or mechanical effects, A (10) 674.
studies on, I; transition between glassy and liquid state in case of some simple organic compounds, A (7) 493.
study on ray-transmission of; glasses opaque to visible rays and transparent to ultra-violet rays; glasses containing Ni or Ni and Cu, A (3) 155.
substitutes for, Pollopas, experiments with different kinds of; water stability, drying stability, refraction of light; permeability of ultra-violet rays, A (10) 672.
symposium on, by Society of Glass Technology following German tour, A (11) 748.
system, soda-potash-lime-alumina-silica; properties of system and of glasses, limits of glassy, semiglassy, and crystalline states; refraction, density, and expansion, A (10) 673.
table, and mechanical window; conditions of 2 branches of glass industry in Germany, A (7) 435.
technical classes in; held in England, A (11) 772.
technology of, influence of technical physics and composition on physical properties of, A (4) 220.
temperature shock-proof; composition, A (4) 223.
temperatures of commencement of fusion and tempering of, A (4) 224.
in therapy, spectral characteristics of light sources and; action of infra-red rays and ultra-violet rays; Vital rays; ultra-violet transmission of glasses and glass substitutes such as Bretlet, Vitaglass, Corex, Corning G, A (1) 17.
thermal resistance of; effect of lime and alumina; autoclave tests more consistent and comparable; resistance of different glasses to thermal shock and impact determined, A (9) 608.
thermometer industry in Thuringia; history and present condition of, testing of, specifications covering, A (4) 221.
transparent to ultra-violet rays; tendency to lose considerable part of transparency, P (10) 685.
transparency of, for ultra-violet radiations; glasses containing Fe_2O_3, Ti, Cr, Ce, A (12) 825.
unbreakable; applying transparent varnish on both surfaces of transparent celluloid and at same time small particles of glass uniformly distributed, P (3) 165.
viscosity of; allotropy of; relation between temperature and viscosity, A (6) 355.
description of Garvin viscosimeter, A (1) 21.
formulas and apparatus, A (10) 675.
temperature coefficient of viscosity; effect of cooling and reheating; viscosity measurements show glass in at least 2 states in molten condition, A (6) 360.
2 methods developed for measuring viscosity of glasses; viscosity curves for Na-silicate glasses; effect of replacement of Na_2O by CaO, A (12) 825.
water stability of, relationship of, to chemical composition; stability of 83 glasses in boiling water determined quantitatively, A (11) 749.
weathering of, II; crystals produced on glass surface by weathering, A (10) 676.
weathering of; mechanism of process; analysis of film formed on light bulb; weathering of lead glass bulbs compared to soda magnesia bulb; effects of carton packing, A (10) 670.
method of testing and results, A (6) 355.
prevention of, by coating surface with white powder at high temperatures which is wiped off when glass is cool, P (12) 827.
and relative humidity; effect of composition and relative humidity on, A (7) 436.
some minute formations; effect of damp air; effect of chemical composition and of various weathering agents, A (6) 358.
weathering test for; atmosphere of carbon dioxide saturated with water at room temperatures proposed; theory of tests on 7 glasses, A (8) 529.
white coatings on glass in melting and working, A (9) 604.
wire, manufacture of, A (4) 223.
yellow, melting; graphite, charcoal, silver, and cadmium sulphide, A (9) 605.

Glass batches and glassmaking of 2500 years ago, A (9) 605.
I-type mixer for, A (3) 155.
Glass beads and glass jewelry, manufacture of, in Thuringia, A (4) 221.
Glass blowing, machine for; in glass-shaping machine including mold; combination of support with curved recess therein; blowhead with portion shaped for movable engagement with recess, P (1) 23.
machine for; mold, funnel mounted for movement into and out of operative position relative to mold, P (3) 161.
machine for; ram projected into furnace gathers charge of glass by suction, P (11) 756.
oil-engine compressor at T. C. Wheaton, Co. effects savings, A (12) 821.
Glass-bottle machines, gravity-flow process *vs.* suction-feed process, III; production of suction machine with plural mold, A (10) 668.
Glass-bottle manufacture, gravity-flow process *vs.* suction-feed process of, V; mechanical efficiencies of flow machine, A (12) 820.
Glass bulbs, strain in; detection of; types of molds and annealing temperatures for various glasses, A (3) 154.
Glass cell, Haber's; composition of glass in cell; limitations of cell, A (10) 680.
Glass census, production of glass; value of; persons employed, A (7) 444.
Glass coloring with metallic sulphides; ferrous, cadmium, nickel, and copper sulphides, A (11) 738.
Glass composition, production of clouded glass, P (2) 75.
Glass container industry, developments in, A (5) 286.
Glass containers, colored, liven up sales, A (1) 20
increased use of, A (5) 285.
Glass conveyers, transferring glassware from conveyer belt to leer by means of transfer arms, P (11) 757.
Glass corner strips, consisting of rolling a sheet of glass in flat blank, applying die to surface, and pressing it therein to form a plurality of parallel ridges and depressions, P (7) 445.
Glass cutting, cutting elliptical shapes in glass, P (10) 686.
heating glass along line and also heating, to a lesser degree, areas of glass adjacent to line, P (4) 230.
opening sealed glass tubes by cutting glass and striking part of tube to be removed, P (8) 540.
Glass-cutting table, plurality of roller units distributed over area of table, P (9) 612.
Glass decoration, history of, during last 60 years, A (4) 208.
Glass delivery, apparatus for revolving tank and means for feeding molten material to center of tank, P (7) 446.
Glass design in Holland; work of Dutch Society of Applied Arts and Industry; works of M. Cochius, Lanooy de Lorn, and A. D. Copier, A (10) 658.
Glass distributors *vs.* trade problems; adjustment of present tariff situation sought, A (3) 145.
Glass drawing, apparatus for making sheet glass in continuous ribbon, P (11) 755.
apparatus and means for drawing and preserving alignment of sheet, P (10) 682.
Glass electrode, history and evolution of; advantages over H and quinhydrone electrodes, A (9) 609.
Glass enameling, continuous, process for, P (11) 747.
Glass enamels and decorations by hand with glass paste by Jean Luce; method of obtaining decorations, A (5) 271.
readily-fusible glasses or enamels, for coating electric lamp bulbs; formulas, P (2) 70.
Glass etching, defect phenomena in; methods to produce etched glass, A (5) 271.
inks for; recommended recipes, A (2) 64.
Glass extractors for use with oranges and like fruit; mold for pressing fruit juice extractors, P (10) 681.
Glass fabrication by Fourcault system in China, A (1) 16.
by volume production; glass production methods of Henry Ford, A (1) 15.
Glass factories, new, in Hungary, A (12) 821.
window, old, not known today; history of window-glass industry in U.S., A (3) 143.
Glass factory, in days of Nebuchadnezzar discovery of; work of Sumerians; Nineveh glass factories; raw materials in early glasses; composition of batches; furnaces used, A (3) 151.
new, of Osram Co., A (10) 676.
Glass feed-control, mechanism for controlling feed of molten glass, P (12) 826.
Glass feeder, container for molten glass with outlet in its bottom, inclined stirring rod projecting down into glass above outlet, and means to rotate rod, P (10) 683.
container for molten glass with plurality of outlet openings, means opening into container to permit flow into container and maintaining continuous supply within container, P (3) 160.
container for molten glass; stationary discharging receptacle with outlet orifice; transfer receptacle between container and discharging receptacle, P (3) 159.
container with outlet in bottom, core extending down in glass over outlet concentric therewith, regulator, and means to move regulator spirally about axis of core, P (12) 826.
means for molten glass with downward directed outlets, regulating plugs projecting downward into glass over outlets; periodically reciprocating plugs, P (6) 362.
multiple; feeding molten glass; a carrier, a series of rotating gathering implements in radial relation, P (1) 23.
producing mold charges of molten glass; container for glass with discharge outlet and rotatable flow-controlling member disposed in line with outlet, P (10) 683.
Glass-feeder bushings, method of changing, P (10) 681.
Glass feeding, apparatus for; mold charge guide for, P (11) 752.
and delivering mechanism and process, P (10) 683.
through feeder block for glass-feeding mechanism; chamber with discharge outlet near lower end and in spaced relation from walls of chamber, P (1) 23.
Glass feeding and apparatus, P (11) 753.
container with discharge outlet, rotatable regulator extending into glass at one side of outlet with axis parallel with axis of outlet, P (5) 289.
container for molten glass with outlet opening in bottom, regulating plunger projecting into glass over opening, P (5) 289.
container for molten glass, means to rotate it unidirectionally, with outlet opening at bottom thereof at one side of its axis of rotation, P (5) 289.
measuring and interrupting device, P (6) 362.
regulating charge from, P (10) 681.
timing mechanism for, P (3) 161.
Glass-forming apparatus, mold-carrier shoe, hinge pin plate spaced above shoe, a hinge-pin plate holder between shoe and plate, P (6) 361.
Glass-forming machines, feeding device for, P (10) 687.
frame movable with respect to fixed element, and bracket, carrying mold, pivoted to frame; moved by cam on fixed element, P (10) 685.
mold open at upper end to receive charge of glass; guide normally arranged to direct charge into mold, P (6) 361.
neck mold, means coöperating therewith to form parison of glass extending up from neck mold; sectional finishing mold beneath neck mold; means to invert neck mold, P (2) 74.
rotary mold carriage, mold thereon open at upper end to receive charge of glass and guide for directing charge into mold, P (10) 683.
vertically movable forming member and verti-

cally movable member coöperating to support plastic article, P (2) 74.
Glass-forming molds, designing; balancing molds for temperature distribution, A (9) 602.
Glass furnaces.
cleaning, with paving breakers; comparison with hand breaking; cost of 2 methods, A (8) 527.
construction of, detailed calculations for construction of chimneys; self-supported and guyed chimneys, A (9) 606.
draft, flues, regenerators, supporting walls, tank, bridge wall, crown, and combustion chamber; relation of gas volume and temperature, A (8) 525.
pot-tempering furnace, A (2) 73.
with drawing well, heating chambers on opposite sides thereof, suspended arches on opposite sides of well adjacent chamber, P (12) 826.
earliest extant, description of, A (8) 522.
firing curves; bringing tank and pot furnaces up to working temperature; arching pots in pot arch; firing pottery to biscuit stage; operation of various subsidiary kilns, A (7) 440.
improvements in; design and operation, A (6) 351.
inner walls and bottom in contact with glass composed of relatively small highly refractory blocks united by luting into monolithic structure, P (1) 24.
and leer; preheating air supplied to burners, P (7) 446.
melting furnace, drawing tank in communication therewith divided into series of alternating reheating chambers and drawing wells, P (6) 361.
operation of, effect of combustion conditions on; effect of stack draft on temperature and waste-gas composition sensitiveness of manganese to flame conditions; effect of checker capacity; possible fuel saving, A (6) 350.
pouring apparatus for, P (10) 682.
replaceable floating bridge part for, P (4) 238.
Glass industry in Bavaria, history of, A (12) 823.
Canadian, output of, during 1925 and 1926, A (8) 527.
of Czechoslovakia, condition of, A (7) 442.
of Czechoslovakia; history and development of glass industry; sources of raw materials and refractories; statistics on production; conditions of labor; technical institutions and schools, A (1) 20.
English, great names in history of, A (9) 606.
in France, increased cost of raw materials for, A (7) 442.
German, and Argentina; manufacturing conditions in, A (7) 444.
German, exports of during 1913, 1925 and 1926, A (8) 527.
German, work of Advisory Heat Economy office of, A (12) 823.
health hazards of; survey of, by Bureau of Industrial Hygiene of New York state, A (11) 749.
in Japan, history; present state; list of important manufacturers, A (3) 155.
of Lancashire, history, recent developments and improvements, A (6) 354.
in 1927, obstacles in; business conditions of, A (3) 150.
during 1926, technical advances in, A (2) 73.
of Norway, founding of, A (10) 677.
oil burners for use in; proper type of burners and correct application of burners; substitution of oil for coal, A (6) 357.
Productivity of Labor in, B (4) 264.
recent progress in, A (7) 440.
refractories for; composition of fire clays; impurities in clays; properties of aluminous clays, siliceous pot clays, and plasticity of pot clays, A (6) 372.
refractories for; requirements for silica refractories; types of silica cements, A (5) 302.
refractory material for, requirements of, in manufacturing molded plate glass and wire glass; composition of pots; diagrams of European glass-tank furnaces and glass-pot furnaces, A (4) 237.
requirements for suitable oil-burning installation; type of burner illustrated, A (6) 358.
in Russia, conditions of, A (7) 442.
of Russia; cost of production in factories of Central Porcelain Trust; new trusts to be formed, A (9) 647.
Russian, problems of; new factories to be built by German and American firms, A (10) 679.
in Thuringia, conditions in, A (5) 285.
use of coke-oven gas in; comparison of costs for producer and coke-oven gas, A (10) 713.
Glass inspection, apparatus for; source of illumination on one side, inclined polarizing reflector, analyzer located at one side of runway, P (8) 535.
Glass lighting unit again in vogue, A (10) 670.
Glass machines. See also *Glass manufacture.*
bottle machine operations; typical working compositions on various types of machines; Owens machine works with wide range of composition, A (9) 601.
comprising unit, including permanently inverted parison mold, blow mold in fixed relation thereto, means for swinging parison by means of ring mold from parison to blow mold, P (8) 542.
device for coupling parts of machine for making glassware; detent yieldingly mounted on one part to be coupled and adapted to engage in recess in other part, P (8) 542.
flow-feed for; a mold; delivering glass into it and protecting glass from heat loss as it flows from delivering means mold, P (5) 288.
for forming glassware; stationary base, supporting means movable on base, and number of sets of molds mounted on supporting means, each set of molds and operating-devices so arranged that they can be mounted or removed from support as assembled units, P (8) 541.
gravity-flow *vs.* suction-feed process, I; choice of glass machine for glass plant; advantages and disadvantages of, A (8) 527.
gravity-flow process *vs.* suction-feed process, II; processes in early stages and production figures for suction-feed process, A (9) 599.
gravity-flow *vs.* suction-feed process, IV; development of gravity-flow process, A (11) 747.
Glass manufacture.
American pressed ware and blown ware, A (9) 601.
artificial flowers from Pyrex glass by blowing and drawing out small cylinders of glass; pressing and bending cylinders to form petals and leaves, P (1) 6.
batch for glass production; portion of barium sulphate; producing glass capable of being effectively decolorized by selenium, P (6) 363.
bottle-blowing machine; parison transferred from parison mold to finishing mold by ring mold, P (8) 536.
bulbs and tubing; device for controlling metal level in glass tank, A (6) 355.
ceramic stone; ceramic material fusible at reasonable temperatures; composition of material, P (4) 229.
compressed air in; requirements for; frictional losses, A (6) 358.
continuously drawing tubes or rods of 2 or more layers of different kinds of glass, or of glass with a colored stripe, P (2) 76.
cooling equally 2 sides of sheet or plate of glass after it has been formed, P (5) 291.
delivering charge of molten glass to mold, P (4) 230.
delivering molten material; feeder provided with device which momentarily supports and shapes column of glass as it issues from outlet device moved clear of glass before it chills, P (1) 24.
density control of glass tanks; density determination as index of uniformity of melt;

Winkelmann and Schott density factors; density function of composition; variations within glass tank, A (8) 529.
development of glassworking machinery since 1868, A (4) 220.
electric furnace in; new electric furnace installed by stained glass manufacturer in England; operating costs, A (3) 151.
feeder has tubular weight-regulating member or sleeve, or rotatable and axially movable sleeve, P (9) 614.
feeding molten glass from receptacle through discharge opening; moving glass positively in plane substantially at right angles to axis of discharge opening, P (4) 229.
flat, developments in, A (9) 600.
form of conveyer for transporting glass plates from rolling or drawing apparatus to or through annealing apparatus, P (5) 291.
forming plate or sheet glass; receiving roll and sizing roll together from sheet, P (4) 229.
forming set shape of molten glass, severing set glass by melting it along line of severance so quickly that severance results and leaves glass in original position, P (3) 162.
Fourcault and Libby-Owens processes of, A (4) 224.
Fourcault process; factors determining thickness of drawn sheet glass; devitrification; work of Bowen and Morey; storage of glass, A (11) 748.
glass-forming batch containing barium sulphide as primary ingredient, P (6) 363.
glass for X-ray screens containing lead oxide and barium oxide; formula, P (6) 363.
gravity-flow *vs.* suction-feed process, I; advantages and disadvantages of, A (8) 527.
hand-operated machine; charges of glass settled in parison mold by compressed air admitted above glass through cover plate which closes open end of molds, P (6) 363.
improvement on machine of the press-and-blow type for making glassware, P (4) 230.
lenses; glass articles composed of 2 glasses fused together, P (3) 165.
making blown-glass articles; forming flowing stream of glass into ribbon, depositing ribbon on conveyer formed with apertures; blowing in molds parts of glass that have sagged through apertures, P (1) 25.
making electric lamp bulbs by gathering charges of molten glass by suction, P (9) 614.
making electric lamp bulbs; miniature lamps from glass tubing, A (5) 290.
making glass tubing or rod by drawing glass vertically upward from pot or container, P (12) 827.
making glassware, parison molds receive charges of glass during continued movement in upright position with coöperating parison-forming element at its upper end, P (8) 540.
making light-diffusing glass, suitable for electric lamp bulbs, P (9) 613.
making plate glass; depositing mass of molten glass on feeding roll, arranged in front of forming rolls instead of depositing it on teeming plate, P (1) 26.
making plate glass; depositing mass of molten glass on forming-rolls in receiving space defined by rolls and by additional rolls arranged above them, P (1) 26.
making sheet glass; rolling means for forming molten glass into sheets at relatively high speed; annealing leer for receiving sheets, P (1) 23.
making sheet glass; stream of metal, issuing from a horizontal slot in wall of tank, flows into pass between parallel rollers, and forms into continuous strip, P (4) 229.
making wire, opalescent, and cathedral glass, A (4) 222.
medieval processes of sources of raw material, fuel used, A (7) 443.
medieval processes of; use of charcoal; sources of clays in making pots; introduction of covered pot; earliest extant description of glass furnace, A (8) 521.
melting glass by electricity; in Norway; furnace; advantages over gas-fired furnaces; experiments with various types of furnaces, A (6) 359.
melting waste portions of glass bulbs after they have been blown, before they are made into electric lamps, P (8) 536.
plates or sheets of glass made by molding; molten glass gathered into molds by suction, P (1) 24.
processes of; Ford, Bicheroux, Danner, and Fourcault; Westlake machine for lamp bulbs; Owens machine for bottles, A (7) 444.
and properties of, application in illumination engineering, A (9) 606.
and properties of, and application in illumination engineering; decolorizing materials; use of antimony oxide; methods of diffusing light, A (7) 439.
in Russia; use of nepheline in place of manufactured soda ash in manufacture of glass, A (6) 355.
shaping or feeding glass in contact with hot plastic glass made of, or faced with fused silica, P (2) 76.
unit process of; advantages of single machine tank unit, A (4) 223.
use of barium sulphate as constituent of batches for making transparent glass, P (8) 540.
use of cobalt and selenium; manufacture of safety glass; boron prevents shrinking and cracking on cooling, A (12) 822.
use and effect of cullet in producing brittleness; grinding advocated; strata-forming tendency in glass melts, A (4) 225.
white coatings on glass in melting and working, A (9) 604.

Glass melting.
by electricity found practical in Norway; factory at Moss, Norway; use of electric arc and electrical resistance heaters; disadvantages of electric arc; molten glass as electrical resistance unit, A (9) 600.
by electricity; in Norway furnace; advantages over gas-fired furnaces; experiments with various types of furnaces, A (6) 359.
experiments in, with alumina-bearing rocks; feldspar sand, pumice, greenstone, and Erlan-Gestein substituted for quartz sand in glass of normal composition, A (12) 823.
gas sources in; evolution of gases during melting process; composition of gases, A (8) 528.
loss of silica during; effect of type of sand on loss, A (3) 144.
and refining tank of regenerative type, P (7) 445.
rolling batch of molten glass in one direction, delivering successive quotas of, molten glass from different parts of batch, severing quotas from batch and retracting and re-incorporating severed stubs, P (3) 161.
tank with firing ports only in end of tank opposite refining end, P (7) 446.
use of cullet in; effect of cullet in producing brittleness; grinding advocated; strata-forming tendency in glass melts, A (4) 225.
use of density control as index of uniformity of melt; Winkelmann and Schott density factors; density as a function of composition; density variations within glass tank, A (8) 529.

Glass-melting tank, "Amco" unit, operation of, A (9) 600.
melting end provided with heating means, working end with withdrawing opening and arched bridge wall lying below surface of glass, P (5) 289.

Glass-Melting Furnaces, B (2) 74.
critical comparisons of pot furnaces, day tanks, and continuous tanks with respect to economies in operation, quality of product, and adaptability to quantity production, A (9) 607.
design and operation of pot and tank furnaces, A (1) 20.

review of changes made in furnace operation in England since 1914, A (2) 72.
Glass metallization and glass mirrors; history of mirrors; gold and platinum mirrors, A (5) 284.
Glass mixes, simple, physico-chemical considerations of melting process of; systems, $CaO-SiO_2$, K_2O-SiO_2, $K_2O-CaO-SiO_2$, A (10) 672.
Glass mixtures, composition of modern; composition of very heavy Bohemian lead crystal glass; use of copper and selenium to obtain reds; many formulas for soft and hard glasses colored by selenium and copper, A (3) 152.
Glass molds, beryllium for; amount to use in steel; heat treatment; properties, A (5) 283.
cast-iron, chromium plating of, A (6) 387.
charge guiding device for; in combination with glass-shaping mold, guiding member adapted to be projected into mold cavity in spaced relation with walls and to deposit a mold charge in bottom of cavity, P (10) 681.
chromium plating of; cost; Sargents' formula; advantages of plated molds, A (6) 389.
chromium for; properties and advantages of chromium alloys, A (6) 356.
cleaning machine for, hypressure jenny, movable cleaning outfit, A (5) 287.
comprising base and cap sections jointly, in which plurality of glass receiving cavities are formed of shape of articles to be cast, P (11) 755.
design of; ring, parison, and blow molds compared, A (8) 525.
electrolytic chromium plating of; methods of plating; advantages of chromium as a protective agent, A (4) 221.
mechanism of; divided mold, pressing plunger, spring plate associated therewith, mold ring suspended from spring plate; limited vertical movement, P (9) 611.
Glass mosaics, discussion of old art of glass mosaic production; beginning of Christian glass-staining work, A (1) 5.
Glass Mountain in Modoc National Forest, Calif.; geologists attempt to solve mysteries of glass flashes there, A (3) 186.
Glass painters of Birmingham, II; Joseph Hornblower, F. and C. Pemberton, S. Evans, W. Warrington, F. W. Oliphant, A (10) 660.
of York of 14th Century, historical sketch, A (7) 422.
Glass Painting, York School of, history of, VI; secular character of York work; characteristics of York type of design, A (10) 660.
Glass plants.
cost-finding methods discussed, A (1) 20.
firing curves in; bringing tank and pot furnaces up to working temperature; arching pots in a pot arch; firing pottery to biscuit stage; operation of various subsidiary kilns, A (7) 440.
instruments in, selection of indicating and measuring instruments in, A (8) 523.
reducing running costs in, A (8) 525.
use of wind system beneath floor of blowing room in glass plant; dimensions of tunnel, A (8) 529.
weighing equipment used in, A (5) 286.
Glass plates, apparatus for holding, upon grinding and polishing tables, P (11) 754.
Glass-polishing apparatus, combination with glass-polishing block, of ring, polishing pad supported by ring with edge upturned and held against periphery of ring, P (8) 536.
continuous, with conveyer for plate glass and polishing unit, P (7) 445.
polishing media of different grades supplied to runners from serier of fixed tanks during travel of runner frame, P (11) 757.
Glass-polishing materials, made by prolonged grinding of abrasives of usual type followed by suspension of material in liquid of certain p_H, P (11) 755.
Glass-pot furnaces, bringing tank and pot furnaces up to working temperature; arching pots in a pot arch; firing pottery to biscuit stage; operation of various subsidiary kilns, A (7) 440.
Glass pots, design of; new pot described, A (4) 219.
drying; preliminary firing; conditions in furnace; conducting first melt in pot; cause of cracks; placing pots in furnace, A (6) 375.
factors influencing corrosion of fire clay by glass; microscopic study of pot wall; effect of composition of glass pots; effect of size of grog, A (8) 545.
of Indian sillimanite; various refractory materials for, compared; firing temperature for sillimanite articles; uses for sillimanite refractories, A (2) 81.
Glass press, mold carrier mounted upon horizontal axis; series of molds on carrier, each mold comprising fixed mold plate and oscillatable mold plate pivoted near one edge upon horizontal axis, P (8) 535.
Glass-pressing machine, with mold mounted for movement beneath outlet and into vertical alignment therewith, P (10) 684.
reducing air pressure to predetermined amount when shaping operation is completed, P (11) 753.
Glass reflectors, forming central triple reflectors, P (4) 228.
Glass research, history of, during last 60 years, A (4) 220.
Glass rods and tubing, mechanical arrangement for cutting and taking apart, A (6) 352.
and tubing, testing machine for; measurement of maximum strain in tube at moment of fracture, A (10) 680.
Glass sand.
Belgian, held dutiable as crude silica, A (9) 601.
determination of iron in Bur. of Stand. sample of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods described, A (4) 219.
of German glass industry; chemical and physical properties, A (9) 604.
proper iron content of; work of Bur. of Stand. on standard methods of determining iron in glass, A (3) 146.
removing iron from glass sand with chlorine; effect of time and temperature on process, A (3) 158.
study of some Japanese; chemical composition of various sands; effect of treatment of sands with HCl, A (3) 157.
Glass-severing, apparatus and method of severing a hollow glass article from tubular glass body to which it is attached; directing a sufficiently hot and sharp flame against same, P (5) 288.
apparatus for severing, from continuously formed sheet of glass, P (6) 361.
apparatus for surfacing; plurality of cars arranged in series end to end, and means carried by cars for pulling opposing ends into contact and holding them there, P (5) 289.
compound; bleaching agent added to prevent discoloration of celluloid or similar agents, P (2) 76.
compound, united under heat and pressure by first coating glass surfaces when cleaned with solution of nitro-cellulose combined with gums elemi and mastic, P (11) 757.
machine for rounding edges of sheets of material; series of driven abrading wheels with cutting surfaces arranged in alignment, P (5) 289.
Glass skittle alley, skittle alley laid down in glass instead of wood or asphalt, A (10) 678.
Glass-snapping machine, machine for snapping transversely scored glass strips, P (5) 289.
Glass stones, study of; devitrification stones; batch stones; crown drops; tank stones; crystalline phases present in these stones, A (3) 157.
Glass substitutes, description of Pollopas and Windolite, A (1) 16.
ultra-violet and infra-red spectral transmission of, A (1) 18.
Glass surfaces, removal of dull spots and mat spots from glasses, A (6) 351.
Glass tank blocks.
corrosive action of glass on; upward eating of

glass; effect of temperature; effect of porosity; refractoriness, A (6) 369.
effect of corrosion of molten glass on 2 clay blocks and 5 so-called special refractory blocks; andalusite, cast and natural mullite, and sillimanite blocks investigated, A (2) 82.
for lining glass tanks; interlocking corrugations, which form tortuous joints in lining, P (4) 239.
measurement of drying shrinkage; importance of tensile strength of clay; effect of fluxes; true and apparent porosity; clays suitable for, A (7) 456.
mullite, extend field of high temperature processes; formation of mullite from sillimanite, cyanite, and andalusite; casting blocks from molten material for glass tank blocks, A (8) 546.
one face inclined to horizontal base and assembled so that inclined faces form inner walls of tank, P (8) 548.
results of tests on, at Bur. of Stand.; glass tank block corrosion; clay blocks and special refractories as andalusite, mullite, and sillimanite; petrographic examination of blocks after subjection to action of glass, A (3) 168.
use of Mo. diaspore clays for manufacturing A (4) 234.
Glass tank design and construction, modification in; new type of glass tank; a heat balance for, A (3) 151.
Glass tank furnace, American practice, some aspects of; summary of information secured in answer to a questionnaire dealing with some features of glass tank operation, A (1) 15.
bringing tank and pot furnaces up to working temperature; arching pots in pot arch; firing pottery to biscuit stage; operation of various subsidiary kilns, A (7) 440.
glass furnace nose or working end having ring holes, base built about lower portion of nose, housing superimposed upon base about sides and end of nose, P (2) 75.
heat balance of; 72-hour test; insulation of furnace; temperature measurements; possible savings of fuel, A (11) 747.
Glass tank operation improved by use of preheated air, A (8) 527.
improved by use of preheated air; construction and operation of heater, A (2) 73.
Glass tank record, 19-ton day tank produces glass steadily for 57 weeks, A (3) 149.
Glass tanks.
bridge wall for, P (10) 684.
density control of; use of density determination as index of uniformity of melt; Winkelmann and Schott density factors; density as function of composition; variations within glass tank, A (8) 529.
factors influencing corrosion of fire clay by glass; microscopic study of pot wall; effect of composition of glass pots; effect of size of grog, A (8) 545.
flow of glass in; time glass remains in melter; factors producing inequalities of flow between various parts of glass stream; flow of glass in tanks of trough or channel type, A (8) 531.
and furnaces, water cooling of; tank equipped with water-cooled appliances illustrated, A (9) 606.
refractories for; clays suitable for glass-tank blocks; effect of composition of clay on resistance to load at high temperature, A (7) 457.
refractories for; modern developments in; temperature of firing; durability of refractories; utilization of natural sillimanite; need of mineralizer for silica bricks, A (12) 838.
refractories for; physical properties of; porosity. crushing strength, elasticity, specific gravity, thermal expansion, impact strength, resistance to heat shock, A (12) 831.
regenerators and dampers in glass industry; close adjustments of temperatures in glass tank requires 2 dampers, one in flue from gas chambers to chimney and other in air flue to chimney, A (6) 357.
rotary; rotary pot or tank for use in association with glass-gathering machine mounted on hollow column with internal study resting in foot-step bearing and carrying externally number of slides for leveling tank, P (1) 23.
Glass technologists tour Germany; bulb factory of firm of Osram inspected, A (8) 533.
Glass teeming apparatus, for delivery of molten glass in succession of unit charges, P (10) 682.
Glass tester, illuminating; measuring apparatus for testing lighting properties of lighting glasses, A (10) 672.
Glass threads, heat necessary for fusing glass effected by means of electric resistance heaters, P (10) 685.
Glass trade, British, in 1926, A (7) 503.
flat, formulate trade practice proposals aimed at unfair trade practice, A (9) 600.
proposals formulated by flat; aimed at unfair trade practice, A (9) 600.
Glass tubes, bars, vials, bottles, machine for finishing, P (6) 362
Glass tubing or cane, apparatus for continuously drawing glass in tubular form, P (6) 361.
or cane, apparatus for continuous production of, P (10) 687.
manufacture of, P (3) 161, P (8) 534.
Glass tumblers, manufacture of, A (4) 223.
Glass vessels, double-walled, manufacture of; outer wall blown with cap, latter caused to sink as cup, after introducing pad of asbestos to support inner wall, and sufficient glass to form inner wall put in this cup, P (4) 227.
double-walled, process for blowing, P (10) 686.
Glass windows in ancient Rome; early history of glassmaking, A (9) 594.
color study of, in French Cathedrals, A (5) 271.
Kappenberg stained; exhibit at Museum at Frankfurt, A (7) 422.
revival of glass-painting art; art of stained glass window production, A (5) 271.
stained, heraldic designs in, A (5) 274.
Glass work practice, A (7) 442.
Glasshouses of Dudley and Worcester, history of, during 18th Century, A (2) 71.
Glasshouse pots, Stourbridge fire clays and the manufacture of, A (5) 301.
survey of manufacture and use of, in Great Britain, A (5) 301.
Glasshouse refractories, progress in; manufacture of; insulation of tank blocks, A (5) 303.
Glassmaking in England, history of, A (9) 607.
past and present; pot furnace of first glass makers; progress in melting and blowing, A (7) 437.
recipes for; 50 recipes for sheet glasses of various colors, also bottles and lamp bulbs, A (9) 605.
Glassmaking sands, proposed specifications for, A (1) 21.
Glasspots, life of; German patents on glasspots; English and German refractories, A (11) 748.
Glassware.
American, Scottish, Tiffany, Continental, developments in production of, A (4) 206.
annealing of, P (9) 613.
art, of Czechoslovakia; history of Bohemian art glassware; present methods, materials, and equipment; schools for glass artisans, A (10) 657.
blowing; hastens cooling of glass, P (8) 536.
blowing; making hollow glassware, P (11) 753.
cost of; labor statistics, A (2) 73.
crackled, production of, P (9) 611.
crackled, and semifinished blank thereof, P (10) 684.
decorated, making; producing a 2-tone color effect in, P (5) 277.
decorating; art of affixing colored label to clear glass bottle, method consists in positioning thin background coating of metallic color on glass and firing, P (3) 135.
figured, method of forming, P (9) 610.

forming of; combination of block mold having integral body, valve structure in base of mold and depression formed in valve and spaced from joint between valve and mold body, P (9) 611.
handling of; combination of chute, and conveyer, of transferring means comprising member movable between position in alignment with chute and perpendicular to conveyer, P (4) 226.
handling of, in combination with ware carrier, P (2) 74.
handling of; combination with rotating ware holder, of take-out device mounted to rotate about axis spaced from that of holder, adapted to move substantially in coincidence with ware, P (3) 161.
hollow annealing of; rules for practical annealing; control of annealing operations, A (7) 433.
hollow, control and improvement of composition of; effect of composition on physical properties of; division into 5 groups according to physical properties, A (10) 669.
illumination fittings for; standard specifications; definitions of bright, translucent, photometric integrator, and fitting, A (7) 438.
laboratory, to resist boiling water, P (5) 291.
manufacture of; feeder for molten glass comprising rotary pick-up member arranged on axis inclined to surface of bath and dipping at lower periphery into latter, P (7) 446.
manufacture of, means to hold supply of molten glass from which glass sheet is formed, P (1) 22.
manufacture of; periodically applying gathering implement to surface of stationary supply of molten glass, P (11) 752.
medicinal, test methods of German Pharmacopoeia, for, A (6) 360.
metallization of, distinctive characteristics of process, A (5) 307.
modern artistic; brilliance, transparency, color, light-transmitting qualities and other properties of glass, A (4) 206.
molded, with inner vertical partition therein leading up from bottom to level of top, P (12) 826.
new products offered by various companies, A (5) 274.
and pottery, iridescent colors on; high luster glazes; resinate, cold, and pressed glass lusters; formulas and methods, A (4) 207.
pressed, production of; table showing production in American factories, A (6) 356.
rates for; proposed increase duties on imports of glassware and china into Netherlands, A (3) 145.
shaping parison for wide-mouth ware, P (7) 446.
storage and packing of; weathering process; analysis of film formed on light bulb; weathering of lead glass compared to soda magnesia bulbs; effects of carton packing, A (10) 670.
transferring mechanism for, embodying pneumatic means for discontinuing operation of shaping machine and operation of delivering means, P (10) 681.
transporting of, from machines to leers, A (6) 357.

Glasswork, history of; medieval glazing accounts, A (10) 659.

Glassworking, gathering means for; gathering unit including ram, fluid controlled means for imparting reciprocatory motion to ram, gathering head movably carried by ram, P (1) 22.
machine for hollow glassware, P (9) 612.
machine, for with means for holding tubular blank comprising set of side clamps and end clamps, P (11) 754.
machine for, suitable support for molten glass, forming roll and wire-working rolls in operative relation to molten glass, P (7) 445.
manufacture of bottles and other glass hollow ware, P (9) 613.
Dutch Indies; labor conditions; size of plant, A (11) 751.
of Osram Co. near Spandau, A (10) 678, A (11) 750.
mechanical, of Osram G.m.b.H., A (11) 750.

Glassy state, nature of; dependence of properties of glass on previous history; properties of; polymerization of certain compounds in glass, A (4) 222.

Glaze coating and stalactite formation in tunnel kilns, A (3) 196.

Glazed ware, new machine for cleaning, A (6) 385.

Glazes.
adventurine; formulas and references given, A (5) 276.
for "Akae" and "Nishikide"; oriental overglaze decorations applied thick with transparent glassy colors, A (3) 134.
ash, synthesis of; presence of phosphoric acid causes opacity; effect of Fe, Mn, A (3) 131.
for brick, composition and characteristics of, A (2) 88.
for ceramic purposes containing calcium or magnesium borate, P (11) 773.
chemical resistance of; effect of lead, A (5) 276.
colored; principal coloring oxides listed; formulas for Rockingham brown, yellow, red, blue, and green glazes, A (5) 276.
colored zinc crystal, coloring oxides such as Fe_2O_3, UO_3, Cr_2P_4, SnO_2 added to various glazes, A (3) 127.
coloring agents in; characteristics and uses of Cu, Cu oxides, and Fe oxides as coloring agents; effect of kiln atmospheres, A (6) 344.
composition of; characteristics of; preparation of raw materials for use; various designs of frit kilns; formulas for many glazes, A (2) 88.
copper red, maturing at low temperatures; Chinese-red glazes; formulas, A (3) 122.
crazing of, effect of amount and particle size of quartz in body on, A (9) 625.
effect of particle size of quartz; effect on coefficient of expansion and crazing; presence of iron oxide, lime, and alkali on influence of quartz on coefficient of expansion, A (12) 844.
methods of testing; caused by increases in size of ceramic bodies; rehydration of body; autoclave treatment of bodies; relation between vitrification and growth of body, A (6) 378.
prolonged heating; amount of glaze fritted; effect of elasticity of glaze, A (11) 771.
strain in glazed ware; detecting strain in glazes; examining body and glaze for difference in expansion behavior, A (9) 625.
testing, A (12) 844.
crystal based on composition of minerals, I; orthorhombic pyroxenes and amphiboles; diopside; olivine; augite; diopside-acmite-jadeite; danburite; cordierite; and other mineral formulas, A (3) 128.
decoration of; under- and over-glaze for refractory tile stoves, A (4) 241.
effect of oxides on tensile strength, modulus of elasticity, and coefficient of expansion of glazes; methods of investigation, A (3) 176.
effect of sulphur in oxidizing and reducing atmospheres and on colored glazes, A (2) 88.
and enamels; characteristics of good glazes; preparations of raw materials for use; designs of frit kilns; formulas for glazes, A (2) 88.
and enamels, II; natural opaque glazes, adventurine glazes, colored glazes, resinate glazes, A (5) 276.
experimental, researches on; study of thermal expansions of glasses; additive law of Schott contradicted, A (9) 598.
extraction of sulphur dioxide from flame gases by glasses and glazes; effect of kiln conditions on amount of absorption of sulphur dioxide by glazes; reducing absorption, A (4) 250.
formation of stalactites from, in tunnel kilns; effect of composition of glaze on rate of formation of drops, A (6) 394.

fritted; general discussion on fritted glaze for earthenware, A (3) 178.
and glasses, coloring agents in; results obtained by use of copper and iron compounds as coloring materials described in detail; effect of temperatures; particle size; effect of other constituents present; effect of furnace atmosphere, A (3) 119.
importance of, in technical porcelain physical characteristics of electrical porcelain, A (6) 382.
lead-containing and lead-free; possibility of substitution of lead-free for those containing lead in manufacture of stoneware utensils, A (7) 461.
leadless, consisting of 2 parts of Cornish stone and one part of borocalcite or an insoluble calcium borate, P (8) 553.
manganese crystal, experiments on various Mn crystal glazes; effect of other oxides on crystalline development, A (3) 127.
mat; formulas for colored and colorless glazes; firing temperatures, A (5) 273.
materials for; purity of; simple laboratory tests, A (5) 322.
natural opaque, formulas for this type of glaze, A (5) 276.
peeling of, causes of, A (11) 768.
raw, kinds, composition, uses, advantages and disadvantages, A (12) 844.
raw yellow, for terra cotta, A (11) 768.
raw yellow, for terra cotta bodies developed, A (8) 548.
readily fusible, containing boric acid, silica, zinc oxide, lead oxide, alkali silicofluoride, P (11) 757.
red uranium and chrome red crystal glazes; preparation and discussion, A (4) 208.
for small commercial production and educational work, A (9) 592.
spray-room control with camera; use of camera for recording spray room applications, A (9) 623.
suspension of, and barium carbonate water; use of wilkinite, A (10) 697.
for tile, composition and characteristics of, A (2) 88.
uranium red, composition and firing of, A (10) 658.
variation of metallic oxide colors; effect of composition of base glaze on colors obtained when various coloring oxides are added to those glazes; formulas, A (3) 123.
zinc crystal formulas of glazes and firing temperatures, A (3) 125.
zinc crystal, mineralogical characteristics and chemical composition of crystals produced in, A (3) 125.
Glazing of stone surfaces; use of urea-formaldehyde resin and phenol-formaldehyde resins, P (5) 280.
of unfired ceramic products; one-fire method, advantages of; addition of small amounts of glue, etc., to prevent cracking and peeling during drying also prevents softening of body during glazing, A (5) 307.
Globar, Carborundum product in form of rods or bars for electrical furnaces, A (1) 45.
Glost kiln, cost of and advantages of; report of complete insulation of earthenware glost oven using a dome diatomite brick as insulating material, A (2) 97.
Glue, importance of, in metal polishing; type most satisfactory; treatment of, A (6) 338.
use of, with abrasives for polishing; strength test for; preparation of, A (6) 339.
Goblets, ornamental design for, P (12) 809.
Goethe, viewpoints of, on glass, A (11) 750.
Gold, alchemical and colloidochemical considerations concerning, A (7) 423.
brilliant review of methods in preparing, for coloring porcelain, glass or stoneware, A (6) 344.
ceramic liquid, study on manufacture of, chiefly following Schwarz's process, A (3) 132.
colloidal; red-gold sols, preparation of, by using as reducing agents extracts of fresh leaves and plant, A (7) 423.
a glass colorant, I; influence of reducing and oxidizing agents on color; influence of arsenious acid, antimony oxide, stannic oxide on color, A (3) 132.
liquid bright and burnished, preparation of; application of, to ceramic ware, A (12) 808.
liquid, production in Russia, technical difficulties encountered in process of production, A (6) 343.
purple, II; factors influencing dispersion of gold particles, A (7) 423.
Gold ruby glass, composition and properties of, A (3) 152.
Graduating machine, multiple, P (2) 86.
Graham flow, pale green bottle machine, typical working compositions on, A (9) 602
Grain size, automatic recording apparatus for examining and measuring size of grain of any powder, A (6) 409.
determination of, by sedimentation; new apparatus for recording sedimentation curves, A (11) 775.
and elutriation velocity, relation between, A (2) 105.
influence of, on dissociation pressure of solids, A (10) 726.
of powders, apparatus for measurement of, A (10) 722.
Graphic Design, B (7) 424.
Graphite.
American crystalline, production in 1927, A (12) 839.
Bavarian, properties and uses of, A (11) 763.
flotation plant for; new concentration plant of Southwestern Consolidated Graphite Co., A (11) 763.
German, importance and winning; methods of extracting, A (2) 85.
industrial; physical properties of graphites from Madagascar, Ceylon, Bavaria, Korea, Australia, Czechslovakia and Italy; impurities in graphites; uses of graphite, A (7) 456.
manufacture of crucibles; microscopic examinations of graphite crucibles; effect of size and shape of graphite flakes on strength of crucible; American and Ceylon graphite compared, A (7) 455.
market in 1927, A (10) 694.
in 1926, in U.S., A (4) 254.
production and use of; composition, sources, A (7) 453.
Russian, Materials for Investigation of, B (2) 86.
Russian, reserves; new reserves of graphite discovered; composition and uses, A (5) 319.
uses and properties of, B (1) 36.
Graphite crucibles, experiments in casting density and strength; effect of graphite on refractoriness of clay; effect of grinding graphite; Alabama graphite, A (6) 370.
for use at very high temperatures; composition and method of preparation, A (6) 373.
Grates, enamel factory; increased life of grates made of special steel, A (5) 282.
Gravel and sand in 1926, A (8) 584.
Gravestat Kristall glass, Orrefors glass of Sweden; history of; work on subject by Wettergren, A (2) 64.
Gravity-flow process *vs.* suction-feed process of glass manufacture, I; choice of glass machine for glass plant, A (8) 527.
vs. suction-feed process of glass bottle manufacture, V; mechanical efficiencies of flow machine, A (12) 820.
Grecian magnesite, mining of; A (12) 839.
notes on genesis of, A (5) 302.
Greece, ancient, mosaic floors in, discoveries at Olynthus, A (8) 511.
commerical treaties with; tariffs on ceramic ware, A (12) 874.
Greek pottery, loutrophoros at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (5) 272.
Greenstone, definition and application of; composition; relation to diabase and basalt, A (8) 574.

Greenwood, Frans, work of in Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (4) 205.
Grinders, centerless, work guide for, including support, work rest carried by support, P (6) 340.
combination of fixed vertically disposed housing with pair of forwardly projecting arms, shaft mounted in upper ends of arms, grinding wheel support with upper end journaled on shaft, P (6) 341.
cutter; means to support cutter adjacent grinding wheel and to give to cutter 6 adjustments relative to grinding wheel, P (10) 656.
disk, prove economical; machining of vitreous china; grinding 6 faces of insulating bricks; surface grinding and disk grinding, A (9) 589.
electric driver; made by Standard Electric Tool Co.; 2 sizes, 3 and 5 H.P., A (6) 338.
internal; grinding machine combining work holder, means for rotating work-holder, grinding wheel, means for giving it movements of predetermined length toward and from work holder, P (6) 339.
surface, size indicators for; indicator movably mounted on support, P (6) 340.
Grindings.
art of, evolution of, A (12) 801.
centerless, expedites British production, I and II; method and advantages, A (6) 337.
centerless; opposed grinding and regulating wheels forming a work-receiving throat there-between, P (4) 203.
of concrete; abrasive equipment for removing mold marks from cement work; grinding wheels to impart pebble finish, A (9) 589.
of conical, concave, and convex forms in which longitudinal movement of wheel is coupled by gearing to advance or withdraw wheel in transverse direction, P (10) 657.
copper; difficulties solved by modern abrasive methods; finishing copper rotogravure rolls, A (12) 799.
and crushing; surface measurement of quartz particles, A (3) 180.
and crushing, II; relation of measured surface of crushed quartz to sieve sizes; III; relation of work input to surface produced in crushing quartz, A (12) 874.
and crushing, studies of quartz; fundamental data on; dissolution method based on Wenzel's law, A (11) 774.
cutter blades for; method and machine, P (12) 805.
cutting and rust prevention, compounds for; properties and use of Oakite, A (6) 339.
disk, modern applications of examples of work done on hand, semi-automatic and automatic grinding machines, A (6) 337.
of gear teeth, process of, involving generating involute teeth of gear or gear blank of known base, circular diameter to have preselected pressure angle, P (10) 656.
of lathe tools, machine for, P (12) 805.
of machine knives; 2 types of wheels; straight wheel and cup wheel; wet and dry grinding, A (12) 801.
mill for; centrifugal, conprising grinding chambers and superposed air-separating chamber communicating with grinding chamber, P (9) 629.
of milling-cutters, screw-thread cutting tools, etc., apparatus for, P (10) 657.
plow parts fitted accurately by, A (12) 802.
and polishing edges of clock glasses, etc., P (10) 687.
and polishing glass; supplying abrasive media; rotating tables on which glass is laid; truck carrying each table moving past apparatus supplying abrasive media, P (6) 362.
and polishing machine for glass and marble plate traversed or reciprocated beneath grinding tools moving in direction at right angles to movement of glass, P (8) 509.
radius, method and apparatus for, P (11) 734.
reconditioning pump cylinders, A (12) 801.
of sheet glass; journey of cars in continuous grinding and polishing shop, P (10) 687.
successful, prerequisites of; conditions needed in polishing departments; treatment of glue; importance of abrasive material; various factors influencing grinding, A (6) 339.
of stones, method of molding, P (10) 657.
of table knives, method of; on both faces simultaneously by 2 belt-driven grinding wheels, P (11) 737.
Grinding agents in 1926; natural and artificial abrasives considered; imports and exports and world production, A (4) 202.
Grinding machine.
abrading means, work-holding means, carriage for one having traversing movement relatively to other, work-holding magazine, P (5) 270.
attachment for, comprising work rest upon which article to be ground is adapted to be supported, P (11) 736.
automatic sizing device for, P (10) 655.
balanced spindle for, P (12) 802.
carriage gearing to reciprocate same, control lever for gearing, yieldable plug extending upward from lever, P (6) 340.
centerless, for grinding conical rolls, P (7) 419.
centerless, for grinding spherical article, *e.g.*, balls for bearings, P (12) 804.
circular, having frame, reciprocable grinding wheel spindle mounted therein, means connected to spindle and engaging lever for imparting oscillating movement thereto, P (12) 803.
crushing chamber with grating at lower part and containing motor coöperating with breaker plate, P (7) 472.
for cutting curved or arcuate grooves or paths in a work-piece, P (7) 467.
cylinder, with means for supporting and rotating a cylinder, P (12) 803.
cylindrical, comprising rotatably mounted grinding wheel; moving grinding-wheel mounting to feed a predetermined distance into work, P (11) 734.
disk grinding; modern applications of; examples of work done on hand, semi-automatic and automatic grinding machines, A (6) 337.
dressing attachment for hob-grinding machines; dressing grinding wheels, P (12) 803.
eccentric means manually set and automatically operated for giving axis of grinding wheel spindle rotative movement during vertical reciprocation of head, P (9) 591.
gear, with means to withdraw blank from wheel during operation and while abutment remains in contact with plate to permit indexing, P (10) 655.
for grinding cylindrical lenses, P (10) 685.
grinding internal surfaces, P (5) 270.
for grinding spiral drills, P (10) 655.
grinding throat adapted for simultaneous grinding and rotating action upon work of round section, P (9) 591.
grinding wheel and rotary work table on which are mounted work-holders automatically opened and closed, P (6) 342.
grinding wheel, work holding means, and means for reciprocating one part relative to other, P (12) 802.
high-speed grinding wheel and means for rotatable supporting and driving grinding wheel; means adapted normally to detachably support cylindrical work piece for rotation about predetermined axis, P (11) 736.
hollow column, tool rotatably mounted on columns and having an operating pulley; mounting and operating machine, P (6) 340.
with hydraulic means to automatically bring dressing devices into operative means, P (12) 802.
imparting rotation to substantially flat work pieces, P (11) 734.
internal, with automatic means for extending amplitude of reciprocation plurality of times during operation, P (12) 802.

internal, combination with work-supporting spindle and size indicating device extending through spindle into work from rear, P (5) 270.
internal, sizing device for combination with grinding wheel for work-holding chuck and means for moving sizing device into and out of operative position, P (5) 270.
large surface, used at U. S. Radiator Co., A (12) 802.
lubricating device for, P (11) 733.
means for supporting work grinding wheel, means for producing reciprocating motion of one of before-mentioned means with relation to other, P (11) 735.
for mill burrs comprising support, carrier shaft journaled on support with rotary carrier member mounted on inner end thereof, grinding shaft journaled on support and extending to carrier shaft, P (6) 341.
opposed grinding and regulating wheels, intermediate work rest, wheels having contoured work engaging portions disposed in opposition one to other, P (6) 341.
opposed wheels movable toward and from one another, P (7) 420.
plurality of grinding wheels with parallel axes; work-holding means adapted to hold work engageable at separate individual places by each of grinding wheels, P (12) 803.
and polishing; grinding wheel, feeding wheel peripherally opposed to periphery of grinding wheel, P (10) 656.
and polishing machine for plates of glass, marble, etc., P (10) 685.
reamer; mounting plate, pair of parallel spaced cylindrical ways secured thereto, carriage slidable over ways, P (11) 735.
reduction of diameter of wheel to predetermined size automatically stops motor, P (11) 737.
relatively spaced rotatable grinders, and means whereby grinders may be adjusted with respect to the power shaft, P (10) 655.
roll, crowning device for, P (11) 734.
rotating hollow shaft to adjust grinding wheel toward and from work support and radially of axis, P (11) 736.
sharpening rotary knives, P (11) 736.
of swing-frame type, support, cylindrical frame, fulcruming connecting means rotatably and longitudinally adjustably mounted on frame, means to universally attach connecting means to support, P (11) 733.
thread, having plurality of circumferential grinding edges or serrations, means for rotating wheel, P (9) 592.
transverse member therefor, gearing connecting feeding element to driving member, automatic means for progressively advancing driving member, P (11) 735.
vertical columns and open passageway therebetween, combination with reciprocating head mounted between columns, of grinding spindle positioned within eccentric sleeves, P (9) 591.
work-feeding device for, P (11) 735.
wheel-feeding mechanism comprising a ratchet-wheel and pawl, the latter movable on operative stroke always to same point; irregular but peripherally smooth cam without jogs, P (6) 340.
work-support in combination with grinding machine with table fixed against vertical movement; grinding wheel spindle rotatable about own axis and in orbital path about axis eccentric to its own, P (11) 734.
work-supporting platen adapted for motion in horizontal plant, P (9) 591.
wheel; base, comprising body, core embedded centrally in body; core with smooth surface socket terminating in threaded counter-socket, P (7) 420.
Grinding operations on knives and saws performed at Simonds Saw and Steel Co., A (12) 799.
Grinding-wheel dresser, combination, with bed having arcuate recess in top, chord of arc approximately horizontal, of table with slide-bar grooves therein, P (5) 269.
Grinding wheels.
accidents of; questions to be answered in investigating, A (6) 339.
accidents, of, prevention of; recommendations from safety code of the American Engineering Standards Comm., A (6) 339.
aluminous abrasives, physical properties of artificial; 6 bond compositions in soft, medium, and hard grades of aluminous grinding wheels tested for various physical properties, A (4) 201.
cause of principal troubles in use of diamonds for grinding-wheel truing, A (3) 117.
character and ceramic bonds for grinding agents and hardness test for; effect of CaO and MgO on bond; clay, feldspar, and flint in bonds; auger and sandblast tests to compare hardness of bodies; compositions of bodies and bonds, A (4) 201.
conditions affecting use of, A (12) 799.
construction, chemical composition; grading of wheels according to size of grain; mounting; inspection, and guarding, A (6) 338.
of crystalline alumina on silicon carbide and ceramic bond with same coefficient of expansion as grains at temperatures below annealing range, P (12) 805.
demand for, in British industries, A (12) 800.
guards for Carborundum wheels of boxlike form inclosing whole of wheel with exception of part of upper edge, P (8) 509.
guards for; removing dust, P (6) 342.
holder for; formed of bonded abrasive grains and means of fastening wheel to shaft, P (5) 270.
loading of; effect of work speed, wheel speed, diameter of work; diameter of wheel on cutting action, A (6) 339.
manufacture of artificial; description of manufacture of grinding wheels from discarded stubs containing alundum or Carborundum, A (3) 116.
manufacture of; size of grain used and grade of wheel; 5 processes in making wheels: vitrified, silicate, shellac, rubber, and bakelite; forming wheels by puddling and pressing, A (9) 590.
mechanism for truing and dressing, P (6) 340.
segmental, with means to adjust positions of clamping blocks to draw segments securely against locating blocks, P (12) 802.
silicate for; and its inventor; early development work of Gilbert Hart, A (9) 589.
Simplified Practice Recommendation No. 45; 12 types under simplified practice acceptance, A (3) 116.
standard types of; limiting dimensions for spindles, wheel types, designation, A (6) 337.
suggested specifications for purchasing, A (9) 590.
supporting ring adapted to hold plurality of abrasive segments around periphery, P (10) 655.
truing and bringing wheel into correct operating relationship with work after diameter is reduced by truing, P (10) 657.
truing mechanism with bar, housing in which bar is incased, bar both longitudinally and latterally movable in housing, P (5) 269.
truing of, by use of diamond tool carried on short arm of pantograph, P (12) 804.
yieldable supporting element secured by flanges to shaft and having removably mounted thereon grinding covering by means of elements, P (11) 737.
Grindstone, honing device for; means to rotate shaft whereby hone carriage is reciprocated in path of stone face, P (10) 656.
manufacture of, P (11) 735.
pulp, process of cementing, P (6) 339.
Grit, new uses for; attempt to find use for grit from grinding-wheel operations, A (5) 269.
Grog materials, process of producing, for use in chamotte; forming plastic mass of kaolin and organic binder and firing, P (6) 377.

Groth, Paul Heinrich von, obituary, A (5) 319.
Gubbio ware described; type of fuels; colors used; early luster ware of Italy, A (2) 63.
Gum arabic with clay in making pottery and sanitary ware, P (4) 244.
Gypsum.
accelerated drying of, A (9) 595.
and anhydrite; 1926 output; occurrence of, A (11) 784.
atomic structure of; hydration of gypsum phases, A (8) 513.
as building material, A (5) 279.
calcined, expansion of, during setting; control of, A (4) 212.
calcined, measurement of time of set of; Vicat needle test; measuring rise of temperature under adiabatic conditions, A (8) 516.
and its products, methods of testing; revised from methods adopted in 1923, A (2) 66.
microchemical study of; revivifying dead-burned; photomicrographs of products, A (2) 69.
molding (casting), investigations on, A (2) 66.
in 1926, in U.S., A (4) 254.
temperature coefficient of dielectric constant of, A (1) 51.
thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of; thermal changes at various temperature determined on various hydrous minerals, change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
Gypsum industry, definitions by A.S.T.M. of terms used in, A (4) 214.
Gypsum molding, tentative definition of, by A.S.T.M., A (4) 214.
Gypsum partition tile or block, standard specifications for, A (2) 66.
Gypsum plant, modern New England; Atlantic Gypsum Products Corp., A (6) 34.
Gypsum plaster board, effect of wetting on adhesion of gypsum plaster to, A (3) 135.
tentative definition of, by the A.S.T.M., A (4) 214.
Gypsum plaster materials, calcination temperatures of properties of gypsum; properties affecting setting time of gypsum and empiric tests with various limes for strength, A (7) 427.
III, technology of; atomic structure of gypsum, anhydrite, and calcined gypsum; hydration of gypsum phases, A (8) 513.
Gypsum plasters, hard finish, study of; effect of treatment with soluble sulphates before and after calcination; control of physical properties by controlling calcination temperature, A (4) 212.
manufacture of, A (5) 277.
manufacture of; mineral impurities associated with gypsum; effects of each impurity on plaster, A (3) 135.
new investigation of; calorimetric method for analysis of plaster by which course of heating of plaster may be followed and knowledge of properties rapidly obtained, A (1) 7.
standard specifications for, A (2) 66.
Gypsum research, effect of normal and molal acid solutions, their sodium salts, salts of univalent, bivalent, and trivalent metals complex salts and bases on rate of setting of plaster of Paris, A (7) 431.
Gypsum wallboard, evolution of; review of American patent literature, A (6) 345.

Hydrogen-ion concentration, rapid colorimetric methods of p_H determination, A (12) 868.
Hydrogen sulphide reduction, determining iron in glass sand; methods compared; results on Bur. of Stand., Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, A (4) 219.
Hygrometers, description of, A (2) 95.
precision polymeters, for measuring amount of moisture in air by direct reading, A (7) 465.
Hygrometry, electrical methods of; principles of methods, A (9) 629.
Hacking, Penfield, system; description of, A (2) 79.
Hacking machinery, electrical, for brick plant, A (4) 230.
Hafnium and zirconium, separation of, P (7) 498.
Hagen steam separator, A (4) 263.
Hagelund process for producing aluminum, A (10) 693.
Hair lines or parting in alkaline slip casting; causes and prevention, A (9) 626.
Hairlining and peeling in engobes and glazes; prevention of, by choice of proper clay and controlling consistency of engobes, A (1) 38.
Hammer mill, brick machine, and bucket elevator power determinations; power measurements on brick machinery compared, A (6) 363.
Han dynasty, pottery of; early Chinese figurines and Mexican majolicas, A (2) 63.
Handbook for Practical Chemists, B (7) 497.
Handcraft Pottery, B (11) 740.
Hardening processes in Portland cement, review of literature on, up to time of Le Chatelier, A (8) 512.
Hardness of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
testing machine for; "cloudburst," method of testing and apparatus used, A (12) 852.
testing for; summary of literature on, A (12) 852.
Harrop tunnel kiln, size, fuel consumption, A (9) 630.
Haulage in clay mines, practical problems of, A (4) 230.
Haydite, western, manufacture of; properties of Haydite cement blocks, A (6) 366.
Hazel-Atlas Glass Co., historical account of, A (3) 154.
Headlight, automobile, problem, A (10) 679.
Health conditions in mines in Cornwall, A (6) 414.
Health hazards of glass industry; survey made by Bureau of Industrial Hygiene of N. Y., A (11) 749.
Heat, Applied, B (7) 479.
earth's internal, utilization of, A (5) 331.
flow of, through furnace hearths; equations and diagrams for calculating flow of through hearths of solid or nonventilated type, A (9) 618.
flow of, through limestone and lime; estimating the time necessary for complete dissociation of spheres under different conditions of preheat and with different surface temperature, A (4) 214.
of fusion and specific heat, relation between, A (2) 108.
specific, of refractories for electric steel furnaces, A (5) 296.
theory of; cost of fuel, labor, and maintenance; exactly proportional to consumption of calorific energy, A (12) 860.
waste, utilization of, by means of boilers, A (8) 561.
Heat balance for coal-fired ceramic kiln with periodic operation; specific heats for kiln gases and ceramic materials, A (2) 98.
of glass-tank furnace, A (11) 747.
Heat conduction of solids; new differential equations representing laws of heat conduction; bibliography, A (2) 109.
Heat conductivity, measuring of, of dry insulating and building materials, A (7) 465.
of solid , new differential equations representing the laws of heat conduction; bibliography, A (2) 109.
Heat-insulating material, cellular, production of; production of fire brick, P (7) 460.
manufacture of; solid, cellular, noncombustible, P (7) 459.
Heat insulation, A (1) 36.
thermal characteristics of air; desirability of heat insulation material, A (11) 763.
Heat losses from hot metal car, A (11) 763.
in industrial furnaces and their recuperation; sensible heat carried off by gas; incomplete combustion; radiation losses control of combustion and recuperation of losses, A (6) 393.
Heat penetration in refractories; use of thin wash or coating to reduce heat penetration of doubtful value; air cooling of furnace walls, A (5) 295.

Heat recovery in furnaces, A (8) 559.
Heat shock of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
Heat-shock factor of refractories in electric steel furnaces, A (5) 297.
Heat technology and firing technique; furnaces, fuels, gas producers, heat balances, and sources of heat losses, A (9) 634.
Heat transfer in ammonia condensers; determined for bleeder, double pipe, and shell-and-tube types of condensers, A (6) 384.
through ceramic materials; thermal conductivity and diffusivity; measurement of; table of thermal properties of ceramic materials A (7) 454.
measurement on two-8-in. plastered brick-wall panels compared, A (6) 366.
Heat transmission through boiler tubes; study of water circulation; heat transmission coefficients correlated with rate of flow of gas, gas temperature, velocity of water in tube, temperature of water and tube, A (6) 412.
through walls, graphical methods for determining coefficients of, A (6) 375.
Heater control, unit, comprising heater, valve for controlling heat supply, fan motor to circulate air warmed by heater, circuit for fan motor, P (8) 565.
Heating, Electric, B (10) 713.
and power, mechanical devices for; mechanical stokers, pulverizers, A (6) 414.
Heating devices, industrial, other than furnaces; blow torches, fire pots and melting pots, A (11) 780.
Heating processes, synchronizing, into straight-line mechanical production; coördinated mass production in Fordson plant, A (1) 59.
Heavy clay industries of Ohio; conditions in underground clay mining, A (4) 230.
of Ohio, technical survey of; fuel consumption; clay mining; production; time of firing; types of fuel, A (7) 500.
recent progress in electrical application for; advantages of electric drives and controls; successful installations, A (4) 230.
Heavy clay machinery, power transmitting and speed reducing devices with suggestions for simplifying methods of applying motors to machines to be driven, A (9) 615.
Heavy clay products, manufacture of, new clay for; cimita; composition and properties, A (12) 829.
plants for in Ohio; listed and location given, A (6 367, résumé of investigations on, at Bur. of Stand., A (5) 325.
Heavy clays, characteristics of; shales; alluvial clays; slaking time; grain size, A (1) 27.
physical properties of; pressure required to extrude number of shales, glacial and alluvial clays collected in Ohio, A (11) 757.
Helberger, melting furnace of, A (11) 776.
Heliasan window glass, production of, in Sweden, A (9) 606.
Hematite in slags from boiler furnace refractories, A (2) 80.
Herscher quadrangle, geology and mineral resources of, A (11) 783.
Heulandite, thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of; thermal changes at various temperatures determined on hydrous minerals, change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
Highways built of chalky limestones, silicification of, by treatment with sodium silicate, A (9) 617.
Hoffman kiln, amount of building material to construct, A (2) 99.
fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel kilns with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, A (4) 230.
increasing life of an old, A (5) 314.
Hofft furnace arch-block hanger, A (5) 303.
Holdcroft's thermoscopes, use of, in firing brick and tile, A (10) 711.
Holland, glass design in; work of Dutch Society of Applied Arts and Industry; works of M. Cochius, Lanooy de Lorn, and A. D. Copier, A (10) 658.
Hollow building blocks, walls formed with alternate courses of cubical blocks and header blocks each having unital edge length equal to length of ordinary brick, P (11) 760.
Hollow building tile in America; American methods, A (7) 449.
Hollow clay building block, inner and outer hollow wall disposed in parallel spaced apart relation and intermediate cellular construction including thin curved webs, P (11) 760.
Hollow tile, adhesion of plaster and stucco to, by scoring; effect of surface of tile on adhesion, A (4) 232.
clay, fire-proofing, partition, and furring, U. S. Govt. Master Specif. for, A (1) 26.
clay, floor, U. S. Govt. Master Specif. for, A (1) 26.
clay, loading-bearing wall, U. S. Govt. Master Specif. for; requirements as to size, warpage, dry weight, compressive strength, A (1) 26.
clay preparation as foundation for good; winning clay and "doctoring" raw material; grinding; pugging; equipment in use, A (6) 365.
in clay products industry; history of; place of, in modern building construction, A (9) 615.
and concrete, bond between; factors covered by tests included 6 types of hollow tile and concrete mixtures of several consistencies and proportions, A (4) 231.
dies, design of, A (5) 291.
factors influencing strength of bonds between concrete and hollow tile; effect of absorption and curing treatment, A (4) 231.
industry of Ohio, technical survey of; clay mining; production, fuel consumption time of firing; types of fuel, A (7) 500.
manufacturing, correct auger design in, A (6) 366.
manufacturing; III, getting the correct die; IV, drying and firing; types of kilns, A (7) 447.
new patented, developed "wedge block"; enlarged key-groove provided for wooden wedges, A (6) 365.
possibilities for; hollow tile and fire limits; insurance problems; research on; building codes; extension of engineering activities, A (5) 293.
Proctor drier for; claims for new drier, A (11) 759.
2-cell, study of; power required for single-, double-, and triple-winged augers compared, A (6) 366.
Homer Laughlin Co., new plant at Newell, W. Va. opens; increases capacity to 125 kilns, A (1) 40.
Hotel chinaware, standardization of; by Germans, A (5) 306.
Hudson River brick industry, economic conditions of, A (2) 79.
Hughes gas producer, cost of operation with various coals, A (4) 249.
Humidifying air, method and apparatus, P (11) 778.
Humidity of gas of high dew point, apparatus for industrial determination of, A (10) 713.
Humidity frames, automatic and electrically controlled, A (12) 852.
Humite group, optical properties of; attempt to correlate chemical composition with optical properties, A (10) 716.
Humus, formation of; presence of glycuronic acid; rôle, A (9) 637.
Hydrated lime and lime putty, lumps found in, cause of scumming in walls, A (2) 77.
Hydraulic brick press, plurality of containers for materials, mixing tank, means for intermittently conveying measured quantities of material into mixing tank, P (3) 168.
Hydraulic classification, theory, mechanical development, and application to ore dressing, A (6) 384.
Hydrofluoric salt, complex; facture of, P (12) 872.

Hydrogen, atomic, aid to industrial research, A (7) 502.
Hydrogen-ion test criticized; acid catalysis; action of H-ions, acid anions, and undissociated acid molecules, A (1) 50.

Idaho, Southeastern, Geography, Geology, and Mineral Resources of, B (12) 863.
Igneous rocks, quantitative mineralogical and chemical classification of, A (7) 489.
Illinois coal, effect of ash of, on boiler furnace refractories; petrographic examination of slag, A (2) 80.
Illumination of machine and work shops; different types of reflectors, A (6) 352.
Illumination engineering, application of glass in; decolorizing materials; use of antimony oxide; diffusing of light, A (7) 439.
Illumination fittings, glassware, standard specifications for; definitions of bright, translucent, photometric integrator, and fitting, A (7) 438.
Illuminator for use in metallographic microscopy, A (9) 628.
Ilmenauer Porcelain Works, historical development of, A (1) 39.
Impact resistance of castings; electric-furnace, high-silicon, and cupola cast iron, and steel castings compared at various temperatures, A (6) 349.
Impact strength of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
of glass; various types of glasses compared, A (6) 353.
Incandescent lamps, inside frosting of; solutions and methods, A (1) 21.
Incinerators, refuse, brick for; desirable properties; details of firing incinerators, A (11) 758.
Inhibitors, pickling of metals when using; effect of varying carbon; inhibitors useless with HNO_3, use of HCl and H_2SO_4, A (10) 667.
India, clay mascots in; relics found about temple of god Iyenar, A (12) 809.
recent discoveries in; 2 terra cotta figurines; prehistoric remains dating from 3rd and 4th millennia B.C., A (6) 342.
Indian life in tile panels at Neb. state capital, A (11) 739.
Indian pottery making, use of wooden paddle and pottery stone, A (12) 807.
Indian sillimanite, use of ; glass pots made of various refractory materials compared; firing temperatures for sillimanite articles; uses for sillimanite refractories, A (2) 81.
Indiana, coals of; analyses of; structure of coal beds; heating values of coals, A (6) 394.
limestone of, removal of brown stain from, A (11) 760.
State Fair buildings, use of clay products in, A (12) 828.
World War Memorial Building at Indianapolis, A (3) 167.
Indo-China, bottle making in, A (1) 21.
Induction furnace, primary winding, refractory receptacle with looped cavity to contain liquid charge constituting secondary, P (7) 482.
Indus, prehistoric civilization of the; archaeological discoveries in Indus valley, A (4) 206.
Industrial Furnaces, B (1) 45.
Industrial instruments, application of, to heating processes in steel industry, A (11) 775.
Industrial Transference Board, purpose and duties, A (6) 413.
Inflammability, limits of, of gases and vapors; gases found in coal mines; dilution limit; source of ignition direction of flame propagation; pressure and temperature, A (8) 576.
Infra-red spectral transmission of various glasses and glass substitutes, A (1) 18.
Inhibitors, electrochemical action of, in acid solution of steel and iron, A (9) 598.
Institutes, technical. See *Societies, technical.*
Instrument World, publication for designers, makers, vendors and users of scientific instruments, B (8) 555.
Instruments, control; used in ceramic industry, A (2) 95.
in glass plants; selection of indicating and measuring instruments in glass plants, A (8) 523.
Insulating brick in furnace construction; physical; made in Japan, low and high temperature insulation, A (3) 171.
Insulating cap for joints of electrical conductors P (10) 702.
Insulating materials, electrical, properties of, A (10) 701.
molded, A.S.T.M. methods of testing, A (4) 242.
new, Lombda; heat conductivity over range 50 to 400°C; composition of material, A (4) 211.
Insulation, effect of, on open-hearth furnaces and soaking pits, A (10) 693.
of high temperature installations, fuel conservation by, A (9) 633.
high-temperature, material (Superex), properties of, A (4) 262.
high-temperature, new applications of, A (4) 262.
high-temperature, thermal conductivities of, apparatus for; formulas given, A (1) 36.
for industrial furnaces; open-hearth furnace; checker chambers; heat savings, A (11) 794.
molded; detailed account covering functions of component materials; process of molding; properties; testing of, A (1) 52.
motor, rules for maintenance of, A (9) 651.
of open-hearth furnace regenerators, A (11) 763.
of pottery oven, cost and advantages of; complete insulation of earthenware glost oven using dome diatomite brick as insulating material, A (2) 97.
spark-plug, development of present-day spark plug, A (1) 39.
Insulator glasses determining of FeO in; qualitative and quantitative determination of FeO in glasses, A (9) 604.
Insulator plant, new Westinghouse; equipment arranged for straight line production; tests on high voltage insulators; kilns, driers, A (6) 380.
Insulators.
assembling of; compressible waterproof adhesive material to edge of one part at area to contact with adjacent part, P (1) 40.
assembling by use of cementitious compound; expansible noncompressible coating, subjecting assembled parts to relatively high temperature, P (4) 244.
body of dielectric material, inner opening into which supporting pin may be inserted, petticoat extending down from body and surrounding supporting pin, P (10) 702.
bushing, terminal for, P (12) 849.
cap for, with conducting side surfaces, conducting closed-end surfaces of gradual curvature and open-end perimeter of substantially torus shape, P (11) 773.
cap and pin or pedestal type; pad of yielding material fitted on pin end in bottom of recess of insulator body, P (6) 383.
ceramic; testing; latest, at equipment show in Berlin; porcelain, stoneware, and steatite compared, A (7) 461.
disk of dielectric material; each face perforated by openings leading to separate circular passage interlinked in body of disk, P (2) 90.
electrical, of fused basalt; process and properties, A (4) 242.
of glass; composition and minimum electrical conductivity, P (9) 615.
of glass; increased electrical insulating properties by addition of calcium oxide, P (9) 615.
method of making, with insulating member of fused quartz, P (11) 772.
heat, air space is not, at high temperatures; effect of radiation and convection, A (5) 313.
high-potential suspension of cap-and-pin type; refractory dielectric portion of substantially cup-shape, tension pin including fibrous insulating portion and one end secured in position in cup portion, P (7) 462.

high-tension, of basalt; Ribes process in France, A (12) 784.
cementing; application of cements, A (9) 626.
effects of arcs on; 4 types of power-arc failures; type of fracture, A (8) 549.
mechanical test methods for; resistance to constant vibration; method and apparatus, A (8) 550.
with specified angles of concoidal surfaces of outer and inner members, P (12) 849.
insulated bushing for terminals of oil-immersed electric apparatus, P (6) 383.
insulated perch for preventing bird trouble in electrical transmission lines, P (12) 850.
insulating member including head, portion with annular water-shed surface diverging from lower end of head and lower portion having annular creepage surface of relatively great length, P (10) 701.
insulating and supporting a current carrying conductor from grounded conductor, P (5) 307.
manufacture of; uniting exterior connection with insulator, P (3) 179.
of refractory material having portion of cup shape pin structure embodying elongated insulating tube, metal end members for tube, and protective coating, P (6) 383.
passage in insulator to facilitate removal of air in filling a hollow oil insulator, P (6) 383
pin for, pair of sheet-metal members with cooperating insulator-receiving ends; spaced at other ends and intermediate portions, A (8) 551.
pins for; manufacture of, P (12) 850.
porcelain, design, development of, since 1858; methods of testing; industrial requirements, A (12) 845.
porcelain; band of soft metal shrunk upon it tighly gripping periphery at one end and exposed outer surface finished for attachment of supporting parts, P (3) 179.
porcelain, microstructure of; porosity; comparison of quartz grains; comparison of feldspar grains; fibrous structure; American porcelain compared with Japanese porcelain, A (3) 178.
putty problem in construction of, A (1) 39.
Rosenthal-Bahn; mechanical strength and electrical characteristics of several new types, A (6) 382.
sectional; plurality of nested sections, projection on one section fitting into and being guided and centered by corresponding recess in another section, P (2) 89.
strain, connecter for, 2 heated parts and coupling consisting of 2 semicylindrical members, P (11) 772.
subject to cantilever load, P (11) 773.
supporting pin for; cylindrical cob of dielectric material adapted to be mounted on supporting pin, P (5) 307.
of suspension type, body of insulating material, metallic cap thereon; cap having recess with closed bottom, P (2) 90.
testing, after pronounced fouling, effect of deposits of metallic dusts, soot, and sulphur, A (12) 847.
2-part, comprising respectively projecting and recessed parts secured together by lining and covering walls of both parts with elastic cement, P (8) 551.
International Ceramic Exhibition, work of foremost craftsmen of France, England, Denmark, Germany, Austria, and Holland, A (12) 806.
International Critical Tables of Numerical Data, Physics, Chemistry and Technology, B (1) 56.
Ion exchanges of glasses; certain glasses take from H_2O solutions metallic ions to extent of becoming reversible electrodes, A (1) 21.
Ions, absorption of, by glass, A (4) 259.
Ireland, Archaeology of, B (5) 332.
Iridescent colors on glassware and pottery; high luster glazes; resinate, cold and pressed-glass lusters; formulas and methods given, A (4) 207.
Iridium, methods for purification of, A (5) 322.
Iridizing apparatus for artware of glass porcelain, and clay, A (11) 737.
Irish and English Glass, B (9) 594.
Iron, determination of, in potter's clay, A (4) 255.
determination of, in red lead, light permeability of iron and bismuth thiocyanate solutions in regard to, A (10) 719.
influence of, on penetrability of ultra-violet rays through window glass, A (4) 225.
and iron oxides, effect of, on glasses and glazes; characteristics and uses of Cu, Cu oxides, and Fe oxides as coloring agents; effect of kiln atmospheres, A (6) 344.
precipitation of, under natural conditions, A (7) 488.
process of removing, from glass sand with chlorine; effect of time and temperature, A (3) 158.
testing, by electrical resistance, A (4) 218.
twinlike crystals in α-iron; examination of coarse-grained high-purity decarburized steel plate, A (10) 667.
vacuum arc spectra of, interferometer measurements of wave-lengths in, A (10) 718.
in water, colorimetric determination of, A (8) 580.
Iron ore, chemical analysis of, A (4) 259.
Iron oxide, determination of, in glass sand; Bur. of Stand. Sample, Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, electrometric titration, H_2S, reduction, and gravimetric methods, A (4) 219.
determination of, in opal glass, method, A (7) 443.
effect of temperature on solubility of, in iron, A (4) 218.
effect of, on ultra-violet transmission of bottle glass, A (7) 444.
Iskra, Franz, illustrations of work of, A (12) 809.
Isomorphous replacement of silicon by aluminum; examples, A (7) 492.
Italian cement standards, specifications, 1927; definitions, grades, and tests, A (7) 429.
Italian Mountain, Colo., geology, petrography, and mineralogy of vicinity of, A (4) 255.
Italy, early luster ware of; making Gubbio ware; type of fuels; colors, A (2) 63.
Ives tint photometer adapted and standardized, A (7) 503.
Ivory bodies, production of; use of rutile and ferric oxide; use in floor tile, sanitary bodies, A (6) 379.
Ivory porcelain of Tobe; manufacture of; composition, A (3) 178.

Jacobite glasses in Brooklyn Museum; Leckie collection, A (3) 118.
Japan, fire brick and steel industries in, A (3) 170.
glass industry in, history; present state; list of important manufacturers, A (3) 155.
Japanese acid clays, effect of, on strength of Portland cement, A (3) 140.
physico-chemical properties of, II; heats of wetting acid clay, fullers' earth, and Fla. earth, A (8) 578.
Japanese cement industry, technical development of, A (11) 741.
Japanese glass sands, study of; chemical composition of various sands; effect of treatment of sands with HCl, A (3) 157.
Japanese porcelain industry, A (5) 306.
Japanese specifications for Portland cement, A (7) 431.
for roofing tile; 3 kinds of blackish unglazed roofing tile, A (3) 175.
Japanning ovens at Fuller-Warren Co., A (8) 518.
Jeffery "drag-on" portable scraper conveyer, advantages, A (5) 310.
Jelly-strength tester, new apparatus and method of using it, A (6) 406.
Jena glass, breaking strength of, A (6) 353.
16^{III}, compressibility of, at 6 temperatures between 30 and 80°C, A (8) 533.
Jena thermometer-glass, history of development; properties of various Jena glasses, A (4) 224.
Jewels or precious stones, apparatus for production of, P (6) 375.

Jigger spindels, mechanism for producing intermittent rotation of, P (3) 182.
Jiggers, potters'; method of shaping pottery, P (4) 244.
Johnson, Henry J., honor for veteran master potter, A (11) 792.
Jolleying pottery, in shaping oval and other noncircular articles of pottery by jolleying, an oval or other motion of holding chuck produced through medium of 2 sets of slides running at right angles to one another, P (2) 90.
Journal of Institute of Metals, Vol. 38, B (5) 333; Vol. 39, B (11) 795.
Jumbo brick, new product much in demand, A (9) 615.
Junkers' gas calorimeter, new viewpoints for judging, A (11) 782.

Kaiser Wilhelm Institute for Silicate Research, Publications from, B (7) 497.
Kansas, volcanic ash resources of; composition and occurrence, A (12) 861.
Kaolin content of clays; method of rational analysis, A (12) 868.
Kaolin deposits near Spokane, Wash., mineral constituents and origin of, A (10) 715.
Kaolin formation, problem of, A (1) 50.
Kaolins, application of electroösmosis in purification of, A (1) 51.
n Austrian forests; occurrence and origin of, A (7) 489.
and ceramic bodies, physical behavior of, between 800° and 1300°C, A (2) 108.
constitution of, A (2) 109.
effect of heat on crystalline break-up of; results of X-ray examinations of products; stability range of α and β kaolin, A (10) 719
in lower Austrian forests, occurrence and origin of, A (7) 489.
phases formed when heated, A (3) 190.
physical behavior of, between 500 and 1100°C, A (2) 108.
refining, by Schwerin process in Czechoslovakia, A (3) 194.
Rumanian, analyzed and classified, A (5) 320.
thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of, thermal changes at various temperatures determined on hydrous minerals; change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
and white clay in 1927; domestic and foreign production, A (6) 402.
Kaolinic fire brick, commercial development of; Ga. kaolin used; kiln developed for firing refractories to 3000°F; light weight brick for use in marine boilers and dense brick for glass tanks; physical properties, A (10) 691.
Kaolinic refractories and their properties; preparation of; P.C.E. values in oxidizing and reducing gases; expansion curve, A (9) 619.
Kaolinite, conversion of, to mullite, A (9) 625.
effect of temperature on optical properties of; 3 classes of, A (5) 320.
Kavalier glass, breaking strength of, A (6) 353.
Kayserite, new mineral of diaspore group; physical properties and optical properties; occurrence tanatarite and kayserite, A (11) 784.
Keene's cement, tentative definition of, by A.S.T.M., A (4) 214.
Keramische Materialkunde, B (12) 871.
Kern Institute of Asiatic Archaeology, Leyden, Holland, A (5) 275.
Kernite, composition, mining and purification of, A (9) 637.
new sodium borate optical and crystallographic properties, A (4) 253.
Kerstan's formulas for acid-resistant enamels and results of tests made on enamels of these formulas, A (3) 143.
Kieselguhr, raw material for heavy clay products; fusion point, chemical analysis, microscopic analysis of, from various sources; physical properties of bodies fired to various temperatures, A (1) 30.
Kiln bottom and method of building kilns, P (9) 636.
pair of walls spaced apart from each other the width of kiln throughout length of kiln; walls described, P (3) 185.
Kiln car deck support, self-contained adjustable deck supporting post for kiln car, P (6) 399.
Kiln cars, mechanism for progressing cars in kilns, P (1) 42.
Kiln-charging-hopper extended at one side to form slide for charge, P (8) 570.
Kiln construction, developments during past 60 years, A (4) 248.
T-bottom type, size of flues; heat distribution in; design, A (2) 96.
Kiln design, calculation of radiation of heat through openings; mathematical treatment of subject, A (2) 106.
Kiln draft in downdraft kilns; draft required during watersmoking period, A (12) 856.
measuring; static and dynamic draft use of Pitot tube, A (4) 248.
Kiln droppings, formation of stalactites from glazes in tunnel kilns; effect of composition of glazes on rate of formation, A (6) 394.
Kiln efficiency, A (5) 312.
investigation of draft, temperature and combustion conditions in commercial kilns firing brick; variable factors affecting comparison of efficiency of kilns, A (7) 478.
Kiln firing, effect of kiln conditions on amount of absorption of sulphur dioxide by glazes; reducing absorption, A (4) 250.
less use of dampers gives better product; economically firing a kiln, A (4) 239.
Kiln hood and support; traveling structure moved into place over brick kiln, P (8) 566.
Kiln insulation, cheap methods of insulation of brick kiln, A (12) 856.
Kiln losses, effect of incorrect die adjustment upon, A (5) 291.
Kiln scum, cause and prevention of, and dry-house scum and of efflorescence on face brick walls; types of face brick, limes, Portland cements and bricklayers' cement, studied; use of waterproofing compounds in mortar; water-repellent substance, A (10) 687.
Kiln slab investigation, report of, A (5) 327.
Kiln walls for firing sewer pipe; full details of, A (4) 230.
Kilns.
apparatus for making clay products; arched kiln with open bottom and endless conveyer close to open bottom, P (6) 398.
automatic shaft, modern German; Mannstaedt kiln adaptable to cement industry, A (6) 345.
brick; fuel-charging apparatus for brick, P (8) 568.
around periphery with 2 series of fireplaces alternating with each other, P (8) 571.
use of fuels in; 3 stages of firing; classification of kilns according to methods of firing; furnaces and firing methods in periodic kilns; function of bag wall in periodic kilns, A (3) 184.
Carborundum type, take place of 22 periodics at Ford's Porcelain Works; costs; advantages, A (6) 394.
cement, rotary, output increased by causing gases to pass therethrough at speed substantially greater than that normally maintained, P (10) 665.
cement, uniform flow, heat economy of; heat balance of cement kiln; use of clinker coolers; conditions influencing efficiency of kilns, A (8) 514.
ceramic; an auxiliary kiln is provided outside an ordinary ceramic kiln, and from it hot gases passed through conduits controlled by dampers into kiln chambers, P (9) 636.
circular; moving material therethrough, independently controllable sources of heat coacting with separate sections of walls of muffle, P (9) 635.
chambers of continuous kiln roofed by movable slabs, P (1) 48.
combined double floors and walls, arched ove top; walls have plurity of fire holes in side

with partition walls forming flues extending from fire boles across kiln under kiln floor, P (2) 100.
combined drying and firing; series of drying kilns and firing kiln arranged in common alignment, P (9) 635.
compartment type of, labor-saving advantages of, A (4) 232.
continuous, classification of American; American and European kiln firing practice compared, A (4) 230.
each chamber has 2 end upcast shafts with openings through which gases from side fireplaces can pass into shafts and so to kiln chamber, P (5) 318.
for firing pottery and other clay products, A (8) 553.
for firing pottery and other clay products; new type of kiln of direct flame and muffle type; path of flame; heating equalizing furnace and cooling zone; function of each, A (7) 478.
for firing refractories P (9) 635.
fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, A (4) 230.
flat "arch" for, advantages of roof, A (2)97.
Harrop, Russell, Robertson, and Miller kilns; fuel consumption of various kilns; time required for complete firing; kiln schedules for various types of ware; smallest tunnel kiln to produce refractories economically, A (9) 630.
and periodic electric decorating; construction, equipment, and operation details, A (11) 779.
separate kilns connected in series by diametral flue beneath floors P (4) 252.
and coolers, rotary, annular projection fitted at end of high-temperature zone of kiln; projections fitted in cooler, P (8) 573.
cylindrical, passage of solid particles through; empirical formula for calculating time of passage o soiid particles through, A (2) 97.
decorating, fully automatic in operation; time and temperature control devices; decorating semivitreous ware; construction of; fuel, A (6) 391.
decorating, improved; construction and design; fuel consumption, A (8) 561.
downdraft, firing, application of continuous-kiln principles of, A (10) 711
downdraft, floor flues for uniform draft in; advantages of T-shaped flue; construction of round and rectangular downdraft kiln; setting kilns for firing, A (7) 477.
electric-heated, with heat-radiating elements disposed in such manner as to provide for retarded gravity-induced movement of material in chamber, P (12) 860.
electric muffle, in Nagoya district; electric kilns for overglaze colors; cost compared with old wood-fired kilns, A (3) 183.
electric possibilities of; experiences of Minton Pottery (England) with electric-kiln installation; dimensions of kiln; heating elements; automatic temperature control; total load, A (7) 475.
electrical, in pottery firing; recently constructed kilns, A (3) 183.
equipped with stokers, working time of burners on, A (3) 184.
experimental studies by French Society of Ceramic Manufacturers; construction and operating characteristics of 29 kilns; conditions necessary for satisfactory kiln operation, A (8) 553.
firing clay products; plurality of kilns; annular flues of each kiln connected by short flue with annular flue of next adjacent kiln, P (8) 563.
firing sewer pipe, development of; dimensions and innovations; effect of use of smaller fire boxes, A (4) 230.
and fuels for firing refractories; periodic and railroad car-tunnel kiln; 3 types of furnaces for burning coal; characteristics of each, A (1) 43.
gas-fired, for roofing tile, in Ishikawa Prefecture; construction of kilns and costs; properties of kiln bodies, A (3) 174.
glost, cost of and advantages of; complete insulation of earthenware glost oven using a dome diatomite brick as insulating material, A (2) 97.
heat balance for, with periodic operation; specific heats for kiln gases and ceramic materials, A (2) 98.
heating; combustion chamber for compartment; baffle intermediate chamber and compartment; lower portions of higher thermal conductivity than upper portion, P (7) 483.
heating, with generator gas of greater calorific value; effect of preheating generator gas, A (5) 316.
Hoffman, amount of building material required, A (2) 99.
and kiln firing, A (2) 97.
lime and cement, operation of; importance of temperature of heat-radiating and heat-absorbing media, A (1) 11.
new method of biscuit firing; C.P.B. type of kiln, A (3) 184.
new type of; semirecuperative type of kiln recommended, A (5) 316.
open-fire tunnel, provided with fire boxes distributed along length of firing zone of kiln, P (2) 101.
open terra cotta, firing with gas equipment for gas firing; operation of kilns; savings obtained; consideration o gas as a fuel in ceramic industry, A (2) 87.
pottery, heating gases exhausted to outlet flue through perforated or slotted pipe extending to roof of kiln chamber, P (9) 636.
pottery, around periphery 2 series of fireplaces serving to fire kiln with updraft and downdraft respectively, only one series in operation at time, P (10) 714.
principles of combustion; important combustion reactions; relation between heat transfer and flame temperatures; kiln setting and design; utilization of waste heat, A (8) 558.
rectangular downdraft, fuel consumption for, for firing refractories A 5) 313.
red quarry floor tile, testing of; investigation of firing conditions, A (10) 697.
for refractories; classification by methods of firing; fuel consumption; advantages of various fuels for refractories, A (9) 633.
rotary, adapting, to lime burning, A (5) 278.
rotary, causes of ring formation in sintering zone of; means of preventing ring formation, A (1) 32.
rotary, and operation, A (2) 99.
round downdraft, draft in; good kiln bottoms; flue arrangements, A (6) 396.
round downdraft; fuel consumption for, for firing refractories, A (5) 313.
round or muffle for firing under-glaze decorations, A (4) 247.
salt-glaze, refractories for; brick subjected to action of heat and salt fumes; black crystals found between joints of bag walls; theory of formation of crystals; alumina brick compared with silica brick, A (12) 857.
shaft, automatic, firing process in A (10) 663.
shaft; cement-burning process in high capacity "System Andreas"; new combustion process invented by Andreas, A (11) 743.
shaft, cross-sectional dimensions of preheating-zone and greater in both directions than those of the slit-like clinkering-zone; cross-sectional areas of the 2 zones in proportion of 10: 1, P (10) 665.
side walls having closable openings located therein above floor for permitting controllable escape of gases to atmosphere, P (3) 186.
"Simplex," improved; principle of kiln; use of in firing face brick and tile, A (11) 779.

for small commercial production and educational work, A (9) 592.
terra cotta; notes on operation of 14-ft. muffle-type terra cotta kiln, A (11) 779.
thermal insulation of; use of tunnel kilns; fuel savings from use of insulation, A (12) 858.
tile lining for cylindrical, P (3) 185.
tunnel, combination of duplex firing chamber with 2 separate firing zones provided with heating means located on opposite sides of duplex firing chamber, P (4) 252.
development in ceramic industries; history of; construction of modern Dressler kiln; direct-fire kilns, A (2) 96.
single; centrally located firing chamber provided with series of furnaces discharging products of combustion into firing zone within firing chamber, P (4) 252.
6 years' experience using, for soft-mud bring proves process economical, A (1) 27.
symposium; Harrop, Russell, Robertson, and Miller kilns; fuel consumption of kilns; time for complete firing; kiln schedules for various types of ware; smallest tunnel kiln to produce refractories economically, A (9) 630.
twin-tunnel, combination of duplex firing chamber; 2 firing zones separated by vertical longitudinal impervious wall and provided with rows of furnaces located on opposite sides of duplex firing chamber P (4) 252.
King-te tschen, porcelain city of China, A (7) 462.
Kinon glass, D.R.P., description of nonsplintering glass, A (1) 15.
new, nonshatterable glass, preparation of, A (6) 360.
Kinuta celadon, experiments on, 300 glazes tested with body of 60 parts Amakusa liparite, 15 feldspar, 25 Gairome clay, and 2 ferric oxide; base glazes for Kinuta celadon, A (3) 131.
Kish, discoveries at; brick and stove bowls 6000 years old, A (11) 738.
Kochi-stone, chemical composition; refractory material in Japan, A (3) 170.
Koller gas producer, construction and operation of, A (2) 98.
Kolloidchemie, Einfuhrung in die, B (3) 191.
Kolloidchemische Technologie, B (3) 191.
Koniga-Marten spectrometer for measuring spectral transmissions, A (4) 223.
Kuhn regenerator system, A (11) 780.
Kunckel, Johann, work of, in production of ruby glass vessels. A (2) 71.

Labor, devices for saving, by Stark Brick Co., A (1) 28.
Productivity of, in Glass Industry, B (4) 264.
requirements of, in clay plants, A (12) 828.
Labor unions, economic consequences of collaboration of workers and employers in U.S., A (8) 583.
Laboratories, research. See *Societies, technical.*
Laboratory glassware, resists boiling water, P (5) 291.
Laboratory porcelain, Royal Worcester and Sillax; history and properties, A (7) 462.
2 types of double-walled porcelain funnels, A (6) 382.
Laboratory slag test for refractories; critical description of tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, A (3) 168.
Ladle lining, P (11) 766
Lalique, Rene, artistic productions of, in glassware, A (12) 808.
Lambeth blue, Lambeth faience; early English, A (7) 421.
Laminated glass, nonshatterable; Duplate, production and properties of A (5) 286.
problems of industry; various steps of process, A (3) 152.
sheet of glass, skin thereon, film of tetralin, and sheet of nonbrittle material, P (3) 163.
windshield for Ford cars, A (3) 148.
Laminated product, method of making, P (8) 535.
Lamination in brick, prevention of, A (5) 293.
causes of, and prevention; dies for wire-cut brick and tile, A (3) 166.
and core cracking in wire-cut brick; friction effect produced by moving clay, A (6) 364.
in plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body; vacuum process for removal of air from slip to prevent pinholing and laminations, A (3) 175.
Lamp bulbs, drawing out and reducing walls of, P (10) 686.
electric, conveyers for, P (10) 686.
electric, frosting; machine for frosting inside surfaces of hollow glass articles, such as electric-light bulbs, P (4) 228.
incandescent, manufacture of by entirely mechanical methods, A (1) 22.
sealing flared pinch on to base of lamp bulbs, P (10) 685.
self-acting feed to pinch sealing machine, P (10) 686.
step-by-step rotating cap sealing machine for, P (10) 686
Lamp works, description of plant of General Electric Co., Rio de Janeiro, A (4) 220.
Lancashire, glass industry of; history, recent developments and improvements, A (6) 354.
Langmuir, an appreciation of work of, A (7) 502.
Laterites, geological classification of; aluminous alteration products, A (6) 400.
minerals present in, A (9) 637.
Laue method, of X-ray investigation, A (10) 719.
Lead, danger of, in chromium-plating plants; methods of removing, A (6) 387.
determination of small amounts of, new method, A (5) 320.
in 1926, Mineral Resources of U.S., A (8) 584.
Lead crystal glass, composition of, and flint glass, A (2) 74.
Lead glycerine cements, study of; chemistry of hardening process; formulas for best cements; adhesion of cement to metals, A (2) 69.
Lead oxide-silica glasses, crystallization of; system PbO–SiO_2 investigated, A (9) 642.
Lead poisoning, chronic, banished in N. J. potteries; prevention of chrome lead poisoning, A (3) 193.
prevention of, Industrial Museum in London has sections on industrial disease, A (3) 178.
Lechatelierite, natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties, occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 322.
Le Chatelier, viscosity law of for viscosity of glass, as function of temperature, A (1) 52
Leer conveyer, combination of conveyer for bottles and of series of nozzles to direct blasts of air transversely of conveyer, P (10) 682.
Leer heating, means for supporting a sheet in annealing leer, and heating members above sheet, P (10) 714.
Leers, Amco portable, for annealing of hollow and pressed ware; fuel consumption control; adaptability, capacity, A (5) 287.
auto-thermal fuelless introduced; H. L. Dixon Co.; advantages, A (7) 434.
gate for; movable gate member for hardening cylinders, P (10) 707.
glassware annealing; heating unit comprising sets of transversely spaced tubes, electric heating elements individual to tubes, P (10) 683.
new type, link, with recuperator tank for glassware production Carr-Lowrey Glass Co., A (6) 350.
transporting glassware from machines to, A (6) 357.
Lehmann, Casper, work of, in Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (4) 205.
Leipzig Fair, exhibit of decorative arts at; review of international decorative modern art, A (3) 118, A (6) 414.
Lens, methods of making; polished surface of lens marked by means of rubber stamp with solution of waxy substance, or balsam, with a little pigment, P (4) 227.
Lens blank, method of making, P (8) 535
Lepidolite, effect of, in high-tension electrical porcelain body, A (12) 847.

effect of, in high-tension electrical porcelain body; replacement by lepidolite of feldspar in electrical porcelain; effect of lithium mica on vitrification temperature of body; resistance to thermal shock, A (9) 624.
Leucite and like minerals, treatment of, for recovery of potash, P (7) 499.
as source of potash, description of 3 commercial processes of extracting potash from, A (2) 107.
Leucite ores, potash salts from; plant in Italy; treatment of ore, A (11) 785.
Libbey-Owens glass, breaking strength of, A (6) 353.
process of glass manufacture, A (4) 224
Library, New Human Interest, Vol. 3, B (12) 875.
Light intensity, measurement of; ecophotometry, measurement of light out-of-doors; instrument developed, A (7) 466.
Light sources, spectral characteristics of, and window materials used in therapy, action of infra-red rays and ultra-violet rays; Vital rays; ultra-violet transmission of glasses and glass substitutes such as Bretlet, Vitaglass, Corex, Corning G, A (1) 17.
Lighting, glasses for, measuring apparatus for testing lighting properties of, A (10) 672.
good, aid to plant safety, A (11) 794.
modern art in; new methods of, and equipment used, A (5) 274.
Lighting arrester, glow-discharge; closely-spaced resistor disks composed of inert body member and finely-divided conductor distributed throughout body member, P (3) 179.
Lighting fixtures of future; present trend of French lighting equipment, A (6) 350.
Lighting unit, glass, again in vogue, A (10) 670.
Lignin extract, cheap organic binder; effect of, on dry strength of bodies, A (9) 649.
use of, in increasing dried ware strength, A (10) 692.
Lignite, gas from utilization of lignite; consumption of lignite in Germany; experimental work in various countries, A (7) 477.
primary decomposition of; temperature of initial decomposition; experiments carried out by Gray-King method using peat, lignite, anthracite nonmedium and strongly-calcining bituminous coals, A (10) 712.
Lignite briquets as fuel in gas producer, A (8) 533.
Lime burning, theory of, A (9) 595.
Lime-burning practice, I; based on European and American observations, A (4) 212.
II, heat distribution in lime kilns, gas flow, lime flow, causes of irregular flow, A (5) 277.
III, advantages and disadvantages of mixed-feed kilns; IV, Rudersdorf lime plant near Berlin, Germany, A (7) 427.
based on European and American observation, V; mixed feed kilns of Dumont-Wautier, A (8) 512.
VI, Hoennetal plant of Rheinisch Westphalischen Kalkwerk; VII, Wiesloch plant near Heidelberg, (2) small mixed-feed lime, and (3) hydraulic lime, A (9) 594.
IX, Hanstaeten gas-fired kilns in Germany, A (11) 742.
Lime cure for tuberculosis, A (11) 743.
Lime industry, German, in 1927, A (5) 277.
rotary kiln in; adapting a rotary kiln to lime burning, A (5) 278.
Lime kilns, function of steam in; effect of steam on process of limestone calcination, A (2) 66.
modern; new kiln constructed by National Nitrogen Works of Upper Silesia; advantages of new kiln, of operation of and dimensions of kiln, A (10) 662.
sectional detail of kiln, A (6) 346.
Lime plants, American, compared with German; relation of German and American lime industries, A (8) 514.
Lime putty and hydrated lime, lumps found in, probable cause of scumming in walls, A (2) 77.
Limes and alumina, compounds of; preparing $5CaO \cdot 3Al_2O_3$, $3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, X-ray diffraction pattern of these compounds and others occurring in Portland cement, A (3) 135.
building, standard method of slaking in testing, A (5) 279.
caustic value of; 2 procedures and filtration devices adapted to determination of causticity of calcium sucrate solutions proposed, A (7) 426.
causticity of, by sugar and Scaife methods; effect of impurities upon determination of, A (7) 426.
and cement, calcining, in shaft kiln, P (6) 347.
Cement, and Plasters, B (10) 665.
in ceramic bodies; eliminating free lime found in bodies, A (7) 428.
chemical, composition of commercial, A (5) 277.
chemical, composition of commercial; data obtained while preparing specifications for chemical lime, A (1) 9.
colloidal behavior of; theory of plasticity of hydrated lime; theory of mechanism by which colloids effect plasticity, A (9) 638.
determination of free lime in slags and cement; use of White's method and titration method with ammonium acetate according to Emley, A (7) 426.
determination of, in potter's clay, A (4) 255.
effect of, on Neb. clay; properties observed, fusion point, drying and firing shrinkage, crushing strength and porosity, A (2) 102.
effect of, in system containing materials present in slag, A (9) 639.
finishing, and process of making it, P (8) 516.
as flotation agent, belongs to class which includes caustic soda, trona, soda ash, and sulphuric acid; lime functions as calcium hydroxide, A (10) 664.
high-calcium, effect of temperature and time of burning upon properties of, A (7) 426.
hydrated, chemical analysis of limestone, quicklime, and hydrated lime, A.S.T.M. method, A (4) 214.
sensibility of thermobalance and analysis of, by balance, A (7) 427.
standard specifications for, for manufacture of varnish, A (2) 65.
standard specifications for, for use in water treatment, A (2) 65.
hydration of hydraulic; hot gases admitted to lime in one of several hydraters, P (2) 70.
and lime mortars, British research on, summary of existing information, A (1) 7.
and limestone, flow of heat through; estimating time necessary for complete dissociation of spheres under different conditions of preheat and with different surface temperature, A (4) 214.
manufacture of; composition of commercial lime; advantages of hydrated lime; mining, sorting, and loading limestone; size of kilns; linings; operating rotary kilns; manufacture of hydrated lime, A (12) 814.
manufacture of; methods employed in manufacture of quicklime and hydrated lime at various plants; description of 9 plants, A (3) 135.
in 1926 in U.S., A (4) 254.
plastic hydrated; process of making it, P (9) 597.
as polishing abrasive; properties, sources, uses, A (6) 337.
in Portland cement compounds, A (6) 345.
and quicklime products, standard methods of sampling, inspection packing, and marking, A (2) 66.
rapid method for determining, in low-manganese iron ores, A (4) 259.
report of Committee C7 of the A.S.T.M., new method for determination of mechanical moisture; alternative method for determination of carbon dioxide, A (4) 214.
and silica, compounds of, X-ray diffraction pattern of there and other compounds occurring in Portland cement, A (3) 135.
slaked, manufacture of, with steam; influence of temperature and vapor pressure in manu-

facture of slaked lime on chemical activity of product, A (3) 138.
structural, esting; tentative specifications and results of revisions of 1924; German specifications; definitions and tests, A (7) 428.
true density of limestones in manufacture of; density, porosity and crystal size of limestones, A (6) 345.
unslakable residue in quicklime; analysis of, A (11) 741.
Limestone calcination, effect of steam on process of, A (2) 66.
Limestone-clay mixtures fired at different temperatures and physical properties determined, A (2) 102.
melting point curves of; cone method used; clays and limestones in manufacture of Portland cement; effect of additions of iron ore, A (3) 139.
Limestones, calcium and magnesium carbonates in, titrometric determination of; use of trinitrobenzene as indicator, A (7) 426.
and dolomite, metallurgical, utilization problems of, A (9) 622.
and lime, flow of heat through, estimating time necessary for complete dissociation of spheres under different conditions of preheat and with different surface temperature, A (4) 214.
quicklime, and hydrated lime; A.S.T.M. methods of chemical analysis, A (4) 214.
Indiana, causes, prevention, and removal of staining of, A (1) 29.
physical properties of, used for building in U.S.; strength in compression flexures and shear, elasticity, absorption, coefficient of expansion, freezing tests, A (5) 326.
proposal for nomenclature and graphic representation of, according to chemical compositions, A (11) 786.
solubility of, in rain water, A (5) 326.
true density of, in manufacture of, density, porosity, and crystal size of, A (6) 345.
Lining of cupola, investigation of methods now in use; bricking and patching, ramming, *i.e.*, production of monolithic lining, A (2) 82.
of electric steel furnace; acid and basic linings; statistics on types of electric furnaces in use linings for high-frequency induction furnaces; various forms of hearths, A (7) 452.
Linings and flues, fireclay, protection of, of industrial furnaces; use of silicon-carbide waterglass coating, A (7) 454.
Liquids, automatic analysis of, A (3) 189.
heavy, for mineralogical analyses, list of liquids given, A (4) 257.
Properties of, B (11) 791.
and vitreous solids, structure of, A (7) 493.
Lithium, production of, from lithium-containing silicates by neutral alkali salts, P (2) 111.
Lithium fluoride crystals, method and apparatus for preparing, A (2) 63.
Lithium mica, effect of, in high-tension electrical porcelain body; replacement by lepidolite of feldspar in electrical porcelain; effect of lithium mica on vitrification temperature of body; resistance to thermal shock, A (9) 624.
Lithium oxide, effect of, in high tension electrical porcelain; replacement by lepidolite of feldspar in electrical porcelain; effect of lithium mica on vitrification temperature of body; resistance to thermal shock, A (9) 624.
Lithopone, crude, improved method of manufacturing, P (7) 498.
improvement in process of manufacture of, P (7) 498.
Load test, control of silica brickmaking based on; changes during economical firing of lime-bonded silica brick; rate of inversions; controlling inversions; low temperature spalling, A (5) 299.
estimating qualities; softening temperature and spalling tendency considered, A (3) 171
influence of cross-section area; influence of shape of specimen, A (11) 763.
method and apparatus, A (1) 32.
for refractories, investigation of deformation under load of refractories at high temperatures, A (1) 33.
Loading in clay mines, practical problems of, A (4) 230.
Lombda, new insulating material; heat conductivity over range 50 to 400°C given; composition of material, A (4) 211.
Los Angeles city hall in; colored clay products used in, A (11) 738.
Louisiana, clay development and clays of, A (11) 783.
Clays of, B (10) 730.
Loutrophoros in Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (5) 272.
Lovibond color system; specifies in fundamental absolute terms essential properties of standard glass spectral transmissions measured by Königs-Marten spectrophotometer, A (4 223.
Lowestoft china, origin and development, A (6) 381.
Lubricants and liquid fuels, methods for sampling and testing, U. S. Govt. Master Specif. for, A (3) 183.
Lubrication, tool, in sheet-metal working; structure of film, A (5) 281.
Luce, Jean, glass enamels and decorations by hand with glass paste as displayed by, A (5) 271.
Luster glazes, formulas and methods, A (4) 207.
Luster ware of Italy, early; Gubbio ware, type of fuels, colors used A (2) 63.
Lusters, formulas and methods of producing; different kinds including mother-of-pearl, colorless, and colored, A (5) 276.
on glassware and potterv, formulas and methods, A (4) 207

Machine tools, exposition of, planned, A (12) 801.
Machinery developments during 1927, improvements n mechanical equipment, A (3) 180.
Maclaurin smokeless fuel plant at Dalmarnock Gas Works, operating figures of, A (2) 112.
Madrid, historical studies in; Moorish vase of Alhambra, A (7) 420.
Magnalite new high-strength glass in plain and wired sheets, A (5) 285.
Magnesia, rapid determination of low-manganese iron ores, A (4) 259.
Magnesia cements, effects of soluble silica on; precipitated silicic acid on properties of magnesia cement, A (6) 346.
plastic; making "dead burned" and plastic magnesia; advantageous qualities of floors made of Sorel cement, A (5) 277.
plastic; raw materials, chemical and physical tests; applications of magnesium oxychloride cements, A (1) 9.
Magnesia glass, extraordinary resistance to temperature changes, A (9) 609.
Magnesia refractories for steel furnaces; uses, properties, comparison with other refractories, A (2) 85.
Magnesia-spinel brick for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack, acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.
Magnesite dead-burned, as refractory material, A (5) 297.
Grecian, genesis of, A (5) 302.
Grecian, genesis of; formation of, A (4) 237.
in 1927; domestic production and importations, A (6) 346.
for refractories, characteristics of; chemical composition, porosity, water absorption capacity, specific weight, A (11) 762.
Magnesite brick for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack; acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.
expansion of; variation of coefficient of expansion

of refractory materials with temperature, A (3) 170.
manufacture of; crushing calcined magnesite into small particles and mixing with water containing $MgCl_2$, NH_4OH, and NaOH, P (12) 843.
masonry of, A (1) 32.
measurements of expansion of various refractories at 1600°C, A (10) 695.
in metallurgical furnaces; impurities in magnesite bricks, A (10) 695.
in metallurgical furnaces, requirements for refractories, A (12) 842.
properties of, A (10) 693.
properties of, physical, mechanical, and refractory, of magnesite brick from 32 sources, A (9) 620.
in regenerators, A 12) 832.
Magnesite deposits of Wash., geological features of; composition, and properties, A (4) 237.
Magnesite industry, Austrian; statistics on production and exports, A (12) 836.
in Czechoslovakia; composition and properties of magnesite from, A (5) 301.
Magnesite refractories, manufactured by mixing with pulverized magnesitic refractory body material suitable siccative oil to form plastic mass and molding and drying article, P (1) 37.
Magnesite production of Czechoslovakia, A (3) 195.
Magnesium and its compounds, in U.S., A (4) 254.
from dolomite, production of, P (2) 110, P (5) 324.
from magnesia compounds, production of, P (2) 110.
rapid determination of, A (4) 259.
thermal expansion of; magnesium-aluminum and magnesium-manganese alloys studied, A (11) 774.
Magnesium alloys, thermal expansion of; magnesium-aluminum and magnesium-manganese alloys studied, A (11) 774.
Magnesium brick in construction of electric furnaces; lining of furnaces, A (6) 373.
Magnesium chloride, application of heating curve in obtaining hydrochloric acid and magnesium oxide by heating magnesium chloride, A (8) 579.
Magnesium glass, effect of MgO in glass on resistance to temperature shocks, A (7) 439.
Magnesium oxide and calcium carbonate, production of, from dolomite, P (6) 376.
and calcium oxide in mixtures, rapid volumetric determination of, A (12) 870.
of high grade, production of, P (5) 324.
influence of, on resistance of glasses; glasses tested in NaOH, Na_2CO_3, and HCl solutions; viscosity and surface tension of glasses increase with increasing MgO, A (12) 823.
Magnesium oxychloride or similar compositions, molded articles from; fluid mixture formed from calcined and powdered metallic oxide and metallic chloride solution, *e.g.*, from MgO and $MgCl_2$ solution and after initial setting pigment is added and mass molded, P (1) 12.
Magnesium oxychloride cement, X-ray study of; structure of $3MgO \cdot MgCl_2 \cdot 12H_2O$, A (6) 345.
Magnesium sulphate, efflorescence of, use of barium compounds in preventing, A (2) 77.
Magnetic separation, process and apparatus for, P (9) 629.
Magnetite present in slags of boiler-furnace refractories, A (2) 80.
Majolica early English faience, majolica and various lustrous bodies decorated over ground work of opaque tin enamel; Lambeth blue, A (7) 421.
Tuscan, in Schiff collection, A (8) 511.
Majolica vase, 15th Century, rare type of early Tuscan, A (2) 64.
Malleable foundry refractories, Simplified Practice Recommendation R79–28, A (12) 835.
Management, manufacturing trends in; mechanisms of management, A (9) 645.
vs. technical knowledge; which more important; cause of trade handicaps, A (4) 261.
works, and organization; production organization; division of production department into 2 sections; formula for determining adoption of new tool, A (9) 650.
Manganese, influence of, on penetrability of ultraviolet rays, through window glass, A (4) 225.
sensitiveness of, to flame conditions in glass furnace, A (6) 350.
in steel and pig iron, volumetric determination by vanadate method, A (4) 255.
use of, in manufacture of face brick, effect of size of particles and character of gaseous conditions in kiln, A (5) 291.
Manganese crystal glaze, experiments on various Mn crystal glazes; effect of other oxides on crystalline development, A (3) 127.
Manganese silicate and calcium silicate system; compounds form isodimorphous series; optical properties of Mn_2SiO_4 and γCa_2SiO_4, A (9) 645.
Manion semirotary furnace, fuel consumption of, A (8) 518.
Manitoba, building materials of; nonmetallic mineral resources of; glass sands; clays and shales; lime and gypsum, A (6) 401.
Mannstaedt kiln adaptable to cement industry; modern German automatic shaft kilns; advantages, A (6) 345.
Manometer, glass, improved; measuring pressure of gas inclosed entirely in glass, A (9) 639.
Manufacture and mining of clay; technical survey, A (9) 615.
Marketing of flint, burley, and diaspore clays of Mo., A (4) 234.
Mars yellow, basic iron-oxide pigment; preparation and composition, A (4) 208.
Masonry, Brick, Chemistry of, B (9) 624.
brick, effect of workmanship on strength of, A (12) 829.
brick, strength and physical properties of; data on brick wall strength, A (6) 365.
fireproof, protection of; impregnating with Neutron, A (10) 690.
Mat glazes, formulas for colored and colorless glazes; firing temperatures, A (5) 273.
Materials, handling of, factor in modernization; modern sanitary plant, A (12) 848.
Materials testing machines, historical sketch, A (11) 777.
Maya Cities, B (3) 134.
Mazda, Fabrica; plant of General Electric Co., Rio de Janeiro, A (4) 220.
Measurement of billionth of inch, A (10) 721.
of length; measuring one-billionth inch, apparatus described, A (3) 190.
Principles of, B (12) 871.
relative importance of errors of; common use of average values; relation between sampling errors and errors of measurement, A (5) 325.
Mechanical analysis of soils, accurate and rapid method, A (9) 641.
Mechanical developments in whiteware industry, A (11) 770.
Mechanical endurance of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
Mechanical engineer, in ceramic plant, A (3) 196.
Mechanical measuring, and electrical measuring and testing apparatus, Leipzig fair, 1928, A (11) 777.
Mechanical strength and molecular forces, A (10) 726.
Medieval processes of glass manufacture; sources of raw materials; fuel, A (7) 443.
Meetings of technical societies and trade associations. See *Societies, technical.*
Meissen, new appreciation of; history of Meissen factory and associated artists, A (8).511.
Melchior, work of, described; history of German porcelains, A (2) 64.
Mellor, J. W., tribute to, A (1) 58.
Melting glass, density control of glass tanks; density determination as index of uniformity of melt; Winkelmann and Schott density factors; density as function of composition; density variations within glass tank, A (8)529.
glass by electricity, in Norway; electric arc and electrical resistance heaters; disadvantages of electric arc; molten glass as electrical-resistance unit, A (9) 600.

glass, loss of silica during, effect of type of sand used on this loss, losses compared with round-grain, dustless sand and sharp-grain dusty sand, A (3) 144.
Melting points of silicates; van't Hoff's law for melting point lowering, limitations of, A (5) 321.
Melting process, theory of; specific heats of liquid metals, A (12) 870.
Mercury vapor trap of low resistance; trap using liquid air, A (8) 553.
Merchandising ceramic ware, education for, A (12) 846.
improved, of common brick; merchandising service of Common Brick Manufacturers' Assn., A (9) 646.
improved, in Detroit; effort of brick manufacturers to regain market, A (9) 646.
improved methods of, A (9) 646.
successful; advertising, publicity, sales policy, manufacturing schedule, A (11) 792.
Merseyside industries, history of early ceramic industry in England, A (2) 113.
Metal, joining glass to; substitutes for platinum, use of copper for metal-glass joints; composition of alloys with same coefficient of expansion as that for glass; joining glass to vitreous silica, A (6) 356.
Metal polishing, importance of glue in; type of glue most satisfactory; treatment of glue, A (6) 338.
methods of; selection and shape of wheels; method and speed of operation; pressure; polishing steel and nonferrous metals, A (6) 338.
by modern methods; specially formed polishing wheels, A (6) 338.
theory of; advance in, A (12) 802.
Metallic luster staining and iris effects on glass; methods and materials used, A (2) 64.
Metallization of pottery and glassware; characteristics of process, A (5) 307.
Metallographic microscopy, illuminator for use in, A (9) 628.
Metallographic Researches, B (5) 283.
Metallurgical briquet and use; composed of metallic ore, ground coke, silica sand, and lime, P (7) 449.
Metallurgical furnaces, use of silica and magnesite brick in, A (10) 695.
Metallurgical limestone, work of Bur. of Mines on, A (3) 193.
Metals, B (11) 795.
deposition of, on glass; new process reduces cost; special chemical substance; applicable to glass, china, and porcelain, A (11) 749.
electrical and thermal properties of; effect of grain size and of impurities, A (3) 181.
ferrous, heat treatment of; influence of C, Ni, Cr, W, Mo, V, and Co, A (10) 666.
Impurities in: Influence on Structure and Properties, B (10) 668.
Journal of Institute of, B (5) 333.
Journal of Institute of, Vol. 39, B (11) 795.
secondary, in 1926, A (8) 584.
specific heats of, their melting points; Vinogradov and Magnus-Lindemann formula, A (1) 52.
structures of, modern research on; application of X-rays to various problems, A (4) 217.
Metalware, preparation of, for enameling; review of developments of last 50 years, A (4) 218.
Meters for air, gas, steam, and liquids; shunt-type steam meter; shunt-type rotary air meter, gate-type air recorder, A (8) 555.
rotary fluid; piston of gyratory piston rotary meter V-shaped in axial section; web recessed to form balancing space, open to pressure in interior of piston, P (8) 558.
Methane, the Martienssen, detector, A (4) 245.
Metric system, advisability of adopting, A (12) 873.
in Mexico, A (12) 875.
Metropolitan Museum of Art glass from Muhsam collection, A (4) 204.
recent accessions of classical department; terra cotta statuettes; Millefiori bowls, A (6) 344.
2 exhibitions at; ceramic art in October; American industry in 1929, A (10) 659.
Mexican majolicas many shown, A (2) 63.
Mexican pottery, Mexican potter of 1830, A (3) 118.
statistical study of 6000 pieces of pottery found in Mexican museums, including Zapotec, Mixtec, Tarascan, Toltec, and Aztec ware, A (12) 809.
Micas, electrical conductivity of, A (9) 641.
and feldspar in 1927, conditions and problems of these industries, A (4) 253.
structure of; structural diagrams of kaolin nucleus as fundamental constituent of feldspar and micas, A (9) 637.
uses of; decorative material on wall paper; special paints; telephone, lightning arresters, condensers, commutators, special types of equipment, P (1) 48.
Microchemical technique, recent developments in; sensitivity limit; microchemical reactions of 72 elements, A (6) 406.
Microcline, Laue diagrams for, compared with those for orthoclase, A (9) 643.
Microscope, petrographic, as instrument for glass technologist; crystalline defects in glass and impurities in raw materials, A (12) 863.
The: A Practical Handbook, B (12) 871.
Microscopic examination of slags from boiler furnace; presence of mullite, hematite, magnetite, and feldspars, A (2) 80.
Microscopic investigation of raw materials and products of ceramic industry, A (9) 640.
Microscopic study of glass pots; factors influencing corrosion of fire clay by glass; microscopic study of pot wall; effects of composition of glass pots and size of grog, A (8) 545.
Microscopic Technology, B (5) 323.
Microscopy, metallographic, illuminator for use in, A (9) 628.
by reflected light, A (10) 720.
Microstructure of porcelain insulator; porosity; comparisons of quartz and feldspar grains; fibrous structure; American porcelain compared with Japanese porcelain, A (3) 178.
Milk glass, formulas for production of, A (7) 434.
Miller press flint bottle machine, working compositions on this machine, A (9) 602.
Miller tunnel kiln, size, fuel consumption, A (9) 630.
Mills for ceramic industry; Buhr mill, dry pan, ball mill, hammer mill; material, mill size, capacity, feed size, product fineness, A (10) 705.
conical crushing; rotatably mounted conical concave and conical crushing head within the concave with axis at angle to axis of concave; shaft for such support, P (6) 390.
for crushing and grinding, preventing excessive wear in; coating of Stellite on wearing surfaces, A (8) 515.
feldspar, of Golding Sons Co. and Erwin Feldspar Co.; design and construction, A (9) 647.
Mine entries, measurement of air quantities and energy losses in, A (5) 328.
Mine planning, data necessary for, study of underground clay mining, A (4) 230.
Mineral Deposits, B (7) 489.
of world, map of, by Prussian Geol. Surv., A (6) 400.
Mineral industries of New England, A (9) 637, A (11) 785.
Mineral localities in Europe, change of names of, A (10) 717.
Mineral names, new; list published in *Mineralogical Magazine*, A (10) 717.
Mineral production, British, for 1927, A (11) 785.
in Canada in 1927; production in various fields compared for 1926 and 1927, A (5) 319.
Mineral resources of Bavaria, A (3) 186.
of U.S. in 1926, A (3) 186.
Mineralogical analyses, heavy liquids for; list of liquids, A (4) 257.
Mineralogical characteristics and chemical composition of crystals in zinc crystal glazes, A (3) 125.
Mineralogical composition of slags from boiler furnaces, mullite, plagioclase; feldspars hema-

tite, magnetite present; effect of composition of coal ash and refractories on constituents developed, A (2) 80.
Mineralogy, determinative, contributions to, A (10) 716.
Tables for General and Special, B (10) 717.
Minerals, Artificial, Optic and Microscopic Characters of, B (9) 645, B (5) 324.
colors of, in ultra-violet light, A (11) 786.
Economic, for All Industrial Purposes, Clays, Sands, B (6) 403.
silica, natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties, occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 322.
thermal properties of, factors influencing and products of ceramic industry; bibliography on thermal properties of minerals, A (6) 403.
Useful, with Exception of Ores and Coals, B (2) 103.
Mines, Bureau of, Annual Report of Director of, A (4) 263.
Miniatures and Silhouettes, B (7) 424.
Mining, blasting to lessen boulders in hard-ore stopes, A (4) 263
clay, blasting practices in; blasting materials and methods; comparative effectiveness of explosives under conditions in clay mining, A (4) 230.
clay, underground, study of; survey of heavy clay industries of Ohio; study of haulage, drainage, panel development; improving conditions of clay mining, A (4) 230.
diamond core drilling and underground mining in nonmetallic fields; value of diamond core drilling, A (8) 575.
equipment for; permissible, list of, tested and approved by Bur. of Mines, A (11) 774.
Grecian magnesite, A (12) 839.
and manufacture of clay; technical survey, A (9) 615.
of Mo. diaspore, burley, and flint clays; character and uses of clays; prospecting; blasting, A (4) 234.
systematic, A (6) 413.
Mining engineering education, summary of questionnaires submitted to members of A.I.M.E., A (3) 197.
Mining equipment, permissible, list of, A (4) 263.
Mining losses, survey of clay mining in Ohio; recovery in underground mines low; losses in mines classified, A (6) 413.
Mining principles, practical; problems of drainage, timbering, hauling, and loading in clay mines, A (4) 230.
Mining systems in underground clay mining in Ohio, A (4) 230.
Minter system of drying and firing at Emaus Brick Co., A (12) 828.
Minton, Thomas, exponent of Chinoiserie; "Willow Pattern" foundation of Staffordshire, A (9) 593.
Mirror coating metals for special purposes: (1) metal sulphide mirrors, (2) platinum mirrors, (3) copper plating of glass according to Chattaway, and (4) metallization of glass, A (1) 15.
Mirror industry, Fürth, and historical development, A (7) 435.
Mirror production, frosted glass; use and principles of leers; polishing and melting process; melting furnaces and pots, casting, A (7) 435.
practical dissertation on industry of; type of glass to use for mirrors; tin salt treatment of glass; coating process; lacquer treatment, A (1) 16.
Mirror silvering in perfection; development of process, present perfection, A (6) 352.
Mirrors, artistic; various types of, decorated with enamels and in natural colors, A (5) 271.
glass, and glass metallization, history of; gold and platinum mirrors, A (5) 284.
half-silvered, production of; use of various reducing agents; composition of best solutions; method of making this type of mirror, A (4) 225.
improved, of laminated glass; will not shatter when broken, P (10) 682.
in interior decoration; use of, as decorative media in modern homes, A (1) 5.
painted glass, as panels in rooms; history and process of glass painting, A (12) 806.
producing silver coating on glass, P (4) 288.
silvered, protective coating of; use of shellac or similar materials, A (7) 435.
stability of, A (6) 351.
stability of; silvering method of Liebig, A (5) 284.
Mixer for glass batches, I-type mixer, A (3) 155.
Missouri diaspore, burley, and flint clays, mining of; geology and occurrence; character and use of clays; prospecting; mining and marketing, A (4) 234.
Mixing solutions, electrical device for; electrical agitator works externally, A (6) 387.
Modeling, plastic composition for; composition and preparation, P (7) 424.
Modulus of elasticity of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
Moistening device, dry clay, for use in stiff-plastic process for manufacture of brick, A (9) 616.
Moisture movements in building materials, measurement of; extensometers for measuring expansion or contraction of building materials under varying moisture conditions, A (6) 390.
Molders' cores, binder for cores from quartz sand, P (8) 585.
Molding ceramic articles; materials used in such form that they remain fluid while under vibration but solidify when vibration ceases, P (10) 702.
clay articles by means of concave die having flexible rubber lining, P (6) 391.
handles on ware; undivided outer die provided with body and handle recess; formed with transverse opening to receive draw pin adapted to form handle opening, P (2) 91.
pottery, plastic material forced in measured charges by reciprocating plunger through chamber profile into or on to mold, P (8) 552.
Molding apparatus, pair of spaced-apart, stationarily-mounted platens defining mold-receiving space, and mold adapted to seat in space, P (7) 471.
Molding sands, chemical constitution and refractoriness of, A (7) 452.
Molds, development in, in glass industry, A (4) 208.
and dies for pressing articles in electrical construction, A (2) 88.
4-part, for casting teapots complete with spout and handle, P (2) 91
glass-cleaning machine; hy-pressure jenny, movable cleaning outfit, A (5) 287.
glass forming, designing; balancing molds for temperature distribution, A (9) 602.
metal, for sculptured tile, composition of alloy, A (3) 125.
neck, for glass bottles, machining, A (9) 599.
neck, machining, for bottles; ring molds, A (8) 527.
parison, design of; ring parison and blow molds compared, A (8) 525.
plaster, drying temperature; effect of temperature and relative humidity on strength developed by pottery plaster in setting; effect upon strength by alternate saturation with water and electrolyte, A (4) 245.
process of checking, designed for molding of glassware, P (6) 361.
Molecular forces and mechanical and electrical strength, A (10) 726.
Molybdenum, behavior of, as resistor in electric furnaces, A (12) 856.
in Canada; deposits at Lake Malartic, A (3) 186.
determination of; complete method of procedure for quantitative determination, A (12) 865.
Monnier process for making road paving brick, A (11) 758.
Monolithic furnace linings, to avoid failure in; same material not used for furnace linings and baffles, A (5) 303.
Monolithic refractory construction, analysis of; essential characteristics of good plastic refractory, A (12) 834.

Monorail conveyers in pottery plant; system in Morton (Ill.) Pottery Co., A (7) 464.
Monorail systems for chinaware plants in Germany, A (11) 775.
Monticellite, structure of, A (10) 724.
Montmorillonite group of clays, A (10) 716.
Mortar materials, efflorescence and scumming of, types of salts causing scumming; sources of salts; chemical analysis of scums; use of barium salts in preventing scumming; bibliography on scumming, A (2) 77.
Mortars in brickwork, tensile strength of; tests on adhesion of mortar to sand-lime brick, A (12) 810.
effect of sulphates on, with different cements, sulphates of potassium, calcium, magnesium, sodium, and ferrous and ferric sulphates in series of tests, A (1) 7.
and fire cement; use of waste material; compositions; temporary binding agents, A (11) 764.
hydraulic, made from volcanic ash; ashes of volcano Acatenango in Guatemala tested, A (10) 663.
importance in life of brickwork, A (12) 829.
importance in life of brickwork; 2 causes for spalling, A (9) 615.
improved brick, results of series of tests on 60 different brick mortars ranging from plastic to lean mixes, A (4) 215.
waterproofing compounds used in, A (10) 687.
Mosaic inlay from Ur; colored illustrations of, found in excavating Ur of Chaldees, A (9) 593.
Mosaic tile, manufacture of; German methods; raw materials; classes of tile; making body and glaze; plant outlay, A (6) 381.
Mosaics of Baptistry at Florence, A (10) 659.
German, and German glass-painting art, A (4) 208.
mosaic tesseral and slabs formed of china clay and luster glazed, P (7) 424.
Motor insulation, rules for maintenance of, A (9) 651.
Motors, alternating current, methods of starting, A (8) 554.
electric, applications made of, in brick industry, A (6) 386.
Muffle colors for porcelain and application; batch formulas and firing temperatures, A (7) 461.
Muffles for terra cotta kilns, advantages of doing away with, by use of gas; equipment for gas firing; general operation of kilns; savings; gas as fuel in ceramic industry recommended, A (2) 87.
Muhsam Collection, German and Dutch glass from 400 rare pieces of glass at Metropolitan Art Museum, A (4) 204.
Mullite, development of, in heating kaolinite, A (5) 320.
development of, in slag of boiler furnace refractories; effect of iron in solid solution on mullite, A (2) 80.
formation of, from kaolinite, A (9) 625.
formation in refractory clays, relation between mullite content and temperature and duration of firing, grain size, alkaline fluxes, and clay substance content, A (8) 545.
method of preparation by treatment of cyanite, andalusite, sillimanite, or pyrophyllite in electric furnace, P (9) 623.
Mullite brick, casting of; properties of finished body; raw materials, A (7) 452.
improvements and changes in manufacture of, A (2) 84.
Mullite glass tank blocks extend field of high-temperature processes; formation of mullite from sillimanite, cyanite, and andalusite; casting blocks from molten material for glass tank blocks, A (8) 546.
Mullite refractories extend field of high temperature processes; formation of mullite from sillimanite, cyanite, and andalusite; casting blocks from molten material for glass tank blocks, A (8) 546.
for glass tank blocks; comparison with other refractories in corrosion by glass; comparison made at Bur. of Stand., A (3) 168.
preparation of mullite from cyanite, bauxite, and diaspore, and its properties, A (2) 85.
source of mullite; properties of refractory; future of mullite; methods of firing, A (6) 370.
Multochrome, description of, to produce color schemes, A (1) 4.
Munich Palace-Museum, porcelain collections of, A (9) 593.
Munsell color apparatus, to determine color of Portland cement mortars, A (5) 280.
Muscovite, thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of; change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
Museum and exhibits, Home Office Industrial, Catalogue of, B (12) 875.
Mycalex, new insulating material, composition of, A (2) 85.

Nailsea and Bristol glassware, history of, A (5) 287.
National Physical Laboratory for 1927, Report of, B (7) 497.
Report for 1927 in following departments: (1) physics, (2) electricity, (3) metrology, (4) aerodynamics, (5) metallurgy; work on special refractories; crucibles of pure thoria, A (8) 547.
Natural gas as industrial fuel; composition; ignition temperatures; flue-gas analysis, A (10) 709.
Navy Simulative Service Test on refractories for comparative tests on fire brick, A (6) 369.
Nebraska clay, effect of fluxing action of metallic oxides on clays; properties observed, fusion point, drying and firing shrinkage, crushing strength, and porosity, A (2) 102.
Nepheline, use of, in place of manufactured soda ash in manufacture of glass, A (6) 355.
Nernst filament, coefficient of expansion of, at high temperatures, by X-ray method, A (1) 54.
Neutron, in impregnating fireproof masonry, A (10) 690.
Newfoundland, central mineral belt of, geology of, A (12) 862.
New Caledonia chrome ore in 1927, A (10) 694.
New England, mineral industries of, A (9) 637, A (11) 785.
New Hampshire, new feldspar deposits in, A (11) 784.
New Jersey, survey of clay-mining operations in; methods of mining and districts now being worked, A (2) 79.
New York, chemical industry in, ceramic plants described, A (6) 413.
Niagara Power, Vol. I. History and Power Projects. Vol. II, Construction and Operation, B (12) 875.
Nielson, Jans, vase in Copenhagen porcelain by, A (12) 806.
Niloak pottery, Benton, Ark.; development, raw materials, manufacture; color effects by blending natural clays, A (9) 593.
Niobium, separation of, from silica, A (5) 320.
Nitrate, Chilean, industry; competition with German nitrate industry, A (10) 717.
Nitroglycerin, use of, in clay mining, A (4) 230.
Nobel Reports on Colloid Chemistry, B (11) 791.
Nodules, injurious effect of, in brick products; harmful effects of nodules in roofing tile, A (2) 78.
Nonmetallic Minerals, Vol III of 4-volume set on nonmetallic resources of Russia, B (8) 575.
Nonmetals, B (11) 795.
Nonsol glass, breaking strength of, A (6) 353.
North Carolina, feldspar production in, A (1) 48.
potters' art of; native pottery of, functional fitness; decorations and colors, A (2) 63.
pyrophyllite of, as an ingredient in ceramic bodies; bodies and glazes, A (6) 382.
Normalizing overstrain steel by electric currents, A (9) 598.
sheet steel and its development, A (12) 816.
Norway, glass industry of, founding of, A (10) 677.
Nosolvite, special glass for protection of chemicals and therapeutic preparations, A (12) 821.
Novo cement, properties compared with other cements; factors entering into production of early high strength Portland cement, A (8) 513.

Nozzle in combination with valve containing body having threaded nozzle therein, P (7) 470.

Oakite, use of, for cutting, grinding and rust prevention; properties of, A (6) 339.
Ohio, clay mining and manufacture in: a technical survey, A (7) 500.
heavy clay products plants of; plants listed, location given, A (6) 367.
whiteware industry of, survey of, A (11) 770.
Oil, heavy, vaporization of, and recent solution, A (4) 249.
physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working, A (5) 281.
and Retortable Materials, B (6) 397.
use of, in firing refractory materials; method used in England during coal stoppage in 1926; type of burners, A (10) 710.
Oil burner, housing having openings in walls, oil-pumping mechanism and air compressor in housing, P (7) 483.
installation in glass industry; requirements for, type of burner, A (6) 358.
with target plate, water boiler with annular portion spaced below plate to permit air to flow therethrough and up around periphery of plate, P (7) 481.
for use in glass industry; proper type of and correct application of burners; substitution of oil for coal, A (6) 357.
Oil-burning attachment for furnace fronts comprising furnace ring formed of segmental sections of refractory material, P (7) 481.
Oil-burning mechanism, comprising vacuum tank, mixing chamber, rotary pump, P (8) 565.
Oil-burning systems, control methods of, A (2) 94.
Oil firing, industrial; costs of coal and oil firing compared, A (4) 251.
problems of, including leaky valves, water in oil wet atomizing steam, poor piping, A (1) 35.
unit for, portable; Rotamisor burner and combustion chamber; application of unit, A (8) 559.
Oil fuel, burning of; oil fuel burnt without atomization by passing steady stream of air over concave surface covered with thin film of oil, P (9) 636.
Oil gas, manufacture of; checkerbrick fixing chamber, including completely burning portion of oil and with heat from combustion heating up heat-retaining checker brick, P (7) 483.
Oil stills, construction and operation of, A (11) 780.
One-fire method of firing ceramic products; advantages; glazing of unfired ceramic products; addition of small amounts of glue, etc., to prevent cracking and peeling during drying; also prevents softening of body during glazing, A (5) 307.
O'Neill bottle machine, amber, typical working compositions, A (9) 602.
flint, typical working compositions, A (9) 602.
Ontario, china clay deposits on Mattagami River, A (6) 400.
Opacifiers for glass, fluorspar, cryolite, and artificial cryolite; amount required, A (4) 219.
Opacifying agent for enamels, synthetically prepared aluminum-alkali silicates or aluminum-alkaline earth silicates, P (5) 283.
Opacity of enamels; causes of, due to difference of indices of refraction; examples and explanation of white enamels, A (4) 217.
of enamels, control of; effect of amount of tin oxide added, A (11) 745.
examples and causes of, on enamels; effect of thickness on reflection factor; definition of whiteness; intrinsic whiteness of enamels, A (4) 217.
Opal, natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties, occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 322.
Opal glass, analysis of; determining boron, zirconium, tin, zinc, fluorine, alumina, silica, and iron, A (7) 443.
brittleness of; impact and thermal-endurance tests on bulbs; effect of working temperature, A (2) 72.
cause of brittleness; effect of size of cullet, A (5) 283.
factors influencing success of producing, A (7) 439.
formulas for production of, A (7) 434.
light absorption of; effect of F, Fe and Mn, A (12) 825.
melting of; composition of 3 glass batches, A (12) 819.
Open-hearth furnace, acid, one-ton, for experimental purposes; details of construction and fuel consumption, A (11) 746.
regenerative chamber, slag pockets, passages connecting regenerative chambers and slag pockets, P (6) 377.
regenerators, insulation of, A (11) 763.
and soaking pits, effect of insulation on, A (10) 693.
temperature measurements in; measuring flame temperatures; emissivity corrections; temperature gradients in walls and roofs; flowing gas pyrometer, A (11) 764.
Open-hearth refractories, improvements in, chrome substituted for magnesite brick in basic open-hearth furnace, A (4) 236.
Open-hearth steel works' refractories, A (10) 692.
texture of silica brick, determined by raw materials, manufacture of; true specific gravity a measure of conversion of quartz to other forms; thermal conductivity of silica brick, A (4) 234.
Optical apparatus for measuring small changes in length in testing materials, A (9) 639.
Optical disk, large, casting of, A (7) 445.
manufacture of, A (9) 606.
Optical flats, quartz, production of; method of grinding and polishing, A (8) 520.
Optical glass, absorption of, below 4.1μ effect of B_2O_3 on, A (2) 71.
annealing of, A (7) 439.
apparatus; temperature control stressed, A (1) 21.
cause of strains; method; value of thermo-optical constants of glass, A (6) 349.
effects, A (9) 605.
effects of time and temperature of, on physical properties of glass, A (3) 151.
changes taking place in; a review, A (2) 73.
containing didymium oxide and antimony oxide, P (11) 754.
manufacturers, pioneer, celebrate 75th anniversary, A (12) 873.
new work in field of; Zschimmer's and Zschokke's classification of, according to chemical composition; Heinrich's classification according to percentage of soluble oxides, A (5) 284.
Optical glass disk, at Bur. of Stand., A (5) 285.
manufacture of a 70-in. disk by Bur. of Stand.; annealing of disk, A (4) 222.
work at Bur. of Stand. on; method of drilling 8-in. hole in center of, A (12) 819.
Optical method for determining annealing temperature of glasses, A (3) 147.
Optical properties of 3 modifications of $2CaO \cdot SiO_2$ and other compounds found in Portland cement; X-ray diffraction patterns of some of these compounds, A (3) 135.
Optical pyrometer; new type; reliability and accuracy, A (11) 777.
Ore Analysis, Technical Methods of, B (6) 410.
Ore concentration practice of Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada, A (1) 51.
Ore-dressing, uniform notation and formulas for mathematical comprehension of, A (10) 724.
Organization, works, and management; organization and duties of Materials Section, A (9) 650.
Oriental Art, study of; institution at Peking, A (7) 422.
Orrefors glass of Sweden; history; Gravestat Kristall; work on subject by Wettergren, A (2) 63.
Orthoclase, symmetry of; Laue diagrams for microcline and orthoclase compared, A (9) 643.
Orthoclase molecule structure of; stability of

orthoclase toward H_2O or aqueous solution of CO_2, A (5) 323.
Oscillation method in determining structure of analcite, A (7) 491.
Osmium, purification of, A (5) 322.
Osram, bulb factory of firm of; glass manufacturing operations; Westlake machines; lignite in gas producer, A (8) 533.
glassworks of, near Spandau, A (10) 678.
mechanical glass works of, A (11) 750.
Ossarn pottery at Grasberg, lower Austria, A (5) 275.
Overglaze decorations, oriental; thick with transparent glassy colors; glaze for "Akae" and "Nishikide," A (3) 134.
Owens bottle machine, amber, flint, and green; typical working compositions, A (9) 602.
Owens machine for glass bottles, A (7) 444.
Oxidation, higher, by electrodeless discharge in gases, A (6) 406.
Oxidizing agents, influence on selenium glass colors, A (3) 144.
Oxidizing atmospheres, and reducing, influence of, on refractory materials, N_2, O_2, CO_2, CO, SO_2, H_2, and H_2O; ferric oxide added to refractory, A (5) 298.

p_H. See *Hydrogen ion.*
Painted glass mirrors as panels in rooms; history and process of glass painting, A (12) 806.
Painters, glass, of Birmingham, II; Joseph Hornblower, F. and C. Pemberton, S. Evans, W. Warrington, F. W. Oliphant, A (10) 660.
Painting ceramic ware; applying colors, formulas for colors, A (1) 5.
ceramic ware; underglaze painting on stoneware; formulas for glazes and colors, A (5) 273.
Palestine antiquities of; exhibition from "the cities of wilderness," A (11) 738.
arts and crafts of; exhibition of, of Holy Land, A (6) 343.
Palissy, Bernard, life and work of, A (5) 331.
Palladium, best methods for purification of, A (5) 322.
Pan-master, vases by the, in America, A (2) 64.
Pan mill, super high-speed, at Brightside Foundry and Engineering Co., A (12) 851.
Paper coverings protect clay in storage; Sisalkraft covers to protect clay, A (10) 704.
for wet clay, A (12) 830.
Paraffines, ignition of mixtures of, with air, A (4) 251.
Parison molds, design of; ring parison and blow molds compared, A (8) 525.
Particle size, average, effect of nonuniformity and particle shape on; practical application, A (8) 578.
determination of; discussion of term plasticity, A (4) 256.
determination of, new apparatus for; changes in concentration in one definite layer, A (10) 703.
in ground powders, demonstration of method of measuring, A (10) 723.
Pasteurization process, breakage of bottles; factors influencing breakage of bottles during, A (8) 522.
Pate de verre, decorative glassware of Francois Decorchemont, A (12) 808.
Patent laws, new; rights of purchaser of patent and of employer to employee's patents, A (11) 793.
Patents, Chemical Foundation, information on, A (11) 793.
Pavement, Roman mosaic; at Dorchester; some Roman box-flue tiles, A (2) 65.
Paving block, of body portion formed with lengthwise extending groove in bottom, P (10) 696.
of fused basalt; process and properties, A (4) 242.
Paving breakers, use of, in cleaning glass furnaces; comparison with hand breaking; costs, A (8) 527.
Paving brick, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications for, A (5) 293.
drying and baking of, A (1) 30.
industry of Ohio, technical survey of; clay mining; production, fuel consumption; time of firing; types of fuel, A (7) 500.
lowest in maintenance costs; experiments conducted by U. S. Bureau of Public Roads, A (10) 689.
Monnier process for making, A (11) 758.
Simplified Practice Recommendation No. 1; summaries of 1st to 6th revision conferences, A (3) 165.
testing; present methods criticized; test similar to Brinell test on steel, A (6) 364.
Paving Material, Petrographic Investigation on Suitability of Granite as, B (5) 294.
Paving stones and slag bricks in Germany; properties and methods of tests; manufacture of, A (12) 830.
Pearls, hollow glass, making and decorating, A (9) 599.
Peat, primary decomposition of; temperature of initial decomposition; experiments carried out by Gray-King method using peat, lignite, anthracite nonmedium and strongly-calcining bituminous coals, A (10) 712.
Pedersen process for manufacture of aluminum, A (12) 874.
Peeling and hairlining in engobes and glazes; prevention of, by proper clay and controlling consistency of engobes, A (1) 38.
of pottery glazes, causes of, A (11) 768.
of "slip-banded" ware; bodies and clays used; cause of peeling; correct slip to use, A (10) 697.
Pellet powder, use of in clay mining, A (4) 230.
Penetrability of rays through glass; influence of iron and manganese on penetrability, A (4) 225.
Penfield hacking system, description of, A (2) 79.
Pennsylvania, fire clays of; 81 examined; sampling color, hardness, and visible foreign matter in clay; plasticity and physical properties of clay in green state; physical properties of fired clays; chemical analyses, A (8) 544.
graphite of, microscopic examinations; effect of size and shape of, on strength of crucible; American and Ceylon graphite compared, A (7) 455.
Percussion, measurement of; apparatus required, A (8) 555.
Permeability of ceramic materials, on measurement of, A (1) 50.
of concrete, new Amsler apparatus for measurements of, A (9) 628.
of fused silica to ultra-violet rays, A (3) 190
of porous plates; apparatus; effect of temperature variations, A (5) 322.
"Permissible explosives" not "permissible" unless correctly used, A (4) 230.
Permutites, ion exchange of zeolitic silicates with hydrolytically dissociated salts, A (4) 260.
Petrographic microscope as instrument for glass technologist; crystalline defects in glass and impurities in raw materials, A (12) 863.
Petrographic study of glass pots; factors influencing corrosion of fire clay by glass; microscopic study of pot ware; effect of composition of glass pots and size of grog, A (8) 545.
of some slags from boiler furnaces; phases present: magnetite or hematite, mullite, with iron in solid solution, a plagioclase feldspar; effect of slags on various refractories, A (2) 80.
Petrography and Portland cement manufacture; petrographic microscope in study of constitution of Portland cement; value of X-ray methods, A (3) 137.
Petroleum, Illinois; structure section of Martinsville pool, A (6) 393.
products and composition of; sweetening reactions; need of research in analytical chemistry to develop methods of identifying compounds in petroleum, A (9) 634.
refining of, use of bauxite in desulphurizing oils; use of clays in place of sulphuric acid in oil refining, A (6) 414.
sources and distribution of major products in central U.S., A (6) 394.
Petroleum coke, production and use of, in ceramic industry, A (2) 97.

Phase Rule, and Its Applications, 6th ed., B (6) 410.
Phenol resin, making potentially reactive condensation products, P (7) 498.
Phosphate ores, low-grade, flotation of; investigation of flotation for Fla. phosphates, A (7) 487.
Phosphate rock at Nauru and Ocean islands; quantity of phosphate rocks in these deposits, A (3) 186.
study of flotation of, by Bur. of Mines, A (3) 193.
Phosphates, coloring glass with, effect of other oxides on resultant color effect caused by, A (5) 273.
Photo-colorimeter, T.C.B. A (9) 594.
Photoelastic work, polarized light apparatus for, A (12) 852.
Photoelasticity, recent developments in; plasticity and elasticity, A (12) 871.
Photoelectric cells, red sensitive; new cell developed by General Electric Co., A (6) 408.
Photographic plate for geologists; blue haze caused by dust particles suspended in air eliminated by, A (7) 488.
Photolithography, ceramic; aluminum-chromatograph, enamel copying and asphalt copying processes, A (7) 421.
Photometric Chemical Analysis. Vol. I, Colorimetry, B (10) 726.
Photomicrography in natural color; outline of processes and technique used for preparation of permanent records of ceramic body structures, A (9) 638.
Physical Chemistry, Elementary, B (7) 497.
Physical Metallography, B (1) 14.
Physico-Chemical Fundamentals of Chemical Technology, B (7) 498.
Physics of Crystals, B (11) 791.
Modern Introduction to, B (12) 871.
Pickling, experiments in; inhibitors; effect of H; pickling with H_2SO_4 and HCl; effect of time, strength of acid, and temperature and presence of inhibitors, A (3) 143.
machine for; automatic, transports articles through bath and discharges them on platform, P (6) 349.
of metals when using inhibitors; effect of varying carbon; inhibitors useless with HNO_3; use of HCl and H_2SO_4, A (10) 667.
process of; inhibiting agent produced in acid pickling bath by adding substance to combine with nascent hydrogen to form such agent, P (8) 520.
process of, to prevent action of acid on cleansed metal; foam-producing agent such as saponin added to bath, P (8) 519.
of sheet iron, factors influencing, for enameling; effect of type of acid, strength, and temperature, A (5) 282.
theory and practice of; review of general methods, A (8) 518.
Pigments, "Mars yellow," basic iron oxide; preparation and composition, A (4) 208.
tinting strength of; estimating and expressing tinting strength; chromatic, darkening, and brightening strengths, A (12) 807.
Pinholing in alkaline slip casting, causes and prevention, A (9) 626.
causes of brown china or "Rinderpest," and of black ware and greenish tints on bisque ware, A (3) 177.
prevention of; use of vacuum treatment for removing air from slip clay, removing air from slip on properties of ware; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, A (3) 175.
Pipe works, new, Doulton's, A (9) 616.
Pipes, load-bearing, clay and concrete, tests of; freezing and thawing test, A (12) 830.
manufacture of, from asbestos cement, P (8) 516.
metal, lined centrifugally with cement, concrete, and bitumen, with or without admixture of slag, rock, and lime, P (8) 517.
Pit operation, advantages of shale planer in; plant of P. Bannon Brick and Tile Co., A (3) 167.
Pitcher, ornamental design for, P (12) 809.
Pitot tube, use of, for measuring dynamic draft of kiln, A (4) 248.
Pittsburgh coal, ash of, effect on boiler-furnace refractories; petrographic examination of slag produced by action of coal ashes on various refractories, A (2) 80.
Plagioclase feldspars present in slags from boiler-furnace refractories, A (2) 80.
Plant cooperation and simplified practice; papers presented at summer meeting of N. J. Clay Workers Association, A (9) 648.
Plant engineer, duties, responsibilities, and relations with other departments, A (5) 332.
Plant log, daily, for efficient production control, A (9) 649.
Plant operation, costs of, systems of paying workmen; application of standard time and several other incentive systems to electrical porcelain plant, A (8) 583.
Plaster mold, drying temperature of, effect of temperature and relative humidity on strength developed by pottery plaster in setting and on strength by alternate saturation with water or electrolyte, A (4) 245.
Plaster of Paris, accelerators and retarders of setting time of, A (9) 595.
effect of normal and molal acid solutions, their sodium salts, salts of univalent, bivalent, and trivalent metals, complex salts and bases on rate of setting of, A (7) 431.
hardening of; existence of soluble anhydrite, A (6) 346.
use of, as impression material in dentistry; control of expansion of dental plaster; tensile strength developed by various mixtures under different conditions, A (8) 516.
Plasters, acoustical; absorption of sound by various materials; measurements, sound-absorbing coefficients for 14 materials, absorption due to porosity, compressibilty, and elasticity, A (6) 378.
adhesion of, to hollow tile, by scoring; effect of surface of tile on adhesion, A (4) 232.
Cement and Limes, B (10) 665.
hard-finish gypsum; effect of sulphates before and after calcination; effect of potash alum; temperature of calcination, A (1) 11.
sound-absorbing, developing of; use of pumice, calcined diatomaceous earth, and tufa, A (1) 10.
and tile, effect of surface on adhesion of; 3 grades of tile and 5 surfaces studied at Bur. of Stand., A (5) 306.
Plastic clays, workability of; apparatus, factory application, A (3) 192.
Plastic Condition of Materials, B (7) 449.
Plastic material, lumps of, apparatus for rounding up, P (12) 856.
Plastic properties of bodies; deformation of granular solids, A (10) 720.
Plasticimeter, Emley, base plates for; effect of rate of absorption of plates on "plasticity figure" of lime, A (7) 466.
Plasticity.
bibliography of, A (7) 447.
and bonding power of clay, A (4) 258.
of clay, A (2) 110, A (12) 867.
cause of, A (1) 50.
cause of; behavior of plastic body under external force; influence of liquid used for dilution on, A (3) 190.
cause of; peptizing and flocculating effects of electrolytes and organic matter; evaluating relative plasticity of clays, A (6) 403.
cause of plasticity, A (12) 866.
causes of plasticity; relation between clay and tempering agents; special rôle of water, A (11) 789.
cause of; reasons classified according to physical or chemical, A (11) 790.
course of dehydration curves explained, A (10) 722.
development of; tempering; aging, A (2) 80.
effect of concentration of hydrogen ions, Ca, Mg, Ba-ions, A (12) 866.

and elasticity; recent developments in science of photoelasticity, A (12) 871.
and particle size in clays, A (4) 257.
tentative definition of, by A.S.T.M., A (4) 214.
tests, Atterberg, on glass pot clays, A (6) 373.
Plastometer, simplified capillary tube, A (4) 244.
Plate, ornamental design for, P (12) 809, P (12) 810.
Plate bottoms, collapse of, in firing; causes and remedies, A (12) 846.
Plate glass, apparatus for; pair of horizontally driven and cooled sizing rolls seated above, lower portions of peripheries immersed in body of glass, P (3) 165.
apparatus for surfacing, P (11) 754.
Bicheroux and Ford process for, A (7) 444.
casting process for, according to Bicheroux; methods used and difficulties of, A (1) 16.
cleaning and polishing; belt to advance glass plates; combination of scrapers engageable with glass plates, P (9) 610.
continuous manufacture of; storing mass of molten glass in trough and causing molten glass to flow up under pressure between rolling cylinders, P (6) 611.
Fourcault, drawing process, development of process; latest improvements, A (6) 352.
Fourcault, process of drawing, A (11) 750.
manufacture of; forming glass sheets by forming a greater extent horizontally than vertically; catching gob in descent to increase vertical extent, P (3) 161.
manufacture of, on multiroller glass-rolling machines, P (6) 362.
method of and apparatus for forming, which comprises rolling plate of glass upon table while latter is stationary and advancing plate into leer, P (11) 755.
method and apparatus for surfacing, P (12) 826.
new uses for; school constructed of glass; steel and concrete framework only, A (3) 148.
polished, production costs of; uses of; production; organization, A (7) 440.
polishing machines for; design of; continuous polishing devices; rotary type of polisher; square type, A (6) 354.
polishing machines for; II, laws of polishing; power consumption; effect of styles and shapes of polishers, A (5) 285.
polishing machines for; what happens when glass is polished, A (4) 220.
process of forming, delivering contents of melting pot en masse onto receiver adjacent to forming pass, P (8) 535.
raw, apparatus for manufacturing, adapted to be ground and polished, P (8) 535.
removing yellow or brown fusion edges from, A (10) 668.
rolling apparatus for; pair of horizontal sheet forming rolls and runway in advance thereof and extending laterally, of means for guiding advancing end of sheet formed between rolls onto runway, P (9) 612.
surfacing apparatus for; frame, a vertically movable fluid operated plunger mounted therein; horizontal laterally swinging arm carried by plunger, P (2) 75.
transfer and laying apparatus for, P (8) 535.
U. S. Tariff Commission report on; classification of plate glass; for customs purposes; production of, A (7) 440.
various glasses used in automobiles, A (1) 20.
and window glass imports for last 2 years, A (3) 150.
Plate glass industry, conditions in, A (3) 149.
conflict in; isolation of machine-glass producers discussed, A (1) 15.
problems of, A (3) 149.
Plate glass process of Bicheroux, A (4) 222, A (7) 435.
condition of continuous process; Bicheroux process; production costs by U. S. Tariff Commission, A (8) 521.
Plates, finely perforated ceramic, method of making, P (8) 551.
ornamental designs for, P (12) 810.
printing; ornamenting articles, method of, P (12) 810.
Plating room control, definite control of various factors and operations in plating room; relation to maximum efficiency in production, A (5) 310.
Platinum, accurate determination of specific heat of; method and apparatus, A (7) 494.
best methods for purification of, A (5) 322.
as coloring agent for glass; colors obtained by adding a mixture of chloride and sand to batches of various glasses with or without addition of potassium nitrate, potassium tartrate, or arsenious oxide, A (1) 132.
Platinum metals and their alloys, A (4) 253.
Plymouth china, origin and development, A (6) 381.
Plumbago crucibles, advantages and disavantages; failure of pots in steel melting, A (10) 693.
Pneumatic mechanism for handling sheets, P (7) 470.
Polish cement standards, new specifications, definitions, grades, tests, A (7) 430.
Polish tariff, *vs.* German imports, A (9) 649.
Polished surfaces, lighting for inspection of, A (12) 851.
Polishing of abrasives, properties, sources, uses; corundum, silicon carbide, tripoli, lime, rouge, crocus, pumice, A (6) 337.
of glass; continuous polishing of glass strips, plates or sheets, of type in which both glass and polishing runners travel, P (5) 291.
of glass; smoothing and polishing apparatus; battery of tables, abrading devices adapted to travel longitudinally over tables, P (6) 363.
and grinding glass; supplying abrasive media; rotating tables on which glass is laid; truck carrying each table moving past apparatus supplying abrasive media, P (6) 362.
metal, importance of glue; type of glue most satisfactory and treatment, A (6) 338.
metal, methods; selection and shape of wheels; method and speed of operation; pressure applied; polishing steel and nonferrous metals, A (6) 338.
metal, by modern methods; use of specially formed polishing wheels, A (6) 338.
and plating room layout eliminates backtracking; equipment of new plating and polishing department of Packard Motor Car Co., A (12) 800.
prerequisites; successful polishing of articles, A (1) 3.
scratch, of glass; use of scratch wheel, A (8) 532.
of silverware, polishing gold and silver, necessity of careful polishing before plating, A (9) 589.
of tableware, methods and grades of abrasives for polishing knives and silverware, A (6) 339.
use of glue with abrasives for; strength test for glue; preparation of, A (6) 339.
Polishing disks, method of securing felt to disk for polishing plates, P (11) 737.
Polishing lathe made by Crown Rheostat and Supply Co., advantages and construction, A (6) 338.
Polishing machines, automatic, made by Divine Bros. Co. for flat stock and flat surfaces; machines both weight- and spring-balanced, A (6) 338.
for cast-iron and brass hot-air registers, A (6) 337.
centerless feed; machine made by Production Machine Co., advantages, A (6) 337.
new, made by F. B. Stevens, Inc., one machine for strip polishing and another for tube polishing, A (6) 338.
parallel surfaces, P (10) 687.
plate glass, design of continuous polishing devices; rotary type of polisher; square type, A (6) 354.
Polishing wheel, number of disks, each consisting of single convolution cut from helical ribbon, P (11) 737.

Poisoning, effect on crystal faces of, by impurity one molecule thick, A (1) 49.
lead, prevention; New Industrial Museum in London contains section devoted to industrial disease, A (3) 178.
Pollopas, experiments with different kinds of; water and drying stability, refraction of light; permeability of ultra-violet rays, A (10) 672.
Polymerization of turpentine oil, heats of, by Japanese acid clay, fullers' earth, and Fla. earth, A (8) 578.
Polymorphism of silicon dioxide and structure of trydimite, A (2) 103.
Porcelain.
bathroom fixtures of, at New Brunswick; raw materials used, A (6) 380.
cements for; formulas for 2 good cements, A (12) 847.
chemical, Royal Worcester and Sillax; history and properties, A (7) 462.
Chinese and Saxon, secrets of, A (4) 208.
city of, of China, King-te tschen, A (7) 462.
collections of; Munich Place-Museum, A (9) 593.
continental; account from collector's point of view of hard or soft porcelains of Sèvres, etc., A (11) 739.
Danish; historical sketch of firm of Bing and Gröndahl, A (12) 808.
decorating of; printing of designs on, by decalcomania and metal plates, A (7) 461.
of Denmark; origin and development of Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Works, A (6) 380.
of the 18th Century; Buen Retiro, Spain's royal porcelain, A (5) 274.
electrical, body, plastic wet, process of removing air from slip clay, effect of removing air from slip on properties of ware produced; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, A (3) 175.
English, origin and development; principal types, A (6) 381.
European, on origin of, A (5) 306.
fired color of, A (6) 382.
fired color of, effect of composition of fuel and kiln gases, composition of number of European fuels, A (7) 461.
fired color of; effect of raw materials and furnace atmosphere on color of porcelain, A (3) 176.
fused silica as raw material in manufacture of; effect of different forms of silica on properties of porcelain, microscopic examinations of bodies; thermal expansions of bodies; shrinkage and porosity, A (3) 175.
George Salting, collection of, A (2) 65.
and glass, joining; porcelain and glass parts connected by melting, glass arranged to have coefficient of expansions of not more than 0.000005 and melting points of glass and porcelain approximately same, P (7) 464.
Industrial Manufacture of, B (9) 627.
as industrial material; definition; batch ingredients; manufacture of technical porcelain; suitable glazes; thermal and mechanical properties of glazes and bodies, A (12) 847.
ivory, of Tobe; manufacture of; composition, A (3) 178.
Later Chinese, Guide to, B (11) 739.
lesser known German; porcelain of Hoechst, Fuerstenberg and Nymphenburg; work of Melchior and Feilner, A (2) 64.
Lord Nelson's dinner service; relics at Spinks' galleries, London, A (7) 422.
Manufacture of, B (11) 772.
modern Russian, A (9) 626.
muffle colors for, and application; batch formulas and firing temperatures, A (7) 461.
penetration of, at high temperatures; value of penetration; tension determined from material constants of porcelain by means of formula of F. Fock; compared with observed results, A (10) 701.
rationalization, economy of production and improvement of quality, B (6) 415.
Sèvres, Parisian rivals of, A (12) 807.
Spanish; work of artist Peyro, A (12) 806.
specific heat of, between 0 and 1625°C; method and apparatus used by White; composition of 2 porcelains and equations for specific heat as function of temperature given, A (12) 848.
steatite, method of making, A (2) 89.
as structural material; physical and chemical properties compared with those of metallic and nonmetallic structural materials; effect of temperature upon density, electrical resistance, and strength, A (9) 624.
talc spark plug; analysis of German Bosch plug; properties of, probable batch composition, A (4) 243.
technique of; new methods in; latest methods and equipment in Germany, A (3) 176.
transparency of; effects of different compounds and methods of manufacturing; apparatus for; composition of porcelain, degree of milling of rough materials, their physical properties, and methods of firing determine transparency, A (10) 700.
underglaze colors for; composition of underglaze colors and glaze formulas, A (7) 461.
yellow discoloration obtained in firing, causes of; effect of atmosphere and smoke, A (7) 461.
Porcelain body, high tension electrical, effect of lepidolite in; replacement by lepidolite of feldspar in electrical porcelain; effect of lithium mica on vitrification temperature of body; resistance to thermal shock, A (9) 624.
Porcelain enamel, fusion on iron and steel; modern stove manufacturing plant, A (7) 432.
superintendents of, manual for; The Ready Remedier, B (12) 819.
Porcelain industry, German, to organize porcelain export cartel, A (10) 699.
of Japan; progress in last 15 years; cost of labor and fuel, A (12) 847.
Japanese, A (5) 306.
Porcelain insulator, design of, development of, since 1858; testing of; industrial requirements, A (12) 845.
high-tension, effects of arcs on, 4 types of power arc failures; type of fracture, A (8) 549.
high-tension, mechanical test methods for; resistance to constant vibration; method and apparatus, A (8) 550.
Porcelain insulator putties, discussion on, A (1) 39.
Porcelain plant of Standard Porcelains and Specialties Works, A (10) 699.
Porcelain plumbing, manufacturers of, adopt commercial standards for fixtures, A (9) 626.
Pores in brick; mathematical theory of reduction of heat losses through brick by finer subdivision of pores; method for comparison of number and sizes of pores, A (11) 787.
Porosity of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
artificial, in ceramic bodies, A (4) 263.
of Neb. clay, effect of lime on; other physical properties of this clay, A (2) 102.
Portland cement.
and admixtures, on melting point curves of, A (3) 140.
and alumina cement, heat changes during setting of, A (4) 215.
analysis of, using system of triangular coördinates; obtaining information from analysis of limestone shale as to availability for manufacture of, A (7) 428.
apparent free lime content of, effect of curing on, A (12) 811.
calcining, in rotary kilns; construction of kiln, P (5) 281.
chemical composition of; hydrolysis of cement in NaOH solutions; alite readily hydrolyzed part of cement, A (9) 596.
colored, produced from colored raw materials such as ferruginous materials by addition of metallic pigments such as oxides of chromium, nickel, cobalt, and copper, P (7) 432.
conditions influencing setting time of; effect of

retarders, heat, composition of clinker, alkalis, lime ratio, seasoning, A (7) 427.
constituents of; tensile strength of; estimating strength of, at various ages from study of variation in strengths of 3 principal constituents, A (4) 214.
constitution of, A (2) 67.
constitution of; existence of compound 8 $CaO \cdot 2 SiO_2 \cdot Al_2O_3$ in light of recent work, A (5) 278.
constitution of; phases present in clinker; formulas for crystalline phases, A (2) 67.
containing calcium chloride, temperature rise during setting of, A (3) 141.
crystalline forms in commercial; optical properties of crystals, A (2) 68.
determining weight per unit volume; apparatus, A (2) 68.
early high strength, manufacture of; "Novo" cement and its properties compared with other cements; production of, A (8) 513.
effect of calcium chloride on physical properties of; time of setting and strength, A (3) 138.
formation and solution of calcium hydroxide in, A (7) 425.
fused, tests on, and aluminous cement; qualities tested and compared with finely powdered Portland cement, A (4) 210.
high early strength, effect of low temperatures and freezing on, A (7) 430.
high-magnesia, long-time test of permissible MgO content; 10 year strengths of concretes made from cement containing as much as 14% MgO, A (4) 215.
hydrated, as a colloid; products formed in hydration process, A (7) 427.
hydration of ternary system, Al_2O_3–CaO–SiO_2; investigating rate of hydration; 78 mixtures studied, A (3) 141.
influence of Japanese acid clays on strength of, A (3) 140.
influence of lead oxide upon hardening of; influences destroying cement and concrete, A (10) 663.
investigation of composition of; system, CaO–Fe_2O_3–Al_2O_3; properties of new ternary compound; melting relations and optical properties of solid solutions in system, A (4) 256.
iron oxide *vs.* alumina as fluxing agent in manufacture of; advantages of increasing iron content, A (8) 513.
iron oxide *vs.* alumina as fluxing agent for; effects on linings of furnaces, A (11) 742.
iron oxide *vs.* alumina as fluxing agent for; results obtained through addition of iron ore to normal raw mixtures employed in, manufacture of, A (9) 594.
its mortar, refractoriness of; softening temperature of various cements, A (3) 138.
Japanese specifications for, A (7) 431.
magnesium in, A (2) 104.
manufacture of, mixing and blending dry raw materials for; Fuller-Kinyon system for mixing and conveying dry cement materials; automatic time-controlled blending system, A (3) 136.
manufacture and petrography; use of petrographic microscope in study of constitution of; value of X-ray methods, A (3) 137.
manufacture of volume-constant Portland cement of improved tensile strength, P (10) 666.
in March 1928, production of, A (12) 814.
modern, plant; processes in manufacture of, A (2) 66.
mortar, and concrete, marine experiments, of; effect of storage in sea-water on tensile and compressive strengths, A (3) 140.
neat, expansion of, in steam; volume changes in 32 different cements produced when neat cement specimens were subjected to steaming and boiling tests; 4 methods in determining volume changes, A (3) 136.
production of, in Czechoslovakia, A (3) 195.
production of, in May, 1928, A (11) 744.
production of, by widely spread natural occurring crystalline silicic acid found in Germany, P (10) 666.
properties of; changes in composition in last 35 years, A (5) 278.
reactions taking place during first part of firing a calcareous-argillaceous mixture, A (10) 664.
research on, present condition of; possibilities of producing superior cements, A (9) 597.
setting and electrical conductivity of; relation between these factors, A (3) 137.
setting and hardening processes in, II and III; generalizations of Le Chatelier; effect of slicate gel formation on properties of cement, A (9) 594.
V, chemical nature of setting and hardening processes, A (11) 742.
mechanism by which calcium sulphate determines hydration of calcium aluminate; amount of calcium aluminate present and hydration rate determines set, A (12) 813.
theories on processes summarized up to period of Le Chatelier, A (8) 512.
literature on; crystallization and colloid theories, A (10) 662.
production of, in 1927, A (11) 745.
setting time of, electrical method for measuring, A (10) 664, (12) 813.
solubility of, A (2) 77.
sulphates in, A (1) 8.
and supercements, present status of; high-lime Portland cement; effects of magnesia; quick-hardening cements; barium compounds with hydraulic properties; relation between strength and durability; catalyzers; accelerators, A (1) 8.
studies of binary systems SiO_2–Al_2O_3, SiO_2–CaO, CaO–Al_2O_3; ternary system CaO–SiO_2–Al_2O_3; thermal analysis of hydrated calcium aluminates; setting and hardening of calcium aluminates; microscopic study, A (3) 140.
testing of improvements in manufacture of cement and design of concrete mixes; samples tested by various laboratories of world show great variations, A (8) 512.
tests to compare results of 4 operators and numerical values of determinations of silica; sesquioxides by 2 procedures, A (5) 277.
tests for soundness of, new accelerated method and apparatus, A (3) 138.
thermal analysis of; raw materials and product of hardening; A (3) 138.
time of set of, change of; regulation of time of set of, A (1) 9.
unit weight of; determining weight per unit of Portland cement investigated, A (8) 515.
white, production of, from colored raw materials, *e.g.*, from ferruginous materials, P (7) 432.
white; strength compared with ordinary, A (3) 140.

Portland cement clinker, constituents of, and of hydration products of hydraulic cements; composition and properties of constituents, A (8) 513.
constitution of; absorption of naphthene acids from benzine solutions by powdered clinker; effect of presence of free CaO on absorption, A (4) 216.
research on, compounds furnishing hydraulic properties of cement; crystalline phases present in cement clinker, A (9) 596.

Portland cement compounds, combination of lime in, influence of small amounts of magnesia ferric oxide, alkalis, and other minor constituents on combination of lime in Portland cement of various compositions at various temperatures, A (1) 9.
lime in, A (6) 345.
preparation of 5 $CaO \cdot 3 Al_2O_3$, 3 $CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, 3 $CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $\gamma 2$ $CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $\beta 2$ $CaO \cdot SiO_2$; X-ray diffraction patterns of these compounds, A (3) 135.

Portland cement industry in 1927, technical developments in; value of early high strength compared with ordinary Portland cement; effects of tricalcium silicate and of fine grinding, A (4) 212.

Portland cement mortar, colors for; composition and types of colors; color in terms of Munsell system, A (5) 280.
effect of pulverized trass admixture to, A (4) 213.
Portland cement pastes, workability of; extrusion cylinder, ball plasticimeter, capillary tube, A (7) 425.
workability of; use of MacMichael viscometer, A (12) 810.
Portland Cement Works, Dunstable, an illustrated account, A (7) 431.
Poston process of clay veneering; advantages; results of tests, A (6) 367.
Pot furnaces, heating by gas, A (7) 478.
Potarite, a new mineral of formula PdHg, A (4) 254.
Potash from leucite, 3 commercial processes of extracting potash from leucite, A (2) 107.
mining of, in Germany and France, A (6) 400.
in New Brunswick; minerals present, A (9) 637.
in New Mexico, discovery of new beds of, A (7) 488.
in 1926; in U.S., A (4) 254.
and salt in Canada; deposits in Malagash peninsula, N.S., A (5) 318.
in Russia; deposits of Solikamsk developed, A (11) 785.
in Russia; production of fertilizer salts, A (9) 637.
sources of, in U.S., investigated by U.S. Bur. of Mines, A (3) 193.
Texas, bed, K_2O content, A (8) 575.
Potash industry, progress in, A (11) 786.
Potash salts from leucite ores; plant in Italy; treatment of ore, A (11) 785.
Potassium from leucite; separating chlorides of aluminum and potassium in mixed solutions obtained in treatment of leucite, P (3) 192.
Potassium silicate from potassium carbonate and other salts, P (7) 500.
Potteries, Dorset; description, A (3) 177.
of Medicine Hat, Alberta, A (11) 739.
and North Staffordshire, Yearbook of, B (5) 307.
South American; la pottery precolombienne; Mayan, Pueblos, Yucatan, Cheapas, Tobasco, Honduras, Guatemala, and Salvador, A (9) 593.
Pottery.
art, and brown earthenware industry; cooperative buying and selling among small potteries, A (2) 87.
articles of, pottery-shaping apparatus, P (4) 244.
Attic and Etruscan, at the Necropolis of Spina, A (5) 275.
Belgian, 3000 years old; discoveries among dunes at La Panne, A (4) 206.
and brickmaking material; use of gum arabic with clay, P (4) 244.
checked-stamped, from Alaska; similar to that found in La.; process described by Eskimo, A (10) 658.
Chinese, color of; 4 colored plates of vases, A (6) 342.
collection of, made by Sultan of Turkey at Stamboul, A (12) 809.
Corinthian; Corinthian krater at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (5) 272.
decoration for, novel; formulas for colors and application of, A (4) 207.
discoveries of, at Beisan, Canaan, A (2) 65.
exhibition of, at Victoria and Albert Museum, A (5) 272.
firing of, in electrical kilns in, A (3) 183.
and glassware, iridescent colors on; high luster glazes; resinate, cold, and pressed glass lusters; formulas and methods, A (4) 207.
Greek, Loutrophoros at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (5) 272.
Handcraft, B (11) 740.
handles, formed by jolleying body and part of handle in mold with handle recesses, P (2) 91.
handles; one-piece mold with small, detachable handle portion formed in 2 or more parts, P (2) 91.
for Indian market; development of pottery; importance of decoration stressed, A (3) 177.
kiln for; kiln floor adapted to have heat applied beneath and flues interposed between floor and tiers, P (6) 399.
kiln for, with fire mouths beneath floor of kiln chamber; gases from each mouth divide and pass upward through back and front wall flues, P (7) 485.
in Macedonia; work of British Archaeological School at Athens, A (6) 343.
making of; decorating pottery, P (6) 344.
metallization of; process of, A (5) 307.
Mexican; statistical study of 6000 pieces of pottery in Mexican museums including Zapotec, Mixtec, Tarascan, Toltec, and Aztec ware, A (12) 809.
modern, methods used in making, A (10) 674.
molding of; machine for manufacture of pottery comprises extruding plastic material in or onto mold, serving changes of material, shaping charges and jiggering, P (5) 308.
molds for; base member adapted to fit chuck and plaster body member, P (6) 383.
horizontally divided 2-part plaster mold encased in vertical-divided metal container shaped externally to fit jigger head and internally to fit outer surface of mold, P (2) 91.
locking means for; mold construction including separable upper and lower sections; upper section provided with openings and lower section with bayonet sockets registering with openings, P (3) 181.
locking ring for securing 2 parts of horizontally divided plaster mold for use in jolleying of tea-pot bodies, P (4) 244.
plaster mold formed in 2 horizontally-divided parts; meeting edges shaped to impart scalloped edge to article, P (1) 40.
Niloak, Benton, Ark., development, raw materials, manufacture of; color effects by blending natural clays, A (9) 593.
Ossarn, found at Grasberg in Lower Austria, A (5) 275.
plaster for, tentative definition of, by A.S.T.M., A (4) 214
Pots and Pans. The Story of Ceramics, B (11) 741.
preparing clay for manufacture of ceramic objects by use of shrinkage-controlling material, P (4) 209.
of Samarra; fragments of; luster painting on tile; while porcelain in China under T'ang dynasty, A (7) 420.
small investments in, pay dividends; removal of particles of bedding material from biscuit kiln to glaze, A (9) 624.
by Sybyl Fennimore; exhibits of L.C.C. central School of Arts at Southampton Row, A (5) 272.
shaping apparatus for; carriers for conveying molds continuously in path, P (5) 308.
in connection with jigger mechanism for shaping pottery ware, means for retaining mold in temporary positive association with chuck during shaping operation, P (7) 463.
means for reciprocating jigger spindles, P (6) 383.
molds and means to raise intermittently molds into engagement with shaping means, P (4) 244.
rotating mold, shaping profile and means for removing excess of plastic material during shaping operation, P (5) 308.
supporting member recessed to receive a mold carried by a reciprocable and rotatable chuck, P (3) 180.
South American; la pottery precolombienne; Mayan, Pueblos, Yucatan, Cheapas, Tobasco, Honduras, Guatamala, and Salvador, A (9) 593.
technical classes in, in England, A (11) 772.

transferring ware from one mold to another or to conveyer, P (11) 773.
from Zygouries, in excavations at; exhibit at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (1) 5.
Pottery body of fibrous mullite crystals and binder, crystals a product of firing natural alumina silica-bearing substance, P (10) 703.
of magnesia, alumina, and silica, P (11) 773.
defects of; cause of peeling of glaze, A (11) 768.
Pottery dusts, collection and removal of; old and modern systems; special features of dust-extraction plant, A (10) 704.
Pottery-forming die, P (11) 772.
Pottery industry, recent mechanical developments in; paddle wheel and planetary types of blungers; cleaning of ware; electric kilns, A (11) 770.
of Russia; cost of production in factories of Central Porcelain Trust; new trusts to be formed, A (9) 647.
Pottery Making in the Southwest, B (11) 739.
Pottery manufacture, physical factors in; standardization of raw materials; crazing of ware, A (11) 769.
Powdered coal. See *Pulverized coal.*
Powdered materials, influence of water on strength of, after heating, A (8) 515.
Powders, wetting of, and measurement; method and apparatus, A (11) 733.
Power in ceramic plants; operating costs, A (11) 794.
determinations of, on brick machine, hammer mill, and bucket elevator; power measurements on brick machinery compared, A (6) 363.
electric, costs, A (11) 794.
electric, in tile works; costs compared, A (5) 329.
and heating, mechanical stokers, pulverizers, A (6) 414.
and heating needs in power plants, A (5) 329.
requirements for, on clay-products plant; performance of 3 small Diesel units, A (6) 366.
waste heat, for modern cement mill; waste heat from powdered coal-fired kiln; equipment, A (5) 332.
Power drives, modern, increases dividends, A (12) 874.
Power factor, dielectric constant at 1000 cycles and apparent resistivity of 6 glasses of varying compositions, A (8) 533.
in high-frequency spark induction furnaces mathematical treatment, A (10) 713.
Power plant design, trend of, A (9) 648.
Power Plant Practice, B (11) 795.
Power plants, refractories in, future status of; development of water-cooled furnaces; cost of water-cooled walls; plastic refractories in small power plants, work of Bur. of Stand. on, A (4) 235.
Power station, unit-mill fired boilers; boiler ratings up to 400% possible; summary of test runs with unit mills; equipment, A (5) 332.
Power transmission, size of shafting, pulleys, bearings, drives; calculating transmittable horse power, A (10) 690.
Powolny, Michael, work of in reviving Viennese pottery, A (8) 511.
Pozzuolanas, American, its effect on Portland cement concrete; use of pumicite, A (12) 812.
classification of, A (12) 812.
natural and artificial, A (6) 346.
of S. Paolo; investigation of composition and properties, A (7) 428.
Precision polymeter, hygrometer for measuring amount of moisture in air by direct reading, A (7) 465.
Prehistoric man of Rio Puerco, pottery by, A (12) 806.
Presses, clay, thermometers for special type of thermometer in lower part of die to enable it to be read easily, A (9) 616.
and pressing; choice, proper operation, and how to avoid troubles, A (9) 628.
rotary, drive for; refers to heavy machinery such as sand-lime brick presses, P (2) 95.
Preston method of clay veneering; apparatus, A (1) 28.
Printing bodies, steel; production of, P 10) 661.
Printing plates, ornamenting articles, P (12) 810.
Proctor drier for hollow tile; claims for new drier, A (11) 759.
Producer gas, cost of, compared with coke-oven gas, A (10) 713.
flow of; calculating size of gas mains, A (6) 395.
manufacture of, control methods of, A (2) 94.
manufacture of; different types of producers; compared with blue gas and natural gas, A (7) 475.
mixtures of, measurement of, in conduits under low pressures, A (9) 634.
new, advantages of, manufactured by Dover Boiler Works, N. Y., A (9) 633.
process for making; passing fuel in column down through shaft, introducing air under induced draft into major portion of upright sides of column, P (7) 485.
valuation of; analyses and fuel values of gas produced from different coals compared, A (7) 478.
Production control, essential tool of modern business, A (12) 874.
Products, new, in ceramic industry; electric toaster of vitrified china; low pressure refrigerators; glass-lined laundry chute, A (3) 196.
Protective glasses, chemical composition of; transmission spectra of; color value and color of glasses; transmission curve of visible rays, A (3) 156.
use of neodymium; development of eye-protecting glasses; effect of cerium in such glasses, A (4) 224.
Psychrometer, automatically controlling relative humidity of chamber between maximum and minimum values, P (8) 556.
Pug mill, mixing chamber with sectional bottom of central section and discharge port, P (5) 312.
operations of, determination of air content of clay, useful in investigation of, A (3) 175.
Pugging, vacuum, A (11) 776.
Pulp grinding stone, process of cementing, P (6) 339.
Pulverized coal, feeder for, P (7) 483.
firing with; history of, in Germany; American practice compared with European, A (2) 99.
for small boilers; efficiency on large units; operating data from various installations, A (2) 111.
Pulverizers for ceramic industry; Buhr mill, dry pan, ball mill, hammer mill; material, mill size, capacity, feed size, product fineness, A (10) 705.
rotary; in crushing mill, combination of rotating hammers, cylinder in which hammers are located; inlet opening and grinding surface with passages for discharge of ground material, P (1) 42.
Pulverizing mill, rotatable tube or housing and roller loosely mounted therein formed of several segments with sliding and impact movement relative to each other and to interior of housing, P (8) 509.
Pumice, large supply of, discovered; company organized to market it, A (5) 269.
as polishing abrasive; properties, sources, uses, A (6) 337.
Pumicite, resources of, in Kansas; composition and occurrence, A (12) 861.
use of, in Portland cement concrete, A (12) 812.
Pump, centrifugal, procedure in installing, A (8) 554.
rotary, casing with cylindrical chamber with suction and discharge port, P (8) 557.
rotary, motor, and meter, P (8) 556.
Pump cylinders, grinding method for reconditioning, A (12) 801.
Purple, gold, II; factors influencing dispersion of gold particles, A (7) 423.
Pycnometer, constant volume, for specific gravity determinations, A (10) 722.
Pyrex glass, breaking strength of, A (6) 353.

dielectric data on; power factor and capacitance, A (11) 752.
physical properties of; applications of glass to chemical industries, A (11) 751.
Pryometer tubes and gas-sampling tubes; requirements of, A (7) 465.
Pyrometers.
Brown, visible record multiple recording, A (2) 92.
calibration of, by use of quartz; 573.3°C temperature of quartz inversion; other points for calibrating pyrometers, A (12) 865.
electric, style and application of; resistance, thermoelectric, optical, light radiation, heat radiation pyrometers, effect of furnace gases on thermal elements, A (8) 554.
elongated tube construction of nonexpandible metal, rod insertable in tube of expansible metal, P (8) 556.
flowing gas, use of, A (11) 764.
for high temperatures; resistance thermometers and thermoelectric pyrometers; application and limitations, A (10) 706.
in industry; construction and use of, A (12) 853.
method of securing casing; elements and conductors, P (8) 558.
optical; correction in error caused in temperature measurement through quartz lenses, A (10) 704.
optical new type; reliability and accuracy, A (11) 777.
practical pyrometry; following thermometers: mercury in glass, pressure, thermoelectric resistance, radiation, brightness optical, color, recording pyrometers, A (6) 405.
pyro-optical; range 2000–3200°F; advantages of this type, A (5) 309.
radiation; new pocket type; accuracy and scale ranges, A (11) 776.
resistance; use of low resistance instrument recommended, A (5) 310.
thermocouple, installations, inspection and maintenance of, in works and laboratories, A (6) 387.
various types of, for industrial purposes, A (12) 854.
Pyrometric cone equivalent, A.S.T.M. tentative definition for, A (5) 301.
of silica cements and fire clays; preparation of cones; effect of grinding, A (12) 831.
or softening of refractories, by heat; distinction between melting point of pure compound and softening point of refractories, A (3) 169.
Pyrometric cones, experimental investigations of; history of Seger cones and decimal cones; size, A (8) 583.
"freezing" behavior of, influence of different feldspars on, A (5) 294.
Pyrometry, B (2) 95.
latest advances in; standardization of optical pyrometers by means of tungsten lamps, A (12) 853.
practical; temperature and standard temperature scales: absolute hydrogen scale; factors governing choice of measuring instruments, A (6) 405.
Pyrophyllite, N. C., as ingredient in ceramic bodies; bodies and glazes developed, A (6) 382.
Pyrorenes, triclinic, notes on; optical properties compared, A (4) 252.

Qualitative Analysis, B (10) 727.
See also *Chemical analysis.*
new suction flask for, A (10) 723.
Quarry plant and machinery, exhibition of, A (12) 851.
Quartz, $\alpha \rightleftarrows \beta$ inversion of, suggested new point on thermometric scale, A (1) 40.
$\alpha \rightleftarrows \beta$ transformation of, thermal changes in; apparatus for thermal analysis and procedure of experiment; mathematical treatment of results; thermal expansion of quartzites at 575°C, A (3) 187.
for calibrating pyrometers; 573.3°C temperature of quartz inversion; other points for calibrating pyrometers, A (12) 865.
crushing and grinding, II; relation of measured surface of crushed quartz to sieve sizes; III, relation of work input to surface produced in crushing quartz, A (12) 874.
effect of size and amount of, on crazing of glazes, A (9) 625.
fused, and crystal, thermal conductivity of, A (2) 103.
fused, history of development of, in America, England, and Germany; properties of, compared with glass, porcelain, stoneware; compressive, tensile, bending, and torsional strength, modulus of elasticity, and dielectric constant, A (7) 434.
fused, physical and chemical properties of, A (9) 621.
fused, as raw material in manufacture of porcelain, thermal expansion, porosity, and shrinkage compared with body containing flint; "fusilain" to designate porcelain body containing fused silica substituted for flint, A (3) 175.
glass as window glass; transmission of ultraviolet rays; cost; workability; stability, A (6) 351, A (6) 352.
ground; plant methods for determining fineness, presence of Fe and other impurities, A (12) 867.
high, natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties, occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 322.
low, natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 322.
occurrence, mining, composition, physical properties, A (12) 861.
optical flats, production of; grinding and polishing, A (8) 520.
particle size, effect of, upon properties of whiteware bodies; effect on coefficient of expansion and crazing; effect of presence of iron oxide, lime and alkali on influence of quartz on coefficient of expansion, A (12) 844.
structure of, specific gravity of, transformation heat of, thermal expansion of, at 575°C, A (3) 188.
temperature coefficient of dielectric constant of, A (1) 51.
working of, by extruding plastic mass into chamber filled with heavy liquid which reduces tendency to diminish cross-sectional area at extrusion orifice, P (4) 238.
Quartz-clay mixtures, load-bearing capacity and thermal expansion characteristics of, A (12) 841.
Quartz-fiber spring-balance, McBain-Baker, for measuring sorption of vapors by fibrous materials, A (8) 580.
Quartz-glass rods and tubes, machine for making, P (3) 173.
Quartz-Lite glass, ultra-violet transmission of, A (1) 18.
Quartz-tridymite transformation, Fe_2O_3 as catalyst for, A (10) 695.
Quartz vessels, evolution of gases from hot; effect of heat treatment on amount of gas dissolved in fused quartz and silica-glass apparatus, A (6) 374.
Quartzites, $\alpha \rightleftarrows \beta$ transformation of, thermal changes occurring in; apparatus for thermal analysis and procedure of experiment; mathematical treatment of results; thermal expansion of quartzites at 575°C, A (3) 187.
occurrence, mining, composition, physical properties, A (12) 861.
of Ryojun and so-called "red-white quartzite" iron contained in, A (3) 170.
structure of, specific gravity of, transformation heat of, thermal expansion of, at 575°C, A (3) 188.
Quebec, technical education in, A (5) 330.
Quicklime in manufacture of sulphate pulp; standard specifications for, A (2) 65.
in water treatment; standard specifications for, A (2) 65.

Radiation of heat through openings, calculation of, in kiln design; mathematical treatment of, A (2) 106.
Radiation method of measuring strain in glass, apparatus and method, A (2) 71.
Radiator, steam, performance, direct, effect of enclosures on; steam condensing capacity for direct cast-iron radiator, A (6) 384.
Rare earths, significance of, in spectacle glass; use of neodymium; development of eye-protecting glasses; effect of cerium, A (4) 224.
Rare Elements, System of Qualitative Analysis for, B (4) 261.
Rasorite, important source of borax, A (8) 577.
Rational analysis, Kallauner and Seger methods on, A (12) 864.
limitations on use of, A (5) 322.
Raw materials, ceramic, cause of colors in, A (4) 258.
ceramic, transportation of, from mine and about plant; types of locomotives and cars, A (6) 385.
increased cost of, for glass industry in France, A (7) 442.
for manufacture of porcelain, fused silica as, effect of different forms of silica on properties of porcelain; microscopic examinations and thermal expansions of bodies; shrinkage and porosity, A (3) 175.
for medieval glassmakers, sources of fuel used, A (7) 443.
Ray-transmission of glass; glasses opaque to visible rays and transparent to ultra-violet rays; glasses containing Ni or Ni and Cu, A (3) 155.
Reactions in solid state at high temperatures; rate of, for endothermic change; reaction velocities of exothermic reactions, A (9) 644.
Recuperators for enameling kiln; disadvantages of regenerators compared with recuperators; calculation of flame temperatures for recuperators using gas of specified heating values and definite air admixtures, A (6) 397.
monolithic, of fired ceramic material, P (6) 375.
plurality of hollow refractory tile with spaced open channels extending transversely to bores about entire periphery thereof, P (8) 565.
plurality of horizontal manifolds mounted above chamber and transversely disposed to path of waste gases and means for admitting air to and discharging air from manifolds, P (8) 566.
Red etching of glass; formulas and methods, A (5) 276.
Red-gold sols, preparation of, by using as reducing agents extracts of fresh leaves and plants, A (7) 423.
Red lead, metallic lead in, determination of, A (11) 787.
new methods of determining iron content of, A (11) 787.
production of, by roasting a paste of spongy, finely-divided metallic lead obtained by electrolysis, P (6) 411.
requirements for pure, for glass making; analysis of; impurities in commercial red lead, A (4) 219.
Reducing and oxidizing atmospheres, influence of on refractory materials, N_2, O_2, CO_2, CO, SO_2, H_2 and H_2O; ferric oxide added to refractory materials, A (5) 298.
Reducing agents, influence on selenium glass colors, A (3) 144.
Reflection from glass; effects of polishing; apparatus; Rayleigh's results confirmed; changes by chemical action, A (10) 675.
Refractive index liquids, precision method for measuring temperatures of, on crystal refractometer and on microscope slide, A (11) 787.
Reflectometry, absolute methods in; theory and use of integrating sphere in 3 methods of; comparative measurements by all methods on number of materials, A (10) 717.
ultra-violet; critical angle methods for refractometry of liquids in ultra-violet, A (6) 405.
Refractories.
arch tile for boiler furances, structure of; types compared; requirements; relation between chemical composition and spalling; preparation of arch tile, A (11) 762.
for basic open-hearth furnace, A (6) 370.
blast-furnace, failure of; mechanical, physical, and chemical requirements, A (11) 763.
in blast furnaces; prevention of disintegration of; theories and observations on cause of disintegration of fireclay refractories, A (6) 368.
boiler-furnace, slagging of, service factors governing, A (1) 35.
selecting refractories; physical properties considered; service tests; specifications, A(8) 543.
slags from petrographic study of, phases present, magnetite or hematite, mullite with iron in solid solution, a plagioclase feldspar; effect of slags, A (2) 80.
use of old refractory brick in making mortars for, A (1) 32.
for brass foundry furnaces, A (12) 840.
for brass foundry furnaces; general requirements, A (9) 619.
carbon-bonded, producing stratified refractory, product with carbon bond in each stratum, P (3) 172.
for chemical industry; need of patching cements; requirements of satisfactory refractories, A (8) 546.
clay, behavior of, in service; thermal expansion curves for aluminous brick, siliceous brick as received and after 1400°C and 1500°C reheat; quenching test correlated with changes brick undergo when reheated, A (1) 35.
clay, determination of iron oxide and titania in, A (12) 864.
for coal-dust furnaces, testing of, A (11) 765.
for coke ovens; material arranged in 4 groups; factors causing destruction of this type of refractories, A (3) 169.
combustion chamber material, premature failure of; use of Mellor and Moore load test in evaluating product, A (10) 691.
constitution of; use of petrographic microscope in studying structure, A (12) 836.
cupola lining of; study of, A (4) 237.
cupola; monolithic linings; properties and care of refractory brick for cupola linings, A (10) 695.
determining modulus of rigidity of; calculation methods and examples, A (3) 171.
in developmental stage, A (12) 837.
in developmental stage; use of diaspore; use of mineralizers in diaspore refractories; mullite refractories; sources of mullite; chrome brick; slagging of refractories, A (6) 370.
destruction of, by gases and accompanying flue dust; elimination of harmful influences, A (1) 33.
diaspore clays of Mo.; composition and softening point, A (4) 234.
downdraft kiln for firing, discussion; T-bottom type size of flues; heat distribution in; design of kiln, A (2) 96.
effect of coal ash on; action of coal ash on diaspore brick, andalusite refractories, fireclay refractories with various amounts of quartz; mineral constituents determined by aid of microscope, A (12) 831.
effect of reducing gases on transverse strength of; iron spots in brick, A (9) 618.
effect of water-cooled walls on furnace operation; advantages; temperatures for operating water-cooled furnace, A (1) 35.
for electric steel furnace; acid and basic linings; statistics on types of electric furnaces in use; linings for high frequency induction furnaces; various forms of hearths, A (7) 452.
for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack; acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.

for electric steel manufacture, acid and basic processes; analyses of acid and basic slags; repairing bottoms, A (7) 455.
field of, future progress in, A (12) 837.
fireclay, shrinkage of; influence of grinding upon shrinkage; firing shrinkage affected by characteristics of clays used, grind, manner of setting, and firing treatment, A (9) 621.
firing, with stokers, A (7) 454.
firing, with stokers; fuel saving; advantages, A (6) 395.
fuel ratios in firing of; kiln efficiency; important items in obtaining good results in kiln firing; average fuel consumption from various plants making refractories, A (5) 312.
future progress of; coöperation of manufacturer and user; utility of refractories; clay refractories; casting of mullite; methods of refining chrome ore and testing, A (7) 450.
future progress of; specifications on refractories; effect of iron compounds; control of particle size; effect of structure compared with composition on life of refractories; diaspore, silica brick, mullite, and chrome brick, A (2) 84.
for glass industry, composition of fire clays; impurities in clays; properties of aluminous clays; siliceous pot clays; plasticity, A (6) 372.
factors influencing corrosion of fire clay by glass; microscopic study of pot wall; effect of composition of glass pots; effect of size of grog, A (8) 545.
measurement of drying shrinkage; importance of tensile strength of clays; effect of fluxes; true and apparent porosity; clays suitable for glass tank blocks, A (7) 456.
requirements for silica refractories; types of silica cements, A (5) 302.
glass tank; clays for glass tank blocks; effect of composition of clay on resistance to load at high temperature, A (7) 457.
modern developments in; temperature of firing; durability of refractories; utilization of natural sillimanite; need of mineralizer for silica bricks, A (12) 838.
physical properties of; porosity, crushing strength, elasticity, specific gravity, thermal expansion, impact strength, resistance to heat shock, A (12) 831.
results of tests on, at Bur. of Stand., corrosion of; clay blocks and special refractories as andalusite, mullite, and sillimanite; petrographic examination made of blocks after subjection to action of glass, A (3) 168.
glasshouse, progress in; manufacture of; insulation of tank blocks, A (5) 303.
heat penetration in; use of thin wash or coating to reduce heat penetration of doubtful value; air cooling of furnace walls, A (5) 295.
of high alumina content; analysis of, A (10) 718.
of high density; furnaces and presses for making, P (11) 767.
improved, for high temperatures, A (12) 836.
improvement of, new processes for, and for protection against soot, A (12) 842.
improvements in open-hearth refractories; chrome substituted for magnesite brick in basic open-hearth furnace, A (4) 236.
for iron foundries, selection and use of, A (12) 842.
kaolinic, commercial development of; Ga. kaolin used; kiln developed for firing refractories to 3000°F; light weight brick in marine boilers and dense brick for glass tanks; physical properties of, A (10) 691.
kaolinic, properties of; preparation of; P.C.E. values in oxidizing and reducing gases; expansion curve, A (9) 619.
kilns for; classification by methods of firing; fuel consumption of various kilns; adavntages of various fuels for refractories, types of tunnel kilns, A (9) 633.
kilns and fuels for firing; periodic and railroad car-tunnel kiln; 3 types of furnaces for burning coal; characteristics of, A (1) 43.
laboratory slag test for; critical description of numerous laboratory tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, A (3) 168.
load deformation test of; causes of discrepancies in results in load test of refractories, A (2) 82.
estimating their qualities; softening temperature and spalling tendency, A (3) 171.
influence of cross-section area and shape of specimen, A (11) 763.
investigation of deformation under load of refractories at high temperatures, A (1) 33.
magnesite for, characteristics of; chemical composition, porosity, water absorption capacity, specific weight, A (11) 762.
magnesite, properties of; physical, mechanical, and refractory properties of magnesite brick from 32 sources, A (9) 620.
malleable foundry; Simplified Practice Recommendation R79-28, A (12) 835.
manufacture and applications of; main factor-determining behavior and use, A (12) 840.
in metallurgical furnaces, requirements for refractories; properties of silica and magnesite bricks, A (12) 842.
mullite, extend field of high temperature processes; formation of mullite from sillimanite, cyanite, and andalusite; casting blocks from molten material for glass tank blocks, A (8) 546.
of mullite type, preparation by treatment of cyanite, andalusite, sillimanite, or pyrophyllite in electric furnaces, P (9) 623.
in open-hearth furnace; changes taking place in silica brick under conditions met with in service, particularly in open-hearth roof, A (9) 619.
open-hearth steel works, A (10) 692.
open-hearth steel works; texture of silica brick determined by raw materials; manufacture of; true specific gravity a measure of conversion of quartz to other forms, thermal conductivity of silica brick, A (4) 234.
for patching and monolithic construction; monolithic and brick construction analyzed; essential characteristics of good plastic refractory, A (12) 834.
in power plants, future status of; development of water-cooled furnaces; cost of water-cooled walls; plastic refractories in small power plants, work of Bur. of Stand. on, A (4) 235.
progress in, in England; review of English literature for 1925 and 1926, A (5) 297.
properties of; porosity; spalling; resistance to chemical attack; heat conductivity; requirements for highly refractory materials, A (7) 453.
in relation to industrial usages; specific gravity and load tests; thermal diffusivity and thermal conductivity; influence of iron compounds and salty coals on refractories, A (3) 169.
testing and behavior in operation, A (12) 840.
in zinc metallurgy; values of various grog materials and clays; effect of reclaimed retort materials and zinc oxide upon physical properties of retort mixtures, A (1) 35.
pyrometric cone equivalent or softening of, by heat; distinction between melting point of a pure compound and softening point of refractories, A (3) 169.
recent progress in testing of, A (2) 84.
report of Committee C8 of A.S.T.M. on determination of softening point of fireclay brick, spalling tendency, A (4) 234.
research on; development of furnaces dependent on improvements in refractories; effect of presence of iron; auger-made bricks compared with hand-made, A (12) 838.
résumé of investigations on, at Bur. of Stand., A (5) 325.
retort mixtures, effect of reclaimed retort material and zinc oxide on physical properties of, A (1) 36.

for salt-glaze kilns; subjected to action of heat and salt fumes; black crystals found between joints of bag walls; theory of formation of crystals; alumina brick compared with silica brick, A (12) 857.
silica brick, without added bond; by suitable grading of silica rock possible to omit ordinary bonds; degree of quartz conversion compared with case where "melt-forming" bond added, A (10) 692.
silica brick; examination of 33 silica bricks under various load and temperature conditions; Mellor and Moore test in evaluating product, A (10) 692.
silica brick making, control of, based on load-test indications; changes during economical firing of lime-bonded silica brick; rate of inversions; means of controlling conversions; causes of low-temperature spalling, A (5) 299.
silica, for coke ovens; properties of silica, fireclay, and semisilica refractories compared; abnormal expansion of silica; suitable jointing material, A (6) 374.
silica and fireclay, comparison of temperature diffusivities and thermal conductivities of, A (5) 298.
silicon-carbide muffles in glass-annealing leers save fuel, A (4) 236.
silicon carbide, use of, in boiler furnaces; installations of air-cooled silicon-carbide blocks listed and described; physical and chemical properties of various refractories compared, A (1) 31.
sillimanite, action of iron oxide slags on; expansion curves; behavior under load, A (12) 841.
sillimanite; glass pots made of various refractory materials; firing temperature and uses for, A (2) 81.
slag corrosion of; lessening interaction of refractories and slag, A (5) 302.
softening of, by heat, A (12) 836.
softening point of, under load; size and shape of test specimen; rate of heating; reporting results, A (5) 297.
spalling action, nontechnical description of; thermal, mechanical, and structural spalling; factors related to refractories and to service; thickness of joints; reduction of spalling, A (11) 761.
special developed at National Physical Lab.; crucibles of pure thoria, A (8) 547.
special, important properties and requirements of, A (12) 842.
terms relating to; A.S.T.M. tentative definitions of, A (5) 301.
testing and behavior of; under stress at high temperatures; various load test furnaces, A (2) 82.
for furnaces, responsibility of manufacturer, A (9) 620.
at high temperatures, importance of, A (12) 836.
progress in; improvements in methods and their use, A (7) 452.
recent developments; simulated tests; U.S. Govt. Master Specifications for Fireclay Brick, A (6) 369.
thermal expansion of, apparatus for observation of, over range 20 to 1800°C, A (9) 618.
thermal expansion and spalling characteristics of; results of quenching tests on 14 types of brick; preparation of brick and thermal expansion, A (11) 764.
tunnel kilns for; Harrop, Russell, Robertson, and Miller kilns; fuel consumption; time required for complete firing; kiln schedules for various types of ware; smallest tunnel kiln to produce refractories economically, A (9) 630.
use of simulative test furnace for making comparative tests of; Navy Simulative Service Test on refractories, A (6) 369.
working temperatures of, in furnaces, glass tanks, gas producers, regenerators, A (9) 620.

Refractories industry, history of, A (6) 369, A (12) 832.
history of; progress in manufacture of refractory products; use of refractories in various industries, A (4) 234
history of, in U.S.A., development of refractories, A (4) 236.
Refractoriness, increase in, in ceramic bodies in interrupted heat treatment, A (12) 863.
of Portland cement and its mortar; softening temperature of various cements, A (3) 138.
Refractory arch to span over door openings of furnaces, A (2) 93.
Refractory article, composition of material and manufacture of refractory blocks, P (4) 239.
of graphite and a vitrifiable ceramic bond, P (3) 173.
manufacture of, by molding mixture of dead-burned magnesite and siccative oil; oil allowed to become oxidized by heating to enhance binding properties, P (1) 37.
and material made of oxide of magnesium and crystalline graphite with carbon binder and quantity of glaze forming mixture, P (9) 622.
porous; porous grog mixed with kaolin and wood flour, molded, and fired, P (4) 239.
from tungsten powder, production of, A (2) 103.
Refractory body, production of; pugging together mixture of clay, carbon particles, and heat-resistant particles; drying body; glazing and firing, P (3) 172.
Refractory brick "cut on bias"; description and properties of "Biasbrix," new product of General Refractories Co., A (4) 237.
decomposition of, in copper reverberatory furnace; silica brick in roof arch; slagging action; need for new refractory, A (6) 372.
expansion of, at 1600°C, measurements of; magnesite brick, silica brick, and fireclay brick, A (10) 695.
expansion of; variation of coefficient of expansion of refractory materials with temperature, A (3) 170.
gas-permeability of, for metallurgical furnaces; method and apparatus; data on various kinds of brick, A (2) 83.
for metal furnaces made from blast-furnace mouth dust, coke dust, and ferrous flux, P (12) 844.
molding under pressure fused or sintered mass of dolomite or magnesite, fluxes added, P (2) 86.
porous; adding to finely-divided refractory material, substance capable of evolving gases by reaction with water, P (4) 239.
preparation and properties of alumina, bauxite, magnesite, chrome, and silica brick, A (2) 84.
spalling of; 7 methods of determining resistance of refractory materials to sudden changes in temperature; new method suggested, A (7) 453.
standard tests for; chemical analysis, softening point, softening of refractories under load, heat shock, coefficient of expansion, slag action, A (5) 297.
in use, significance of silica transformations in firing process and behavior of, A (1) 32.
Refractory cements, of crushed old fire brick and new fire clay recommended, A (6) 375.
new high temperature cement produced by General Refractories Co., A (6) 374.
silicates of soda; by varying soda-silica ratio of silicate, rate of drying and setting, solubility, viscosity and other properties can be controlled; refractory cements; soda-silica system, A (2) 106.
Refractory clays, articles of, formed by moistening with water a mixture of shortening material and clay to produce a loose, incoherent mass; introducing such mass successively in small portions into an open mold and stamping portions so introduced, P (10) 696.
Borovitchi, physico-chemical examination of; mineral constituents, A (12) 840.
influence of firing on chemical and physical

properties of; relation between mullite content and temperature and duration of firing, grain size, alkaline fluxes, and clay substance content, A (8) 545.
of Pa.; 81 clays examined; method of sampling; color, hardness and visible foreign matter in clay; plasticity and physical properties of clay in green state; physical properties of fired clays; chemical analysis, A (8) 544.
Refractory crucibles containing carbonaceous material, clay, and flux, with coating thereon; composition fusible at ignition temperature of carbonaceous material, P (6) 375.
formation of; applying plurality of layers of highly refractory material to reducible medium surrounding a core, P (1) 37.
pores of fireclay crucible filled with carbon by impregnating with coal tar pitch, P (2) 86.
Refractory fireclay products, firing properties of, A (6) 370.
firing properties of; fundamental firing characteristics of fireclays in relation to industrial operation; rate of change of apparent porosity with temperature, A (2) 81.
Refractory formers for electric heating elements, manufacture and use of, A (12) 832.
Refractory heat-insulation, material for and manufacture of, P (11) 766.
Refractory industry of Ohio, technical survey of; clay mining; production, fuel consumption; time of firing; types of fuel, A (7) 500.
Refractory linings for cupolas; selection of materials for, A (9) 621.
for forge and heating furnace; properties and conditions of uses of fireclay brick and diaspore, sillimanite, chrome, and plastic refractories, A (1) 35.
for furnaces, acid-proof; manufacture of, P (4) 238.
influence of sodium carbonate on, A (5) 297.
Refractory magnesite masses, manufacture of by introduction of iron compound as impurity and subsequent removal of iron by reduction, P (4) 238.
Refractory magnesium compounds, production of, from dolomite, P (6) 376.
Refractory materials, chemical analysis of, A (2) 85.
composed of zirconium dioxide, silicon dioxide, and carbon, P (8) 548.
composed of zirconium, oxide, zirconium silicate, and carbon, P (8) 547.
construction of regenerators; thermal properties of regenerator fillings; properties required in fire brick, A (12) 832.
deformation test of; apparatus for, A (1) 32.
drying, dispersed heat for; new type of drier, A (5) 309.
effects of firing temperature, grog kind, and grading on; diaspore and sillimanite refractories compared, A (12) 841.
for electric steel furnace; requirements of materials for construction; desirable properties; physical and chemical properties of refractories for steel furnaces summarized in table form, A (5) 295.
for enamel industry; use of Carborundum muffles; preparation and composition, A (7) 433.
firing of, with oil, A (12) 858.
firing, practical experience of, with oil; method in England during coal stoppage in 1926; type of burners, A (10) 710.
in foundry and mine coking plant, A (11) 763.
German; condition of industry; export market, A (12) 837.
in glass industry, porosity and density of, A (5) 283.
for glasshouse; outline of short course given at Technical High School in Charlottenburg, A (10) 693.
of high thermal conductivity for lining vessels; manufacture of, P (12) 843.
influence of fuels on life of, A (2) 85.
influence of oxidizing and reducing atmospheres on; N_2, O_2, CO_2, CO, SO_2, H_2, and H_2O studied; ferric oxide added to refractory, A (5) 298.
for Iron and Steel Works, bibliography on for last 15 years, B (7) 459.
from magnesia, calcined dolomite, etc., in paste form and mixed with titanium oxide and fired, P (9) 623.
as mortar for laying-up refractories; high-temperature cements, A (12) 837.
new material of copper, silicon, and carbon, P (7) 459.
new viewpoints on application of, in metals industry, A (1) 32.
nonplastic, as sillimanite, cyanite, chromite, alumina, Carborundum; used instead of chamotte in clay-bonded products, P (1) 37.
plastic, in furnaces; repairing of furnace walls; forms of, on market; costs, A (2) 85.
practical experience of firing of, with oil, A (6) 394.
preparation of; survey of patent literature on various types of, A (2) 84.
prepared from bauxite, alumina crystallized by addition of fluorides, P (12) 843.
present methods of investigating, applied to gas-works furnace; physical tests of, A (3) 170.
requirements of, in manufacturing molded plate glass and wire glass; composition of pots; diagrams of European glass-tank furnaces and glass-pot furnaces, A (4) 237.
review of; effect of actual industrial conditions upon life and performance of, A (4) 236.
silica, thermal diffusivity and conductivity of, A (5) 297.
slagging of; investigation of; action of acid, basic, and neutral slags on, A (2) 85.
testing and behavior of, under stress at high temperatures; various load-test furnaces, A (2) 82.
for vertical retorts; requirements of refractories for; chief properties, A (12) 837.
Refractory muffle in high-temperature furnace construction; shapes, P (5) 304.
Refractory natural stone for lining cupolas and converters, A (12) 842.
Refractory products, driers for; discussion of types and methods; advantages, A (2) 95.
intimate dry mixture of graphite, and electric furnace refractory product, P (4) 238.
raw materials for, testing of; X-ray examinations, A (12) 842.
Refractory shapes, design of; standardization of shapes of fire brick; effect of design on failure of fire brick, A (2) 83.
Refractory substances, abrasive compositions; obtained by baking mixture of aluminous cement and corundum, P (1) 37.
composed of crystals embedded in glassy matrix; making and annealing such substances, P (4) 239.
containing oxides of zirconium, thorium, beryllium, etc., P (11) 766.
for furnace linings, material composed of graphite base preferably mixed with soluble silicate, P (9) 623.
fusing and purifying, by sintering with halogen salts such as fluorspar, cryolite, etc.; iron and heavy metals removed by reduction, P (10) 696.
increasing strength of, by addition of artificial silicates, P (8) 548.
from magnesia, obtained by special process, P (11) 767.
manufacture of; oxides which consists in heating mixture as rapidly as possible to 1300°C and above, P (4) 239.
objects made from zirconia by first mixing dry zirconia with small amounts of hydrolyzable substances, P (5) 304.
of silicon carbide, substantially free from iron and other easily reducible metals; manufacture of; formula, P (6) 378.
suitable for gas retorts comprises tridymitic and quartzitic silica and fire clay purified by elutriation and treatment with acid, P (3) 174.
Refractory tile stoves, manufacture of; composition

of clays; tests to determine suitability of clay; use of grog in body; types of glazes; directions for under- and over-glaze decorations, A (4) 240.
Refractory ware, composition of raw batch, P (11) 766.
production of, in Czechoslovakia, A (3) 194.
Regenerative furnace for melting glass; glass tank plurality of fuel and air ports in each of longer sides, and regenerative chamber having communication with ports, P (3) 160.
Regenerator brick formed with walls not at right angles to base, to give interrupted flue passage, P (9) 623.
hollow brick, manufacture of, P (4) 239.
Regenerators for coke ovens with horizontal chambers; long pipes or short tubular sections arranged in line, P (8) 566.
and dampers in glass industry; close adjustment of temperatures in glass tank requires 2 dampers, one in flue from gas chambers to chimney, the other in air flue to chimney, A (6) 357.
functions of, in relation to refractory materials of construction; thermal properties of regenerator fillings; properties required in fire brick, A (12) 832.
for glass works; history of St. Gobain plate glass works and of regenerator principle applied there, A (3) 151.
Kühn, system of, A (11) 780.
Rehydration of ceramic bodies cause of crazing of glazes; testing, relation between vitrification and growth of body, A (6) 378.
Reichadlershumpen, example of, dated 1587; Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (4) 205.
Reinforced brick, complete building material; new construction method, A (8) 537.
Relics at Skara Brae, Orkney Islands, A (12) 809.
at Vouni in Cyprus; palace rich in sculpture of terra cotta, limestone, and bronze, A (12) 809.
Remedier, The Ready; manual for porcelain enameling superintendents, B (12) 819.
Research. See *Associations, technical research.*
as a business, A (1) 53.
coöperative, problems of, in Great Britain, A (6) 414.
Department of Scientific and Industrial, B (6) 416.
dividends from, A (5) 330.
enemy of stability; solution for absorption of changes caused by research, A (5) 329.
functions of (General Motors Co.), A (5) 328.
industrial, and brick industry; problems at Bur. of Stand., A (6) 364.
industrial, cost of, to federal government and corporations, A (4) 262.
industrial and scientific; report of Privy Council Committee, A (6) 406.
relation of, to industry, A (1) 60.
and training of researchers, A (12) 868.
use of, in developing old products and introducing new ones, A (12) 873.
Research institutes. See *Education, ceramic.*
Research laboratories of U.S., list of, A (4) 262.
Resinate glazes, uses of; discussion of glaze; production of lusters of different kinds, A (5) 276.
Resinate lusters on pottery and glassware; formulas and methods, A (4) 207.
Resinous compound, substance and production of, P (6) 341.
Resins, furfural, production of; use of a metallic salt as catalyst, P (6) 341.
furfuralcohol, final infusible and insoluble reaction product of furfuralcohol, P (6) 341.
Retort furnaces, arrangement of producer of gas-retort setting, P (8) 569.
vertical; long walls of retorts, formed by refractory tubular elements joined together horizontally and vertically and forming heating flues, P (8) 572.
Retort mixtures, effect of reclaimed retort material and zinc oxide on physical properties of, A (1) 36.
Retort oven, arrangement of regenerators and channels, P (8) 563.
Retorts, apparatus for receiving coke discharged from horizontal retorts and delivering to furnace or producer, P (8) 569.
for distilling fuel of character of lignite, divided into chambers by longitudinal partitions, acting as conductors of heat into charge, P (8) 574.
gas-fired, protection of, from erosion by use of highly aluminous material; composition of material, P (5) 304.
low temperature carbonization, cold-blast iron proposed for; cast iron and fireclay for retort construction compared, A (7) 476.
silica, notes on horizontal settings with special reference to; chemical aspects of failures with silica, A (6) 373.
vertical, carbonization in; advantages of vertical over horizontal retorts, A (6) 373.
lower end of, provided with water-sealed closure device comprising gutter adapted to coact with downwardly-extending flange, P (8) 573.
refractory material for, A (7) 453.
refractory material for; requirements of refractories for this purpose; chief properties, A (12) 837.
Rhodium, best methods for the purification of, A (5) 322.
Ribes process for making high tension insulators from basalt, A (12) 875.
Rigidity, modulus of, of refractories; determination of; calculations described with examples, A (3) 171.
Rinderpest, causes of; causes of pinholing, A (3) 177.
Ring formation, causes of, in sintering zone of rotary kilns; preventing ring formation, A (1) 32.
Ristokrat brick, home of; plant of L. E. Rogers Clay Products Co., A (7) 448.
Road-making material, testing, A (2) 79.
Roads, silicated, hardening of, A (11) 791.
silicification of, by treatment with liquid silicate of soda, A (9) 617.
Robertson tunnel kiln, size, fuel consumption, A (9) 630.
Rock analyses, tables for calculation of, A (12) 868.
Rock Products in 1927, progress in research and technology; cement, lime, gypsum, sand-lime brick, A (5) 329.
Rockingham brown glaze, formula for, A (5) 276.
Rockingham porcelain oviform vase with painted panels, A (5) 274.
Rocks, eruptive; genesis, composition, classification, and relation to ore deposits, A (6) 408.
sedimentary, silicification of, A (1) 48.
Roll grinder discards lathe; new type of grinder, A (12) 800.
Roman mosaic pavement, found at Dorchester; some Roman box-flue tiles, A (2) 65.
Roofing materials, and coating materials from coal-mine dumps, A (3) 197.
Roofing tile, clay, A (5) 305.
cracks in; caused by heat generated, as they issue from machine; other causes of cracks, A (6) 379.
determining quality of; tests and methods, A (2) 87.
discolored, A (3) 175.
firing of; placing tile in kiln; German methods, A (2) 87.
gas-fired kilns for, in Ishikawa Prefecture; construction of kilns; costs; properties of kiln bodies, A (3) 174.
history of interlocking, A (2) 87.
importance of, in building problems, A (2) 87.
injurious effect of nodules in, determination of harmful effects of nodules in, A (2) 78.
Japanese government specification for, A (3) 174.
Japanese specification for; cover 3 kinds of blackish unglazed roofing tile, A (3) 175.
mold for; hand-operated, P (10) 698.
principal conditions for absorbing production of, A (2) 87.
recent patent literature pertaining to, A (2) 87.
structures and workmanship of, A (2) 87.

troubles experienced in manufacture of, A (5) 305.
Roofs, suspended, of flat and arch types in furnaces of U. S. Steel Corp., A (4) 238.
Rontgen rays, possibilities in use of, in investigating silicates, A (4) 258.
Rosenthal-Bahn insulators, mechanical strength and electrical characteristics of several new types of insulators, A (6) 382.
Roseville experimental plant, research laboratory, A (8) 539.
Rotameters in industry, precision flow meter for fluids, both liquid and gaseous; principle and application of instrument, A (7) 466.
Rotamisor burner, use of, in portable oil firing unit, A (8) 559.
Rotary kilns and cooler, P (2) 101.
for firing cement, ore, and similar materials, P (9) 636.
improvement in, providing a swell inside at entrance to sintering zone of standard rotary kiln of uniform diameter, A (12) 853.
and operation of, A (2) 99.
and operation of; importance of carefully regulated feed; wet process compared with dry process, A (7) 475.
Stehmann process in; heat balance improved, A (12) 813.
Rotary pumps, fans, and motors; blades of rotary pump have spirally disposed blades with thickened edge curving back from boss against direction of rotation, P (7) 472.
Rothamsted Experimental Station Report 1925–1926, B (3) 191.
Rouge as polishing abrasive; properties, sources, uses, A (6) 337.
Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Works, origin and development, A (6) 380.
Royal Doulton, factory, history of, A (12) 849.
Royal Worcester porcelain, factory for; history of, A (12) 849.
and Sillax porcelain; history and properties, A (7) 462.
Rubber as material for lining ball mills and for joints of pipe bends, A (1) 42.
Rubber linings, use of, in chemical industry; electrolytic decomposition and pressure methods of coating metals, A (5) 310.
Ruby glass, composition and properties of, A (3) 152.
Ruby glass vessels, work of Johann Kunckel in production of, A (2) 71.
Rumanian kaolins, analyzed and classified, A (5) 320.
Russell tunnel kiln; size, fuel consumption, A (9) 630.
Russia, coal mining in; principal coal fields of Asiatic and European Russia, A (5) 319.
glass manufacture in; use of nepheline in place of manufactured soda ash in manufacture of glass, A (6) 355.
liquid gold production in; technical difficulties encountered in process of production, A (6) 343.
Russian enameled ware, compared with ware of non-Russian origin; comparative tests on cast-iron and sheet-metal enameled ware, A (8) 518.
Russian glass industry, conditions of, A (7) 442.
increase of; statistics of production and construction of new glass plants, A (1) 15.
and pottery industry; cost of production in factories of Central Porcelain Trust; new trusts to be formed, A (9) 647.
problems of; new factories to be built by German and American firms, A (10) 679.
Russian graphite reserves, new reserves discovered; composition and uses, A (5) 319.
Russian porcelains, modern, A (9) 626.
Russian pottery industry, A (9) 647.
Rust prevention, grinding and cutting, compounds for; properties and use of Oakite, A (6) 339.
Ruthenium, best methods for purification of, A (5) 322.
Rutile, use of, in floor tile and hotel china, A (5) 327.
use of, in producing cream-colored bodies, A (6) 379.
Saar agreement, effect of, on ceramic and glass industries, A (9) 649.
Sagger bodies, tests of; 3 investigated; prime condition influencing life of, A (8) 550.
Sagger clays, progress report on the investigation of, by Bur. of Stand.; elasticity, transverse strength, and plastic flow at 1000°C; apparatus described; value of P.C.E. indicative of relative plastic deflection at 100°C, A (1) 30.
Wilderstein-Neudorfer, brand "M," use of as raw material in manufacture of saggers; results of physical and chemical tests, A (11) 771.
Sagger losses, study of; investigation at Bur. of Stand., A (2) 82.
study of; physical tests on sagger bodies, transverse breaking strength, rigidity, plastic flow at 1000°C, A (3) 170.
Saggers of Indian sillimanite; glass pots of various refractory materials compared; firing temperature for sillimanite articles; uses for sillimanite refractories, A (2) 81.
investigation of, at Bur. of Stand.; moduli of elasticity and rupture at room and elevated temperatures; resistance factor "R," A (12) 835.
for pottery; frame for supporting china during firing provided with rods formed solely of fire clay and secured in spaced transverse relation across frame, P (10) 708.
of nickel-chromium or other nickel alloy or similar refractory wire or tape, P (7) 460.
preparation of, according to fundamental properties of clays; effect of size of grog; blending of clays; resistance of clays to thermal shock; effect of grog size on porosity of bodies, A (3) 300.
raw materials for, properties of, containing little quartz; properties of various sagger bodies; effect of quartz on, A (6) 372
silicon-carbide body covered by refractory alumina-silica compound, P (10) 695.
Saint-Gobain Plate Glass Co., history of, A (6) 352.
Salerni, low temperature carbonization retorts of; installations and performances of, A (10) 712.
Sales Engineer, Commercial Aspects of Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, B (11) 795.
Salt and potash in Canada; deposits in Malagash peninsula, N. S., A (5) 318.
Salt glaze, formation of, A (3) 124.
in thin section; thickness of glaze; effect of density of body on type of boundary between glaze and body; crystallization tendency; composition of crystals formed, A (8) 537.
Salt-glaze kilns, refractories for; brick subjected to action of heat and salt fumes; black crystals found between joints of bag walls; theory of formation of crystals; alumina brick compared with silica brick, A (12) 857.
Salt-glazed ware, details of salt glazing and procedures to follow to obtain certain results, A (10) 698.
Salt glazing, best method of, A (11) 760.
Salt solutions, specific heats of, A (12) 866.
Salting, George, collection of porcelain and pictures, A (2) 65.
Salts, Colloidal, B (12) 871.
solubilities of; relation between solubility and heat of solution, A (4) 259.
soluble, in clays and ceramic ware, determination of; previous investigations; new method, A (2) 77.
Sampling powdered solids, apparatus for, A (11) 778.
relative importance of errors of; common use of average values; equation giving relation between sampling errors and errors of measurement, A (5) 325.
Sand, glass, determination of iron in Bur. of Stand. sample of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods, A (4) 219.
for glass manufacture; mining and preparation of St. Peter sandstone in Ark., analysis, A (5) 318.
glass, process of removing iron from glass sand

with chlorine; effect of time and temperature on process, A (3) 158.
glass, study of Japanese; chemical composition of various sands; effect of treatment of sands with HCl, A (3) 157.
glassmaking, proposed specifications for, A (1) 21.
and gravel in 1926, A (8) 584.
in lime plaster; tentative specifications of A.S.T.M., A (4) 214.
loss of silica during glass melting, effect of type of sand on loss; losses compared using round-grain and dustless sand with sharp-grain dusty sand, A (3) 144.
molding, chemical constitution and refractoriness of, A (7) 452.
rammed, cohesibility of, A (12) 873.
silica, plants at Ottawa, Ill.; general practices, A (5) 319.
and silica, technology and uses of; mineralogical and commercial forms described, A (4) 254.
washing, apparatus for, P (12) 856.
Sandblast nozzle, inner lining of one or more members made of tungsten carbide or material of similar hardness surrounded by jacket of soft material such as lead, P (7) 473.
Sandblast test on grinding wheel bodies; comparison of sandblast and auger tests; composition and firing treatment of bonds and bodies, A (4) 202.
Sandblasting, apparatus for; blast nozzle; driving shaft, cam mounted thereon for moving nozzle, P (10) 684.
foundry; true abrasive process; modern sandblast equipment, A (12) 850.
labor and air-power, cost of, A (5) 281.
of metal surfaces; proper pressures, A (5) 282.
Sand driers, rotary; construction and design of new drier; fuel used, A (9) 606.
Sand-lime brick, compressive strength of, and building brick; effect of variation of cross-section area and height on determined compressive strength, A (3) 166.
length changes in, when wet, A (11) 758.
plant for; modern; plant of Atlas White Brick Co. at Berlin, N. Y., A (10) 691.
plant for, at Steinag; history of; equipment; use of sand-lime brick in Vienna, A (4) 231.
Poisson's ratio and modulus of elasticity of; data on 12 sand-lime brick tested for stress-strain relationships, A (4) 232.
process of; use of sand-lime brick in world; pioneers in field; standard specifications for sand-lime brick issued by British Standard Association, A (10) 690.
progress with; history; English firms in this business; process described, A (4) 233.
walls of, fire resistance of; walls of concrete or sand-lime brick; table of ultimate fire-resistance periods of; results of tests at Bur. of Stand., A (5) 292.
Sand-lime mixture; treatment of, so that all lime in mix is hydrated, P (2) 70.
Sand-lime paving stone, impregnated with bituminous materials, A (8) 537.
Sand-lime products, process of manufacture; adding hydrated silicic acid to sand and hydrated lime mixture, P (7) 504.
Sand molds, to protect magnesium or other easily oxidizable metal when cast in sand molds, salts of ammonium are mixed with sand, P (8) 548.
Sand settling, devices for settling and classifying sand, II, A (6) 385.
devices for settling and classifying sand, III; surface settling box, A (7) 433.
Sandpaper makers, merger of; formation of Behr-Manning Corp., A (12) 800.
Sandstone, Saint Peter, of Ill., geology and economic resources of; uses of sand, A (8) 575.
Saint Peter, mining and preparation of, in Ark., analysis and use of, in glass manufacture, A (5) 318.
Sanitary fixture of ceramic materials, P (10) 701.
Sanitary ware, checking up costs on, A (1) 39.
use of fire clay with slips in manufacture of, A (4) 242.
Saskatchewan, fireclay deposits of, to be developed A (8) 547.
Saybolt thermo-viscometer, conditions of flow into vertical capillary tube of; and effect, A (5) 309.
Scales, master, in service of ceramic industry, A (9) 628.
Schiff collection of Tuscan majolica, A (8) 511.
Schillerization and path-difference, influence of temperature on, in soda-orthoclase and moonstone, A (5) 322.
Schmunde, Paul, work of, on stained glass, A (6) 343.
Schools, ceramic. See *Education, ceramic.*
Schreiber Collection, Catalogue of; Vol. I: Porcelain, B (11) 740.
Schulze elutriator, relation between elutriation velocity and grain size given, A (2) 105.
Science, books on, A (7) 503.
Scientific textbooks, growth of; review of well-known textbooks of last 70 years, A (1) 49.
Scratch polishing of glass; use of scratch wheel, A (8) 532.
Screen analysis of Neb. clay, A (2) 102.
Screening, efficiency of; blinding of screens by difficult grains; Warner theory of difficult grains, A (7) 466.
vibrating apparatus for, P (9) 630.
Screening machines, main frame, screening medium supported in tension on frame, spring members mounted on frame at opposite sides thereof, P (12) 855.
use of, in determining fineness of materials; sources of errors, A (7) 465.
vibrating means for frame, P (12) 854.
Screens, a ball-bearing vibrating, A (2) 94.
rotary, consisting of vat, rotating screen mounted within vat, and means for imparting movement to screen, P (7) 469.
types and advantages of; vibrating and revolving screens; Hummer electric screen, A (4) 245.
vibrating, with motion transmitting means secured to elastic and screening members, P (12) 855.
Scum, defects due to drying; causes and cures, A (12) 829.
kiln, cause and prevention of; dry-house scum and efflorescence on face brick walls; types of face brick, limes, Portland cements and bricklayers' cement; use of waterproofing compounds in mortar; water-repellent substances, A (10) 687.
prevention of, in stiff-mud brick; use of barium carbonate, A (12) 830.
sources of, on structural units, A (2) 77.
Scumming and efflorescence of mortar materials; types of salts causing scumming; sources of; chemical analysis of scums; use of barium salts to prevent scumming; bibliography on, A (2) 77.
Seal-a-Set, plastic heat insulator; prevention of air leaks through masonry of boilers and furnaces, A (12) 859.
Sedimentation, stability of suspensions; rate of sedimentation of kaolin suspensions containing colloidal silicic acid, A (2) 109.
Sedimentation analysis, rapid, new apparatus for; changes in concentration in one definite layer studied, A (10) 703.
Sedimentation curves, new apparatus for recording, A (11) 775.
Sedimentation scale, self-registering; indicates sedimentation curve directly; apparatus, A (4) 246.
Seger cones, use of, to control firing in ceramic kilns; advantages and disadvantages of cones; bibliography, A (8) 554.
use of, in firing brick and tile, A (10) 711.
Segregation in drums, elimination of, by insertion of small tangential cylinders extending from top to bottom of drum while being filled, A (8) 543.
in storage bins, A (7) 465.
in storage bins; prevention of segregation; rotating propeller in center of bin, A (6) 384.
Seitz filter, new filter system for chemical industry; deposit filter system, A (8) 556.

Selenium, coloring effects of, on glass; effect of composition of glass on resultant color, A (5) 272.
as decolorizer for glass; development of and batch formula for ruby glass, A (10) 669.
detection of, in decolorized bottle glasses; Schmidt's test applied; accuracy, A (5) 284.
production of bubbles from; their properties of color and cohesion, A (6) 408.
technology, uses, and analysis of; use as decolorizer and colorant, A (9) 602.
Selenium glass colors, influence of oxidizing and reducing agents on, A (3) 144.
Selenium ruby glass, composition and properties, A (3) 152.
Selling, business of; old methods and improvements, A (8) 584.
cost of; budget control and modern merchandising, A (3) 196.
Semidry brick, manufacture of, preparing shale for; equipment and method, A (6) 364.
Semivitreous bodies, physical properties of; maturing temperature of American earthenware bodies; effect of ball clays and feldspar on maturing temperature, A (3) 177.
physical properties of; physical tests of representative commercial bodies bisque fired and glazed in various ways; petrographic study, A (1) 38.
Semivitreous industry, recent mechanical developments in; paddle wheel and planetary types of blungers; cleaning of ware; electric kilns, A (11) 770.
Separator, apparatus for separating matter of different specific gravities, P (4) 246.
eccentric mechanism for, P (8) 557.
electromagnetic, for pottery trade; principles of magnetic separation; rotary and chute separators, A (7) 461.
Sericite, thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of; thermal changes at various temperatures on various hydrous minerals; change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
Serpentine, association of water with; 3 forms, adsorbed, monohydric, and dihydric, A (10) 715.
Setting and hardening of Portland cement, literature on; mechanism by which calcium sulphate determines hydration of calcium aluminate; amount of calcium aluminate present and rate with which it hydrates determines set, A (12) 813.
Setting processes in Portland cement, review of literature on, up to time of Le Chatelier, A (8) 512.
Setting time of calcined gypsum; Vicat needle test; tests of rise of temperature under adiabatic conditions, A (8) 516.
Settling and classifying sand, I; principles of devices used, A (5) 329.
Sevres porcelain, Parisian rivals of, A (12) 807.
Sewer pipe, cement, liner block for, P (11) 760.
development of kiln for firing; dimensions and innovations; effect of use of smaller fire boxes, A (4) 230.
Sewer-pipe industry of Ohio, technical survey of; clay mining; production, fuel consumption; time of firing; types of fuel, A (7) 500.
Sewer-pipe press, hydraulic; a cylinder, a piston, a clay plunger carried by piston; hydraulic means for downward movement of piston, P (2) 80.
Seymour furnace, description of, A (2) 92.
Shale, process of reducing, to plastic condition, P (11) 760.
Shale planer, development of; applications at various plants, A (11) 773.
in pit operation, advantages of; plant of P. Bannon Brick and Tile Co., A (3) 167.
Shapes, critical survey of recent tendencies in ceramics, A (11) 739.
Sharpening of rotary knives, apparatus for, P (11) 736.
of woodworking saws and planer knives, A (12) 802.
Sheet glass, abrading means for; pair of polishing rolls in transverse spaced parallel relation, P (2) 75.
bending roller for drawn, P (3) 164.
blowing relatively thick sheet of glass down a slab, P (10) 685.
continuous process for making; drawn vertically upward from bath of molten glass or through wide spout, P (10) 681.
continuously rolling sheet glass, P (10) 686.
for distributing rays of light passing through; directed to have vertical component of direction when sheet is placed in vertical plane and a plane surface through which rays of light pass when entering, P (7) 446.
drawing from fore-hearth of tank, P (10) 687.
edge-forming means for, P (12) 826.
fire-polished; forming fire-polished wire reinforced sheet glass, P (9) 613.
flowing and drawing continuous; receptacle for molten glass with overflow lip at one end; overflow lip a separate member, P (6) 361.
forming means for delivering narrow stream of glass, supporting surface for glass, movable in direction of line of travel of glass, P (11) 753.
giving deeper flow of conditioned glass from producing tank to sheet-drawing means, P (7) 445.
making wire glass by combination of wire-mesh embedding rolls one of which is ribbed and other is smooth, P (9) 612.
new method of testing; method of alkali solubility, A (11) 750.
polished, production of; grinding both surfaces, annealing, and fire-polishing, P (7) 445.
pressed; mold for forming finished plate glass, P (7) 447.
process and apparatus to maintain, to width, P (12) 825.
production of; forming film on body of molten glass by applying moisture spray to top surface of glass and withdrawing film in sheet formation, P (9) 612.
production of, by rolling and annealing, P (10) 687.
rolled, continuous production of, P (10) 686.
transmission spectrum of; transmission spectra of 7 window glasses compared with spectrum of iron ore; chemical analysis of glasses; effect of grinding and frosting, A (3) 155.
transparency of, compared with paper, A (3) 156.
Sheet-glass apparatus, cooler for; hollow metallic casing and asbestos covering, P (3) 164.
deflecting sheet from one plane to another; a burner in proximity to sheet where it is bent, and a radiating plate between burner and sheet, P (3) 163.
drawing apparatus for; container for molten glass, means for retarding flow of glass flowing toward point of flow, including raised portion in floor of container; 2 inclined sides and arched upper edge, P (7) 447.
draw table and means for heating same, P(10) 684.
drawing plurality of sheets from tank, each sheet from different stratum of glass, P (7) 447.
drawing sheet from bath of molten glass including lip-tile on each side of sheet, P (9) 610.
drawing sheet up from mass of molten glass, and flattening member for sheet arranged after drawing means, P (10) 683.
drawing sheet from mass of molten glass and spraying protective film upon sheet, P (10) 684.
drawing sheet from source of molten glass, including sheet supplying meniscus, P (12) 825.
drawing sheet from mass of molten glass and deflecting sheet from one plane to another, P (9) 610.
heating means for and passing electrical current through sheet, P (2) 74.
horizontally disposed drum and means for rotating drum on its axis, P (8) 534.

a receptacle for molten glass, a pair of rolls between which glass passes in sheets, P (3) 164.
p'urality of lip tiles covering mass of molten glass and insulating material of varying thickness covering upper portion thereof, P (7) 447.
Sheet iron, factors influencing pickling of, for enameling; effect of type of acid, strength, and temperature, A (5) 282.
removal of grease and oil by use of alkaline cleaners, A (5) 281.
Sheet-metal articles, production of, P (6) 349.
Sheet steel for automobile bodies; normalizing of sheet steel, A (12) 816.
Sheets for enameling, preparation and manufacture of; improvement of base metals; ingot iron and steel compared; welding of iron, A (8) 348.
Shimmin vacuum filter, design and construction of, A (8) 555.
Shock, measurement of; apparatus required, A (8) 555.
Shooting through glass with a rifle, A (11) 750.
Shrinkage computations, discussion of errors in A (4) 258.
equations and tables for; 4-figure tables given to facilitate numerical computation, A (10) 728.
Siemens-Martin furnace, design of various parts of, A (7) 476.
Sieve, shaker, operation of, A (1) 41.
Sieving, effective; best method to impart motion to sieves, A (11) 775.
Silesia, history of ceramic industry in, A (1) 5.
Silesian potters, old, art; potters' art from 12th to 19th Centuries, A (9) 593.
Silhouettes and Miniatures, B (7) 424.
Silica in Canada, II (Western Canada), B (9) 638.
and clay products, properties of, in relation to industrial usage; after-expansion and after-contraction; spalling; thermal properties, A (7) 453.
determination of, in opal glass, method, A (7) 443.
and fireclay products, properties of, in relation to industrial usages; specific gravity and load tests, thermal diffusivity and thermal conductivity, influence of iron compounds, salty coals on refractories, A (3) 169.
and fireclay refractories; comparison of temperature diffusivities and thermal conductivities of, A (5) 298.
free, rapid method of determining, in feldspar with microscope, A (6) 410.
fused, as a raw material in manufacture of porcelain; effect of different forms of silica on properties of porcelain, microscopic examinations of bodies; thermal expansion of of bodies, shrinkage, and porosity, A (3) 175.
loss of, during glass melting; effect of type of sand used on this loss; losses compared when using a round-grain and dustless sand with sharp-grain dusty sand, A (3) 144.
of Mattagami area, investigation of, A (7) 488.
in 1927; progress in silica industries from scientific, technical, and commercial viewpoints, A (6) 401.
in 1926; in U.S., A (4) 254.
nomenclature of; varieties of silica described; physical properties of, A (1) 50.
precipitation of under natural conditions, investigation of, A (7) 488.
Properties of; Introduction to Properties of Substances in Solid Nonconducting State, B (7) 504.
rapid method for determining, in low-manganese iron ores, A (4) 259.
in relation to industry; common uses of silica; principal sources in America and Europe, A (8) 583.
and sand, technology and uses of; mineralogical and commercial forms, A (4) 254.
separation of, from niobium, tantalum, etc., A (5) 320.
Silica article, process for treating, P (11) 765.
Silica brick, without added bond; by suitable grading of silica rock possible to omit ordinary bonds; degree of quartz conversion compared with case where "melt forming" bond added, A (10) 692.
adoption of silicon-brick machine, A (7) 451.
control of, in making, based on load-test indicators; changes occurring during economical firing of lime-bonded silica brick; rate of inversions; controlling conversions; low-temperature spalling, A (5) 299.
for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures resistance of refractory to chemical attack acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.
examination of 33 silica brick under various load and temperature conditions; Mellor and Moore test in evaluating product, A (10) 692.
expansion of; variation of coefficient of expansion of refractory materials with temperature, A (3) 170.
lime-bonded, effect of substituting high silica sands for some grades in, A (12) 837.
load and thermal expansion tests on, A (1) 36.
load-bearing capacity of, at high temperatures; importance of chemical composition and physical structure; effect of grain-size, A (12) 841.
measurements of expansion of various refractories at 1600°C, A (10) 695.
in metallurgical furnaces; effect of Al_2O_3 in decreasing softening point; Fe_2O_3 as catalyst for quartz-tridymite transformation, A (10) 695.
in metallurgical furnaces, requirements for refractories, A (12) 842.
in open-hearth furnace; changes in silica brick under conditions met with in service particularly in open-hearth roof, A (9) 619.
plants, for manufacturing; new continuous tunnel kilns installed in plants of Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., A (2) 98.
preparation of, in Germany, sources of quartzite, A (7) 448.
recent improvements and changes in manufacture of, A (2) 84.
for steel works; manufacture, effect of composition, grain size, and firing on nature of refractory, A (1) 36.
for steel foundries; requirements for ideal refractory; effect of fluxes; types of brick required for resisting spalling and corrosion; effect of texture; molding and kiln firing; silica transformations, A (1) 34.
texture of, determined by raw materials, manufacturing procedure; true specific gravity a measure of conversion of quartz to other forms; thermal conductivity of, A (4) 234.
Silica cements, variations in P.C.E. of; effect of method of preparing cone for test, A (12) 831.
Silica Deposits in Western Canada, B (12) 863.
Silica gel and metallic oxide gels; method of preparing, P (8) 581.
study of structural changes in, A (10) 725.
theory of precipitation of, by means of solutions of metallic salts, A (7) 493.
use of, in drying air for combustion in blast furnace, A (1) 44.
Silica glass, history and properties, A (11) 765.
Silica-glass apparatus, amount of gas dissolved in various types of, effect of heat treatment, A (6) 374.
Silica-glass articles, method of forming, consisting in welding together parts of object by means of an oxyhydrogen blowpipe and subjecting welded spots to annealing by means of a gas blowpipe, P (1) 23.
Silica inversion and earthquakes, A (11) 786.
Silica minerals, natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties, occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 321.
Silica mines aid LosAngeles glass center, A (12) 862.
Silica products, cellular; method of fabrication and of preparing highly porous silica, P (7) 470.
consideration of properties, of, in relation to carbonizing industries, A (7) 459.

Silica receptacles, production of, P (4) 227.
Silica refractories for coke ovens; properties of silica, fireclay, and semisilica refractories compared; abnormal expansion of silica; suitable jointing material, A (6) 374.
discussed at meeting of Junior Gas Assn., A (12) 837.
and silica cements for glass industry, requirements for, A (5) 302.
study of liquid immiscibility in the system FeO–Fe_2O_3–Al_2O_3–SiO_2; application of work on system to silica refractories, A (2) 104.
use of, in regenerators, A (12) 833.
Silica refractory material, spalling of, at low temperatures; factors influencing spalling; diffusivity, volume changes, elasticity, A (5) 298.
thermal diffusivity and thermal conductivity of, A (5) 297.
Silica sand plants at Ottawa, Ill.; general practices, A (5) 319.
Silica system, stability diagram of Fenner questioned by Le Chatelier study of catalyst for transformation of quartz into either tridymite or cristobalite, A (12) 864.
tridymite and cristobalite, dilatometric measurements on; distinguishing between 2 forms; specific gravity, crystalline form, double refraction, transition points, thermal expansion, A (7) 458.
Silica transformations, significance of, in firing process and behavior of refractory brick in use, A (1) 32.
Silicated roads, hardening of, A (11) 791.
Silicates, alkali-metal compounds, production of, from silicates containing them, P (10) 727.
analysis of, quantitative chemical, A (11) 787.
base-exchanging; productions of gels from sodium silicate, ammonium sulphate and sulphuric acid, P (2) 111.
chemical analysis of, by fusion with alkaline hydroxide in nickel crucible, A (11) 790.
chemical analysis of, use of 8-hydroxyquinoline for; alumina and magnesia precipitated by reagent, A (8) 576.
crystalline, formation of, in aqueous medium under pressure and at high temperatures, A (6) 407.
crystalline, formation of, in aqueous solution under high temperature and pressure, A (2) 107.
double, similar in type to naturally occurring plagioclase compounds, production of, P (5) 324.
future problems in investigation of, A (4) 258.
immiscibility of, liquid, in laboratory and in rocks of Agate Point, Ontario, A (10) 721.
introduction of bromine and iodine into; double bromo- and iodo-silicates of Co and K prepared; properties of salts, A (8) 577.
melting points of; van't Hoff's law for melting point lowering, limitations of, A (5) 321.
preparation of calcium and sodium silicates, P (12) 872.
of soda in cements; by varying soda-silica ratio of silicate, rates of drying and setting, solubility, viscosity and other properties can be controlled; refractory cements; soda-silica system, A (2) 106.
synthesis of, application to iron and neodymium oxides of general method for, A (2) 108.
Siliceous abrasives, characteristics and trade requirements of abrasive products, A (1) 3.
Siliceous brick, behavior of, in service; thermal expansion curves for aluminous brick, siliceous brick as received and after 1400°C and 1500°C reheats; quenching test correlated with changes brick undergo when reheated, A (1) 35.
Silicic acids, by vapor pressure isothermals and X-ray diagrams; existence of compounds $SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$ and $2SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$ proved; existence of other acids disproved, A (10) 725.
Silicification of sedimentary rocks, A (1) 48.
Silicon, coefficient of expansion of, at high temperatures determined by X-ray method, A (1) 54.
isomorphous replacement of, by aluminum, examples, A (7) 492.
Silicon carbide, article of; production of; body of silicon carbide and protective coating of magnesia and ferric oxide, P (3) 173.
coefficient of expansion of, at high temperatures determined by X-ray method, A (1) 54.
electric furnace for producing, P (12) 842.
linings of, for crucibles; production of, P (10) 697.
muffles of, in glass annealing leers save fuel, A (4) 236.
new process for production of, P (5) 269.
as polishing abrasive; properties, sources, uses, A (6) 337.
production of articles containing, P (1) 37.
refractories of; use of, in boiler furnaces; air-cooled silicon-carbide blocks listed and described; physical and chemical properties of various refractories compared, A (1) 31.
and synthetic corundum, evaluation of, A (11) 765.
use of, in regenerators, A (12) 833.
water-glass coating of, to protect linings and flues of industrial furnaces, A (7) 454.
Silicon dioxide, polymorphism of, and structure of tridymite, A (2) 103.
Sillax porcelain and Royal Worcester; history and properties, A (7) 462.
Sillimanite, brick of, for electric-steel furnaces; fusion point softening point under load heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack; acid and basic fluxes, A(5) 296.
Indian, use of; glass pots made of various refractory materials compared; firing temperature for; uses for sillimanite refractories, A (2) 81.
inversion of, changes in volume on heating sillimanite observed and specific gravity of fired material determined, A (2) 109.
occurrence of, in Assam; estimated supply, A (6) 402.
Sillimanite-mullite problem, discussion of Al_2O_3–SiO_2 system, A (2) 84.
Sillimanite refractories, action of iron-oxide slags on; expansion curves; behavior under load, A (12) 841.
for glass-tank blocks; comparison with other refractories of corrosion by glass at Bur. of Stand., A (3) 168.
Silver as glass colorant; effect of following factors on color: chemical composition, potassium nitrate and potassium tartrate, arsenious acid, SnO_2, Sb_2O_3, KNO_3 and SnO_2, KNO_3, and Sb_2O_3, A (3) 133.
Silvering of glassplates for optical instruments; 2 methods, A (5) 287.
Silverware, polishing methods for; polishing gold and silver; necessity of careful polishing before plating, A (9) 589.
"Simplex" kiln, improved; principle of; use of in firing face brick and tile, A (11) 779.
Simplified practice as applied to ceramic industry; work of Hoover Committee, A (9) 648.
Sirocco dust collector, methods of dust collection compared; advantages and uses of, A (1) 41.
uses of, A (4) 246.
Sisalkraft, use of, for covering clay in storage, A (9) 628.
Size of particle, average, effect of nonuniformity and particle shape on; practical application, A (8) 578.
of particles; automatic recording apparatus for examining and measuring size of grain of any powder, A (6) 409.
Sizing and cleaning apparatus for coal, etc., P (7) 469.
Slag, action of, on refractory materials, A (3) 196.
blast-furnace, porous, foamy and dry, production of by water, steam, or air A (9) 616.
determination of free lime in; use of White's method and titration method with ammonium acetate according to Emley, A (7) 426.
effect of, on various refractories; petrographic

examination of; effect of composition of coal ash on slagging of refractories, A (2) 80.
granulation of; compressed air jet to prevent explosions during granulation of, A (12) 830.
Slag brick, manufacture of, from blast-furnace slag, A (7) 454.
and paving stones in Germany; properties and methods of tests; manufacture of, A (12) 830.
Slag cement, change in definition of, A (9) 595.
Slag corrosion of refractories; suggestions for lessening interaction of refractories and slag, A (5) 302.
Slag crushing and screening plant of France Slag Co., A (7) 477.
Slag plant, modern, magnetic control for; motor controls in regulating starting and stopping of crushing and screening machinery, A (12) 82.
Slag test for refractories; laboratory tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, A (3) 168.
Slagging of boiler furnace refractories service, factors governing, A (1) 35.
on high-alumina refractories; petrographic examination of slags produced by action of various coal ashes on various refractories, A (2) 80.
of refractory materials, investigation of; action of acid, basic, and neutral slags on, A (2) 85.
Slagging action of acid and basic fluxes on refractories, A (5) 296.
Slaked lime, manufacture of, with steam; influence of temperature and vapor pressure in manufacture of slaked lime on chemical activity of product, A (3) 138.
"Slip-banded" ware, peeling of; various bodies and clays used; cause of peeling; correct slip to use, A (10) 697.
Slip casting, Alkaline, Symposium on Faults in; flashing, pinholing, wreathing, hair-lines or parting, balling, or coring; causes and prevention of faults, B (9) 626.
Slip clay, use of, as bonding agents for grinding wheels; physical properties of various bonds, A (4) 201.
Slips, casting, requisite consistency for; simple gravity flow table consistometer proposed; stiffness, yield value, and starting pressure; plastic flowing quality, A (8) 548.
ceramic casting; effect of sodium salts on slips; presence of organic matter necessary, A (6) 382.
clay, suspensions of coarse particles dispersed in solution; influence of concentration of disperse phase and of salt on clarification, A (11) 790.
clay, vacuum process of removing air from; effect of removing air from slip on properties of ware; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, A (3) 175.
terra cotta, experiments on, A (9) 624.
terra cotta, experiments on; variations in composition in relation to vitrification, crazing, cracking, and color, A (5) 305.
vitreous enamels; their control; controlling and measuring consistency of enamel slips; consistency correlated with working properties of, A (1) 12.
Slurry filters, first Portland cement mill to use, A (11) 741.
Smoke eliminator and waste-heat drying system, A (11) 778.
Soapstone and talc in 1926; in U.S., A (4) 254.
Societies, technical; trade associations, meetings of.
Abrasive manufacturers hold convention in Washington, April, 1928, A (9) 590.
American Assn. for Advancement of Sci., function of Section M (engineering) of this Association, A (5) 331.
American Ceramic Society, Annual meetings, purpose of, A (12) 872.
Ceramists' tour abroad, A (1) 57, 58, A (3) 192, A (5) 325, A (10) 730, A (11) 793.
Society consciousness; success of American Ceramic Society dependent on amount of thought and service given by its individual members, A (7) 500.
Amer. Face Brick Assn.; list of officers; dues, A (10) 689.
meeting, Nov., 1927, A (2) 113.
report of 16th annual convention, A (3) 193.
Amer. Refrac. Inst. meeting, report of, Dec., 6 to 7, 1927, A (2) 112, A (3) 196, A (4) 261.
report of meeting at St. Louis, Dec. 6–7, 1927, A (4) 261.
Symposium on tunnel kilns at spring meeting, A (10) 710.
American Steel Foundries, research laboratory, A (9) 651.
British Association, meeting of, 1928, program; Sept. 5–12, 1928, A (3) 197.
Clay Products Institute of Calif., purpose, membership, A (9) 647.
Canadian Clay Products Assn., 26th meeting, Montreal, June, 1928; papers presented, A (9) 646, A (10) 730.
Cast-iron Research Assn.; report of condition of, A (3) 144.
Ceramic Society (English), refractories papers read at, abstracts of, A (8) 546.
Refractory Materials Section, papers at meeting Sept., 1928, A (12) 834.
Refractory Materials Section of; steel-works refractories; silica brick; drying of clays; crushing strength of unfired fireclay bodies; characterization of clay; effects of temperature on mechanical properties of silica products, A (1) 33.
report of meeting, Stoke-on-Trent, Oct. 10, 1927, A (1) 57.
report of January and February meeting, 1928, and papers presented, A (5) 325.
report of November meeting, A (3) 193.
Chicago Enamelers Club, meeting of; color and its use as sale stimulant, A (1) 4.
Chemical Engineers, Institution of; examination of papers for associate-membership, A (10) 730.
Clay convention at Bournemouth; list of addresses, A (1) 58.
Cleveland Clay League exhibit, A (2) 80.
Common Brick Mfrs. Assn., annual meeting; program and list of papers for 10th annual meeting, A (5) 325.
problems being solved at Bur. of Stand. of interest to, A (6) 365.
progress of; history; activities, A (6) 414.
10th convention, report of, A (4) 261.
Empire Mining Congress in Canada, A (2) 114.
France, Society of Mfrs. of Ceramic Products of, Meeting May 18, 1927, A (8) 583.
German cement cartel, dissolution of, announced, A (1) 10.
German Cement Mfrs., convention of; abstracts of papers presented at annual meeting, A (8) 513.
German Ceramic Society, 9th convention at Dresden; reports of Committees; abstracts of papers, A (11) 793.
eighth convention of; titles of papers, A (3) 196.
report of 8th principal meeting of, A (6) 413.
German Portland Cement Mfrs. Assn.; abstracts of papers at 50th anniversary, A (2) 68.
German Society of Glass Technology, meeting at Berlin, Nov., 1927, A (1) 15, A (3) 152.
Glass Container Association addressed by Senator R. S. Copeland of N. Y., A (9) 600.
of annual meeting held April 26–28, 1928, A (8) 529.
meeting of, Feb. 1, 1928, A (5) 283.
report of meeting of, October 27–28, 1927, A (2) 112, A (2) 113.
research activities of; new uses for glass containers listed, A (9) 600.
Glass convention in England in September, report of, A (12) 872.
Hollow Building Tile Assn.; reorganizes; meeting in Chicago, Feb. 1–3, 1928, A (5) 325.
Illinois Clay Manufacturers Assn., 50th anniversary; abstracts of papers presented, A (8) 538.

Institute of British Foundrymen, convention of, A (12) 873.
International Congress for Testing Materials; papers on cement at meeting, A (5) 329.
Japanese Engineering Congess (Kogakkai), report of first meeting of, A (7) 503.
Junior Gas Assn., discusses silica refractories, A (12) 837.
laboratories, commercial testing and college research, directory of, A (6) 412.
National Assn. of Clayworks Managers, meeting of, A (12) 873.
National Brick Manufacturers Assn., report of 42nd annual meeting, A (5) 293.
National Council of Ceramic Industries, A (1) 57.
organized for research, A (2) 113.
National Research Council of Canada; Annual Report, B (7) 503.
National Research Council information, list of industrial research laboratories of U.S., A (4) 262.
National Research Council of Italy, constitution and fundamental objectives of, A (7) 503.
National Window Glass Workers, dissolution of, on June 30, marked passing of hand window glass trade in U.S., A (9) 600.
New Jersey Clay Workers Assn., annual meeting; program and abstracts of papers, A (5) 327.
plant coöperation and simplified practice; papers presented at summer meeting on, A (9) 648.
meeting Oct., 1927, A (2) 97, A (4) 261.
summer meeting; June meeting at Asbury Park, A (9) 646.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., meeting, Nov., 1927, A (2) 112, A (2) 113.
program of, A (11) 794.
Paving Brick Manufacturers' Assn., meeting, Jan., 1928, A (4) 262.
Portland Cement Assn., technical research of, A (9) 597.
Pottery Managers' and Officials' Assn.; meeting Oct., 1927; causes of black ware and greenish tint on bisque ware, A (3) 177.
Sand-Lime Brick Assn., 24th annual meeting, A (5) 329.
papers presented, A (6) 414.
Society of Glass Technologists, German tour of, symposium on life of glasspots, A (11) 748.
III; papers presented at joint session of Society of Glass Technology and German Society of Glass Technology, A (10) 728, A (11) 748.
II; plants visited, A (9) 647.
U. S. Potters' Assn., annual meeting; color and design; sales, importations, retail prices, A (5) 328.
49th convention; potters predict labor crisis, A (3) 196.
labor crisis predicted by, A (3) 196.
Western Clay Products Mfrs. Assn., meeting, March, 1928, A (7) 449.
whiteware manufacturers meet, A (8) 550.
Soda ash, information on, booklet by Columbia Chemical Division of Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., A (12) 822.
Soda-ash factories of Germany reorganize, A (9) 639.
Soda-borosilicate glasses, study of; working nature; thermal properties; durability; analysis of; changes on reheating; thermal expansion; softening temperature; pull test, resistance to action of chemicals, A (3) 154.
Soda-lead oxide-silica glasses, properties of; annealing temperature and coefficient of expansion influenced by composition, A (2) 72.
Soda-lime flint glasses, use of barium carbonate in batch; effect of barite on melting batch and on finished glass; advantages; increased brilliancy; effect of BaO on working properties, A (7) 435.
Soda-lime glasses, melting process of, A (5) 285.
Soda-orthoclase and moonstone, influence of temperature on path-difference and schillerization in, A (5) 322.
Soderberg furnaces for manufacture of aluminum, A (12) 874.
Sodium aluminum sulphate, anhydrous, X-ray examination of, A (11) 790.
Sodium borate, new; kernite; optical and crystallographic properties of, A (4) 253.
Sodium carbonate, caustification of, by ferric oxide, XVI; mathematical solution of dissociation pressure expressions of, in presence of ferric oxide, A (11) 787.
Sodium chloride crystals, preparation of, A (2) 63.
Sodium metasilicate, reciprocal action of, and water-soluble metallic salts, A (5) 323.
Sodium nitrate crystals, preparation of, A (2) 63.
Sodium silicate, aqueous solutions of; VII, summary and theory of constitution; sodium silicates as colloidal electrolytes, A (7) 493.
for treating calcareous stones; mechanism of silicification, A (6) 367.
Sodium sulphate in glass works; direct determination of, A (9) 643.
Soil analysis, color disks in; Munsell color system, A (12) 868.
Soft-mud brick plants, recent progress in electrical application for, A (4) 230.
Softening point of fireclay brick, Report of Comm. C8 of the A.S.T.M. on standard methods, A (4) 234.
of refractories under load; size and shape of test specimen; rate of heating; reporting results, A (5) 297.
of refractories suitable for electric-steel furnaces, A (5) 296.
of soda-borosilicate glasses, A (3) 154.
Soils, chemistry of, advances; mechanism of absorption of soluble substances by, A (7) 491.
of Cuba; chemical, physical, and mineralogical analyses, A (11) 786.
Evolution and Classification of, B (11) 786.
Introduction to Scientific Study of, B (1) 56.
mechanical analysis of, accurate and rapid method, A (9) 641.
moisture of; rapid determination of, by methyl alcohol, A (5) 320.
wet, dried, and repeatedly dried, physical properties of; fertility and catalytic activity in soils, A (10) 725.
Solid mixture, reactions in; recrystallization, mixed crystal formation; critical reaction temperature; conditions for reactions in solid state, A (7) 490.
Solid phases, mode of application of Tammann's thermoanalysis to reactions between; method of investigation; mathematical treatment of results, A (4) 259.
Solid state, reactions in, at high temperatures, reaction velocities of endothermic and exothermic reactions, A (9) 644.
reactions in; rate of diffusion in solid; effect of pressure and water on diffusion in solid state, A (3) 191.
reactions in; recrystallization, mixed crystal formation; critical reaction temperature; conditions for reactions in, A (7) 490.
Solids, dissociation pressure of, influence of grain size on, A (10) 726.
internal friction in, A (12) 870.
masses of, of various sizes, controlling movement of, P (9) 629.
specific heat of; equations of Einstein, Nernst and Lindemann, and Debye, A (11) 788.
surface energy of; indirect determination of, A (7) 492.
theory of melting process and of specific heat of liquid metals, A (12) 870.
vitreous, and liquids, structure of, A (7) 493.
of silica refractory material at low temperatures; factors influencing spalling; diffusivity, volume changes, elasticity, A (5) 298.
thermal and structural, A.S.T.M. tentative definition for, A (5) 301.
Soluble salts, their application to terra cotta, A (1) 38.
causing scumming and efflorescence of mortar materials; composition of scum; use of barium salts to prevent efflorescence; data on solubility of various salts causing efflorescence, A (2) 77.

in clays and ceramic ware, determination of; previous methods; new method, A (2) 77.
Solutions, electrical device for mixing; electrical agitator works externally, A (6) 387.
Soot, control of, in gas-producer practice, A (4) 248.
Sorption of vapors by fibrous and film materials; use of quartz fiber spring balance, A (8) 580.
Sorting machine for ceramic units embodying tumbling-drum with charging opening at one end and discharge opening at opposite end, P (10) 702.
Sound, absorption of, by materials; measurement of; sound-absorbing coefficients for 14 materials; absorption due to porosity, compressibility, and elasticity, A (6) 378.
Sound-insulation, architectural and ultrasonids, A (7) 460.
Spalling, characteristics of, and thermal expansion of fire brick; results of quenching tests on 14 types of brick; method of preparation of brick and thermal expansion, A (11) 764.
of fireclay brick, Report of Comm. C8 of the A.S.T.M. on standard methods, A (4) 234.
of fired clay products; significance of elasticity and thermal expansion of fireclays with reference to, A (1) 31.
of refractories; effect of development of large crystals in slag of boiler-furnace refractories on; minerals produced by slag action; effect of temperature, A (2) 80.
of refractory brick; 7 methods of determining resistance of refractory materials to sudden charges in temperature; new method, A (7) 453.
Spalling action, of refractories nontechnical description of; thermal spalling; mechanical spalling; structural spalling; factors related to refractories and service; thickness of joints; method of reducing spalling, A (11) 761.
Spanish architecture, Spain inspires Calif. architect, A (3) 118.
Spanish porcelains, work of artist Peyro, A (12) 806.
Spanish tile, illustration of bronze door enhanced by, A (7) 420.
Spar, heavy, process for purifying and bleaching, P (6) 411.
Spark plug, center spindle with hole in inner end, electrode fitting hole having a hole in outer end, and hard metal ball located in holes, P (7) 462.
central conductor made in 2 parts separated by spring, P (8) 552.
hollow cylindrical body with one end open and exteriorly threaded to seat in cylinder head of internal combustion engine, P (8) 551.
insulating member separate from main insulator formed with number of projecting ribs and retained in position by nut on central conductor, P (8) 551.
shell with inner beveled shoulder; insulator within shell with annular enlargement beveled upon lower face to match beveled shoulder of shell, P (7) 462.
shell, insulating core within shell, core provided at one end with enlarged head having chamber therein, P (7) 462.
talc, porcelain; analysis of German Bosch plug; properties of; probable batch composition, A (4) 243.
Spark-plug insulation, development of present-day spark plug, A (1) 39.
Specific gravity of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
of glasses control of glass tanks; density determination as index of uniformity of melt; Winkelmann and Schott density factors; density as function of composition; density variations within glass tank, A (8) 529.
of refractories suitable for electric steel furnaces, A (5) 296.
standard definitions of terms relating to, A (3) 189.
"true," of feldspars; Hubbard type pycnometer; 19 feldspars investigated; effect of firing to various temperatures, A (7) 461.
Specific heats of amorphous carbon and semicokes; 3 methods of preparing amorphous carbon; temperature range of 20 to 1200°C covered, A (8) 580.
Specific heats of glasses, A (1) 53.
and heat of fusion, relation between, A (2) 108.
of metals and their melting points; Vinogradov and Magnus-Lindemann formulas, A (1) 52.
of minerals and products of ceramic industry; factors influencing thermal properties of minerals, A (6) 403.
of porcelain, between 0 and 1625°C; method and apparatus of White; composition of 2 porcelains and equations for specific heat as function of temperature, A (12) 848.
of refractories suitable for electric steel furnaces, A (5) 296.
of solid material at low temperature, rapid estimation of, A (10) 724.
of salt solutions, A (12) 866.
of solids; equations of Einstein, Nernst and Lindemann, and Debye, A (11) 788.
of solids between 0 and 1625°C, accurate determination of; method and apparatus; specific heats of platinum and tungsten, A (7) 494.
of various kiln gases and ceramic materials; calculating heat balance for coal-fired ceramic kiln with periodic operation, A (2) 98.
Spectacle glass, significance of rare earths in; use of neodymium; development of eye-protecting glasses; effect of cerium in, A (4) 224.
Spectra, emission, absolute method for accomplishing quantitative analysis by means of, A (1) 54.
Spectral characteristics of light sources and window materials used in therapy; action of infra-red rays and ultra-violet rays; vital rays; ultra-violet transmission of glasses and glass substitutes such as: Bretlet; Vitaglass, Corex, Corning G, A (1) 17.
Spectrophotometer, Königs-Marten, for measuring spectral transmissions, A (4) 223.
Spectrum analysis, quantitative, A (11) 790.
quantitative; modern spectrographs and their use, A (5) 322.
Visual Lines for, B (11) 791.
"Spitting-out" in decorating, cause of; cause of crazing, A (11) 769.
Spode-Copeland factory, history and description of, A (11) 771.
Spontaneous combustion, composition of coal in relation to, A (1) 45.
Spray coating, hazards of, methods of avoiding; booth construction, A (11) 747.
Spray device, variable; continuous variable hand operated, P (7) 471.
Spray gun, portable gun for spraying plastic or comminuted materials consisting of tank and ejector, P (7) 469.
Spray ponds for cooling water; advantages and economics of spray ponds compared with cooling towers, A (9) 651.
Spray-room control with camera; recording spray-room applications, A (9) 623.
Spraying, metal, recent developments in, A (12) 818.
Spraying apparatus for coating metal, stone, or other substances with glass, enamel, etc., P (4) 247.
liquid-carrying container, compression chamber, and means whereby closure may be opened, P (8) 519.
Sprechsaal Kalender, 1928, B (6) 415.
Stack for kiln for firing sewer pipe, full details, A (4) 230.
Stack control, automatic, thermostatic draft control for combustion processes, P (7) 483.
Stack loss, simplified and exact calculation of; mathematical treatment, A (10) 712.
Stackmeter, new CO and stack temperature instrument, A (2) 92.
Staffordshire Ware, Imported, in Colonial Times, B (4) 209.
Stain and hot-water test for bottles, A (1) 21.
Stained glass, art of; manufacturing problems in industry, A (5) 274.
English, discussion of 2 valuable works on, A (1) 5.

exhibition of, produced in Ernst Kraus Studios at Weimar, A (7) 422.
furnace for making, requirements of; use of electric kiln, A (9) 592.
of the future, work of Paul Schmunde, A (6) 343.
leaded and painted glass; substitute for leaded glass; producing substitute, A (7) 420.
of Ludwig Preckel, Cologne, A (5) 271.
manufacture of in 16th Century; primitive production of, A (5) 271.
panel of, by De Caumont, glass-painter of Louvain, recently restored to Abbey of Parc by Wilfred Drake, A (10) 660.
panel of 16th Century representing temptation of St. Anthony, A (10) 659.
Renaissance glass in England; work of various artists, A (7) 439.
revival of glass painting art, A (5) 271.
of Renaissance period, A (9) 607.
structure of lead as related to; making calm lead; properties of calms produced in these ways, A (10) 679.
work of Michael Sigismund Frank, A (6) 343.
work of F. X. Zettler and sons; window in Liebfaunkirche, Worms, A (8) 510.
Staining of finished glass; gold or red staining of glass; solutions used; producing varicolored surfaces, A (2) 64.
glass, in Middle Ages and Renaissance; comprehensive review of, A (6) 343.
"Stainless" iron alloys, thermal expansion of, A (6) 347.
Stainless steels, systematic view of; high-chromium steels classified in 3 groups; composition and physical properties, A (11) 746.
Stalactites developed on arch tile of boiler furnaces; examination of minerals present, A (2) 80.
Stammer colorimeter, improved, colorimetric studies with; principal causes leading to errors in color measurements, A (8) 511.
Standard Porcelain and Specialties works, plant of, A (10) 699.
Standards of length, weight, and volume in U.S., A (12) 869.
Stannic-oxide gels, preparation of, P (11) 791.
Steam accumulator, use of Johannes steam accumulator; advantages, A (7) 465.
Steam boilers and furnaces; in boiler with nests of generating tubes lining vertical combustion chamber, gases pass from bottom of combustion chamber up through side flues with superheaters and air heaters, P (8) 574.
Steam generator, Benson high pressure, developments in, A (4) 263.
Steam generation, developments in; high steam pressures, air preheating, fuels, A (5) 329.
further economy in, A (10) 729.
Steam radiator, performance of, direct, effect of inclosures on; steam condensing capacity of direct cast-iron radiator, A (6) 384.
Steam separator, Hagen, A (4) 263.
Steam storage, accumulation of steam in large volumes devised by Johannes Ruths of Stockholm, A (9) 649.
Stearates, ammonium or calcium, as water-repellent substances in mortars, A (10) 687.
Steatite, use of, as electrical insulators; physical properties; advantages, A (9) 626.
Steatite porcelains, manufacture of, A (2) 89.
Steel, examination and properties of, with physical peculiarities, A (10) 668.
rustless alloy, composition of, P (4) 264.
soft, nonsilicon, defects in, due to methods of production, A (10) 668.
stainless, soldering, brazing, and welding, A (9) 598.
stainless, systematic view of; high-chromium steels classified in 3 groups; composition and physical properties, A (11) 746.
strength of, at elevated temperatures; practical applications of tests, A (9) 598.
twinlike crystals in α-iron; examination of coarse-grained high-purity decarburized steel plate, A (10) 667.
Steel engineering, development in, trend of; correlation between test and service needed; cinematographic studies show how failure progresses, A (10) 666.
Steel foundries, silica brick for; requirements for ideal refractory; effect of fluxes; types of brick required to resist spalling and corrosion; effect of texture; molding and kiln firing; silica transformations, A (1) 34.
Steel foundry practice, sands used; molding; manufacture of steel, A (10) 695.
Steel industry, technological problems of; major problems of ferrous metallurgy, A (3) 143.
Steel works, silica brick for, manufacture, effect of composition, grain size, and firing on nature of refractory, A (1) 36.
Stehmann process in rotary kiln; heat balance improved, A (12) 813.
Stellite, use of coating of, to prevent excessive wear in mills for crushing and grinding, A (8) 515.
Stencils, cutting, electrically; labor saved, A (10) 666.
Stereoscopic Drawings of Crystal Structures, B (7) 497.
Stereoscopic Photographs of Crystal Models, B (3) 191.
Stiff-mud brick and the manufacture of; history of, A (4) 232.
plants for, recent progress in electrical application for, A (4) 230.
Stokers, automatic coal, use of in plant of Columbia Brick Works, A (4) 232.
chain-grate, plurality of transverse draft boxes between upper and lower runs of grate, P (6) 564.
locomotive, delivery casing adapted for discharge of fuel into fire box, P (6) 399.
mechanical, at Barking Elec. Station; "underfeed" type "L" traveling grate stoker, A (10) 729.
mechanical, compared with equipment for pulverized coal and oil burners, A (5) 331.
mechanical, various types classified, conditions most useful, A (5) 331.
new "L" type traveling grate, A (1) 60.
oscillating feeder, driving means for feeder, P (7) 469.
pair of swinging vanes, operation of, variable speed elevator for delivering fuel in path of vanes, P (6) 399.
underfeed, burning coal on; combustion as attained in underfeed stoker, A (9) 632.
underfeed; operating arm, connecting link, means on operating arm for engaging connecting link, P (7) 468.
use of, in firing refractories, A (7) 454.
variable feed for, P (8) 562.
Stoker firing, experiments with; use of, on down-draft kiln; results of several firings; changes to correct defects; difficulties and advantages of, A (4) 230.
Stoker ram drive, screw drive for underfeed stoker ram, P (7) 483.
Stone, articles of, facing; body composition; composition of glazing; application of, P (5) 280.
artificial, from blast-furnace slag; method, A (5) 277.
artificial; powdered calcium carbonate mixed with calcium sulphate and colloidal silica solution to produce imitation marble; veining of, P (8) 517.
building; physical properties of, strength in compression, flexures and shear, elasticity, absorption, coefficient of expansion, freezing tests, A (5) 326.
magnesitic artificial, of Portland cement, calcined magnesite, alum, and silica, P (8) 517.
metal-polishing properties of, in connection with chemical and mineralogical composition and structure; "Bluestone-Fine" and Tam O'Shanter, A (11) 733.
natural protective crust on; theory disproved by tests at Bur. of Stand., A (6) 363.
porous artificial, by adding a hydrate cementing material to gel suspended in water, P (7) 432.
Stone preservation, research on development of protectives or preservatives for decay of building stones, A (1) 29.

Stones, calcareous, sodium silicate used to treat; mechanism of silicification, A (6) 367.
in glass, study of; devitrification stones; batch stones; crown drops; tank stones, crystalline phases present, A (3) 157.
Stoneware, acid-proof, preparation of, A (11) 768.
bubbles, flakes, cracks in; defects in, and causes; elimination of defects, A (7) 449.
early American; Ramney, and Crolius potteries, A (9) 624.
exhaust fans and blowers for; development of stoneware exhauster, A (1) 38.
firing kilns loaded with, A (5) 314.
history of; developments in industry during last 60 years, A (4) 240.
recent improvements in, result in product of low absorption, with resistance to thermal shock about equal to that of porcelain, while suitable to be worked into large shapes, A (10) 698.
Stoneware Pipe, Manufacture of, B (7) 504.
Stoneware pottery at Chesterfield; pottery of Pearson and Co., Ltd., A (10) 698.
Stoneware shapes, advantages of, in condensation of waste gas; uses of, in various branches of chemical industry, A (5) 305.
Storage, clay, paper covering saves money in; use of Sisalkraft, A (9) 628.
of clay; Sisalkraft covers to protect clay in storage, A (10) 704.
Storage bins, segregation in; methods to prevent segregation; rotating propeller in center of bin, A (6) 384.
Stourbridge fire clay, drying, under definite conditions, III; relation between drying rate and air conditions, A (10) 718.
and manufacture of glasshouse pots, A (5) 301.
Stoves, refractory tile, manufacture of; composition of clays; tests on suitability of clay; use of grog in body; types of glazes; underglaze and overglaze decorations, A (4) 240.
Strain in glass bulbs; molds; annealing temperatures for various glasses, A (3) 154.
in glass, radiation method of measuring; apparatus and method, A (2) 71.
in glass, theoretical considerations of annealing; measuring strain; use of polariscope; various grades of glass on basis of presence of strain, A (3) 144.
in glazed ware; detection of, A (3) 196.
in glazed ware; detection of; detecting strain in glazes; examining body and glaze for difference in expansion behavior, A (9) 625.
telemeter cartridge for measuring in mass concrete, A (4) 258.
Strass as a building material, A (5) 329.
Strength of brick in tension; self-aligning grip in testing brick; transverse and tensile strength of brick compared, A (3) 165.
compressive, determination of; effect of variation of cross-section area and height of test pieces of building brick and sand-lime brick on compressive strength, A (3) 166.
of glasses as function of composition; tests on Winkelemann and Schott thermal impact formula; relation between thermal strength and composition, A (6) 352.
Stress-optical behavior of glass, effect of temperature on, A (2) 71.
Stress phenomena in glass, A (3) 152.
in glass; use of polariscope; principle of linear-polarized light in study of impurities; thermal or mechanical effects, A (10) 674.
Strontium carbonate, thermal dissociation of, A (10) 725.
Structolite, load-bearing tile for light occupancy construction; new product of U. S. Gypsum Co., A (1) 10.
Structural ceramics, modern, in Berlin, A (12) 844.
Structural lime, testing; tentative specifications and results of revisions of 1924 German specifications; definitions and tests, A (7) 428.
Structural material, porcelain as; physical and chemical properties of compared with metallic and nonmetallic structural materials; effect of temperature upon density, electrical resistance, and strength, A (9) 624.
Structure of liquids and vitreous solids, A (7) 493.
Stucco, adhesion of, to hollow tile, by scoring; effect of surface of tile on adhesion, A (4) 232.
construction of, rough; English influence in, A (5) 273.
Stuttgart, ceramics in industrial exposition at, A (4) 242.
Suction feed process *vs.* gravity flow process of glass manufacture, I; choice of glass machine for glass plant, A (8) 527.
Sudan, colloids and clay in; heat of wetting and base exchange; estimation of colloid content; osmotic pressure of clay suspensions; effect of gypsum on permeability, A (10) 720.
Sulphates, alkaline earth, deposition of; behavior of $CaSO_4$, CaS, and $CaSO_3$ on heating alone and in presence of SiO_2, A (10) 706.
Sulphur in coal, determination of, A (9) 639.
determination of, present as sulphide in glass, A (4) 260.
effect of, on color on face brick, A (6) 367.
effect of, on pottery glazes; sulphur in oxidizing and reducing atmospheres; effect of sulphur on colored glazes, A (2) 88.
in heavier petroleum oils, oxygen bomb *vs.* Carius methods in determining, A (7) 489.
Sulphur dioxide, absorption of, from flame gases by glazes and glasses; effect of kiln conditions on amount of absorption of sulphur dioxide by glazes; methods of reducing absorption, A (4) 250.
Sulphuric acid, process of; contact; contact mass for oxidation of sulphur dioxide to trioxide, P (8) 582.
solubility of ceramic bodies in, A (7) 491.
Sultanabad pitcher of 14th Century, illustration of, A (7) 421.
Super-cel, filter aid, description of, A (3) 180.
Supercement, distinguishing properties of German; review of literature on, A (1) 11.
new product of Vulcanite Portland Cement Co., A (1) 9.
and Portland cement, present status of; high-lime Portland cement; effects of magnesia; quick-hardening cements; barium compounds having hydraulic properties; relation between strength and durability; catalyzers; accelerators, A (1) 8.
Superex in construction of new type of sheet normalizing furnaces, A (7) 475.
new block insulating material, properties of, A (4) 262.
Surface energy of solids, indirect method of determining, A (7) 492.
Surface grinding, obsolete machining methods superseded by, A (12) 851.
Surface tension, dependence of highly viscous liquids on temperature, A (1) 53.
dependence of, on electric charge, A (10) 723.
dependence of, on electric charge; equation deduced and confirmed, A (7) 492.
factor in forming of glass; most desirable finish on glass is natural fire finish obtained by permitting glass to set by contacting only with air; surface tension in glass-blowing operations, A (1) 17.
of glasses, A (1) 53.
of glasses containing magnesium oxide, A (12) 823.
measurement of; important methods; errors frequently made; working equations applicable to methods; bibliography, A (8) 576.
of molten metal, determination of capillary constant of copper at 6 different constants, A (6) 405.
Surface tension balance, modification of Jaeger's method; details of, A (2) 108.
Surface measurement of quartz particles; grinding and crushing, A (3) 180.
Suspension of glazes and barium carbonate water; use of wilkinite, A (10) 697.
Suspension insulator, hollow unit of insulating material, bolt member with cylindrical body and enlarged end portion with flat base and

shoulder on underside at approximately 45° to longitudinal axis of bolt member, P (3) 178.
Suspensions of coarse particles dispersed in solution; influence of concentration of disperse phase and of salt on clarification, A (11) 790.
stability of; rate of sedimentation of kaolin suspensions containing colloidal silicic acid, A (2) 109.
Switch, disconnecting, comprising insulator, electrical device coöperating therewith and support for insulator, P (11) 773.
S. X. air-cooled wall, A (2) 92.
Sylvany tunnel kiln described; tunnel kiln for firing bisque ware, A (4) 250.
Symposium on ceramic education under auspices of the Educational Comm. of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, A (1) 57.
on Faults in Alkaline Slip Casting; flashing, pinholing, wreathing, hair-lines or parting, balling, or coring; causes and prevention of faults, B (9) 626.
on life of glass pots, A (11) 748.
tunnel kiln; Harrop, Russell, Robertson, and Miller kilns; fuel consumption of various kilns; time required for complete firing; kiln schedules for various types of ware; smallest tunnel kiln to produce refractories economically, A (9) 630.
on tunnel kilns held at spring meeting of American Refractories Institute, A (10) 710.
Syndicat des Fabricants de Produits de France, technical service of; research on drying, A (5) 328.
System, Al_2O_3–CaO–SiO_2, investigating rate of hydration; 78 mixtures studied, A (3) 141.
Al_2O_3–CaO–SiO_2, optical properties of compound $8CaO \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot Al_2O_3$; controversy over existence of such compound, A (2) 106.
Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3; alumina-ferric oxide; corundum hematite system; properties of $4CaO \cdot 2MgO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot Fe_2O_3$ and $2CaO \cdot MgO \cdot Fe_2O_3$, A, (5) 320.
Al_2O_3–SiO_2, discussion of, A (2) 84.
Al_2O_3–SiO_2, melting point curves of, A (3) 140.
Ca–Al; equilibrium diagram, A (12) 869.
CaO–Al_2O_3, melting point curves of, A (3) 140.
CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2; natural and artificial calcium aluminosilicates compared, A (1) 55.
CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2; dusting of melts in; regions in which dusting occurs, A (7) 494.
CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, X-ray studies on compounds and mixtures of; optical properties of compounds in Portland cement; X-ray diffraction patterns of compounds, A (3) 135.
CaO–Fe_2O_3, heat curves and compounds formed at high temperatures, A (1) 54.
CaO–Fe_2O_3–Al_2O_3; properties of new ternary compound; melting relations and optical properties of solid solutions in, A (4) 256.
CaO–SiO_2; examination of hydration of dicalcium and tricalcium silicates, A (1) 55.
CaO–SiO_2, melting point curves of, A (3) 140.
CaO–SiO_2–Al_2O_3, melting point curves of, A (3) 141.
CaO–SiO_2–H_2O, A (12) 863.
FeO–Fe; effect of temperature on solubility of iron oxide in iron, A (4) 218.
FeO–Fe_2O_3–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, liquid immiscibility in; application of work on, to silica refractories, A (2) 104.
Fe–Mg–Al–S; experimental determination of reaction region Fe–Al–S and Mg–Al–S, A (7) 494.
Fe–SiO_2; existence of compound Fe_2Si_5; thermal analysis, X-rays, and microscope in study of; high-silicon alloys, A (11) 746.
4-component, graphical representation of, by use of tetrahedron and parallelogram, A (7) 428.
K_2O–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, A (8) 546, A (12) 867.
LiF–MgF_2, fusibility of mixtures in, A (2) 108.
Mg–Cd; equilibrium diagram, by thermal and microscopical analysis, A (1) 55.
MgO–Fe_2O_3, heat curves and compounds formed at high temperatures, A (1) 54.
$MgSiO_3$–Al_2O_3; isomorphous relations of, in silicates, A (4) 255.
Mn_2SiO_4–Ca_2SiO_4, A (11) 790.
Mn_2SiO_4–Ca_2SiO_4; compounds of, form an isodimorphous series; optical properties of Mn_2SiO_4 and γCa_2SiO_4, A (9) 645.
Na_2O–BaO–SiO_2–CO_2: reactions between Na_2CO_3, $BaCO_3$, and SiO_2 in solid state, A (10) 724.
Na_2O–SiO_2–H_2O; relation between composition and boiling point of aqueous solutions of sodium silicate, A (7) 493.
Na_2O–K_2O–CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2; properties of system; properties of glasses of this system; limits of glassy, semiglassy, and crystalline states; refraction, density, and expansion, A (10) 673.
PbO–SiO_2, A (9) 642.
SiO_2; dilatometric measurements on tridymite and cristobalite, A (10) 722.
SiO_2; stability diagram of Fenner questioned by Le Chatelier; study of catalyst for transformation of quartz into either tridymite or cristobalite, A (12) 864.
SiO_2, tridymite and cristobalite, dilatometric measurements on; distinguishing between 2 forms, specific gravity, crystalline form, double refraction transition points, thermal expansion, A (7) 458.
Zn–Sb, equilibrium diagram of; thermal analysis; electric resistance temperature and dilation-temperature curves, A (6) 408.

Tableware, printed, design of; condition of American tableware industry, A (5) 271.
printed, problem of; making of decalcomania, A (9) 592.
specifications for shipment of, A (3) 146.
Talc and soapstone in 1926; in U.S., A (4) 254.
Talc spark plug porcelain, analysis of German Bosch plug; properties of; probable batch composition, A (4) 243.
Tam O'Shanter, chemical, mineralogical composition and structure, A (11) 733.
Tanatarite, new mineral of diaspore group; physical and optical properties; occurrence; tanatarite and kayserite, A (11) 784.
T'ang dynasty, pottery of, early Chinese figurines and Mexican majolicas, A (2) 63.
Tank, continuous, glass flow in, A (10) 672.
Tank, glass, design and construction, modification in; new type of glass tank; heat-balance for new tank, A (3) 151.
Tank blocks, corrosive action of glass on; upward eating of glass; effect of temperature and porosity; refractoriness, A (6) 369.
refractories, physical properties of; porosity, crushing strength, elasticity, specific gravity, thermal expansion, impact strength, resistance to heat shock, A (12) 831.
tests on, at Bur. of Stand.; glass tank block corrosion; clay blocks and special refractories as andalusite, mullite and sillimanite; petrographic examination of blocks after subjection to action of glass, A (3) 168.
tests on, at Bur. of Stand.; method of testing; refractories used, A (3) 170.
Tank furnaces, bringing tank and pot furnaces up to working temperature; arching of pots in pot arch; firing of pottery to biscuit stage; operation of various subsidiary kilns, A (7) 440.
continuous; inner wall of tank blocks, intermediate wall of fire brick, outer wall of insulating material, P (7) 447.
Glass-Melting, B (2) 74.
Tank glass, breaking, by compressed air, A (3) 154.
Tank melts, flow of glass in; manufacturing defects traced to thermal equalization movements; paths of flow of different sections of molten glass different, A (10) 671.
Tantalum, separation of, from silica, A (5) 320.
Tar from coal; low temperature carbonization processes and equipment, A (8) 558.
as fuel for furnaces and for making steel, A (4) 248.

Tariff situation in whiteware industry, A (11) 770.
in whiteware industry; no practical method of figuring dutiable value, A (9) 624.
Tasmania, cement industry in, A (11) 741.
Taylor system of administration, A (2) 113.
field of application of; origin and principles of, A (8) 583.
Taylorite, chemical composition and physical properties of; application of, A (2) 102.
Teacups, method and means of shaping, with integral handles, P (10) 701.
Technical research. See *Education, ceramic;* also see *Societies, technical.*
Technical service of Syndicat des Fabricants de Produits de France; researches on drying, A (5) 328.
Technical societies and trade associations. See *Societies, technical.*
Technique of Vitreous Enameling, B (3) 197.
Teeth, artificial; preventing metal backing plate from showing through comparatively thin cutting edge of porcelain teeth, P (8) 552.
Telemeter, electric, developments and applications of, A (4) 258.
Telescope reflector, casting disk for mold; system in cooling to 20°C, A (6) 349.
Temperature, automatic control of; in industrial heating processes; fuel supply regulated by temperature, A (6) 392.
high, methods of measurement of; equipment, A (7) 466.
measurement of, of flowing gases; reflection in thermo-elements with and without radiation protection, A (7) 465.
measurements of, by softening under load test on refractory material, A (7) 454.
regulators for, automatic, for gas firing, A (7) 476.
regulators for, automatic, with means for regulating supply of heat, P (8) 556.
and standard temperature scales; absolute hydrogen scale; factors governing choice of measuring instruments, A (6) 405.
thermostatic control of, in industrial heating processes; construction of thermostats, A (9) 627.
Temperature-controlling means for annealing of glass articles, P (12) 826.
Temperature measurements of hot flowing gases; source of errors; apparatus, A (10) 708.
in open-hearth furnace; measuring flame temperatures; emissivity corrections; temperature gradients in walls and roofs; flowing gas pyrometer, A (11) 764.
through quartz lenses; correction of error caused in, A (10) 704.
Temperature regulator, automatic, for A.C. resistance furnace; principle of regulator, A (11) 777.
Temperatures, high, industrial continuous measurement of; advantages of optical pyrometer; auxiliary applicance for measuring in furnace under pressure, (10) 704.
high, in industry, registering of; thermoelectric couples; electrical resistance; 7 types of pyrometers, A (12) 853.
in industrial furnaces, A (9) 620.
Tempering of clay; machinery and equipment, A (2) 80.
Tensile strength of brick; self-aligning grip in testing brick in tension; transverse and tensile strength of brick, A (3) 165.
Tension, surface, measurement of; important methods; errors frequently made; working equations applicable to methods; bibliography, A (8) 576.
Terminal, in terminal, lead-out structure; sleeve of insulating material and stem of conducting material secured in place in bore of sleeve, P (3) 179.
Terra cotta, application of gas in firing; advantages of natural gas, A (10) 698.
clays for; warpage during drying and firing; results show properties each clay gives to terra cotta body, A (3) 174.
cleaners for; sodium hydrosulphite; fluosilici acid; trisodium phosphate, A (6) 793.
cribs of nativity, clay or, A (3) 175.
failure of; standard tests for estimation of durability of; factors influencing weathering of, A (4) 241.
firing; operation of 14-ft. muffle type terra cotta kiln, A (11) 779.
investigation of; determining service or life of, A (11) 769.
kilns for; firing open with gas, equipment, general operation, savings obtained and consideration of gas as fuel in ceramic industry, A (2) 87.
raw yellow glazes for, A (11) 768.
raw yellow glazes for, development of; composition of glazes, A (8) 548.
soluble salts and application to, A (1) 38.
spray room control with camera; use of camera for recording spray room applications, A (9) 623.
Terra cotta slips, experiments on, A (9) 624.
experiments on; variations in composition in relation to vitrification, crazing, cracking, and color, A (5) 305.
Testing machines, standard methods of verification of, A (3) 181.
Testing Materials, International Congress for; abstracts of proceedings, A (1) 59.
Texas, ceramic raw materials in; clay deposits of value classified in 5 groups, A (5) 319.
potash bed in; K_2O content, A (8) 575.
Textbook, scientific, growth of; review of well-known textbooks of last 70 years, A (1) 49.
Thermal conductivity of high-temperature insulation, apparatus for; formulas, A (1) 36.
of minerals and products of ceramic industry; factors influencing thermal properties of minerals, A (6) 403.
standards for, issued by Bur. of Stand., A (7) 466.
of vitreous silica with note on crystalline quartz, A (2) 103.
Thermal control, device for; unitary heater controller of bayonet type, P (7) 470.
Thermal expansion of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
of bodies containing fused silica compared with those containing flint, A (3) 175.
and elasticity of, fire clays, significance of, with reference to spalling of fired product, A (1)31,
of fire clays; temperature interval 20 to 900°C; interferometer method; manufacturing process and grog, A (7) 455.
of minerals and products of ceramic industry; factors influencing thermal properties, A (6) 403.
of quartzites at 575°C, A (3) 188.
of refractories over range 20 to 1800°C; apparatus for observation of, A (9) 618.
of soda-baryta-silica glasses, A (5) 284.
of soda-borosilicate glasses, A (3) 154.
of "stainless" iron alloys; physical properties of low-carbon iron chromium alloys; data on 9 samples over temperature range 20 to 1000°C, A (6) 347.
Thermal insulation of nonconductive brick in furnace construction; physical properties of heat-insulating brick made in Japan; low and high temperature insulation, A (3) 171.
Thermal properties of ceramic materials; heat-transfer through ceramic materials; thermal conductivity and diffusivity; measurement; table of thermal properties of ceramic materials, A (7) 454.
of ceramic materials, influence of physical and chemical factors on, A (10) 722.
and electrical properties of metals; effect of grain size and of impurities, A (3) 181.
of minerals and ceramic bodies; methods; bibliography, A (9) 640.
of minerals and products of ceramic industry; specific heat; thermal reaction, conductivity; expansion, and radiation; bibliography on, A (6) 403.
Thermal radiation of minerals and products of ceramic industry factors influencing thermal properties of minerals, A (6) 403.
Thermal reaction of minerals and products of

ceramic industry; factors influencing thermal properties of minerals, A (6) 403.
Thermal shock, resistance to, of bodies containing lithium oxide; replacement by lepidolite of feldspar in electrical porcelain; effect of lithium mica on vitrification temperature of body; resistance to thermal shock, A (9) 624.
Thermochemistry, elements of, and applications to glass; principles of combustion; heat required to melt glass batches, A (6) 358.
Thermocouple, of 2 metals of granular form interlocked with insulating support, P (7) 469.
Thermocouple pyrometer, installations of; inspection and maintenance of, in works and laboratories, A (6) 387.
Thermocouples, arrangement of, in kilns and annealing leers, A (2) 94.
Thermodynamics in service of technology, A (7) 502.
Thermoelectric couples, platinum, platinum-rhodium; effect of gases containing sulphur on; fused silica for protection, A (12) 854.
Thermoelectric transformer, plurality of thermoelectric couples connected in series and provided with 2 series of junctions located in 2 separated lines parallel to each other, P (7) 468.
Thermogalactometer, instrument to replace calorimeters, A (8) 556.
Thermometer glass, Jena; history of development of, properties of various Jena glasses, A (4) 224.
Thermometer industry in Thuringia; history and present condition of; testing of and specifications covering thermometers, A (4) 221.
Thermometers for clay presses; special type of, let into lower part of die to enable it to be read easily, A (9) 616.
coloring degree marks on; composition of new material, A (9) 605.
nickel electrical resistance; range of usefulness; resistance as function of temperature, A (10) 707.
practical pyrometry; following thermometers: mercury in glass, pressure, thermoelectric, resistance, radiation, brightness optical, color, recording pyrometer, A (6) 405.
Thermometric scale, suggested new point on, α-β inversion of quartz, A (1) 40.
Thermo-optical constants of glass, value of, in careful annealing of glass; cause of strains, A (6) 349.
Thermostatic regulator, apertured frame of layers of material of different coefficients of expansion; frame slightly concave in normal position, P (7) 469.
Thermostats, control means for temperature regulating equipment, of a support, expansion element on support, yoke carried by expansion element so as to be actuated thereby, P (7) 467.
construction of, for furnaces, A (9) 627.
expansible chamber and housing located within expansible chamber, P (8) 557.
flexible, elastic thermostatic member, rigidly fastened at one point, armature carried on thermostatic member at another point, magnetic field of varied intensity located within one line of travel of armature, P (7) 467.
and valves; automatic valve (thermostat) has casing formed with upstanding walls to form inlet chamber communicating with tangentially arranged inlet, P (8) 557.
Thickener and clarifier, P (11) 778.
Thoria, pure, crucibles of, produced at National Phys. Lab., A (8) 547.
Thuringia, east, pyritic clays in Buntsandstein of; formation of, A (7) 489.
glass industry conditions in, A (5) 285.
thermometer industry in; history and present condition of; testing of; specifications covering, A (4) 221.
Thuringian glasshouses, history of, A (10) 679.
Tiffany glassware, developments in production of, A (4) 206.
Tile, ancient Egyptian mat blue; excavations at Sakkara, A (2) 65.
apparatus for making, and other plastic products; tray and means to hinge it for swinging movement, P (3) 179.
blue, in tomb of Pharaoh Zoser, A (4) 206.
and brick, dies for wire-cut; lamination and its prevention, A (3) 166.
and brick, production of, P (1) 30.
and brick, stiff-mud process of manufacturing and history of; dry-press and wet processes in preparation of clay bodies for manufacture of pottery, sanitary ware, and fine ceramics, A (4) 232.
ceramic, mechanical shaper for; means for supporting mounting board for, rocking the board, varying speed of rocking motion, including lever connected to supporting means, P (5) 307.
enameled sheet-metal, P (12) 819.
facing; forming bullnose and like tile, P (6) 383.
fettling machine for; with movable support for conveying tile before firing; plurality of fettling devices for acting upon opposite edges of tile passing between, P (2) 89.
firing of; use of Seger cones and Holdcrofts' thermoscopes; recording draft gage, A (10) 711.
flat, first-class, fired-clay, specifications for, of Syndicat des Fabricants de Produits Ceramique de France, A (8) 538.
floor, manufacture of; method; types of clay; amount of moisture in pressed bodies; composition of clays and of some colored floor tile; German practice, A (5) 306.
hand-made, production of, P (6) 344.
hollow building, new patented, developed, "wedge block"; enlarged key groove provided for wooden wedges, A (6) 365.
hollow, clay preparation as foundation for good; winning clay; "doctoring" raw material; grinding; pugging; equipment in use, A (6) 365.
hollow, and concrete, bond between; factors covered by tests included 6 types of hollow tile and concrete mixtures of several consistencies and proportions, A (4) 231.
lining of, for cylindrical kilns, P (3) 185.
load-bearing, for light occupancy construction; "Structolite," new product of U. S. Gypsum Co., A (1) 10.
machine for cleaning, and analogous objects, P (2) 89.
machine for treating by means of brushes disposed above and below conveying means, P (10) 702.
manufacture of, at temperatures below 350°C from a silicate constituent with fillers in plastic form, P (2) 90.
mosaic, manufacture of; German methods; raw materials; classes of tile; making body and glaze; plant outlay, A (6) 381.
plaster to, effect of surface on adhesion of 3 grades of tile and 5 surfaces studied at Bur. of Stand., A (5) 306.
with polygonal block body; notches at lower corners to form shoulders adapted to rest on thrust-supporting structures, P (8) 539.
production of; appearance of assemblage of plurality of tiles, comprising dry-pressing body; method of applying glaze, P (9) 627.
refractory, stoves, manufacture of; composition of clays; tests on suitability of clay; use of grog in body; types of glazes; directions for under- and overglaze decorations, A (4) 240.
roofing, troubles in manufacture of, A (5) 305.
wall and floor; making cold-glazed wall tile, floor tile, or slabs, P (8) 553.
wall, once-fired; suggestions for single-unit tile plant, A (4) 243.
walls of, interlocking-rib, strength of; tested in compression and transverse loading, A (7) 425.
white glazed, and unglazed ceramic mosaic; Simplified Practice Recommendation, No. 61, A (4) 242.
Tile-making molds, hand-operated mold for roofing tiles, P (10) 698.

Tile simulation, sheet-metal body provided at edges with projecting nailing flanges to interfit with similar flanges of another simulation, P (7) 463.
Tile works, electrical power in; cost data compared, A (5) 329.
Tiled wall, sheet having in its face sets of continuous parallel grooves, P (12) 850.
Timbering in clay mines, practical problems of, A (4) 230.
Time-studies in ceramic operations, A (1) 58.
Tin, arsenic and antimony, quantitative separation of, A (9) 644.
determination of, in opal glass, A (7) 443.
Tinius-Olsen, shot-testing machine; illustrated, A (9) 590.
Tinting strength of pigments; estimating and expressing tinting strength; chromatic, darkening, and brightening strength, A (12) 807.
Titanic oxide, effect of, on clay; discolorations; effect of presence of iron, A (7) 502.
manufacture of, P (2) 110.
from titanic ores, preparation of, P (3) 191.
Titanium, atomic weight of, revision of; analysis of titanium tetrabromide, A (10) 721.
in bauxite ores and sludges; attempts to recover titanium from sludges, A (7) 488.
determination of, in bauxite, A (6) 409.
determination of, in refractory brick, A (5) 295.
influence of, on coloring of clays; effect of firing temperature and presence of Fe_2O_3, A (7) 462.
separation from tantalum and niobium; previous methods reviewed and criticized, A (1) 49.
use of, in floor tile and hotel china, A (5) 327.
vacuum arc spectra of, interferometer measurements of wave lengths in, A (10) 718.
Titanium compounds, preparation of, from titanium ores, P (10) 727.
Titanium ore in Australia; yearly output, A (10) 717.
made soluble by treatment with concentrated sulphuric acid under certain conditions, P (8) 581.
Titanium oxide, preparation of, P (10) 727.
Titanium-oxide gels, preparation of, P (11) 792.
Titanium phosphate, preparation of, P (10) 727.
Titanium pigments, production of; large scale, based on old laboratory process; Blumenfeld process, A (12) 868.
removing titanium from its ores, P (2) 70.
Titanium precipitation by tannin from neutral oxalic acid solutions, A (5) 320.
Titanium sesquioxide, preparation and properties of, A (2) 109.
Titanium white, manufacture of, description of, based mainly on French patents, A (4) 219.
manufacture, properties, and uses, A (6) 408.
Tonindustrie Kalender, 1928, B (6) 415.
Tool-making, costs and control of; increased output of Hawthorne Works of Western Electric Co., A (12) 801.
Trade ethics, advice to buyer trading with manufacturer who copies and cheapens designs of competitor, A (10) 729.
Trade associations. See *Societies, technical.*
Trade mark, English ceramic manufacturers ask imported ware be stamped with mark of origin, A (2) 112.
Transfer car with receiving track, supporting wheels at sides of car, independent shafts for wheels on one side, each of which has its ends eccentric with respect to portion of shaft therebetween, P (4) 246.
Transformation heat of quartzites, $\alpha \rightleftarrows \beta$ transformation of; thermal changes occurring in; apparatus for thermal analysis and procedure of experiment; mathematical treatment of results; thermal expansion of quartzites at 575°C, A (3) 187.
Transmissibility of visible and ultra-violet rays on various glasses containing Ni or Ni and Cu, A (3) 155.
Transmission spectra of protecting glasses; chemical composition of some protecting glasses on market; transmission spectra of number of glasses given; color value and color of glasses; transmission curve of visible rays, A (3) 156.
of sheet glass; transmission spectra of 7 window glasses compared with a spectrum of iron ore; chemical analysis of glasses; effect of grinding and frosting, A (3) 155.
Transparency of porcelain; effects of different compounds and methods of manufacture; apparatus and method; composition of porcelain, degree of milling of rough materials, their physical properties, and methods of firing determine transparency, A (10) 700.
of sheet glass and paper compared, A (3) 156.
Transportation, problems of, in whiteware and porcelain factories, A (12) 844.
of raw materials from mine and about plant; types of locomotives and cars used, A (6) 385.
systems of, employed in whiteware plants in Germany, A (11) 775.
Transverse strength of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
of brick, self-aligning grip for use in testing brick in tension; transverse and tensile strength of brick compared, A (3) 165.
Trap, mercury vapor, of low resistance; type of trap using liquid air, A (8) 553.
Trass, pulverized, admixtures to Portland cement mortar, effect of, A (4) 213.
Trent process for briquetting domestic fuel from R.I. anthracite, A (4) 247.
Triaxial diagrams, use of, in ceramics, A (9) 640.
Tribo-electricity and friction, II; glass and solid elements; influence on charging of residual acid, alkali or water films, A (12) 867.
Tridymite and cristobalite, dilatometric measurements on; distinguishing between; specific gravity, crystalline form, double refraction, transition points, thermal expansion, A (7) 458.
natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties, occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 322.
occurrence, mining, composition, physical properties, A (12) 861.
structure of, A (2) 103.
Tripoli in 1927; production and use, A (6) 401.
occurrence, mining, composition, physical properties, A (12) 861.
as polishing abrasive; properties, sources, uses, A (6) 337.
properties, occurrence, history, preparations and uses, A (11) 785.
Trucks, hand and electric lift, simplified, A (12) 851.
Tschassow-Jar clay in Ukraine; composition, properties, and uses, A (7) 452.
Tuberculosis, lime cure for, A (11) 743.
Tubing, automatic production of; plant of British Thomson-Houston Co.; manufacture of bulbs and tubing; Morgan gas producer, A (6) 355.
Tungsten, accurate determination of specific heat of; method and apparatus, A (7) 494.
filament of, preparation of, from tungsten not readily assuming macrocrystalline form when heated, P (8) 533.
production of refractory articles from, A (2) 103.
Tunnel driers, notes on construction of, A (4) 245.
Tunnel furnaces for ceramic ware; ware heated to vitrifying temperature, passed to cooling zone, maintained at lower temperature; reheated; cooled slowly, then rapidly, P (1) 47.
Tunnel kilns to accommodate 2 oppositely moving lines of trucks, P (11) 782.
in annular tunnel kiln with open-firing zone and muffled preheating and cooling zones, gases withdrawn from kiln on both sides of firing zone, P (5) 318.
and Application in Brick Industry, B (2) 100.
brick; in gas-fired tunnel kiln for firing tile, pottery ware, etc., with combustion chambers in side walls; air for combustion heated in pipes arranged in close proximity to crown of kiln, P (1) 47.
in brick and refractories industry; comparison of various types of, in firing refractories, A (5) 314.
car for, with platform, ware-supporting floor carried by platform comprising series of spaced and transverse rows of hollow tile, P (6) 398.

circulating kiln-chamber atmosphere; channel in kiln-chamber wall opening to kiln chamber at separate points, P (1) 46.
classification of American; American and European kiln-firing practice compared, A (4) 230.
conveying material therethrough, P (11) 782.
at Crooksville pottery; firing of bisque and glost ware successfully in same kiln, A (5) 316.
development of, in ceramic industries; history; construction of modern Dressler kiln; direct-fire kilns; typical installations, A (2) 96.
development of; difficulties encountered in first tunnel-kiln plant; data on several different tunnel kilns, A (4) 249.
duplex firing chamber with 2 firing zones separated by vertical longitudinal partition wall, provided with rows of furnaces, P (2) 101.
electric with recuperative chambers for preheating and cooling charge; operation of kiln, A (6) 395.
fire box for; fuel-supply means beneath floors; projecting burning fuel upward through ports and into chambers, P (6) 398.
fire-travel in; comparison with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; European and American practice compared, A (4) 230.
for firing pottery and other clay products; new type of kiln of direct-flame and muffle type; path of flame; heating, equalizing furnace, and cooling zone; function of each, A (7) 478.
with firing zone located in central length of kiln; longitudinal goods space and direct-firing means, discharging products of combustion into upper portion of goods space, P (3) 185.
formation of stalactites from glazes in; effect of composition of glazes on rate of formation, A (6) 394.
heating gases drawn off at one side of zone of open heating through ports in walls of cooling zone, P (6) 399.
with multiple firing zone comprising plurality of combustion chambers arranged in succession, P (7) 484.
with muffle which has heating-flue on all sides, formed with floor lining of vitreous material, in direct contact with which move carrier slabs for ware, P (10) 714.
new, in silica brick plants of Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., A (2) 98.
new type of, at floor-tile factory at Pool, Dorset, England, A (6) 396.
open-fire kiln with fire box at side of kiln chamber; combustion chamber therein and port opening from combustion chamber to kiln chamber, P (1) 46.
in open-fire, with side-wall flues along section of kiln adjacent entrance end and draft-creating means for drawing heating gases from kiln chamber into flues, P (1) 46.
with passageway and combustion chamber movable along passageway, P (12) 860.
with settling chamber connecting fuel port with combustion chamber, P (11) 782.
symposium on, held at spring meeting of American Refractories Institute, A (10) 710.
symposium on; Harrop, Russell, Robertson, and Miller kilns; fuel consumption of; time required for complete firing; kiln schedules for various types of ware; smallest tunnel kiln to produce refractories economically, A (9) 630.
which runs itself, A (4) 248.
Tunnel-kiln cars with hollow floors, P (11) 782.
and method of loading ware thereon, P (9) 635.
superstructure for, P (10) 714.
Tunnel ovens for bisque firing; Sylvany oven; advantages of, for firing bisque ware, A (4) 249.
system of dampers by which course of flame through goods can be varied in longitudinal and transverse directions, P (9) 636.
Turbax, in manufacture of gears to eliminate sources of iron in porcelain bodies, A (1) 41.
Turpentine oil, heats of polymerization of, fullers' earth, Japanese acid clay, and Florida earth, A (8) 578.
Tuscan majolica in Schiff collection, A (8) 511.
Tuscany villa, 13th century stucco villa built by Tuscan craftsmen, A (3) 118.
Twyman method and apparatus for determining annealing temperature of glasses, A (3) 147.
Tyrrell endowment for study of Canada, A (8) 575.

Ukraine, fireclay and silicate industry in; production of ceramic raw materials; properties of Tschassow-Jar clay, A (7) 452.
kaolin from; kaolin and kaolin factories in, A (6) 400.
Ultra-filtration, early experiments on, A (10) 721.
Ultra-red absorption of colored glasses and salt solutions, A (2) 103.
spectrum of didymium in glasses and solutions, A (2) 103.
Ultra-sonics and architectural sound insulation, A (7) 460.
Ultra-violet light, colors of minerals in, A (11) 786.
window glass, transparent to; composition and properties, A (12) 824.
Ultra-violet radiations, transparency of glasses for; glasses containing Fe_2O_3, Ti, Cr, Ce, A (12) 825.
Ultra-violet rays, glass transparent to, and opaque to visible rays; glasses containing Ni or Ni and Cu investigated, A (3) 155.
glasses; loss in efficiency due to exposure to sun, A (5) 286.
in industry; sources of, applications; grading of fluorspar by fluorescence analysis, A (6) 406.
penetrability of, through window glass; influence of iron and manganese on penetrability, A (4) 225.
study of window glass transmitting, A (11) 752.
transmission of colorless bottle glass; 8 commercial soda-lime-silica glasses; effect of iron oxide on transmission, A (7) 444.
transmission of, by various protecting glasses, A (3) 156.
transmitting glasses, A (5) 284.
Ultra-violet refractometry, application of critical angle methods for refractometry of liquids in ultra-violet, A (6) 405.
Ultra-violet transmission of glasses and glass substitutes determined at Bur. of Stand.; deterioration of such glasses, A (5) 285.
of materials; quartz, silica glass, soda glass, Jena glass, Uviol Jena glass; effect of composition, A (9) 608.
of various glasses and glass substitutes; Vitaglass, Vioray, Bretlet glass, Quartz-Lite, Amerlite, Corex G, Corning G, A (1) 18.
Ultra-vita glass, production of, in Sweden, A (9) 606.
Ultramarines, artificial II; rich in silica and allied silver; X-ray spectrogram of Na ultramarine, A (7) 423.
silver, alkali silver, siliceous, mixed alkali, and butyl silver, preparation of; X-ray spectrograms of, A (7) 424.
Underglaze decorations of whiteware with salt solutions of Co, Mn, Ni, U, Cr, Fe, Au, and Pt painted on whiteware biscuits; fired at cone 7; results, A (3) 125.
Underground Clay Mining, study of; conditions noted during a survey of heavy clay industries of Ohio; need for study of haulage, drainage, panel development; suggestions for improving conditions of clay mining, A (4) 230.
Underground communication through earth strata, experiments in, A (10) 729.
Ur, mosaic inlay from; colored illustrations of mosaic in excavating Ur of Chaldees, A (9) 593.
Uraniferous deposits of Kasolo, genesis of, A (2) 102.
Uranium and other radio-active minerals in S. Africa, A (4) 255.
Uranium-red glazes, A (7) 421.
composition and firing of, A (10) 658.
U. S. Geological Survey, 1928 summer work, A (12) 862.
U. S. Tariff Commission report on plate glass; classifications of for customs purposes; processes of production, A (7) 440.

Uviol glass, ultra-violet transmission of, A (1) 18.

Vacuum arc spectra of titanium and other elements; interferometer measurements of wave lengths in, A (10) 718.
Vacuum filter for filtration of clays, A (8) 537.
and other means of separating clay from water, A (7) 448.
Shimmin filter, design and construction of, A (8) 555.
Vacuum flask, manufacture of; inner vessel inserted in outer vessel with one end closed; vessels welded together along upper rims, P (4) 227.
Vacuum pugging, A (11) 776.
Vacuum treatment of clay slips and bodies; effect on mechanical and dielectric strength, A (11) 769.
for removing air from slip clay; effect of, on properties of ware; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, A (3) 175.
Valence-name-formula-solubility chart, A (2) 109.
Valve mechanism for controlling discharge of powdered material and sand from tanks, etc., P (6) 390.
Valves, automatic regulating, in ceramic industry, A (2) 95.
Vamico pulverizer effects drying and pulverizing of fuels in one machine, A (12) 858.
Vanadium, precipitation of, as ferrocyanide and determination by titration with $KMnO_4$, A (8) 579.
Van't Hoff formula, fusibility of clays, A (2) 86.
Vapors and gases, limits of inflammability of; inflammability of gases in coal mines; dilution limit; source of ignition; direction of flame propagation; pressure and temperature, A (8) 576.
Vases by Pan-master in America; examples of work of, A (2) 64.
Veneering, clay, by Poston process; advantages; results, A (6) 367
Ventilating of glass houses; ventilating working rooms in glass factories, A (6) 351.
Ventilators, glass window, production of, A (6) 351.
Venturi meters, testing and care of, A (11) 775.
Venturi stack for exhausting corrosive gases and fumes containing viscous materials, A (7) 465.
Vials, neutral glass for; autoclave treatment and devitrification; effect of ZnO content; test for alkalinity, A (12) 824.
Vibrating apparatus for screening, sorting, drying, P (9) 630.
Vibration from machinery, preventing, with special reference to air compressors, A (6) 387.
Viennese, modern, ceramics; illustrations of work of Franz Iskra, A (12) 809.
Vioray glass, ultra-violet transmission of, A (1) 18.
Viscometers, Saybolt thermo, conditions of flow into vertical capillary tube of; end effect, A (5) 309.
Viscosimeters of Couette, Engler, Vogel and Ossag, and Lawaczeck illustrated, A (11) 778.
of cup-like container, means for heating liquid, nozzle in bottom of container, and valve seat in nozzle, P (12) 855.
rotary, calibration of; general formula for computing viscosity; constants of rotary viscosimeter, A (11) 774.
Viscosimetry, application of, to study of colloidal clay; effect of electrolytes on clay suspensions, A (6) 407.
Viscosity and allotropy of glass; relation between temperature and viscosity, A (6) 355.
and fusibility of glass; methods for finding fusibility and viscosity of glass, A (4) 226.
of glass containing magnesium oxide, A (12) 823.
of glass; formulas and apparatus, A (10) 675.
of glass, Garvin viscosimeter, A (1) 21.
of glass; summary of recent work; suggestions for future measurements, A (10) 678.
of glass; temperature coefficient of; effect of cooling and reheating; measurements give evidence that glass exists in at least 2 states in molten condition, A (6) 360.
of glass; 2 methods for measuring viscosity of glasses; viscosity curves for Na-silicate glasses; effect of replacement of Na_2O by CaO, A (12) 825.
H. Le Chatelier's law for viscosity of glass as function of temperature, A (1) 52.
of liquids, effect of temperature on, A (1) 50.
Viscous properties of bodies; deformation of granular solids, A (10) 720.
Vita glass, production of, in Sweden, A (9) 606.
ultra-violet transmission of, A (1) 18.
Vitalizing rays, transmission of, by glass and glass substitutes, A (1) 20.
Vitreous articles, means for securing, in place, P (2) 90.
Vitreous enameling of porcelain, Ferro wet-process of; condition and composition of castings, A (4) 217
Technique of, B (3) 197.
Vitreous enamels, adhesiveness of, to metal; method of testing, A (12) 815.
color compositions for, P (8) 519.
composition and method of making, P (2) 75.
manufacture of, A (9) 598.
manufacture and application of, A (3) 144.
Vitreous silica flats, production of; grinding and polishing, A (8) 520.
Vitreous silica glass, history of development of, in America, England, and Germany; properties of fused quartz compared with glass, porcelain, stoneware; compressive, tensile, bending, and torsional strength, modulus of elasticity and dielectric constant, A (7) 434.
Vitreous surfaces, uniting of, using thin film of heated synthetic resin, P (7) 463.
Vitreous ware, rôle of carbon in bodies in firing, A (2) 104.
Vitrification of ceramic bodies; investigation of system K_2O–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, A (8) 546.
of ceramic bodies; system K_2O–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 investigated, method and apparatus, A (12) 867.
of ceramic products; increase in sealed-pore volume, A (12) 873.
Vitrifying agents, artificial, for ceramic bodies; study of various eutectic mixtures which deform below cone 5, A (6) 379.
Volcanic ash for producing hydraulic mortar; ashes of volcano Acatenango in Guatemala tested, A (10) 663.
resources of Kansas; composition and occurrence, A (12) 861.
Voltmeter, sodium; advantages over silver voltmeter, A (10) 680.
Volume and weight of contents of receptacles, apparatus for measuring, A (3) 180.

Wages and production in Germany and the U.S., A (1) 58.
Wales, natural resources of, A (11) 786.
Wall board, tentative definition of, by A.S.T.M., A (4) 214.
Wall plaques, ancient, from Ulm, A (12) 808.
Wall tile, definition of term "tile"; enameled steel products; exclusive qualities of clay, A (8) 549.
Wall tile and floor tile, German standards for, A (2) 89.
once-fired; suggestions for single-unit tile plant, A (4) 243.
plant for, modern, at Keyport, N. J.; history, development and equipment of Architectural Tile Co. plant, A (5) 306.
porcelain, enameling; plant of Superior Enamel Products Co., A (6) 382.
production of, in Czechoslovakia, A (3) 194.
from sheet metal; method of manufacture; cost compared with ceramic tile, A (6) 348.
sculptured, metal mold for; composition of alloy, A (3) 125.
standard specifications and tests for hollow fired clay load-bearing, A (3) 165.
Wall tile, uses for tile, A (9) 625.
Wallboard, gypsum, evolution of; review of American patent literature, A (6) 345.
Walls of blocks, bricks, etc., apparatus in erecting; template surrounding horizontal cross-section

of wall constructed longitudinally and transversely of wall, P (3) 167.
of brick, machine for erecting, P (12) 830.
of brick, qualities of; history of development of stonework and brick from Middle Ages; demands on brick walls, A (8) 584.
construction of, spaced courses of superimposed load-sustaining blocks, blocks of each course arranged in end to end relation, P (7) 450.
construction of; plurality of courses of building blocks, each comprising laterally-spaced portions joined by integral webs and defining air-circulation spaces between portions, P (7) 449.
insulated, 2 supporting wall sections in spaced relation to each other, at least one section built of hollow tile, P (8) 539.
Warpage study of terra cotta clays during drying and firing; results show properties each clay gives to terra cotta body, A (3) 174.
Washington, magnesite deposits of, geological features of, composition, and properties, A (4) 237.
variety of clays of; adaptability to ceramic industry, A (9) 615.
Waste heat, utilization of, by means of boilers, A (8) 561.
Waste-heat boiler plants attached to circular ceramic furnaces, A (2) 114.
Waste-heat driers, disadvantages of, A (10) 706.
operating conditions in; conditions of temperature, moisture, loss of ware as affected by operation of brick driers under plant conditions, A (9) 646.
Waste-heat drying, system of, involving recuperation; successful smoke eliminator and waste-heat drying system developed, A (11) 778.
Waste-Heat Engineering, B (7) 479.
Waste-heat power for modern cement mill; use of, from powdered coal-fired kiln; equipment, A (5) 332.
Wastes, Industrial, Recovery and Use of, B (12) 875.
Water, iron in, colorimetric determination of, A (8) 580.
purification of, in foundries and rolling mills, A (11) 792
study of calcium-sodium ratio of; data on calcium-sodium ratios of river waters in different localities, A (6) 403
Water-absorbing capacity of ceramic products; formulas, A (7) 490.
Water alarm, automatic made by Rotary Air Compressor Co., A (10) 706.
Water-cooled refractory wall, Seymour furnace, A (2) 92.
Water-cooled walls, effect of, on furnace operation; advantages; temperatures for operating, A (1) 35.
Water gas, carburetted; blue gas and carburetted blue gas; production of blue gas; production of carburetted water gas; removal of impurities; extraction of tar; storing of gas, A (6) 391.
manufacture of, continuous process for, P (8) 568.
production of, in vertical retorts; correct conditions for maximum production, A (10) 709.
Water-gas machine, valve-controlling apparatus, P (8) 562.
Water-gas plant, carburetted, automatic oil control for, P (8) 572.
Water glass silicon-carbide coating, to protect linings and flues of industrial furnaces, A (7) 454.
Water stability of glasses, relationship of, to chemical composition; stability of 83 glasses in boiling water determined quantitatively, A (11) 749.
Water pipe, determining friction losses in, A (3) 197.
Water-smoking, studies at Bur. of Stand., A (6)366.
Waterproof, cementitious composition of, made by mixing calcium carbonate with sodium silicate solution, P (11) 745.
Waterproofing compounds in mortars, A (10) 687.
Wave-length measurements in arc and spark spectra of hafnium, A (12) 866.
Weathering of building stone, A (5) 327.
and durability of glass; effect of annealing on density and durability; effect of following agents in causing dimness of glass studied; CO_2, SO_2, Cl_2, steam, HCl, and various chemical reagents such as H_2SO_4, HNO_3, Na_2CO_3, H_3PO_4, A (3) 158.
for glasses; testing atmosphere of carbon dioxide saturated with water at room temperatures; weathering tests on 7 glasses, A (8) 529.
of glass, II; crystals produced on glass surface by weathering, A (10) 676.
of glass; mechanism of weathering process; analysis of film formed on light bulb; weathering of lead-glass bulbs compared to that of soda magnesia bulb; effects of carton packing, A (10) 670.
of glass and relative humidity; effect of composition and relative humidity on weathering, A (7) 436.
of glass; testing and results, A (6) 355.
of stone; theory that protective coating is formed when natural stone exposed to weathering disproved, A (6) 363.
Wedge block, new patented hollow building tile developed; enlarged groove for wooden wedges, A (6) 365.
Wedgwood, history of; historical plants visited by American ceramists, A (5) 325.
Weighing equipment in glass plants, A (5) 286.
Weight and volume of contents of receptacles, apparatus for measuring, A (3) 180.
Westlake machine for lamp bulbs, A (7) 444.
Wet-process for cast-iron enamels, firing effect of thickness of casting, A (5) 281.
for enamels, drying of types of modern driers, A (5) 282.
Wetting, heats of, of fullers' earth; heats of polymerization of turpentine oil, α-pinene by Japanese acid clay, fullers' earth, and Florida earth, A (8) 578.
of powders and its measurement; method and apparatus, A (11) 733.
phenomenon of; symposium held at Univ. of Leeds, A (8) 580.
White, antimony, enamels; greater covering power of antimony oxide in frit than in mill addition; amounts of quartz and feldspar used, A (9) 599.
White arsenic, coatings of, on glass in melting and working, A (9) 604.
White enamel, causes of opacity; due to difference of indices of refraction; examples; explanation of, A (4) 217.
causes of opacity; examples of opacity; effect of thickness on reflection factor; definition of whiteness; intrinsic whiteness of enamels, A (4) 217.
Whiteware, handbook dealing with whiteware industry, B (4) 264.
printing, decalcomania, hand painting, applying gold and encrusting with gold, A (12) 808.
semivitreous bodies, physical properties of; physical tests of representative commercial bodies, bisque fired and glazed in various ways; petrographic study of bodies, A (1) 38.
semivitreous, development of, during last 60 years, A (4) 242.
technical advances in fine ceramics industry in 1927, A (6) 414.
toughness of; effect of firing temperature on resistance to impact, A (9) 626.
Whiteware bodies, advantages and disadvantages of overpugging; fineness and overcalcination of flint in; rapidity of drying; increasing workability of clays, A (3) 195.
physical properties of; maturing temperature of American earthenware bodies; effect of ball clays and feldspar on maturing temperature, A (3) 177.
Whiteware industry, German, in 1926, economic conditions of, A (2) 88.
in 1927; condition of industry; mergers and plant expansions; new method of oil firing; electric kiln in firing of glazed wall tile; tariff, prices, costs, and imports, A (5) 305.
in 1927, world trade in products of, A (9) 649.

in 1926, technical advances in, A (2) 89.
of Ohio, survey of, A (11) 770.
recent mechanical developments in; paddle wheel and planetary types of blungers; cleaning of ware; electric kilns, A (11) 770.
tariff situation in; no practical method of figuring dutiable value, A (9) 624.
in U.S.; production of, A (1) 39.
Whitewash, high-temperature, consisting of lime, salt, plaster of Paris, and silicate of soda, A (7) 425.
Whiting, manufacture of, in England, A (2) 112.
Williams-Thomas, Joseph Silvers, biographical sketch of, A (6) 354.
Window glass, domestic production of, compared with competing foreign countries, A (10) 674.
factories for; old, not known today; history of, in U.S., A (3) 145.
new, in Sweden; production of "Vita" or "Ultra-vita" glass, A (9) 606.
production of, in Denmark, A (12) 821.
record run for speed and quality of production reported, A (5) 286.
resistance of, toward corrosion by water, A (11) 752.
transmitting ultra-violet rays; study of special glasses, A (11) 752.
transparent to ultra-violet light; composition and properties, A (12) 824.
Window-glass industry, causes for instability of, A (2) 71.
Window materials, in therapy, spectral characteristics of light sources and; action of infra-red rays and ultra-violet rays; Vital rays; ultra-violet transmission of glasses and glass substitutes such as: Bretlet, Vitaglass, Corex, Corning G, A (1) 17.
Windows, screens or patterns on; types of decorative windows, A (1) 5.
Windshield for Ford cars of laminated glass, A (3) 148.
of glass reinforced with parallel strands of wire arranged horizontally, P (7) 446.
of nonscatterable glass tested, A (7) 434.
Winklemann and Schott, thermal impact formula of, A (6) 352.
Wire-cut brick, lamination and core cracking in, friction effect produced by moving clay studied, A (6) 364.
Wire-glass machine, with rotatable member, blowing plurality of streams of molten glass on, P (3) 164.
Wollastonite, spherolites of, in devitrified glass, A (10) 677.
Wood cements, directions for making and applying; fillers and caulking compounds, A (8) 516.
Woodall-Duckham continuous retorts of, for carbonization; method of operation; advantages of vertical overhorizontal type, A (6) 373.
Worcester, Royal, factory, history of, A (12) 849.
Worcester china, origin and development, A (6) 381.
Workability of cement; apparatus for determining, A (2) 67.
of clays, effect of water on, A (2) 114.
of clays, increasing, by various methods, A (3) 195.
of plastic clays; determination of; apparatus; factory application, A (3) 192.
of Portland cement pastes; determining workability; extrusion cylinder, ball plasticimeter capillary tube, A (7) 425.
of Portland cement pastes; MacMichael viscometer, A (12) 810.
Workers and employers in U.S., economic consequences of collaboration of, A (8) 583.
Working nature of soda-borosilicate glass, A (3) 154.
Works management and organization; production organization; division of production department into 2 sections; determining adoption of new tool, A (9) 650.
Works transport from economy viewpoint, A (2) 95.
World trade in products of fine ceramics industry in 1927, A (9) 649.
Wreathing in alkaline slip casting, causes and prevention, A (9) 626.
X-rays, application of, to study of structure of metals, A (4) 217.
in ceramics; application; changes in porcelains; clay particles orient themselves when dry pressed, A (8) 554.
and crystalline structure of materials; fundamental principles of X-ray examining of structure of materials, A (2) 107.
investigation of ceramic materials, A (11) 788.
investigation of effect of heat on English china clay and Ga. sedimentary clay investigated, A (12) 864.
study of crystals by; effect of poisoning on crystal faces, A (1) 49.
study of magnesium oxychloride cement by; structure of $3\ MgO \cdot MgCl_2 \cdot 12H_2O$, A (6) 345.
use in analyzing substances; Bragg and Hull methods; advantages and disadvantages of, A (11) 788.
X-ray analysis of clays, A (1) 50.
of crystals, principle of oscillation method; equipment required; compared with Lau and powder methods; advantages; interpretation of results, A (6) 403.
X-ray anodes, method of making, P (8) 547.
X-ray diffraction patterns of $\gamma 2CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $\beta 2CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $3CaO \cdot SiO_2$; optical properties of these and other compounds in Portland cement clinker, A (3) 135.
X-ray examination of Na_2SO_4–$Al_2(SO_4)_3$, A (11) 790.
X-ray furnace for investigations at high temperatures; preliminary results for pentaerythrital and quartz, A (12) 866.
X-ray methods, determining coefficient of expansion at high temperatures; coefficients given for zircon, silicon, silicon carbide, and Nernst filament, A (1) 54.
of investigation; Laue, Debye-Scherrer, and turning crystal methods, A (10) 719.
of research with special reference to ceramic products, A (3) 196.
X-ray patterns of compounds in Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3 system; compounds of Al_2O_3 and Fe_2O_3 with Ca and MgO, A (5) 321.
X-ray screens, manufacture of, containing lead oxide and barium oxide; formula, P (6) 363.
Yucatan peninsula, geological and archaeological records of, A (12) 862.
Yellow glass, melting; graphite, charcoal, silver, and cadmium sulphide used, A (9) 605.
York, glass painters of, of 14th Century, historical sketch, A (7) 422.
York School of Glass Painting, history of, VI; secular character of York work; characteristic of York type of design, A (10) 660.
Zeolite beds in Green River formation; mode of formation, A (5) 319.
Zeolites, ion exchange of zeolitic silicates with hydrolytically dissociated salts, A (4) 260.
Zettler, F. X., work of, reviving art of glass painting, A (8) 510.
Zettlitz kaolin, mining and production of, A (3) 194.
Zinc, determination of, in opal glass, method, A (7) 443.
Zinc cartel, possibilities of formation of, A (10) 728.
Zinc Chloride, standard methods of chemical analysis of, A (3) 189.
Zinc crystal glazes, colored; coloring oxides such as Fe_2O_3, UO_3, Cr_2O_3, SnO_2 added to various glazes, A (3) 127.
formulas of glazes, A (3) 125.
mineralogical characteristics and chemical composition of crystals produced in, A (3) 125.
Zinc ferrite, formation and decomposition of, A (3) 124.
temperature of formation of, from its solid constituents, A (4) 259.
Zinc oxide, impurities in ZnO; estimation of lead in zinc oxide, A (6) 407.
Zinc oxide catalysts, process of preparing, P (7) 498.

Zinc retort, build-up vertical, P (11) 765.
Zircon, coefficient of expansion of, at high temperatures by X-ray method, A (1) 54.
from N. Burgess, Ontario; optical properties; chemical composition, A (10) 716.
optical properties; changes in state of, A (12) 840.
Zircon refractories, method of making, P (12) 843.
Zirconia, fusing and purifying, by sintering with halogen salts such as fluorspar, cryolite, etc., iron and heavy metals removed by reduction, P (10) 696.
new economical process for, A (9) 620.
separation of, from compounds of tantalum and niobium, A (8) 579.
Zirconia-faced refractory, composition and structure of, P (2) 86.
Zirconium, determination of, in opal glass; method, A (7) 443.
and hafnium, separation of, P (7) 498.
preparation of pure ductile zirconium; physical properties of pure metal, A (5) 301.
removing, from siliceous zirconium ore, P (4) 238.
Zirconium compounds, production of, by treating zirconium ores with earth alkalis and earth alkali metal halogenides, P (11) 765.
Zirconium ores, treating for recovery of zirconium; process described, P (4) 240.
occurrence and uses of, A (4) 260.
Zirconium oxide, coefficient of expansion of; apparatus; effect of firing temperature; temperature interval of 20 to 200°C, A (6) 371.
preparation of, and constitution of zirconium salts, A (6) 408.
Zirconium oxide brick for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack; acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.
Zirconium oxychloride, preparation of, from zirconia ores and hydrochloric acid, P (8) 582
Zuni potter, work of Lolo-citsa, A (11) 739.

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*

EMILY C. VANSCHOICK, ROMA MARGRAF } *Assistant Editors*

VOLUME 7, 1928

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High St., Columbus, Ohio.

Publication Office: 450 Ahnaip St., Menasha, Wis.

Abstractors: C. R. Amberg, A. A. Ayars, R. Barta, G. A. Bole, W. M. Clark, L. P. Collin, F. P. Hall, R. H. Heindl, E. B. Hewitt, H. Insley, S. Kondo, A. I. Krynitsky, J. T. Littleton, Jr., M. E. Manson, D. J. McSwiney, A. J. Monack, Ralph J. Paddock, E. P. Rexford, R. D. Rudd, D. E. Sharp, R. F. Sherwood, H. H. Stephenson, E. J. Vachuska, M. G. Westfeldt, A. E. R. Westman.

Just Two More Months

until

The Big Show in Chicago

THE three rings in our show are attracting attention everywhere. Ask who is going! Everyone!

(1) *Concurrent and Joint Meetings* of seven Associations.

(2) *Ceramic Exposition* of ware manufactured by 150 ceramic firms throughout the country, displayed in the immense Exhibition Hall of the Stevens Hotel.

(3) *Social Program* outlined by the Chicago Local Committee, including features of interest to the women as well as the men attending the Meeting.

Get your tickets at the nearest railroad station and be sure to ask for a *Certificate,* entitling you to half fare on your return trip.

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY
2525 N. High Street
COLUMBUS, OHIO

Ceramic Educational Directory

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Department of Ceramic Engineering COLUMBUS, OHIO

Curriculum—Ceramic engineering and technology. Advanced research in cooperation with State owned plants and Federal Government.

SIX INSTRUCTORS *Head of Department:* ARTHUR S. WATTS
Founded 1895 *Research Professor:* GEORGE A. BOLE

NEW YORK STATE SCHOOL OF CLAY-WORKING AND CERAMICS

ALFRED UNIVERSITY, ALFRED, NEW YORK

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering, Ceramic Chemistry, Applied Art

SEVEN INSTRUCTORS *Founded 1900* *Director:* CHARLES F. BINNS

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

Ceramic Department founded 1902

Curriculum—Ceramic Technology and Engineering

THREE INSTRUCTORS *Director:* GEORGE H. BROWN

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Department of Ceramic Engineering *Founded 1905* URBANA, ILLINOIS

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering and Ceramics, the latter is a non-engineering course in the technology of ceramic products.

SIX INSTRUCTORS and a research associate *Head of Department:* C. W. PARMELEE

IOWA STATE COLLEGE

Department of Ceramic Engineering, AMES, IOWA

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering major, Ceramic Technology and Pottery subordinate.

THREE INSTRUCTORS *Founded 1906* *Head of Department:* PAUL E. COX

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA

Department of Ceramics and Ceramic Engineering, GRAND FORKS, N. D.

Curriculum—Ceramic Art and Technology

FIVE INSTRUCTORS *Founded 1910* *Director:* A. W. GAUGER

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

Department of Ceramic Engineering SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

Curriculum—General ceramic engineering with research in ceramics and non-metallics.

Coöperation with the U. S. Bureau of Mines

Director: HEWITT WILSON *Founded 1918* *Assistant:* J. H. YATES

UNIVERSITY OF SASKATCHEWAN

SASKATOON, SASK.

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering

TWO INSTRUCTORS *Founded 1921* *Head of Department:* W. G. WORCESTER

PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE

Department of Ceramics, School of Mines and Metallurgy

STATE COLLEGE, PENNA.

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering

Head of Department: J. B. SHAW *Founded 1923*

GEORGIA SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

CERAMIC DEPARTMENT — *Curriculum*—Ceramic Technology and Engineering
TWO INSTRUCTORS — *Founded 1923* — *Director:* A. V. HENRY

NORTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE & ENGINEERING

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Department of Ceramic Engineering founded 1923 — *Curriculum*—Ceramic Engineering
TWO INSTRUCTORS — *Head of Department:* A. F. GREAVES-WALKER

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY

MORGANTOWN, W. VA.

Ceramic option course founded 1924

Curriculum—Chemical and engineering principles applied to ceramic manufacture.
TWO INSTRUCTORS AND TWO ASSISTANTS — *Director:* W. A. KOEHLER

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

TORONTO, CANADA

Founded: University, 1827. Department of Metallurgy, Ceramic Division, 1925.

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering and Technology
TWO INSTRUCTORS — *Principal Instructor:* ROBERT J. MONTGOMERY

MISSOURI SCHOOL OF MINES & METALLURGY

OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI, ROLLA, MO.

Curriculum—Ceramic Technology and Ceramic Engineering
TWO INSTRUCTORS
Director: CHAS. H. FULTON — *Founded 1926* — *Head of Department:* M. E. HOLMES

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY

BATON ROUGE, LA.

Ceramic Department founded 1926

Curriculum—Ceramic Engineering — *Head of Department:* J. W. WHITTEMORE

UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

CINCINNATI, OHIO

Dept. School of Applied Art, Ceramic Dept.

Curriculum—Coöperative training in ceramic art and technology to develop designers for ceramic industries.
Founded 1926 — *Head of Department:* HAROLD S. NASH

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Department of Fine Arts — COLUMBUS, OHIO

Curriculum—Ceramic art and technology to train artists for the ceramic industries.
THIRTEEN INSTRUCTORS — *Head of Department:* JAMES R. HOPKINS
Founded 1927 — *Professor of Ceramic Art:* ARTHUR E. BAGGS

UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA

NORMAN, OKLAHOMA

Dept. of Ceramics, School of Fine Arts — *Curriculum—Ceramic Art*
Founded 1927 — *Head of Department:* JOHN N. FRANK

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

UNIVERSITY, ALABAMA

Ceramic Option Course, Founded 1928

Curriculum—Technical ceramic courses given by Dept. of Chemistry and Metallurgy
TWO INSTRUCTORS — *Director:* STEWART J. LLOYD *Ceramics:* T. N. MCVAY

If

no other Opacifier could be had

for MILL addition, the entire enameling industry would go right on, and make *better enamel* with

TAM OPAX

The Ultimate Opacificer

The Titanium Alloy Manufacturing Company
WORKS AT NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.
Ceramic Materials Div.: R. D. Landrum, General Manager
6007 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio

BULLETIN

of the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of the Society, Discussions of Plant Problems, Discussions of Technical, Scientific, and Art Questions and Promotion of Coöperative Research

Edited by the Secretary of the Society Assisted by Officers of the Industrial Divisions

E. DEF. CURTIS MARION FOSDICK H. G. WOLFRAM W. N. HARRISON	Art Enamel	C. D. SPENCER G. W. COOPER L. J. TROSTEL C. F. GEIGER H. P. HUMPHREYS R. F. SHERWOOD	Glass Refractories White Wares	H. E. DAVIS F. S. SCHEPERS C. A. NICELY G. A. BOLE	Terra Cotta Heavy Clay Products

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY
M. C. BOOZE, President
Chas. Taylor Sons Co., Cincinnati, Ohio
R. R. DANIELSON, Vice President
Metal and Thermit Corp., New York, N. Y.
H. B. HENDERSON, Treasurer
Standard Pyrometric Cone Co.
1538 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio
ROSS C. PURDY, General Secretary and Editor
EMILY C. VANSCHOICK, Assistant Editor
2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio

TRUSTEES
B. MIFFLIN HOOD
R. L. CLARE
B. T. SWEELY
J. C. HOSTETTER
G. W. DENISON
F. A. HARVEY
A. V. BLEININGER
E. DEF. CURTIS

Vol. 7 December, 1928 No. 12

EDITORIALS

THE GREATER AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

There has been no questioning of the value that would accrue if, for the promotion and prosecution of ceramic research and education, there was in America one organization supported by all the varied ceramic industrial interests. The plan of organization and operation of this SOCIETY is that of centralized general activities with decentralized particular activities according to industries. The seven Divisions have their own officers, committees, and programs, some of them with special research funds.

It is but a small step for the trade associations to merge their product research activities in a special Division of the SOCIETY. The American Refractories Institute has decided to do this and the preliminary statement of the scheme adopted is as follows:

(1) For this purpose it is proposed that the American Refractories Institute be federated in and with the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, both bodies to retain their present corporation identities. The present Refractories Division membership of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY to be merged into the new Junior Associate classification of the American Refractories Institute.

(2) That on payment by the American Refractories Institute to the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY of the annual personal dues (now $10.00)

for each of its members, all members of the American Refractories Institute shall become members of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY and shall have full voice in the affairs of said SOCIETY and receive all publications issued.

(3) The American Refractories Institute shall establish a new grade of personal membership suitably designated, for illustration, "Junior Associate," the annual dues of which will be the same as the personal dues of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY (now $10.00).

(4) The Junior Associate members shall be individuals who are competent to fill responsible positions in ceramics and are interested in promoting the science and technology of the manufacture and use of refractories. Their rights and privileges of membership shall be restricted to those of active membership in the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY and to attendance at all Meetings to consider the science and technology of refractories production and use, and to receive the technical publications, such as *Bulletins* of the American Refractories Institute, *Journal*, *Abstracts*, and *Bulletin* of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, Bibliographies, etc.

(5) The privileges of the Refractories Fellowship at Mellon Institute shall be available only to the active and associate members of the American Refractories Institute as at present.

(6) The business affairs of the American Refractories Institute, the administration of the Refractories Fellowship at Mellon Institute and such other activities as shall be undertaken by the American Refractories Institute shall remain exclusively in the hands of the active members of the American Refractories Institute.

(7) The technical meetings of the American Refractories Institute shall be the meetings of the American Refractories Institute Division of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY and at least one such meeting shall be held at the time and place of the Annual Meeting of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY. Notices of such technical meetings shall be sent to all members of the Institute.

(8) All technical papers of the American Refractories Institute shall be published in the *Journal of the American Ceramic Society* with suitable and adequate acknowledgment of the origin of such reports and papers.

(9) The Secretary of the American Refractories Institute, at discretion of the active members of the Institute, shall serve as Secretary of the American Refractories Institute Division of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY.

(10) All expenses incident to the editing, publishing and distributing of the *Journal* shall be borne by the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY. Ten per cent (an arbitrary figure) of the yearly AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY membership dues shall be returned to the American Refractories Institute to cover expenses involved in the mailing of meeting notices, announcements, etc., which include the Junior membership.

This SOCIETY is an organization for and by the ceramic industries even though indirectly. The $40,000 per annum required to finance its activities come directly or indirectly from the industrial concerns. All of its activities are directed to improving methods of production

and quality of product. The AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY in fact belongs to the ceramic plant owners. Why, through their appropriate Division, there is not a merger of that phase of trade association activities that deals with the production and use of ceramic products can be answered only in terms of lack of confidence and breadth of vision, neither of which is a guilt until the way for merging and the benefits resulting from merging have been made plain.

There is considerable in the art, science, and technology of any particular kind of ceramic ware production that has the same fundamental underlying factors as are involved in the production of all ceramic products in general. They have the same silicate reactions in mineral fusions, more simple or more complex, at higher or lower heats and carried to different degrees of completion. Even in the processing there are similarities. The humidity drier and the tunnel kiln are adapted to the peculiar requirements of each industry.

It remains a fact that the technical men in the varied ceramic ware factories have found it mutually profitable to be federated in the one SOCIETY. Carrying the proven fact a little further, it will profit the several trade associations to be federated in the production researches. This growing SOCIETY is theirs in which to merge their interests in the promotion of arts, science, and the technology of their ceramic ware production.

STATE CERAMIC ASSOCIATIONS

In this number is a statement by George A. Bole of the accomplishments and the plans of the Ohio Ceramic Industries Association.[1] This statement should be read by everyone who is interested in advancing the arts, science, and technology of ceramic ware production.

State universities are costing and will continue to cost a large amount of money, every cent of which is raised by taxation. These universities need direct and personal contacts with the producing and distributing concerns of their respective states if they are to adequately train the oncoming generation in the application of knowledge in up-to-date methods and facilities.

Universities have laboratories with a very considerable amount of equipment. These laboratories are maintained for the purpose of finding new facts and for determining the application of known data. These investigations are essential to collegiate education, for in no other way can the values, relations, and applications of things known be discovered.

[1] See this *Bulletin*, p. 382.

A progressive university keeps abreast with the latest developments by closely coöperating with the business leaders in the state. Naturally, no university can have working contact with all lines of business to the same extent; hence the universities work chiefly with those with whom it is easiest or most profitable to establish this contact. Following the paths of least resistance prevails in education as it does in all other human activities except where there is some one who is willing to make the physical and mental effort to extend his opportunities.

The busy manufacturer pays his taxes dutifully and delegates to others by public elections the task of looking after the needs and direction of his state university. Ordinarily it would not occur to him to work with the university in the solving of his manufacturing problems. Perhaps it is fortunate that all manufacturers in the state are not self-prompted at the same time to obtain the coöperation of the university, for the limited facilities and men available at the university would not permit this.

The greatest benefit will accrue to the university and to the industries when the industries are organized to make group contacts with the university.

In America the first essential was and still is a national society with a general research and educational promotion program. This is the agency the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY will continue to be. But the ceramic industries through employment of large production methods and the universities because of the rapidly increasing and more generally possessed fund of knowledge have come to that stage where a more intimate and more specific application to studies are required. This means that there must be a closer working relation between the universities and the ceramic industries and this cannot be had except by organized industrial units in each state.

In every state having a ceramic department there should be a state ceramic industries association with the single purpose of securing and using the research and educational facilities at its university in proportion to the relative industrial importance of the ceramic industries in that state.

Ohio has such a state association and it has been finding ways of increasing and using the research facilities of its University. The results could have been obtained in no other way.

PAPERS AND DISCUSSIONS

REPORT OF THE ENAMEL DIVISION STANDARDS COMMITTEE 1927–28[1]

Introduction

The work for the year has been carried out along the general lines of the previous two years. On March 29, 1927, the Committee met at the Bureau of Standards in Washington to study and plan its program. Later circumstances have made it impossible for the individual members to devote the anticipated time to the work and many of the plants to whom the Committee has appealed for coöperation have not responded as desired, so progress has been hampered. The Committee has taken the position that its function is to study tests that come to its attention rather than to originate tests itself.

Subjects under Investigation

(1) Flotation of Enamels The outstanding step in connection with this problem was the publication of a technologic paper by the Bureau of Standards on "Controlling the Consistency of Enamel Slips."[2] This work embodies the application of the principles of plastic flow which have been attracting interest for the past several years. The use of the suggested scheme for control of enamel is commended to the industry in the hope that therein may be found a workable plant test for the properties desired in enamel. At least one plant has been able to determine for several of its enamels characteristic plasticity graphs which have been used for comparison in cases of poor behavior of slip.

(2) Opacity So far as has been learned there has been no general use of the reflection gage suggested in the report of last year.[3] A paper on the present program by a member of the Committee bears on the general subject of opacity.

(3) Raw Materials The attention of the Committee has been called to the fact that producers of certain raw materials, particularly feldspar, do not use the same terminology in expressing the results of a screen test for fineness. In some cases the fineness is stated in terms of the finest screen through which all of the material will pass; others state the fineness in terms of the finest screen which retains not over a certain specified per cent of the total material. The Committee has no definite suggestion to make at the present time but hereby calls the attention of purchasers to the above difference in the use of the fineness figures.

---

[1] Received October 8, 1928.

[2] *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [12], 970–94 (1927); Bur. Stand., *Tech. Paper*, No. 356.

[3] *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **6** [9], 260 (1927).

Several requests for specifications for raw materials have been received and there is an increasing realization of the importance of reliable and uniform raw materials.

(4) Control Tests Last year it was stated that there would appear later as Appendix D the results of a circular letter submitted to members of the Division. This material did not become available then and is submitted, therefore, as Appendix A of this Report. The Committee has endeavored to learn further from members of the Division their opinions as to the tests for fineness and deformation which were adopted as Tentative Methods last year. As Appendix B, appear notes regarding the determination of fineness and the results of a circular letter on deformation are given as Appendix C. One member has done considerable work on a combination of one of the tests suggested in Appendix A and the plate pick-up method of determining consistency of slip given as Test 8 in the report of 1925–26. The results of this work are given as Appendix D of the present report. The Cross-Bending Test, 9 in the original list, a preliminary investigation of which was covered in Appendix C of last year's report, has aroused considerable interest and, in addition to the work done by the Committee, one firm has made a definite contribution to the development of this method of testing the strength of enamel as applied to the metal. Progress along this line is covered in Appendix E of this record.

(5) Expressing Enamel Compositions Of the several "additional problems" listed in the report of last year, the one named herewith was considered as worthy of attention though recognized as not promising of early solution. One member of the Committee was assigned the task of presenting in concrete form various possible methods of expressing compositions. Such a statement is presented as Appendix F.

Conclusion

The Committee regrets that it has nothing to offer as additional tentative tests this year and that it cannot as yet recommend that either of the tentative tests approved last year be approved as standard. An effort has been made to add to the records valuable information regarding these and other problems and anticipates much further benefit from the discussion of the various phases of the work which is to take place in connection with the presentation of this Report. The Committee feels that a carefully edited record of such discussion should become available to the Committee and the Division as a whole.

Respectfully submitted,

E. P. Poste, *Chairman*,
J. E. Hansen,
W. N. Harrison,
B. A. Rice

APPENDIX A

Control Tests Questionnaire, 1926–27

Following up the work of the Committee during 1925–26 on control tests, a circular letter was sent to each member of the Enamel Division. Definite questions were asked in this letter designed to bring out the following major points:

1. How many members were using any or all of the control tests as outlined in the report of this Committee for 1925–26 and, of the users, how many started the tests since their publication; this latter fact being a possible indication of the value of the Committee's efforts in compiling a list of methods.

2. Criticisms of the methods as published and reasons for or against their use.

3. Modifications of the present tests and the development of any new methods.

That there is generally very little response to a questionnaire of this kind is regrettable but true and the only manner in which this last letter could have been considered an exception was the fact that there were even fewer answers than usual. A brief analysis of these replies indicate that:

1. Test No. 1, the analysis of steel and cast iron, is not used extensively.

2. Test pills, Test 2, are not used as much as direct titration, Test 3, for determining the strength of cleaning, pickling, and neutralizing baths. This assumption is probably erroneous. The replies to the original questionnaire, 1925–26, showed a majority of plants to be using the pickle pills. Either these have changed or, what is more likely, most of the replies to the present questionnaire were received from plants maintaining chemical laboratories so that the titration method would have the preference due to its greater accuracy. When the proper apparatus and supplies are available, the titration method is more accurate and nearly as rapid as the pills. One method or the other was in use at each plant from which replies were received.

3. Test 4 (analysis of raw materials), is considered essential for some materials. In general, this analysis is supplied by the dealer.

4. Test 5 (deformation cone test), was considered satisfactory for development work but some doubted its practical value as a method of plant control.

5. Test 6 (screen test), is much more generally used than Test 7 (settling method), for determining the fineness of ground enamel. Some of the objections to the latter method were that it required too much time, that it was too technical for the average mill-room man,

and that the mill additions sometimes interfered with proper interpretation of results.

6. Test 8 (weighing of a dipped standard sheet of metal), is in general use for determining the proper consistency of the enamel in the dipping tank. No objections to this method were given.

7. Test 9 (cross-bending of the enameled strips) is not in general use and seems to be regarded by the majority as of value only in development work and not for plant control.

8. Test 10 (impact test) is covered by the same statement given above for Test 9. Only one firm reported this as a factory control test.

Some new tests were suggested as follows.

Method of Determining the Strength of Alkali and Acid Baths

Cleaner The active base of cleaners is essentially sodium oxide, Na_2O, and the determination of the amount of this material in the cleaner will serve to indicate its strength. A simple and sufficiently accurate method is made possible by the use of standard hydrochloric acid made from Fixanal, marketed by Pfaltz and Bauer of New York City.

A factor solution is made up so that 1 cc. of acid is equivalent to 0.1% Na_2O in a 10 cc. sample of cleaner. This is accomplished by making a $^1/_3$ normal hydrochloric acid. A Fixanal bottle with acid to make 1 liter of normal solution will make 3 liters of $^1/_3$ normal. The acid is prepared, therefore, by diluting to 3 liters the acid contained in a normal Fixanal hydrochloric acid bottle.

The 10 cc. sample of cleaner can be taken in a pipette or, very conveniently in the 10 cc. copper dipper furnished with the capsules for testing acid and alkali baths in pickle rooms. Methyl orange is used as an indicator.

As an example of the test, suppose that the 10 cc. sample of cleaner is neutralized by 22.5 cc. of the factor acid. Then the strength of the cleaner is 2.25% Na_2O.

Neutralizer Na_2O is usually the basic material but is present in much smaller quantities than in cleaner solutions. A factor solution is prepared so that 1 cc. is equivalent to 0.02% Na_2O in a 10 cc. sample. The $^1/_3$ normal acid used for the cleaner solution is diluted to one fifth of its strength for this. To prepare 1 liter, to 200 cc. of the $^1/_3$ normal acid used for the cleaner test add 800 cc. of water. The method is similar to that used for the cleaner. A reading of 15.2 cc. would indicate 0.30% Na_2O.

Acid A convenient factor solution for determining the amount of H_2SO_4 in a sulphuric acid bath is one for which 1 cc. is equivalent to 0.2% H_2SO_4 in a 10 cc. sample. A reasonably accurate solution may

be prepared by dissolving commercial soda ash in water. A Na_2CO_3 solution containing 21.5 grams per liter is required. This is closely approximated by dissolving 3 oz. in one gallon of water. Methyl orange is used as the indicator. The sample is measured as for the cleaner or neutralizer, the dipper being used if the acid is hot when being measured. A reading of 12.8 cc. would indicate a strength of 2.6% H_2SO_4.

These tests have been devised to give the required accuracy for shop control without the necessity of an analytical laboratory. The apparatus includes a burette, measuring device (10 cc. of pipette or dipper) and a few small beakers or flasks. Table tumblers will do nicely. A graduate holding one liter will also be needed. The standard strength hydrochloric acid can be purchased for less than one dollar per bottle. Soda ash from the mixing room can be used. Methyl orange indicator can be obtained from a drug store at little expense. Tap water is satisfactory for preparing the solutions.

The tests are not designed as finely accurate. The gravity of the solutions being tested is taken as unity. In the calculations of the factor solutions approximate figures have been used. But the results are sufficiently accurate to serve for routine shop control.

Method of Determining Gravity of Enamel Slip

A copper flask is so made that it holds one liter at a point near the center of a rather long neck. To calibrate the flask exactly one liter of water is poured into it and the level of the water located as closely as possible on the outside of the flask. The water is poured out and a 1/4-inch hole is drilled in the side of the neck so that the lower edge of the hole will be approximately at the liter mark. The flask is then carefully weighed and filled with water to above the hole in the side of the neck. The excess runs out till the level of the bottom of the hole is reached. The flask is again weighed. Subtracting the original weight of the flask gives the weight of the water. If the flask is right the weight will be 1000 grams. If the weight of the water is less than 1000 grams the volume is too small. By means of a blunt stick and a hammer the bottom of the flask can be dished out and the volume increased. If the weight is over 1000 grams the volume is too great and can be reduced by dishing in the bottom of the flask and tapping with a hammer. In this manner a point can be reached at which the flask will hold exactly one liter.

For testing enamel the empty flask is tared on the scales and then filled with slip. The additional weight necessary to balance is the weight of the enamel and expressed in kilograms is the gravity. For instance if the weight to balance is 1736 grams the gravity is 1.736.

By having a set of flasks made with a funnel on top of the neck filling is easier and the several flasks can be brought to the same weight by shearing off metal from the funnel of the heavier ones. Then a single tare weight can be made to balance all of the flasks.

The flasks should be tested with water from time to time and the bottoms dished out or in as may be necessary.

Cone Screen Test[1]

A screen made up into the shape of a cone is used for a rapid method of determining the fineness of ground enamel. The size of the cone is optional, the one recommended having a diameter of 3 inches at the base and a height of 5 inches. It may be constructed of whatever mesh screen may be desired, but this mesh should be such that a small residue will be left in the apex of the inverted cone. This residue, instead of being weighed, is calculated on a calibrated scale attached to the side of the cone, the height of the residue in the screen being a measurement of the fineness.

A standard quantity of enamel from the mill to be tested, for example a half pint, is poured slowly into the cone which is held under a stream of water running gently from a water tap or from a water hose. All the enamel is transferred to the cone by rinsing out the measure and is washed through the screen. The residue is washed down into the point of the cone, the amount being determined by reading its height on the calibrated scale on the side of the cone.

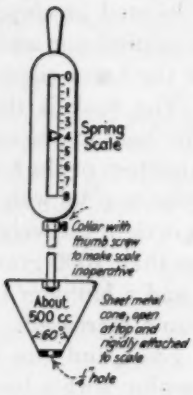

Spring Scale
Collar with thumb screw to make scale inoperative
About 500 cc
60°
Sheet metal cone, open at top and rigidly attached to scale
¼" hole

FIG. 1.

In case the sample taken from the mill contains any large amount of coarse unmilled particles such as may be packed around the mill head, it will be necessary to remove these by passing the sample through a coarse screen, such as 30- or 40-mesh, before introducing it into the cone.

Measuring Consistency of Enamel Slips

Of several additional tests submitted for the measurement of the consistency of enamel slips, the one given below was considered by the Committee to offer the best possibilities.

A self-explanatory diagram of the apparatus is given in Fig. 1. A reading of the spring balance is taken to get the weight of the cone. The indicated thumb nut is tightened to make the scale inoperative and the cone is then immersed in the enamel slip until it fills. The cone is removed from the enamel

[1] This method, merely outlined here, is given in detail on pages 7 to 9 of *The Enamelist*, April, 1927.

and the length of time required for the slip to pass through the opening at the bottom is noted. After draining has ceased, the thumb nut is loosened and the weight of adhering enamel is determined by the difference between the reading of the spring balance now and before the cone was immersed in the enamel slip.

This test gives two results, the time of flow of the slip through a given orifice and the weight of adhering enamel as in Test 8. It is probably more rapid than Test 8 but may lack accuracy due to the use of a spring balance and the small area in contact with the slip.

Conclusions

Conclusions based upon the results of this survey have been given in detail earlier in the report and will not be repeated here. The Committee grants the probability of erroneous deductions from the small amount of data available and can only plead the excuse of lack of coöperation and interest on the part of the members of the Enamel Division.

APPENDIX B

Notes on the Sieve and Settling Tests For Fineness of Enamel

Several points with regard to the work reported last year have been called to the attention of the Committee.

Method of Taking Sample There is a difference in opinion as to whether the sample for the screen test should be taken by weight or volume. One suggestion is that the method should definitely state that the sample is "wet weight" and should indicate about what per cent of water is meant. Against this we have been asked to consider taking a sample that would correspond to 100 grams of frit. An entirely different scheme is taking a sample of a definite volume. None of these suggestions is free from certain fundamental errors. Unless the amount of water in relation to other materials in the mill charge is the same within close limits, errors will result by any method of taking the sample unless it be by basing it on 100 grams of frit and this presupposes a careful regulation of the water content, and possibly a different weight or volume of sample for different enamels, varying with the mill charge as a whole. With well standardized mill charging with particular reference to the amount of water added, a given mill charge should produce enamel of a uniform gravity from mill to mill and, in this case, either a sample of uniform weight or volume would assure the proper fineness control.

One member has made a set of curves showing the relation between gravity and frit content of slips for various enamels. By the use of

these curves he takes a sample by volume known to contain 30 grams of frit. The test is made with this sample by the settling method.

Use of Screen Test for Very Fine Enamels

One manufacturer who has attempted to use the screen test for fine white spraying enamels states "that it is inapplicable . . . . for the reason that they are so fine that almost none remains on the 200-mesh screen." Against this another has suggested the substitution of a 325-mesh screen for fine enamels. Certainly an enamel ground so fine as all to pass the 200-mesh screen could not be tested accurately by the method as stated. The use of the 325-mesh might be feasible as to the accuracy of the test but it would be slow to run and the screen is weak and very expensive.

Relation of Fineness and Degree of Fritting

Another criticism of the screen test which has been suggested to the Committee is the possible effect of various degrees of shattering of enamel during fritting on the distribution of fineness in milled enamel. The thought is that, depending on how thoroughly the enamel is broken up on fritting, the relation between the total amount of coarser and finer particles might vary and so a given indicated fineness by the screen test would not necessitate a like general fineness distribution in a given enamel from one grind to another. How effective this factor is has in no way been determined. If the effect is appreciable it is quite probable that it would also call for consideration in the settling test.

Settling Test

A further observation with regard to this method of testing is the statement that "with fine white enamels the sediment line is more easily distinguished as the enamels become finer." Another user gets a satisfactory result by adding 1% of a blue milled enamel to the sample of white being tested.

One party at least has attempted to apply the settling test to dry-process enamels. His observations are as follows:

Sodium silicate was not used but since the function of this material is the deflocculation of the clay and there was no clay in this enamel, its addition was not thought to be necessary.

The peculiar thing which was noticed was a difference in the manner of settling. Certain enamels would settle normally, that is, immediately after shaking the coarser particles would begin to settle to the bottom and this bottom layer would gradually increase in height while the upper layer would gradually clear up. With certain batches, however, of enamel of exactly the same composition, from the same mill, the mode of settling would be entirely different. After shaking, the enamel would begin to subside as a unit. In other words, the water would become absolutely clear at the top and this clear layer of water would gradually get deeper but there would never be any layer of the coarse particles at the bottom of the tube. The settling in fact would be more like that of pure clay.

Of course, on an enamel like this no conclusion could be drawn as to its fineness. It is presumed that this would never happen with the finely ground wet enamel but it happens so frequently with coarsely ground enamel that the idea of the settling test had to be given up.

In reply to this statement one investigator made the following statement.

In the case of the gradual settling, leaving a clear solution above, the colloidal particles of enamel were flocculated on or about the coarser grains. It is difficult to know why the different batches should be different, but the fact remains that they are, and it would not be surprising, if this is where the difference lies. If this hypothesis were correct, then the mode of settling should be changed by the addition of a deflocculating agent. A small addition of NaOH might effect the deflocculation, although this may not be true. Even assuming the above explanation and suggested remedy to be correct, there would still be some objection to the test, because of variation in the *degree* of flocculation. If a constant amount of NaOH were added at each test, there should be some difference in behavior of the samples due to difference in initial conditions, although this might prove to be negligible.

APPENDIX C

Notes on Tentative Method for Deformation Temperature of Enamel

During the past year no further work was done by the Committee on this test but an effort was made to determine from others their opinion as to certain points in connection with the method.

It was agreed that within reasonable limits the grain size of the enamel does not affect the deformation temperature. The size of the grain is thought to have more affect on the ease of molding the cones than on the rate or temperature of deformation.

It is agreed that the angle at which the cones are mounted should be changed from 15° from the vertical to 8°, the latter angle conforming to recent specifications of the Bureau of Standards for mounting Seger cones.

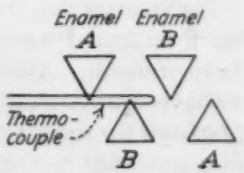


FIG. 2.—Method of placing 4 cones in furnace.

When the cones are first placed in the furnace there is a resulting drop in temperature. If the time-temperature curve is to start at 800°F, the time reading should start when 800° is again reached after recovery from the initial drop to a lower temperature.

Some users of the method have changed the rate of heating from that given in the specifications to one that is much slower. The slower rate of heating seems preferable for making accurate determinations but

present rate of heating seems satisfactory for the more comparative work of factory control and is, of course, more rapid.

Several have successfully run four cones at a time instead of two as shown in the specifications. The arrangement is shown in Fig. 2. In this way the deformation temperatures of two enamels, instead of one, are obtained with each run. Those who have tried the method prefer it and those who have not actually used it have offered no criticism of the change.

APPENDIX D

Pick-up and Specific Gravity Tests for Enamel Slips

Test 8, Report of the Enamel Division Standards Committee, 1925–26, Appendix D is stated as follows:

A flat piece of cleaned steel, approximately 2 sq. ft. in area, is taken as a standard. It is weighed and dipped in enamel which is known, by trial, to have the proper set-up. The piece is allowed to drain, and is weighed again. The difference in weight before and after dipping is the weight of enamel on the piece. This amount of enamel is adopted as the standard desired for future dipping operations. The piece of steel is then cleaned and set aside. When a fresh batch of enamel is to be set up, the above process is repeated, using the same piece of steel and the enamel is varied until the standard amount of enamel adheres evenly after draining.

This test is apparently in quite common use but as far as the Committee was able to learn, no effort had been made to standardize it in terms of condition of surface of test piece before dipping in ground coat or angle of repose during draining. A certain amount of work has been done on these phases of the test.

Surface of Test Piece

Preliminary use of unenameled test pieces fresh from the pickle room indicated various irregularities the elimination of which seemed to be difficult. Assuming uniform pickling, it was not an easy matter to have always available fresh clean test pieces. Those that had been prepared for some time were liable to become rusty or otherwise altered in a way that would affect the adhesion of the enamel. The essential requirement of the test is that pieces of a given area pick up the same weight of enamel of a given consistency. It is not necessary that the weight picked up should be the same as would be picked up by a piece of pickled ware of like area. Hence it is not required that the surface condition of the test pieces be identical with the surface condition of commercial ware going through the ground coat tank. Based on the above conclusions it was decided to use test pieces that had been given

a regular coating of ground coat and fired. The same pieces were thus suitable for testing either ground coat or cover-coat enamel.

The test as stated involves a test piece 2 sq. ft. in area. It seemed well to experiment with test pieces of two sizes. The smaller was made 12 inches square and the other 17 inches square, the latter having an area of 289 sq. in. At least one firm is known to be using two test pieces of these dimensions.

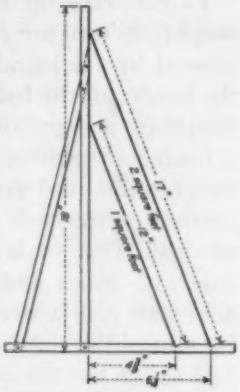


FIG. 3.—Plate draining rack.

Angle of Repose

The Committee made some effort to determine the angle of repose used in this test. Some users apparently hold the piece approximately vertical in the hands during draining; some lean it against a convenient support with no particular reference to angle; while others use a specially constructed rack making sure of a constant angle.

A firm apparently using the test satisfactorily employs a rack of such dimensions that with the 12-inch square plate the bottom is offset a distance of $4^3/_8$ inches while with the 17-inch square plate the offset is $6^1/_4$ inches. These two cases give essentially the same angle of repose, 21° 31′ with the vertical.

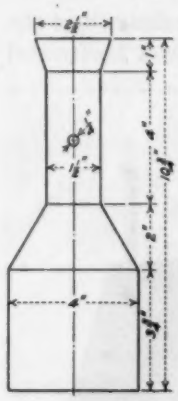


FIG. 4.—Specific gravity bottle (inside dimensions).

In accordance with the above, a rack was constructed so as to make possible the use of either plate at its proper position. The essential features are shown in Fig. 3.

Specific Gravity Test Apparatus

Appendix A of this Report contains the statement of a simple method of determining the gravity of enamel slip which has found favor with several plants. It happens that the equipment used serves very well in connection with the pick-up test under consideration; the tests are therefore conveniently made together and may well be discussed in connection with each other.

The essential features of the gravity-test apparatus are a copper bottle calibrated to hold 1000 cc. and a set of balances capable of weighing a load of 3 kilograms to an accuracy of 5 grams. The copper bottle can be made by a sheet metal worker from the sketch in Fig. 4.

Several of the statements being made with regard to this test are in a way a repetition of the original statement of the method in Appendix

A, given here to render this portion of the Report complete within itself.

To calibrate the bottle it is placed on one side of the balance and weights to tare are placed on the other side. Then the weights are increased by 1 kilogram and water (approximately 70°F) is poured into the bottle till the balance comes to equilibrium. The level of the water should come approximately half way up the neck of the bottle. A mark is made on the outside of the neck at the level of the water inside. The water is removed and a $^1/_4$-inch hole is so drilled in the neck that the bottom of the hole corresponds to the level of the water previously marked. The bottle is again tared on the balance, filled to the overflow hole with water and weighed. If accurately calibrated the bottle will hold 1000 g. of water. If not the volume can be adjusted by denting the bottom of the bottle in or out as required.

A set of bottles can be brought to a common weight by trimming metal from the funnels of the heavier ones till they all weigh the same. It is also convenient to prepare a tare weight which will balance any one of the bottles.

Testing of Slip

One of the copper bottles is placed on one pan of the balance and the tare weight on the other pan. A test plate is placed in a horizontal

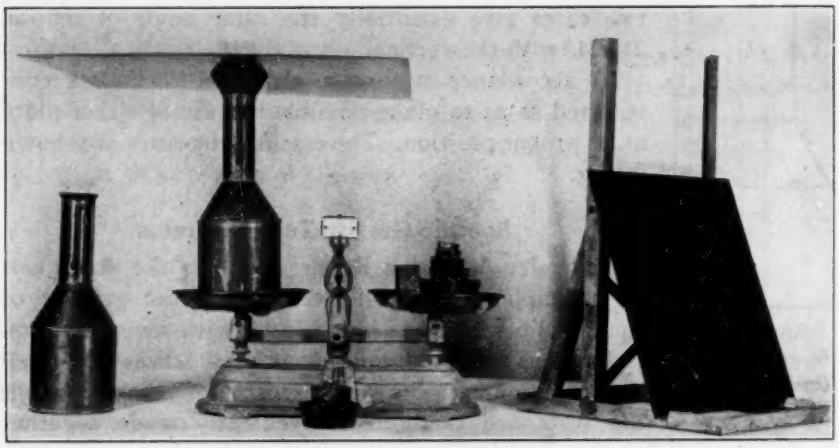


Fig. 5.—Slip testing apparatus.

position on the top of the bottle and weighed by adding weights to the tare pan. The piece is then dipped in the enamel to be tested, immediately placed in position on the draining rack and as soon as draining has ceased, again placed on the top of the bottle on the balance. The additional weight required to balance gives the wet pick-up

for the test piece being used. Some users dry the plate and reweigh, thus determining the dry pick-up.

The bottle is then filled to overflow with slip and weighed. The weight in kilograms in addition to the tare required to balance gives the specific gravity of the slip.

The entire apparatus used in the combined test is shown in Fig. 5. A specific gravity bottle is shown on one side of the balance and the tare weight on the other. On top of the bottle is the 2-sq. ft. plate. On the pan with the tare weight are weights to balance the plate on the bottle. Nearby is the draining rack with the 1-sq. ft. plate in position; also a bottle the top of which has been trimmed down to bring the bottle to the desired weight.

If plasticity tests are to be made, the enamel in the bottle affords a convenient sample to be taken to the plasticity apparatus if it is not desired to make the test near the dipping tank.

Pick-up Test Data

When this method of testing was being studied a series of tests was made on ground-coat dipping tanks to determine (1) effect of size of test piece on pick-up per unit area, and (2) relation between size of ware for which enamel was set up and pick-up per unit area.

(1) Tests were made by using both 1- and 2-sq. ft. test pieces in the same enamels, draining each in its proper position on the rack. The pick-up for the 1-sq. ft. piece averaged 72.2 grams per sq. ft. and that for the 2-sq. ft. piece, 60.9 grams per sq. ft. Apparently in a given enamel the pick-up per unit area varied inversely with the size of the piece.

(2) In enamel set up for dipping small pieces the 1-sq. ft. plate gave an average pick-up of 66 g. per square foot while the 2-sq. ft. plate gave 61 g. per sq. ft. In enamel prepared for dipping larger pieces the 1-sq. ft. piece gave an average figure of 69 g. per sq. ft., while the larger piece gave 63 g. per sq. ft. Assuming that the smaller piece should show about the right pick-up in enamel properly adjusted for small ware and that the larger piece should show a proper pick-up for enamel adjusted for larger ware, the figures of 66 and 63 g. per sq. ft. were taken as closest to the proper value. The choice of 65 g. per sq. ft. was thus arrived at as being the proper pick-up on all ware. Subsequent data obtained by using the small and large test pieces in testing enamels prepared for the two classes of ware have proved the value of 65 g. per sq. ft. to be a very reliable figure for the shop involved.

Tests made by placing the plates at different angles during draining indicated the importance of using a constant angle for obtaining comparable results.

Experience has also shown that with a given enamel prepared in the

same way as to mill additions, fineness of grinding, and age, the specific gravity will run quite uniform for enamel properly adjusted for a given type of ware if the surface condition of the metal is also constant. The method of determining gravity outlined is of sufficient accuracy to be of use in this connection.

Seven bottles of the above design have been in use for about 15 months. Initially they were all adjusted to hold 1000 ± 2 g. of water at 70°F. They were recently checked and found to hold from 995 to 999 g., the average being 997 g. Taking the average initial capacity at 1000 g. the average loss in capacity is 3 g., the maximum 5 g. Applying these figures to an enamel with a true gravity of 1.850, the average indicated gravity would be 1.845, and the lowest 1.840. These errors are not outside of the probable range of accuracy of the test as a whole and are not sufficiently grave to have a definite bearing on the properties of an enamel. It is significant that all the bottles lost in capacity. Obviously they should be checked at intervals and adjusted as found to be necessary.

APPENDIX E

Further Studies of the Lindemann-Danielson Cross-Bending Machine

Owing to the failure of the Committee to publish a detailed drawing of the modified machine presented in the report of 1926–27, no additional machines were constructed in time to make available comparative data of the type desired. Late in the year the Titanium Alloy Manufacturing Company became sufficiently interested in the matter to offer to make drawings of the machine and information was furnished them to make possible a detailed drawing which has been checked with the machine and found to be correct. This drawing is reproduced as Fig. 6. Preliminary to building their own machine the above company made certain changes in details and the result is shown as Fig. 7. The Committee is greatly indebted to this company for their interest in the test and the service rendered the industry through the use of these drawings. It is to be hoped that several companies will now be in a position to make machines and assist in the thorough development of the merits of the test.

Index of Failure

In connection with the presentation of the report of last year there was some discussion as to whether the first crack or the first actual jumping of enamel should be taken as the failure of the enamel and the end point of the test. In a communication to the Committee W. L. Lindemann, one of the originators of the test, made the following comments:

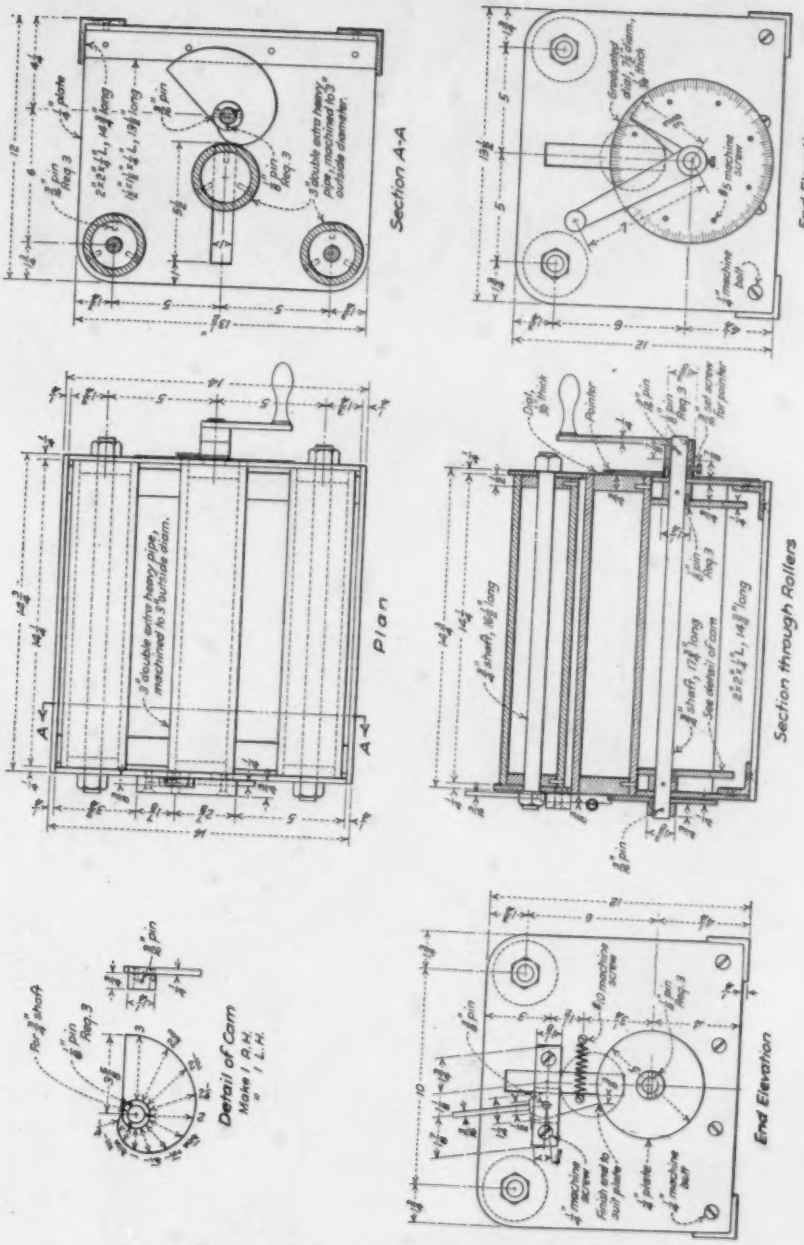


FIG. 6—Cross-bending testing machine.

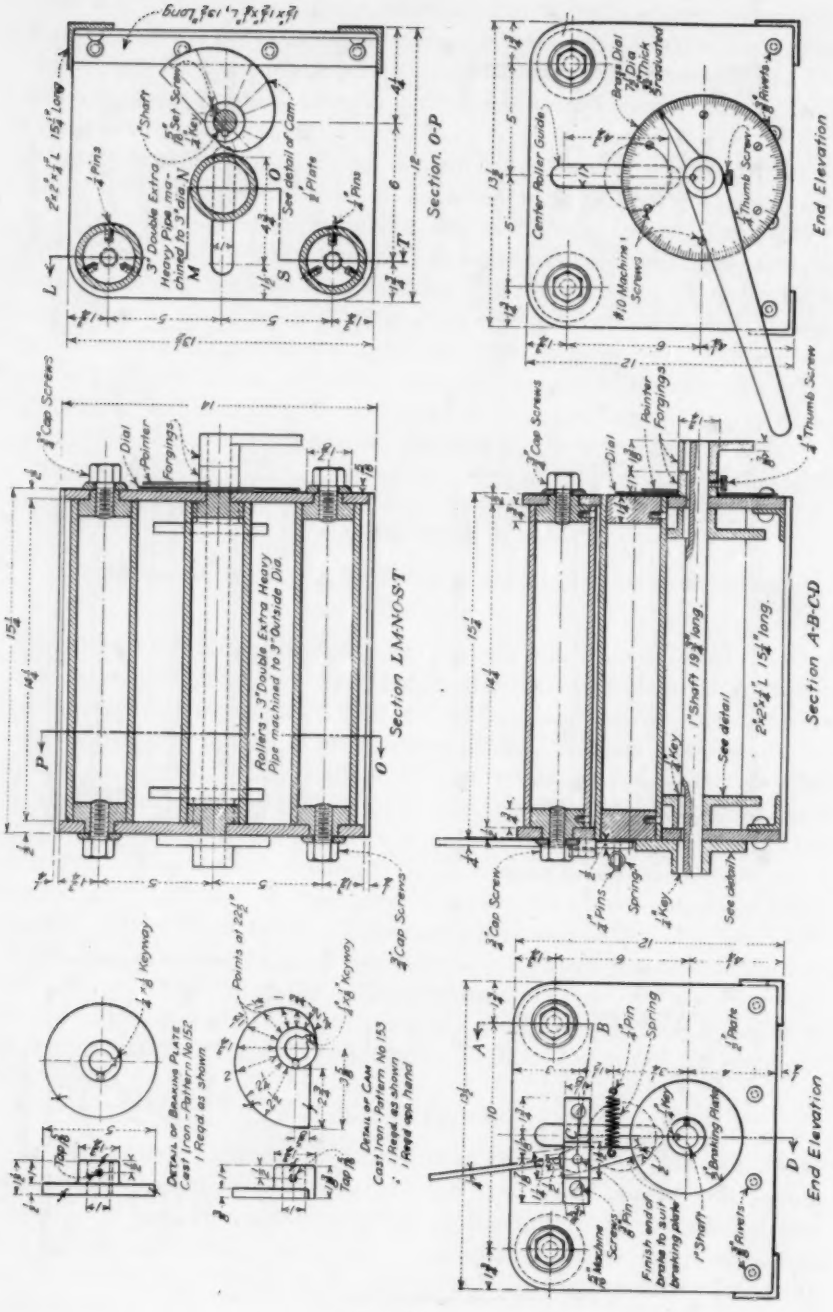

Section O-P
End Elevation
Section LMNOST
Section A-B-CD
End Elevation
Detail of Braking Plate
Cast Iron - Pattern No 152
1 Reqd as shown
Detail of Cam
Cast Iron - Pattern No 153
1 Reqd as shown
1 Reqd opp hand
Roller - 3" Double Extra Heavy Pipe machined to 3" Outside Dia
1" Shaft 19½" long
2½"x2½"L 15½" long.
See detail
Finish end of Brake to suit braking plate

FIG. 7.

Regarding the question of the interpretation of the test, both the first crack and the final failure of the enamel should be observed. In the majority of cases the first crack is a criterion as to the strength of a piece, but quite often pieces that crack first have the enamel hang on strongly for a much longer period than some other samples that did not crack until later but had the enamel flake off almost immediately after cracking. So for full information it is wise to record both the first cracking of the enamel and the ultimate failure.

With regard to the same point R. R. Danielson, co-originator of the machine, has expressed himself as follows:

Two different properties of the enamel are indicated by the first visible crack in the enamel and the first appearance of flaking. The first crack is a measure of the tensile strength of the cover enamel, while the first flaking is a rough measure of the adherence of the cover enamel to the ground coat. Until considerable more work has been done on the relations of ground coats to cover coats your Committee should take the first visible crack as the end point.

In making a large number of tests several observations have been made with regard to the nature of the failure and the interpretation of results. If narrow strips (2 inches wide) are being tested it will be noted that unless special care in the making of the pieces has been taken there will be slight beads at the edges where the enamel is a little thicker than in the main portion of the width of the sample. In

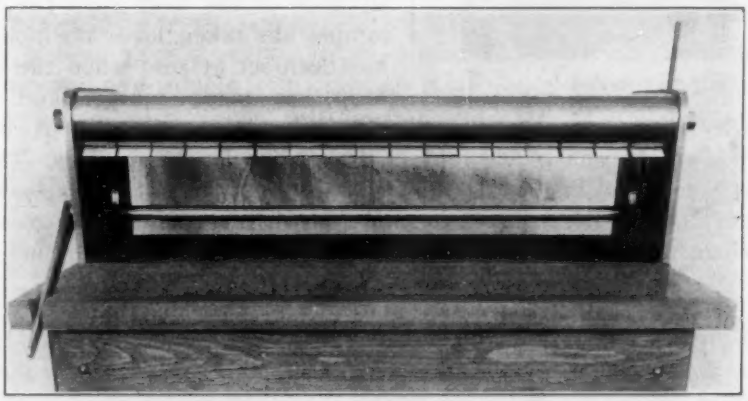


FIG. 8.

such cases a fine crack will often start at such beads well in advance of a crack in the center of the strip and it is difficult to decide whether or not to record this first cracking of the bead as the actual "first crack" of the enamel. Some judgment has been found necessary in individual cases. After cracking has definitely taken place two types of progressive failure have been noted. In the one case additional cracks appear

approximately parallel to the first and it may be that the test piece gradually bends around the middle roller to the limit of the travel without any enamel jumping out of place. In the other type, the cracks are not as definitely parallel and quite soon after the initial cracking flakes of enamel of some area come loose and fly off or at least separate themselves from the enamel beneath. So far as the studies under consideration have gone it is very difficult to decide when to record anything but the first crack and then some doubt may occur with reference to the effect of beads at the edge as outlined above. Hence the only quantitative values that have been recorded are for first crack.

An observation that is of definite value results from throwing the machine to full deflection after the pieces have all failed. The nature of the results thus produced indicates much as to adhesion to metal, fit of cover to ground coat, and the like.

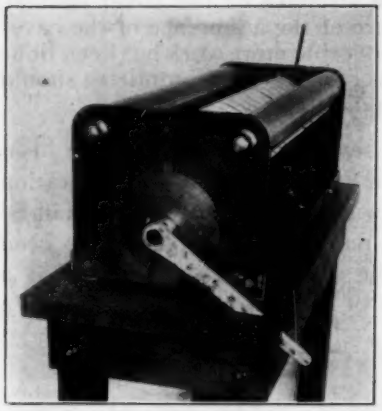


FIG. 9.

Start of Test

In making the tests during the past year a slight change suggested in the report of last year has been made. Instead of starting the steady advance of the load after the last sample has taken load, the pointer has been set at zero when the first strip has made contact and the pointer advanced one point per minute throughout the test. As each individual strip has made contact the reading has been taken. These initial readings subtracted from the final readings at which the several strips have developed first cracks have been taken as the deflection to produce first crack. The values are obviously in hundredths of an inch.

Experimental

Additional data as to the accuracy and value of the test have been obtained and typical values are being included in this record. It should be remembered that in last year's report two different enamels had been tested several times by different operators and the average result for one enamel was 33 and for the other 39.

In connection with the experimental use of a certain enamel in the shop, 2-inch test strips were prepared at three different times and tested with average results of 35, 36, and 35. Samples of commercial ware 12 inches wide on which this enamel had been used were tested at two separate times with average results of 33 and 35. The ware

seemed to be of a good quality for the enamel involved. At another time this same enamel was showing undue weakness in the shop and two tests gave average results of 24 and 28. These data indicate a reasonable check between 2-inch strips and commercial pieces of seemingly good quality while commercial pieces known to be poor in strength tested well below the others.

In another case a series of ground coats was being studied without cover coats being applied. The entire set of samples gave results running from 23 to 68. Those which proved to be far superior to the others averaged 38 while the poorer ones averaged 28.

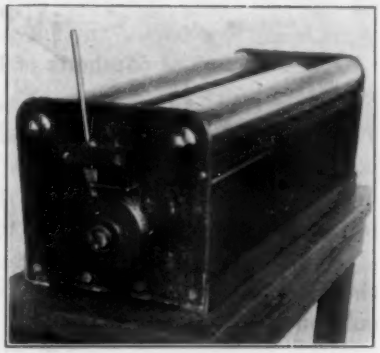


FIG. 10.

In a series of experiments with a given enamel, strips from five different lots were tested. In each case 6 samples were averaged for final results. The figures were 29, 31, 30, 30, and 30. From these values the enamels were taken to be of essentially the same strength.

An opportunity to compare two enamels of definitely different properties gave results of 32 and 34 for one enamel, 49 and 50 for the other. In each case the values are the average of three tests.

At a time when a certain lot of commercial ware was apparently giving excessive trouble from chippage it was at first thought that the enamel involved was very brittle. Samples were made and found to

FIG. 11.

average above the accepted figure for the enamel involved. Further investigation proved the trouble to be from a source entirely independent of the enamel itself.

These several cases are cited to suggest the possible utility of this test in experimental and commercial applications.

NOTE: Since the preparation of the above text The Titanium Alloy Manufacturing Company has had considerable experience with the machine constructed for their own use and have made machines for several other concerns. Four photographs of their own machine are reproduced herewith as Figs. 8 to 11. The manner in which this Company has coöperated with the Committee is very commendable and greatly appreciated. Such an interest on the part of several organizations would add greatly to the progress of the work being done.

APPENDIX F

Report of Methods of Expressing Enamel Formulas

One of the problems considered by the Committee during the year 1927–28 dealt with the methods of expressing enamel formulas. It was the hope of the Committee that some definite type of expression might be agreed upon and that the Enamel Division might go on record in insisting that all data presented in our meetings be in this form.

To that end the following methods of expression were submitted to the members of the Committee and to other interested parties for discussion:

(A) Raw Batch Formula Substitutions or replacements of one material for another in the raw batch formula on a pound for pound basis are seldom logical for often the melted weight of the batch changes considerably and confusion results. The raw batch in itself, moreover, does not indicate clearly the exact chemical nature of the frit.

(B) Molecular Formula The molecular formula represents the theoretical chemical nature of the enamel frit as no other method does, but it lacks information as to the source of the various oxides. It also is little understood by the nontechnical man. As a further objection, any variation, such as a study on the increase or decrease of such items as borax or feldspar, calls for a somewhat complicated recalculation. If we wish to vary soda ash, we can substitute Na_2O for some other RO oxide without extensive recalculation, but unless *substitution is* made, recalculation is absolutely necessary.

(C) Constant Melted Weight This method has its advantages, but often leads to illogical substitutions such as replacing (*a*) feldspar by boric oxide, (*b*) feldspar by lead oxide, (*c*) feldspar by cryolite, etc. One member of this Committee remarked that the imposed necessity of maintaining a constant total melted weight confines us to a very illogical set of requirements.

Early discussion of the status of this problem seemed to bring out the following as requirements for the expression of an enamel formula:

(1) Formula should stand for a definite enamel frit. (2) Ratio of each constituent to whole should be apparent (*a*) either by arithmetical gravimetric units, or (*b*) by molecular ratio.

It was further suggested that the formula should (1) express the ratio of acidic to basic elements; (2) a molecular formula, *letting total SiO_2 be unity;* (3) a molecular formula, *letting Al_2O_3 be unity;* and (4) a molecular formula, *letting quartz SiO_2 be unity.*

Item 1 above is perhaps desirable but it is still doubtful as to whether the value of this information is made use of by any great number of enamelers. Items 2, 3, and 4 differ so little from the conventional type of molecular formula that is seems undesirable to complicate the literature with a new type, especially since any particular individual who may prefer this type may easily convert the conventional type of molecular formula into his preferred new type by the use of the proper factor. Item 4 is also objectionable in that occasionally a formula is found in which there is no quartz silica, the sole refractory being feldspar.

The consensus of opinion among the majority of those coöperating with the Committee to the extent of submitting written suggestions or criticisms is that at the present time it seems desirable to express the enamel formula in terms of raw batch weight in such a size batch that the melted composition will add to 100 parts. This method of expression indicates the source of all raw materials, the melting loss, as well as the theoretical melted composition.

The suggested method would permit of the expression of a formula as follows:

		SiO_2	Al_2O_3	K_2O	Na_2O	B_2O_3	Cryolite	CaF_2	SnO_2	ZnO	BaO
Borax	26.5				4.37	10.0					
Feldspar	35.3	24.40	6.00	3.35	1.40						
Quartz	5.6	5.60									
Sodium nitrate	8.0				2.93						
Soda ash	5.7				3.30						
Cryolite	5.0						5.0				
Fluorspar	5.0							5.0			
Tin oxide	9.0								9.0		
Zinc oxide	10.0									10.0	
Barium carbonate	12.4										9.65
	122.5	30.00	6.00	3.35	12.00	10.0	5.0	5.0	9.0	10.0	9.65

Total 100

From the above data the theoretical coefficient of expansion can then easily be figured and any one so minded can proceed in a calculation of his particular pet type of formula, be it the empirical molecular type or otherwise.

ACTIVITIES OF THE SOCIETY

THE BIG CERAMIC WEEK

Chicago, February 4–9, Inclusive

Plans

On October 14 one more than one-half of the exposition booths had been sold insuring success for the Exposition.

One and one-half fare on the certificate plan has been granted by the railroad associations.

The programs are assuming shape. Judging from the titles and the authors, this year's programs promise to sparkle with the best ever. Some papers are already in for preprinting. Most of them have been promised for December 15 assuring early distribution for the purpose of obtaining discussions.

The local committees are rounding out their plans and report that they are ready for large numbers at their several social functions.

Then What

Those who have worked long hours to put over this big Ceramic Week event have done their work thoroughly. If each member of this SOCIETY will do his part this 1929 Meeting will be a great impulse to ceramic-ware achievements, far beyond any bounds yet conceived.

If your firm has not taken space at the Exposition, why not? It should, if it is to do its share in making known the high standard which American wares have attained.

Members who have the material for a paper and have not reported that it will be in manuscript by December 15 are short in their bargain with their fellow members.

ANNUAL MEETING

Local Committees for 1929

EXECUTIVE

H. H. Rosenberg, Industrial Publications, Inc.	To work with other committees.
D. F. Albery, Northwestern Terra Cotta Co.	
F. E. Hodek, General Porc. & Enameling Co.	Choose hotel
A. Vodicka, Aetna Porcelain Enameling Co.	Effect agreements
W. W. Wilkins, Lewis Institute	Fix a budget for all expenses.
F. L. Steinhoff, Industrial Publications, Inc.	
	Hotel accommodations.
	Plan with other Associations.

FINANCE

Executive	
W. D. Gates, American Terra Cotta Co.	Raise funds among manufacturers of Middle West, (Ill. Ind. Wis.) for covering Convention Expenses. Banquet, Ladies Entertainment, Smokerette, Trips, Programs, etc.
Wm. Schlake, Illinois Brick Co.	
W. Hogenson, Chicago Vitreous En. Prod. Co.	
G. Fackt, Northwestern Terra Cotta Co.	
I. Fry, Coonley Mfg. Co.	

EXHIBITS OR EXPOSITION

Executive Committee	
F. A. Guignon, *Ceramic Industry*	Solicit exhibitors of ceramic products.
R. A. Beverly, Carborundum Co.	
G. G. Hansen, Golding Sons Co.	Solicit exhibitors of raw materials and equipment.
Thomas Davies, Coonley Mfg. Co.	
E. H. Haeger, Dundee Potteries	
Geo. Blumenthal, Jr., *Ceramic Industry*	
G. Hansen, *Ceramic Industry*	

ENTERTAINMENT

Executive

R. M. Onan, Chicago Vit. Enamel Prod. Co.
J. A. DeCelle, Chicago Hardware Found. Co.
J. A. Dedouch, J. A. Dedouch, Inc.
H. D. Callahan, Northwestern Terra Cotta Co.
H. V. Kaeppel, *Brick and Clay Record*

} Arrange Ladies Committee.
Banquet
Smokerette
Bridge parties
Ladies entertainment, theater tickets, etc.

PLANT TRIPS

Executive

Walter Hull, Midland Terra Cotta Co.
R. A. McDougal, Coonley Mfg. Co.
L. E. Shaw, Western Electric Co.

} Arrange trips to Western Electric Co., stockyards, steel mills, cement plants, ceramic plants, etc.

SERVICE

Executive

H. T. Bellamy, Refractory Products Co.
B. S. Radcliffe, Northwestern Terra Cotta Co.
M. E. Manson, Chicago Hardware Foundry Co.
Leo Thurliman, Midland Terra Cotta Co.

} Arrange for individual rooms for Division Meetings.
Lanterns, program status, Registration, etc.

PUBLICITY

Geo. Blumenthal, Jr., *Ceramic Industry*

} Trade journal notices, newspapers, rosters, etc.

TRANSPORTATION

Ryan Northwestern Terra Cotta Co.

} Get fare and 1/4 rate for delegates Meeting

BRITISH CERAMISTS WILL BE GUESTS OF AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

One hundred strong they are coming next spring. This SOCIETY is arranging their tour and keeping within bounds the number of plants to be visited. If the invitations received are fair indicators, our British ceramists could spend many a three-week period in this country with a whole-hearted welcome.

The following is the itinerary arranged by a committee of which Professor George H. Brown is chairman.

The party will be in three groups, (1) white wares, (2) refractories, and (3) building materials.

Itinerary for British Ceramic Tour in America

Monday, April 29

(1) Party to be welcomed by a reception committee on board ship. This committee to proceed down the Bay on ship "Macon" (owned by City of New York) or other craft.
(2) Proceed by auto to hotel. After luncheon, motor about city. Optional trips to Metropolitan Museum, N. Y. Architectural Terra Cotta Co., Refractory plant, and Hudson River Brick Plant.
(3) Banquet.

Tuesday, April 30

8:30 A.M. Leave by bus, via Holland Tunnel, for Perth Amboy, arriving at 10:00 A.M.
Optional trips.
(*a*) Federal Terra Cotta Co.
(*b*) Carborundum Co. (refractories).
(*c*) General Ceramics Co. (refractories).
(*d*) Ford and General Ceramic Porcelain.
(*e*) Rossman Tile and others.
Banquet: Parker House.

Wednesday, May 1
8:30 A.M. Leave for Metuchen by auto bus. General Ceramics Co., Sanitary Plant.
11:00 Leave for Trenton by auto bus.
1:00 P.M. Lunch, Stacy-Trent.
2:00 Lenox, Inc.
3:00 Mitchell-Bissell Co.
Banquet

Thursday, May 2
9:00 A.M. Trenton Potteries, Thos. Maddock Sons Co., Scammel China Co., Robertson Art Tile Co. Optional trip to Princeton.
6:00 P.M. Informal dinner; entrain for Philadelphia.

Friday, May 3
8:30 A.M. Tour city, including art gallery, Conkling-Armstrong, Art potteries, Abrasive and Precision, Lavino Refractories.
7:30 P.M. Banquet.
Leave for Washington on Pullman.

Saturday, May 4
9:00 A.M. Bureau of Standards and Geophysical Laboratories.
1:00 P.M. Reception at White House and tour of city.
7:30 Banquet.

Sunday, May 5
Sight-seeing to Mt. Vernon, etc.
Refractories group by B. & O. 6:30 for St. Louis, arriving 4:30 P.M. Monday.
White Ware and Building Materials group motor bus to Baltimore via Annapolis.

Monday, May 6
(Morning) Baltimore brick, potteries, glass, and enamels plants.
(Afternoon) Building Materials motor bus to Lancaster and take train in evening for Pittsburgh.
(Evening) White Wares entrain for Pittsburgh.
Refractories banquet St. Louis.

Tuesday, May 7
(1) Refractories visit plants of Laclede-Christy and of Evens & Howard. Leave for Mexico, Mo. in evening.
(2) White Wares and Building Materials at Mellon Institute, etc.
(3) Lunch at University Club.
(4) Westinghouse.
(5) 5:00 P.M. Motor bus to Beaver Falls.

Wednesday, May 8
(1) White Wares to Mayer China, Rossman Tile, Sherwood, Standard Sanitary, McDanel Porcelain, Universal Sanitary, etc.
(2) Building Materials to Beaver, Smith, Armstrong Cork, Kittanning.
(3) Banquet at Beaver Falls.
(4) Refractories visit plants of A. P. Green at Mexico, Mo. and Walsh Fire Brick at Vandalia, leaving for Pittsburgh in evening.

Thursday, May 9
(1) Refractories at Mellon Institute and Harbison-Walker at Hays Station.
(2) Banquet.
(3) White Wares by bus to East Liverpool.
(4) Building Materials leave Beaver Falls by bus for Alliance, visiting plants enroute.

Friday, May 10
(1) Refractories in Pittsburgh, Kier Fire Brick at Salina, leave for Huntingdon, Pa.
(2) White Wares leave East Liverpool by bus enroute to Canton via Lisbon, Sebring, and Alliance.
(3) Building Materials in Alliance, leaving by bus for Canton, Malvern, Zoar, overnight in New Philadelphia.

Saturday, May 11
(1) Refractories, silica brick plants at Huntingdon; leave by auto for Clearfield; Banquet.
(2) White Wares motor from Canton to Zanesville via New Philadelphia and Cambridge, arriving Zanesville in evening.
(3) Building Materials motor to Zanesville visiting plants in Midvale, Port Washington, New Comerstown.
(4) Banquet in Zanesville.

Sunday, May 12
(1) Refractories motor through mountains about Clearfield.
(2) White Wares and Building Materials motor from Zanesville to Crooksville and Roseville, seeing the Roseville plant of O. S. U. Engineering Experiment Station.
(3) Building Materials motor to Columbus in evening.
(4) White Wares stay in Zanesville.

Monday, May 13
(1) Refractories see plants around Clearfield, Curwensville, etc.
(2) White Wares in Zanesville.
(3) Building Materials by motor to plants in Columbus, New Straitsville, Shawnee, Nelsonville, Logan, etc.

Tuesday, May 14
(1) Refractories in Clearfield and Curwensville district, leaving for Buffalo in evening.
(2) White Wares complete Zanesville tours and motor bus to Columbus.
(3) Building Materials completing plant tours in Ohio.
(4) Banquet.
(5) White Wares and Building Materials entrain for Buffalo.

Wednesday, May 15
(1) Entire party motor to Niagara Falls, Carborundum Co., lunch at Cataract Hotel.
(2) Banquet in evening with the Canadian Clay Products Assn.

Thursday, May 16
(1) White Wares, Buffalo Pottery in forenoon.
(2) Leave for Syracuse at 1:00 P.M.
(3) Refractories guests of Exolon Co., Electric Refractories, and Buffalo Pottery Co., leaving for New York City in evening.
(4) Building Materials see electric kiln at Buffalo Pottery and brick plants nearby leaving for New York City in evening.

Friday, May 17
(1) White Wares in Syracuse.
(2) Refractories and Building Materials in New York City.

Saturday, May 18
(1) Entire party in New York City sailing at noon.

NEW MEMBERS RECEIVED FROM OCTOBER 1 TO NOVEMBER 1

Corporation

Alton Barium Products Co., Alton, Ill. Manufacturers of barium salts. M. E. Turner, representative.

Frontenac Floor and Wall Tile Co., Ltd., P. O. Box, 178, Kingston, Ontario. Everett Townsend, representative.

Smoot-Holman Co., 321 N. Eucalyptus Ave., Inglewood, Calif. Carl H. Seldt, representative.

Streator Brick Co., Streator, Ill. Face and building brick. E. F. Plumb, representative.

Personal

Fletcher Chapman Benton, 173 W. South St., Jackson, Ohio. Managing Secretary, Chapman Coal and Clay Co.

Henry S. Brown, 7 Coarse Bar Drive, Meikleriggs, Paisley, Scotland. Director, Robert Brown and Son, Ltd.

Charles L. Frederick, Jr., 520 Union St., Portsmouth, Ohio. Portsmouth Refractories Co.

Chester C. Hassinger, Plymouth Meeting, Pa. Superintendent, E. J. Lavino & Co.

Paul Laughton, Footscray, Melbourne, Australia. Director, Laughton's Pottery, Ltd.

Sidney Webster McCann, Rochester, N. Y. Ceramic Engineer (enamel research) Pfaudler Co., Rochester, N. Y.

Robert Myers McKinney, Curtis Bay, Baltimore, Md. Chief Chemist, Commercial Pigments Co.

Jos. W. Parker, Jr., 1427 Santa Fe, Los Angeles, Calif. Chief Chemist, California Testnig Laboratories, Inc.

Rawson E. Stark, 90 Pilgrim Rd., Roslyn Farms, Carnegie, Pa. Ceramic Engineer, Crown Chemical Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

STUDENT

Kenith Dean Atkins, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Warren F. Copp, Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Ohio.
Kenneth F. Greene, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N. J.
R. G. Hardy, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Tom Edge Hughes, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
George A. Page, Univ. of Mo., School of Mines and Metallurgy, Rolla, Mo.
Carl H. Rapp, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Myril Clement Shaw, Penn State College, State College, Pa.
S. J. Slaven, Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Ohio.
E. H. Spencer, N. Y. School of Clayworking and Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.
John E. Spiker, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Paul E. Thornton, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.

Membership Workers' Record

	CORPORATION		STUDENT
D. P. Ogden	1	A. I. Andrews	1
Office	3	George F. Brown	1
	—	Paul E. Cox	1
Total	4	C. M. Dodd	1
	PERSONAL	R. K. Hursh	1
W. N. Harrison	1	Otto T. Kauffmann	1
G. S. Housman	1	T. N. McVay	2
R. D. Landrum	1	J. B. Shaw	1
A. Malinovszky	1	Arthur S. Watts	2
R. T. Stull	1	F. Westendick	1
A. S. Watts	1		—
Office	3	Total	12
	—		
Total	9	Grand Total	25

QUALIFICATIONS OF PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES

Carl B. Harrop, for President

E. M., Ohio State University, 1902; Assistant Chemist, Bronson Portland Cement Co., Bronson, Mich., 1902; Assistant Chemist, National Portland Cement Co., Durham, Ontario, 1903; Chief Draftsman with W. D. Richardson, Brickworks Engineer, Columbus, 1904; Secretary, The Richardson-Lovejoy Engineering Company, Columbus, 1905–1910; Estimator, The Kilbourne & Jacobs Mfg. Co., Columbus, 1907–1910; Secretary, Treasurer, and Manager, The Ceramic Supply and Construction Co., Columbus, 1910–1913; Vice-President, The Richardson-Lovejoy Engineering Co., 1913–1916; Temporary Appointee as Assistant Ceramic Engineer, U. S. Bureau of Standards, Pittsburgh, 1916–1919; engaged in private engineering practice under firm name of Carl B. Harrop, Engineers and Constructors, 1919 to 1927. Part-time Instructor in Ceramic Engineering, Ohio State University, 1910–1913; Assistant Professor in Ceramic Engineering, Ohio State University, 1913–1924. Treas. Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn. 1927 to present time. Present Position, President, Harrop Ceramic Service Co. Engineers & Constructors, Columbus, O.

Publications by Mr. Harrop

"The Design of a Tile Plant with a View to Economical Construction and Operation," *Clay Worker*, pp. 604–607, April, 1913.

"Kiln Expansion and Bracing," 28th Ann. Rept., Nat. Brick Mfrs. Assn., 1915, pp. 59–80.

"The Inadequacy of Static Pressure Draft Gages," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **18** (1916).

"Methods of Calcining Clay for Grog," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **18** (1916).

"Heat Balance of a Continuous Tunnel Kiln," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **19**. 216–35 (1917).

"Increased Efficiency through Proper Furnace Construction," *Brick Clay Rec.*, pp. 583–87, March 26, 1918.

"The Principles and Design of Ceramic Burners," *Brick Clay Rec.*, pp. 765–71, April 23, 1918.

"Test of a Producer Gas-Fired Periodic Kiln," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **1**, 35–63 (1918).

"The Continuous Tunnel Kiln," *Jour. Amer. Ceram Soc.*, **3**, 697–700 (1920).

"Continuous Tunnel Kilns at the Plant of the Mount Clemens Pottery Company, Mount Clemens, Michigan," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **4** (1921).

"Conservation of Fuel," 39th Ann. Rept. Nat. Brick. Mfrs. Assn., pp. 101–113 (1925).

"Tunnel Kilns for Heavy Clay Wares," Report, 24th Ann. Conv. Can. Natl. Clay Prods. Assn. 1926.

Patents: Method and Apparatus for Firing Clay Wares, U. S. Pat. 1,338,771. May 4, 1920; Tunnel Kiln, U. S. Pat. 1,442,065, Jan. 16, 1923. Method and Apparatus for Treating Clay Ware in Tunnel Kilns, U. S. Pat. 1,531,181. Mar. 24, 1925.

Frederic A. Harvey, for Vice-President

Grinnell College, Grinnell, Ia., degree B.S. 1904, Univ. of California, degree M.S. 1906, Ph.D. 1909. Physics, Mathematics, Electric Engineering. University Goettingen, 1909. Member Acacia Fraternity. Assistant in Physics, Grinnell College, 1903–1904. Asst. in Physics, 1904–1908, University of California. Whiting Fellow, 1908–1909. Instructor in Physics, Grinnell College, 1909–10. Instructor, Assistant Prof., Associate Prof., Physics, Syracuse Univ., 1910–16. Consulting Physicist, Solvay Process Co., 1912–17. Ceramic Engineer, Semet Solvay Co., 1917–20; United States Refractories Corp., 1921–26; Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., 1926—. Invented electro-chemical recording apparatus, caustic soda and ammonia solutions. Author various articles on atmospheric radio activity, *Journal American Physical Soc.*, amd on refractories, *Journal American Ceramic Society.* Member AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, A.S.T.M., American Electro Chemical Society, American Refractories Institute. Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma Xi. Secretary, Refractories Division, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, 1921–23. Chairman, Refractories Division, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, 1924. Trustee, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, 1928. Sec. A.S.T.M. Committee C8 on Refractories several years; Vice-Chairman, 1926, Sec. Syracuse Section, American Chemical Society, 1918. Member American Refractories Institute Research Advisory Comm., 1924. Member A.S.M.E. Refractories Comm. Boiler Refractories, 1926–28. Member Joint Comm. on Refractories; American Foundry Men's Assn. Pennsylvania Consistory, Tigris Temple, Pittsburgh Pa.

Publications by Dr. Harvey

"Pyrometer Protection Tubes" (with E. N. McGee), *Bull.*, No. 153, A.I.M. & M.E., 1919.

"Testing Coke Oven Refractories" (with E. N. McGee), *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*

"Factors Affecting Resistance of Silica Refractories to Abrasion" (with E. N. McGee), *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*

"Note on Secondary Expansion of Flint Clay," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*

"Interesting Facts about Refractories" (a series of articles discussing manufacture and properties), *Fuels and Furnaces.*

George A. Bole, for President

Graduated Geneva Coll., 1906; worked and took graduate work at Columbia Univ., 1906–1910; 2 years teaching in Porto Rico, Porto Rico High School and Univ. of Porto Rico, 1908–1910; M. S. Physical Chemistry, Columbia Univ., 1912; President Barnard Traveling Fellowship, 1912; Prof. of Chemistry, Alfred, Univ., 1912–14; Prof. of Ceramic Chemistry, N. Y. School of Clayworking and Ceramics, 1914–20; Superintendent, Ceramic Station, U. S. Bur. of Mines, Columbus, Ohio, 1922–24; Supervising Ceramist, U. S. Bur. of Mines, 1924–26; Research Professor, Ceramic Engineering, Ohio State Univ., Eng. Expt. Station, 1926—; Secy., Ohio Ceramic Industries Assoc. 1926—; Member: AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (Secretary, Heavy Clay Products Div.); A.I.M.M.E. (Chairman, Refractories Div. of Nonmetallic Section); A.S.T.M. (Chairman, Comm. on Refractories) S.P.E.E., A.R.I. On committees of A.S.M.E., (Boiler Refractories); A.F.A. (Comm. on Foundry Refractories); National Research Council (Moulding Sands). Sigma Xi and Phi Lambda Upsilon.

Publications by Mr. Bole

"Drop Weight of Aqueous Solutions and the Surface Tension Calculated from Them" (with J. L. R. Morgan), *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*

"Rôle of Chlorides in the Volatilization of Iron from Enamels" (with R. M. Howe), *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*

"An Air Expansion Porosimeter for Brick" (with F. G. Jackson), *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*

"Oxidation of Ceramic Ware during Firing" (with F. G. Jackson), *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*

"An Apparatus for Studying Dissociation Temperatures of Carbonate Rocks," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*

"Mechanism of Plasticity from the Colloid Standpoint," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*

"Heat Required to Fire Ceramic Bodies" (with MacGee, Simpson, and Watts), Ohio Eng. Expt. Sta., *Bull.*, No. 38.

"Problems in Firing of Refractories" (with Blizzard, Rice, Ogden, and Sherman), U. S. Bur. Mines, *Bull.*, No. 277.

"Beneficiation and Utilization of Ga. Clays" (with R. T. Stull), U. S. Bur. Mines, *Bulletin*, No. 252.

"Burning Problems of Industrial Kilns" (with R. T. Stull and R. H. Watkins), coöperative publication.

"Some Notes on Fuel Ratios in the Firing of Refractories," American Refractories Institute, *Circular*.

"Some Refractories Which Are in the Development Stage," Technical Paper, American Refractories Institute, *Tech. Paper*, No. 5.

"Refractory Possibilities of Some Georgia Clays" (with R. T. Stull), *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*

"Notes on Cyanite and Diaspore Refractories" (with E. J. Vachuska), *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*

"Utilization of Dolomite for Refractories," U. S. Bur. Mines, *Rept. of Investigation*, No. 2627.

"Graphite Crucible Investigation, Steel Melting" (with R. T. Stull), U. S. Bur. Mines, *Rept. of Investigation*, No. 2512.

"The Application of Refractories in Boiler Furnaces" (with Brooks, Helser, and Sherman), *Power*, Aug. 20 and 25, 1928.

"Observation on the Requirements of Refractories for the Open Hearth," (with F. H. Davis), *Trans. A.I.M.M.E.*

"Use of Sedimentary Kaolins of Georgia in Whiteware" (with R. T. Stull), *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*

"Washing Tests on Georgia Clays" (with R. T. Stull), *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*

"Utilization of Ga. Clays in Manufacture of Face Brick" (with R. T. Stull), *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*

"Making of Dolomite Brick and Study of their Properties" (with A. I. Andrews and J. R. Withrow), *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*

"Experiments in Commercial Manufacturing of Dolomite Brick" (with M. E. Holmes) A.R.I. (in print).

"Caustic Calcination of Dolomite and its Use in Sorrel Cements" (with J. B. Shaw), *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*

"Developments in Oxychloride Stucco and Flooring" (with J. B. Shaw), *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*

"Dead Burning of Dolomite" (with Robson, Andrews, Withrow and Stull), *Bulletin* No. 28, Ohio State Eng. Expt. Sta., *Bull.*, No. 28.

"Clay Mining and Manufacturing in Ohio" (with H. E. Nold), Circular No. 14, Ohio State Eng. Expt. Sta., *Circ.*, No. 14.

"Drain Tile Manufacturing in Ohio," *The Clay Worker*.

Harry G. Schurecht, for Vice-President

Ceramic Chemist, Findlay Clay Pot Co., Washington, Pa., 1914–1916; associate Ceramic Chemist, Bureau of Standards, Pittsburgh, Pa., 1916–1917; Ceramic Chemist, Bureau of Mines, Lord Hall, Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Ohio, 1917–1923; Senior Fellow, Vitrified Salt Glazed Sewer Pipe Fellowship, Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Senior Research Associate, National Terra Cotta Society Fellowship, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C., 1925. Served as abstractor for *Journal of the American Ceramic Society*, 1919–1927.

Publications by Mr. Schurecht

"A Type of Crystalline Glaze at Cone 3" (with Rand), *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **16**, 342 (1914).

"The Firing Properties of Some American Refractory Clays," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **19**, 246 (1927).

"The Relation of Salt to Clay in the Purification of Clays," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **19**, 460 (1927).

"The Use of Sulphuric Acid in the Sediment of Kaolins," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **19**, 130 (1927).

"Effects of Electrolytes on Properties of Clays," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **1**, 201 (1918).

"Properties of Some Ohio and Pennsylvania Stoneware Clays," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **1**, 201 (1918).

"Pycnometer Operated as a Volumeter," *Jour. Amer. Ceram Soc.*, **1**, 556 (1918).

"The Effect of Electrolytes on the Properties of Graphite Crucible Bodies," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **2**, 443 (1919).

"Effect of Variable Pressure and Tar Content on the Briquetting of Alabama Graphite," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **2**, 391 (1919).

"Experiments in Dead-Burning Dolomite," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **2**, 291 (1919).

"A Machine for Testing the Hot Crushing Strength of Fire Brick," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **2**, 602 (1919).

"Behavior of Fire Bricks in Malleable Furnace Bungs" (with Douda), *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **3**, 556 (1920).

"Direct Reading Overflow Volumeter," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **3**, 730 (1920).

"Elutriation Tests on American Kaolins," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **3**, 355 (1920).

"Experiments in Aventurine Glazes," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **3**, 971 (1920).

"Note on the Effect of Firing Temperatures on the Strength of Fireclay and Stoneware Bodies," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **4**, 366 (1921).

"Experiments in Dead-Burning Dolomite and Magnesite," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **4**, 127 (1921).

"Sedimentation as a Means of Classifying Extremely Fine Clay Particles," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **4**, 812 (1921).

"Separation of Lime from Dolomite," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **4**, 558 (1921).

"The Microscopic Examination of the Mineral Constituents of Some American Clay," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **5**, 3 (1922).

"The Mechanical Movement of Water through Certain Clays and Its Control," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **5**, 928 (1922).

"The Properties of Some Claylike Minerals of the Bentonite Type," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **6**, 940 (1923).

"The Behavior of Fire Brick in Malleable Furnace Bungs," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **6**, 1232 (1923).

"Clay Sewer Pipe Manufacture. I. Magnetic Separation of Iron-Bearing Minerals from Clays," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **6**, 615 (1923); "II. The Effects of Variable Alumina, Silica, and Iron Oxides Contents in Clays on Some Properties of Salt Glazes," *ibid.*, **6**, 717 (1923); "III. The Influence of Different Salt-Glazing Temperatures upon the Color and Gloss of Salt Glazes Obtained with Variable Silica, Alumina, and Iron Oxide Contents," *ibid.*, **7**, 411–22 (1924); "IV. Heat Distribution in Sewer Pipe Kiln," *ibid.*, **6**, 717 (1923); "V. The Influence of Varying Lime Contents in Clays upon Some Properties of Salt Glazes Produced at Different Temperatures," *ibid.*, **7**, 539–47 (1924).

"An Automatic Direct Reading Laboratory Scale for Weighing Briquettes," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **6**, 491 (1923).

"Technical Developments in Dolomite Refractories," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **6**, 278 (1923).

"Note on the Relation of the Structure of Clay Grains to the Plasticity of Clay," *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **1**, 153 (1923).

"Behavior of Fire Brick in Malleable Iron Furnace Bungs," *Trans. Amer. Foundryman's Assn.*, **30**, 381 (1923).

"Properties of Some European Plastic Fire Clays," (with Bleininger), Bur. of Stand., *Tech. Paper*, No. 79 (1916).

"The Fire Clays of Maryland," (with Watts, Swartz, and Hall), Maryland Geol. Survey, Special Publication, Vol. 91, 23 (1922).

"The Properties of Some Stoneware Clays," Bur. of Mines, *Tech. Paper*, No. 233 (1920).

"The Use of Electrolytes in the Purification and Preparation of Clays," Bur. of Mines, *Tech. Paper*, No. 281 (1922).

Scum Prevention, U. S. Pat., 1,583,903 (1926).

Salt Glazing, U. S. Pat., 1,583,901 (1926).

Salt Glazing, U. S. Pat. 1,583,902 (1926).

"Methods for Testing Crazing Caused by Increases in Size of Ceramic Bodies," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11**, 271 (1928).

LOCAL SECTION MEETINGS

Pittsburgh Section to Meet on December 11

The December meeting of the Pittsburgh Section will be held on December 11 in New Castle, Pa. Those who attend will assemble at the Castleton Hotel for luncheon at 12:30. In the afternoon inspection trips will be made to the Universal Sanitary Mfg. Co., the New Castle Refractories Co., and the Shenango Potteries.

Dinner will be served to those attending at the Castleton Hotel after which George A. Bole, Secretary of the Ohio Ceramic Industries Association will describe the work in progress at the Roseville Experimental Clay Products Plant. Those who wish to participate should make reservations with W. Keith McAfee, Universal Sanitary Mfg. Co., New Castle, Pa.

Pittsburgh Section November Meeting

The members of the Pittsburgh Section held a meeting at Mellon Institute, on November 13. The address of the evening was given by J. Spotts McDowell of the Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., on the subject, "Technical Advances in the Manufacture of Refractories."

Among those present were: Louis A. Smith, H. A. Deuel, Wm. Haberthin, J. E. MacDonald, K. Backhind, L. R. Astie, J. C. Murray, Chas. Jelley, and C. P. Spangler, of the Jones and Laughlin Steel Co.

G. E. Mercer and F. G. Hess, Carnegie Steel Co.

Erwin Sohn, Drury Turner, R. C. Boyd, and R. J. Paddock, Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co.

R. Richardson, Babcock and Wilcox Co.

W. Keith McAfee, Richard E. Rief, and C. J. Kirk, Universal Sanitary Mfg. Co.

S. M. Kier and B. E. Whitesell, Kier Fire Brick Co.

Joseph A. Martz, McLain Fire Brick Co.

J. Spotts McDowell and E. M. Sarraf, Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.

P. A. Robison and K. I. Robinson, Garfield Fire Clay Co.

Charles A. Fettke, Carnegie Tech.

P. A. Smith, A. F. Smith Co.

R. E. Stark, Crown Chemical Co.

S. M. Phelps, R. F. Ferguson, S. S. Cole, E. W. Tillotson, E. J. Casselman, C. H. Geister, A. C. Hughes, W. R. Kerr, E. B. Read, B. A. Rice, G. R. Daniel, G. K. Lowe, S. M. Swain of Mellon Institute.

Baltimore-Washington Section

The initial meeting of the 1928–29 season of the Baltimore-Washington Section of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, was held in Baltimore, Md., at the Emerson Hotel, Nov. 24, 1928. The members of the Section were the guests of the Carr-Lowrey Glass Co. at dinner, after which the following program was given:

(1) A talk on "The Application of Pyrometer and Temperature Control Equipment in the Ceramic Industries," by J. H. Ferguson, Bristol Company.

(2) "Cast Iron for Enameling," by H. G. Wolfram, Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

(3) Election of officers was held, the names to be announced later.

(4) A discussion took place relative to the proposed visit of the British ceramic manufacturers visit in the spring of 1929.

St. Louis Section Meets at Rolla, Mo.

On Saturday, November 3, the members of the St. Louis Section, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, Missouri Refractories Association, Enameler's Club of St. Louis, and Rolla

Student Section of the SOCIETY held a joint meeting at the School of Mines and Metallurgy, Univ. of Missouri, Rolla, Mo.

Ross C. Purdy, General Secretary of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY gave a talk on "Organized State Industrial Support of Ceramic Research," Amos P. Potts of Brazil, Ind., showed pictures and talked on the European Tour and Plant Visits made by the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY last summer. Miss Marie Regnier, Secretary of the Enameler's Club of St. Louis gave a talk on "Recent Developments in the Use of Enamels," and displayed an exhibit.

Other talks were made by C. H. Fulton, President, School of Mines and Metallurgy, H. A. Buehler, State Geologist, M. E. Holmes, Professor of Ceramic Engineering, Fred Dickey, of Kansas City, Mo., R. M. Sievers, of the Missouri Refractories Association, and James Spaulding, of the Senior Dept. of Ceramic Engineering, at Rolla.

FIG. 1.—Meeting at Rolla, Mo., of St. Louis Section AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, St. Louis Enamelers' Club, Missouri Refractories Association.

A complimentary luncheon was served through the courtesy of the Missouri Bureau of Mines and Geology, and the Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy. Homecoming Day at the School of Mines was observed and the members attended the football game. Later in the afternoon they visited a diaspore pit in the vicinity of Rolla.

C. H. Modes was chairman of the Arrangements Committee.

Among those who attended this meeting were:

From St. Louis

Robert Lee Blessing, Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co. Others from this company were L. H. Blue, Russell E. Fricke, F. R. Meyer, Guy Sanders, James G. Thompson, and Henry Warnecke, Jr.

Foster Holmes, Perry C. McCollom, Frank Prevatil, E. B. Stone, and B. W. Willson, of the Evens and Howard Fire Brick Co.

Walter H. Hoagland, Laclede Gas Light Co., and with him were: Lee M. Hallerman, Marwin Schmidt, Clarence Hoagland and Ellsworth Staver.

Russel Britt and Jos. Hehr, and F. G. Jaeger, Superior Enamel Products Co.

Frederick E. Bausch.

Louis L. Kamernoyer, Federal Brilliant Co.

E. O. McFadon, Ferro Enamel Supply Co.

E. F. Mitchell, Southern Manganese Co.

Miss Marie Regnier, Porcelain Tile Co.

Karl Otto Roehling, St. Louis and Saechsische Emaillier & Hanswerke, Lautor-Saxony, Germany.

C. E. Rontron and E. P. Stretch, Koken Companies.

F. J. Stretch, E. Kerry Co.
J. Stocke, Jr., Progress Brick Co.
August Vollmer, Jr., St. Louis Pottery Mfg. Co.
R. W. Erwin, Tonell, Benson, and L. A. Kimberling.

From Rolla, Mo.

Those from the School of Mines and Metallurgy were, Charles H. Fulton, Director; M. E. Holmes, Professor of Ceramic Engineering; C. M. Dodd and A. J. Paul, Department of Ceramic Engineering; C. R. Forbes, Professor of Mining; H. S. McQueen, Missouri Geol. Survey; George R. Dean, Professor of Mathematics; and H. A. Buehler, State Geologist.

Students in attendance were E. H. Frauenfelder, S. L. Harrod, Harlow G. Jones, Wm. McCracken, Ed Meeka, G. A. Page, J. A. Spaulding, S. J. Toapach, Robert E. Lee, and Edwin T. Harvey.

From Other Points in Missouri

Robert H. Miller, Farber Brick Co., and Luther Nickell, Fulton Fire Brick Co., Fulton, Mo.

R. S. Bradley, Chas. A. Freeman, and L. J. Miller, A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Mexico, Mo.

E. E. Noble, New Florence Firebrick Co., New Florence, Mo.

H. J. Moreland, St. James, Mo.

From Other States

Roy H. Jaeger, J. B. Ford Co., Wyandotte, Mich.
E. C. Hunze, and W. E. H. Knight of the Aluminum Ore Co., E. St. Louis, Ill.
Edw. E. Krause, Chambers Brothers, Philadelphia, Pa.
C. H. Modes and F. S. Modes, Alton, Ill.
Wm. Codwin, Commonwealth Edison Co., Chicago, Ill.
Amos P. Potts, Clay Products Co., Inc., Brazil, Ind.
Ross C. Purdy, Columbus, Ohio.

Ladies in Attendance

Among the ladies who enjoyed the social gathering held in conjunction with this meeting were: Mrs. Geo. R. Dean, Mrs. C. M. Dodd, and Mrs. M. E. Holmes, of Rolla, Mo.; Mrs. Ross C. Purdy, Columbus, Ohio; Mrs. C. H. Modes and Miss Sarah Modes, Alton, Ill.; Miss Mary Lillian Garr, La Grange, Ky.; Mrs. L. H. Nickell, Fulton, Mo.; Mrs. B. W. Willson, Maplewood, Mo.; Mrs. E. C. Noble, New Florence, Mo. The following were from St. Louis: Miss Helen Brown, Miss Nell Burke, Mrs. W. H. Hoagland, Mrs. F. G. Jaeger, Miss E. Kauer, Mrs. L. L. Kamernoyer, Mrs. E. O. McFadon, Mrs. E. F. Mitchell, Miss Marie Murphy, Miss Verna Owen, Mrs. C. E. Rontron, Mrs. Minnie Stretch and children, Jane and John; Mrs. August Vollmer, Jr., and Mrs. W. M. Weigel.

ACTIVITIES OF THE CERAMIC SCHOOLS

Georgia School of Technology

The Ceramic Department of the Georgia School of Technology began its fifth year with 35 students, freshmen not included. Satisfactory growth has been shown both with regard to student enrollment and to ceramic development in the southeast.

J. P. Breen, who was an honor graduate of the Ceramic Department of the University of Illinois, has been added to the teaching staff. Mr. Breen came from the Western Electric Company.

The Student Branch of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY has shown a continually increasing activity. An interesting program has been prepared for the coming year including talks by ceramic leaders, trips to local industries having ceramic application, motion pictures, and ceramic discussions by members of the group.

The department has, for the past year, been coöperating with the Georgia Geological Survey in an investigation of the kaolins of the state. The field and laboratory work have been completed and the results will be published in the early spring. This work

has been as comprehensive as possible and it is hoped will prove a beneficial reference for anyone interested in the kaolins of Georgia. Immediately following the publication of the kaolin survey, field work will be started on the location of the shales of the state. Special emphasis will be placed upon their adaptability for ceramic manufacture.

Carl H. Rapp Receives Keramos Award

As a recognition of his diligence and scholastic work as a freshman at the University of Illinois, Carl H. Rapp has received the Keramos award. This is presented at the first open meeting of the Alpha Chapter of Keramos at the University of Illinois to the student whose work in the previous year as a freshman in the Department of Ceramic Engineering has shown the highest rating of the group.

The award consists of a student membership in the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY for one year.

Each year Keramos sponsors this meeting which is in the form of a professional and social gathering for the Freshmen and new students to acquaint them with the work of the Ceramic Engineering Department at the University and to give them some idea of the field they intend to enter.

School of Mines and Metallurgy, Univ. of Mo.[1]

The Ceramic Department of the Missouri School of Mines, at Rolla, Mo., opened its third year this fall, with an enrollment of thirty. All four years' work are now being given, the laboratories are equipped for instruction in all branches of the ceramic industry, and other facilities such as library, staff, etc., have been rounded out.

The Department graduated its first students last spring: Charles R. Freeman of Steubenville, Ohio, and William K. Schweickhardt of St. Louis, Missouri. Mr. Freeman is now ceramic engineer for the A. P. Green Fire Brick Company, Mexico, Mo., and Mr. Schweickhardt is ceramic engineer for the Johns-Manville Company, located at Chicago, Ill. Four students are scheduled to graduate this year.

The students of the Ceramic Department have organized a local ceramic society which they have chosen to name the "Orton Society" in honor of the founder of ceramic education in this country, General Edward Orton, Jr., of Columbus, Ohio.

New York School of Clayworking and Ceramics[2]

The course in ceramics offered at the summer school was well attended having a total registration of eighteen. The majority of those who took the summer school courses were teachers, sculptors, and potters who desired to learn the rudiments of ceramics.

The Ceramic School opened this fall with a total registration of 167 students, 110 men and 57 women. The proportion of students taking the art course is on the increase as compared with the figures of other years.

The senior engineering class has made two inspection trips to plants in the vicinity. The first trip was to Rochester where the plants of the Lapp Insulator Co. and the Taylor Instrument Co. were visited. The second trip was to Buffalo where the engineers visited the Jewettville Brick Plant, The Buffalo Shale Products Co., manufacturers of bricks, the Bessemer Cement Co., the Buffalo Pottery, and the American Radiator Co., as well as the Carborundum Co., located at Niagara Falls.

The Student Branch of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, the Ceramic Guild, and the honorary ceramic fraternity, Beta Pi Kappa, have resumed meetings and there have been many interesting discussions on matters of ceramic interest.

---

[1] M. E. Holmes, Professor of Ceramic Engineering.

[2] John L. Call.

Ohio State University Student Branch

On Tuesday evening, November 13, fifty members of the Student Branch, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY at Ohio State University, held their annual election of officers at the offices of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio. The new officers for the Student Branch are:

Chairman, H. Z. Schofield
Vice-Chairman, Edwin Seabright
Secy.-Treas., (pro tem) Mr. Pearch
Corresponding Secy., Edmond Czolges
Rep. to Advisory Board, *Ohio State Engineer*, W. F. Copp.

Following this election, Ross C. Purdy, General Secretary of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, gave a short talk on the (1) founding of the SOCIETY, (2) its purpose to draw together men of like interests so that their experiences can be used to their mutual benefit, (3) and the part the SOCIETY is playing by its publications and branch organizations to assist the students as new-comers into the ceramic industry to find their place.

Cider and doughnuts were served by Mr. Purdy and his assistants on the editorial and secretarial staff.

Ceramic Division, Department of Metallurgy, University of Toronto[1]

The fall term opened with three senior and four junior students. The number in the first and second years is uncertain as students do not definitely decide their course until the beginning of the third year.

On October 12, an inspection trip was made to the ceramic plants of Hamilton, Ontario, as arranged by the Canadian National Clay Products Association. This was one of a series of trips sponsored by the Association. Two meetings were held during the summer in order that the students might exchange notes and become better acquainted with plant operation.

An interesting addition to the laboratory equipment is an electric furnace which is being designed through the courtesy of the Fitzgerald Laboratories at Niagara Falls.

Research work is being done on the commercial possibilities of the fire clays to be found in the Moose River Basin. The report on the clay deposits of this region is in press as a Report of the Ontario Department of Mines.

A survey of the ceramic industries of Ontario was started during the past summer. This survey will be continued next summer and a report issued shortly thereafter.

Virginia Polytechnic Institute

On November 1, John W. Whittemore, took charge of the new Ceramic Engineering Department at Virginia Polytechnic Institute. The work will be started by making a survey of the state for ceramic resources, followed by research with the manufacturers. The program will be carried out before the teaching of ceramics is begun.

Prof. Whittemore is continuing the direction of the work in Louisiana until the survey is completed, but there will be no resident teaching of ceramic engineering at Louisiana State University.

OBITUARY

W. H. Fulper

William H. Fulper, head of the Fulper Pottery, the oldest business plant in Flemington, N. J., died suddenly at his home on October 15, from heart disease. He was born

[1] By Robert J. Montgomery, Assistant Professor of Ceramics.

May 15, 1872, a son of the late William H. Fulper. His grandfather, Abram Fulper founded the pottery business in 1805. Mr. Fulper attended Lawrenceville School and Princeton University. He was treasurer of the Flemington Rotary Club and a member of the Metropolitan Museum of Arts, the Boston Society of Arts and Crafts, the Trenton Club, the Trenton Consistory Club, the Princeton Club of New York, and the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY. He is survived by his widow, the former Ella Pearce, a son, William H. Fulper, Jr., and a daughter, Miss Willette Fulper.

W. H. FULPER

In the passing of W. H. Fulper this SOCIETY has lost one who consistently supported its activities. Those who had the good fortune of being one of "Bill's" friends have lost a real neighbor, a helpful friend.

It required nerve, push and real ability to earn a world-wide reputation such as Mr. Fulper enjoyed.

He lived, loved, worked, and made a lasting record of achievement. He left this world richer because of the life he lived and the work he did.

NOTES AND NEWS

DR. SOSMAN TO HEAD NEW LABORATORY

Robert B. Sosman, formerly physicist and assistant director at the Geophysical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution in Washington, has resigned to become associated with the new research laboratory of the United States Steel Corporation. The new laboratory, under the direction of John Johnston, formerly of Yale University, is now setting up equipment at the plant of the Federal Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company, at Kearny, N. J., a few miles west of New York City. Silicate slags and refractories, with which Dr. Sosman has been concerned at the Geophysical Laboratory, will be among the ceramic problems to be studied.

REPORT OF TEHNICAL COMMITTEE III, A.S.T.M. ON PLASTICITY, CONSISTENCY, ETC.

The properties of matter involving flow are very diverse and many of the terms used do not even suggest that flow is involved. Such properties are ductility, hardness, solubility, melting point, and shortness, as well as the more obvious properties of flow, such as consistency, plasticity, and viscosity. It is assumed that only a few fundamental properties of matter are involved in the flow and that these can eventually be expressed in absolute units. It has been suggested that such fundamental properties may be: (1) fluidity, ϕ the reciprocal of viscosity, η, for fluids only; (2) mobility, μ, the reciprocal of some property, ζ, which denotes the stiffness or immobility of the material; (3) yield value, f, and ultimate strength, I; and (4) elasticity, e, the reciprocal of the rigidity, r.

If these properties are the fundamental properties of flow, it would be desirable to relate the properties used in practice to these which appear to be more fundamental and

expressible in absolute units. We may assume that further study may introduce ye other properties of flow, but these have been suggested. The above properties may be defined in a later report.

Consistency and Plasticity It appears that neither consistency nor plasticity can be considered as a fundamental property to which a numerical value can be given, but on the other hand both are complex properties for which the following definitions are submitted for publication as information:

Consistency is that property of a material by which it resists permanent change of shape and is defined by the complete flow-force relation. If in nonturbulent flow the ratio of flow to force is constant, the material is said to be fluid, otherwise it is plastic.

Plasticity is that property of a material by which, as the shearing stress is lowered, the material resists change of shape relatively more than in the case of a fluid; thus for a plastic material the ratio of flow to force is not constant.

There are various types of plastic flow. There are also many factors which affect the flow, such as temperature, concentration, size and shape of particle, and adhesion between particles, but they are not considered as fundamental properties of flow. Three types of deformation are given as illustrative: (1) Elastic Deformation, $s=eFd$; (2) Rate of Fluid Deformation, $v=\phi\ Fd$; (3) Rate of Plastic Deformation $v=\mu(F-f)d$, where

s = distance	e = elasticity
v = velocity	ϕ = fluidity
F = shearing stress	μ = mobility
d = thickness of the deformed material	f = yield shear value

Respectfully submitted on behalf of the subcommittee,

E. C. BINGHAM, Chairman

THE RESEARCH PROGRAM AT THE OHIO STATE ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION[1]

Description of Work at Roseville

It has been repeatedly pointed out that the work at Roseville has to do more particularly with the interpretation of research already available to the industry and to plant applying research to specific plant problems whether they have to do with product or with process. It is not the purpose of the Engineering Experimental Station under any circumstance to permit its researches to fall short of plant proving and it is hoped that they will be plant applied by the industry at large.

The work at Roseville can be divided into two general heads, (*a*) research and (*b*) service. While the major aim at Roseville has to do with plant application of existing data, research of a fundamental nature will not be neglected. There is still much necessary information that is unavailable before many of the problems fundamental to the heavy clay industries can be taken up. These problems are under investigation at this time. The immediate service of the Roseville plant as contrasted with the several other laboratories now working on research problems in the heavy clay field is that it is proposed to try out under plant conditions research data already available.

The service feature of the Roseville plant is unique in this country and is entirely unique in the heavy clay field. Ohio is the first state to recognize that the state owes a service to small industries other than agriculture.

The service idea as it is at present worked at Roseville has developed along two lines (1) The first is service in equipment and personnel. Any manufacturer is free to send a

[1] Presented by G. A. Bole before a meeting of the Ohio Ceramic Industries Association, Nov. 2–3, 1928.

man to Roseville to work on a specific plant problem, provided the work does not interfere with research program in progress. The laboratory and plant facilities are gratis. A helper familiar with the operation of the equipment is also gratis. These helpers are state wards. In most cases they are capable and willing workers. Advice in regard to how to attack any problem brought in is given by the engineer in charge. Twenty-two companies have sent men to Roseville to do work under this plan within the past two months.

It is not always possible for a company to send a man to Roseville on a troublesome plant problem. In order to obviate this necessity it is hoped, in the near future, to have a service engineer who will be available for such work at a charge covering his salary only. The advantage, however, in having the company send its own man to Roseville is that he is familiar with the problem in all its aspects and its solution and will carry the idea of its plant application at home in a way impossible if the data were obtained by one of the Experimental Station engineers.

(2) The second aspect of the service feature of the work at Roseville is that advice based on either theory or experience can be offered which will lead to the solution of a problem on the plant without any work being done at Roseville. Experience thus far indicates that a combination of the two practices is usually necessary.

It is not the intention or purpose of this work to encroach upon the field of the consulting engineer. Any work placed at Roseville should have its basis of research, test, or utilization of available equipment. In one instance a consulting engineer was sent by one of the plants to do work for them in place of one of their own men. Another consulting engineer is to plant apply results obtained at Roseville at a plant outside of the state.

It is hoped that the different industries either operating as groups in the Ohio Ceramic Industries Association or through their national or state trade associations will put engineers at Roseville to work on specific problems or to act as field contract men whose duties it would be to put to work in their respective industries the findings of the experiment plant. The Hollow Building Tile Association has a man at Roseville and one at Columbus working under this plan. Other heavy clay groups will probably find it advantageous to coöperate in a similar way.

Recent Work at Roseville

(1) Work is being carried on having to do with the alteration of the properties of heavy clays. The subject was studied fundamentally for more than a year by a graduate student, Mr. Husain. The results have proved out so well that the most successful process developed during the laboratory investigation is now being plant applied at one plant and the chances are that others will also use the process.

(2) No work has ever been done for the drain tile companies of the state, of which there are over one hundred. Using four senior students under Mr. Everhard, tile from fifteen plants representing the different clays, methods of manufacture, etc., have been tested for (*a*) absorption (*b*) crushing strength and (*c*) freezing, by both the sodium culphate method and water-freezing.

Several companies producing or developing glazed brick in the state asked that autoclave tests and freezing tests be run on their product. The work was expanded into a research covering all glazed products manufactured in the State. Data on ware from the individual plants has already been reported to them and the results of this investigation will be in printed form shortly.

The Refractories Section requested that a research be initiated involving dry-press refractories. The first phase of the work has to do with the securing of dry-press body mixes ready for the press from all the plants manufacturing dry-press brick and trying out the mixes under varying pressures in the hydraulic press. The brick will be fired

at the plants and returned to Roseville to test. The work will yield comparative data on hydraulic and mechanical presses and data in regard to the effect of pressure on the properties of the fired ware. Mr. Birch is the investigator.

The Hollow Tile Association is financing the work which Mr. Hall is doing on the developing of a light weight clay masonry unit. This work has progressed in a very satisfactory manner to date and will be reported to the Hollow Tile Association at their annual meeting. The office of the Association receives monthly reports of progress.

On November 15, Harold Harrison will be employed as research engineer at Roseville. Mr. Harrison has been with the vitrified pipe people as research engineer for several years and is familiar with their problems. Problems incident to salt-glazed ware will be studied if the industries involved show sufficient interest in the work; otherwise Mr. Harrison's time will be spent in another field.

Some of the problems attacked as service problems are as follows:

(1) Two companies manufacturing special refractories have tried their mixes in the hydraulic press at Roseville and fired their product in a H. T. kiln to a temperature higher than could be obtained at their plants.

(2) Autoclave and freezing tests were run on different glazes used on enamal and glazed brick being developed. In each case the work prevented an unproved ware from being placed on the market.

(3) A survey of clay pits for two companies was made to determine where the troublesome incidental minerals were located. Allutriation and fire tests were run. In each case the trouble was located. In one case recommendation was made that the tailings from the screen be discarded while in the other case the troublesome clay was left as the mine floor.

(4) One company that discovered a bad case of kiln marking in certain of its kilns ran a vitrification range test on the various shales and clays used. The tests made will enable the company to eliminate their trouble-after they have studied the firing a little more carefully.

(5) A binder for flint clay, grog, quartz and other non-plastics was tested by a concern interested in its use. The results saved them the embarrassment of investing in worthless (as far as their problem was concerned) patents and undertaking a development destined to fail. A plant with high breakage in its dry-pressed brick kilns brought the problem to Roseville. It was found that there was a very definite temperature above which the brick must not be heated until thoroughly dry. With this information in hand the trouble was overcome by a wise utilization of control instruments.

These are only a few of about thirty problems brought to this Experimental Station by the heavy clay and refractories manufacturers during the past three months.

Research at Ohio State University Campus

In the Engineering Experiment Station on the Campus and in coöperation with the U. S. Bureau of Standards three men are working as fellows in the Ceramic Department. These men are studying:

(1) The cause of crazing in glazed wares which occurs after long service. The mode of attack has to do with a study of the hydration, with accompanying volume change, of fired clay wares. Mr. Holscher is the investigator.

(2) The development of a flux for use in whiteware bodies with the idea in view of developing the body at a lower temperature than is possible under present practice. The fluxes are developed as eutectics. The problem of improving quality by increased translucency, mechanical strength, and glaze fit are to be studied. Mr. Collins is investigating this problem.

(3) A study of heat reactions of the various incidental minerals found in heavy clays and their effect on the ware is being studied by Mr. Machwart.

In addition to these three fellowships which are financed jointly by the U. S. Bureau of Standards and the Engineering Experiment Station, there are fellowships financed by the Aluminum Company of America on the utilization of certain of their products in enamels (R. Melville Pearce, investigator) and a fellowship financed by the Electrical Porcelain Manufacturers Association. This investigation has to do with a study of sagger life in this industry and the possibility of improving the present practice. Mr. Austin is the investigator.

Thus, in addition to the work at Roseville, five graduate students are working at the University on a fellowship basis. These men will receive their degrees in the Ceramic Department of the University. The fellowships carry a stipend of $750.00 per year and can be financed by an association or by individual concerns at a gross cost to them of $1,000 per year. It is hoped that the industries will take further advantage of this type of technical aid.

Hollow Building Tile Association

The Hollow Building Tile Assn. with H. D. Foster as the investigator, is taking advantage of the Station's facilities for the testing of masonry walls under load and have paid for the construction of a standard fire test furnace. Their program is as follows: (1) to gather data upon which fire resistance specifications for partition tile can be based and (2) to improve the quality of hollow building tile by a study of the properties of the individual tile and the tile in walls. A later program will have to do with testing the developments at Roseville and a study of design and its relation to load carrying properties and ability to resist heat shock.

OHIO CERAMIC INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION FALL MEETING

About 150 manufacturers, in addition to a large number of ceramic and chemical engineering students, attended the two-day fall meeting of the Ohio Ceramic Industries Association held at Columbus, Ohio, November 2 and 3.

A general session was held Friday morning of all divisions and several papers were presented of general interest to all groups. A report was made by Mr. Bole, outlining the work which had been done at the Roseville Experimental Plant.[1]

Papers were presented before the Whiteware Division by F. H. Rhead and H. M. Kraner. A round table discussion was lead by W. K. McAfee and T. B. Anderson on the proposed whiteware experimental station. Mr. McAfee stated that the Ohio whiteware manufacturers would have to get behind the project in an enthusiastic fashion if they wanted to secure a laboratory similar to the heavy clay laboratory at Roseville. The Whiteware Division changed its name to the Porcelain, Stoneware, and Tile Division. T. B. Anderson is Chairman of this Division.

In the Heavy Clay Division, "Modernization" was the key-note of two papers by F. M. Hartford and J. L. Carruthers. A paper presented by F. T. Heath gave data on the structural properties of masonry walls. Mr. Bole talked on the commercial application of the laboratory results in the alteration of the properties of heavy clays by the addition of electrolytes. A demonstration of a fire test of a hollow tile wall at the Engineering Experiment Station was given by H. D. Foster.

F. M. Hartford was elected Chairman and J. L. Carruthers, Secretary of the Heavy Clay Products Division.

In the Refractories Division, an outline of the research program at the Roseville plant dealing with refractories was presented by C. E. Bales who asked for coöperation in supplying test materials and suggestions. M. C. Booze pointed out the advantages to

[1] See article above.

be gained from technical control. The last item on the program was a round table discussion, led by J. R. Cavender, on the proposed state specifications for the purchase of fire brick. A committee was appointed to draw up a specification for the use of state departments.

A separate division meeting was held for the drain tile men for the first time. J. O. Everhart talked on the testing work on drain tile carried on by the Engineering Experiment Station. A. H. Wehringer and J. L. Murphy were in charge of the round table discussion at which this group organized as a division of the Association. C. M. Mumma was elected Chairman and representative on the Board of Trustees. At the request of the Association, the University is putting through a series of radio talks on farm drainage and drain tile manufacture and testing.

The Saturday morning session was of a general nature, at which time reports of committee work were given. Parry Forst gave a report on the work done by the New Jersey clay workers in their kilns survey. The legislative program was discusssed by E. G. Lloyd.

W. K. McAfee, Cambridge Sanitary Mfg. Co., was elected president of the Association.

Other officers elected were C. H. Taylor, Chas. Taylor Sons Company, Vice-President; C. B. Harrop, Harrop Ceramic Service Company, Treasurer; G. A. Bole, Ohio State University, Secretary.

The Board of Trustees for the coming year consists of the following men: W. K. McAfee, C. H. Taylor, C. B. Harrop, J. L. Murphy, T. J. Evans, T. B. Anderson, C. M. Mumma, S. R. Scholes, Earl T. Montgomery, C. Forrest Tefft, John D. Martin, H. C. Downer, F. T. Grant, and J. R. Herrold.

Lunch was served the ceramists in Lord Hall Saturday noon and all those who had been able to secure tickets attended the Ohio State-Princeton Game in the afternoon.

ALUMNI NOTES, OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY, CERAMIC ENGINEERING

Ceramic Engineers, 1928

Robert H. Anwyl is now with the Frigidaire Corporation, Dayton, Ohio.

Chester R. Austin has the Electrical Porcelain Manufacturers Association Fellowship, Graduate School, Ohio State University.

Frederick Bernard has been placed in charge of the firing of kilns at the National Fire Proofing Plant at East Canton, Ohio.

Marion K. Burr is now with the A. P. Green Fire Brick Company, Mexico, Mo.

W. N. Butterworth is with the Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Mt. Union, Pa.

John Heller, Jr., is with the Jackson Brick & Fire Proofing Co., Ewing, Indiana.

Walter V. Henning is now employed by the Wehrle Stove Company, Newark, Ohio.

Paul Kates is with the Frigidaire Corporation, Dayton, Ohio.

Sidney W. McCann is employed by the Pfaudler Company, manufacturers of enameled cast-iron tanks, at Rochester, N. Y.

Charles McMullen is with the Research Department of the Carborundum Company at Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Edward C. Milliken is with the National Fire Proofing Co., East Palestine, Ohio.

John M. Neff is with the Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., Rochester, N. Y.

John E. Shepherd is employed by the Ohio Neon Lamp Corporation, Cincinnati, Ohio.

George H. Spencer-Strong is with the Mansfield Vitreous Enameling Co., Mansfield, Ohio.

Drury D. Turner is with the Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

David C. Zimmer is with the John Douglas Company, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Ceramic Engineers 1915–1927

Roy Beck, Ceramic Engineer, 1925, is now with the Mansfield Vitreous Enameling Company at Mansfield, Ohio.

Raymond E. Birch, Ceramic Engineer, 1927, is with the Engineering Experiment Station Ceramic Research Plant at Roseville, Ohio.

R. E. Hanna, Ceramic Engineer, 1922, is with the U. S. Quarry Tile Company, East Sparta, Ohio.

S. E. Hemsteger, Ceramic Engineer, 1923, now represents the Enterprise White Clay Company of Philadelphia with offices at Middletown, Ohio.

C. H. Hopp, Ceramic Engineer, 1915, who is in business at Bradford, Pa., visited the Ceramic Engineering Department on the day of the Michigan game.

Geo. C. Irvine, Ceramic Engineer, 1927, is with the Carborundum Company at Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Louis Schmunk, Ceramic Engineer, 1923, with the Standard Sanitary Manufacturing Company at Tiffin, Ohio, has been sent to Germany to operate the foreign plant of that company.

C. A. Smith, Ceramic Engineer, 1923, is with the Bigelow-Liptak Corporation of Detroit, Michigan.

CALENDAR OF CONVENTIONS

American Assn. for Advancement of Science	Dec. 27–Jan. 2, 1929	New York City
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY		
(Annual Meeting)	Feb. 4–9, 1929	Chicago, Ill.
(Pittsburgh Section)	Dec. 11	New Castle, Pa.
American Concrete Institute		
(Annual Meeting)	Feb. 12–14, 1929	Detroit, Mich.
American Face Brick Assn.	Feb. 4–9, 1929	Chicago, Ill.
American Refractories Institute	Feb. 4–9, 1929	Chicago, Ill.
American Soc. of Mechanical Engrs.		
(Annual Meeting)	Dec. 3–7	New York City
American Soc. for Steel Treating		
(Semi-Annual)	Jan. 14–18, 1929	Los Angeles, Calif.
American Zinc Institute	April 15–17, 1929	St. Louis, Mo.
Assn. of Scientific Apparatus Makers of America	May 3, 1929	Los Angeles, Calif.
British Ceramists Tour in America	April 29–May 18, 1929	
Common Brick Mfgrs. Assn.	Feb. 4–9, 1929	Chicago, Ill.
Hollow Building Tile Assn.	Feb. 4–9, 1929	Chicago, Ill.
Natl. Assn. of Mfrs. of Heating and Cooking Appliances	May 8–9, 1929	New York City
Natl. Brick Mfrs. Assn.	Feb. 4–9, 1929	Chicago, Ill.
Natl. Exposition of Power & Mechanical Engrs.	Dec. 3–8	New York City
Natl. Glass Distributors Assn.	Dec. 4–5	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Taylor Society	Dec. 5–8	New York City

Ceramic Exposition and Meetings

Chicago, February 4 to 9, Incl.

will

Make Americans Ceramic Conscious

and

Awake Ceramic Industrialists

to

Need of and Benefits from Co-ordination in Ceramic Research and Education

AUTHOR INDEX TO BULLETIN

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Bulletin;* the number following this is the page number.

Volume 7, 1928

Baggs, A. E. Collegiate study of ceramic arts (photo), (9) 296.
Binns, C. F. Design in printed tableware, (4) 75–77.
Bole, G. A. Qualifications for president; biography and publications of, (12) 373.
Research program at O.S.U., Eng. Expt. Sta.; description of work at Roseville, (12) 382–85.
Brown, C. W. Obituary, (4) 153.
Brown, D. Driving clay-working machinery, (8) 228–34.
Burkhalter, E. Variety of clays of Washington and their adaptability to ceramic industry, (8) 236–39.

Chandler, A. H. Obituary, (1) 20.
Creighton, E. E. F. Obituary, (7) 206–207.
Curtis, E. de F. Art Division, 1928, (3) 45–49.
Coöperation between artists and manufacturers, (6) 163–65.
Cushman, H. D. See Staley, H. F.

Dalzell, W. A. Obituary, (4) 154.
Davidson, A. L. Obituary, (4) 154.
Demuth, W. F. Obituary, (4) 152.
Douglas, R. J. Obituary, (7) 208.

Ely, E. W. Colors in ceramics, (9) 311–13.

Fanning, R. Collegiate study of ceramic arts (photo), (9) 297.
Ferguson, H. K. Business management, (9) 267–72.
Fosdick, M. L. Problem of printed tableware, (7) 171–73.
Frank, J. N. Views of ceramic work at Univ. of Okla., (5) 154–55.
Frey, E. F. Collegiate study of ceramic arts (photo), (9) 297.
Fulper, W. H. Obituary, (12) 381.

Gangwere, R. C. Fuel mixing with clay, (8) 234–36.
Gardner, W. Obituary, (4) 154.
Giacomini, C. D. Obituary, (7) 208.
Goldsmith, B. B. Obituary, (1) 20.
Gorton, A. F. Science *vs.* engineering in schools, further contribution to symposium on ceramic education, (2) 27–33.

Hansen, J. E. Practical aids to wet-process cast-iron enameling, (4) 122–27.
Harrop, C. B. Qualifications for president; biography and publications of, (12) 372.
Harvey, F. A. Qualifications for vice-president; biography and publications of, (12) 373.
Hopkins, J. R. Collegiate study of ceramic arts (photo), (9) 295.
Hottinger, G. Industrial Art School in Chicago, (3) 70.
Houghton, A. A. Obituary, (7) 207.

Jacoby, H. S. Modern trend of design for pottery plants, (7) 184–90.

Lytle, C. W. Trends in manufacturing management, (7) 174–84.

Marshall, A. E. Glass factory in days of Nebuchadnezzar, (1) 5–9.
Musiol, C. Discussion on "acid-resistant enamels," (4) 127–30.
Myers, E. E. Obituary, (7) 208.

Owen, W. O. Continuous enameling furnace, (9) 272–76.

Payant, F. Lesson in design from the sand-hill potters of N.C., (9) 256–59.
Poste, E. P. Report of Enamel Division Standards Comm., (12) 347–67.

Roush, G. A. Business management, (9) 269–71.

Saunders, E. E. Recent developments in firebrick testing, (4) 78–82.
Schurecht, H. G. Qualifications for vice-president; biography and publications of, (12) 374.
Silverman, A. Business management, (9) 271.
Siegel, P. J. Bibliography on plasticity, (4) 130–36.
Staley, H. F. System of college education in ceramic technology, (11) 319–20.
Staley, H. F., Turk, K., and Cushman, H. D. College education in ceramic technology, (7) 190–201.

Trostel, L. J. Laboratory for technical control of manufacture of refractories, (9) 260–67.
Turk, K. See Staley, H. F.

Warner, H. O. What is being done in ceramic architecture in Europe, (9) 253–55.

Yost, D. Obituary, (7) 208.

SUBJECT INDEX TO BULLETIN

Volume 7, 1928

Acid-resistant enamels, errors in paper on, (5) 127.
use of hydrochloric acid for testing, questioned; paper by A. Malinovszky on "acid-resistant enamels" criticized; reply of Malinovszky, (10) 313.
Allen, Charles Lucius, tribute to; history of Norton Co., (5) 150.
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY.
Ceramic tour abroad. See *Ceramists' tour abroad.*
ceramic week; plans for meeting and exposition, (11) 321.
Chicago meeting Feb. 4–9, 1929; plans; local committees, (12) 368.
constitution and by-laws of (if amended by Comm. on Rules), (4) 96–106.
financial report for 1927, (2) 35.
The Greater (editorial), (12) 343.
host of British Ceramists; itinerary for British Ceramic tour in America, (12) 369–71.
qualifications of presidential and vice-presidential candidates, (12) 372–76.
American Construction Council issues book entitled "Rebuilding America," (5) 157.
American Enameler, new publication by Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., (7) 221.
American Engineering Standards Comm., changes procedure to speed national standardization, (8) 249.
American Gas Assn., testing laboratory; dedication of, (11) 334.
American Refractories Institute to be federated with AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (12) 343.
meeting, May, 1928, (4) 113.
meeting of Pa. members of, (11) 332.
officers and directors elected, (7) 219.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Materials Handling Division of; meeting April, 1928, (4) 113.
2nd national fuels meeting of Fuel Division, (7) 220.
special research committee on fuels; membership and officers; problems, (4) 114.
Annual meetings of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, Atlantic City, Feb. 5–9, 1928, (3) 54.
Chicago meeting, Feb. 4–9, 1929; plans, local committees, (12) 368.
1929, of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, date and location, (8) 240.
Architecture, ceramic, in Europe, (9) 253.
Art, Industrial, School, in Chicago; contribution of G. Hottinger, (3) 70.
industrial schools for, (3) 47.
Art Division, interest of, in education of artists and technicians, (3) 47.
Artists and manufacturers, coöperation between, (6) 163.
Arts, ceramic, collegiate study of; physical set up and personnel of the Ceramic Art School at Ohio State Univ., curriculum leading to degree of Bachelor of Ceramic Arts, (9) 283.

Baggs, Arthur E., biographical sketch of, (9) 296.
Baltimore-Washington Section. See *Local sections.*
Bibliography, enamel, in preparation; arrangement, (5) 146.
on plasticity, (5) 130.
Bole, George A., biography of; list of publications; presidential candidate, (12) 373.
Brick, common, standard test of, at Univ. of Utah; transverse strength, absorption, compressive strength, shear strength, (7) 220.
manufacture of; use of cinders in, (8) 235.
and tile for malleable foundry refractories, sizes and shapes of; proposed Simplified Practice Recommendations, No. 79, (1) 20.
British Ceramic tour in America, itinerary for, (12) 369–71.
Budget for 1928, report of Committee on, (3) 58.
Bureau of Standards, notes of; preparation of saggers according to fundamental properties of clays, (5) 160.
standard samples issued by; dolomite, feldspar, soda-lime glass, lead barium glass, burnt refractory, glass sand, (3) 71.
ultra-violet transmission of glasses and glass substitutes; notes on, (5) 158.
Business management, plant secrecy; research, (9) 267.
By-Laws, of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, changes recommended by Comm. on Rules, (3) 60.
and constitution of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY. (if amended by Comm. on Rules), (4) 96–106.
of Refractories Division; purposes; membership; officers; elections; nominating committee; trustee; meetings; standing committees; rules on presentation of papers; quorum; amending by-laws, (3) 62.

California Section. See *Local sections.*
Canada, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, invited to, for 1930, (3) 56.
Canadian National Clay Products Assn. issues new journal, *Clay Products News and Ceramic Record,* (7) 221.
meeting in June, 1928, (3) 71, (5) 162.
Castings, design of, importance of in wet-process cast-iron enameling, (5) 122.
Cast iron for enameling purposes; report of Bur. of Stand., (5) 160.
Cast-iron enameling, wet-process, practical aids to; importance of design of castings and proper foundry practice; advantages of proper type of "filler" for holes in porous castings; functions and advantages of good ground-coat enamel, (5) 122.
Ceramic art, interest of Art Division in education of artists and technicians, (3) 45.
International Exhibition of, at Amer. Federation of Arts, (9) 298.
Ceramic Arts, collegiate study of; Ceramic Art School at Ohio State Univ., curriculum for degree of Bachelor of Ceramic Arts, (9) 283.
Ceramic associations, state, contact between state ceramic associations and state universities (editorial), (12) 345.
Ceramic education, symposium on; further contribution to; science vs. engineering in schools; duty of technical schools; night schools and extension courses; coöperative agreements with local educational institutions, (2) 27.
Ceramic exhibit at Secretary's office, (4) 109.
Ceramic library and museum at headquarters of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (5) 120.
Ceramic Schools, universities, technical schools, high school, art.
East Liverpool ceramic night school, (11) 333.
Georgia School of Technology, activities of, (12) 378.
Industrial Art School in Chicago; contribution of G. Hottinger, (3) 70.
Iowa State College, annual contribution to "Veishea" parade made by students in ceramics, (7) 209.
Clay Products Foremen's short course, March 7–9, (4) 114.
Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, fellowships at, (5) 156.
activities of; Orton Society organized, (12) 379.
New York School of Clayworking and Ceramics, activities of; plants visited, (12) 380.
expansion program of, (3) 69.
officers of Student Branch of, (2) 43.
plants visited by senior students; senior theses for 1928, (7) 208.
membership in student branch, (4) 112.
night school, ceramic, at East Liverpool, (11) 333.
North Carolina State College, notes from Student Branch, (11) 333.
Ohio State University, alumni notes of ceramic engineers, 12 (386).
ceramic short course at, (10) 313.

courses in ceramic technology; curricula and options, (7) 193.
election of officers, of student branch, (12) 380.
Ceramic Art School organized; curriculum leading to degree of Bachelor of Ceramic Arts, (9) 288.
Department of Fine Arts; method of admission; distribution of units; Faculty of Department of Fine Arts, (9) 293.
Penn State College, notes from, (11) 333.
Sebring high school, ceramic courses at; equipment, (7) 214.
University of Alabama, notes from, (11) 334.
University of Cincinnati, ceramics 5-year coöperative course for men; courses required for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Ceramics, (7) 210.
University of Illinois, ceramic short course at, (1) 20.
enamel investigation at, sponsored by Utilities Research Commission; study of effect of products of combustion on quality of vitreous enamels applied to ferrous metals, (8) 250.
Keramos award to Carl H. Rapp; freshman student honor, (12) 379.
University of Oklahoma, ceramic work; courses offered, (4) 112.
notes from, (11) 334.
views of ceramic work at, (5) 154.
University of Toronto, activities of students, (12) 380.
students entertained by Canadian National Clay Products Assn., (5) 155.
University of Washington, ceramic courses at, (4) 113.
Virginia Polytechnic Institute, activities of, (12) 380.
Ceramic Society of India, organization of; purpose, membership, (7) 218, (10) 314.
Ceramic technology, college education in; report of Comm. on Education of Enamel Division; fundamental requirements, proposed plan; importance of cultural courses, (7) 193.
integration of interests in, (1) 1.
system of college education in, (11) 319.
Ceramic week, Feb., 1929; plans of meetings and exposition of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY at Chicago, (11) 321.
plans for; local committees, (12) 368.
Ceramics, colors in; is wide variety of shades, hues, tints, and colors repudiation of principles of Simplified Practice? (10) 312.
Ceramists Tour Abroad.
additional program for, (5) 137.
address of welcome by H. Harkort; notes and photographs, (9) 279.
British reception committee to members of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY visiting England, (4) 89.
China clay quarries of Bugle, Cornwall, Eng., view of, (4) 93.
Derbyshire Silica Fire Brick Co., near Buxton, Eng., view of, (4) 88.
diary account of tour as compiled from member's notes, (8) 243.
Etruria; works of Josiah Wedgwood, (3) 51.
General Ceramics Co. at Munsterberg, view of German clay and stoneware works, (4) 86.
General Electric Co., Glass Works at Osrum, Berlin, view of, (4) 90.
German tour prepared by German Ceramic Society, (5) 150.
Haviland, John, porcelain works at Waldershof, view of, (4) 88.
Lecroix, A., and Co., in Paris, view of, (10) 303.
letters from tour members and from individual hosts, (10) 303–10.
list of American ceramists on European tour, sponsored by AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (7) 203.
outline of tour of Holland, Germany, and France, (1) 10.
pictorial report of, (11) 323.
plants visited; points of interest in England, (4) 83.
Porcelain works of F. Thomas at Marktredivitz, view of, (4) 86.
Pottery, oldest, in Limoges, (10) 303.
Powell, James, & Sons Glass Works in England, views of, (4) 90.
program of, (5) 137.
requests for early registration, (2) 34.
return from Europe; itinerary in detail, (8) 243.
State porcelain works at Meissen, view of, (4) 86.
Tuileries de Beauvais Tile, office of, (10) 304.
Wedgwood, the history of; example of historical plants visited by American ceramists, (3) 50.
Chicago Meeting, plans, (11) 321.
plans; local committees, (12) 368.
Chicago Section. See *Local Sections.*
Cinders, use of, in manufacturing brick, (8) 235.
Clay Products Foremen, short course at, of Iowa State College, (4) 114.
Clay Products Institute of Calif. organized; purpose of; Officers and Board of Directors, (7) 218.
Clay Products News and Ceramic Record new publication of Canadian Natl. Clay Products Assn., (7) 221.
Clays of Wash., their adaptability to ceramic industry; description by districts, (8) 236.
Clayworking machinery, driving; application of various power-transmitting and speed-reducing devices; further simplifying methods of applying motors to machines, (8) 228.
College education in ceramic technology; report of Comm. on Education, Enamel Division; fundamental requirements; proposed plan; importance of cultural courses, (7) 190.
Colloid Symposium, 6th National, at Univ. of Toronto, June, 1928, (6) 168.
Colors in ceramics; is wide variety of shades, hues, tints, and colors repudiation of principles of Simplified Practice, (10) 312.
Committees, Standing, of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 100.
Common brick, standard test of, at Univ. of Utah; transverse strength, absorption, compressive strength, shear strength, (7) 220.
Consistency, report of Technical Committee, III, A.S.T.M. on, (12) 381.
Constitution of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, changes recommended by Comm. on Rules, (3) 60.
and by-laws of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (if amended as proposed by Comm. on Rules), (4) 96–106.
Correction to March *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, (4) 117.
Czechoslovakia, American ceramists in. See *Ceramists tour abroad.*

Decalcomania, making of; preparation of stone; hand printing, (7) 172.
Design for pottery plants, modern trend of; most advantageous type of building to house pottery manufacture in; best modern practice in construction of one-story plants, (7) 184.
on printed tableware, (4) 75.
Detroit Section. See *Local Sections.*
Divisions of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 101.
Dues of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 97.

Editorials.
Art Division, (3) 45.
Coöperation between artists and manufacturers, (6) 163.
Design on printed tableware, (4) 75.
Greater AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (12) 343.
Integration of interest in ceramic technology, (1) 1.
Leisure, most valuable possession, (11) 317.
Lesson in design from the Sandhill potters of N. C., (9) 256.
Management or technical knowledge which more important, (2) 25.

Our competitors, (8) 226.
Our 1928 Meeting, (1) 3.
Problem of printed tableware, (7) 171.
Society consciousness, (5) 119.
State Ceramic Associations, (12) 345.
System of college education in ceramic technology, (11) 319.
This cooperative effort, (8) 225.
What is being done in ceramic architecture in Europe, (9) 253.
Why annual exposition of ceramic products, (10) 302.
Why annual meetings, (10) 301.
Editors of society-owned publications, conference of, (7) 219.
Education.
Ceramic; porcelain enameling course offered by Ferro Enameling Co., (7) 217.
for ceramists. See *Ceramic schools.*
Collegiate study of ceramic arts; Ceramic Art School at Ohio State Univ., curriculum to degree of Bachelor of Ceramic Arts, (9) 283.
Committee on, of Enamel Division; system of college education in ceramic technology; fundamental requirements; proposed plan, importance of cultural courses, (7) 190.
for enameling industry, (7) 191.
report of Comm. on; (3) 61.
and training of ceramic artists, (3) 45.
Egyptians, work of, in glass, (1) 7.
Elasticity, report of Technical Committee, III, A.S.T.M. on, (12) 381.
Elections and nominations in AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 99.
Electric Steel Founders, Research Group of; purpose of organization; membership, (11) 339.
Emerson, principles of efficiency, (7) 180.
Enamel baths, acid and alkali, strength of; determination of; (12) 350.
Enamel Bibliography in preparation; arrangement, (5) 146.
Enamel Division, Comm. on Education of, report of; fundamental requirements; proposed plant, importance of cultural courses, (7) 190.
Standards Committee 1927–28; control tests, questionaire 1926–27; old methods in use; new methods suggested, (12) 349–53.
flotation of enamels; opacity of enamels; fineness of raw materials; control tests for fineness and deformation; expressing enamel composition, (12) 347.
further studies on Lindemann-Danielson cross-bending machine, (12) 360–66.
pick-up and specific gravity tests for enamel slips, (12) 356–60.
sieve and setting tests for fineness of enamel; relation of fineness and degree of fritting, (12) 353–55.
tentative method for formation temperature of enamel, (12) 355.
Enamel formulas, methods of expressing, raw batch formula; molecular formula; constant melted weight, (12) 366–67.
Enamel investigation at Univ. of Illinois, sponsored by Utilities Research Commission; effect of products of combustion on quality of vitreous enamels applied to ferrous metals, (8) 250.
Enamel printed Queensware, illustrated, (3) 50.
Enamel slips consistency of, measuring, (12) 352.
gravity of, determination of, (12) 351.
pick-up and specific gravity tests, for, (12) 356–60.
Enameling, cast-iron, wet-process, practical aids to; importance of designs of castings and proper foundry practice; advantages of proper type of "filler" for holes in porous castings; functions and advantages of good ground-coat enamel, (5) 122.
Enameling furnace, continuous; moving of ware through new continuous counterflow furnace for fusing enamel; advantages of, (9) 272.
effect of time-temperature comeback of, on production, (5) 125.
Enameling industry, education for, (7) 191.
Enamels, acid-resistant, application of Winkelmann and Schott factors to calculation of physical properties, (5) 129.
acid-resistant, discussion of errors in paper on, (5) 127.
acid-resistant, use of hydrochloric acid for testing, questioned; paper by A. Malinovszky on "acid-resistant enamels" criticized; reply of Malinovszky, (10) 313.
control tests questionnaire 1926–27; old methods in use; new methods suggested, (12) 349–53.
cross-bending testing machine for enamels; method of carrying out test; detail construction of testing machine, (12) 370–66.
deformation temperature of; tentative method of determination, (12) 355.
fineness of, sieve and settling tests for; relation of fineness and degree of fritting, (12) 353–55.
ground, fineness of, cone-screen test for determining, (12) 352.
ground-coat, functions and advantages of, (5) 124.
wet-process cast-iron enameling, practical aids to; importance of designs of castings and proper foundry practice; advantages of proper type of "filler" for holes in porous castings; functions and advantages of good ground-coat enamel, (5) 122.
England, American Ceramists in. See *Ceramists tour abroad.*
English Ceramic Society, proposed brick, tile, and heavy ware section of, 5 (156).
English ceramists in America; itinerary, (12) 369–71.
European tour of American ceramists. See *Ceramists tour abroad.*
Exhibit, ceramic, at Secretary's office, (4) 109.
Exposition, ceramic, in Chicago, plans for, (11) 321.

Fanning, Ralph, biographical sketch of, (9) 297.
Filler for porous castings, advantages of proper type of, (5) 123.
Financial report for 1927 for AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (2) 35.
Firebrick, manufacture of, laboratory for technical control of; laboratories of General Refractories Co.; how laboratory serves in research, control, sales help, process and product development, (9) 260.
testing, recent developments in; value of Simulated Service Test; methods in which standard tests are carried out and limits of these tests; purpose of loading, spalling, and slag tests, (4) 78.
Fluidity, report of Technical Committee, III, A.S.T.M. on, (12) 381.
Foundry practice, proper, importance of, in wet-process cast-iron enameling, (5) 122.
Foundry Refractories, report of Comm. on, (1) 23.
France, American ceramists in. See *Ceramists' tour abroad.*
Frey, Erwin F., biographical sketch of, (9) 297.
Fuel mixing with clay; fuel cost reduction; mixing cinders with clay, (8) 234.
Fuels, Special Research Committee on, of American Society of Mechanical Engineers; membership and officers; problems, (4) 114.
Fuels Meeting, 2nd National, in Cleveland, 1928; program of meeting, (7) 220.
Furnace, enameling, continuous; moving of ware through new continuous counterflow furnace for fusing enamel; advantages of this new type of furnace, (9) 272.
enameling, effect of time-temperature comeback of, on production, (5) 125.

Gantt, Henry L., work of; Gantt humanized Taylorism, (7) 178.
General Refractories Co., laboratory of, how laboratory serves in research, operating control, sales help, process and product development, (9) 260.
Georgia School of Technology, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
Germany, American ceramists in. See *Ceramists' tour abroad.*

Gilbreth, Frank B., work of; Gilbreth refined job standardization, (7) 179.
Glass batch, compositions of early glasses made in Nineveh, (1) 8.
Glass factory, in days of Nebuchadnezzar; discovery of glass; work of Sumerians; Ninevah glass factories; raw materials in early glass composition of batches; furnaces, (1) 5.
Glass production, monographs on, published by G. Gehlhoff and Quasebart, (10) 314.
Glasses, ultra-violet transmission of; report of Bur. of Stand., (5) 158.

Harrop, Carl B., biography of; list of publications; candidate for president, (12) 372.
Harvey, Frederic A., biography of; list of publications; candidate for vice-president, (12) 373.
Holland, American ceramists in. See *Ceramists' tour abroad.*
Hollow Building Tile Association, research work at Experimental Station of Ohio State Univ., (12) 385.
Hopkins, James R., biographical sketch of, (9) 295.
Hottinger, Gustav, contribution of, to Industrial Art School in Chicago, (3) 70.

Indian Ceramic Society organized, (7) 218.
organization of; purpose, membership, (10) 314.
Industrial Art School in Chicago; contribution of G. Hottinger, (3) 70.
Industrial Standardization Movement headed by W. J. Serrill, (8) 248.
International Exhibition of Ceramic Art at American Federation of Arts, (9) 298.
of ceramic art; itinerary, (11) 337.
Iowa State College, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*

Jugtown pottery made by Sandhill potters of N.C., (9) 256.
Junior Ceramic Technologist examination by U. S. Civil Service Commission, (5) 158.

Laboratory for technical control of manufacture of refractories; how laboratory serves in research, operating control, sales help, process and product development, (9) 260.
Library and museum, ceramic, at headquarters of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (5) 120.
Loading test on refractories; method in which tests are carried out; purpose, limits, and reliability, (4) 80.
Local Sections, of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 102.
Baltimore-Washington Section, meeting of, Jan. 21, 1928; papers presented, (3) 64.
meeting of, March 31, (5) 147.
meeting of, November 24, 1928, (12) 376.
California Section of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, by-laws of, (5) 148.
meeting of, March 12; officers elected; ceramic education discussed, (5) 147.
meeting of, Nov. 14, 1927; papers presented, (1) 17.
meeting of, Oct. 1, 1928, (11) 331.
officers, list of, (4) 111.
Chicago Section, meeting; election of officers, (1) 17.
Detroit Section, meeting of, March 16, (3) 65.
Michigan-Northwestern Ohio Section, report of meeting, May 8, (6) 167.
constitution and by-laws, (1) 18.
Pacific Northwest Section, annual meeting of the combined clayworking associations in the Pacific Northwest, Jan. 20, 1928, (3) 65.
organization of committees; meeting, Jan. 21, 1928; report on publications for 1927; research work in progress; new ceramic equipment at the Univ. of Wash.; Treasurer's report for 1927, (3) 67.
meeting, Aug. 31; announcement of, (7) 206.
papers presented at meeting of, Jan. 20, 21, (1) 17.
report of summer meeting of; papers presented Aug. 31, (10) 311.
Pittsburgh Section to meet with A.S.M.E., May 14–17, (5) 146.
meeting, Dec. 13, 1927; papers presented, (1) 18.
meeting of, June 12, (7) 206.
meeting of, Oct. 9, 1928, (11) 331.
meeting of, on Nov. 13, 1928, (12) 376.
meeting of, on Dec. 11, 1928, (12) 376.
notice of meeting Oct. 9; papers presented, (10) 311.
report of March and May meetings, (4) 110.
St. Louis Section, meeting of, Oct. 11, 1928, (11) 331.
meeting of, March 1, (4) 111.
meeting of, at Rolla, Mo.; papers presented; picture of; Nov. 3, 1928, (12) 376.
meeting with staff and students of ceramic department of Missouri School of Mines, April 28, (6) 167.

Machinery, clay-working; advantages of belts for driving machinery over direct connection, (8) 231.
clayworking, driving; application of various power transmitting and speed reducing devices; further simplifying methods of applying motors to machines, (8) 228.
Management, business; plant secrecy; research, (9) 267.
manufacturing, trends in; mass production dependent on coördination; Taylor the great pioneer; Gantt humanized Taylorism; Gilbreth refined job standardization; Emerson's principles of efficiency; standard product, (7) 174.
Management mechanisms, modern, summary of, (7) 183.
Manufacturers, and artists, coöperation between, (6) 163.
Manufacturing management, trends in; mass production dependent on coördination, (7) 174.
Materials Handling Division of A.S.M.E., meeting of, (4) 113.
Meetings, 1928, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY at Hotel Ambassador, Atlantic City, (1) 3.
annual (1929) of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY; date and location, (8) 240.
ceramic week; plans for meeting and exposition, (11) 321.
Chicago (1929); plans; local committees, (12) 368.
of local sections. See *Local Sections.*
Members, correct addresses unknown, (11) 327.
new, listed monthly, (1) 16, (2) 39, (3) 57, (4) 94, (5) 144, (6) 166, (7) 203, (8) 248, (9) 278, (10) 310, (11) 326, (12) 371.
Membership in AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 96.
Membership status of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, Aug. 1, 1928, (9) 277.
Membership workers' record, monthly, 1 (16), (2) 40, (3) 58, (4) 95, (5) 145, (6) 166, (7) 203, (8) 248, (9) 278, (10) 310, (11) 327, (12) 372.
for the year, 1927, (2) 38.
Merchandise marks (imported goods), compulsory to mark indication of country of origin; certain types of pottery imported into United Kingdom, (9) 298.
Merchandise mart to revolutionize U.S. buying system by bringing buyer to central market, (17) 337.
Michigan-Northwestern Ohio Section. See *Local Sections.*
Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
Mobility, report on Technical Committee, III, A.S.T.M. on, (12) 381.
Monographs on glass production published by G. Gehlhoff and Quasebart, (10) 314.
Museum and library, ceramic, at headquarters of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (5) 120.

National Lime Assn., meeting of, (4) 113.
New York School of Clayworking and Ceramics, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
Nominations and elections in AMERICAN CERAMIC

Society; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 99.
North Carolina, Sandhill potters of, a lesson in design from, (9) 256.
North Carolina State College, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
Northwest, clays of, and their adaptability to ceramic industry; description by districts, (8) 236.
Norton Co., history of, (5) 151.

Obituaries.
Brown, Charles W., (5) 153.
Creighton, E. E. F., (7) 206.
Chandler, A. H., (1) 20.
Dalzell, W. A. B., (5) 154.
Davidson, Arthur L., (5) 154.
Demuth, W. F., (5) 152.
Douglas, Ralph J., (7) 208.
Fulper, W. H., (12) 380.
Gardner, William, (5) 154.
Giacomini, Clarence D., (7) 208.
Goldsmith, Bryon B., (1) 20.
Houghton, Arthur A., (7) 207.
Myers, E. E., (7) 208.
Sproul, William Cameron, (5) 154.
Yost, David, (7) 208.
Officers of American Ceramic Society; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 98.
of American Ceramic Society for 1928, (3) 56.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., fall meeting, program and papers, (12) 385.
meeting at East Liverpool, Ohio, May 24, 1928, papers and program, (6) 169; (7) 222.
meeting at Roseville, Ohio, May 12, 1928; papers, (7) 222.
Ohio State Univ., ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
Engineering Experiment Station of, research program at; work at Roseville, (12) 382.
problems on ceramics at, in coöperation with U. S. Bur. of Stand., (12) 384.

Pacific-Northwest Section. See *Local Sections.*
Paving brick, vitrified, schedule reaffirmed by Standing Committee of Division of Simplified Practice, (5) 156.
Penn State College, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
Personal notes of members of the Society, (2) 40, (4) 96, (5) 145, (7) 204, (11) 327.
Pittsburgh Section. See *Local Sections.*
Plants, pottery, modern trend of design for; most advantageous type of building to house pottery manufacture in; best modern practice in construction of one-story plants, (7) 184.
Plaster, adhesion of, to tile, effect of surface on, (5) 160.
Plasticity, bibliography of, (5) 130.
report of Technical Committee, III, A.S.T.M. on, (12) 381.
Plumbing fixtures, porcelain, simplification meeting on, May 22, (5) 157.
vitreous china, simplification project for, (7) 221.
Porcelain enameling, course in, offered by Ferro Enameling Co., (7) 217.
Pottery imported into United Kingdom marked with indication of country of origin, (9) 298.
Jugtown, made by Sandhill potters of N. C., (9) 256.
Pottery plants, modern trend of design for; most advantageous type of building to house pottery manufacture in; best modern practice in construction of one-story plants, (7) 184.
Publications of American Ceramic Society; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 103.
of American Ceramic Society out of print, (4) 109.

Queensware, examples of, illustrated, (3) 51.

Refractories, Foundry, report of Comm. on, (1) 23.
malleable foundry, sizes and shapes of tile and brick for; proposed Simplified Practice Recommendation, No. 79, (1) 20.
manufacture of, laboratory for technical control of; laboratories of General Refractories Co., how laboratory serves in research, control; sales help, process and product development, (9) 260.
testing, recent developments in; value of Simulated Service Test; methods of standard tests; limits of tests; purpose of each test such as: loading, spalling, and slag tests, (4) 78.
Refractories Division, by-laws of; purposes; membership; officers; elections; nominating committee; trustee; meetings; standing committees; rules on presentation of papers; quorum; amending by-laws, (3) 62.
Research, Use of, in Standardization and Simplification, (11) 341.
Research graduate assistantships offered at Eng. Expt. Sta., Univ. of Ill., (3) 73.
Roe, Clavin B., president of Fostoria Glass Co., (7) 219.
Roseville Experimental Plant, outline of research program at, (12) 383.
Rules, report of Comm. on; changes recommended in existing constitution and by-laws of the Society, (3) 60.

Saggers, preparation of, according to fundamental properties of clays; report of Bur. of Stand., (5) 160.
Sandhill potters of N.C.; lesson in design from, (9) 256.
Schools, ceramic. See *Ceramic schools.*
of industrial art, (3) 47.
Schurecht, Harry G., biography of; list of publications; candidate for vice-president, (12) 374.
Sebring High School. ceramic courses taught at; equipment, (7) 214.
Sections, local of American Ceramic Society. See *Local Sections.*
Serrill, W. J. heads Industrial Standardization Movement, (8) 248.
Simplified Practice, principles of; is wide variety of shades, hues, tints, and colors repudiation of principles of Simplified Practice, (10) 312.
Simulated service tests on refractories, value of, (4) 78.
Slag test, on refractories; method of test; purpose, limits, and reliability, (4) 81.
Smokestacks in Utah, (4) 116.
Society consciousness, (5) 119.
Society of Glass Technology, meeting Dec., 1927, topics: (1) analysis of opal glasses; (2) effect of iron oxide on properties of glass; (3) durability of iron-containing glasses, (3) 74.
meeting at Manchester, discussions, (1) design and operation of glass furnaces; (2) refining of glass, (3) manufacture and use of glasshouse pots, (3) 74.
meeting Sept., 1928, (1) value of expansion factor of aluminum oxide in glass; (2) study of ultraviolet light transmission of glass, (11) 341.
Nov. 22, topics, (1) modern artistic glass; (2) Stourbridge fire clays and manufacture of glasshouse pots; (3) glass pot manufacture in Great Britain, (3) 74.
Spalling test on refractories; method of test; purpose, limits, and reliability, (4) 81.
Spraying and drying technique in wet process cast-iron enameling, (5) 124.
Sosman, R. B., associated with new research laboratory of U. S. Steel Corporation, (12) 381.
Standardization, industrial, movement headed by W. J. Serrill, (8) 248.
Standards of American Ceramic Society, book of, table of contents, (4) 106.
Standards Committee, American Enginering, changes procedure to speed national standardization, (8) 249.
Steel Sanitary Co., organized, (5) 157.
St. Louis Section. See *Local Sections.*
Student branches, American Ceramic Society. See *Ceramic schools.*
of American Ceramic Society; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 103.
Sumerians, work of, in pottery, (1) 6.
Symposium on ceramic education, further contribution to; science *vs.* engineering in schools; duty of technical schools; night schools and ex-

tension courses; coöperative agreements with local educational institutions, (2) 27.

Tableware, printed, design on, (4) 75.
printed, problem of; making of decalcomania; preparation of stone; hand printing; harmony in china decoration, (7) 171.
Taylor, Frederick W., pioneer; Taylor's machine shop and general developments, (7) 176.
Technology, ceramic, college education in; report of Comm. on Education, Enamel Division; fundamental requirements, proposed plan; importance of cultural courses, (7) 193.
ceramic, integration of interests in, (1) 1.
ceramic; system of college education in, (11) 319.
Tile, adhesion of plaster to, effect of surface on, (5) 160.
and brick for malleable foundry refractories; sizes and shapes of; proposed Simplified Practice Recommendation, No. 79, (1) 20.

Ultra-violet transmission of glasses and glass substitutes; report of Bur. of Stand., (5) 158.
University of Alabama, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Cincinnati, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Illinois, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Michigan, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Toronto, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Oklahoma, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Washington, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
Utah, smokestacks in, (4) 116.

Virginia Polytechnic Institute, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*

Washington, clays of; adaptability to ceramic industry; description by districts, (8) 236.
Wedgwood, Josiah, biography of, (3) 50.
Wells, W. E. for Director, U. S. Chamber of Commerce, (5) 149.
Wet-process cast-iron enameling, practical aids to; importance of designs of castings and proper foundry practice; advantages of proper type of "filler" for holes in porous castings; functions and advantages of good ground-coat enamel, (5) 122.

Yield value, report of Technical Committee, III, A.S.T.M. on, (12) 381.

KENTUCKY-TENNESSEE CLAY CO.

Miners and shippers of uniform, dependable clays whose quality has been proved and established

General Office - - MAYFIELD, KY.

CLAY MACHINERY!

SAGGER ROOM	SLIP HOUSE	GRINDING ROOM
Grog Pans	Blungers	Clay Crackers
Pug Mills	Agitators	Pulverizers
Sagger Presses	Lawns	Cage Grinders
Wad Mills	Pumps	Dust Screens
Grog Screens	Filter Presses	Pebble Mills
PRESS ROOM	**GREEN ROOM**	**GLAZE ROOM**
Tile Presses	Jiggers	Glaze Mills
Faience Presses	Pull Downs	Agitators
Porcelain Presses	Cleaning Wheels	Lawns
Dies & Equipment	Batting Machines	Pumps

THE MUELLER MACHINE CO.

TRENTON, N. J.

HIGH GRADE

CLAYS

OF EVERY KIND - FOR EVERY PURPOSE

UNITED CLAY MINES

CORPORATION

GENERAL OFFICES TRENTON, N. J.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

"HURRICANE" Dryers in a Modern Enameling Plant

Perfectly Dried Enamel in 8 Minutes

IN the installation shown above, automatic conveyors carry ware directly from the sprayers into the "HURRICANE" Dryer. The ware travels the length of the Dryer (40 feet) in eight (8) minutes, and emerges dried perfectly without crack or blemish.

"HURRICANE" Dryers for Ceramic Products are built in Truck, Tunnel Truck and Automatic Conveyor types, to suit individual requirements.

Also Automatic Stove Rooms and Mangles

"HURRICANE" Dryers *save space, speed production and permit Ideal Drying Every Day;* while their ample insulation and efficient air circulation insure heat economy.

THE PHILADELPHIA DRYING MACHINERY CO.
3351 Stokely Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

New England Office
53 State St., Boston, Mass.

HURRICANE
Ideal Drying Every Day

91

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

FISHER GLAZE TESTER

THIS apparatus is made to carry out the crazing test developed by the *U. S. Bureau of Standards* and the *National Terra Cotta Association.*

The ability of enameled ceramic material to resist crazing is determined in a *one-hour* test by means of this glaze tester.

Thus the behavior of an entire batch can be predicted in advance (before it is fired) thereby avoiding a loss.

FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

Laboratory Apparatus and Reagents for Chemistry, Metallurgy, Biology

PITTSBURGH, PA.

IN CANADA, FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY, LTD., 472 McGILL STREET, MONTREAL

SPECIALISTS
in
OPACIFIERS

It is our business to know all about opacifiers, not only how to make them *always* of the very highest quality, but also how to use them to the best advantage in every type of product and under all conditions.

We exercise painstaking care in the manufacture of our opacifiers. In addition we devote a great amount of time and effort to research in the use of opacifiers *and to helping our customers solve all sorts of technical problems.*

M and T Tin Oxide

M and T Sodium Antimonate

Metal & Thermit Corporation

Ceramic Department

Homer F. Staley, Mgr., R. R. Danielson, Director of Research

120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY